Letter of Notification for South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project



PUCO Case No. 24-0830-EL-BLN

Submitted to:
The Ohio Power Siting Board
Pursuant to Ohio Administrative Code
Section 4906-6-05

Submitted by:
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.

September 26, 2024

LETTER OF NOTIFICATION

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. (AEP Ohio Transco)
South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

4906-6-05

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. ("AEP Ohio Transco" or the "Company") provides the following information to the Ohio Power Siting Board ("OPSB") pursuant to Ohio Administrative Code Section 4906-6-05.

4906-6-05(B) General Information

B(1) Project Description

The name of the project and applicant's reference number, names and reference number(s) of resulting circuits, a brief description of the project, and why the project meets the requirements for a Letter of Notification.

The Company is proposing the South Point – Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park – South Point) Rebuild Project in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio (the "Project"). The Project will rebuild approximately 35 miles of existing double circuit 138 kV transmission line between Millbrook Park and South Point stations. The Project will be rebuilt primarily within the existing right-of-way ("ROW") and replace steel lattice towers with steel monopole structures.

The Project meets the requirements for a Letter of Notification ("LON") because it is within the types of projects defined by item 2(b) of Ohio Administrative Code Section 4906-1-01 Appendix A of the Application Requirement Matrix for Electric Power Transmission Lines:

> (2) Adding new circuits on existing structures designed for multiple circuit use, replacing conductors on existing structures with larger or bundled conductors, adding structures to an existing transmission line, or replacing structures with a different type of structure for a distance of:
>
> (b) More than two miles.

The Project has been assigned PUCO Case No. 24-0830-EL-BLN.

B(2) Statement of Need

If the proposed project is an electric power transmission line or gas or natural gas transmission line, a statement explaining the need for the proposed facility.

The South Point - Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park – South Point) Transmission Line structures are primarily 1930's vintage equipment and connects four substations.

The line exhibits conditions similar to those concerns discussed in AEP's presentation to PJM on pre-1930's steel lattice tower lines ("AEP Eastern System Pre-1930s Era Lattice Tower and Transmission Line System", from the December 2019 PJM SRRTEP-Western meeting). Open conditions on the South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV Line were recorded during historical annual aerial inspections, comprehensive ground inspections (last performed in 2019), and a recent unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) inspection (conducted in January 2024). The most common documented conditions were related to flashover damage, burnt, broken, and chipped insulators. Additional concerns identified during the UAV inspection included corrosion/loss of the galvanizing coating of lattice steel members and ovalization of holes (deterioration of the shape of the connection point) at hanger bar attachment points. Ovalization of holes and rust at the hanger bar connections could lead to failure of the insulator hardware assembly, causing the insulators and conductor to fail and fall to the ground. The rust noted on several components of the steel structures can lead to structural deformation and significantly reduce structural stability, leading to risk of structural collapse.

Lastly, the existing 1930's steel lattice structures fail to comply with current National Electric Safety Code Grade B loading criteria and with current American Society of Civil Engineers structural strength criteria. Present degradation of transmission line components and failure to meet current strength criteria could result in future transmission line outages.

Since 2019, 15 momentary and four permanent outages across three of the four circuits on the South Point – Portsmouth 138 kV Transmission Line (Millbrook Park – South Point 138 kV, Bellefonte – East Wheelersburg 138 kV, and Bellefonte – North Proctorville 138 kV) occurred. Due to the 1930's legacy design, the line itself is inadequately shielded, leaving the overhead conductor more susceptible to lightning strikes. As a result, lightning caused 12 of the 15 momentary outages. Lightning strikes cause flashover damage to insulators as identified in the 2024 UAV inspection. Failure to move forward with the Project will continue to expose customers on the line to outages as the asset continues to deteriorate.

The need and solution for the Project was presented to PJM on 5/20/2019 and 5/22/2020, respectively, and subsequently assigned a PJM identifier s2272. The existing South Point – Portsmouth 138 kV line (Millbrook Park – South Point) is included as planned transmission line in Form FE-T9 of the Company's 2024 Long-Term Forecast Report on page 35 (see Appendix B).

B(3) Project Location

The applicant shall provide the location of the project in relation to existing or proposed lines and substations shown on an area system map of sufficient scale and size to show existing and proposed transmission facilities in the Project area.

The Project is located in Elizabeth Township, Fayette Township, Hamilton Township, Perry Township, Upper Township, and the Village of South Point in Lawrence County and Clay Township, Green Township, Harrison Township, Porter Township, Vernon Township, the Village of New Boston, and the City of Portsmouth in Scioto County, Ohio. Figures 1, 2A-2J, and 3A-3GG in Appendix A show the location of the proposed Project in relation to existing Company facilities, including existing substations and other transmission lines.

B(4) Alternatives Considered

The applicant shall describe the alternatives considered and reasons why the proposed location or route is best suited for the proposed facility. The discussion shall include, but not be limited to, impacts associated with socioeconomic, ecological, construction, or engineering aspects of the project.

The goal of selecting a suitable route for the Project was to minimize impacts on land use and natural and cultural resources while avoiding circuitous routes, significantly higher costs, and non-standard design requirements. As such, the majority of the proposed transmission line rebuild work will occur within the Company's existing ROW (see Figures 2A-2J and 3A-3GG in Appendix A) and along the existing transmission centerline. However, approximately 1.3 miles are proposed to be constructed within new ROW due to Project area constraints and encroachments.

The Company conducted an alternatives analysis that included identifying 7 Focus Areas, which are areas along the existing transmission line where rebuilding may not be feasible due to the presence of constraints. Within these 7 Focus Areas, 16 alternative routes were identified (see Figure 4A-4H in Appendix A). Two types of alternative routes were identified: rebuild and reroute. The rebuild alternative routes comprised study segments that will be rebuilt on-centerline. The reroute alternative routes are comprised of the proposed off-centerline study segments in the focus areas. In some focus areas, a single study segment equated to an alternative route, in others multiple study segments were assembled to form an alternative Route. Based on desktop and field examinations, the Company concluded that the Proposed Route, shown on Figure 3A-3GG in Appendix A, was the most suitable route for the Project. The alternative routes selected for the Proposed Route were primarily selected because they avoid residences, outbuildings, and commercial building encroachments within the existing ROW.

The Proposed Route was selected because it utilized the greatest amount practicable of existing ROW, impacted the least number of landowners and parcels, avoided impacts to cultural resources, multi-family dwellings, crossings of interstate highways, railroads, or oil/gas pipelines and designated natural areas, and minimized the amount of tree clearing required within the Wayne National Forest. The Proposed Route is efficient, direct, and represents the most suitable location and most appropriate solution for meeting the Company's needs in the area. Socioeconomic, land use, and ecological information is presented in Section B(10).

B(5) Public Information Program

The applicant shall describe its public information program to inform affected property owners and tenants of the nature of the project and the proposed timeframe for project construction and restoration activities.

The Company will inform affected property owners and tenants about this Project through several different mediums. Within seven days of filing this LON, the Company will issue a public notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the Project area. The notice will comply with all requirements of Ohio Administrative Code ("OAC") Section 4906-6-08(A)(1-6). Further, the Company has mailed (or will mail) a letter, via first class mail, to affected landowners, tenants, and contiguous owners. The letter will comply with all

requirements of OAC Section 4906-6-08(B). The Company maintains a website (http://aeptransmission.com/ohio/) which provides the public access to an electronic copy of this LON. An electronic copy of the LON will be served to the public library in each political subdivision affected by this proposed Project. Lastly, AEP Ohio Transco also retains ROW land agents who discuss project timelines, construction, and restoration activities with affected owners and tenants.

B(6) Construction Schedule

The applicant shall provide an anticipated construction schedule and proposed in-service date of the project.

Construction is planned to start in October 2025 and the anticipated in-service date will be December 2031.

B(7) Area Map

The applicant shall provide a map of at least 1:24,000 scale clearly depicting the facility with clearly marked streets, roads, and highways, and an aerial image.

Appendix A, Figure 2A-2J provides a topographic map with existing and proposed facilities, and clearly marked roads and highways at a scale of 1:24,000 and Figure 3A-3GG provides an aerial map (aerial imagery from 2023) showing roads and highways, clearly marked with Project components, at a scale of 1:7,200. The following U.S. Geological Survey ("USGS") topographic quadrangles are crossed by the Project: Catlettsburg (1985), Ironton (1985), Kitts Hill (1976), Minford (1962), New Boston (1976), Pedro (1976), and Wheelersburg (1985).

To visit the Project from Columbus, merge onto Interstate 71 S, continue for 4.4 miles. Merge onto 270-E, continue for 1.9 miles. Take exit 52 to merge onto US-23 S toward Circleville. Continue on US-23 for 39.9 miles. Take the exit toward State Route 823 and continue for 16.6 miles. Turn right onto US-52 E/Ohio River Scenic Byway and continue for 29.4 miles. Take the Solida Road exit and in 0.2 miles take the 2nd exit in the traffic circle onto Solida Road. Continue for 0.3 miles and then turn left onto N Kenova Road. South Point Station will be straight ahead in approximately 0.5 miles.

B(8) Property Agreements

The applicant shall provide a list of properties for which the applicant has obtained easements, options, and/or land use agreements necessary to construct and operate the facility and a list of the additional properties for which such agreements have not been obtained.

The Project will primarily be constructed within existing ROW. However, portions of the Project will be constructed outside of the existing ROW. A table of property parcel numbers and road crossing names with an indication as to whether the easement/option necessary to construct and operate the facility has been obtained is provided in Appendix C. Appendix C also contains the easement form for the Project, which represents the minimum easement rights the Company would require in order to construct, operate, and maintain these facilities.

B(9) Technical Features

The applicant shall describe the following information regarding the technical features of the project:

B(9)(a) Operating characteristics, estimated number and types of structures required, and right-of-way and/or land requirements.

The transmission line construction will include the following:

Voltage:	138 kV
Conductors:	(6) 795 KCM (26/7) ACSR "Drake"
Static Wire:	(1) 7#8 Alumoweld
	(1) 96 fiber OPGW
Insulators:	Non-ceramic
ROW Width:	100 Feet (primary ROW width)
	100 - 200 Feet (varying by individual spans, see Map 3 in Appendix A)
Structure Type:	Twenty Six (26) double circuit, steel monopole dead-ends
	One Hundred Twenty Seven (127) double circuit, steel monopole suspension
	Three (3) double circuit, steel 3 pole dead-ends
	Four (4) double circuit, steel 2 pole dead-ends

B(9)(b) Electric and Magnetic Fields

For electric power transmission lines that are within one hundred feet of an occupied residence or institution, the production of electric and magnetic fields during the operation of the proposed electric power transmission line.

The existing transmission line is located within 100 feet of 41 occupied residences. However, the proposed transmission centerline for the Project reduces the number of residences within 100 feet to 38 occupied residences.

(i) Calculated Electric and Magnetic Field Strength Levels

Three loading conditions were examined: (1) Normal Maximum Loading, (2) Emergency Loading, and (3) Winter Normal Conductor Rating, consistent with the OPSB requirements. Normal Maximum Loading represents the peak flow expected with all system facilities in service; daily/hourly flows fluctuate below this level. Emergency loading is the maximum current flow during unusual (contingency) conditions, which exist only for short periods of time. Winter normal (WN) conductor rating represents the maximum current flow that a line, including its terminal equipment, can carry during winter conditions. It is not anticipated that this circuit of line would operate at its WN rating in the foreseeable future.

EMF levels were computed one meter above ground under the line and at the ROW edges (50/50 feet, left/right, of centerline). The results, calculated using Electric Power Research Institute's ("EPRI's") EMF Workstation 2015 software, are summarized below.

Millbrook Park-Dogwood Ridge 138 kV Line Circuit 1/Circuit 2					
Condition	**Load (A)**	**Phasing Arrangements**	**Ground Clearance (feet)**	**Electric Field (kV/m)***	**Magnetic Field (mG)***
(1) Normal Max. Loading^	148.7/148.7	A-B-C / A-B-C	34.9/34.9	(0.27/1.85/0.27)	(10.68/20.13/10.68)
(2) Emergency Line Loading^^	226.19/226.19	A-B-C / A-B-C	30.0/30.0	(0.27/1.85/0.27)	(16.24/30.62/16.24)
(3) Winter Conductor Rating^^^	102.62/102.62	A-B-C / A-B-C	34.9/34.9	(0.27/1.85/0.27)	(7.37/13.89/7.37)
Dogwood Ridge-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Circuit 1/Circuit 2					
Condition	**Load (A)**	**Phasing Arrangements**	**Ground Clearance (feet)**	**Electric Field (kV/m)***	**Magnetic Field (mG)***
(1) Normal Max. Loading^	148.7/148.7	A-B-C / A-B-C	33.3/33.3	(0.26/1.87/0.26)	(10.73/20.31/10.73)
(2) Emergency Line Loading^^	226.19/226.19	A-B-C / A-B-C	31.2/31.2	(0.25/2.0/0.25)	(17.03/33.16/17.03)
(3) Winter Conductor Rating^^^	102.62/102.62	A-B-C / A-B-C	33.3/33.3	(0.26/1.87/0.26)	(7.41/14.01/7.41)
East Wheelersburg-South Point 138 kV Line Circuit 1/ Circuit 2					
Condition	**Load (A)**	**Phasing Arrangements**	**Ground Clearance (feet)**	**Electric Field (kV/m)***	**Magnetic Field (mG)***
(1) Normal Max. Loading^	148.7/148.7	A-B-C / A-B-C	33.4/33.4	(0.25/2.03/0.25)	(11.44/22.87/11.44)
(2) Emergency Line Loading^^	226.19/226.19	A-B-C / A-B-C	25.0/25.0	(0.25/2.03/0.25)	(17.41/34.79/17.41)
(3) Winter Conductor Rating^^^	102.62/102.62	A-B-C / A-B-C	33.4/33.4	(0.25/2.03/0.25)	(7.9/15.79/7.9)

*EMF levels (left ROW edge/maximum/right ROW edge) computed one meter above ground at the point of minimum ground clearance, assuming balanced phase currents and 1.0 P.U. Voltages. ROW width is 50 feet (left) and 50 feet (right) of centerline, respectively.

^Peak line flow expected with all system facilities in service.

^^Maximum flow during a critical system contingency

^^^Maximum continuous flow that the line, including its terminal equipment, can withstand during winter conditions.

For power-frequency EMF, IEEE Standard C95.6TM-2002 recommends the following limits:

	General Public	Controlled Environment
Electric Field Limit (kV/m)	5.0	20.0
Magnetic Field Limit (mG)	9,040	27,100

The above EMF levels are well within the limits specified in IEEE Standard C95.6TM-2002. Those limits have been established to "prevent harmful effects in human beings exposed to electromagnetic fields in the frequency range of 0-3 kHz."

B(9)(b)(ii) Design Alternatives

A discussion of the applicant's consideration of design alternatives with respect to electric and magnetic fields and their strength levels, including alternate conductor configuration and phasing, tower height, corridor location, and right-of-way width.

Design alternatives were not considered due to the EMF strength levels. Transmission lines, when energized, generate EMF. Laboratory studies have failed to establish a strong correlation between exposure to EMF and effects on human health. However, some people are concerned that EMF have impacts on human health. Due to these concerns, EMF associated with the new circuits was calculated and set forth in the table above. The EMF was computed assuming the highest possible EMF values that could exist along the proposed transmission line. Normal daily EMF levels will operate below these maximum load conditions. Based on studies from the National Institutes of Health, the magnetic field (measured in milliGauss, or mG) associated with emergency loading at the highest EMF value for this transmission line is lower than those associated with normal household appliances like microwaves, electric shavers and hair dryers. For additional information regarding EMF, the National Institutes of Health has posted information on their website: http://www.niehs.nih.gov/health/topics/agents/emf/. Additionally, information on electric and magnetic fields is available on AEP Ohio's website: https://www.aepohio.com/info/projects/emf/OurPosition.aspx. The information found on AEP Ohio's website describes the basics of electromagnetic field theory, scientific research activities, and EMF exposures encountered in everyday life. Similar material will be made available for those affected by the construction activities for this Project.

B(9)(c) Project Cost

The estimated capital cost of the project.

The cost estimate for the proposed Project, which is comprised of applicable tangible and capital costs, is approximately $110,700,000 based on a Class 4 estimate. Pursuant to the PJM Open Access Transmission Tariff ("OATT"), the costs for this Project will be recovered in the Company's Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("FERC") formula rate (Attachment H-20 to the PJM OATT) and allocated to the AEP Zone.

B(10) Social and Economic Impacts

The applicant shall describe the social and ecological impacts of the project:

B(10)(a) Land Use Characteristics

Provide a brief, general description of land use within the vicinity of the proposed project, including a list of municipalities, townships, and counties affected.

The Project is located within Elizabeth Township, Fayette Township, Hamilton Township, Perry Township, Upper Township, and the Village of South Point in Lawrence County and Clay Township, Green Township, Harrison Township, Porter Township, Vernon Township, the Village of New Boston, and the City of Portsmouth in Scioto County, Ohio. Field observations by the Company's consultant indicated that the Project area is comprised primarily of early successional deciduous forest, second growth deciduous forest, old field, maintained lawn, agricultural field, and pasture habitats. Industrial land, existing paved/gravel roadway, hayfield, commercial land, existing railroad, palustrine emergent wetland, palustrine scrub-shrub wetland, palustrine forested wetland, and clearcut land habitats are present to a lesser extent (see Figure 3 in the Ecological Survey Reports included in Appendix E). The Ecological Survey Reports included in Appendix E also contain photographs and descriptions of specific habitat types and land uses within the Project area. Residential development is primarily located in the northern, central, and southern portions of the Project area and near the towns of Wheelersburg, Portsmouth, New Boston, and South Point. The remainder of the Project area is heavily forested with scattered agricultural fields, old fields, pastures, and maintained lawns present throughout the Project area within non-forested areas.

There are four designated places of worship and four cemeteries located within 1,000 feet of the proposed centerline of the Project. There are no parks, schools, wildlife management areas, or nature preserve lands within 1,000 feet of the Project area. Portions of the Project area are located within the Wayne National Forest, which is also crossed by the existing transmission line. In addition to Wayne National Forest, there are two non-protected/privately owned conservation sites (Little Ice Creek Conservation Site and Possum Hollow Conservation Site) located within 1,000 feet of the proposed centerline of the Project.

The Project ROW consists of approximately 491 acres, with approximately 374 acres of tree clearing required for the Project.

B(10)(b) Agricultural Land Information

Provide the acreage and a general description of all agricultural land, and separately all agricultural district land, existing at least sixty days prior to submission of the application within the potential disturbance area of the project.

Based on field survey observations by the Company's consultant, there are approximately 53.3 acres of agricultural land located within the existing and proposed ROW (14.4 acres of agricultural field; 2.6 acres of hayfield; 36.3 acres of pasture; see Figure 3 in the Ecological Survey Reports included in Appendix E). As verified by the Lawrence County Auditor's office on August 21, 2024, there are no landowner parcels within the Lawrence County portion of the Project that are enrolled in the Agricultural District Land program. As verified by the Scioto County Auditor's office on August 23, 2024, the Project contains three landowner parcels in Scioto County that are enrolled in the Agricultural District Land program. These include the following tax parcel numbers: 17-0222.000; 17-0698.000; and 17-0698.002. These three parcels are also crossed by the existing transmission line ROW. A total of 9.6 acres of Agricultural District Land will be crossed by the proposed ROW. It is anticipated that only the small footprint of the proposed pole locations along the proposed route will be converted from agricultural use as a result of the Project.

B(10)(c) Archaeological and Cultural Resources

Provide a description of the applicant's investigation concerning the presence or absence of significant archaeological or cultural resources that may be located within the potential disturbance area of the project, a statement of the findings of the investigation, and a copy of any document produced as a result of the investigation.

Phase I Archaeological and Phase I History/Architectural surveys were completed by the Company's consultant from 2021 through 2024. Similarly, cultural resources survey reports for the Project were completed by the Company's consultant between April 2021 and June 2024. These reports were reviewed by the Ohio History Connection ("OHC") State Historic Preservation Office ("SHPO"). There are no National Register of Historic Places ("NRHP")-listed architectural resources, national historic landmarks, or NRHP-listed historic districts within one mile of the existing or proposed centerline. Additionally, there are no NRHP-listed or eligible archaeological sites within the existing or proposed ROW. One architectural resource aged 50 years old or older was identified within the Area of Potential Effects for the Project and was recommended by the Company's consultant and the SHPO as eligible for NRHP listing. However, the SHPO stated that while the Project area may be visible from the NRHP-eligible resource, the nature of the Project only upgrades the existing transmission line. Therefore, the SHPO concurred that the work as proposed should have no adverse effect on this resource. Additional cultural resources work was not recommended by the Company's consultant or the SHPO and no adverse effects on historic properties are anticipated. Copies of the SHPO correspondence letters received between 2021 and 2024 are included in Appendix D.

B(10)(d) Local, State, and Federal Agency Correspondence

Provide a list of the local, state, and federal governmental agencies known to have requirements that must be met in connection with the construction of the project, and a list of documents that have been or are being filed with those agencies in connection with siting and constructing the project.

A Notice of Intent (NOI) will be filed with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for authorization of construction storm water discharges under General Permit OHC000006, and AEP Ohio Transco will implement and maintain best management practices as outlined in the project-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan to minimize erosion and sediment to protect surface water quality during storm events.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") Flood Insurance Rate Maps were consulted to identify any floodplains/flood hazard areas that have been mapped in the Project area (specifically, map numbers 39079C0325K, 39087C0241D, 39087C0100E, 39087C0125E, 39087C0230E, 39087C0235E, 39087C0242E, 39087C0265E, 39087C0244E, 39087C0354D, 39087C0351E, 39087C0352E, 39087C0362E, 39087C0353D, 39145C0430E, 39145C0435E, 39145C0290E, 39145C0445E, 39145C0288E, 39145C0267E, 39145C0465E, 39145C0555E, 39145C0269F, and 39145C0268F). Based on these maps, mapped FEMA floodplains are located within the Lawrence County and Scioto County portions of the Project area. Six existing structures are located within FEMA mapped floodplains and will be replaced by six new structures within FEMA mapped floodplains. Therefore, a Special Flood Hazard Area Development Permit may be required from the Lawrence County Floodplain Administrator and/or Scioto County Floodplain Administrator for this Project. If required, the Company will obtain these permits prior

to construction activities taking place within mapped FEMA floodplains located in Lawrence County and Scioto County.

There are 36 palustrine emergent wetlands, one palustrine scrub-shrub wetland, one palustrine forested wetland, 126 ephemeral streams, 90 intermittent streams, and 22 perennial streams located within the Project area (see Appendix E). No existing structures are currently located within wetlands and no new structures are proposed to be located within wetlands as part of the Project. Several wetlands will be temporarily impacted by timber mat access roads and/or by timber mat structure workspaces. The remaining wetlands within the Project area will be avoided. No structures or culverts for access roads are proposed within streams. Streams will either be avoided or crossed using timber mat bridges/air bridges. The Project is expected to require Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit authorization (under Nationwide Permit 57) from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers ("USACE"). However, the wetland impact acreages are anticipated to be below the threshold triggering the requirement for submitting a Pre-construction Notice to be submitted to the USACE (> 0.1 acre of wetland impact at an individual wetland crossing). If the proposed construction activities will result in temporary wetland impacts at one or more wetlands exceeding 0.1 acres, a Pre-construction Notice will be submitted to the USACE and will be coordinated directly with the OPSB once the Nationwide Permit verification process is complete.

A Special Use Permit is required to be obtained from the Wayne National Forest for construction activities proposed within the Wayne National Forest portion of the Project. The Company will obtain the Special Use Permit and provide it to the OPSB prior to the initiation of construction.

There are no other known local, state, or federal requirements that must be met prior to commencement of the Project.

B(10)(e) Threatened, Endangered, and Rare Species

Provide a description of the applicant's investigation concerning the presence or absence of federal and state designated species (including endangered species, threatened species, rare species, species proposed for listing, species under review for listing, and species of special interest) that may be located within the potential disturbance area of the project, a statement of the findings of the investigation, and a copy of any document produced as a result of the investigation.

As part of the ecological study completed for the Project, coordination letters were submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service ("USFWS") Ohio Ecological Services Field Office seeking technical assistance on the Project regarding potential impacts to federally listed threatened or endangered species. The April 13, 2022 response letters from the USFWS are included in Appendix D. The USFWS recommends removal of any trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height ("dbh") only occur between November 15 and March 15 within the portions of the Project that are located within the vicinity of confirmed records of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*; federally listed endangered) and between October 1 and March 31 within portions of the project that are not located within the vicinity of confirmed Indiana bat records. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*; federally listed endangered). Due to the project type, size, and location, and the implementation of seasonal tree clearing, the USFWS does not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat.

Environmental review request letters were sent to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources ("ODNR") Office of Real Estate in March of 2022. According to the ODNR environmental review request response letters received on April 18 and 20, 2022 (Appendix D), several state-listed threatened species, endangered species, potentially threatened species, and species of concern are known to occur within one mile of the Project area, potentially occur in Lawrence and/or Scioto Counties, and/or are listed by the ODNR as occurring statewide. These state-listed species, potentially threatened species, and species of concern are addressed in detail in Table 5 or Table 6 of each of the Ecological Survey Reports included in Appendix E.

According to the ODNR response letters, the Project area is within the range of the state-listed endangered Indiana bat, northern long-eared bat, little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), and tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*). Additionally, the ODNR stated that the southern 5.2 miles of the East Wheelersburg-Ironton portion of the Project area and the western portion of the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg portion of the Project area within the Portsmouth City limits are within the vicinity of known records of the Indiana bat. Because presence of state endangered bat species has been established in that area, summer tree cutting is not recommended by the ODNR, and additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. However, limited summer tree cutting inside this buffer may be acceptable after further consultation with the ODNR. Within the remaining portions of the Project area, the ODNR stated that if trees are present within the Project area and trees must be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with dbh ≥ 20 if possible.

The ODNR also recommended that a desktop habitat assessment is conducted, followed by a field assessment if needed, to determine if potential hibernacula are present within the Project area. Several potentially suitable winter hibernacula for these state-listed endangered bat species (abandoned underground mine portals) and potentially suitable non-traditional winter hibernacula for the northern long-eared bat (sandstone rock outcroppings and shallow sandstone caves) were observed in the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 portion of the Project area during the initial ecological surveys. These potential hibernacula were evaluated by two federally permitted bat biologists in March of 2023 and the results of these evaluation were summarized in a potential bat hibernacula survey report dated April 12, 2023. After further coordination with the ODNR and USFWS, the Company's consultant conducted fall bat surveys at the potentially suitable hibernacula on October 18-25, 2023. No federally listed endangered, federally proposed endangered, or state-listed endangered bat species were captured. The bat survey report was provided to the USFWS and ODNR via email on January 3, 2024. The USFWS concurrence on the findings of the bat survey report was received on January 4 and 9, 2024. The ODNR concurrence was received via email on January 11, 2024. However, although no state-listed bat species were captured during the October 2023 bat surveys, because one tricolored bat was observed by the Company's consultant within one of the abandoned underground mine openings (Opening 9) during the March 2023 potential bat hibernacula evaluation field surveys, the ODNR requested that the Company's consultant search that opening for state-listed endangered bats within 24 hours of tree clearing taking place within its vicinity. The ODNR stated that if no bats are found, trees can be removed. If a state-listed endangered bat is detected, the ODNR requested for them to be contacted for further guidance. Correspondence submitted to the USFWS and ODNR regarding federally listed and state-listed endangered bat species and the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 portion of the Project is provided in Appendix D.

The ODNR response letters stated that the Project area is within the range of 23 state-listed threatened and endangered mussel species and portions of the Project area are located within one mile of known records of the state species of concern salamander mussel (*Simpsonaias ambigua*) and deertoe (*Truncilla truncata*), as well as the state-listed threatened black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*) and little spectaclecase (*Villosa lienosa*). The ODNR stated that Project must not have an impact on native freshwater mussels at the Project site. If in-water work is planned in any streams that meet the criteria outlined in the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (ODNR and USFWS 2020), the ODNR recommends mussel surveys or mussel reconnaissance surveys be conducted and the ODNR recommends that the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. No in-water work will take place in perennial streams as part of the Project. Therefore, no impacts to mussels are anticipated.

The ODNR response letter stated the Project area is within the range of 16 state-listed threatened and endangered fish species and portions of the Project area are located within one mile of known records of the state listed threatened channel darter (*Percina copelandi*) and river darter (*Percina shumardi*), as well as the state-listed endangered shoal chub (*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*). The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to these fish species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the ODNR stated that the Project is not likely to impact these state-listed fish species.

The ODNR response letter stated that portions of the Project area are located within the range of the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus*; state-listed endangered and federal species of concern), green salamander (*Aneides aeneus*; state-listed endangered), and eastern spadefoot (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*; state-listed endangered). Therefore, the ODNR recommended that an approved herpetologist conduct a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat for these species is present within the Project area. Therefore, the Company engaged an ODNR-approved herpetologists to complete timber rattlesnake, green salamander, and eastern spadefoot habitat suitability surveys and reports for applicable portions of the Project in May of 2023. Suitable timber rattlesnake habitat was identified within only the Wayne National Forest portion of the Project. No suitable eastern spadefoot habitat was identified within the Project area. Potentially suitable green salamander habitat was only identified as being present within one rock outcropping located within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 portion of the Project and the ODNR-approved herpetologist completed presence/absence surveys for this species within the area of potentially suitable habitat in October of 2023. No green salamanders were observed. Correspondence submitted to and received from the ODNR regarding the timber rattlesnake, eastern spadefoot, green salamander and the Project is provided in Appendix D.

The ODNR response letters stated that portions of the Project is within the range of the midland mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus diastictus*; state-listed threatened) and the eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*; state-listed endangered and federal species of concern). The ODNR stated that, due to the location, the Project is not likely to impact these species. The ODNR response letter for the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg section of the Project stated that this section of the Project is located within the range of the Allegheny woodrat (*Neotoma magister*), a state endangered species. The ODNR stated that due to the location, the type of habitat within that section of the Project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The ODNR response letters also stated that the Project is located within one mile of known records of several state listed threatened, endangered, and potentially threatened plant species and recommended that the Company contact the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist Rick Gardner for survey coordination. Therefore, the Company contacted Rick Gardner on April 21, 2023 to discuss his recommendations regarding the need for species-specific surveys for any of the plant species known to occur within one mile of the Project area. Mr. Gardner stated that there are known occurrences of gray beard-tongue (*Penstemon canescens*; state-listed threatened) within the vicinity of sections of the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 and Structure 26-South Point portions of the Project and recommended pre-construction surveys for this species take place for this species within the areas where the known occurrences of this species are located. Therefore, the Company's consultant conducted surveys for this species in June of 2023 within the applicable areas. No gray beard-tongue individuals or populations were observed. Additionally, the Company's consultant completed surveys for U.S. Forest Service (USFS) sensitive plant species within the Wayne National Forest portion of the Project in June of 2023. During these surveys, several individuals and populations of three state-listed endangered, threatened, and potentially threatened plant species were identified, including bushy broom-sedge (*Andropogon glomeratus*; state-listed endangered), dwarf violet iris (*Iris verna*; state-listed threatened), and eastern featherbells (*Stenanthium graminium*; state-listed potentially threatened). Each of these species is currently on the list of plant species recommended to be removed from the list of USFS sensitive plants. The results of gray beard-tongue surveys within the Structure 26-South Point portion of the Project will be provided to Mr. Gardner. Additionally, the results of the gray-beardtongue and USFS sensitive plant species surveys within the Wayne National Forest portion of the Project will be provided to Mr. Gardner and the USFS for further recommendations.

As stated, Table 5 or Table 6 in each of the four Ecological Survey Reports included in Appendix E provides a habitat assessment and potential impacts summary for each of the threatened, endangered, and rare wildlife and plant species mentioned in the correspondence received from the USFWS and/or ODNR (Appendix D). The table provided below includes a summary of remaining avoidance and minimization measures committed to by the Company during construction of the Project.

Common Name	Status	Applicable Portion(s) of Project	Avoidance Dates	Action to Avoid Impacts
Indiana bat	Federally Endangered; State-listed Endangered	Entire Project	April 1 - September 30; March 16 - November 14	Avoid tree clearing between March 31 and October 1 or March 15 to November 15, as applicable within specific project sections.
Northern long-eared bat	Federally Endangered; State-listed Endangered	Entire Project	April 1 - September 30; March 16 - November 14	Avoid tree clearing between March 31 and October 1 or

Common Name	Status	Applicable Portion(s) of Project	Avoidance Dates	Action to Avoid Impacts
				March 15 to November 15, as applicable within specific project sections.
Tricolored bat	Proposed Federally Endangered; State-listed Endangered	Entire Project and Opening 9 within Ironwood Switch - Structure 26 portion of Project	April 1 - September 30	Avoid tree clearing between March 31 and October 1. Before clearing trees within vicinity of Opening 9, have permitted bat biologist search Opening 9 for tricolored bats. If found, coordinate with ODNR before clearing trees within vicinity of Opening 9.
Little brown bat	State-listed Endangered	Entire Project	April 1 - September 30	Avoid tree clearing between March 31 and October 1.
Timber rattlesnake	State-listed Endangered	Wayne National Forest portion of Project	April 15 - November 1	Have ODNR-approved herpetologist conduct monitoring for timber rattlesnakes if construction takes place from April 15 to November 1.
Bushy broom-sedge	State-listed Endangered	Wayne National Forest portion of Project	Not Applicable	Coordinate with ODNR to determine applicable avoidance and minimization
Dwarf violet iris	State-listed Threatened	Wayne National Forest portion of Project	Not Applicable	

Common Name	Status	Applicable Portion(s) of Project	Avoidance Dates	Action to Avoid Impacts
Eastern featherbells	State-listed Potentially Threatened	Wayne National Forest portion of Project	Not Applicable	measures during construction in areas where these plant populations were identified.

According to the ODNR environmental review request response letters, a search for unique ecological sites, scenic rivers, state nature preserves, wildlife areas, national wildlife refuges, parks, state or national forests, and other protected natural areas indicates that the following sites occur within or adjacent to the Project area: Wayne National Forest - Ironton District, Little Ice Creek Conservation Site, and Possum Hollow Conservation Site. A Conservation Site is an area deemed by the ODNR Natural Heritage Database to be a high quality natural area not currently under formal protection. It may, for example, harbor one or more rare species, be an outstanding example of a plant community or have geologically significant features, etc. Additionally, the ODNR stated that the following are known from within one mile of the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 portion of the Project area: natural arch or bridge, Appalachian oak forest plant community, floodplain forest plant community, and mixed mesophytic forest plant community.

B(10)(f) Areas of Ecological Concern

Provide a description of the applicant's investigation concerning the presence or absence of areas of ecological concern (including national and state forests and parks, floodplains, wetlands, designated or proposed wilderness areas, national and state wild and scenic rivers, wildlife areas, wildlife refuges, wildlife management areas, and wildlife sanctuaries) that may be located within the potential disturbance area of the project, a statement of the findings of the investigation, and a copy of any document produced as a result of the investigation.

There are no federal wilderness areas, wildlife refuges or designated critical habitat within the vicinity of the Project area (Appendix D). The existing transmission line currently crosses the Wayne National Forest, as well as the proposed transmission line. Other than the Wayne National Forest, the ODNR response letters stated that no records of any unique ecological sites, geologic features, animal assemblages, scenic rivers, state wildlife areas, state nature preserves, state or national parks, state forests, national wildlife refuges, or other protected natural areas occur within the Project area (Appendix D).

Ecological Survey Reports were completed by the Company's consultant in July of 2023 and May of 2024 (Appendix E). During the ecological field surveys, 36 palustrine emergent wetlands, one palustrine scrub-shrub wetland, one palustrine forested wetland, 126 ephemeral streams, 90 intermittent streams, and 22 perennial streams were identified within the Project area. See Appendix E for more information regarding these aquatic resources. No existing structures are currently located within wetlands and none of the proposed new structures will be installed within wetlands as part of the Project. Several wetlands will be temporarily impacted by timber mat access roads and/or by timber mat structure workspaces. The

remaining wetlands within the Project area will be avoided. No structures or culverts for access roads are proposed within streams. Streams will either be avoided or crossed using timber mat bridges/air bridges.

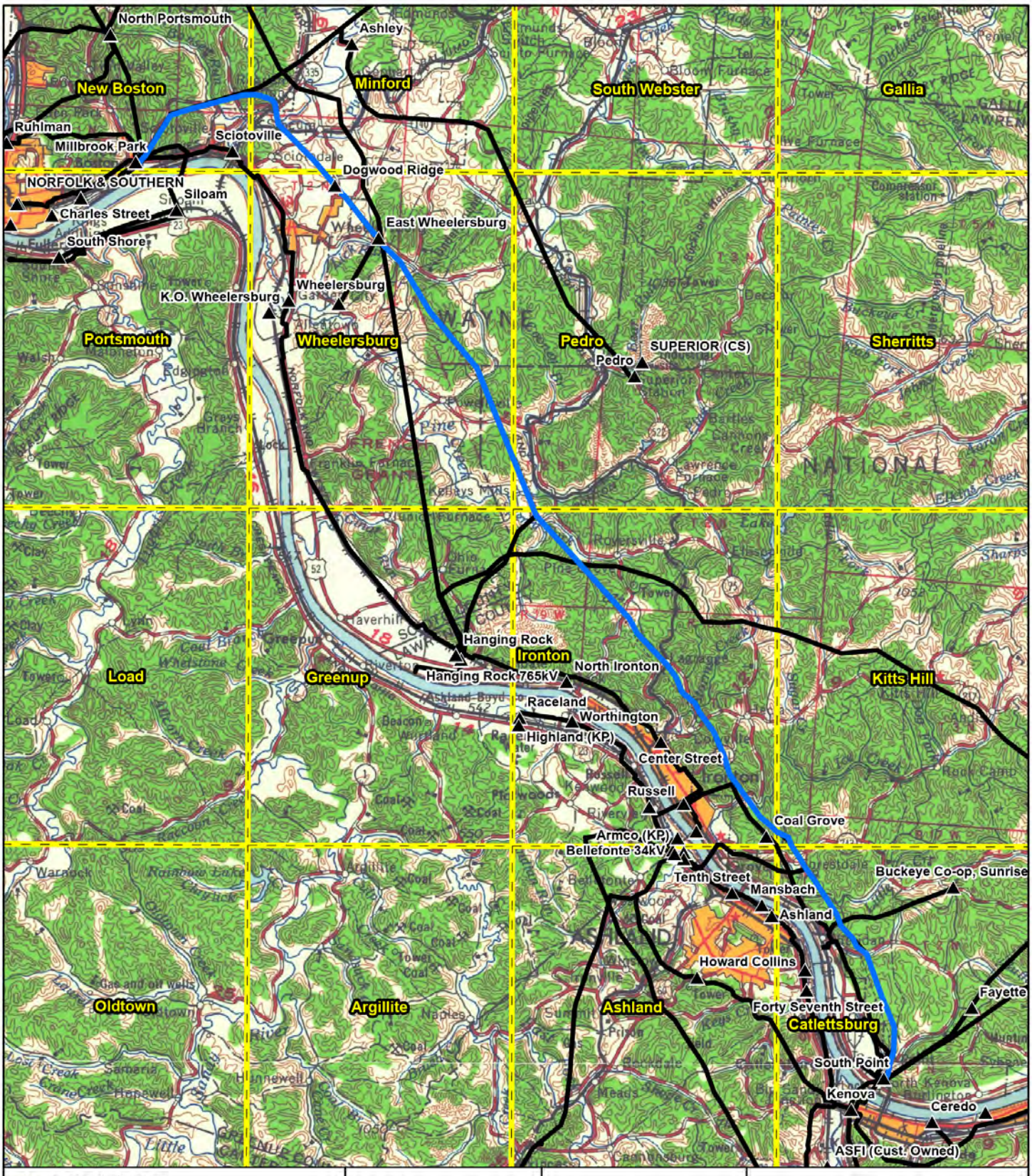
The Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") Flood Insurance Rate Maps were consulted to identify any floodplains/flood hazard areas that have been mapped in the Project area (specifically, map numbers 39079C0325K, 39087C0241D, 39087C0100E, 39087C0125E, 39087C0230E, 39087C0235E, 39087C0242E, 39087C0265E, 39087C0244E, 39087C0354D, 39087C0351E, 39087C0352E, 39087C0362E, 39087C0353D, 39145C0430E, 39145C0435E, 39145C0290E, 39145C0445E, 39145C0288E, 39145C0267E, 39145C0465E, 39145C0555E, 39145C0269F, and 39145C0268F). Based on these maps, FEMA floodplains are located within the Lawrence County and Scioto County portions of the Project area. Six existing structures are located within FEMA mapped floodplains and will be replaced by six new structures within FEMA mapped floodplains.

B(10)(g) Unusual Conditions

Provide any known additional information that will describe any unusual conditions resulting in significant environmental, social, health, or safety impacts.

To the best of the Company's knowledge, no unusual conditions exist that would result in significant environmental, social, health, or safety impacts.

Appendix A Project Maps



▲ Existing Substation
Existing Transmission Line
Proposed Route
USGS 7.5' Topographic Lines

Data Sources: AEP, USGS 1:250,000 Topographic Quadrangles, HIFLD, Pennwell

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

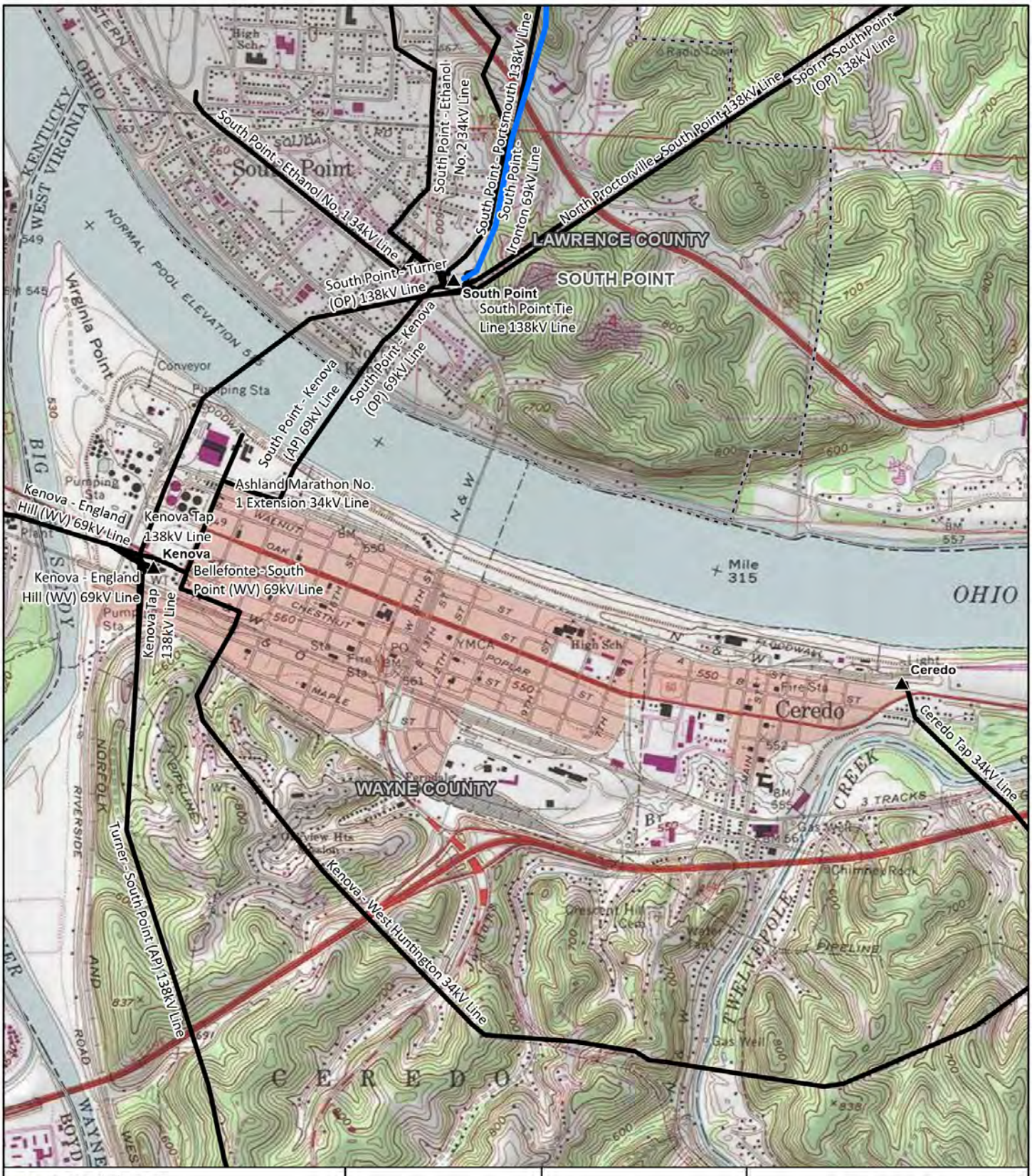
September 24, 2024

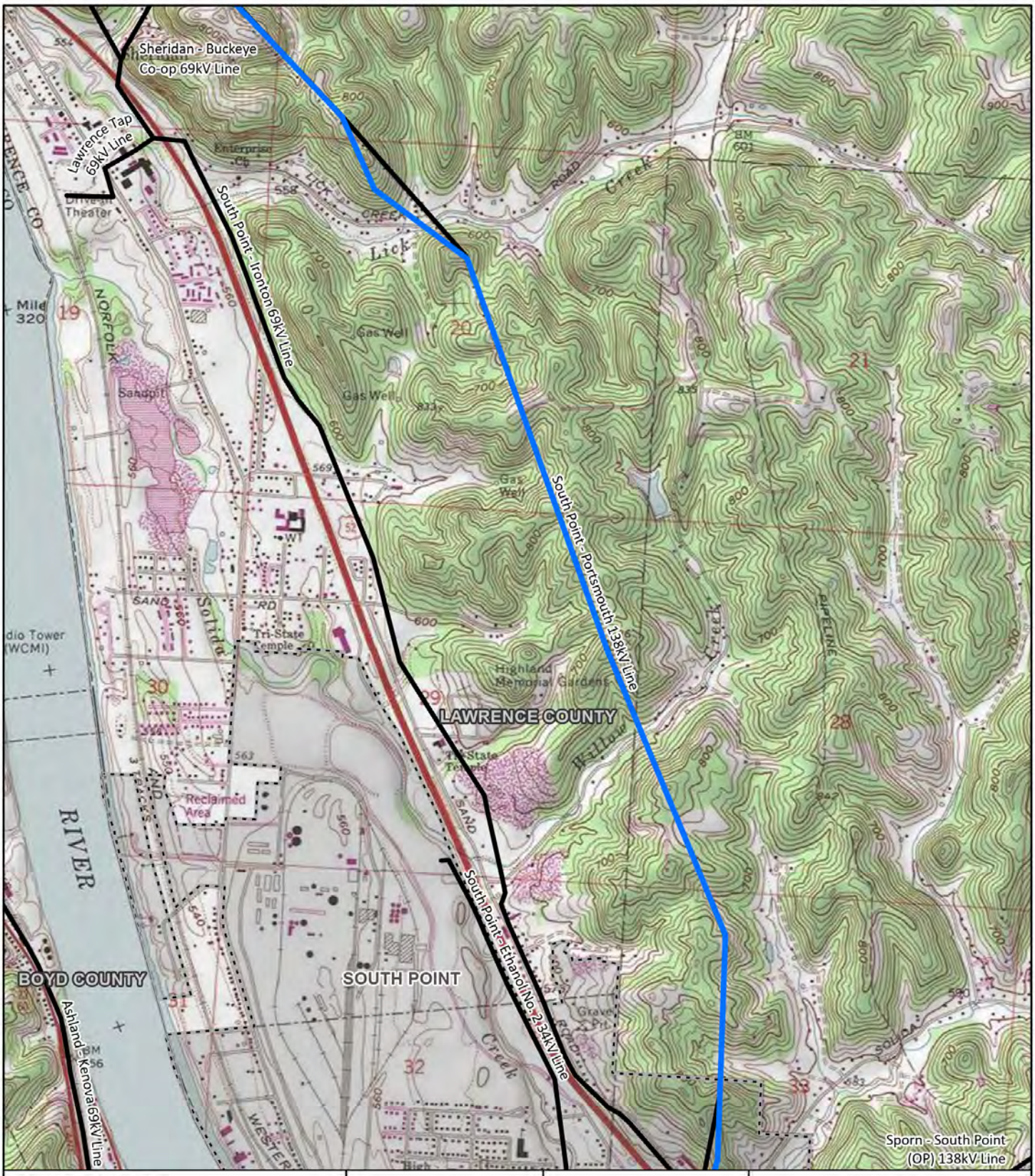
FIGURE 1
TOPOGRAPHIC OVERVIEW

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 0.88 1.75 2.63 3.5
Miles


South Point - Ethanol No. 1 34kV Line
South Point - Ethanol No. 2 34kV Line
South Point - Portsmouth 138kV Line
South Point - Ironton 69kV Line
North Proctorville - South Point 138kV Line
Sporn - SouthPoint (OP) 138kV Line
LAWRENCE COUNTY
SOUTH POINT
South Point - Turner (OP) 138kV Line
South Point
South Point Tie Line 138kV Line
South Point - Kenova (OP) 69kV Line
South Point - Kenova (AP) 69kV Line
Ashland Marathon No. 1 Extension 34kV Line
Kenova - England Hill (WV) 69kV Line
Kenova Tap 138kV Line
Kenova
Bellefonte - South Point (WV) 69kV Line
Mile 315
OHIO
Ceredo
Ceredo Tap 34kV Line
WAYNE COUNTY
Turner - South Point (AP) 138kV Line
Kenova - West Huntington 34kV Line
CERED O
Existing Substation
Existing Transmission Line
Proposed Route
USGS 7.5' Topographic Lines
Municipal Boundary
Data Sources: AEP, USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles, HIFLD, Pennwell
Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet
September 24, 2024
FIGURE 2A
TOPOGRAPHIC MAP
South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project
0
1,000
2,000
Feet



▲ Existing Substation
Existing Transmission Line
Proposed Route
USGS 7.5' Topographic Lines
Municipal Boundary

Data Sources: AEP, USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles, HIFLD, Pennwell

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane
Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 2B
TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 1,000 2,000
Feet



▲ Existing Substation
Existing Transmission Line
Proposed Route
USGS 7.5' Topographic Lines
Municipal Boundary

Data Sources: AEP, USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles, HIFLD, Pennwell

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane
Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 2C
TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 1,000 2,000
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- USGS 7.5' Topographic Lines
- Municipal Boundary

Data Sources: AEP, USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles, HIFLD, Pennwell

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

FIGURE 2D
TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 1,000 2,000
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- USGS 7.5' Topographic Lines
- Municipal Boundary

Data Sources: AEP, USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles, HIFLD, Pennwell

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane
Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

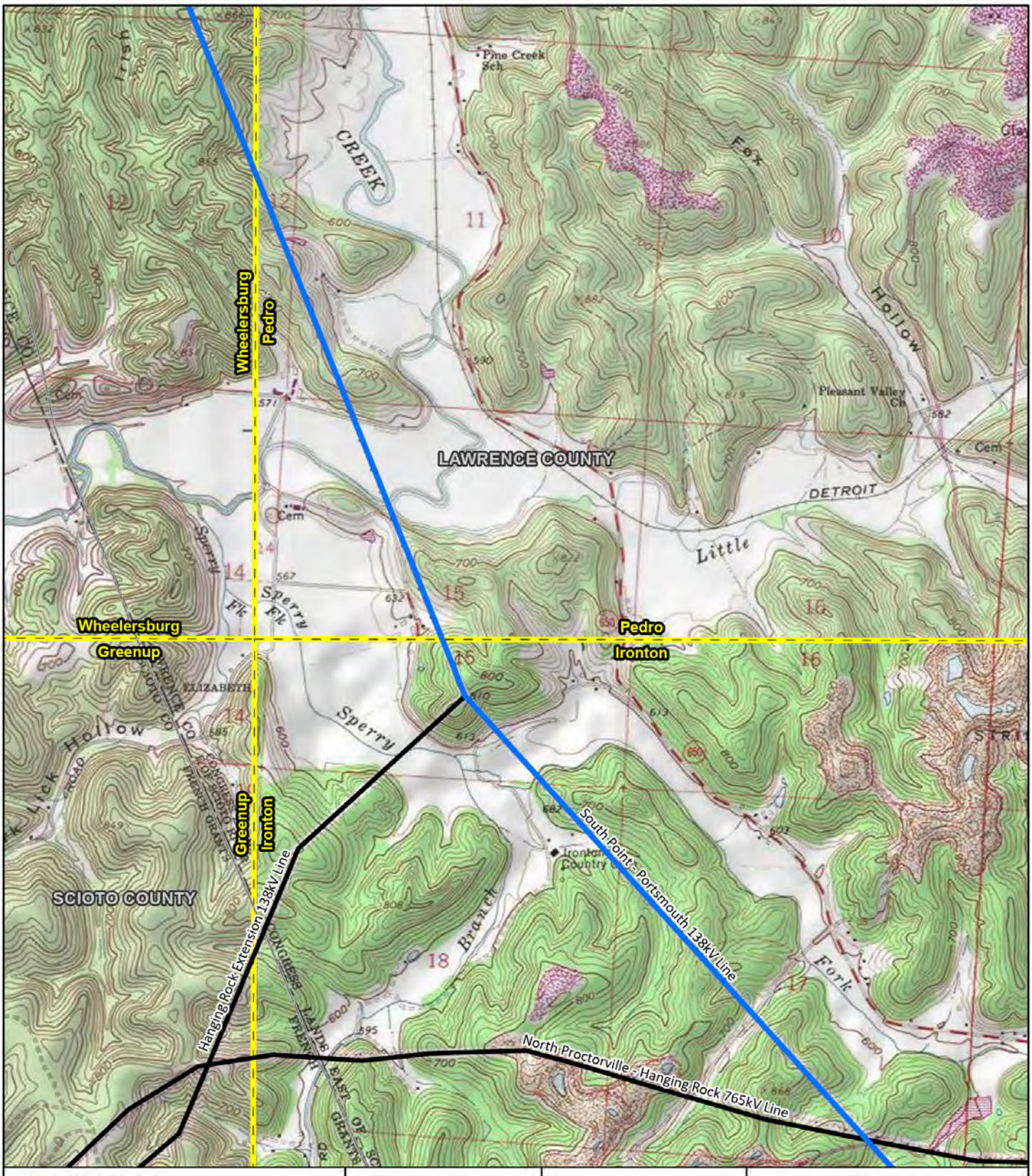


FIGURE 2E
TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 1,000 2,000
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- USGS 7.5' Topographic Lines
- Municipal Boundary

Data Sources: AEP, USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles, HIFLD, Pennwell

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane
Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

FIGURE 2F
TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 1,000 2,000
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- USGS 7.5' Topographic Lines
- Municipal Boundary

Data Sources: AEP, USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles, HIFLD, Pennwell

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane
Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

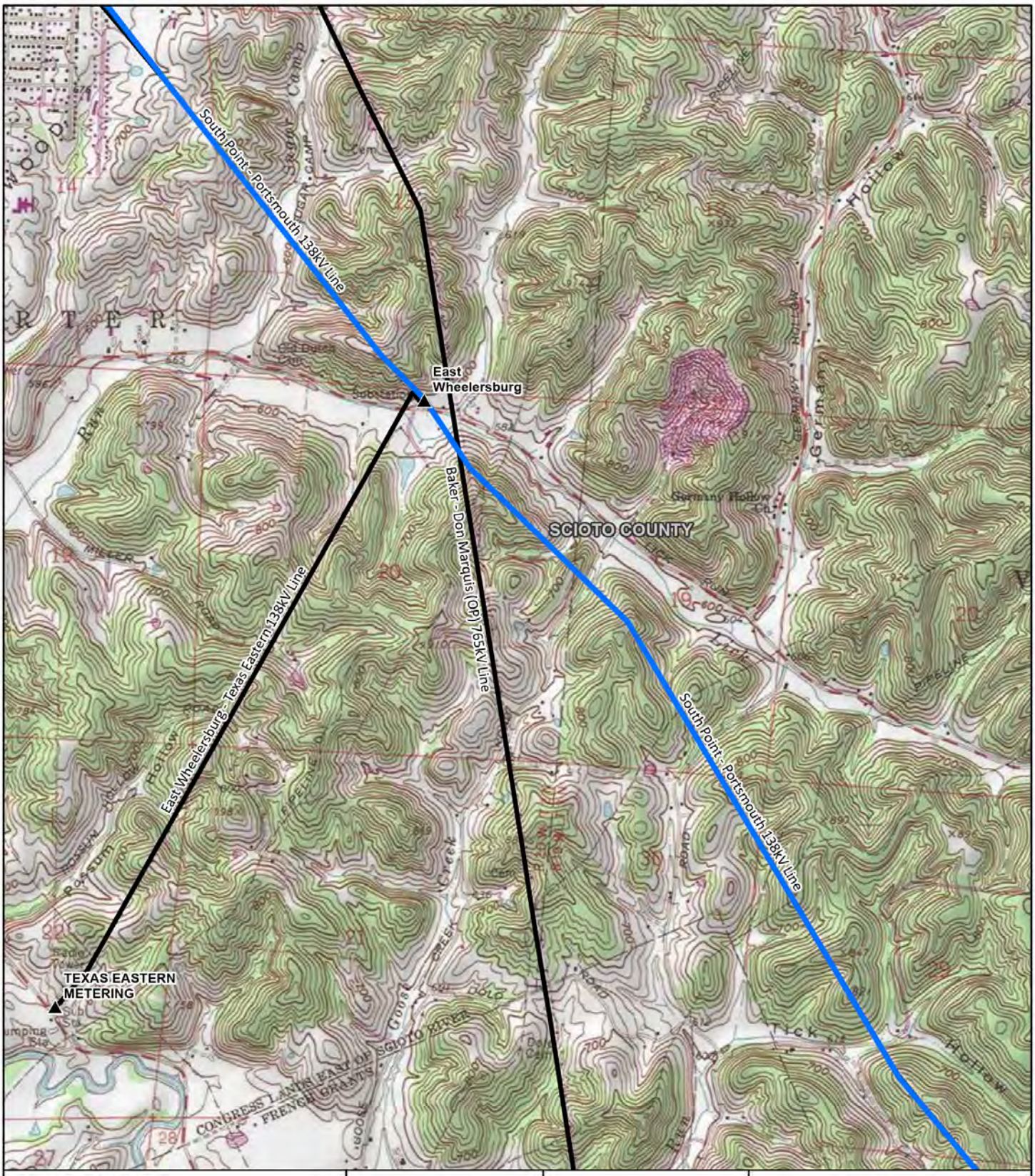


FIGURE 2G
TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 1,000 2,000
Feet



▲ Existing Substation
Existing Transmission Line
Proposed Route
USGS 7.5' Topographic Lines
Municipal Boundary

Data Sources: AEP, USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles, HIFLD, Pennwell

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

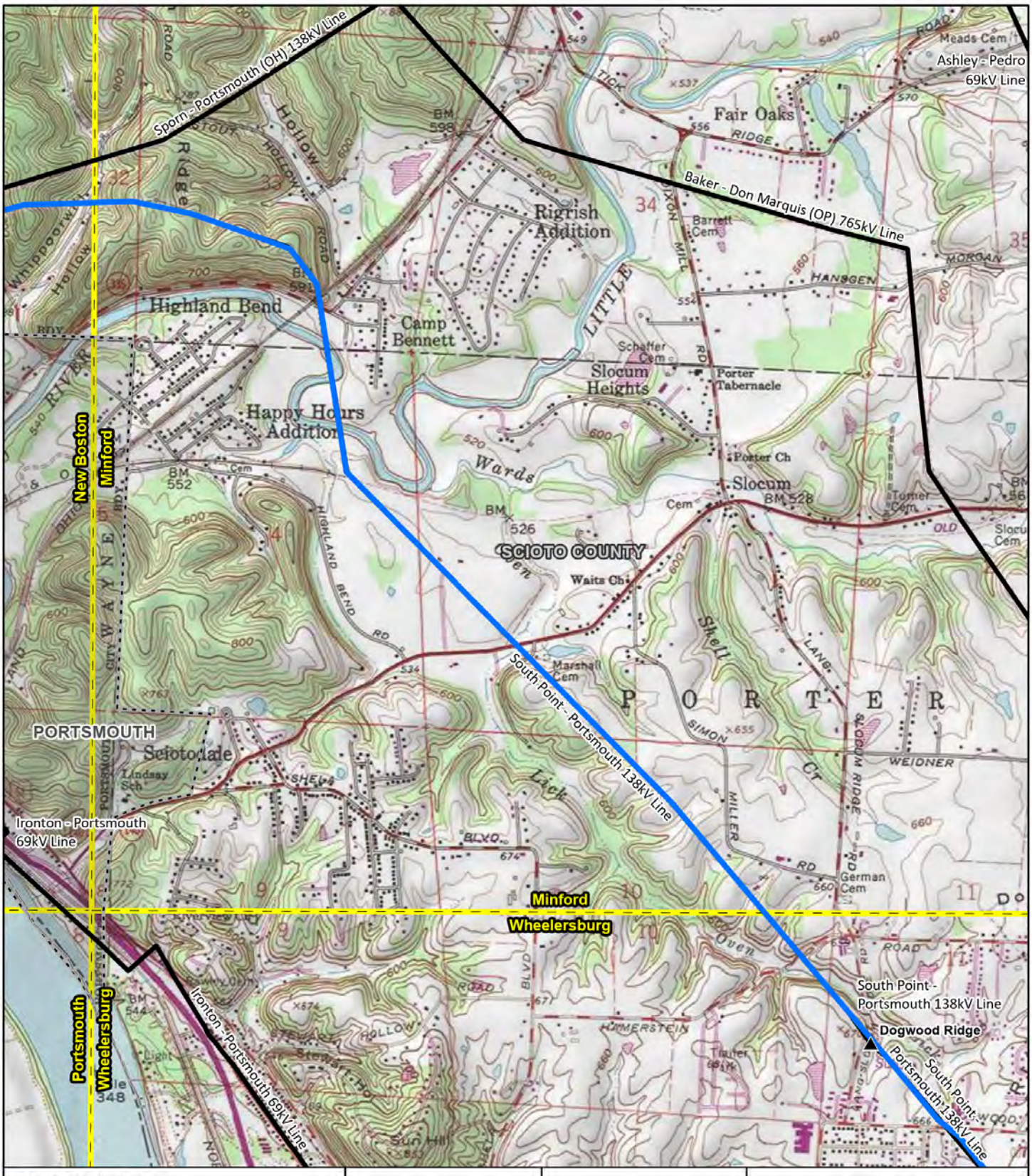


FIGURE 2H
TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 1,000 2,000
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- USGS 7.5' Topographic Lines
- Municipal Boundary

Data Sources: AEP, USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles, HIFLD, Pennwell

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

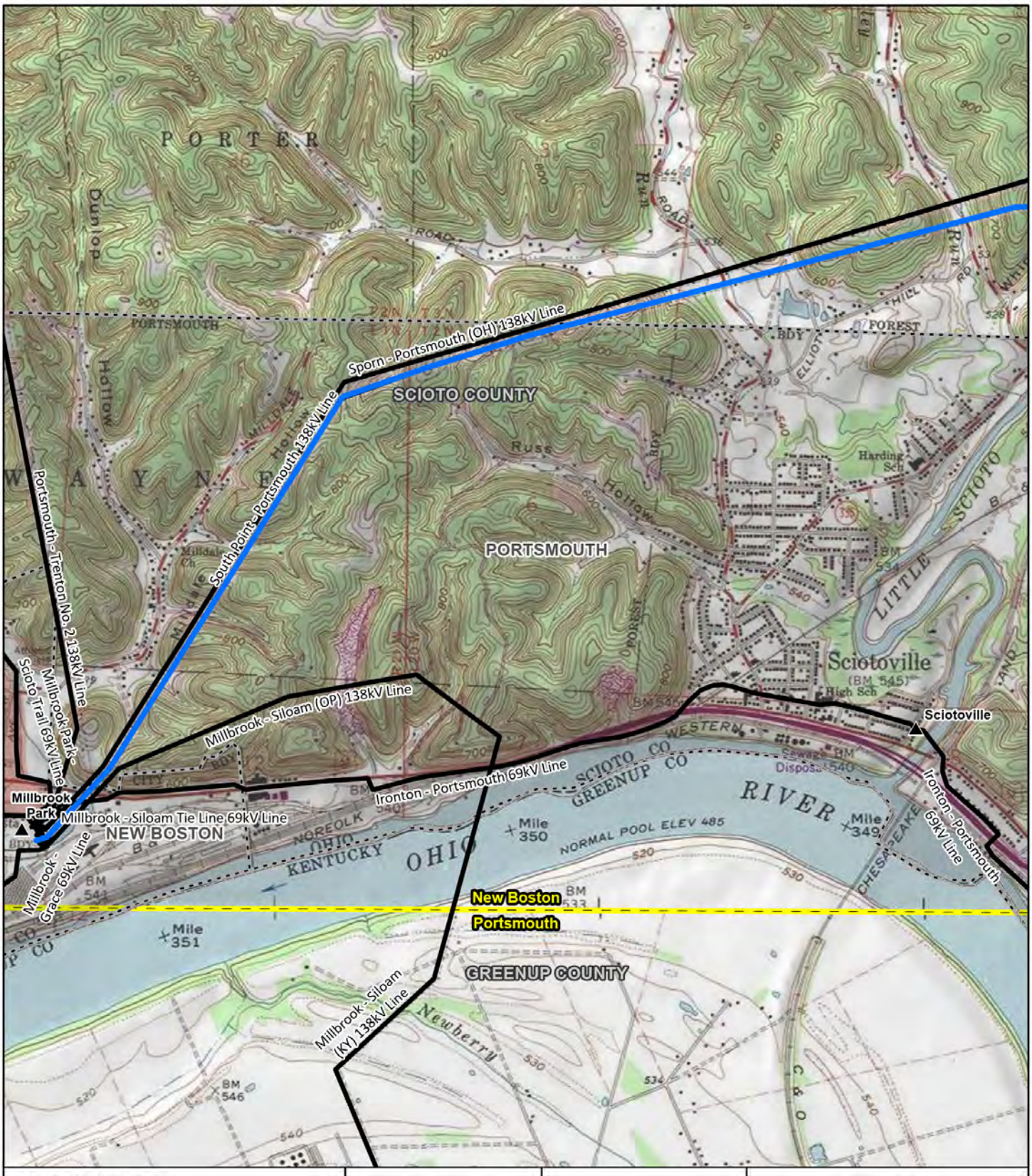
September 24, 2024

FIGURE 2I
TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 1,000 2,000
Feet



▲ Existing Substation
Existing Transmission Line
Proposed Route
USGS 7.5' Topographic Lines
Municipal Boundary

Data Sources: AEP, USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles, HIFLD, Pennwell

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

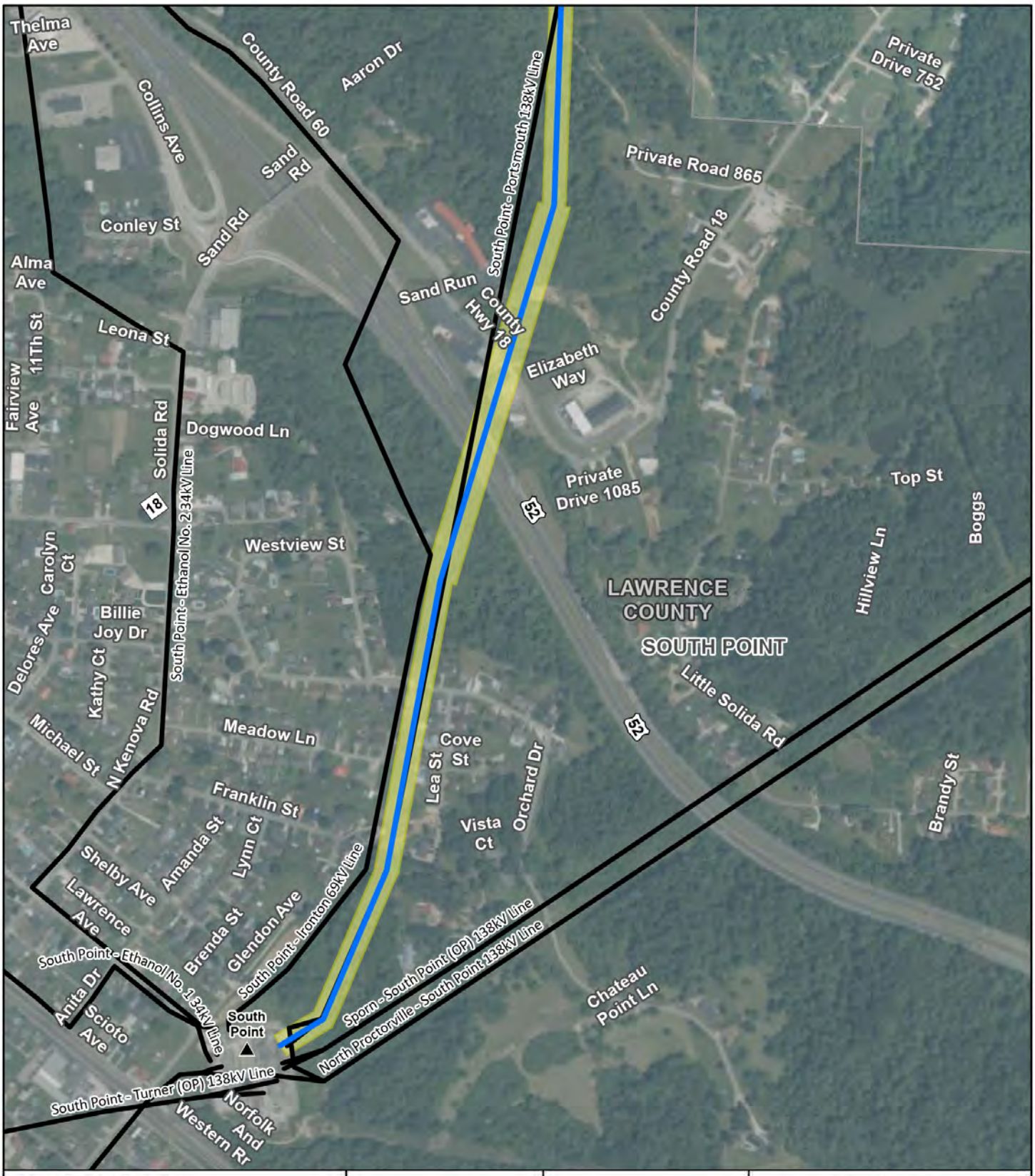


FIGURE 2J
TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 1,000 2,000
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

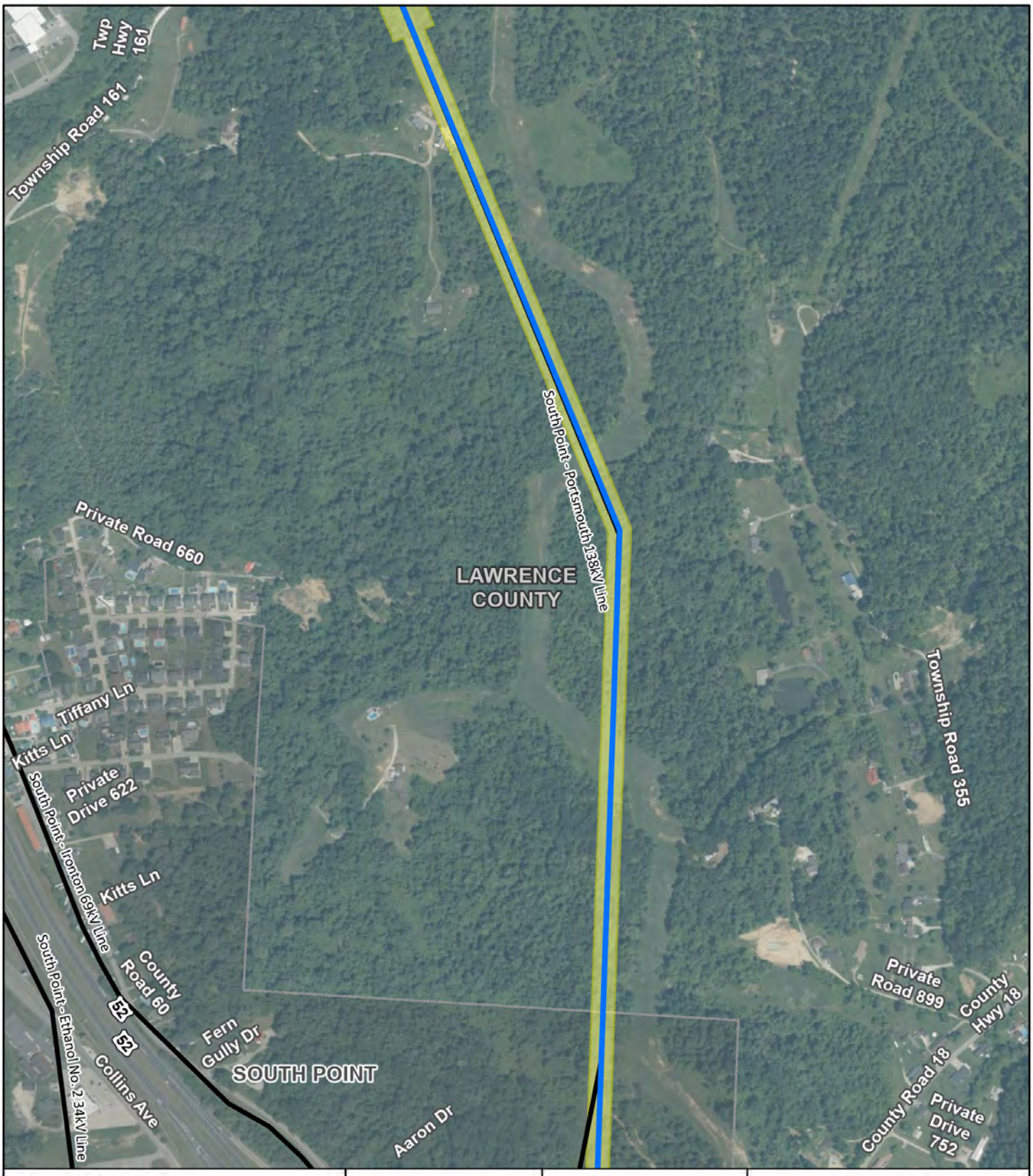
September 24, 2024

FIGURE 3A
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

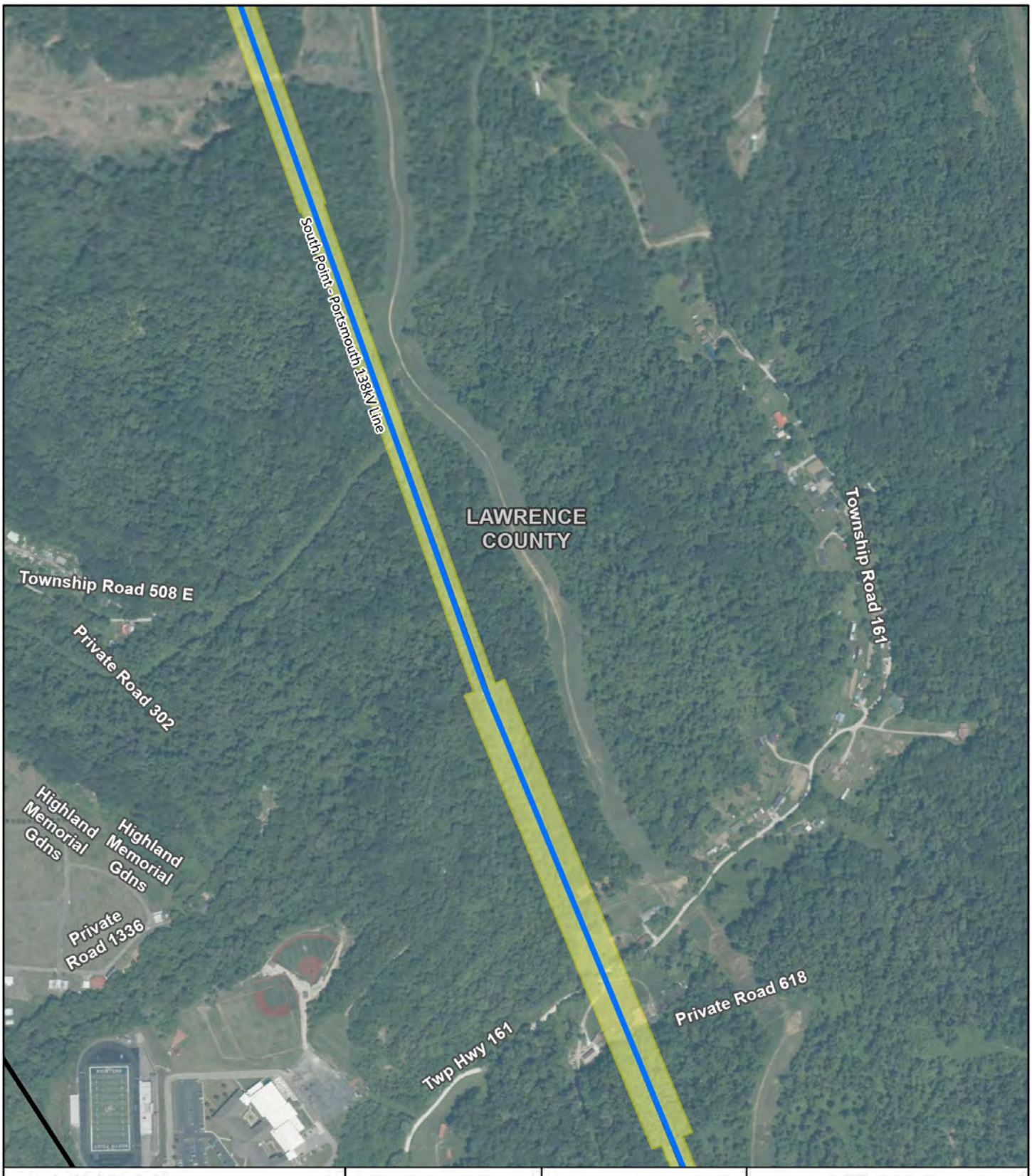


FIGURE 3B
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

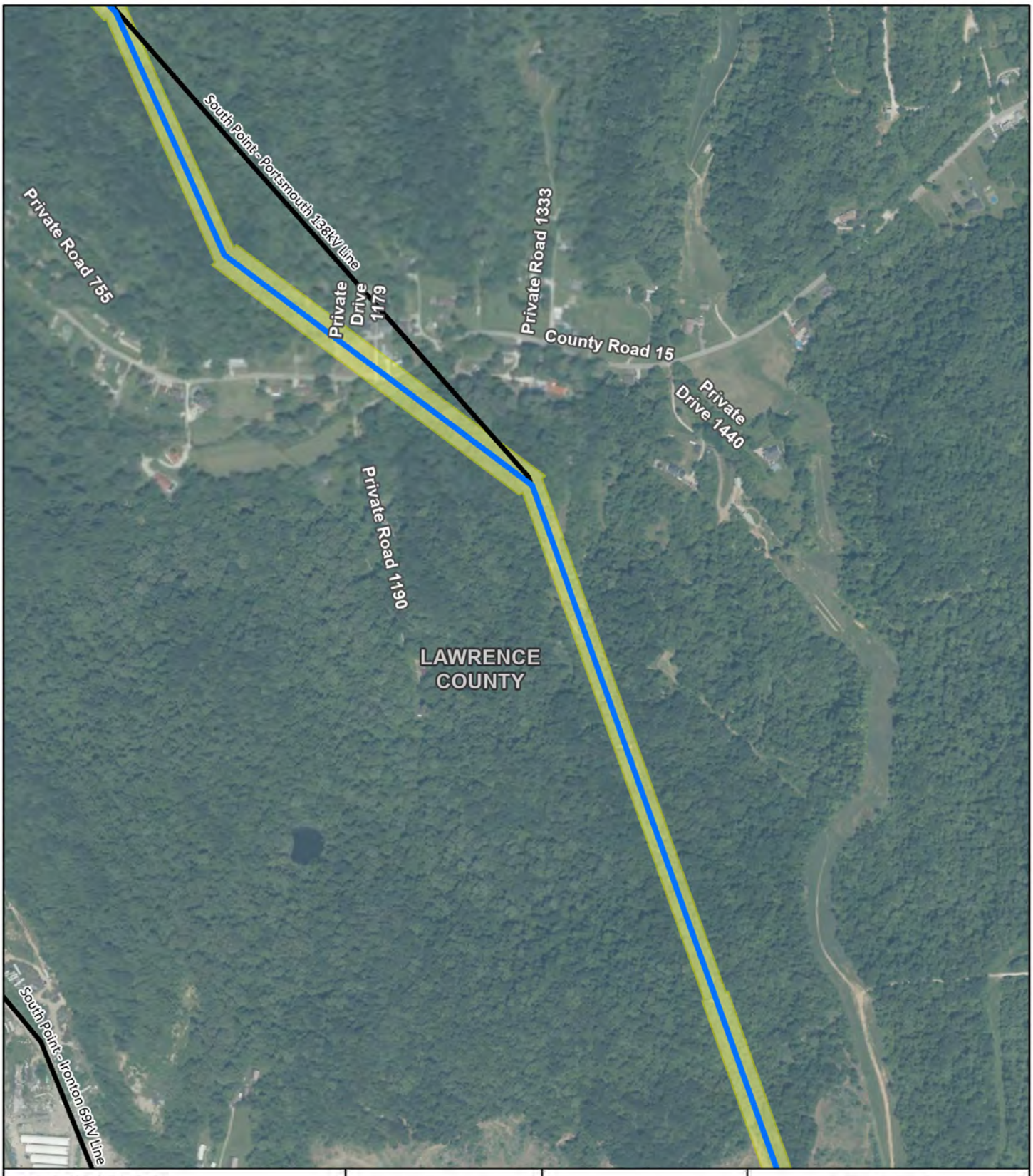
September 24, 2024

FIGURE 3C
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3D
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3E
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

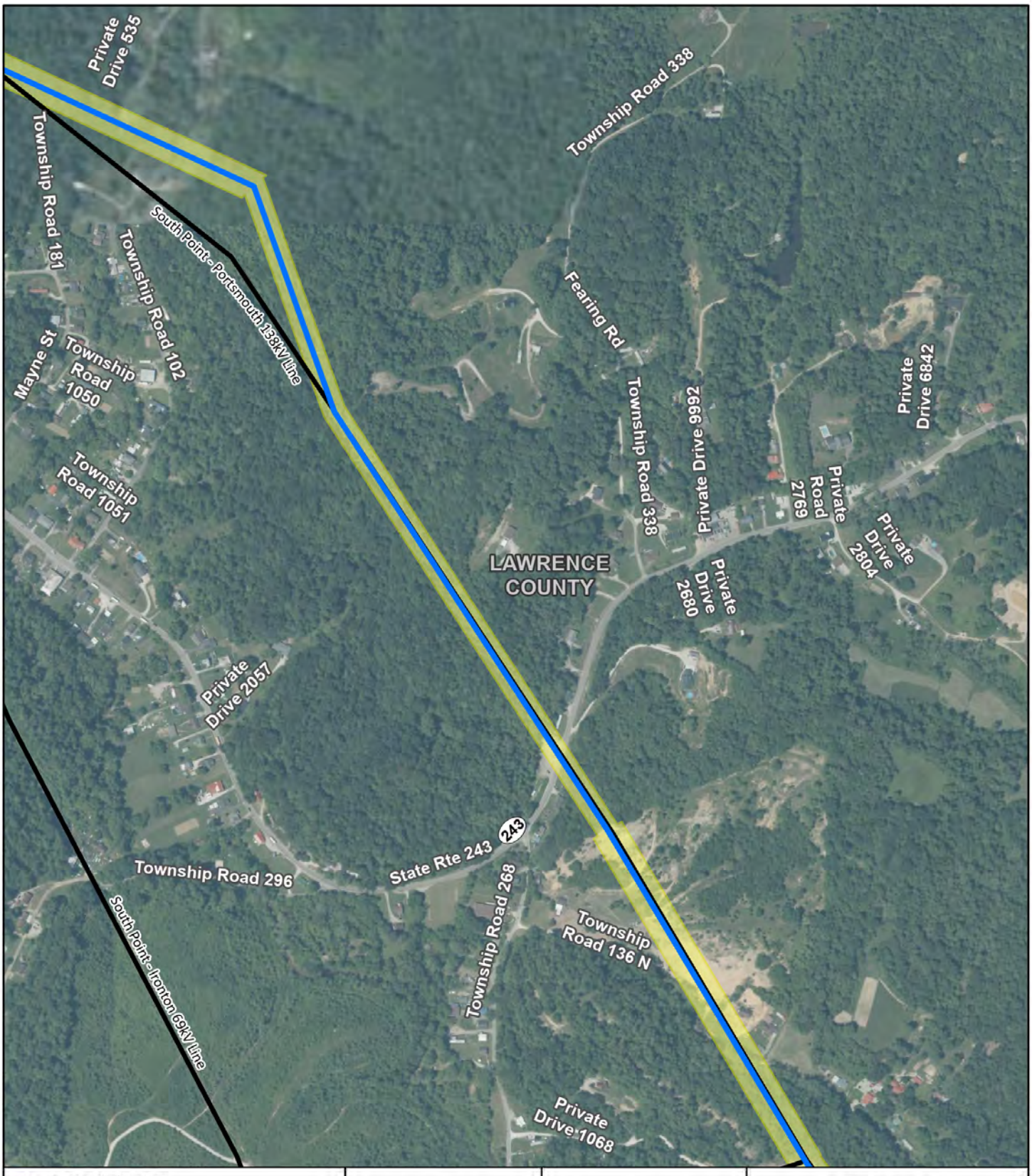


FIGURE 3F
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

FIGURE 3G
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

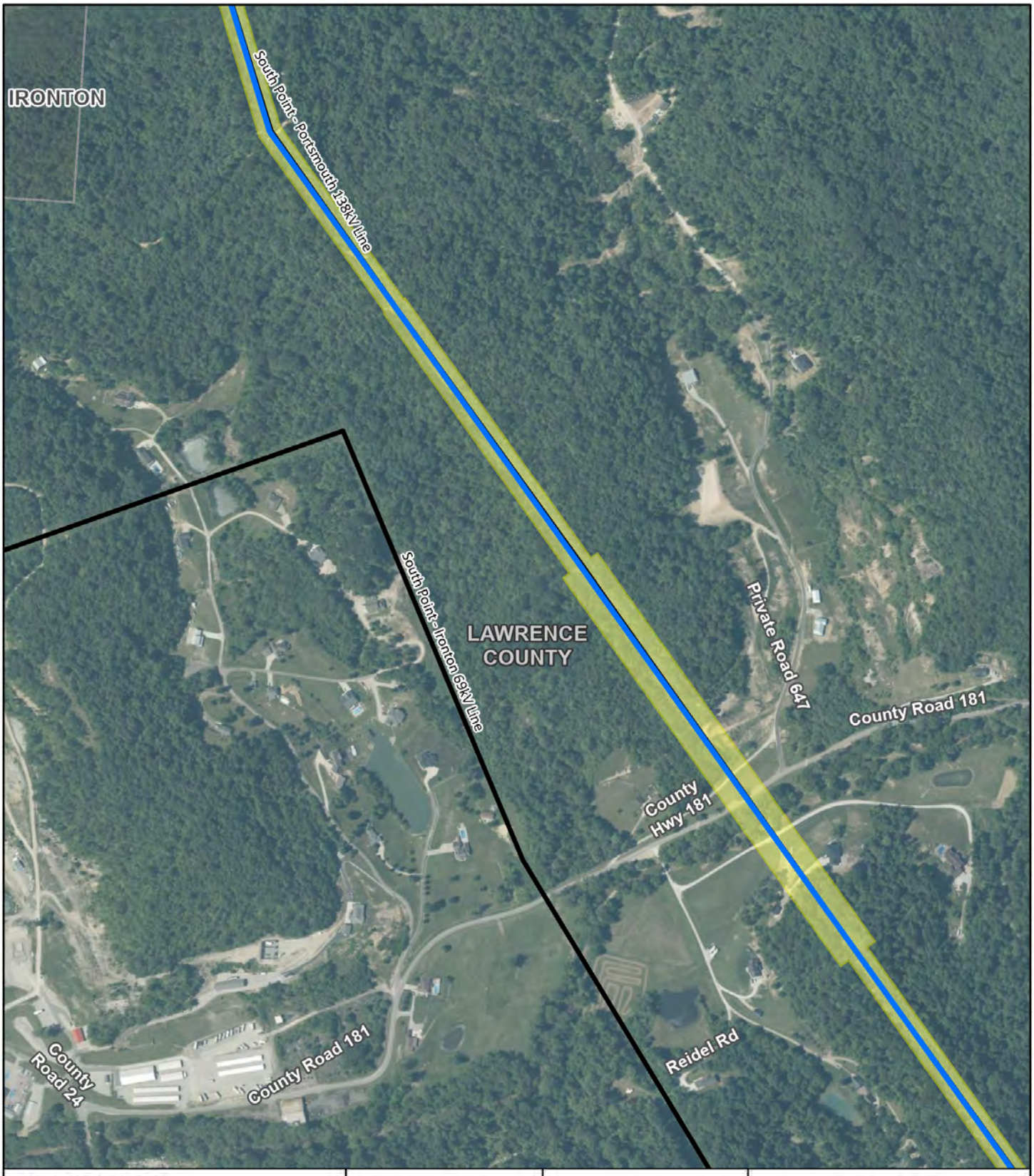


FIGURE 3H
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3I
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

FIGURE 3J
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3K
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

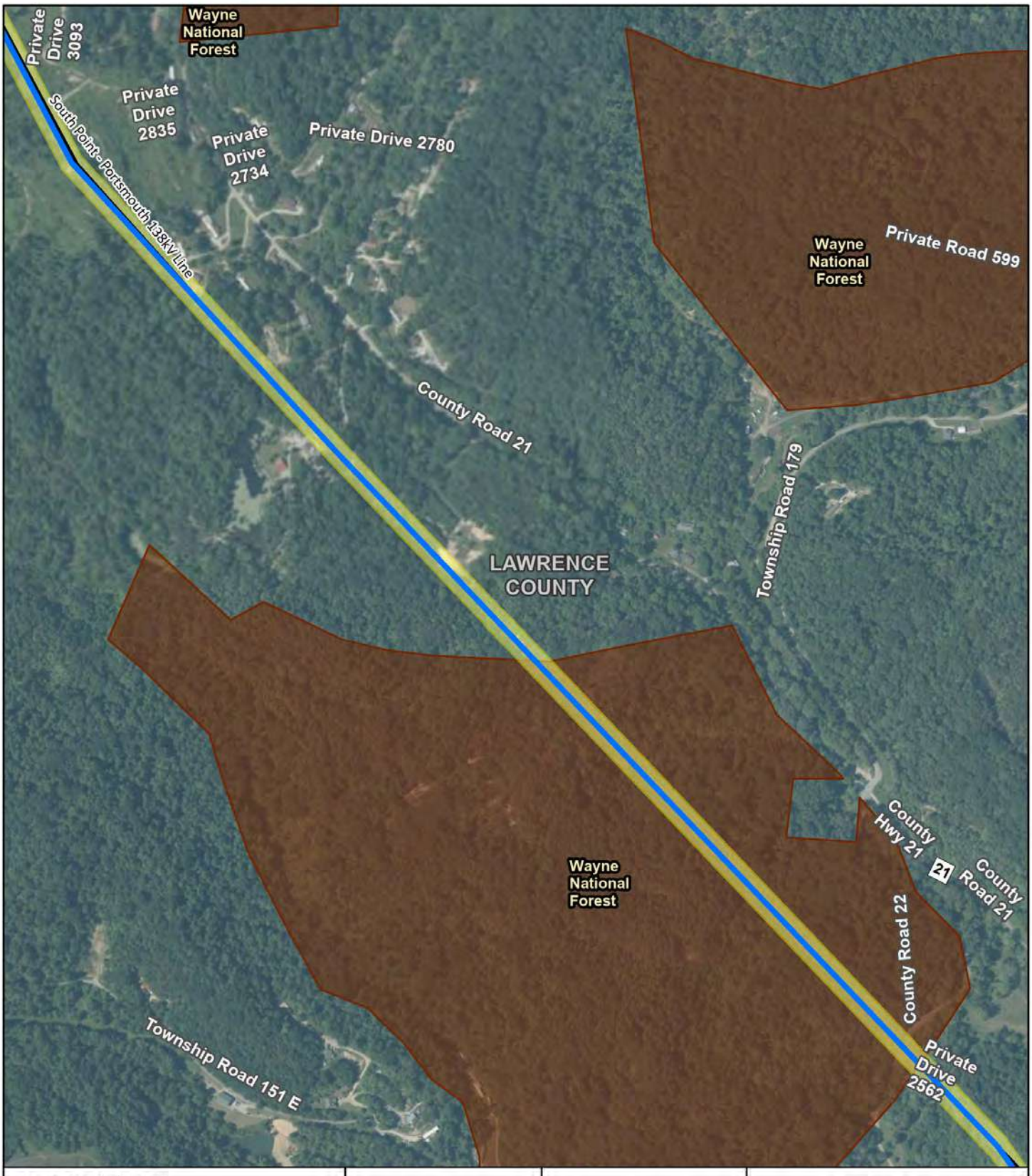


FIGURE 3L
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

FIGURE 3M
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3N
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

FIGURE 3O
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3P
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3Q
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3R
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

FIGURE 3S
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3T
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3U
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3V
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

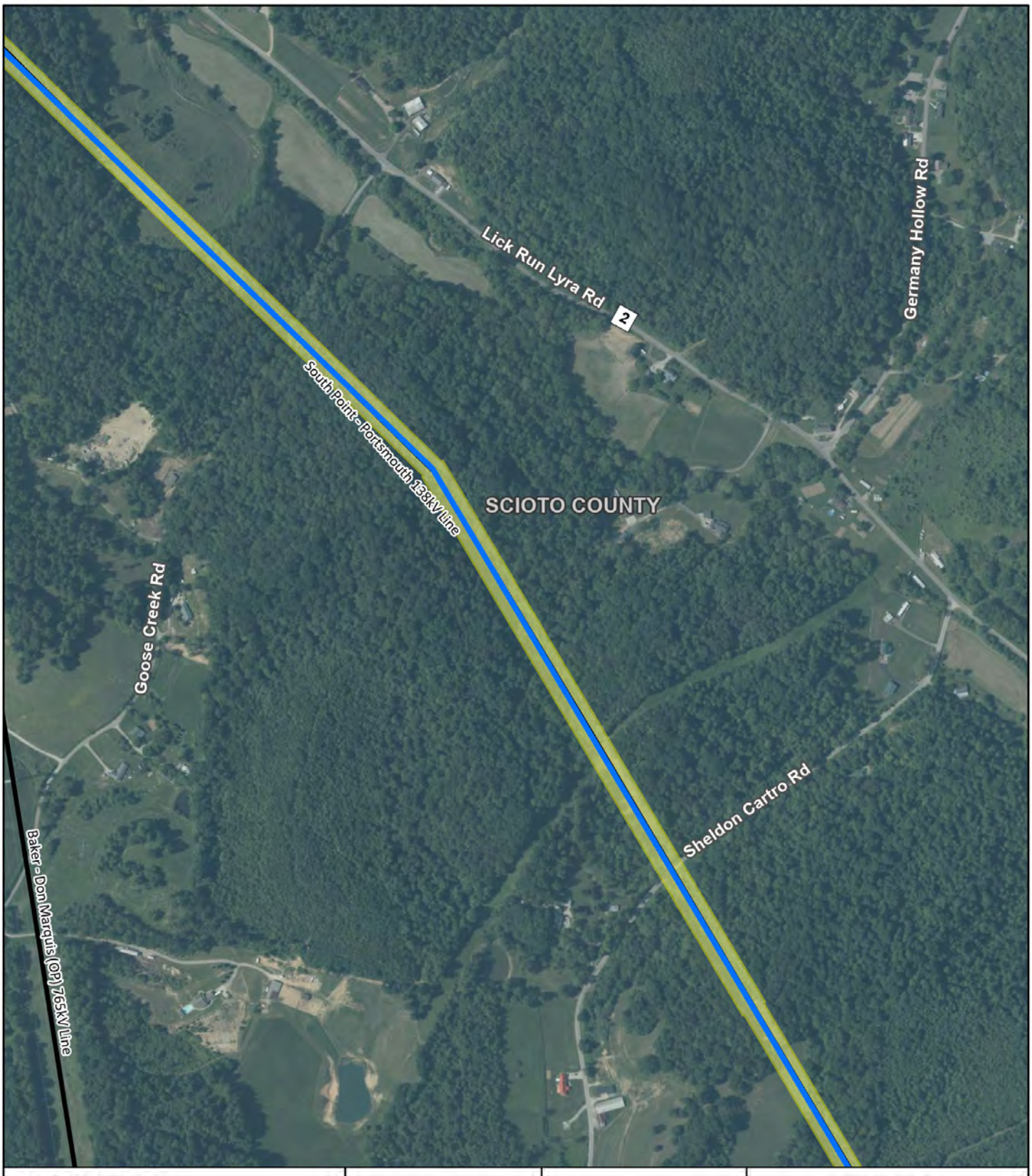


FIGURE 3W
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3X
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

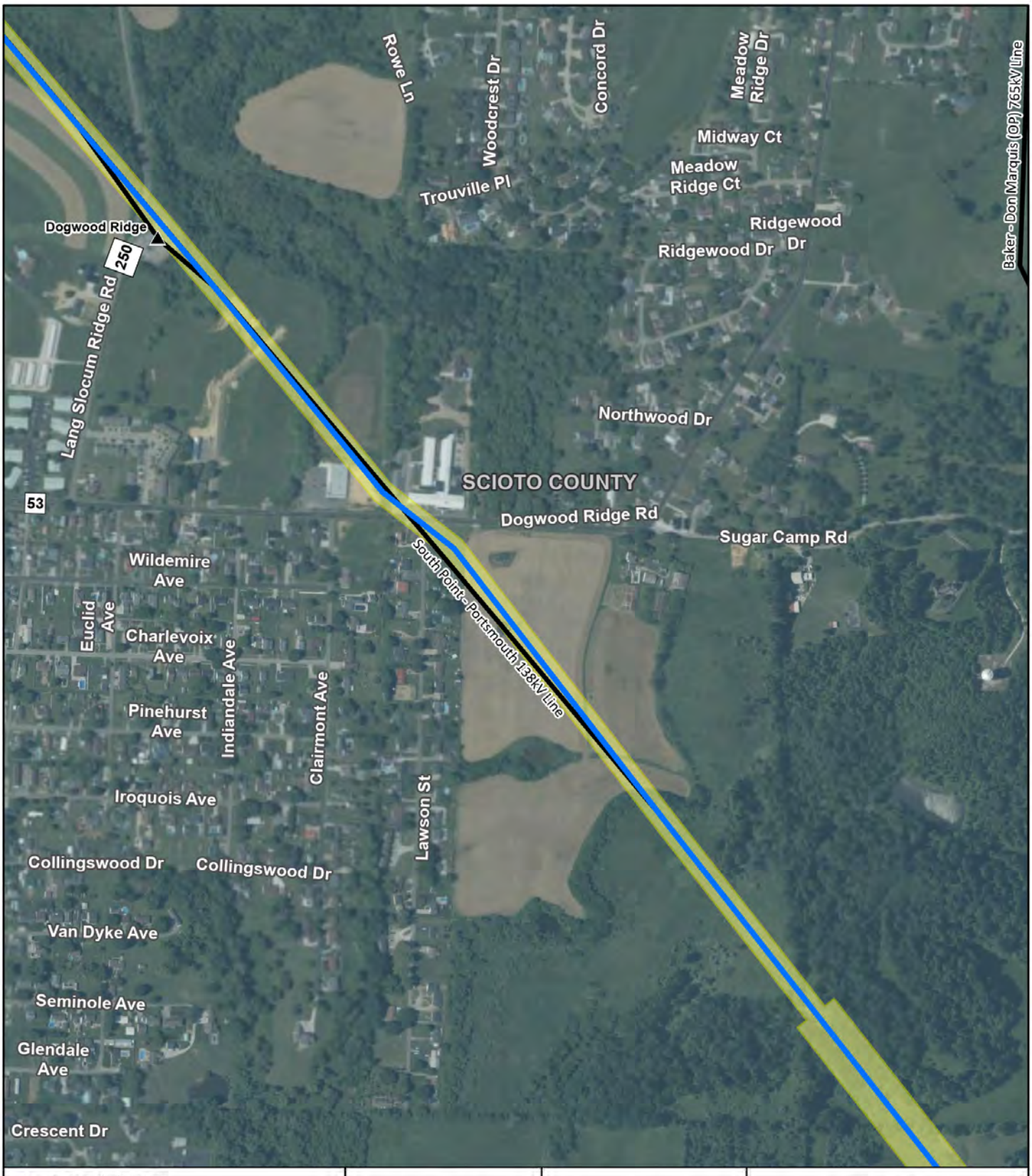


FIGURE 3Y
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3Z
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

FIGURE 3AA
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3BB
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

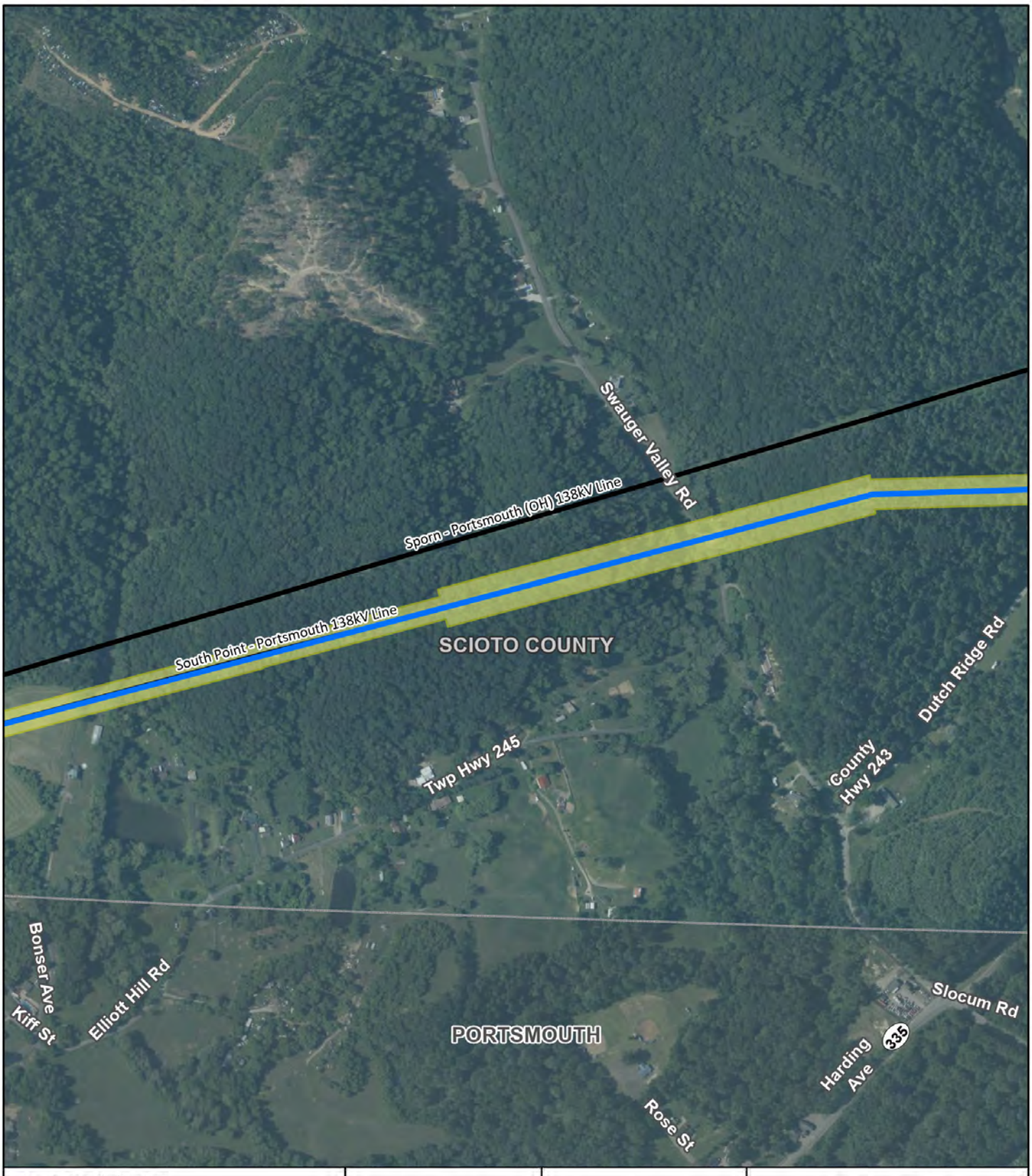


FIGURE 3CC
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3DD
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024



FIGURE 3EE
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

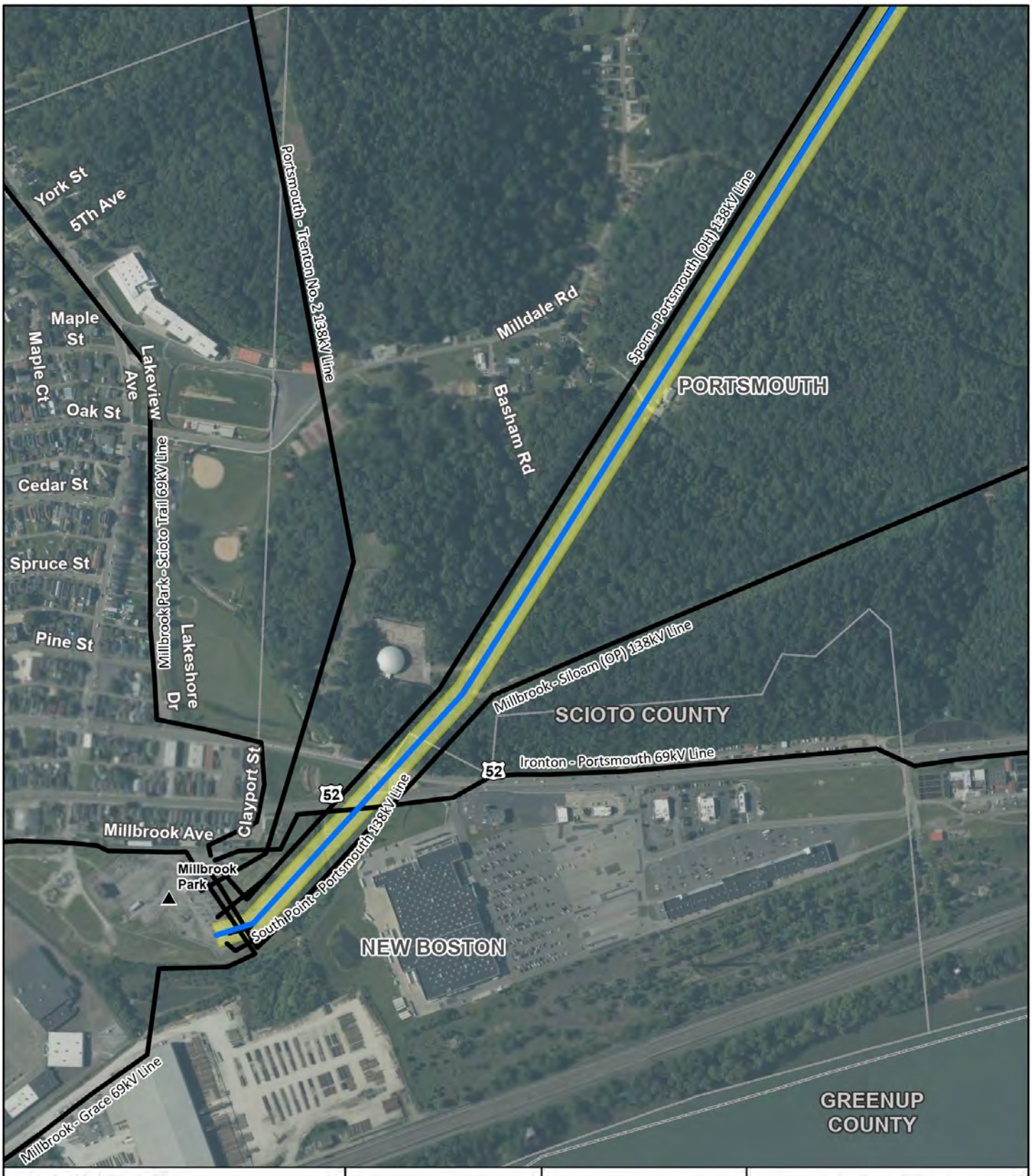


FIGURE 3FF
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Proposed Route
- Cemetery
- Proposed ROW
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

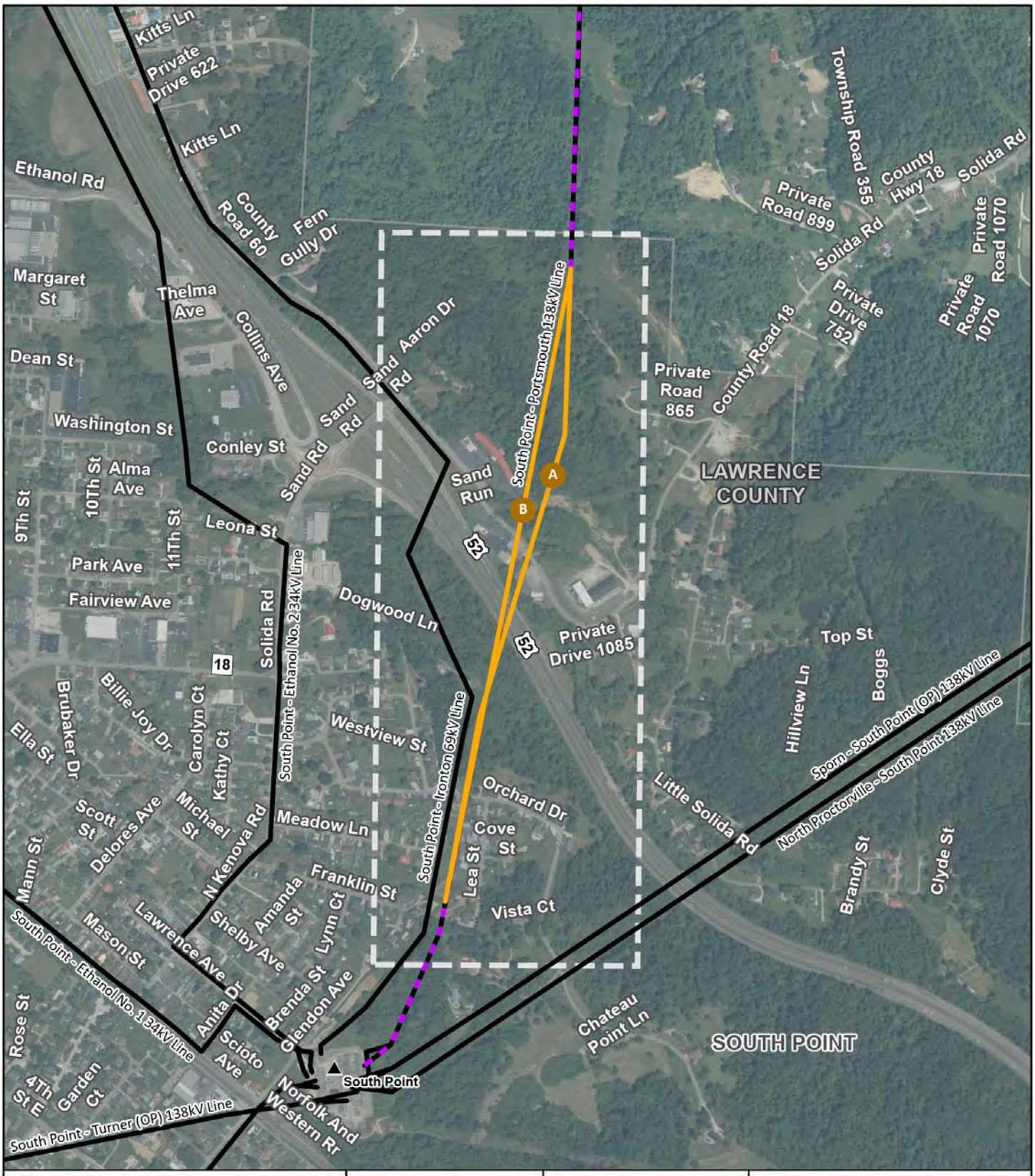


FIGURE 3GG
AERIAL MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 300 600
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Alternative Route
- Rebuild on Centerline
- Focus Area
- Cemetery
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane
Ohio South, Feet

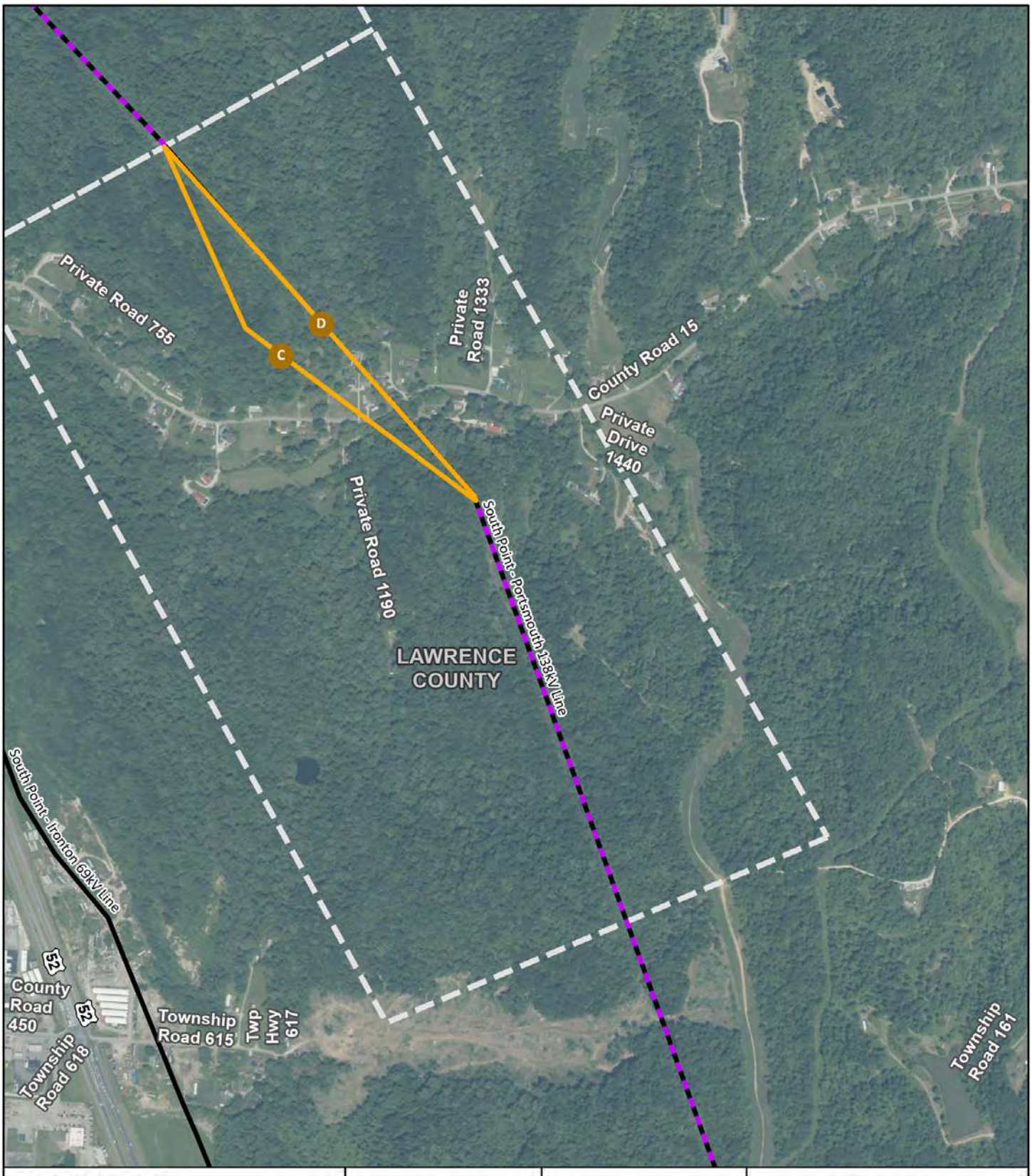
September 24, 2024



FIGURE 4A
ALTERNATIVE ROUTES MAP

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 400 800
Feet



Existing Substation
Existing Transmission Line
Alternative Route
Rebuild on Centerline
Focus Area
Cemetery
Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

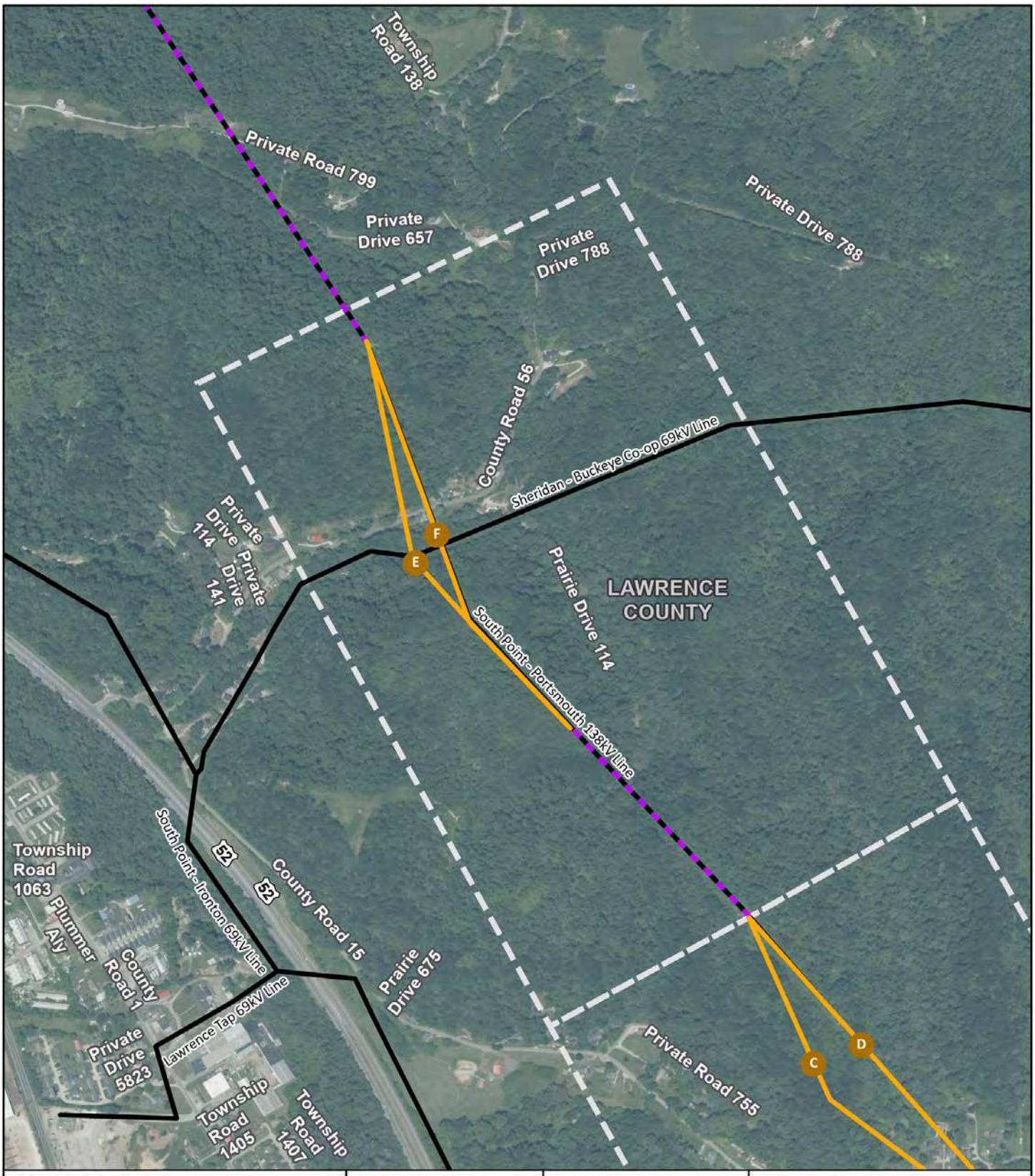


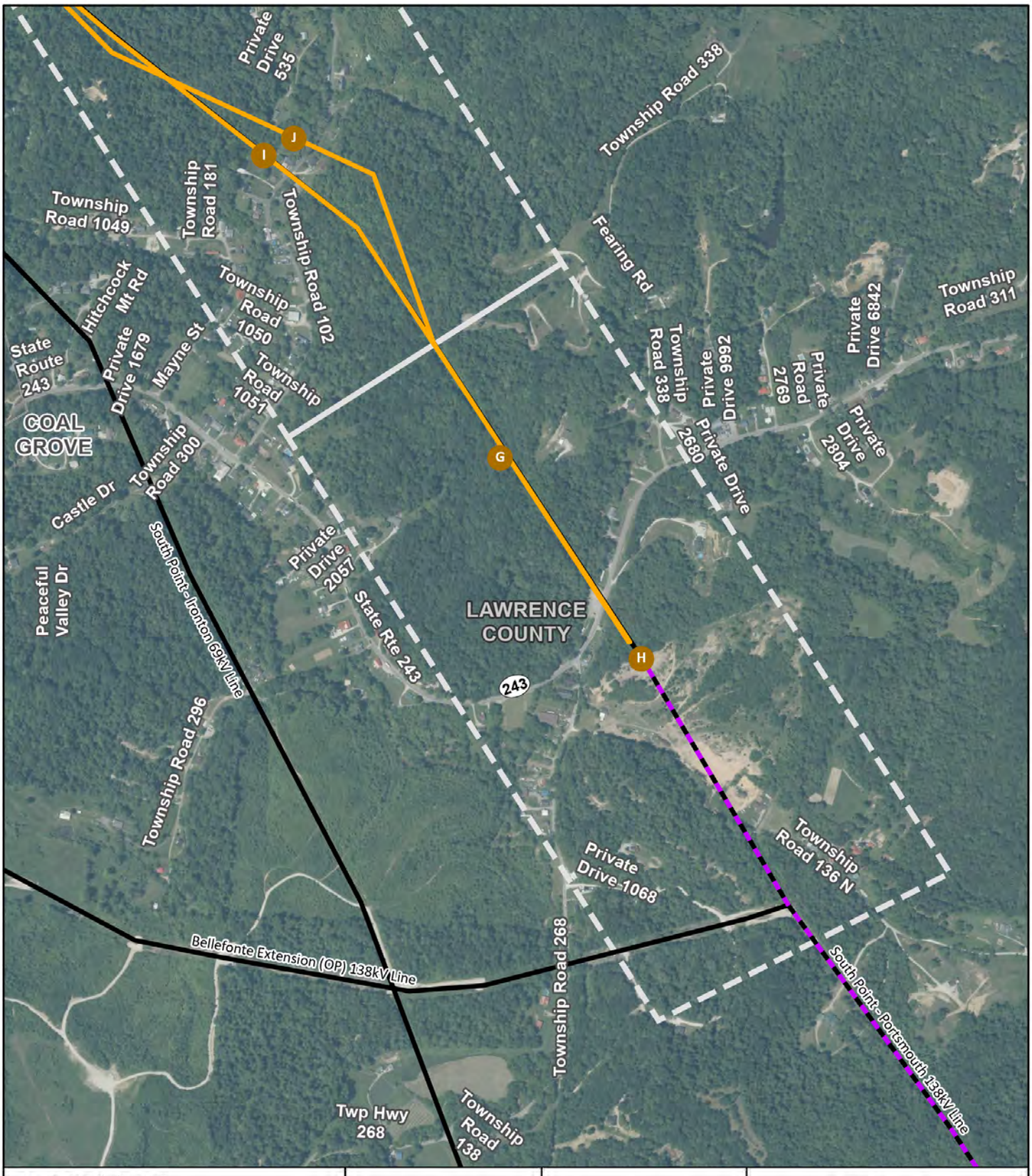
FIGURE 4B
ALTERNATIVE ROUTES MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 400 800
Feet


Township Road 138
Private Road 799
Private Drive 657
Private Drive 788
Private Drive 788
County Road 56
Sheridan - Buckeye Co-op 69kV Line
Private Drive 114
Private Drive 141
F
E
Prairie Drive 114
LAWRENCE COUNTY
South Point - Portsmouth 138kV Line
Township Road 1063
Plummer Aly
County Road 1
South Point - Ironton 69kV Line
52
52
County Road 15
Prairie Drive 675
Lawrence Tap 69kV Line
Private Drive 5823
Township Road 1405
Township Road 1407
Private Road 755
C
D
Existing Substation
Existing Transmission Line
Alternative Route
Rebuild on Centerline
Focus Area
Cemetery
Wayne National Forest
Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP
Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet
September 24, 2024
FIGURE 4C
ALTERNATIVE ROUTES MAP
South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project
0
400
800
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Alternative Route
- Rebuild on Centerline
- Focus Area
- Cemetery
- Wayne National Forest

Page 4 of 8

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

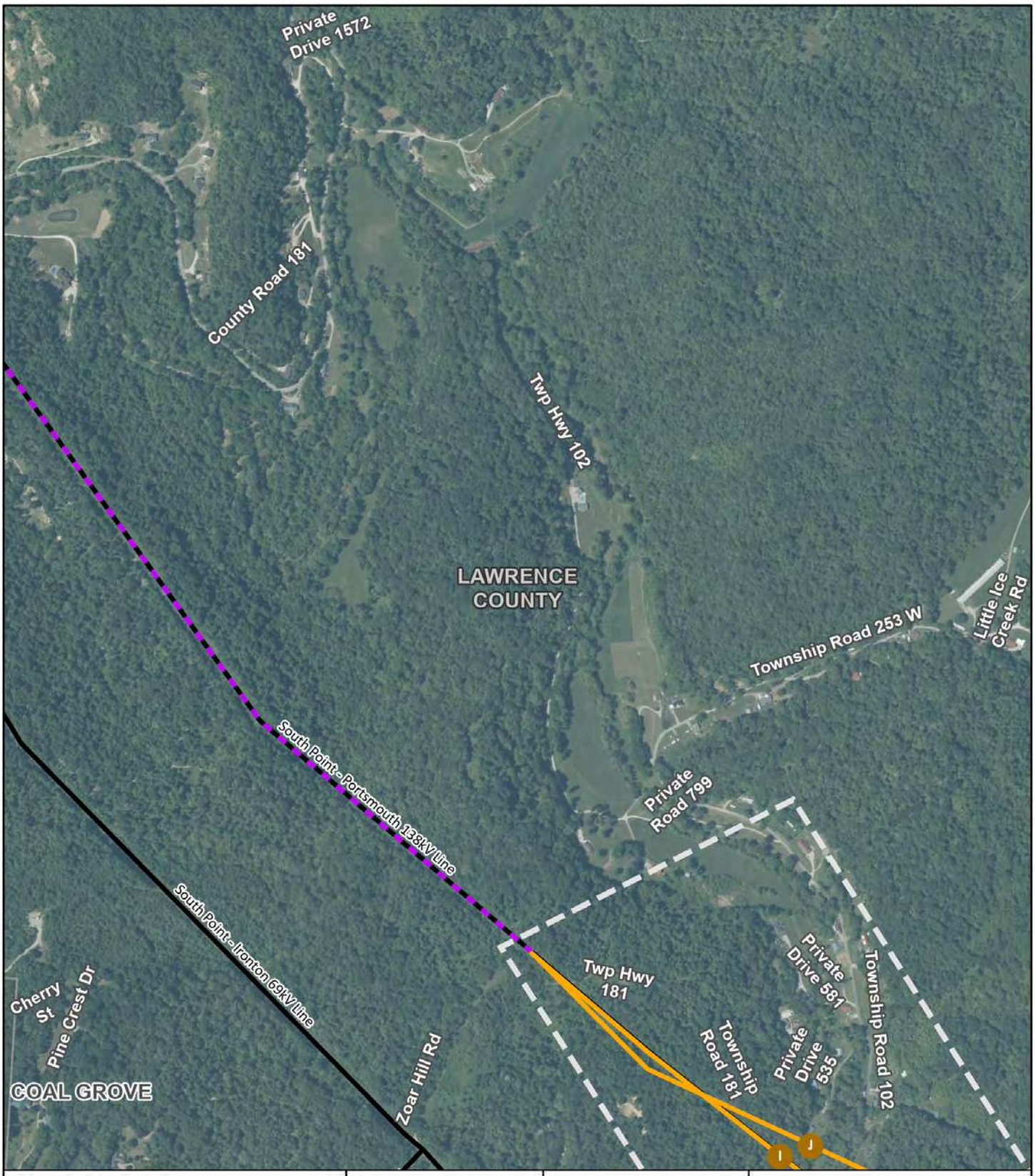
September 24, 2024

FIGURE 4D
ALTERNATIVE ROUTES MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 400 800
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Alternative Route
- Rebuild on Centerline
- Focus Area
- Cemetery
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

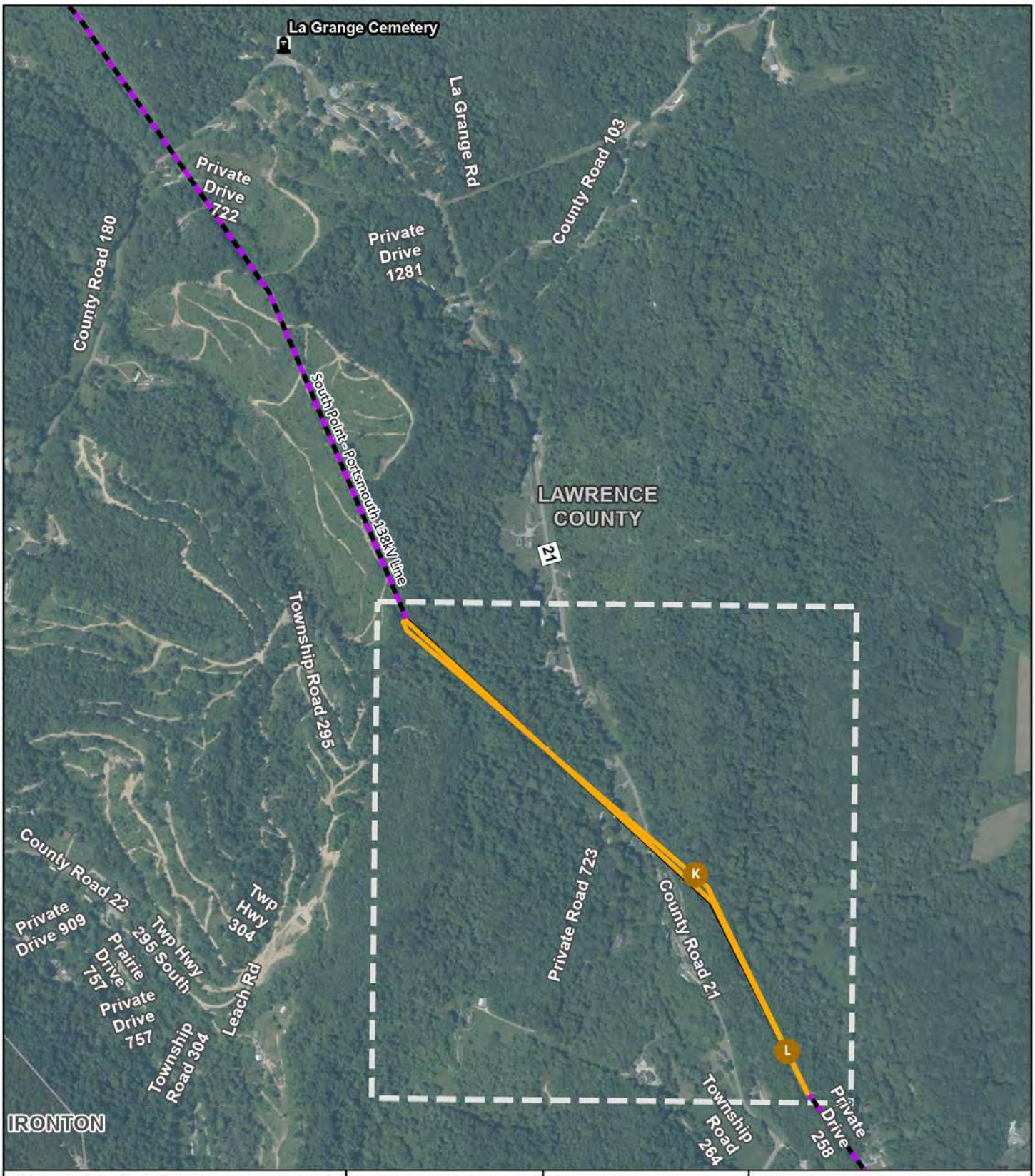
September 24, 2024

FIGURE 4E
ALTERNATIVE ROUTES MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV
(Millbrook Park-South Point)
Rebuild Project

0 400 800
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Alternative Route
- Rebuild on Centerline
- Focus Area
- Cemetery
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

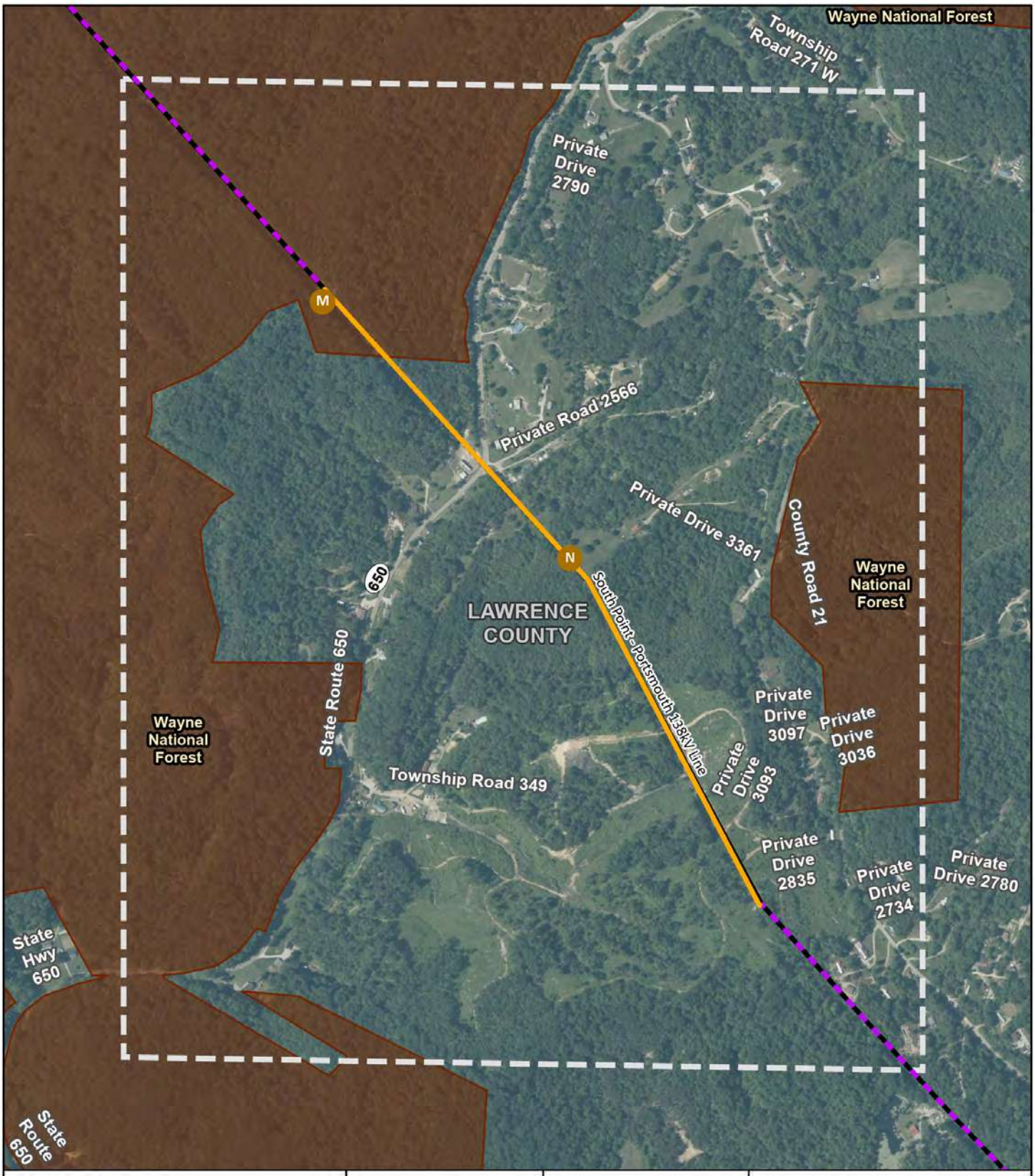
September 24, 2024

FIGURE 4F
ALTERNATIVE ROUTES MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 400 800
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Alternative Route
- Rebuild on Centerline
- Focus Area
- Cemetery
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

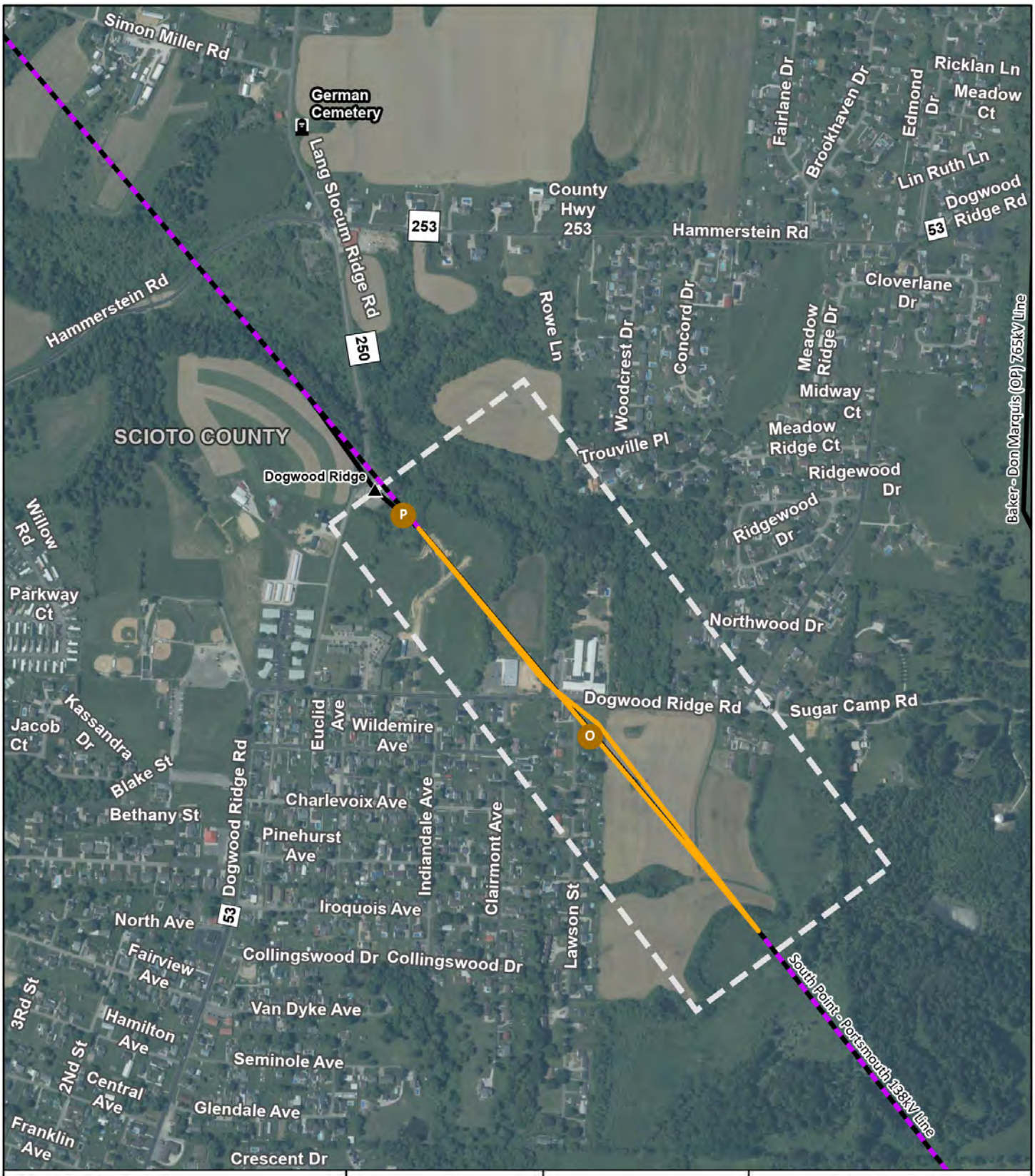


FIGURE 4G
ALTERNATIVE ROUTES MAP

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 400 800
Feet



- Existing Substation
- Existing Transmission Line
- Alternative Route
- Rebuild on Centerline
- Focus Area
- Cemetery
- Wayne National Forest

Data Sources: AEP, USGS, HIFLD, Pennwell, NADS, NAIP

Coordinate System and Datum
NAD 83 State Plane Ohio South, Feet

September 24, 2024

FIGURE 4H
ALTERNATIVE ROUTES MAP

AEP Ohio Transmission Company

South Point-Portsmouth 138 kV (Millbrook Park-South Point) Rebuild Project

0 400 800
Feet

Appendix B PJM Submittal and Long-Term Forecast Report

AEP Transmission Zone M-3 Process
Millbrook Park-South Point Rebuild

Need Number: AEP-2019-OH025

Process Stage: Solutions Meeting 05/22/2020

Previously Presented: Needs Meeting 05/20/2019

Supplemental Project Driver: Equipment/Material/Performance/Risk

Specific Assumptions Reference: AEP Guidelines for Transmission Owner Identified Needs (AEP Assumptions Slide 8), Presentation on pre-1930s lines

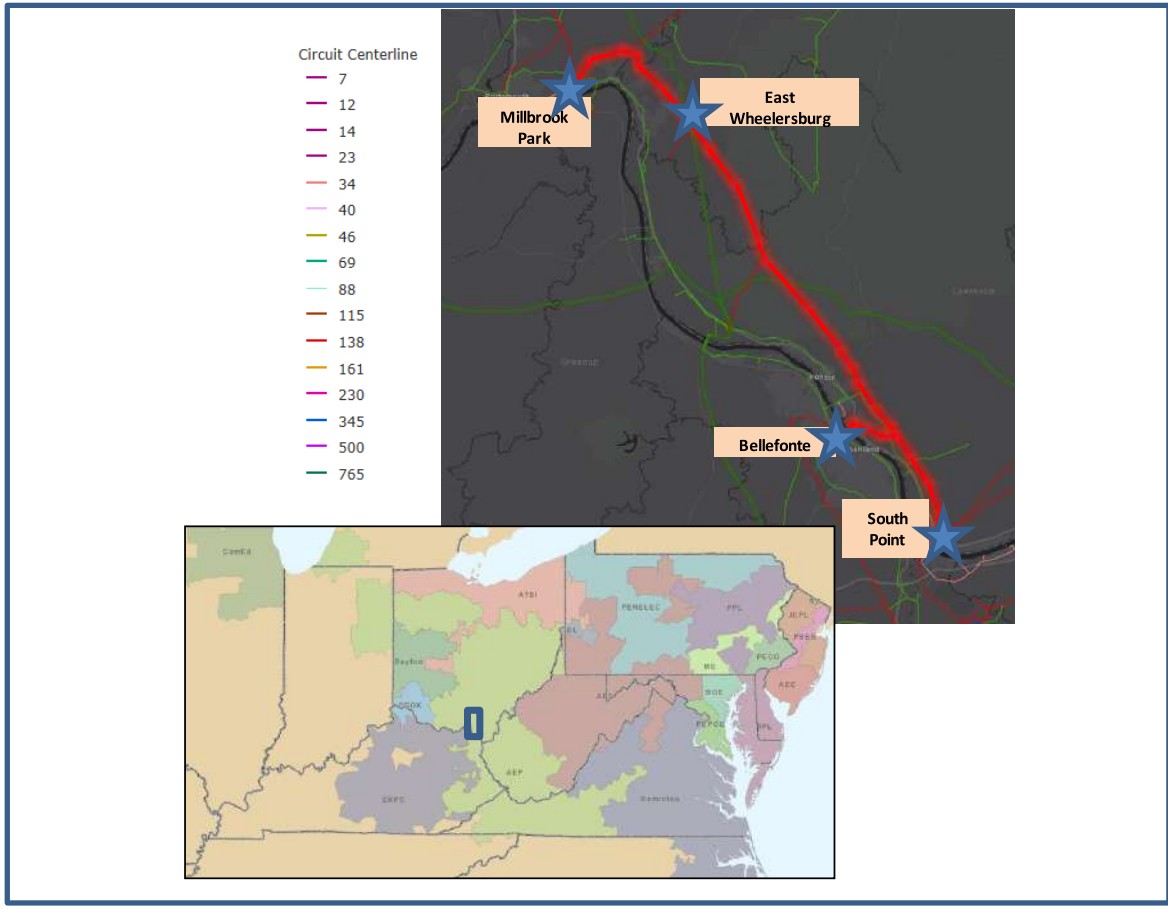
Problem Statement:

- The South Point – Portsmouth 138 kV double circuit is 34.7 miles and the Bellefonte 138 kV Extension is 4 miles in length.
- The conductor is primarily 397.5 ACSR (167 MVA).
- The South Point-Portsmouth line was originally constructed in 1929, with the majority of the structures and conductor being original.
- There are 45 open conditions on the line, including conductor issues, burnt/broken insulators, and loose/broken conductor hardware.
- Insulators of this vintage have shown heightened failure rates.

In general, several issues impact 1920 lattice tower lines:

- The steel conductor attachment plates have significant wear resulting in a loss of 50% of its strength.
- The cross arm hanger tension members are single mode of failure elements that are deteriorated and undersized due to the original design criteria.
- Lattice towers of this vintage do not meet current design requirements for wind and ice loading.
- Foundations are undersized for modern wind loading.
- Towers are beginning to show corrosion.

Model: N/A



AEP Transmission Zone M-3 Process
Millbrook Park-South Point Rebuild

Need Number: AEP-2019-OH025

Process Stage: Solutions Meeting 05/22/2020

Proposed Solution:

Rebuild the 35-miles of the South Point- Portsmouth double circuit 138 kV line between Millbrook Park – South Point; with 795 ACSR (257MVA) or equivalent conductor. **Estimated Cost: $128.0M**

Rebuild the 3.8-miles of the Bellefonte Extension Line from the South Point – Portsmouth line to Bellefonte; with 795 ACSR (257MVA) or equivalent conductor. **Estimated Cost: $20.1M**

Remote end work at South Point station. **Estimated Cost: $0.6M**

Total Estimated Transmission Cost: $148.7M

Alternatives Considered:

Rebuild the Millbrook Park – South Point 138 kV corridor as single circuit by retiring the existing Millbrook Park – South Point 138 kV circuit and rebuilding the Millbrook Park – Bellefonte – North Proctorville 138 kV circuits.

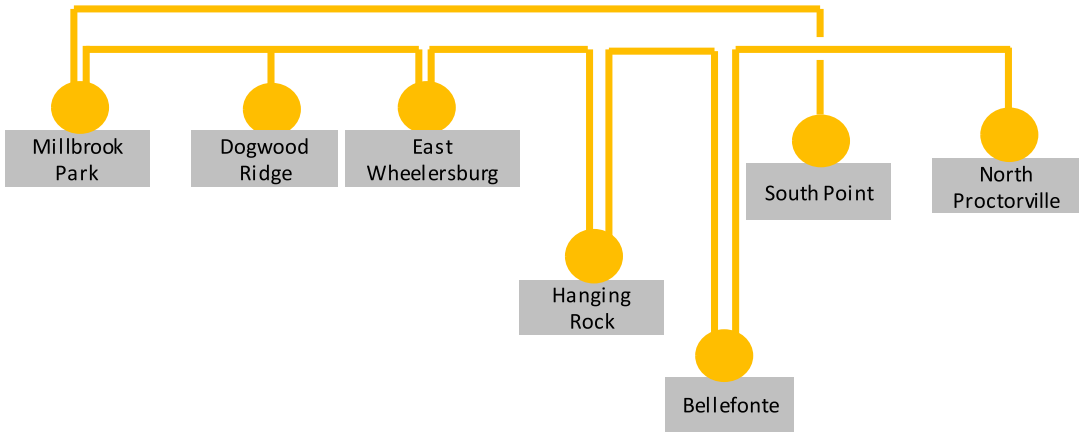
The area that the line traverses consistently receives a significant amount of large load inquiries due to its proximity to the Ohio River and railways. Reducing the corridor to a single circuit would greatly diminish the ability to support new load in the area due to the existing connections to the area's 69 kV system. Flexibility in how to address the area's existing 69 kV system in the future would also be greatly limited.

Estimated Alternative Transmission Cost: $138.7M

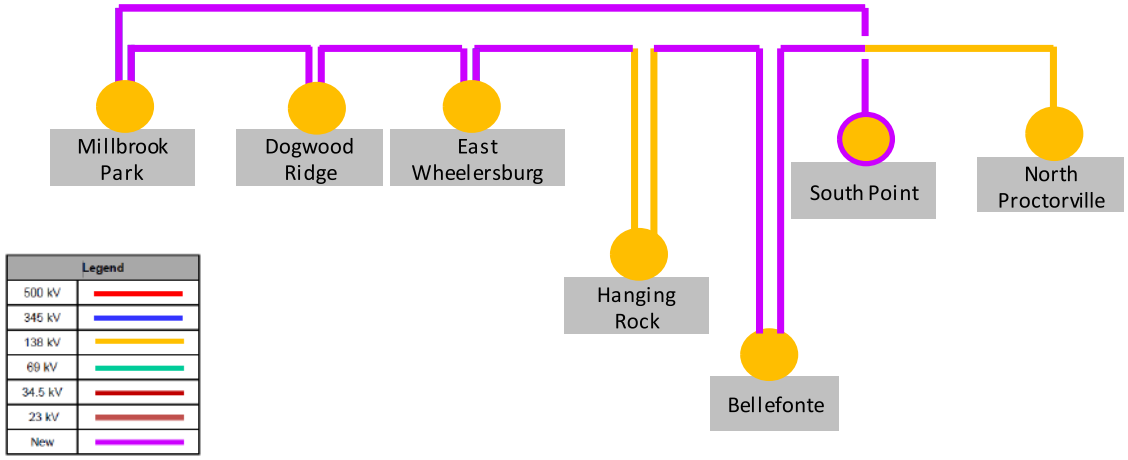
Projected In-Service: 12/15/2025

Project Status: Scoping

Existing:



Proposed:



7.	CAPITAL INVESTMENT:	$25M
8.	PLANNED SUBSTATION:	N/A
9.	SUPPORTING STRUCTURES:	Steel
10.	PARTICIPATION WITH OTHER UTILITIES	N/A
11.	PURPOSE OF THE PLANNED TRANSMISSION LINE	Rebuild of existing 138 kV line
12.	CONSEQUENCES OF LINE CONSTRUCTION DEFERMENT OR TERMINATION	Increased risk of equipment failure.
13.	MISCELLANEOUS:	
1.	LINE NAME AND NUMBER:	Millbrook Park - South Point / Millbrook Park - E. Wheelersburg - Bellefonte - N. Proctorville - S. Point (s2272) TP2019104
2.	POINTS OF ORIGIN AND TERMINATION	Millbrook Park, South Point INTERMEDIATE STATION - Dogwood Ridge, East Wheelersburg, Hanging Rock, Bellefonte, North Proctorville, South Point
3.	RIGHTS-OF-WAY: LENGTH / WIDTH / CIRCUITS	38 mi / 100 ft / 2 circuit
4.	VOLTAGE: DESIGN / OPERATE	138 kV/ 138 kV
5.	APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE:	2023
6.	CONSTRUCTION:	2024-2026
7.	CAPITAL INVESTMENT:	$140M
8.	PLANNED SUBSTATION:	N/A
9.	SUPPORTING STRUCTURES:	Steel
10.	PARTICIPATION WITH OTHER UTILITIES	N/A
11.	PURPOSE OF THE PLANNED TRANSMISSION LINE	Rebuild of existing 138 kV line
12.	CONSEQUENCES OF LINE CONSTRUCTION DEFERMENT OR TERMINATION	Increased risk of equipment failure.
13.	MISCELLANEOUS:	Double circuit accounts for on Millbrook Park - South Point, Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg, East Wheelersburg - Bellefonte, Bellefonte - North Proctorville, North Proctorville - South Point 138 kV
1.	LINE NAME AND NUMBER:	Groves - Shannon (s2282), TP2019017

Appendix C Property Parcel Table and Easement Form

Property Parcel Number	Agreement Type	Easement Agreement Obtained (Yes/No)
04-072-0400.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-072-0400.002	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-071-1500.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-069-0500.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-071-1200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-070-0100.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-070-0300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-070-0200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-070-1200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-070-0800.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-070-0605.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
04-065-0800.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
04-065-0400.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-065-0500.012	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-065-0500.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-064-1800.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-065-0700.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-064-1300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
04-064-1000.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0951.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0057.003	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0593.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
25-0057.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0058.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0058.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0139.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0140.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0977.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0346.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0274.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
25-0640.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
25-1009.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
25-0590.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
25-0410.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0413.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
25-0404.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0376.007	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0376.006	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0376.005	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0376.004	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0376.003	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
25-0377.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes

Property Parcel Number	Agreement Type	Easement Agreement Obtained (Yes/No)
25-0378.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
25-0194.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0994.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0591.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0591.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0094.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
25-0451.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
17-0749.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0677.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-4510.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-4513.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-4512.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-069-0900.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-069-0100.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-069-0300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-069-0300.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-069-0200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-069-0200.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-068-0200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-061-0800.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
14-067-1800.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-067-1800.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
14-060-0500.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
14-060-0700.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
14-059-1100.001	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
14-059-1000.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-063-0400.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
14-062-1700.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
14-058-0100.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
14-058-0400.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
14-058-0300.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
14-058-0200.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
14-056-0700.001	New ROW Needed	Yes
14-056-0700.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-056-0600.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
14-055-1300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
14-056-0200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
14-056-0300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
27-104-0600.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
14-055-1000.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
27-104-0700.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-101-1600.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes

Property Parcel Number	Agreement Type	Easement Agreement Obtained (Yes/No)
27-101-1600.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
27-101-1700.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-101-1700.004	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
27-101-1700.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-101-1700.002	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-101-1700.003	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-102-0400.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-102-0400.031	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-102-0400.038	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-102-0400.045	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-102-0400.003	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-102-0400.030	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-102-0400.042	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-103-0300.004	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-094-0400.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-094-0400.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-094-0400.002	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-094-0300.008	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-094-0300.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-094-1500.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-092-0900.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-092-1000.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-091-0100.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
27-091-1101.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-091-0300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-092-0300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
27-091-1100.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-094-1400.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
27-091-1300.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
27-062-1900.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
27-063-1400.000, 27-063-1500.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-069-0200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-069-0200.002	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-069-0500.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-073-0300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-074-1000.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-075-0500.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-076-0300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-075-1000.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-074-1301.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-074-1200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes

Property Parcel Number	Agreement Type	Easement Agreement Obtained (Yes/No)
27-073-0200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-020-0100.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-019-1300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-020-1400.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
27-019-0500.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-011-1100.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-013-1000.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
27-013-1500.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-014-0300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-014-0200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-014-0600.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
27-012-1100.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
27-012-1301.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
27-012-1300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-012-0600.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-011-1800.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-012-0100.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-015-0800.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
27-015-1200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
27-015-1100.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
08-001-0300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
08-002-1800.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
08-002-0600.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
08-002-0400.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
08-001-1200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
08-002-0400.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
Unknown	Unknown	No
04-052-0600.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
04-052-0500.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
04-073-1405.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
04-073-1300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
04-073-1300.001	Supplement Existing Easement	No
04-074-0600.004	Supplement Existing Easement	No
04-074-0600.003	Supplement Existing Easement	No
04-074-0600.005	Supplement Existing Easement	No
04-074-0600.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
04-072-0100.001	Supplement Existing Easement	No
04-072-0100.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
17-4617.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-482.9000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
17-022.2000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
17-071.9000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes

Property Parcel Number	Agreement Type	Easement Agreement Obtained (Yes/No)
17-0081.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
17-0082.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
17-0083.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0084.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
17-0085.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
17-0443.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
17-3777.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0066.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0066.003	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-4784.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
17-0441.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
17-0441.001	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0647.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0648.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0434.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0295.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0435.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0611.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0290.001	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0290.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0698.002	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0698.004	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0698.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0298.001	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
17-0633.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
16-0133.004	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
16-0340.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
16-0032.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
16-0133.008	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
16-0133.003	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
16-0133.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
16-0133.006	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
16-0133.007	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
16-0133.001	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
16-1472.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
16-1451.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
16-0148.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
16-0186.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
16-0187.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
16-0092.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
16-1079.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
16-0693.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes

Property Parcel Number	Agreement Type	Easement Agreement Obtained (Yes/No)
16-1078.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
16-0506.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
16-0817.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
16-0818.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
16-0999.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-0757.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-1928.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-0211.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-1391.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-1370.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-1369.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-1369.001	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-0203.001	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-0203.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-1432.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-0358.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
07-0074.002	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-10540.00	New ROW Needed	Yes
07-0075.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-0075.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-0715.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-0042.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-0521.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-0909.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-0745.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-1028.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-0105.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-0104.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-2597.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-2598.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-2579.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-2581.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-2580.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-2601.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-2600.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
34-2882.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-1273.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-04530.00	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
34-0189.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
34-0368.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
34-0367.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
34-0151.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes

Property Parcel Number	Agreement Type	Easement Agreement Obtained (Yes/No)
34-1712.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
34-1701.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
34-2176.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
34-0865.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
34-0866.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
34-0494.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
34-0497.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
34-0493.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
34-1486.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
34-2646.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
34-2423.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
34-2644.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
34-2462.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
34-2671.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
28-0843.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
28-0255.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
28-0296.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
28-1353.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-058-0600.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-011-1301.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-002-0600.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-002-0600.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-067-0700.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-014-1400.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-067-0600.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-067-0500.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-067-0401.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-013-1600.002	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-067-0400.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-067-0300.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-013-1500.001	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-067-0200.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-066-1700.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-067-0100.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-066-1300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-068-1200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-066-1000.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-058-0100.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-066-0800.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-066-0900.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-066-0900.002	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-066-0700.003	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes

Property Parcel Number	Agreement Type	Easement Agreement Obtained (Yes/No)
07-066-0700.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-066-0600.002	New ROW Needed	Yes
07-054-0605.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-055-0900.001	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
07-055-1400.000, 07-055-1401.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
07-056-1800.000, 07-056-1801.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-056-0400.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
07-056-1200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-055-1501.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
07-056-1000.000, 07-056-1100.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-055-1503.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
07-055-1504.001	New ROW Needed	Yes
07-056-0300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
06-071-1000.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
06-071-1100.001	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
06-072-1600.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
06-071-0600.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
06-071-0900.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
06-071-0300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
06-069-1100.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
06-069-1200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
06-070-1400.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
06-069-1000.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
06-069-1000.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
06-069-0900.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
06-069-0700.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-123-1800.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
06-069-0400.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
15-123-1700.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-123-1400.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-135-1800.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
15-135-1700.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
15-109-1600.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-114-0300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-118-1400.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
15-106-1100.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-106-0801.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-105-0800.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
15-106-1000.000	New ROW Needed	Yes

Property Parcel Number	Agreement Type	Easement Agreement Obtained (Yes/No)
15-106-0800.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
15-106-0800.001	New ROW Needed	Yes
15-106-0900.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
15-101-1500.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
15-100-1300.000	New ROW Needed	Yes
15-100-1200.000	New ROW Needed	No
15-100-1800.003	New ROW Needed	Yes
15-100-1800.000	New ROW Needed	No
15-108-0100.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-087-1300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	No
15-089-0900.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-095-1300.004	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-095-1300.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
15-095-1500.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-091-0300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-091-0700.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-091-0800.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-090-1600.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-090-0400.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-090-0300.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-090-0102.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
15-089-1500.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-024-1100.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
14-024-1200.003	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
14-024-0900.001	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
14-024-0900.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
14-021-0501.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
14-024-0800.000	Existing Easement Rights	Yes
14-024-0700.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-024-0700.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-021-1200.002	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-021-1200.000	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-021-1200.001	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes
14-021-1200.003	Supplement Existing Easement	Yes

Original Line Name: Ironton - Portsmouth
Original Line No.: TLN160:00058
Line Name: Millbrook Park – South Point
Line No.: TLN380:OH279
Easement No.:

SUPPLEMENTAL EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY

WHEREAS, Ohio Power Company, an Ohio corporation, a unit of American Electric Power, whose principal business address is 1 Riverside Plaza, Columbus, Ohio 43215 ("AEP") is the owner of an easement agreement dated [Month], [Day], [Year] and recorded at Volume [X], Page [X], of the [County] County Recorder's Office (the "Original Easement").

On this _____ day of _____, 20__, in consideration of Ten and NO/100 Dollars ($10.00), and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and the covenants hereinafter set forth, [Landowner(s)], married / unmarried / marital status unknown, whose address is [mailing address] ("Grantor"), whether one or more persons, hereby grants, sells, conveys, and warrants to Ohio Power Company, an Ohio corporation, a unit of American Electric Power, whose principal business address is 1 Riverside Plaza, Columbus, Ohio 43215 ("AEP") and its successors and affiliates, a supplemental permanent easement and right of way ("Easement") for a single electric transmission line not to exceed 138 kV, [for distribution purposes,] and for internal communication purposes related to the supply of electricity (the "Transmission Line"), being, in, on, over, under, through and across the following described lands of Grantor, situated in the State of Ohio, County of [County], and Township of [Township] and being a part of [Legal Description from easement or title report] ("Grantor's Property").

[Names of all dower interest parties] join herein for the purpose of releasing all dower rights in regard to the Easement.

Grantor claims title by [name of vesting instrument] dated x/xx/xxxx from [insert name of first grantor, et al.], recorded on x/xx/xxxx in [record volume, page] in the [County] County Recorder's Office.

Auditor/Key/Tax Number: [Insert Parcel Information]

The Easement Area is more fully described and depicted on Exhibit "A", a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof ("Easement Area").

Grantor and AEP each acknowledge that Grantor's Property, as identified herein, contains existing electric lines and related facilities and infrastructure installed thereon that are currently operated by AEP pursuant to an easement agreement dated [month], [day], [year] and recorded at Volume [X], Page [X] of the [County] County Recorder's Office. Upon completion of construction, removal of all de-energized transmission line infrastructure, and restoration activities in both the Easement Area and in the easement area to be released, each as identified on the attached Exhibit "A," and so long as the new line within the Easement Area is the sole energized line in both the Easement Area and in the easement area to be released, AEP's right, title and interest in the area designated for release on the attached Exhibit "A" will automatically terminate and revert to Grantor.

Upon completion of construction, removal of all de-energized transmission line infrastructure, and restoration activities in both the Easement Area and in the easement area to be released, each as identified on the attached Exhibit "A," and so long as the new line within the Easement Area is the sole energized line in both the Easement Area and in the easement area to be released, AEP's right, title and interest in the portion of the Original Easement area designated as "Easement Area Released" on the attached Exhibit "A" will automatically terminate and revert to Grantor.

GRANTOR FURTHER GRANTS AEP THE FOLLOWING RIGHTS:

The right, now or in the future, to construct, reconstruct, operate, maintain, alter, improve, inspect, patrol, protect, repair, remove, replace, upgrade and relocate within the Easement Area, structures and appurtenant equipment necessary for the Transmission Line.

The right, in AEP's discretion, now or in the future, to cut down, trim or remove, and otherwise control, any and all trees, overhanging branches, vegetation or brush situated within the Easement Area and any temporary access roads or temporary workspaces identified on Exhibit "A" outside the Easement Area. Provided, however, that AEP shall not use herbicides or similar products for these purposes on any portions of the Grantor's Property maintained for residential or agricultural use. AEP shall also have the right to cut down, trim or remove trees situated on Grantor's Property which adjoin the Easement Area within the Tree Protection Zone when in the reasonable opinion of AEP those trees are dead, dying, diseased, leaning, or structurally defective and may endanger the safety of, or interfere with the construction, operation or maintenance of AEP's facilities or ingress or egress to, from or along the Easement Area. The Tree Protection Zone extends eighty feet on all sides of the Easement Area depicted in Exhibit A.

AEP shall also have the right of reasonable ingress and egress over, across and upon the Easement Area only, unless additional access routes are depicted in the attached Exhibit A. Provided, however, that in the event access over, across and upon the Easement Area – and access routes, if any, shown in Exhibit A – shall become blocked or otherwise rendered unsafe or hazardous for use, AEP may temporarily access the Easement Area from other points across Grantor's Property, so long as that access is both reasonable and limited to the duration of the interference or safety hazard. AEP shall return the access area to its preexisting condition or pay damages to Grantor.

AEP shall also have the right to use temporary workspaces and temporary access roads outside the Easement Area, if any are shown on Exhibit A, in connection with its initial construction of the Transmission Line. AEP may shift the location of such temporary workspaces and/or temporary access roads, if any, up to twenty (20) feet in any direction, as field conditions or other requirements dictate. Upon completion of the overall Transmission Line project, but in no event later than two (2) years following the start of construction on Grantor's Property, AEP shall remove its equipment from all such temporary workspaces and temporary access roads outside the Easement Area, and AEP's temporary rights outside of the Easement Area shall automatically cease, terminate and revert to Grantor. AEP shall return any such areas to their preexisting condition or pay damages to Grantor as soon as practicable.

THIS GRANT IS SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

Grantor reserves the right to cultivate annual crops, pasture, construct fences (provided gates are installed that adequately provide AEP the access rights conveyed herein) and roads or otherwise use Grantor's Property encumbered by this Easement in any way not inconsistent with the rights herein granted. In no event, however, shall Grantor, its heirs, successors, affiliates and assigns plant or cultivate any trees or place, construct, install, erect or permit any temporary or permanent building, structure, improvement or obstruction including but not limited to, storage tanks, billboards, signs, sheds, dumpsters, light poles, water impoundments, above ground irrigation systems, swimming pools or wells, or permit any alteration of the ground elevation, over, or within the Easement Area. AEP may, at Grantor's cost, remove any structure or obstruction if placed within the Easement Area, and may re-grade any alterations of the ground elevation within the Easement Area.

AEP agrees to repair or pay Grantor for actual damages sustained by Grantor to crops, fences, gates, irrigation and drainage systems, drives, or lawns that are permitted herein, when such damages arise out of AEP's exercise of the rights herein granted.

Pursuant to R.C. 163.02, Grantor possesses a right of repurchase pursuant to R.C. 163.211 if AEP decides not to use Grantor's Property for the purpose stated in the appropriation petition and Grantor provides timely notice of a desire to repurchase.

[Except as supplemented and amended herein, the Original Easement shall remain in full force and effect, and the Original Easement shall keep its priority in title as of the date of its recording.] This instrument [and the Original Easement] contains the complete agreement, expressed or implied between the parties herein and shall inure to the benefit of and be binding on their respective successors, affiliates, heirs, executors, and administrators.

This Easement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Any remaining space on this page left intentionally blank. See next page(s) for signature(s).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Grantor have hereunto set their hand(s) and seal(s) as of the last date set forth below.

GRANTOR

[FOR A BUSINESS ENTITY / TRUST]

[name of entity/trust with kind of business association identified]
By:_____
Print name:_____
Its Authorized Signer

State of Ohio §
§ SS:
County of _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____ day of _____, 20__ by _____, the _____ of [entity/trust], a/an [state of incorporation] [type of entity/trust], on behalf of [entity/trust].

_____
Notary

[FOR AN INDIVIDUAL]

[name of individual]

_____

State of Ohio §
§ SS:
County of _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____ day of _____, 20__ by [name of individual].

_____
Notary

This instrument prepared by Marland Turner, American Electric Power Service Corporation, 1 Riverside Plaza, Columbus, OH 43215 for and on behalf of Ohio Power Company, a unit of American Electric Power.

When recorded return to: American Electric Power – Transmission Right of Way, 8600 Smith's Mill Road, New Albany, OH 43054.

Appendix D Agency Correspondence

APPENDIX D Agency Correspondence

USFWS and ODNR Correspondence
Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Section

From:	Ohio, FW3
To:	Gillette, Tyler
Cc:	nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us; Parsons, Kate; Teitt, Matthew; Grant S Stuller
Subject:	Proposed AEP"s Structure 26 – South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project in Lawrence County, Ohio
Date:	Wednesday, April 13, 2022 2:55:00 PM
Attachments:	image.png image.png

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ecological Services Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994

Project Code: 2022-0012778

Dear Mr. Gillette,

The U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html), incidental take of

Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.
If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, a summer presence/absence survey may be conducted for Indiana bats. If Indiana bats are not detected during the survey, then tree clearing may occur at any time of the year. Surveys must be conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Ohio Field Office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that in Ohio summer mist net surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,



Patrice Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW

Office of Real Estate
John Kessler, Chief
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: (614) 265-6621
Fax: (614) 267-4764

April 20, 2022

Matthew Teitt
Stantec
1500 Lake Shore Drive Suite 100
Columbus OH43204-3800

Re: 22-0301; AEP Structure 26 - South Point Line Rebuild Project

Project: The proposed project includes the rebuild of an existing 138 kV transmission line.

Location: The proposed project is located in Perry Township, Lawrence County Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: The Natural Heritage Database has the following data at or within one mile of the project area:

Virginia Dwarf-dandelion (*Krigia virginica*), T
Maypop (*Passiflora incarnata*), T
Gray Beard-tongue (*Penstemon canescens*), T
Coville's Scorpionweed (*Phacelia covillei*), E
Southern Pearlwort (*Sagina decumbens*), E
Green Salamander (*Aneides aeneus)*, E
Shoal chub (*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*), E
Channel Darter (*Percina copelandi*), T
River Darter (*Percina shumardi*), T
Eastern Spadefoot (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), E
Black Sandshell (*Ligumia recta*), T

The review was performed on the specified project area as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980. Conservation status abbreviations are as follows: E = state endangered; T = state threatened; P = state potentially threatened; SC = state species of concern; SI = state special interest; U = state status under review; X = presumed extirpated in Ohio; FE = federally endangered, and FT = federally threatened.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for an area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area.

A search for unique ecological sites, scenic rivers, state nature preserves, wildlife areas, national wildlife refuges, parks, forests, and other protected natural areas indicates that the following sites occur within or adjacent to the project area:

Little Ice Creek Conservation Site
Possum Hollow Conservation Site

A Conservation Site is an area deemed by the Natural Heritage Database to be a high quality natural area not currently under formal protection. It may, for example, harbor one or more rare species, be an outstanding example of a plant community or have geologically significant features, etc. These sites may be in private ownership and our listing of them does not imply permission for access.

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that Best Management Practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these species of bats predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. If trees are present within the project area, and trees must be cut, the DOW recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH $\geq$ 20 if possible. If trees are present within the project area, and trees must be cut during the summer months, the DOW recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey be conducted from June 1 through August 15, prior to any cutting. Mist net and acoustic surveys should be conducted in accordance with the most recent version of the "*OHIO DIVISION OF WILDLIFE GUIDANCE FOR BAT SURVEYS AND TREE CLEARING*". If state listed bats are documented, DOW recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31. However, limited summer tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW (contact Erin Hazelton at Erin.hazelton@dnr.ohio.gov).

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment is conducted, followed by a field assessment if needed, to determine if a potential hibernaculum is present within the project area. Direction on how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS "*Range-wide Indiana Bat Survey Guidelines*." If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Erin Hazelton for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species.
Federally Endangered
fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)
pink mucket (*Lampsilis orbiculata*)
sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)
snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)

State Endangered
ebonyshell (*Fusconaia ebenus*)
elephant-ear (*Elliptio crassidens*)
little spectaclecase (*Villosa lienosa*)
monkeyface (*Quadrula metanevra*)
Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)
washboard (*Megalonaias nervosa*)

State Threatened
black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*)
threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*)

This project must not have an impact on freshwater native mussels at the project site. This applies to both listed and non-listed species. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020), all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams (Appendix A) require a mussel survey. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol, Group 1 streams (Appendix A) and unlisted streams with a watershed of 5 square miles or larger above the point of impact should be assessed using the Reconnaissance Survey for Unionid Mussels (Appendix B) to determine if mussels are present. Mussel surveys may be recommended for these streams as well. This is further explained within the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. Therefore, if in-water work is planned in any stream that meets any of the above criteria, the DOW recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. If this is not possible, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist conduct a mussel survey in the project area. If mussels that cannot be avoided are found in the project area, as a last resort, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist collect and relocate the mussels to suitable and similar habitat upstream of the project site. Mussel surveys and any subsequent mussel relocation should be done in accordance with the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. The Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020) can be found at:
https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/wildlife/permits/dow-protocol-ohio-mussel-survey.pdf

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species.
State Endangered
goldeye (*Hiodon alosoides*)
shoal chub (*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*)
shortnose gar (*Lepisosteus platostomus*)
shovelnose sturgeon (S*caphirhynchus platorynchus*)

State Threatened
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)
paddlefish (Polyodon spathula)
river darter (*Percina shumardi*)
The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus*), a state endangered species, and a federal species of concern. The timber rattlesnake is a woodland species, utilizing dry slopes and rocky outcrops. In addition to using wooded areas, the timber rattlesnake utilizes sunlit gaps in the canopy for basking and deep rock crevices for overwintering. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the green salamander (*Aneides aeneus*), a state endangered amphibian. The DOW recommends that an approved herpetologist conducts a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat is present within the project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present; the DOW recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by the approved herpetologist.

The project is within the range of the eastern spadefoot (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the midland mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus diastictus*), a state threatened species. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Natural Areas and Preserves: The Division of Natural Areas and Preserves has the following comment.

The proposed AEP Structure 26 - South Point Line rebuild project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. A multitude of rare plant species have all been found within and in close proximity to the project footprint including: gray beard-tongue (*Penstemon canescens*, state threatened); Virginia dwarf-dandelion (*Krigia virginica*, state threatened); southern pearlwort (*Sagina decumbens*, state endangered); and small-flowered alum-root (*Heuchera parviflora*, state threatened). Due to the possible disruption of these species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site shall be conducted to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. For survey coordination, please contact the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist, Rick Gardner. Mr. Gardner can be contacted directly at richard.gardner@dnr.ohio.gov or 614/265-6419.

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.

https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/water/floodplains/Floodplain%20Administrator%20List.pdf

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Mike Pettegrew at mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator

From:	Godec, Daniel
To:	Richard.Gardner@dnr.ohio.gov
Cc:	Shannon T Hemmerly
Subject:	Gray Beardtongue Locations Shapefiles Request - AEP Structure 26-South Point and Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Projects
Date:	Friday, April 21, 2023 12:52:00 PM
Attachments:	TE_Map_Vascular Plants_Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild_AEP.pdf 22-0302; Stantec - AEP Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 Line Rebuild Project Comments.pdf 22-0301; Stantec - AEP Structure 26 - South Point Line Rebuild Project Comments.pdf

Hello Rick,

As discussed during our call earlier today, can you please send us GIS shapefiles with the locations of gray beardtongue that were previously documented within the Structure 26-South Point and Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 portions of the Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, as mentioned in the attached ODNR environmental review response letters? Also, if the ODNR completes additional surveys in 2023 for gray beardtongue within the Wayne National Forest portion of the Ironwood-Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, can you please send us GIS shapefiles with the locations of gray beardtongue individuals/populations you find during those surveys?

Thanks in advance for your help!

Dan

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8200
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

From: Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov
To: Godec, Daniel
Cc: Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov
Subject: RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Eastern Spadefoot - ODNR Project Number 22-0301
Date: Thursday, August 3, 2023 10:36:32 AM
Attachments: image002.gif
image004.png
image001.png

Dan,

The DOW concurs with Mr. Davis' assessment that suitable habitat is not present for the eastern spadefoot, and no further coordination is warranted.

Thank you,
Nathan

Nathan Reardon
Compliance Coordinator
ODNR Division of Wildlife
2045 Morse Road
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: 614-265-6741
Email: nathan.reardon@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license or stamp at wildohio.gov.

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, August 1, 2023 11:50 AM
To: Reardon, Nathan <Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Schweitzer, Ann <Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov>
Subject: FW: Additional Coordination Regarding Eastern Spadefoot - ODNR Project Number 22-0301

Nate

See below and attached for your concurrence and/or comments. If you want to respond back directly to the consultant and cc me/Ann that would be fine. Thanks.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator
Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Office of Real Estate & Land Management
2045 Morse Road, Building E-2
Columbus, Ohio 43229

Office: (614) 265-6387
mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov
https://ohiodnr.gov/wps/portal/gov/odnr/discover-and-learn/safety-conservation/about-ODNR/real-estate/environmental-review/

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 26, 2023 3:16 PM
To: Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: Additional Coordination Regarding Eastern Spadefoot - ODNR Project Number 22-0301

Hello Mike,

As stated in the attached Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Environmental Review request response letter for the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-301), the ODNR Natural Heritage Database has a known record of the eastern spadefoot (*Scaphiopus holbrookii,* state-listed endangered) within one mile of this project area. Therefore, on behalf of American Electric Power (AEP), ODNR-approved herpetologist Jeff Davis completed habitat assessment field surveys for potential eastern spadefoot habitat within the project area. Attached is the eastern spadefoot habitat assessment report prepared by Mr. Davis.

As stated in the habitat assessment report, no potential eastern spadefoot breeding sites or burrowing habitat was identified within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area. Therefore, Mr. Davis stated that there is little chance for impacts to eastern spadefoots and no further consideration concerning the eastern spadefoot are warranted on the Structure 26-South Point Station 138 kV Line Rebuild Project.

Therefore, we are requesting your concurrence that eastern spadefoot presence/absence surveys or preparation of an eastern spadefoot avoidance/minimization plan will not be warranted/required for the project prior to initiation of construction activities.

Thanks in advance for your assistance! Please let me know if I need to be copying anyone else from ODNR on these additional species-specific coordination emails.

Dan

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified,

retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

From: Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov
To: Godec, Daniel
Cc: Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov
Subject: RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Green Salamander - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0301 and 22-0302
Date: Thursday, August 3, 2023 10:23:13 AM
Attachments: image002.gif
image003.png
Report_Gr Sal Habitat Assmnt_Ironwood Switch-South Point_Final.pdf
Fig2_Potential Green Salamander Habitat Map_Ironwood Sw-Str 26_20230726.pdf

Hello Dan,

In reviewing the area identified as suitable habitat (AOI 1) by Mr. Davis, and "Figure 2 Potential Green Salamander Habitat Map" of where tree removal will be necessary, it appears that tree clearing will be necessary within close proximity to the suitable habitat. Will tree clearing be confined to the top of the cliff face of the east wall as seen in Figure 5.A (page 10) of Mr. Davis report? Or will also be necessary within the cove-like hollow of AOI 1? A concern here will be that tree removal may create dryer conditions along the cliff face, reducing the amount of suitable habitat in the area, which may impact the green salamander if they are present.

Thank you,
Nathan

Nathan Reardon
Compliance Coordinator
ODNR Division of Wildlife
2045 Morse Road
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: 614-265-6741
Email: nathan.reardon@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license or stamp at wildohio.gov.

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Thursday, July 27, 2023 4:26 PM
To: Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: FW: Additional Coordination Regarding Green Salamander - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0301 and 22-0302

Hello Mike,

On behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) and as requested in the attached Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Environmental Review request response letters for the Structure 26-South

Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-301) and Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-302), ODNR-approved herpetologist Jeff Davis completed habitat assessment field surveys for potential green salamander (*Aneides aeneus*; state-listed endangered) habitat within these project areas. Attached is the green salamander habitat assessment report prepared by Mr. Davis. The ODNR Environmental Review response letters also stated that the Natural Heritage Database has known records of the green salamander within one mile of these project areas.

No potential green salamander habitat was identified within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area. One area of potential green salamander habitat (described as Area of Interest 1 in the attached green salamander habitat assessment report), consisting of cliffs with horizontal cracks and crevices, was identified by Mr. Davis within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area. The location of this potential green salamander habitat is shown on the attached project location map (Figure 1) and Potential Green Salamander Habitat Map (Figure 2). Figure 2 also shows the locations of vegetation communities and forested habitats located within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 Project area. Areas where tree clearing will not be required are shown as Tree Clearing Avoidance Areas, one of which overlaps the area of potential green salamander habitat identified by Mr. Davis.

No impacts to the actual potential green salamander habitat (cliffs with horizontal cracks and crevices/Area of Interest 1) will be required for construction activities associated with the project. Therefore, we are requesting your concurrence that green salamander presence/absence surveys will not be warranted/required for the project prior to initiation of tree clearing and construction activities.

Thanks in advance for your assistance!

Dan

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8200
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

From:	Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov
To:	Godec, Daniel; Shannon T Hemmerly
Cc:	Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov; Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov
Subject:	RE: Additional Coordination Regarding State-Listed Endangered Bat Species - ODNR Project Number 22-0301
Date:	Tuesday, August 8, 2023 8:07:26 AM
Attachments:	image002.gif image004.png image005.png image006.png image007.png image001.png

Hi Dan,
Per review of the desktop survey provided for the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, the Ohio Division of Wildlife concurs with your assessment that no caves, cliffs, or mine openings occur in the project area. Therefore, the project is not likely to impact hibernating bats.

Should any reported conditions change before or during construction, please contact me for additional guidance.

Thank you,

Eileen Wyza, Ph.D.
Wildlife Biologist
Ohio Division of Wildlife
Phone: 614-265-6764
Email: Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license at wildohio.gov.

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Friday, August 4, 2023 4:39 PM
To: Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: Additional Coordination Regarding State-Listed Endangered Bat Species - ODNR Project Number 22-0301

Mr. Pettegrew,

On behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) and as requested in the attached Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Environmental Review request response letter for the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-0301), Stantec completed a desktop state-listed endangered bat hibernacula study for the project and initial field surveys for potential bat hibernacula within the project area in 2020, 2021, 2022, and early 2023. As seen on the attached Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map (Figure 4), two potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mine areas) were identified as being mapped within the project area and six potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified as being mapped within 0.25 miles of the project area. However, Stantec biologists did not observe any potential bat hibernacula within the project area and/or closely adjacent to it during the habitat assessment field surveys.

The attached ODNR Environmental Review response letter did not state that the Natural Heritage Database has known records of state-listed bat species within the project area or within one mile of the project area. As shown on the attached Proposed Seasonal Tree Clearing Restrictions Overview Map (Figure 1) and associated KMZ file, AEP is proposing to establish 5-mile buffers on potential bat hibernacula identified during initial habitat assessment field surveys and additional potential bat hibernacula evaluation field surveys completed within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area (ODNR Project No. 22-0302) and only clear trees within the 5-mile buffers between November 15 and March 15. A portion of the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area is overlapped by the proposed 5-mile bat hibernacula buffers. AEP intends to conduct all other tree clearing activities for the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project during the typical October 1-March 31 seasonal bat tree clearing timeframe.

We are respectfully requesting your concurrence on the results of the field surveys and desktop bat hibernacula study findings, as well as concurrence on AEP's proposed tree clearing timeframes for the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project. Correspondence regarding these findings and the proposed seasonal bat tree clearing timeframe for the project is also being submitted separately to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ohio Ecological Services Field Office for their review and concurrence. Thanks in advance for your assistance!

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

APPENDIX D Agency Correspondence

USFWS and ODNR Correspondence
Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Section

From:	Ohio, FW3
To:	Gillette, Tyler
Cc:	nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us; Parsons, Kate; Teitt, Matthew; Grant S Stuller
Subject:	Proposed AEP"s Structure 26 – South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project in Lawrence County, Ohio
Date:	Wednesday, April 13, 2022 2:55:00 PM
Attachments:	image.png image.png

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ecological Services Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994

Project Code: 2022-0012778

Dear Mr. Gillette,

The U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html), incidental take of

Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.
If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, a summer presence/absence survey may be conducted for Indiana bats. If Indiana bats are not detected during the survey, then tree clearing may occur at any time of the year. Surveys must be conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Ohio Field Office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that in Ohio summer mist net surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,



Patrice Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW

Office of Real Estate
John Kessler, Chief
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: (614) 265-6621
Fax: (614) 267-4764

April 20, 2022

Matthew Teitt
Stantec
1500 Lake Shore Drive Suite 100
Columbus OH43204-3800

Re: 22-0301; AEP Structure 26 - South Point Line Rebuild Project

Project: The proposed project includes the rebuild of an existing 138 kV transmission line.

Location: The proposed project is located in Perry Township, Lawrence County Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: The Natural Heritage Database has the following data at or within one mile of the project area:

Virginia Dwarf-dandelion (*Krigia virginica*), T
Maypop (*Passiflora incarnata*), T
Gray Beard-tongue (*Penstemon canescens*), T
Coville's Scorpionweed (*Phacelia covillei*), E
Southern Pearlwort (*Sagina decumbens*), E
Green Salamander (*Aneides aeneus)*, E
Shoal chub (*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*), E
Channel Darter (*Percina copelandi*), T
River Darter (*Percina shumardi*), T
Eastern Spadefoot (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), E
Black Sandshell (*Ligumia recta*), T

The review was performed on the specified project area as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980. Conservation status abbreviations are as follows: E = state endangered; T = state threatened; P = state potentially threatened; SC = state species of concern; SI = state special interest; U = state status under review; X = presumed extirpated in Ohio; FE = federally endangered, and FT = federally threatened.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for an area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area.

A search for unique ecological sites, scenic rivers, state nature preserves, wildlife areas, national wildlife refuges, parks, forests, and other protected natural areas indicates that the following sites occur within or adjacent to the project area:

Little Ice Creek Conservation Site
Possum Hollow Conservation Site

A Conservation Site is an area deemed by the Natural Heritage Database to be a high quality natural area not currently under formal protection. It may, for example, harbor one or more rare species, be an outstanding example of a plant community or have geologically significant features, etc. These sites may be in private ownership and our listing of them does not imply permission for access.

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that Best Management Practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these species of bats predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. If trees are present within the project area, and trees must be cut, the DOW recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH $\geq$ 20 if possible. If trees are present within the project area, and trees must be cut during the summer months, the DOW recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey be conducted from June 1 through August 15, prior to any cutting. Mist net and acoustic surveys should be conducted in accordance with the most recent version of the "*OHIO DIVISION OF WILDLIFE GUIDANCE FOR BAT SURVEYS AND TREE CLEARING*". If state listed bats are documented, DOW recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31. However, limited summer tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW (contact Erin Hazelton at Erin.hazelton@dnr.ohio.gov).

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment is conducted, followed by a field assessment if needed, to determine if a potential hibernaculum is present within the project area. Direction on how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS "*Range-wide Indiana Bat Survey Guidelines*." If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Erin Hazelton for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species.
Federally Endangered
fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)
pink mucket (*Lampsilis orbiculata*)
sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)
snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)

State Endangered
ebonyshell (*Fusconaia ebenus*)
elephant-ear (*Elliptio crassidens*)
little spectaclecase (*Villosa lienosa*)
monkeyface (*Quadrula metanevra*)
Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)
washboard (*Megalonaias nervosa*)

State Threatened
black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*)
threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*)

This project must not have an impact on freshwater native mussels at the project site. This applies to both listed and non-listed species. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020), all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams (Appendix A) require a mussel survey. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol, Group 1 streams (Appendix A) and unlisted streams with a watershed of 5 square miles or larger above the point of impact should be assessed using the Reconnaissance Survey for Unionid Mussels (Appendix B) to determine if mussels are present. Mussel surveys may be recommended for these streams as well. This is further explained within the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. Therefore, if in-water work is planned in any stream that meets any of the above criteria, the DOW recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. If this is not possible, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist conduct a mussel survey in the project area. If mussels that cannot be avoided are found in the project area, as a last resort, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist collect and relocate the mussels to suitable and similar habitat upstream of the project site. Mussel surveys and any subsequent mussel relocation should be done in accordance with the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. The Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020) can be found at:
https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/wildlife/permits/dow-protocol-ohio-mussel-survey.pdf

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species.
State Endangered
goldeye (*Hiodon alosoides*)
shoal chub (*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*)
shortnose gar (*Lepisosteus platostomus*)
shovelnose sturgeon (S*caphirhynchus platorynchus*)

State Threatened
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)
paddlefish (Polyodon spathula)
river darter (*Percina shumardi*)
The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus*), a state endangered species, and a federal species of concern. The timber rattlesnake is a woodland species, utilizing dry slopes and rocky outcrops. In addition to using wooded areas, the timber rattlesnake utilizes sunlit gaps in the canopy for basking and deep rock crevices for overwintering. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the green salamander (*Aneides aeneus*), a state endangered amphibian. The DOW recommends that an approved herpetologist conducts a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat is present within the project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present; the DOW recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by the approved herpetologist.

The project is within the range of the eastern spadefoot (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the midland mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus diastictus*), a state threatened species. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Natural Areas and Preserves: The Division of Natural Areas and Preserves has the following comment.

The proposed AEP Structure 26 - South Point Line rebuild project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. A multitude of rare plant species have all been found within and in close proximity to the project footprint including: gray beard-tongue (*Penstemon canescens*, state threatened); Virginia dwarf-dandelion (*Krigia virginica*, state threatened); southern pearlwort (*Sagina decumbens*, state endangered); and small-flowered alum-root (*Heuchera parviflora*, state threatened). Due to the possible disruption of these species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site shall be conducted to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. For survey coordination, please contact the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist, Rick Gardner. Mr. Gardner can be contacted directly at richard.gardner@dnr.ohio.gov or 614/265-6419.

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.

https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/water/floodplains/Floodplain%20Administrator%20List.pdf

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Mike Pettegrew at mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator

From:	Godec, Daniel
To:	Richard.Gardner@dnr.ohio.gov
Cc:	Shannon T Hemmerly
Subject:	Gray Beardtongue Locations Shapefiles Request - AEP Structure 26-South Point and Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Projects
Date:	Friday, April 21, 2023 12:52:00 PM
Attachments:	TE_Map_Vascular Plants_Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild_AEP.pdf 22-0302; Stantec - AEP Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 Line Rebuild Project Comments.pdf 22-0301; Stantec - AEP Structure 26 - South Point Line Rebuild Project Comments.pdf

Hello Rick,

As discussed during our call earlier today, can you please send us GIS shapefiles with the locations of gray beardtongue that were previously documented within the Structure 26-South Point and Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 portions of the Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, as mentioned in the attached ODNR environmental review response letters? Also, if the ODNR completes additional surveys in 2023 for gray beardtongue within the Wayne National Forest portion of the Ironwood-Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, can you please send us GIS shapefiles with the locations of gray beardtongue individuals/populations you find during those surveys?

Thanks in advance for your help!

Dan

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8200
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

From: Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov
To: Godec, Daniel
Cc: Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov
Subject: RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Eastern Spadefoot - ODNR Project Number 22-0301
Date: Thursday, August 3, 2023 10:36:32 AM
Attachments: image002.gif
image004.png
image001.png

Dan,

The DOW concurs with Mr. Davis' assessment that suitable habitat is not present for the eastern spadefoot, and no further coordination is warranted.

Thank you,
Nathan

Nathan Reardon
Compliance Coordinator
ODNR Division of Wildlife
2045 Morse Road
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: 614-265-6741
Email: nathan.reardon@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license or stamp at wildohio.gov.

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, August 1, 2023 11:50 AM
To: Reardon, Nathan <Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Schweitzer, Ann <Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov>
Subject: FW: Additional Coordination Regarding Eastern Spadefoot - ODNR Project Number 22-0301

Nate

See below and attached for your concurrence and/or comments. If you want to respond back directly to the consultant and cc me/Ann that would be fine. Thanks.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator
Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Office of Real Estate & Land Management
2045 Morse Road, Building E-2
Columbus, Ohio 43229

Office: (614) 265-6387
mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov
https://ohiodnr.gov/wps/portal/gov/odnr/discover-and-learn/safety-conservation/about-ODNR/real-estate/environmental-review/

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 26, 2023 3:16 PM
To: Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: Additional Coordination Regarding Eastern Spadefoot - ODNR Project Number 22-0301

Hello Mike,

As stated in the attached Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Environmental Review request response letter for the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-301), the ODNR Natural Heritage Database has a known record of the eastern spadefoot (*Scaphiopus holbrookii,* state-listed endangered) within one mile of this project area. Therefore, on behalf of American Electric Power (AEP), ODNR-approved herpetologist Jeff Davis completed habitat assessment field surveys for potential eastern spadefoot habitat within the project area. Attached is the eastern spadefoot habitat assessment report prepared by Mr. Davis.

As stated in the habitat assessment report, no potential eastern spadefoot breeding sites or burrowing habitat was identified within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area. Therefore, Mr. Davis stated that there is little chance for impacts to eastern spadefoots and no further consideration concerning the eastern spadefoot are warranted on the Structure 26-South Point Station 138 kV Line Rebuild Project.

Therefore, we are requesting your concurrence that eastern spadefoot presence/absence surveys or preparation of an eastern spadefoot avoidance/minimization plan will not be warranted/required for the project prior to initiation of construction activities.

Thanks in advance for your assistance! Please let me know if I need to be copying anyone else from ODNR on these additional species-specific coordination emails.

Dan

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified,

retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

From: Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov
To: Godec, Daniel
Cc: Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov
Subject: RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Green Salamander - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0301 and 22-0302
Date: Thursday, August 3, 2023 10:23:13 AM
Attachments: image002.gif
image003.png
Report_Gr Sal Habitat Assmnt_Ironwood Switch-South Point_Final.pdf
Fig2_Potential Green Salamander Habitat Map_Ironwood Sw-Str 26_20230726.pdf

Hello Dan,

In reviewing the area identified as suitable habitat (AOI 1) by Mr. Davis, and "Figure 2 Potential Green Salamander Habitat Map" of where tree removal will be necessary, it appears that tree clearing will be necessary within close proximity to the suitable habitat. Will tree clearing be confined to the top of the cliff face of the east wall as seen in Figure 5.A (page 10) of Mr. Davis report? Or will also be necessary within the cove-like hollow of AOI 1? A concern here will be that tree removal may create dryer conditions along the cliff face, reducing the amount of suitable habitat in the area, which may impact the green salamander if they are present.

Thank you,
Nathan

Nathan Reardon
Compliance Coordinator
ODNR Division of Wildlife
2045 Morse Road
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: 614-265-6741
Email: nathan.reardon@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license or stamp at wildohio.gov.

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Thursday, July 27, 2023 4:26 PM
To: Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: FW: Additional Coordination Regarding Green Salamander - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0301 and 22-0302

Hello Mike,

On behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) and as requested in the attached Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Environmental Review request response letters for the Structure 26-South

Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-301) and Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-302), ODNR-approved herpetologist Jeff Davis completed habitat assessment field surveys for potential green salamander (*Aneides aeneus*; state-listed endangered) habitat within these project areas. Attached is the green salamander habitat assessment report prepared by Mr. Davis. The ODNR Environmental Review response letters also stated that the Natural Heritage Database has known records of the green salamander within one mile of these project areas.

No potential green salamander habitat was identified within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area. One area of potential green salamander habitat (described as Area of Interest 1 in the attached green salamander habitat assessment report), consisting of cliffs with horizontal cracks and crevices, was identified by Mr. Davis within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area. The location of this potential green salamander habitat is shown on the attached project location map (Figure 1) and Potential Green Salamander Habitat Map (Figure 2). Figure 2 also shows the locations of vegetation communities and forested habitats located within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 Project area. Areas where tree clearing will not be required are shown as Tree Clearing Avoidance Areas, one of which overlaps the area of potential green salamander habitat identified by Mr. Davis.

No impacts to the actual potential green salamander habitat (cliffs with horizontal cracks and crevices/Area of Interest 1) will be required for construction activities associated with the project. Therefore, we are requesting your concurrence that green salamander presence/absence surveys will not be warranted/required for the project prior to initiation of tree clearing and construction activities.

Thanks in advance for your assistance!

Dan

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8200
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

From:	Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov
To:	Godec, Daniel; Shannon T Hemmerly
Cc:	Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov; Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov
Subject:	RE: Additional Coordination Regarding State-Listed Endangered Bat Species - ODNR Project Number 22-0301
Date:	Tuesday, August 8, 2023 8:07:26 AM
Attachments:	image002.gif image004.png image005.png image006.png image007.png image001.png

Hi Dan,
Per review of the desktop survey provided for the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, the Ohio Division of Wildlife concurs with your assessment that no caves, cliffs, or mine openings occur in the project area. Therefore, the project is not likely to impact hibernating bats.

Should any reported conditions change before or during construction, please contact me for additional guidance.

Thank you,

Eileen Wyza, Ph.D.
Wildlife Biologist
Ohio Division of Wildlife
Phone: 614-265-6764
Email: Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license at wildohio.gov.

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Friday, August 4, 2023 4:39 PM
To: Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: Additional Coordination Regarding State-Listed Endangered Bat Species - ODNR Project Number 22-0301

Mr. Pettegrew,

On behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) and as requested in the attached Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Environmental Review request response letter for the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-0301), Stantec completed a desktop state-listed endangered bat hibernacula study for the project and initial field surveys for potential bat hibernacula within the project area in 2020, 2021, 2022, and early 2023. As seen on the attached Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map (Figure 4), two potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mine areas) were identified as being mapped within the project area and six potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified as being mapped within 0.25 miles of the project area. However, Stantec biologists did not observe any potential bat hibernacula within the project area and/or closely adjacent to it during the habitat assessment field surveys.

The attached ODNR Environmental Review response letter did not state that the Natural Heritage Database has known records of state-listed bat species within the project area or within one mile of the project area. As shown on the attached Proposed Seasonal Tree Clearing Restrictions Overview Map (Figure 1) and associated KMZ file, AEP is proposing to establish 5-mile buffers on potential bat hibernacula identified during initial habitat assessment field surveys and additional potential bat hibernacula evaluation field surveys completed within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area (ODNR Project No. 22-0302) and only clear trees within the 5-mile buffers between November 15 and March 15. A portion of the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area is overlapped by the proposed 5-mile bat hibernacula buffers. AEP intends to conduct all other tree clearing activities for the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project during the typical October 1-March 31 seasonal bat tree clearing timeframe.

We are respectfully requesting your concurrence on the results of the field surveys and desktop bat hibernacula study findings, as well as concurrence on AEP's proposed tree clearing timeframes for the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project. Correspondence regarding these findings and the proposed seasonal bat tree clearing timeframe for the project is also being submitted separately to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ohio Ecological Services Field Office for their review and concurrence. Thanks in advance for your assistance!

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

APPENDIX D Agency Correspondence

USFWS and ODNR Correspondence
Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Section

From:	Ohio, FW3
To:	Gillette, Tyler
Cc:	nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us; Parsons, Kate; Teitt, Matthew; Grant S Stuller
Subject:	Proposed AEP"s Ironwood Switch 138 kV Line Rebuild Project in Lawrence County, Ohio
Date:	Wednesday, April 13, 2022 2:48:58 PM
Attachments:	image.png image.png

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ecological Services Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994

Project Code: 2022-0012776

Dear Mr. Gillette,

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: The proposed project is in the vicinity of one or more confirmed records of Indiana bats. Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between November 15 and March 15. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule

(see http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are known or assumed present. Please note that, because Indiana bat presence has already been confirmed in the project vicinity, any additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence surveys for this species.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,



Patrice Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW

Office of Real Estate
John Kessler, Chief
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: (614) 265-6621
Fax: (614) 267-4764

April 20, 2022

Matthew Teitt
Stantec
1500 Lake Shore Drive Suite 100
Columbus OH43204-3800

Re: 22-0302; AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project

Project: The proposed project includes the rebuild of an existing 138 kV transmission line.

Location: The proposed project is located in Upper and Perry Townships, Lawrence County Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: The Natural Heritage Database has the following data at or within one mile of the project area:

Bushy Broom-sedge (*Andropogon glomeratus*), E
Fringe-tree (*Chionanthus virginicus*), P
Spotted Panic Grass (*Dichanthelium yadkinense*), P
Small-flowered Alum-root (*Heuchera parviflora*), T
Dwarf Iris (*Iris verna*), T
Maypop (*Passiflora incarnata*), T
Gray Beard-tongue (*Penstemon canescens*), T
Coville's Scorpionweed (*Phacelia covillei*), E
Wild Kidney Bean (*Phaseolus polystachios*), P
Southern Red Oak (*Quercus falcata*), T
Blackjack Oak (*Quercus marilandica*), P
Pinxter-flower (*Rhododendron periclymenoides*), T
Sweet Goldenrod (*Solidago odora*), T
Feather-bells (*Stenanthium gramineum*), P
Green Salamander (*Aneides aeneus*), E
River Darter (*Percina shumardi*), T
Appalachian oak forest Plant Community

Floodplain forest Plant Community
Mixed mesophytic forest Plant Community
Natural bridge or arch

The review was performed on the specified project area as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980. Conservation status abbreviations are as follows: E = state endangered; T = state threatened; P = state potentially threatened; SC = state species of concern; SI = state special interest; U = state status under review; X = presumed extirpated in Ohio; FE = federally endangered, and FT = federally threatened.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for an area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area. Although all types of plant communities have been surveyed, we only maintain records on the highest quality areas.

A search for unique ecological sites, scenic rivers, state nature preserves, wildlife areas, national wildlife refuges, parks, forests, and other protected natural areas indicates that the following sites occur within or adjacent to the project area:

Wayne National Forest - Ironton District

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that Best Management Practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these species of bats predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. If trees are present within the project area, and trees must be cut, the DOW recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH $\geq$ 20 if possible. If trees are present within the project area, and trees must be cut during the summer months, the DOW recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey be conducted from June 1 through August 15, prior to any cutting. Mist net and acoustic surveys should be conducted in accordance with the most recent version of the "*OHIO DIVISION OF WILDLIFE GUIDANCE FOR BAT SURVEYS AND TREE CLEARING*". If state listed bats are documented, DOW recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31. However, limited summer tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW (contact Erin Hazelton at Erin.hazelton@dnr.ohio.gov).

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment is conducted, followed by a field assessment if needed, to determine if a potential hibernaculum is present within the project area. Direction on how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS "*Range-wide Indiana Bat Survey Guidelines*." If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Erin Hazelton for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends

a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species.
Federally Endangered
fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)
pink mucket (*Lampsilis orbiculata*)
sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)
snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)

State Endangered
ebonyshell (*Fusconaia ebenus*)
elephant-ear (*Elliptio crassidens*)
little spectaclecase (*Villosa lienosa*)
monkeyface (*Quadrula metanevra*)
Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)
washboard (*Megalonaias nervosa*)

State Threatened
black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*)
threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*)

This project must not have an impact on freshwater native mussels at the project site. This applies to both listed and non-listed species. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020), all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams (Appendix A) require a mussel survey. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol, Group 1 streams (Appendix A) and unlisted streams with a watershed of 5 square miles or larger above the point of impact should be assessed using the Reconnaissance Survey for Unionid Mussels (Appendix B) to determine if mussels are present. Mussel surveys may be recommended for these streams as well. This is further explained within the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. Therefore, if in-water work is planned in any stream that meets any of the above criteria, the DOW recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. If this is not possible, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist conduct a mussel survey in the project area. If mussels that cannot be avoided are found in the project area, as a last resort, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist collect and relocate the mussels to suitable and similar habitat upstream of the project site. Mussel surveys and any subsequent mussel relocation should be done in accordance with the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. The Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020) can be found at:
https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/wildlife/permits/dow-protocol-ohio-mussel-survey.pdf

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species.
State Endangered
goldeye (*Hiodon alosoides*)
shoal chub (*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*)
shortnose gar (*Lepisosteus platostomus*)
shovelnose sturgeon (S*caphirhynchus platorynchus*)

State Threatened
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)
paddlefish (Polyodon spathula)

river darter (*Percina shumardi*)
The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus*), a state endangered species, and a federal species of concern. The timber rattlesnake is a woodland species, utilizing dry slopes and rocky outcrops. In addition to using wooded areas, the timber rattlesnake utilizes sunlit gaps in the canopy for basking and deep rock crevices for overwintering. The DOW recommends that an approved herpetologist conducts a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat is present within the project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present; the DOW recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by the approved herpetologist.

The project is within the range of the green salamander (*Aneides aeneus*), a state endangered amphibian. The DOW recommends that an approved herpetologist conducts a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat is present within the project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present; the DOW recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by the approved herpetologist.

The project is within the range of the eastern spadefoot (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the midland mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus diastictus*), a state threatened species. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Natural Areas and Preserves: The Division of Natural Areas and Preserves has the following comment.

The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line rebuild project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. A multitude of rare plant species have all been found within and in close proximity to the project footprint including: southern red oak (Quercus falcata, state threatened); hairy forked nailwort (*Paronychia fastigiata*, state species of concern); spotted panic grass (*Dichanthelium yadkinense*, state species of concern); feather-bells (*Stenanthium gramineum*, state species of concern); pinxter-flower (*Rhododendron periclymenoides*, state threatened); and fringe-tree (*Chionanthus virginicus*, state species of concern) and small-flowered alum-root (*Heuchera parviflora*, state threatened). Due to the possible disruption of these species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site shall be conducted to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. For survey coordination, please contact the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist, Rick Gardner. Mr. Gardner can be contacted directly at richard.gardner@dnr.ohio.gov or 614/265-6419.

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.

https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/water/floodplains/Floodplain%20Administrator%20List.pdf

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Mike Pettegrew at mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator

From:	Godec, Daniel
To:	Richard.Gardner@dnr.ohio.gov
Cc:	Shannon T Hemmerly
Subject:	Gray Beardtongue Locations Shapefiles Request - AEP Structure 26-South Point and Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Projects
Date:	Friday, April 21, 2023 12:52:00 PM
Attachments:	TE_Map_Vascular Plants_Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild_AEP.pdf 22-0302; Stantec - AEP Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 Line Rebuild Project Comments.pdf 22-0301; Stantec - AEP Structure 26 - South Point Line Rebuild Project Comments.pdf

Hello Rick,

As discussed during our call earlier today, can you please send us GIS shapefiles with the locations of gray beardtongue that were previously documented within the Structure 26-South Point and Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 portions of the Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, as mentioned in the attached ODNR environmental review response letters? Also, if the ODNR completes additional surveys in 2023 for gray beardtongue within the Wayne National Forest portion of the Ironwood-Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, can you please send us GIS shapefiles with the locations of gray beardtongue individuals/populations you find during those surveys?

Thanks in advance for your help!

Dan

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8200
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

From: Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov
To: Godec, Daniel
Cc: Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov; Shannon T Hemmerly
Subject: RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Green Salamander - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0301 and 22-0302
Date: Friday, October 27, 2023 7:58:41 AM
Attachments: image008.png
image005.png
image007.png
image002.png
image006.png

Hi Dan,

The DOW appreciates AEP's and Stantec's efforts to ensure that the green salamander is not impacted by the transmission line rebuild project. The DOW concurs with Mr. Davis's assessment that because the green salamander was not detected during the survey effort, the green salamander is not likely present in the project area. Therefore, impacts to this species are not likely. No additional avoidance/minimization measures or further coordination is warranted.

Thank you,
Nathan

Nathan Reardon
Compliance Coordinator
ODNR Division of Wildlife
2045 Morse Road
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: 614-265-6741
Email: nathan.reardon@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license or stamp at wildohio.gov.

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Tuesday, October 24, 2023 2:47 PM
To: Reardon, Nathan <Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Schweitzer, Ann <Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov>; Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Green Salamander - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0301 and 22-0302

Hello Nathan,

Based on your September 12, 2023 email below and at the request of AEP, Stantec subcontracted ODNR-approved herpetologist Jeff Davis to complete green salamander presence/absence surveys within the potentially suitable green salamander habitat he identified within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-302). No green salamanders were found by Mr. Davis during these presence/absence surveys. Attached are the green salamander presence/absence survey report and a cover letter summarizing these surveys and results.

Please review these items when you have the time and let us know if you concur with Mr. Davis's findings and recommendations.

Thanks again for your assistance!

Dan

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

From: Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov <Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, September 12, 2023 10:57 AM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Cc: Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Green Salamander - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0301 and 22-0302

Hello Dan,

Because tree clearing within the transmission line right-of-way will extend to the top of the cliff, the DOW recommends a presence/absence survey be conducted within the identified green salamander habitat. However, if a buffer can be implemented to maintain a canopy over the cliff face, a survey would not be warranted. Also, if Jeff Davis believes that the amount and extent of tree clearing does not have the potential to alter the potential habitat along the cliff face, a survey would not be warranted.

Thank you,
Nathan

Nathan Reardon
Compliance Coordinator
ODNR Division of Wildlife
2045 Morse Road
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: 614-265-6741
Email: nathan.reardon@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license or stamp at wildohio.gov.

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Tuesday, September 5, 2023 12:45 PM
To: Reardon, Nathan <Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Schweitzer, Ann <Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov>; Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Green Salamander - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0301 and 22-0302

Hello Nathan,

Just following up on this email from August 23 to see if you had any other comments or questions regarding the green salamander and this project.

Thanks,

Dan

From: Godec, Daniel
Sent: Wednesday, August 23, 2023 12:08 PM
To: Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov
Cc: Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Green Salamander - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0301 and 22-0302

Hello Nathan,

Shannon and I discussed this today and it does sound like tree clearing within the transmission line right-of-way will extend south to the top

of the cliff but it won't be required beyond the cliff within the cove area with the potential green salamander habitat. The hatched areas/tree clearing avoidance areas shown in the screenshot below do overlap the potential green salamander habitat.

Let us know if you have any other questions or comments.

Thanks,

Dan

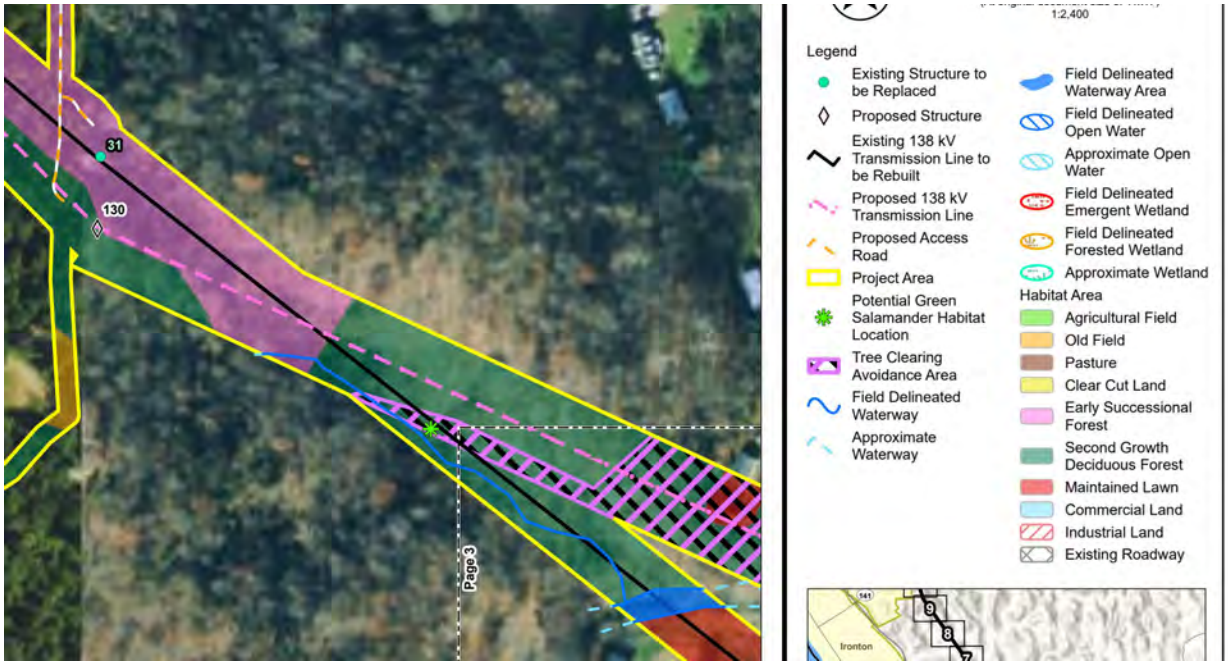
From: Godec, Daniel
Sent: Tuesday, August 8, 2023 11:34 AM
To: Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov
Cc: Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Green Salamander - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0301 and 22-0302

Hello Nathan,

As seen on page 4 of the attached map set and in the screenshot below, there is a tree clearing avoidance area that overlaps the cliff area and cove with the potential green salamander habitat. Shannon appears to be on vacation this week, but I will discuss this with her when she gets back from vacation to see how much of a buffer there is that is between the cliff face and the proposed right-of-way tree clearing areas and we will get back to you with our findings.

Thanks,

Dan



From: Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov <Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, August 8, 2023 8:08 AM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Cc: Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Green Salamander - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0301 and 22-0302

Dan,

Thank you for the information. Will the tree clearing extend right to the top of the cliff face? Or is there an opportunity to maintain a buffer between the tree clearing and the cliff face. If a buffer can be maintained, impacts to green salamander habitat would be unlikely, and no further action would be warranted.

Thank you,
Nathan

Nathan Reardon
Compliance Coordinator
ODNR Division of Wildlife
2045 Morse Road
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: 614-265-6741
Email: nathan.reardon@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license or stamp at wildohio.gov.

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Thursday, August 3, 2023 1:01 PM
To: Reardon, Nathan <Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Schweitzer, Ann <Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov>; Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Green Salamander - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0301 and 22-0302

Hello Nathan,

I have circulated your questions highlighted below to the project team and they have confirmed that tree clearing will be confined to the top of the cliff face of the east wall and that no tree clearing will be necessary within the cove-like hollow.

Let us know if you have any other questions or if you need any other information at this time.

Thanks,

Dan

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

From: Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov <Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov>
Sent: Thursday, August 3, 2023 10:21 AM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Cc: Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov
Subject: RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Green Salamander - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0301 and 22-0302

Hello Dan,

In reviewing the area identified as suitable habitat (AOI 1) by Mr. Davis, and "Figure 2 Potential Green Salamander Habitat Map" of where tree removal will be necessary, it appears that tree clearing will be necessary within close proximity to the suitable habitat. Will tree clearing be confined to the top of the cliff face of the east wall as seen in Figure 5.A (page 10) of Mr. Davis report? Or will also be necessary within the cove-like hollow of AOI 1? A concern here will be that tree removal may create dryer conditions along the cliff face, reducing the amount of suitable habitat in the area, which may impact the green salamander if they are present.

Thank you,

Nathan

Nathan Reardon
Compliance Coordinator
ODNR Division of Wildlife
2045 Morse Road
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: 614-265-6741
Email: nathan.reardon@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license or stamp at wildohio.gov.

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Thursday, July 27, 2023 4:26 PM
To: Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: FW: Additional Coordination Regarding Green Salamander - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0301 and 22-0302

Hello Mike,

On behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) and as requested in the attached Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Environmental Review request response letters for the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-301) and Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-302), ODNR-approved herpetologist Jeff Davis completed habitat assessment field surveys for potential green salamander (*Aneides aeneus*; state-listed endangered) habitat within these project areas. Attached is the green salamander habitat assessment report prepared by Mr. Davis. The ODNR Environmental Review response letters also stated that the Natural Heritage Database has known records of the green salamander within one mile of these project areas.

No potential green salamander habitat was identified within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area. One area of potential green salamander habitat (described as Area of Interest 1 in the attached green salamander habitat assessment report), consisting of cliffs with horizontal cracks and crevices, was identified by Mr. Davis within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area. The location of this potential green salamander habitat is shown on the attached project location map (Figure 1) and Potential Green Salamander Habitat Map (Figure 2). Figure 2 also shows the locations of vegetation communities and forested habitats located within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 Project area. Areas where tree clearing will not be required are shown as Tree Clearing Avoidance Areas, one of which overlaps the area of potential green salamander habitat identified by Mr. Davis.

No impacts to the actual potential green salamander habitat (cliffs with horizontal cracks and crevices/Area of Interest 1) will be required for construction activities associated with the project. Therefore, we are requesting your concurrence that green salamander presence/absence surveys will not be warranted/required for the project prior to initiation of tree clearing and construction activities.

Thanks in advance for your assistance!

Dan

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8200
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

From:	Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov
To:	Godec, Daniel
Cc:	Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov; sthemmerly@aep.com
Subject:	RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Timber Rattlesnake - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0300, 22-0302, and 22-0303
Date:	Thursday, August 3, 2023 8:39:45 AM
Attachments:	image002.gif image001.png

Hello Dan,

The DOW concurs with Mr. Wynn's habitat suitability assessment. In addition, the DOW concurs that the mitigation measures outlined in the report are sufficient in avoiding and/or minimizing impacts to the timber rattlesnake. Please continue to coordinate with Mr. Wynn. If there are any questions, please let me know.

Thank you,
Nathan

Nathan Reardon
Compliance Coordinator
ODNR Division of Wildlife
2045 Morse Road
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: 614-265-6741
Email: nathan.reardon@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license or stamp at wildohio.gov.

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Thursday, July 27, 2023 4:29 PM
To: Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: Additional Coordination Regarding Timber Rattlesnake - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0300, 22-0302, and 22-0303

Hello Mike,

On behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) and as requested in the attached Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Environmental Review request response letters for the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-300), Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-302), and East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-303), ODNR-approved herpetologist Doug Wynn completed a habitat suitability survey for potential timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus horridus*; state-listed endangered) habitat within these project areas. Attached is the timber rattlesnake habitat suitability

survey report prepared by Mr. Wynn. The ODNR Environmental Review response letters did not state that the Natural Heritage Database has known records of the timber rattlesnake within one mile of these project areas.

As outlined in the attached report, Mr. Wynn only identified potential timber rattlesnake habitat within the Wayne National Forest between existing structures 61 and 72 in the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area. The location of this potential timber rattlesnake habitat is shown on page 8 of the attached timber rattlesnake habitat suitability report and on the attached project location map (Figure 1). The attached potential timber rattlesnake habitat map (Figure 2) also shows the location of the potential timber rattlesnake habitat identified by Mr. Wynn as well as the locations of vegetation communities/habitat types present within this area of potentially suitable timber rattlesnake habitat. Mr. Wynn did not identify any potentially suitable timber rattlesnake habitat within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area or the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area.

Mr. Wynn recommend that the removal and replacement of the existing structures 61-72 be done in the offseason for timber rattlesnakes. That is roughly the time period between November 1 and April 15. Mr. Wynn stated that if the construction activities in that area take place during that timeframe, then no mitigation would be necessary as the snakes would be underground. If that is not possible (construction would occur between April 15 and November 1), then the following items are suggested by Mr. Wynn when the proposed line removal and replacement begin:

1). An ODNR-approved herpetologist should conduct a brief orientation on timber rattlesnakes for the workers to cover safety issues, explain our activities and answer questions. This should ideally involve the use of a live timber rattlesnake. The orientation should be repeated as new workers arrive at the construction sites;
2). The approved herpetologists should give construction personnel our contact information and encourage them to contact us if a rattlesnake is sighted;
3). The construction supervisor should provide the approved herpetologists with their work plans every morning so that the herpetologists can implement the safety procedures;
4). The approved herpetologists will survey the sites in the mornings before construction begins to “clear” the sites. This will become more important as the season progresses and the snakes emerge from their dens. The approved herpetologists will continually clear the roads throughout each day that construction or vehicle movement occurs. At the end of each day of construction an approved herpetologist will survey each road to determine if any mortalities occurred;
5). Any staging or preparation areas need to be identified to the approved herpetologist so that precautions to protect workers or snakes can be taken if necessary;
6). Any potential sensitive habitats will be flagged to indicate an area of no disturbance and those areas should be clearly identified and discussed with any construction supervisors. Potential dens must be treated with caution and dealt within a case by case manner. Many factors would need to be considered including their characteristics and the time of the year;
7). After the structures are constructed, additional workers may haul out the old towers and other sets of workers may restore the habitats. Thus, many of the above protocols may need to be repeated with the new activities and workers;
8). If a timber rattlesnake is captured or observed any subsequent actions will be conducted on a case by case basis – depending upon the situation and experiences of the approved herpetologists. The snake may be surgically implanted with a transmitter to monitor its location. Arrangements will have been made for transmitters and surgical equipment to be on standby. This will not involve any additional costs and will be consistent with procedures that are supported and approved by the ODNR Division of Wildlife at other sites throughout Ohio;
9). If requested, the approved herpetologists will provide information for status reports that may be submitted to AEP. As with any project involving an endangered species, the approved herpetologists will provide the ODNR Division of Wildlife with either formal or informal status reports in response to their inquiries; and
10). The approved herpetologist will determine and have knowledge of the nearest medical facilities and important phone numbers in the event of a Timber Rattlesnake bite.

We are requesting your concurrence on the timber rattlesnake habitat suitability surveys and findings outlined in Mr. Wynn's report, as well as concurrence on Mr. Wynn's mitigation recommendations if the project construction activities between the existing structures 61 and 72 cannot be completed between November 1 and April 15. Thanks in advance for your assistance!

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

From:	Godec, Daniel
To:	Ohio, FW3
Cc:	Shannon T Hemmerly
Subject:	Additional Coordination Regarding Federally Listed Endangered Bat Species - USFWS Project Code 2022-0012776
Date:	Friday, August 4, 2023 5:12:00 PM
Attachments:	22-0302; Stantec - AEP Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 Line Rebuild Project Comments.pdf Fig3_Pot. Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study and Field Collected Data Map_Ironwood Sw-Str 26_20230726.pdf Fig2_Potential Bat Hibernacula Survey Map_Ironwood Sw-Str 26_20230726.pdf Fig1_Prop Seasonal Tree Clearing Restrictions Overview Map_20230731.pdf Prop Seasonal Tree Clearing Restrictions Overview_Millbrook Park-South Point_20230731.kmz USFWS Response_Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project.pdf

Ms. Ashfield,

On behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) and as requested in the attached Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Environmental Review request response letter for the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-0302; USFWS Project Code 2022-0012776), Stantec completed a desktop bat hibernacula study for the project and initial field surveys for potential bat hibernacula within the project area in 2020, 2021, 2022, and early 2023. As seen on the attached Potential Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study and Field Collected Data Map (Figure 3), several potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified as being mapped within the project area and/or within 0.25 miles of the project area. Additionally, Stantec biologists observed several potential bat hibernacula within the project area and/or closely adjacent to it during the initial habitat assessment field surveys, including openings/portals to abandoned underground mines and sandstone rock outcrops/cliffs with vertical cracks and crevices and/or horizontal cave-like features.

Therefore, in March of 2023 federally-permitted Stantec bat biologists revisited these previously identified potential hibernacula locations to assess whether each feature was a potentially suitable hibernaculum for state-listed endangered/federally listed endangered/federally proposed endangered bat species, including the Indiana bat, northern long-eared bat, tricolored bat, and little brown bat. The results of the potential bat hibernacula evaluations completed for the project are summarized in the Potential Bat Hibernacula Survey Report which is available to download from the FTP site at the link provided below. As stated in this report, a total of 18 openings were evaluated by Stantec bat biologists for their potential suitability as hibernacula for the four target bat species. Ten of these openings (openings 7-16) were evaluated as potentially suitable traditional bat hibernacula during the field investigations in the form of mine portals or vertical openings connected to underground mines. Of these ten openings, four were determined to potentially suitable traditional bat hibernacula (openings 8-10 and 14) . One tricolored bat was observed in hibernation approximately 15 feet inside one of the mine portals (Opening 9) during the hibernacula evaluation field surveys. Additionally, potentially suitable non-traditional northern long-eared bat hibernacula were also observed in the form of cracks, crevices, and fissures on various rock outcroppings and cliffs (openings 1-6, 15, and 17-18). A total of eight rock outcroppings contained openings with small and relatively shallow cracks, crevices, and fissures that represented low quality, non-traditional northern long-eared bat hibernacula. Four of the rock outcroppings (openings 3-5 and 18) had horizontal openings that were cave-like in nature which could provide non-traditional northern long-eared bat hibernacula. No evidence of use by northern long-eared bats or any other bat species was observed within these openings at the time of survey. The locations of these openings/potential bat hibernacula and more details regarding them are provided in the Potential Bat Survey Report. The attached Potential Bat Survey Map (Figure 2) shows the locations of each opening/potential hibernaculum, as well as the locations of forested habitats and other vegetation communities found within the project area, and areas where tree clearing will not be required along the project (tree clearing avoidance areas) due to relatively long ridgetop to ridgetop spans of transmission line structures. The ODNR Environmental Review response letter did not state that the Natural Heritage Database has known records of these four bat species within one mile of the project area.

As shown on the attached Proposed Seasonal Tree Clearing Restrictions Overview Map (Figure 1) and associated KMZ file, AEP is proposing to establish 5-mile buffers around each of the 13 potential bat hibernacula identified within the project area and limit tree clearing within those buffer areas to only occur between November 15 and March 15. This map and KMZ file also shows the locations of other portions

of the overall Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project where AEP is proposing to clear trees between November 15 and March 15, including the western portion of the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project located within the limits of the City of Portsmouth (USFWS Project Code 2022-0012383; ODNR Project No. 22-0300) and the southern 5.2 miles of the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (USFWS Project Code 2022-0012769; ODNR Project No. 22-0303), as the ODNR Environmental Review request response letters for these projects stated that those areas are located within the vicinity of records for the Indiana bat. AEP intends to conduct all other tree clearing activities for the project during the typical October 1-March 31 seasonal bat tree clearing timeframe.

Login Information

Browser link: https://tmpsftp.stantec.com
Login name: s0811145413
Password: 9965909
Disk Quota: 20 GB
Expiry Date: 8/11/2023

We are respectfully requesting your concurrence on the results of the field surveys and findings outlined in the Potential Bat Hibernacula Survey Report prepared for the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, as well as concurrence on the areas where AEP intends to only clear trees between November 15 and March 15 and October 1-March 31, respectively. Correspondence regarding these findings and the proposed seasonal bat tree clearing restriction areas and timeframes for the project is also being submitted separately to the ODNR for their review and concurrence. Thanks in advance for your assistance!

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

From:	Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov
To:	Godec, Daniel; Shannon T Hemmerly
Cc:	Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov; Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov
Subject:	RE: Additional Coordination Regarding State-Listed Endangered Bat Species - ODNR Project Number 22-0302
Date:	Tuesday, August 8, 2023 8:34:58 AM
Attachments:	image004.png image005.png image006.png image007.png image001.png

Hi Dan and Shannon,

Due to the number of potentially suitable bat hibernacula within 0.25 mi of this project area, I'd like to chat through this project and timeline with you to make sure we are all on the same page. Feel free to shoot some available times and I can set up a Teams meeting for us.

Thanks!

Eileen Wyza, Ph.D.
Wildlife Biologist
Ohio Division of Wildlife
Phone: 614-265-6764
Email: Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license at wildohio.gov.



This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Friday, August 4, 2023 5:10 PM
To: Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: Additional Coordination Regarding State-Listed Endangered Bat Species - ODNR Project Number 22-0302

Mr. Pettegrew,

On behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) and as requested in the attached Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Environmental Review request response letter for the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-0302), Stantec completed a desktop bat hibernacula study for the project and initial field surveys for potential bat hibernacula within the project area in 2020, 2021, 2022, and early 2023. As seen on the attached Potential Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study and Field Collected Data Map (Figure 3), several potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified as being mapped within the project area and/or within 0.25 miles of the project area. Additionally, Stantec biologists observed several potential bat hibernacula within the project area and/or closely adjacent to it during the initial habitat assessment field surveys, including openings/portals to abandoned underground mines and sandstone rock outcrops/cliffs with vertical cracks and crevices and/or horizontal cave-like features.

Therefore, in March of 2023 federally-permitted Stantec bat biologists revisited these previously identified potential hibernacula locations to assess whether each feature was a potentially suitable hibernaculum for state-listed endangered/federally listed endangered/federally proposed endangered bat species, including the Indiana bat, northern long-eared bat, tricolored bat, and little brown bat. The results of the potential bat hibernacula evaluations completed for the project are summarized in the Potential Bat Hibernacula Survey Report which is available to download from the FTP site at the link provided below. As stated in this report, a total of 18 openings were evaluated by Stantec bat biologists for their potential suitability as hibernacula for the four target bat species. Ten of these openings (openings 7-16) were evaluated as potentially suitable traditional bat hibernacula during the field investigations in the form of mine portals or vertical openings connected to underground mines. Of these ten openings, four were determined to potentially suitable traditional bat hibernacula (openings 8-10 and 14) . One tricolored bat was observed in hibernation approximately 15 feet inside one of the mine portals (Opening 9) during the hibernacula evaluation field surveys. Additionally, potentially suitable non-traditional northern long-eared bat hibernacula were also observed in the form of cracks, crevices, and fissures on various rock outcroppings and cliffs (openings 1-6, 15, and 17-18). A total of eight rock outcroppings contained openings with small and relatively shallow cracks, crevices, and fissures that represented low quality, non-traditional northern long-eared bat hibernacula. Four of the rock outcroppings (openings 3-5 and 18) had horizontal openings that were cave-like in nature which could provide non-traditional northern long-eared bat hibernacula. No evidence of use by northern long-eared bats or any other bat species was observed within these openings at the time of survey. The locations of these openings/potential bat hibernacula and more details regarding them are provided in the Potential Bat Survey Report. The attached Potential Bat Survey Map (Figure 2) shows the locations of each opening/potential hibernaculum, as well as the locations of forested habitats and other vegetation communities found within the project area, and areas where tree clearing will not be required along the project (tree clearing avoidance areas) due to relatively long ridgetop to ridgetop spans of transmission line structures. The ODNR Environmental Review response letter did not state that the Natural Heritage Database has known records of these four bat species within one mile of the project area.

As shown on the attached Proposed Seasonal Tree Clearing Restrictions Overview Map (Figure 1) and associated KMZ file, AEP is proposing to establish 5-mile buffers around each of the 13 potential bat hibernacula identified within the project area and limit tree clearing within those buffer areas to only occur

between November 15 and March 15. This map and KMZ file also shows the locations of other portions of the overall Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project where AEP is proposing to clear trees between November 15 and March 15, including the western portion of the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project located within the limits of the City of Portsmouth (ODNR Project No. 22-0300) and the southern 5.2 miles of the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 0303), as the ODNR Environmental Review request response letters for these projects stated that those areas are located within the vicinity of records for the Indiana bat. AEP intends to conduct all other tree clearing activities for the project during the typical October 1-March 31 seasonal bat tree clearing timeframe.

Login Information

Browser link: https://tmpsftp.stantec.com
Login name: s0811145413
Password: 9965909
Disk Quota: 20 GB
Expiry Date: 8/11/2023

We are respectfully requesting your concurrence on the results of the field surveys and findings outlined in the Potential Bat Hibernacula Survey Report prepared for the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, as well as concurrence on the areas where AEP intends to only clear trees between November 15 and March 15 and October 1-March 31, respectively. Correspondence regarding these findings and the proposed seasonal bat tree clearing restriction areas and timeframes for the project is also being submitted separately to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ohio Ecological Services Field Office for their review and concurrence. Thanks in advance for your assistance!

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

From: Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov
To: Shannon T Hemmerly; Godec, Daniel
Subject: RE: Additional Coordination Regarding State-Listed Endangered Bat Species - ODNR Project Number 22-0302
Date: Thursday, August 31, 2023 11:41:07 AM
Attachments: image005.png
image006.png
image007.png
image008.png
image009.png
image010.png
image001.png

Thank you both for the documentation!

In terms of chatting together with USFWS, here is my availability next week:

September 6th: any time
Sept 7: 8 – 11 AM, 1 – 3 PM
Sept 8: 8-12 AM

Eileen Wyza, Ph.D.
Wildlife Biologist
Ohio Division of Wildlife
Phone: 614-265-6764
Email: Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license at wildohio.gov.



This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Sent: Thursday, August 31, 2023 10:16 AM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>; Wyza, Eileen <Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Subject: RE: Additional Coordination Regarding State-Listed Endangered Bat Species - ODNR Project Number 22-0302

Hi Eileen,

Please see the attached slides we went over on the call showing distances to respective potential bat hibernacula. I added a ¼ mile buffer for reference. I also included an example depicting our no clearing zones to show how we have already taken measures to minimize clearing. Hopefully this explains how adding more structures to narrow the ROW width will lead to an increase in clearing.

Let me know if you have any questions. Thank you again for your time.

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
BOUNDLESS ENERGY™

SHANNON T HEMMERLY | **ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALIST SR**
STHEMMERLY@AEP.COM | D:380.205.5439 | C:740.350.6240
8600 SMITHS MILL ROAD, NEW ALBANY, OH 43054

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Thursday, August 31, 2023 9:50 AM
To: Wyza, Eileen <Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] FW: Additional Coordination Regarding State-Listed Endangered Bat Species - ODNR Project Number 22-0302

Hello Eileen,

As discussed, below is a new link to our FTP site where you can download a copy of the potential bat hibernacula evaluations report with more details about each of the openings/rock outcrops that we observed and evaluated for the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 portion of the Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project.

Let us know if you need anything else at this time other than the Powerpoint slides that Shannon will be sending to you separately.

Thanks,

Dan

Login Information

Browser link: https://tmpsftp.stantec.com
Login name: s0907073956
Password: 5214734
Disk Quota: 20 GB
Expiry Date: 9/7/2023

From: Godec, Daniel
Sent: Friday, August 4, 2023 5:10 PM
To: Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: Additional Coordination Regarding State-Listed Endangered Bat Species - ODNR Project Number 22-0302

Mr. Pettegrew,

On behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) and as requested in the attached Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Environmental Review request response letter for the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-0302), Stantec completed a desktop bat hibernacula study for the project and initial field surveys for potential bat hibernacula within the project area in 2020, 2021, 2022, and early 2023. As seen on the attached Potential Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study and Field Collected Data Map (Figure 3), several potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified as being mapped within the project area and/or within 0.25 miles of the project area. Additionally, Stantec biologists observed several potential bat hibernacula within the project area and/or closely adjacent to it during the initial habitat assessment field surveys, including openings/portals to abandoned underground mines and sandstone rock outcrops/cliffs with vertical cracks and crevices and/or horizontal cave-like features.

Therefore, in March of 2023 federally-permitted Stantec bat biologists revisited these previously identified potential hibernacula locations to assess whether each feature was a potentially suitable hibernaculum for state-listed endangered/federally listed endangered/federally proposed endangered bat species, including the Indiana bat, northern long-eared bat, tricolored bat, and little brown bat. The results of the potential bat hibernacula evaluations completed for the project are summarized in the Potential Bat Hibernacula Survey Report which is available to download from the FTP site at the link provided below. As stated in this report, a total of 18 openings were evaluated by Stantec bat biologists for their potential suitability as hibernacula for the four target bat species. Ten of these openings (openings 7-16) were evaluated as potentially suitable traditional bat hibernacula during the field investigations in the form of mine portals or vertical openings connected to underground mines. Of these ten openings, four were determined to potentially suitable traditional bat hibernacula (openings 8-10 and 14) . One tricolored bat was observed in hibernation approximately 15 feet inside one of the mine portals (Opening 9) during the hibernacula evaluation field surveys. Additionally, potentially suitable non-traditional northern long-eared bat hibernacula were also observed in the form of cracks, crevices, and fissures on various rock outcroppings and cliffs (openings 1-6, 15, and 17-18). A total of eight rock outcroppings contained openings with small and relatively shallow cracks, crevices, and fissures that represented low quality, non-traditional northern long-eared bat hibernacula. Four of the rock outcroppings (openings 3-5 and 18) had horizontal openings that were cave-like in nature which could provide non-traditional northern long-eared bat hibernacula. No evidence of use by northern long-eared bats or any other bat species was observed within these openings at the time of survey. The locations of these openings/potential bat hibernacula and more details regarding them are provided in the Potential Bat Survey Report. The attached Potential Bat Survey Map (Figure 2) shows the locations of each opening/potential hibernaculum, as well as the locations of forested habitats and other vegetation communities found within the project area, and areas where tree clearing will not be required along the project (tree clearing avoidance areas) due to relatively long ridgetop to ridgetop spans of transmission line structures. The ODNR Environmental Review response letter did not state that the Natural Heritage Database has known records of these four bat species within one mile of the project area.

As shown on the attached Proposed Seasonal Tree Clearing Restrictions Overview Map (Figure 1) and associated KMZ file, AEP is proposing to establish 5-mile buffers around each of the 13 potential bat hibernacula identified within the project area and limit tree clearing within those buffer areas to only occur between November 15 and March 15. This map and KMZ file also shows the locations of other portions of the overall Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project where AEP is proposing to clear trees between November 15 and March 15, including the western portion of the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project located within the limits of the City of Portsmouth (ODNR Project No. 22-0300) and the southern 5.2 miles of the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 0303), as the ODNR Environmental Review request response letters for these projects stated that those areas are located within the vicinity of records for the Indiana bat. AEP intends to conduct all other tree clearing activities for the project during the typical October 1-March 31 seasonal bat tree clearing timeframe.

Login Information

Browser link: https://tmpsftp.stantec.com
Login name: s0811145413
Password: 9965909
Disk Quota: 20 GB
Expiry Date: 8/11/2023

We are respectfully requesting your concurrence on the results of the field surveys and findings outlined in the Potential Bat Hibernacula Survey Report prepared for the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, as well as concurrence on the areas where AEP intends to only clear trees between November 15 and March 15 and October 1-March 31, respectively. Correspondence regarding these findings and the proposed seasonal bat tree clearing restriction areas and timeframes for the project is also being submitted separately to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ohio Ecological Services Field Office for their review and concurrence. Thanks in advance for your assistance!

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

Stantec

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

From: Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov
To: Godec, Daniel
Cc: jeromy_applegate@fws.gov; Shannon T Hemmerly; Kiser, James; Boyer, Angela; Sjollema, Angela
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] AEP - Millbrook Park - South Point - Potential Hibernacula
Date: Monday, October 16, 2023 7:50:07 AM
Attachments: image002.gif
image004.png
image005.png
image006.png
image007.png
image008.png
image001.png

Hi Dan,

This response provides ODNR - Division of Wildlife approval of your proposed fall mist-netting and harp trapping for the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project at 13 potential hibernacula in Lawrence County, Ohio. Please note that plans must also be reviewed and approved by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Ohio Field Office before any surveys take place. Please use the project number assigned by USFWS in future correspondence regarding this project.

By March 15, 2024, we request that you submit an annual report of your Ohio bat survey work to this office using the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Midwestern U.S. Spreadsheet in electronic format. Be sure to include data for the site even if no bats were detected. The Midwestern U.S. Spreadsheet and instructions are found here: http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/inba/inbasummersurveyguidance.html.

Please notify me if any surveys are cancelled or otherwise not completed this field season. Please contact me if you have questions.

Thank you,

Eileen Wyza, Ph.D.
Wildlife Biologist
Ohio Division of Wildlife
Phone: 614-265-6764
Email: Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license at wildohio.gov.

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Friday, October 13, 2023 1:05 PM
To: Wyza, Eileen <Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: jeromy_applegate@fws.gov; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>; Sjollema, Angela <Angela.Sjollema@stantec.com>
Subject: FW: [EXTERNAL] AEP - Millbrook Park - South Point - Potential Hibernacula

Hello Eileen,

Sorry for the change in direction again, but AEP has found the funding for us to do the fall portal surveys in 2023 after all, so we are back on and are planning to start the surveys next Wednesday. Below is a link to our FTP site where you can download a copy of the bat survey study plan for this project. Please review and let us know if you concur with it and/or if you have any questions or concerns. Angela Boyer's approval of the bat survey study plan is also provided below for your records

Thanks!

Dan

From: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Sent: Friday, October 13, 2023 12:59 PM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Cc: Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; jeromy_applegate@fws.gov
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] AEP - Millbrook Park - South Point - Potential Hibernacula

Dan,

This response provides U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service approval of your proposed fall mist-netting and harp trapping for the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project at 13 potential hibernaculum in Lawrence County, Ohio.

The surveys are authorized and will occur under permit numbers ES38821A-5 (Stantec), ES15027A (Stantec), ESPER0036267 (Shane Kelley), TE745912A-1 (Jeff Brown), ES16876D-1 (Kristen Clemens), ES94849B-2 (Copperhead), and ES56515D (Les Meade). Please note that plans must also be reviewed and approved by the Ohio Division of Wildlife before any surveys take place. This survey effort has been assigned the reference number **23-059**. Please include this project reference number in all correspondence to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the Ohio Division of Wildlife.

By January 31, 2024, we request that you submit an annual report of your 2023 Ohio bat survey work to this office using the Midwestern U.S. Spreadsheet in electronic format. Be sure to include data for the site even if no bats were detected. The Midwestern U.S. Spreadsheet and instructions are found here: http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/inba/inbasummersurveyguidance.html.

Please notify me if any surveys are cancelled or otherwise not completed this field season. Please contact me if you have questions.

Sincerely,
Angela Boyer
Endangered Species Coordinator for Ohio
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Friday, October 13, 2023 12:00 PM
To: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Cc: Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; Applegate, Jeromy <jeromy_applegate@fws.gov>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] AEP - Millbrook Park - South Point - Potential Hibernacula

Hello Angie,

Sorry for the change in direction again, but AEP has found the funding for us to do the fall portal surveys in 2023 after all, so we are back on and are planning to start the surveys next Wednesday. Below is a link to our FTP site where you can download a copy of the bat survey study plan for this project. Please review and let us know if you concur with it and/or if you have any questions or concerns.

Thanks!

Dan

Login Information
Browser link: https://tmpsftp.stantec.com
Login name: s1020094813
Password: 9262372
Disk Quota: 20 GB
Expiry Date: 10/20/2023

From: Godec, Daniel
Sent: Thursday, October 12, 2023 3:16 PM
To: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Cc: Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; jeromy_applegate@fws.gov
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] AEP - Millbrook Park - South Point - Potential Hibernacula

Good Afternoon Angie,

Due to funding issues in 2023, AEP has decided to do these portal surveys in the Spring of 2024 instead of this Fall. We appreciate all of your help and flexibility on the survey methods and will be sending you a Spring portal survey study plan for review and concurrence sometime in early 2024.

Jeromy – just so you are in the loop, during our discussions with Angie, it was decided that Openings 1, 17, and 18 are located far enough outside of the transmission line right-of-way/tree clearing areas to not warrant conducting harp trapping/mist netting at them.

Thanks,

Dan

From: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 10, 2023 10:00 AM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Cc: Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; jeromy_applegate@fws.gov
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] AEP - Millbrook Park - South Point - Potential Hibernacula

Good morning,

I have given the fall bat survey protocol modification some thought. If no bats are captured at a site/portal after 3 nights, then the survey can be discontinued at that site/portal.

Angie

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Friday, October 6, 2023 12:33 PM
To: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Cc: Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] AEP - Millbrook Park - South Point - Potential Hibernacula

Angie,

In case you haven't seen the bat hibernacula evaluations report, here is a link to our FTP site where you can download a copy of the report for the subject project and the associated KMZ file with the potential bat hibernacula/openings locations. The openings that the USFWS want us to conduct harp trapping at this fall at are Openings 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 17, and 18. Several of them are very close together as you'll see in the maps in the report. Openings 8, 9, 10, and 14 are abandoned underground mine openings that are potentially suitable traditional bat hibernacula, while the rest of the openings are rock outcrops/cliffs (non-traditional bat hibernacula) that would likely only be potentially suitable for northern long-eared bats.

Thanks in advance for your help and we look forward to discussing the project/study plan options with you.

Dan

Login Information
Browser link: https://tmpsftp.stantec.com
Login name: s1011135738
Password: 6264615
Disk Quota: 20 GB
Expiry Date: 10/11/2023

From: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Sent: Friday, October 6, 2023 11:43 AM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Cc: Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] AEP - Millbrook Park - South Point - Potential Hibernacula

Hello,

I am available today at 2 pm.

Angie

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Thursday, October 5, 2023 11:58 AM
To: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Cc: Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>
Subject: FW: [EXTERNAL] AEP - Millbrook Park - South Point - Potential Hibernacula

Hi Angela,

Would you have time this afternoon before 3 or tomorrow afternoon to discuss this project with me and James Kiser and the possibility of study plan flexibility due to being so late into the fall harp trapping season?

Thanks,

Dan

From: Applegate, Jeromy <jeromy_applegate@fws.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, October 4, 2023 10:40 AM
To: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Cc: Allison R Wheaton <arwheaton@aep.com>; Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>; Wyza, Eileen <eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>; Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>; Finfera, Jennifer

<jennifer_finfera@fws.gov>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] AEP - Millbrook Park - South Point - Potential Hibernacula

Hi Shannon,

I discussed this project with other senior biologists in my office. Considering the proximity of tree clearing to all of the suitable hibernacula (0 - 135 feet), we recommend surveying all of the suitable bat hibernacula listed in the table you provided.

Because the fall survey season is ongoing, I wanted to send this recommendation to you now, so that you'd have the option of beginning these surveys soon. If you'd like to conduct the surveys this fall, I recommend having Stantec send a survey proposal to Angela Boyer in my office ASAP.

Additional recommendations for the project will be based on results of the surveys. Let me know if you have questions or if you'd like to keep our call scheduled for next Wednesday.

Jeromy Applegate
Fish and Wildlife Biologist
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ohio Ecological Services Field Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
Direct Line: 614-528-9703

From: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Sent: Friday, September 22, 2023 3:10 PM
To: Applegate, Jeromy <jeromy_applegate@fws.gov>; Wyza, Eileen <eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Allison R Wheaton <arwheaton@aep.com>; Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] AEP - Millbrook Park - South Point - Potential Hibernacula

This email has been received from outside of DOI - Use caution before clicking on links, opening attachments, or responding.

Good afternoon,

Thank you for taking time to meet with our team regarding potential hibernacula on our Millbrook Park – South Point project. We were able to confirm that the soil boring diameter is approximately 8 inches. The target depth is 40 feet, and if rock is encountered, they try to get at least 10 feet of rock core. I reached out to the construction representative for this project to inquire about blasting and general construction sequence. I will follow up with his response.

Please see the below table we discussed. We would like to propose swarming surveys on openings withing 300 feet of a proposed structure as well as openings with proposed tree clearing within 0 feet. This would include Openings 8, 9, 14, and 15.

Opening	Distance to ROW (ft)	Nearest Clearing (ft)	Nearest Proposed Structure		Nearest Existing Structure		Foundation Estimates for Nearest Proposed Structure			Nearest Soil Boring	
			Structure #	Distance (ft)	Structure #	Distance (ft)	Depth of Hole	Cubic Yards for Concrete Foundation	Cubic Yards of Rock Removed from Hole	Boring #	Distance (ft)
Opening 1	103	135	130	639	31	710	27	76.1	36.8	B34	1,085
Opening 2	48	73		572		639					1,133
Opening 3	23	50		565		628					1,134
Opening 4	10	34		561		623					1,134
Opening 5	0	27		580		640					1,113
Opening 6	0	22		602		659					1,090
Opening 8	0	0	125	276	36	309	22	34.2	8.6	B32	276
Opening 9	0	0	124	462	37	448	26	37.1	15.7		1,630
Opening 10	10	26	124	665	37	678				B31	1,679
Opening 14	0	0	104	310	56	291	20	20.9	2.1	B26	1,418
Opening 15	24	24	103	161	57	149	17	17.8	0		1,149
Opening 17	75	109	95	603	65	612	21	28.3	9.8	B24	1,990
Opening 18	82	99	95	628	65	637					1,967
*1/4 mile = 1,320 ft											
*150 meters = 492.13 ft											

I am looking forward to our next meeting. Have a good weekend!

Sincerely,

SHANNON T HEMMERLY | ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALIST SR
STHEMMERLY@AEP.COM | D:380.205.5439 | C:740.350.6240
8600 SMITHS MILL ROAD, NEW ALBANY, OH 43054

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

From:	Boyer, Angela
To:	Godec, Daniel; Wyza, Eileen
Cc:	Shannon T Hemmerly
Subject:	Re: [EXTERNAL] Fall Bat Survey Report - USFWS Reference No. 23-059 and ODNR No. 22-0302 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
Date:	Thursday, January 4, 2024 12:42:12 PM
Attachments:	image001.png 2022-0012776 survey response.pdf

Hello,

The USFWS response letter is attached.

Sincerely,
Angie

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Wednesday, January 3, 2024 4:44 PM
To: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>; Wyza, Eileen <eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Fall Bat Survey Report - USFWS Reference No. 23-059 and ODNR No. 22-0302 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

This email has been received from outside of DOI - Use caution before clicking on links, opening attachments, or responding.

Hello Angie and Eileen,

Below is a link to our FTP site where you can download a copy of the fall bat survey report for the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project for your review and comments.

Thanks in advance for your assistance!

Dan

Login Information

Browser link: https://tmpsftp.stantec.com
Login name: s0110142738
Password: 5767209
Disk Quota: 20 GB
Expiry Date: 1/10/2024

From: Godec, Daniel
Sent: Thursday, October 26, 2023 12:05 PM
To: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; Sjollema, Angela <Angela.Sjollema@stantec.com>; Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Wyza, Eileen <Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Update on Fall Bat Portal Surveys - Reference No. 23-059 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Just to let everyone know, last night we recaptured the big brown bat we had previously captured at openings 2-6 on Tuesday night and we captured two more big brown bats at openings 2-6. No other bats were captured at any of the portals/openings. That completes our 3 full nights of surveys at each opening and no listed bat species were captured at any portal/opening. Therefore, that concludes our fall bat survey efforts and we have removed our mist nets/harp traps and demobilized from the project.

Thanks,

Dan

From: Godec, Daniel
Sent: Wednesday, October 25, 2023 4:33 PM
To: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>

Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; Sjollema, Angela <Angela.Sjollema@stantec.com>; Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Wyza, Eileen <Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Update on Fall Bat Portal Surveys - Reference No. 23-059 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Okay thank you Angie!

Dan

From: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, October 25, 2023 4:23 PM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Update on Fall Bat Portal Surveys - Reference No. 23-059 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

sorry, yes

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Wednesday, October 25, 2023 4:21 PM
To: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; Sjollema, Angela <Angela.Sjollema@stantec.com>; Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Wyza, Eileen <eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Update on Fall Bat Portal Surveys - Reference No. 23-059 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Thanks Angie, what about my question about if we do capture a listed bat species and need to get 6 full nights in at an opening? Would you be okay with us doing the rest of the surveys this week instead of next week in light of next week's weather forecast not being conducive to the bat surveys?

Dan

From: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, October 25, 2023 4:18 PM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; Sjollema, Angela <Angela.Sjollema@stantec.com>; Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Wyza, Eileen <eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Update on Fall Bat Portal Surveys - Reference No. 23-059 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Dan,

If you don't capture any more bats (or if you only capture one or more big brown bats) at openings 2-6, you may discontinue surveys at this sites after 3 full nights total.

Sincerely,
Angie

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Wednesday, October 25, 2023 2:18 PM
To: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; Sjollema, Angela <Angela.Sjollema@stantec.com>; Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Wyza, Eileen <eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Update on Fall Bat Portal Surveys - Reference No. 23-059 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

This email has been received from outside of DOI - Use caution before clicking on links, opening attachments, or responding.

Hello Angie,

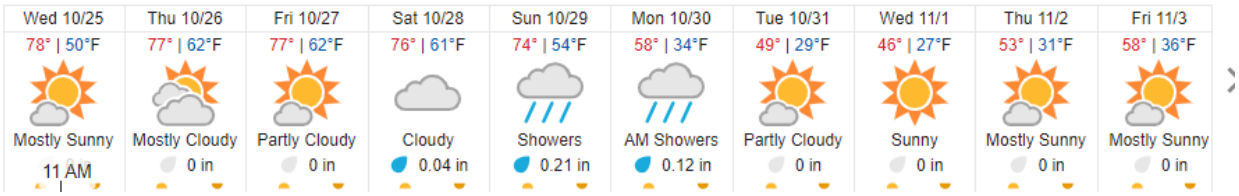
I wanted to provide you with an update regarding the fall bat portal surveys that are underway on the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (Reference No. 23-059)

We completed one night of survey at each portal/opening last Wednesday and then were rained out on Thursday night. No surveys were completed on Friday due to continued rainy conditions. No bats were captured at any opening last week.

Last night was the second night of surveys at each portal/opening. Only one bat (a big brown bat) was captured last night. This bat was captured at the rock outcrop that contains openings 2-6 (non-traditional bat hibernacula). We will be completing our third night of surveys at each portal/opening tonight. Assuming no bats of any species are captured at openings not affiliated with openings 2-6 tonight, we will plan on discontinuing our surveys at those openings. If we don't capture any more bats (or if we only capture one or more big brown bats) at openings 2-6, we wanted to follow up with you to see if you wanted us to continue with the full 6 nights of surveys at openings 2-6. Also, if you want us to get the full 6 nights of surveys in at openings 2-6 we will likely need to get the remaining surveys completed this week as the weather is taking a turn for the worse starting this Sunday and Monday, with the weather next week looking to not be conducive for the bat surveys (see 10-day forecast below). Please let us know if you want the full 6 nights of surveys at openings 2-6 and, if so, please let us know if you are okay with the remaining surveys all being completed this week instead of next week.

Thank you as always for your assistance!

Dan



Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.
Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.
Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.
Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.
Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.
Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.
Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Ecological Services
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / FAX (614) 416-8994

January 9, 2024

Project Code: 2022-0012776

Dear Daniel Godec:

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: Due to the project type, size, location, and the proposed implementation of seasonal tree cutting (clearing of trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height between October 1 and March 31) to avoid impacts to the endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), and the proposed endangered tri-colored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*) we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

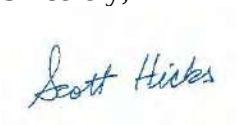
Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant

species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,



Scott Hicks
Acting Field Office Supervisor

From:	Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov
To:	Godec, Daniel; Shannon T Hemmerly; Sjollema, Angela; Kiser, James
Cc:	Boyer, Angela
Subject:	RE: [EXTERNAL] Fall Bat Survey Report - USFWS Reference No. 23-059 and ODNR No. 22-0302 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
Date:	Thursday, January 11, 2024 3:13:19 PM
Attachments:	image004.png image005.png image006.png image007.png image010.png image001.png image008.png

Hi Dan,

Similar to how emergence surveys are done before tree removal, please survey Opening 9 just before any trees are to be cleared to ensure there are no bats present. Ideally, this would be done within 24 hours before removal is planned. Let me know if you have any other questions!

Thank you,

Eileen Wyza, Ph.D.
Wildlife Biologist
Ohio Division of Wildlife
Phone: 614-265-6764
Email: Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license at wildohio.gov.

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 11, 2024 1:33 PM
To: Wyza, Eileen <Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; Sjollema, Angela <Angela.Sjollema@stantec.com>; Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>
Cc: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Fall Bat Survey Report - USFWS Reference No. 23-059 and ODNR No. 22-0302 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Hello Eileen,

We are wondering if you are looking for Opening 9 to be surveyed again during the winter hibernation months or if you are looking for harp trapping to be conducted again at Opening 9 during the spring emergence survey period of April 1 and April 21?

Thanks in advance for your clarification!

Dan

From: Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov <Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, January 9, 2024 10:23 AM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; Sjollema, Angela <Angela.Sjollema@stantec.com>; Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>
Cc: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Fall Bat Survey Report - USFWS Reference No. 23-059 and ODNR No. 22-0302 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Hello Dan,

The Ohio Division of Wildlife (DOW) has received the fall bat survey report for the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild project, conducted according to current U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife (DOW) guidance. No Indiana (*Myotis sodalis*), northern long-eared (*M. septentrionalis)*, little brown (*M. lucifugus*), or tricolored (*Perimyotis subflavus*) bats were detected during this survey; **however, one tricolored bat was detected in March 2023 at Opening 9** (see below for Opening 9 specific guidance). Due to the proposed implementation of seasonal tree clearing to avoid impacts to state-endangered bat species, direct mortality of these species as a result of tree-clearing is unlikely.

For opening 9, DOW recommends that an additional survey for any state-endangered bats occur before any tree clearing takes place within the October 1st – March 31st window. If no bats are found, trees can be removed. If a state-endangered bat is detected, please reach out to me for further guidance.

This guidance does not constitute a full ODNR environmental review. If required, please contact the ODNR, Office of Real Estate Management to submit a request for agency environmental review coordination.

Should any reported conditions change before or during construction or any bats be discovered, please contact me for additional guidance.

Thank you,

Eileen Wyza, Ph.D.
Wildlife Biologist
Ohio Division of Wildlife
Phone: 614-265-6764
Email: Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license at wildohio.gov.



This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Ohio, FW3 <ohio@fws.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, January 9, 2024 9:56 AM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>; Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; angela.sjollema@stantec.com; James.Kiser@stantec.com
Cc: Wyza, Eileen <Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Fall Bat Survey Report - USFWS Reference No. 23-059 and ODNR No. 22-0302 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

USFWS response attached

From: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Sent: Monday, January 8, 2024 2:48 PM
To: Ohio, FW3 <ohio@fws.gov>
Subject: Fw: [EXTERNAL] Fall Bat Survey Report - USFWS Reference No. 23-059 and ODNR No. 22-0302 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

No objection, seasonal clearing proposed.
2022-0012776

Thank you

From: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Sent: Monday, January 8, 2024 2:46 PM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>; Wyza, Eileen <eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Fall Bat Survey Report - USFWS Reference No. 23-059 and ODNR No. 22-0302 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

yes. I will send you an updated letter.

Thanks,
Angie

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Monday, January 8, 2024 1:37 PM
To: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>; Wyza, Eileen <eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Fall Bat Survey Report - USFWS Reference No. 23-059 and ODNR No. 22-0302 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Hello Angie,

I believe AEP is planning on conducting seasonal tree clearing for this project (and for the other three sections of the Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project) rather than conducting summer bat surveys. Would this be acceptable to the USFWS and ODNR?

Thanks,

Dan

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8200
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

From: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Sent: Monday, January 8, 2024 1:27 PM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>; Wyza, Eileen <eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Fall Bat Survey Report - USFWS Reference No. 23-059 and ODNR No. 22-0302 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Daniel,

It appears that I sent you the wrong response letter. Is seasonal clearing to be performed for this project or will a summer bat survey be conducted?

Thanks,
Angie

From: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Sent: Thursday, January 4, 2024 12:41 PM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>; Wyza, Eileen <eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Fall Bat Survey Report - USFWS Reference No. 23-059 and ODNR No. 22-0302 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Hello,

The USFWS response letter is attached.

Sincerely,
Angie

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Wednesday, January 3, 2024 4:44 PM
To: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>; Wyza, Eileen <eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Fall Bat Survey Report - USFWS Reference No. 23-059 and ODNR No. 22-0302 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

This email has been received from outside of DOI - Use caution before clicking on links, opening attachments, or responding.

Hello Angie and Eileen,

Below is a link to our FTP site where you can download a copy of the fall bat survey report for the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project for your review and comments.

Thanks in advance for your assistance!

Dan

Login Information

Browser link: https://tmpsftp.stantec.com
Login name: s0110142738
Password: 5767209
Disk Quota: 20 GB
Expiry Date: 1/10/2024

From: Godec, Daniel
Sent: Thursday, October 26, 2023 12:05 PM
To: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; Sjollema, Angela <Angela.Sjollema@stantec.com>; Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Wyza, Eileen <Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Update on Fall Bat Portal Surveys - Reference No. 23-059 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Just to let everyone know, last night we recaptured the big brown bat we had previously captured at openings 2-6 on Tuesday night and we captured two more big brown bats at openings 2-6. No other bats were captured at any of the portals/openings. That completes our 3 full nights of surveys at each opening and no listed bat species were captured at any portal/opening. Therefore, that concludes our fall bat survey efforts and we have removed our mist nets/harp traps and demobilized from the project.

Thanks,

Dan

From: Godec, Daniel
Sent: Wednesday, October 25, 2023 4:33 PM
To: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; Sjollema, Angela <Angela.Sjollema@stantec.com>; Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Wyza, Eileen <Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Update on Fall Bat Portal Surveys - Reference No. 23-059 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Okay thank you Angie!

Dan

From: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, October 25, 2023 4:23 PM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Update on Fall Bat Portal Surveys - Reference No. 23-059 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

sorry, yes

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Wednesday, October 25, 2023 4:21 PM
To: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; Sjollema, Angela <Angela.Sjollema@stantec.com>; Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Wyza, Eileen <eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Update on Fall Bat Portal Surveys - Reference No. 23-059 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Thanks Angie, what about my question about if we do capture a listed bat species and need to get 6 full nights in at an opening? Would you be okay with us doing the rest of the surveys this week instead of next week in light of next week's weather forecast not being conducive to the bat surveys?

Dan

From: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, October 25, 2023 4:18 PM
To: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; Sjollema, Angela <Angela.Sjollema@stantec.com>; Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Wyza, Eileen <eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Update on Fall Bat Portal Surveys - Reference No. 23-059 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Dan,

If you don't capture any more bats (or if you only capture one or more big brown bats) at openings 2-6, you may discontinue surveys at this sites after 3 full nights total.

Sincerely,
Angie

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Wednesday, October 25, 2023 2:18 PM
To: Boyer, Angela <angela_boyer@fws.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>; Sjollema, Angela <Angela.Sjollema@stantec.com>; Kiser, James <James.Kiser@stantec.com>; Wyza, Eileen <eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Update on Fall Bat Portal Surveys - Reference No. 23-059 - Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

This email has been received from outside of DOI - Use caution before clicking on links, opening attachments, or responding.

Hello Angie,

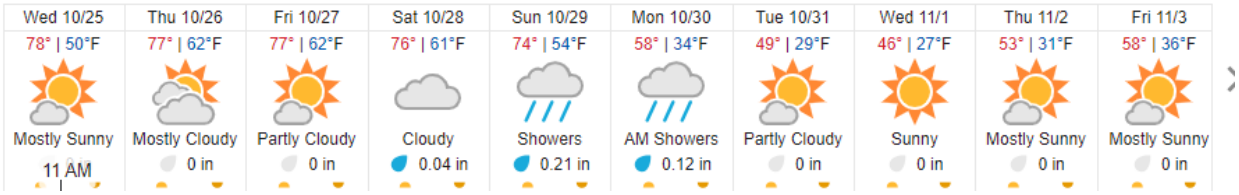
I wanted to provide you with an update regarding the fall bat portal surveys that are underway on the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (Reference No. 23-059)

We completed one night of survey at each portal/opening last Wednesday and then were rained out on Thursday night. No surveys were completed on Friday due to continued rainy conditions. No bats were captured at any opening last week.

Last night was the second night of surveys at each portal/opening. Only one bat (a big brown bat) was captured last night. This bat was captured at the rock outcrop that contains openings 2-6 (non-traditional bat hibernacula). We will be completing our third night of surveys at each portal/opening tonight. Assuming no bats of any species are captured at openings not affiliated with openings 2-6 tonight, we will plan on discontinuing our surveys at those openings. If we don't capture any more bats (or if we only capture one or more big brown bats) at openings 2-6, we wanted to follow up with you to see if you wanted us to continue with the full 6 nights of surveys at openings 2-6. Also, if you want us to get the full 6 nights of surveys in at openings 2-6 we will likely need to get the remaining surveys completed this week as the weather is taking a turn for the worse starting this Sunday and Monday, with the weather next week looking to not be conducive for the bat surveys (see 10-day forecast below). Please let us know if you want the full 6 nights of surveys at openings 2-6 and, if so, please let us know if you are okay with the remaining surveys all being completed this week instead of next week.

Thank you as always for your assistance!

Dan



Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

APPENDIX D Agency Correspondence

USFWS and ODNR Correspondence
East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Section

From:	Ohio, FW3
To:	Gillette, Tyler
Cc:	nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us; Parsons, Kate; Teitt, Matthew; Grant S Stuller
Subject:	AEP"s Proposed East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio
Date:	Wednesday, April 13, 2022 2:39:31 PM
Attachments:	image.png image.png

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ecological Services Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994

Project Code: 2022-0012769

Dear Mr. Gillette,

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: The proposed project is in the vicinity of one or more confirmed records of Indiana bats. Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between November 15 and March 15. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule

(see http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are known or assumed present. Please note that, because Indiana bat presence has already been confirmed in the project vicinity, any additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence surveys for this species.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,



Patrice Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW

Ohio Department of Natural Resources
MIKE DEWINE, GOVERNOR MARY MERTZ, DIRECTOR

Office of Real Estate
John Kessler, Chief
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: (614) 265-6621
Fax: (614) 267-4764

April 20, 2022

Matthew Teitt
Stantec
1500 Lake Shore Drive Suite 100
Columbus OH43204-3800

Re: 22-0303; AEP East Wheelersburg-Ironton Line Rebuild Project

Project: The proposed project includes the rebuild of an existing 138 kV transmission line.

Location: The proposed project is located in Porter Township, Lawrence County Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: The Natural Heritage Database has the following data at or within one mile of the project area:

Southern Red Oak (*Quercus falcata*), state threatened
Little Spectaclecase (*Villosa lienosa*), state endangered

The review was performed on the specified project area as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980. Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for an area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area.

A search for unique ecological sites, scenic rivers, state nature preserves, wildlife areas, national wildlife refuges, parks, forests, and other protected natural areas indicates that the following sites occur within or adjacent to the project area:

Wayne National Forest - Ironton District

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that Best Management Practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The southern 5.2 miles of the project route is within the vicinity of records for the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species. Because presence of state endangered bat species has been established in the area, summer tree cutting is not recommended, and additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. However, limited summer tree cutting inside this buffer may be acceptable after further consultation with DOW (contact Erin Hazelton at Erin.hazelton@dnr.ohio.gov).

In addition, the entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these bat species predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. The DOW recommends tree cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH $\geq$ 20 if possible.

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment is conducted, followed by a field assessment if needed, to determine if a potential hibernaculum is present within the project area. Direction on how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS "*Range-wide Indiana Bat Survey Guidelines*." If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Erin Hazelton for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species.
Federally Endangered
fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)
pink mucket (*Lampsilis orbiculata*)
sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)
snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)

State Endangered
ebonyshell (*Fusconaia ebenus*)
elephant-ear (*Elliptio crassidens*)
little spectaclecase (*Villosa lienosa*)
monkeyface (*Quadrula metanevra*)
Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)
washboard (*Megalonaias nervosa*)

State Threatened
black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*)
threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*)

This project must not have an impact on freshwater native mussels at the project site. This applies to both listed and non-listed species. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020), all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams (Appendix A) require a mussel survey. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol, Group 1 streams (Appendix A) and unlisted streams with a watershed of 5 square miles or larger above the point of impact should be assessed using the Reconnaissance Survey for Unionid Mussels (Appendix B) to determine if mussels are present. Mussel surveys may be recommended for these streams as well. This is further explained within the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. Therefore, if in-water work is planned in any stream that meets any of the above criteria, the DOW recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. If this is not possible, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist conduct a mussel survey in the project area. If mussels that cannot be avoided are found in the project area, as a last resort, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist collect and relocate the mussels to suitable and similar habitat upstream of the project site. Mussel surveys and any subsequent mussel relocation should be done in accordance with the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. The Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020) can be found at:
https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/wildlife/permits/dow-protocol-ohio-mussel-survey.pdf

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species.
State Endangered
goldeye (*Hiodon alosoides*)
shoal chub (*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*)
shortnose gar (*Lepisosteus platostomus*)
shovelnose sturgeon (S*caphirhynchus platorynchus*)

State Threatened
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)
paddlefish (Polyodon spathula)
river darter (*Percina shumardi*)

The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus*), a state endangered species, and a federal species of concern. The timber rattlesnake is a woodland species, utilizing dry slopes and rocky outcrops. In addition to using wooded areas, the timber rattlesnake utilizes sunlit gaps in the canopy for basking and deep rock crevices for overwintering. The DOW recommends that an approved herpetologist conducts a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat is present within the project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present; the DOW recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by the approved herpetologist.

The project is within the range of the green salamander (*Aneides aeneus*), a state endangered amphibian. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the eastern spadefoot (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the midland mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus diastictus*), a state threatened species. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Natural Areas and Preserves: The Division of Natural Areas and Preserves has the following comment.

One rare plant species, the southern red oak (*Quercus falcata*, state threatened) has been found within the proposed AEP East Wheelersburg-Ironton Line rebuild project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site should be conducted to ensure that this plant and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. For survey coordination or further discussion, please contact the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist, Rick Gardner. Mr. Gardner can be contacted directly at richard.gardner@dnr.ohio.gov or 614/265-6419

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.

https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/water/floodplains/Floodplain%20Administrator%20List.pdf

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Mike Pettegrew at mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator

From:	Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov
To:	Godec, Daniel
Cc:	Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov; sthemmerly@aep.com
Subject:	RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Timber Rattlesnake - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0300, 22-0302, and 22-0303
Date:	Thursday, August 3, 2023 8:39:45 AM
Attachments:	image002.gif image001.png

Hello Dan,

The DOW concurs with Mr. Wynn's habitat suitability assessment. In addition, the DOW concurs that the mitigation measures outlined in the report are sufficient in avoiding and/or minimizing impacts to the timber rattlesnake. Please continue to coordinate with Mr. Wynn. If there are any questions, please let me know.

Thank you,
Nathan

Nathan Reardon
Compliance Coordinator
ODNR Division of Wildlife
2045 Morse Road
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: 614-265-6741
Email: nathan.reardon@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license or stamp at wildohio.gov.

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Thursday, July 27, 2023 4:29 PM
To: Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: Additional Coordination Regarding Timber Rattlesnake - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0300, 22-0302, and 22-0303

Hello Mike,

On behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) and as requested in the attached Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Environmental Review request response letters for the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-300), Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-302), and East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-303), ODNR-approved herpetologist Doug Wynn completed a habitat suitability survey for potential timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus horridus*; state-listed endangered) habitat within these project areas. Attached is the timber rattlesnake habitat suitability

survey report prepared by Mr. Wynn. The ODNR Environmental Review response letters did not state that the Natural Heritage Database has known records of the timber rattlesnake within one mile of these project areas.

As outlined in the attached report, Mr. Wynn only identified potential timber rattlesnake habitat within the Wayne National Forest between existing structures 61 and 72 in the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area. The location of this potential timber rattlesnake habitat is shown on page 8 of the attached timber rattlesnake habitat suitability report and on the attached project location map (Figure 1). The attached potential timber rattlesnake habitat map (Figure 2) also shows the location of the potential timber rattlesnake habitat identified by Mr. Wynn as well as the locations of vegetation communities/habitat types present within this area of potentially suitable timber rattlesnake habitat. Mr. Wynn did not identify any potentially suitable timber rattlesnake habitat within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area or the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area.

Mr. Wynn recommend that the removal and replacement of the existing structures 61-72 be done in the offseason for timber rattlesnakes. That is roughly the time period between November 1 and April 15. Mr. Wynn stated that if the construction activities in that area take place during that timeframe, then no mitigation would be necessary as the snakes would be underground. If that is not possible (construction would occur between April 15 and November 1), then the following items are suggested by Mr. Wynn when the proposed line removal and replacement begin:

1). An ODNR-approved herpetologist should conduct a brief orientation on timber rattlesnakes for the workers to cover safety issues, explain our activities and answer questions. This should ideally involve the use of a live timber rattlesnake. The orientation should be repeated as new workers arrive at the construction sites;
2). The approved herpetologists should give construction personnel our contact information and encourage them to contact us if a rattlesnake is sighted;
3). The construction supervisor should provide the approved herpetologists with their work plans every morning so that the herpetologists can implement the safety procedures;
4). The approved herpetologists will survey the sites in the mornings before construction begins to “clear” the sites. This will become more important as the season progresses and the snakes emerge from their dens. The approved herpetologists will continually clear the roads throughout each day that construction or vehicle movement occurs. At the end of each day of construction an approved herpetologist will survey each road to determine if any mortalities occurred;
5). Any staging or preparation areas need to be identified to the approved herpetologist so that precautions to protect workers or snakes can be taken if necessary;
6). Any potential sensitive habitats will be flagged to indicate an area of no disturbance and those areas should be clearly identified and discussed with any construction supervisors. Potential dens must be treated with caution and dealt within a case by case manner. Many factors would need to be considered including their characteristics and the time of the year;
7). After the structures are constructed, additional workers may haul out the old towers and other sets of workers may restore the habitats. Thus, many of the above protocols may need to be repeated with the new activities and workers;
8). If a timber rattlesnake is captured or observed any subsequent actions will be conducted on a case by case basis – depending upon the situation and experiences of the approved herpetologists. The snake may be surgically implanted with a transmitter to monitor its location. Arrangements will have been made for transmitters and surgical equipment to be on standby. This will not involve any additional costs and will be consistent with procedures that are supported and approved by the ODNR Division of Wildlife at other sites throughout Ohio;
9). If requested, the approved herpetologists will provide information for status reports that may be submitted to AEP. As with any project involving an endangered species, the approved herpetologists will provide the ODNR Division of Wildlife with either formal or informal status reports in response to their inquiries; and
10). The approved herpetologist will determine and have knowledge of the nearest medical facilities and important phone numbers in the event of a Timber Rattlesnake bite.

We are requesting your concurrence on the timber rattlesnake habitat suitability surveys and findings outlined in Mr. Wynn's report, as well as concurrence on Mr. Wynn's mitigation recommendations if the project construction activities between the existing structures 61 and 72 cannot be completed between November 1 and April 15. Thanks in advance for your assistance!

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

From:	Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov
To:	Godec, Daniel; Shannon T Hemmerly
Cc:	Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov; Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov
Subject:	RE: Additional Coordination Regarding State-Listed Endangered Bat Species - ODNR Project Number 22-0303
Date:	Tuesday, August 8, 2023 8:16:50 AM
Attachments:	image004.png image005.png image006.png image007.png image001.png

Hi Dan,

Per review of the desktop survey provided for the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, the Ohio Division of Wildlife concurs with your assessment that no caves, cliffs, or mine openings occur in the project area. Therefore, the project is not likely to impact hibernating bats.

Should any reported conditions change before or during construction, please contact me for additional guidance.

Thank you,

Eileen Wyza, Ph.D.
Wildlife Biologist
Ohio Division of Wildlife
Phone: 614-265-6764
Email: Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license at wildohio.gov.



This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Friday, August 4, 2023 4:45 PM
To: Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: Additional Coordination Regarding State-Listed Endangered Bat Species - ODNR Project Number 22-0303

Mr. Pettegrew,

On behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) and as requested in the attached Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Environmental Review request response letter for the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-0303), Stantec completed a desktop state-listed endangered bat hibernacula study for the project and initial field surveys for potential bat hibernacula within the project area in 2020, 2021, 2022, and early 2023. As seen on the attached Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map (Figure 4), no potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines, caves, etc.) were identified as being mapped within the project area and two potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified as being mapped within 0.25 miles of the project area. Additionally, Stantec biologists did not observe any potential bat hibernacula within the project area and/or closely adjacent to it during the habitat assessment field surveys.

The attached ODNR Environmental Review response letter did not state that the Natural Heritage Database has known records of state-listed bat species within the project area or within one mile of the project area. However, the ODNR letter stated that the southern 5.2 miles of the project route is within the vicinity of records for the Indiana bat.

As shown on the attached Proposed Seasonal Tree Clearing Restrictions Overview Map (Figure 1) and associated KMZ file, AEP is proposing to limit tree clearing within the southern 5.2 miles of the project area to only occur between November 15 and March 15. This map and KMZ file also shows the locations of other portions of the overall Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project where AEP is proposing to clear trees between November 15 and March 15, including the western portion of the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 0300) located within the limits of the City of Portsmouth, as the ODNR Environmental Review request response letter for these projects stated that those areas are located within the vicinity of records of the Indiana bat. Additionally, as shown on the attached Proposed Seasonal Tree Clearing Restrictions Overview Map (Figure 1) and associated KMZ file, AEP also intends to establish 5-mile buffers on potential bat hibernacula identified during initial habitat assessment field surveys and additional potential bat hibernacula evaluation field surveys completed within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area (ODNR Project No. 22-0302). AEP intends to conduct all other tree clearing activities for the project during the typical October 1-March 31 seasonal bat tree clearing timeframe.

We are respectfully requesting your concurrence on the results of the field surveys and desktop bat hibernacula study findings, as well as concurrence on the areas where AEP intends to only clear trees between November 15 and March 15 and October 1-March 31, respectively. Correspondence regarding these findings and the proposed seasonal bat tree clearing restriction areas and timeframes for the project is also being submitted separately to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ohio Ecological Services Field Office for their review and concurrence. Thanks in advance for your assistance!

Dan Godec

Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

APPENDIX D Agency Correspondence

USFWS and ODNR Correspondence
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Section

From:	Ohio, FW3
To:	Gillette, Tyler
Cc:	nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us; Parsons, Kate; Teitt, Matthew; Grant S Stuller
Subject:	Proposed AEP"s Millbrook Park – East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project in Scioto County, Ohio
Date:	Wednesday, April 13, 2022 3:00:30 PM
Attachments:	image.png image.png

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ecological Services Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994

Project Code: 2022-0012383

Dear Mr. Gillette,

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: The proposed project is in the vicinity of one or more confirmed records of Indiana bats. Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between November 15 and March 15. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule

(see http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are known or assumed present. Please note that, because Indiana bat presence has already been confirmed in the project vicinity, any additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence surveys for this species.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,



Patrice Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW

Office of Real Estate
John Kessler, Chief
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: (614) 265-6621
Fax: (614) 267-4764

April 18, 2022

Matthew Teitt
Stantec
1500 Lake Shore Drive Suite 100
Columbus OH 43204-3800

Re: 22-0300; AEP Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg Line Rebuild Project

Project: The proposed project includes the rebuild of an existing 138 kV transmission line.

Location: The proposed project is located in Porter Township, Scioto County Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: The Natural Heritage Database has the following data at or within one mile of the project area:

Riverbank Paspalum (*Paspalum repens*), T
Channel Darter (*Percina copelandi*), T
River Darter (*Percina shumardi*), T
Black Sandshell (*Ligumia recta*), T
Salamander Mussel (*Simpsonaias ambigua*), SC
Deertoe (*Truncilla truncata*), SC

The review was performed on the specified project area as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980. Conservation status abbreviations are as follows: E = state endangered; T = state threatened; P = state potentially threatened; SC = state species of concern; SI = state special interest; U = state status under review; X = presumed extirpated in Ohio; FE = federally endangered, and FT = federally threatened.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for an area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area.

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that Best Management Practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The western portion of the project within the Portsmouth City limits is within the vicinity of records for the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species. Because presence of state endangered bat species has been established in the area, summer tree cutting is not recommended, and additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. However, limited summer tree cutting inside this buffer may be acceptable after further consultation with DOW (contact Erin Hazelton at Erin.hazelton@dnr.ohio.gov).

In addition, the entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these bat species predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. The DOW recommends tree cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH $\geq$ 20 if possible.

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment is conducted, followed by a field assessment if needed, to determine if a potential hibernaculum is present within the project area. Direction on how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS "*Range-wide Indiana Bat Survey Guidelines*." If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Erin Hazelton for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species.

Federally Endangered

clubshell (*Pleurobema clava*)	purple cat's paw (*Epioblasma o. obliquata*)
fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)	rayed bean (*Villosa fabalis*)
northern riffleshell (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*)	sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)
pink mucket (*Lampsilis orbiculata*)	snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)

State Endangered

butterfly (*Ellipsaria lineolata*)	Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)
ebonyshell (*Fusconaia ebena*)	pyramid pigtoe (*Pleurobema rubrum*)
elephant-ear (*Elliptio crassidens crassidens*)	sharp-ridged pocketbook (*Lampsilis ovate*)
little spectaclecase (*Villosa lienosa*)	wartyback (*Quadrula nodulata*)
long-solid (*Fusconaia maculata maculata*)	washboard (*Megalonaias nervosa*)
monkeyface (*Quadrula metanevra*)	yellow sandshell (*Lampsilis teres*)

State Threatened

black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*)
fawnsfoot (*Truncilla donaciformis*)
threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*)

This project must not have an impact on freshwater native mussels at the project site. This applies to both listed and non-listed species. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020), all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams (Appendix A) require a mussel survey. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol, Group 1 streams (Appendix A) and unlisted streams with a watershed of 5 square miles or larger above the point of impact should be assessed using the Reconnaissance Survey for Unionid Mussels (Appendix B) to determine if mussels are present. Mussel surveys may be recommended for these streams as well. This is further explained within the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. Therefore, if in-water work is planned in any stream that meets any of the above criteria, the DOW recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. If this is not possible, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist conduct a mussel survey in the project area. If mussels that cannot be avoided are found in the project area, as a last resort, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist collect and relocate the mussels to suitable and similar habitat upstream of the project site. Mussel surveys and any subsequent mussel relocation should be done in accordance with the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. The Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020) can be found at: https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/wildlife/permits/dow-protocol-ohio-mussel-survey.pdf

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species.

State Endangered

bigeye shiner (*Notropis boops*)
gilt darter *(Percina evides)*
goldeye (*Hiodon alosoides*)
mountain madtom (*Noturus eleutherus*)
northern brook lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon fossor*)
shovelnose sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus- platorynchus*)
northern madtom (*Noturus stigmosus*)
popeye shiner (*Notropis ariommus*)
shoal chub (*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*)
shortnose gar (*Lepisosteus platostomus*)

State Threatened

American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*)
blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*)
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)
paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*)
river darter (*Percina shumardi*)
Tippecanoe darter (*Etheostoma tippecanoe*)

The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*), a state endangered species and a federal species of concern. This long-lived, entirely aquatic salamander inhabits perennial streams with large flat rocks. In-water work in hellbender streams can reduce availability of large cover rocks and can destroy hellbender nests and/or kill adults and juveniles. The contribution of additional sediment to hellbender streams can smother large cover rocks and gravel/cobble substrate (used by juveniles), making them unsuitable for refuge and nesting. Projects that contribute to altered flow regimes (e.g., by increasing areas of impervious surfaces or modifying the floodplain) can also adversely affect hellbender habitat. Due to the location, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus horridus*), a state endangered species, and a federal species of concern. The timber rattlesnake is a woodland species. In addition to using wooded areas, the timber rattlesnake also utilizes sunlit gaps in the canopy for basking and deep rock crevices known as den sites for overwintering. The DOW recommends that an approved herpetologist conducts a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat is present within the project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present; the DOW recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by the approved herpetologist.

The project is also within the range of the eastern spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the green salamander (*Aneides aeneus*), a state endangered amphibian. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the midland mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus diastictus*), a state threatened species. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the Allegheny woodrat (*Neotoma magister*), a state endangered species. The Allegheny woodrat utilizes rocky outcrops such as cliffs and caves in forested areas. To avoid impacts to this species, impacts to cliffs and rocky outcrops should be avoided. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Natural Areas and Preserves: The Division of Natural Areas and Preserves has the following comment.

One rare plant species, the riverbank paspalum (*Paspalum repens (P. fluitans)*, state threatened) has been found within the proposed AEP Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg Line rebuild project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site should be conducted to ensure that this plant and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. For survey coordination or further discussion, please contact the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist, Rick Gardner. Mr. Gardner can be contacted directly at richard.gardner@dnr.ohio.gov or 614/265-6419

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.

https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/water/floodplains/Floodplain%20Administrator%20List.pdf

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Mike Pettegrew at mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator

From:	Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov
To:	Godec, Daniel
Cc:	Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov; sthemmerly@aep.com
Subject:	RE: Additional Coordination Regarding Timber Rattlesnake - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0300, 22-0302, and 22-0303
Date:	Thursday, August 3, 2023 8:39:45 AM
Attachments:	image002.gif image001.png

Hello Dan,

The DOW concurs with Mr. Wynn's habitat suitability assessment. In addition, the DOW concurs that the mitigation measures outlined in the report are sufficient in avoiding and/or minimizing impacts to the timber rattlesnake. Please continue to coordinate with Mr. Wynn. If there are any questions, please let me know.

Thank you,
Nathan

Nathan Reardon
Compliance Coordinator
ODNR Division of Wildlife
2045 Morse Road
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: 614-265-6741
Email: nathan.reardon@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license or stamp at wildohio.gov.

This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Thursday, July 27, 2023 4:29 PM
To: Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: Additional Coordination Regarding Timber Rattlesnake - ODNR Project Numbers 22-0300, 22-0302, and 22-0303

Hello Mike,

On behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) and as requested in the attached Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Environmental Review request response letters for the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-300), Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-302), and East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-303), ODNR-approved herpetologist Doug Wynn completed a habitat suitability survey for potential timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus horridus*; state-listed endangered) habitat within these project areas. Attached is the timber rattlesnake habitat suitability

survey report prepared by Mr. Wynn. The ODNR Environmental Review response letters did not state that the Natural Heritage Database has known records of the timber rattlesnake within one mile of these project areas.

As outlined in the attached report, Mr. Wynn only identified potential timber rattlesnake habitat within the Wayne National Forest between existing structures 61 and 72 in the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area. The location of this potential timber rattlesnake habitat is shown on page 8 of the attached timber rattlesnake habitat suitability report and on the attached project location map (Figure 1). The attached potential timber rattlesnake habitat map (Figure 2) also shows the location of the potential timber rattlesnake habitat identified by Mr. Wynn as well as the locations of vegetation communities/habitat types present within this area of potentially suitable timber rattlesnake habitat. Mr. Wynn did not identify any potentially suitable timber rattlesnake habitat within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area or the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area.

Mr. Wynn recommend that the removal and replacement of the existing structures 61-72 be done in the offseason for timber rattlesnakes. That is roughly the time period between November 1 and April 15. Mr. Wynn stated that if the construction activities in that area take place during that timeframe, then no mitigation would be necessary as the snakes would be underground. If that is not possible (construction would occur between April 15 and November 1), then the following items are suggested by Mr. Wynn when the proposed line removal and replacement begin:

1). An ODNR-approved herpetologist should conduct a brief orientation on timber rattlesnakes for the workers to cover safety issues, explain our activities and answer questions. This should ideally involve the use of a live timber rattlesnake. The orientation should be repeated as new workers arrive at the construction sites;
2). The approved herpetologists should give construction personnel our contact information and encourage them to contact us if a rattlesnake is sighted;
3). The construction supervisor should provide the approved herpetologists with their work plans every morning so that the herpetologists can implement the safety procedures;
4). The approved herpetologists will survey the sites in the mornings before construction begins to “clear” the sites. This will become more important as the season progresses and the snakes emerge from their dens. The approved herpetologists will continually clear the roads throughout each day that construction or vehicle movement occurs. At the end of each day of construction an approved herpetologist will survey each road to determine if any mortalities occurred;
5). Any staging or preparation areas need to be identified to the approved herpetologist so that precautions to protect workers or snakes can be taken if necessary;
6). Any potential sensitive habitats will be flagged to indicate an area of no disturbance and those areas should be clearly identified and discussed with any construction supervisors. Potential dens must be treated with caution and dealt within a case by case manner. Many factors would need to be considered including their characteristics and the time of the year;
7). After the structures are constructed, additional workers may haul out the old towers and other sets of workers may restore the habitats. Thus, many of the above protocols may need to be repeated with the new activities and workers;
8). If a timber rattlesnake is captured or observed any subsequent actions will be conducted on a case by case basis – depending upon the situation and experiences of the approved herpetologists. The snake may be surgically implanted with a transmitter to monitor its location. Arrangements will have been made for transmitters and surgical equipment to be on standby. This will not involve any additional costs and will be consistent with procedures that are supported and approved by the ODNR Division of Wildlife at other sites throughout Ohio;
9). If requested, the approved herpetologists will provide information for status reports that may be submitted to AEP. As with any project involving an endangered species, the approved herpetologists will provide the ODNR Division of Wildlife with either formal or informal status reports in response to their inquiries; and
10). The approved herpetologist will determine and have knowledge of the nearest medical facilities and important phone numbers in the event of a Timber Rattlesnake bite.

We are requesting your concurrence on the timber rattlesnake habitat suitability surveys and findings outlined in Mr. Wynn's report, as well as concurrence on Mr. Wynn's mitigation recommendations if the project construction activities between the existing structures 61 and 72 cannot be completed between November 1 and April 15. Thanks in advance for your assistance!

Dan Godec
Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

From:	Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov
To:	Godec, Daniel; Shannon T Hemmerly
Cc:	Ann.Schweitzer@dnr.ohio.gov; Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov; Nathan.Reardon@dnr.ohio.gov
Subject:	RE: Additional Coordination Regarding State-Listed Endangered Bat Species - ODNR Project Number 22-0300
Date:	Tuesday, August 8, 2023 8:13:28 AM
Attachments:	image004.png image005.png image006.png image007.png image001.png

Hi Dan,

Per review of the desktop survey provided for the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, the Ohio Division of Wildlife concurs with your assessment that no caves, cliffs, or mine openings occur in the project area. Therefore, the project is not likely to impact hibernating bats.

Should any reported conditions change before or during construction, please contact me for additional guidance.

Thank you,

Eileen Wyza, Ph.D.
Wildlife Biologist
Ohio Division of Wildlife
Phone: 614-265-6764
Email: Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov

Support Ohio's wildlife. Buy a license at wildohio.gov.



This message is intended solely for the addressee(s). Should you receive this message by mistake, we would be grateful if you informed us that the message has been sent to you in error. In this case, we also ask that you delete this message and any attachments from your mailbox, and do not forward it or any part of it to anyone else. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Godec, Daniel <Daniel.Godec@stantec.com>
Sent: Friday, August 4, 2023 4:41 PM
To: Pettegrew, Mike <Mike.Pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Shannon T Hemmerly <sthemmerly@aep.com>
Subject: Additional Coordination Regarding State-Listed Endangered Bat Species - ODNR Project Number 22-0300

Mr. Pettegrew,

On behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) and as requested in the attached Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Environmental Review request response letter for the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 22-0300), Stantec completed a desktop state-listed endangered bat hibernacula study for the project and initial field surveys for potential bat hibernacula within the project area in 2020, 2021, 2022, and early 2023. As seen on the attached Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map (Figure 4), no potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines, caves, etc.) were identified as being mapped within the project area and/or within 0.25 miles of the project area. Additionally, Stantec biologists did not observe any potential bat hibernacula within the project area and/or closely adjacent to it during the habitat assessment field surveys.

The attached ODNR Environmental Review response letter did not state that the Natural Heritage Database has known records of state-listed bat species within the project area or within one mile of the project area. However, the ODNR letter stated that the western portion of the project area located within the limits of the City of Portsmouth is located within the vicinity of known records of the Indiana bat.

As shown on the attached Proposed Seasonal Tree Clearing Restrictions Overview Map (Figure 1) and associated KMZ file, AEP is proposing to limit tree clearing within the western portion of the project area located within the limits of the City of Portsmouth to only occur between November 15 and March 15. This map and KMZ file also shows the locations of other portions of the overall Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project where AEP is proposing to clear trees between November 15 and March 15, including the southern 5.2 miles of the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (ODNR Project No. 0303), as the ODNR Environmental Review request response letter for these projects stated that those areas are located within the vicinity of records for the Indiana bat. Additionally, as shown on the attached Proposed Seasonal Tree Clearing Restrictions Overview Map (Figure 1) and associated KMZ file, AEP also intends to establish 5-mile buffers on potential bat hibernacula identified during initial habitat assessment field surveys and additional potential bat hibernacula evaluation field surveys completed within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project area (ODNR Project No. 22-0302). AEP intends to conduct all other tree clearing activities for the project during the typical October 1-March 31 seasonal bat tree clearing timeframe.

We are respectfully requesting your concurrence on the results of the field surveys and desktop bat hibernacula study findings, as well as concurrence on the areas where AEP intends to only clear trees between November 15 and March 15 and October 1-March 31, respectively. Correspondence regarding these findings and the proposed seasonal bat tree clearing restriction areas and timeframes for the project is also being submitted separately to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ohio Ecological Services Field Office for their review and concurrence. Thanks in advance for your assistance!

Dan Godec

Senior Environmental Project Manager
Direct: 513 842-8203
Mobile: 513 265-9763
Daniel.Godec@stantec.com

The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

CAUTION: This is an external email and may not be safe. If the email looks suspicious, please do not click links or open attachments and forward the email to csc@ohio.gov or click the Phish Alert Button if available.

Caution: This email originated from outside of Stantec. Please take extra precaution.

Attention: Ce courriel provient de l'extérieur de Stantec. Veuillez prendre des précautions supplémentaires.

Atención: Este correo electrónico proviene de fuera de Stantec. Por favor, tome precauciones adicionales.

APPENDIX D Agency Correspondence

SHPO Correspondence

In reply, refer to
2021-LAW-53256

December 3, 2021

Mr. Ryan J. Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 West Fifth Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43212

RE: Millbrook-East Wheelersburg 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project, Elizabeth and Upper Townships, Lawrence County, Ohio (Wayne National Forest section)

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received on December 1, 2021 regarding the proposed Millbrook-East Wheelersburg 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project, Elizabeth and Upper Townships, Lawrence County, Ohio (Wayne National Forest section). We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Phase I Archaeological Investigations for Parts of the Millbrook-East Wheelersburg 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project that are within the Wayne National Forest in Elizabeth and Upper Townships, Lawrence County, Ohio* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc. 2021).

A literature review, visual inspection, shovel probe and shovel test unit excavation was completed as part of the investigations. No previously identified archaeological sites are located within the project area and no new archaeological sites were identified during survey. Our office agrees the portion of the Millbrook-East Wheelersburg 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project within the Wayne National Forest will have no affect to archaeological properties. It is our understanding our office will be provided with additional coordination and archaeological investigation reporting for the remainder of the project area and history/architecture survey will take place within the entirety of the Area of Potential Effect (APE) for the project.

Our office looks forward to additional coordination for the Millbrook-East Wheelersburg 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project. If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

RPR Serial No: 1091078

In reply, refer to
2021-LAW-53256

September 27, 2022

Mr. Ryan J. Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 West Fifth Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43212

RE: Access Roads and Realignments associated with the Millbrook Park-South Point 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project, Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received August 29, 2022 regarding the proposed Access Roads and Realignments associated with the Millbrook Park-South Point 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project, Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Phase I Archaeological Investigations for the 55.8 km (34.7 mi) Millbrook Park-South Point 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project in Scioto and Lawrence Counties, Ohio* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2021).

A literature review, visual inspection, surface collection, shovel probe, and shovel test unit excavation was completed as part of the investigations. No previously identified archaeological site is located within the project area. Eleven (11) new archaeological sites were identified during survey, Ohio Archaeological Inventory (OAI) #33LE0925-33LE0926 and 33SC0679-33SC0687. None of the sites are recommended eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). Our office agrees with this recommendation and no further archaeological survey is necessary.

The following comments pertain to the *History/Architecture Investigations for the 55.8 km (34.7 mi) Millbrook Park-South Point 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project in Scioto and Lawrence Counties, Ohio* by Scott McIntosh (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2021).

A literature review and field survey were completed as part of the investigations. A total of three-hundred and ninety-nine (399) extant resources 50 years of age or older were identified within the Area of Potential Effects (APE). One resource (SCI0075114) is recommended eligible for listing in the NRHP. None of the remaining resources are recommended eligible for NRHP listing. Our office agrees with Weller's recommendations regarding eligibility. While the project area may be visible from the NRHP-eligible resource, the nature of the project only upgrades the existing transmission line. Therefore, our office concurs that the work as proposed should have no adverse effect on historic properties.

The following comments pertain to the *Phase I Archaeological Investigations for the Access Roads and Realignment Areas within the Structure 26 to North Proctorville Segment of the Millbrook-South Point Transmission Project in Lawrence County, Ohio* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2022).

A literature review, visual inspection, shovel probe, and shovel test unit excavation was completed as part of the

investigations. No previously identified archaeological site is located within the project area and no new archaeological sites were identified during survey. Our office agrees no further archaeological survey is necessary for the access roads and realignment areas within the Structure 26 to North Proctorville Segment.

The following comments pertain to the *Phase I Archaeological Investigations for the Access Roads within the East Wheeler STR 116-Ironton STR 75 Segment of the Millbrook-South Point Transmission Project in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2022).

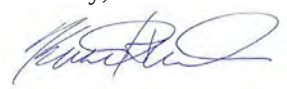
A literature review, visual inspection, shovel probe, and shovel test unit excavation was completed as part of the investigations. No previously identified archaeological site is located within the project area and no new archaeological sites were identified during survey. Our office agrees no further archaeological survey is necessary for the access roads within the East Wheeler STR 116-Ironton STR 75 Segment.

The following comments pertain to the *Phase I Archaeological Investigations for the Access Roads and Realignment Areas within the Ironwood Switch Tap-Structure 26 Segment of the Millbrook-South Point Transmission Project in Elizabeth, Hamilton, Upper, and Perry Townships, Lawrence County, Ohio* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2022).

A literature review, visual inspection, shovel probe, and shovel test unit excavation was completed as part of the investigations. No previously identified archaeological site is located within the project area. One (1) new archaeological site was identified during survey, Ohio Archaeological Inventory (OAI) #33LE0928. The site is recommended not eligible for listing in the NRHP. Our office agrees with this recommendation and no further archaeological survey is necessary for the access roads and realignment areas within the Ironwood Switch Tap-Structure 26 Segment. Our office requests Weller & Associates, Inc. complete the OAI forms for OAI#33LE0928 as soon as possible. Please notify our office when that form has been completed.

Based on the information provided, we agree that the project as proposed will have no adverse effect on historic properties. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org, or Joy Williams at jwilliams@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,



Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

RPR Serial No: 1094869, 1094870, 1094871, 1094873

In reply, refer to
2021-LAW-53256

October 5, 2022

Mr. Ryan J. Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 West Fifth Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43212

RE: Access Roads/Reroutes/Alignment Shifts within the Wayne National Forest Associated with the Millbrook-South Point 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project, Elizabeth and Upper Townships, Lawrence County, Ohio

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received September 26, 2022 regarding the proposed Access Roads/Reroutes/Alignment Shifts within the Wayne National Forest Associated with the Millbrook-South Point 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project, Elizabeth and Upper Townships, Lawrence County, Ohio. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Addendum: Phase I Archaeological Investigations for Access Roads/Reroutes/Alignment Shifts within the Wayne National Forest and Regarding the Millbrook-South Point 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project in Elizabeth and Upper Townships, Lawrence County, Ohio* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2022).

A literature review and visual inspection was completed as part of the investigations. No previously identified archaeological site is located within the addendum project area and no new archaeological sites were identified during survey. Our office agrees no further archaeological survey is necessary for the addendum project areas. The proposed addendum work will not impact history architecture resources.

Based on the information provided, we continue to agree that the project as proposed will have no adverse effect on historic properties. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

RPR Serial No: 1095142

In reply, refer to
2021-LAW-53256

October 7, 2022

Mr. Ryan J. Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 West Fifth Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43212

RE: Access Roads and Realignment Areas within the Millbrook-East Wheelersburg STR 116 Segment of the Millbrook-South Point Transmission Project, Porter Township, Scioto County, Ohio

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received October 6, 2022 regarding the proposed Access Roads and Realignment Areas within the Millbrook-East Wheelersburg STR 116 Segment of the Millbrook-South Point Transmission Project, Porter Township, Scioto County, Ohio. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Phase I Archaeological Investigations for the Access Roads and Realignment Areas within the Millbrook-East Wheelersburg STR 116 Segment of the Millbrook-South Point Transmission Project in Porter Township, Scioto County, Ohio* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2022).

A literature review, visual inspection, surface collection, shovel probe, and shovel test unit excavation was completed as part of the investigations. No previously identified archaeological site is located within the access road and realignment areas and no new archaeological sites were identified during survey. Our office agrees no further archaeological survey is necessary. A modern (c. 1991) cemetery was identified directly adjacent to the project area. Designated as Blevins Cemetery, the cemetery contains at least one (1) known burial of Harmon Blevins (1925-1991). Our office has identified the cemetery on our online GIS website for future reference (Blevins Cemetery, OGSID 20001). A proposed access road is located within or directly adjacent the cemetery. Our office agrees avoidance of the cemetery should take place to ensure the cemetery is not damaged during AEP's access of the area. If the landowner/owner of the cemetery requests protective fencing, it should be installed. No additional history architecture resources were identified during survey.

Based on the information provided, we continue to agree that the project as proposed will have no adverse effect on historic properties. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

RPR Serial No: 1095246

In reply, refer to
2021-LAW-53256

May 26, 2023

Mr. Ryan J. Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 West Fifth Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43212

RE: Millbrook- South Point Project, Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio - Addendum

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received May 18, 2023 regarding the proposed Millbrook- South Point Project, Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Addendum Archaeological Investigations for the Additional Work Associated with the Millbrook-South Point Project in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio (BPID P19104001, WO 4297913502)* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2023).

A literature review, visual inspection, and subsurface excavations was completed as part of the investigations. A cemetery was identified during this survey that was not identified during previous investigations in the area. Adkins Cemetery appears to be a cemetery undocumented by the Ohio Genealogical Society. The SHPO has recorded this cemetery at OGSID 20017. It is recommended this cemetery be avoided with a 100 foot buffer by the proposed project. If avoidance of that distance is not possible, additional archaeological investigations will be needed. No previously identified archaeological sites are located within the project area and no new archaeological sites were identified. No additional history/architecture resources were identified during this survey.

Based on the information provided, we continue to agree that the project as proposed will have no adverse effect on historic properties (assuming Adkins Cemetery [OGSID 20017] can be avoided). No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

RPR Serial No: 1098320

In reply, refer to
2021-LAW-53256

May 26, 2023

Mr. Ryan J. Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 West Fifth Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43212

RE: Millbrook- South Point Project, Lawrence County, Ohio – Ironwood Switch Tap-Structure 26 Segment

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received May 18, 2023 regarding the proposed Millbrook- South Point Project, Lawrence County, Ohio – Ironwood Switch Tap-Structure 26 Segment. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Addendum Archaeological Investigations for the Additional Work Associated with the Ironwood Switch Tap-Structure 26 Segment of the Millbrook-South Point Project in Lawrence County, Ohio (BPID P19104020, WO T10321181002)* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2023).

A literature review, visual inspection, and subsurface excavations was completed as part of the investigations. No previously identified archaeological sites are located within the project area and no new archaeological sites were identified during survey. No additional history/architecture resources were identified during this survey.

Based on the information provided, we continue to agree that the project as proposed will have no adverse effect on historic properties. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

RPR Serial No: 1098321

In reply, refer to
2021-LAW-53256

May 26, 2023

Mr. Ryan J. Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 West Fifth Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43212

RE: Millbrook-South Point Project, Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio – East Wheelerburg Structure 116-Ironton Structure 75 Segment

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received May 18, 2023 regarding the proposed Millbrook-South Point Project, Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio – East Wheelerburg Structure 116-Ironton Structure 75 Segment. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Addendum Archaeological Investigations for the Additional Work Associated with the East Wheelersburg Structure 116-Ironton Structure 75 Segment of the Millbrook-South Point Project in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio (BPID P19104018, WO T10321172002)* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2023).

A literature review, visual inspection, and subsurface excavations was completed as part of the investigations. No previously identified archaeological sites are located within the project area and no new archaeological sites were identified during survey. No additional history/architecture resources were identified during this survey.

Based on the information provided, we continue to agree that the project as proposed will have no adverse effect on historic properties. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

RPR Serial No: 1098322

In reply, refer to
2021-LAW-53256

May 26, 2023

Mr. Ryan J. Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 West Fifth Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43212

RE: Millbrook-South Point Project, Scioto County, Ohio – Millbrook-East Wheelerburg Structure 116 Segment

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received May 18, 2023 regarding the proposed Millbrook-South Point Project, Scioto County, Ohio – Millbrook-East Wheelerburg Structure 116 Segment. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Addendum Archaeological Investigations for the Additional Work Associated with the Millbrook-East Wheelerburg Structure 116 Segment of the Millbrook-South Point Project in Scioto County, Ohio (BPID P19104001, WO 4297913502)* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2023).

A literature review, visual inspection, and subsurface excavations was completed as part of the investigations. No previously identified archaeological sites are located within the project area and no new archaeological sites were identified during survey. No additional history/architecture resources were identified during this survey.

Based on the information provided, we continue to agree that the project as proposed will have no adverse effect on historic properties. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

RPR Serial No: 1098323

In reply, refer to
2021-LAW-53256

May 26, 2023

Mr. Ryan J. Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 West Fifth Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43212

RE: Millbrook-South Point Project, Lawrence County, Ohio – Millbrook-East Wheelerburg 138kV Transmission Line Segment and within the Wayne National Forest

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received May 18, 2023 regarding the proposed Millbrook-South Point Project, Lawrence County, Ohio – Millbrook-East Wheelerburg 138kV Transmission Line Segment and within the Wayne National Forest. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Addendum Archaeological Investigations for the Additional Work Associated with the Millbrook-East Wheelerburg 138kV Transmission Line Segment of the Millbrook-South Point Project and within the Wayne National Forest in Lawrence County, Ohio* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2023).

A literature review, visual inspection, and subsurface excavations was completed as part of the investigations. No previously identified archaeological sites are located within the project area and no new archaeological sites were identified during survey. No additional history/architecture resources were identified during this survey.

Based on the information provided, we continue to agree that the project as proposed will have no adverse effect on historic properties. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

RPR Serial No: 1098324

In reply, refer to
2021-LAW-53256

May 26, 2023

Mr. Ryan J. Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 West Fifth Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43212

RE: Millbrook-South Point Project, Lawrence County, Ohio – Structure 26-North Proctorville Segment

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received May 18, 2023 regarding the proposed Millbrook-South Point Project, Lawrence County, Ohio – Structure 26-North Proctorville Segment. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Addendum Archaeological Investigations for the Additional Work Associated with the Structure 26-North Proctorville Segment of the Millbrook-South Point Project in Lawrence County, Ohio (BPID P19104022; WO T10321191002)* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2023).

A literature review, visual inspection, and subsurface excavations was completed as part of the investigations. A cemetery was previously identified within the project are as part of the *Addendum Archaeological Investigations for the Additional Work Associated with the Millbrook-South Point Project in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio (BPID P19104001, WO 4297913502)* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2023) report (reviewed by SHPO under Ser. No. 1098320). It was recommended the cemetery be avoided with a 100 foot buffer by the proposed project. If avoidance of that distance is not possible, additional archaeological investigations will be needed. No previously identified archaeological sites are located within the project area and no new archaeological sites were identified. No additional history/architecture resources were identified during this survey.

Based on the information provided, we continue to agree that the project as proposed will have no adverse effect on historic properties (assuming Adkins Cemetery [OGSID 20017] can be avoided). No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

RPR Serial No: 1098325

In reply, refer to
2021-LAW-53256

August 30, 2023

Ryan Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 W. Fifth Ave.
Columbus, OH 43212
rweller@wellercrm.com

RE: Millbrook-South Point Project, Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio – Addendum 2 of the East Wheelersburg Structure 116-Ironton Structure 75 Segment

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received August 8, 2023 regarding the proposed Millbrook-South Point Project, Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio – Addendum 2 of the East Wheelersburg Structure 116-Ironton Structure 75 Segment. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-4 & 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Addendum 2 Archaeological Investigations for the Additional Work Associated with the East Wheelersburg Structure 116-Ironton Structure 75 Segment of the Millbrook-South Point Project in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio (BPID P19104018, WO T10321172002)* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2023).

A literature review, visual inspection, and subsurface excavations was completed as part of the investigations. No previously identified archaeological sites are located within the addendum project area and no new archaeological sites were identified during survey. No additional history/architecture resources were identified during this survey.

Based on the information provided, we continue to agree the project as proposed will have no adverse effect on historic properties. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

RPR Serial No: 1099399

In reply, refer to
2021-LAW-53256

November 13, 2023

Ryan Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 W. Fifth Ave.
Columbus, OH 43212
rweller@wellercrm.com

RE: Millbrook-South Point Project, Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio – Addendum 3 for the New Access Roads for the East Wheelersburg Structure 116-Ironton Structure 75 Segment

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received October 19, 2023 regarding the proposed Millbrook-South Point Project, Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio – Addendum 3 for the New Access Roads for the East Wheelersburg Structure 116-Ironton Structure 75 Segment. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-4 & 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Addendum 3 Archaeological Investigations for the New Access Roads for the East Wheelersburg Structure 116-Ironton Structure 75 Segment of the Millbrook-South Point Project in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio (BPID P19104018, WO T10321172002)* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc., 2023).

A literature review, visual inspection, and subsurface excavations was completed as part of the investigations. No previously identified archaeological sites are located within the addendum project area and no new archaeological sites were identified during survey. No additional history/architecture resources were identified during this survey.

Based on the information provided, we continue to agree the project as proposed will have no adverse effect on historic properties. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

RPR Serial No: 1100285

In reply, refer to
2021-LAW-53256

July 17, 2024

Ryan Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 W. Fifth Ave.
Columbus, OH 43212
rweller@wellercrm.com

RE: Addendum 3 – Millbrook Park-South Point 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project, Scioto County, Ohio

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received June 18, 2024, regarding the proposed Millbrook-South Point 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project, Scioto County, Ohio. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-4 & 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the letter report titled *Addendum 3: Archaeological Investigations for the Access Road Changes for the Millbrook-East Wheelersburg Structure 116 Segment of the Millbrook-South Point Project in Scioto County, Ohio (BPID P19104001; WO 4297913502)* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller and Associates, Inc. 2024). This addendum survey was conducted for small reroutes and access road changes associated with the Millbrook Park-South Point 138kV transmission line rebuild project.

A literature review, visual inspection, surface collection, and shovel test unit excavations were completed as part of the investigations. These efforts focused on areas not included in previous surveys associated with the larger Millbrook Park-South Point project. No previously identified archaeological sites are located within this third addendum project area and no new archaeological sites were identified through this survey. Our office agrees no additional archaeological survey is needed. No additional historic structures were identified by the addendum project within the Area of Potential Effect (APE).

Based on the information provided, we continue to agree the project, as proposed, will have no adverse effect on historic properties. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional archaeological resources are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me by e-mail at cgullett@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Catherine Gullett, Project Reviews Coordinator
Resource Protection and Review
State Historic Preservation Office

RPR Serial No: 1103669

Appendix E Ecological Survey Reports

APPENDIX E Ecological Survey Reports

Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Section

Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Ecological Survey Report

Prepared for:

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
8600 Smiths Mill Road
New Albany, OH 43054

Prepared by:

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
1500 Lake Shore Drive, Suite 100
Columbus, OH 43204

July 21, 2023

Sign-off Sheet

This document entitled Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Ecological Survey Report was prepared by Stantec Consulting Services Inc. ("Stantec") for the account of AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. (the "Client"). Any reliance on this document by any third party is strictly prohibited. The material in it reflects Stantec's professional judgment in light of the scope, schedule and other limitations stated in the document and in the contract between Stantec and the Client. The opinions in the document are based on conditions and information existing at the time the document was published and do not take into account any subsequent changes. In preparing the document, Stantec did not verify information supplied to it by others. Any use which a third party makes of this document is the responsibility of such third party. Such third party agrees that Stantec shall not be responsible for costs or damages of any kind, if any, suffered by it or any other third party as a result of decisions made or actions taken based on this document.

Prepared by Tyler Gillette

(signature)

Tyler Gillette

Reviewed by Kate Bomar

(signature)

Kate Bomar

Reviewed by Daniel J. Godec

(signature)

Daniel Godec

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 METHODS 2
2.1 WETLAND DELINEATION 2
2.2 STREAM DELINEATION 2
2.3 RARE SPECIES 2

3.0 RESULTS 3
3.1 TERRESTRIAL HABITAT 3
3.2 WETLANDS 5
3.3 STREAMS 8
3.4 OPEN WATERS 8
3.5 RARE, THREATENED, OR ENDANGERED SPECIES HABITAT 13

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 23

5.0 REFERENCES 27

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Found within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio 3
Table 2. Summary of Wetland Resources Found within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio 6
Table 3. Summary of NWI Disposition within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio 7
Table 4. Summary of Stream Resources Found within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio 9
Table 5. Summary of Potential Federally Listed and Ohio State-Listed Species within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio 13

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A WETLAND AND STREAM WETLAND IMPACT TABLES A.1

APPENDIX B FIGURES B.1
Project Location Map B.1
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map B.2
Habitat Assessment Map B.3
Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map B.4

APPENDIX C DATA FORMS C.1
Wetland Determination Data Forms C.1
ORAM Data Forms C.2
HHEI Data Forms C.3
QHEI Data Forms C.4

APPENDIX D REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOGRAPHS D.1
Wetland and Waterbody Photographs D.1
Habitat Photographs D.2

APPENDIX E AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE E.1

1.0 INTRODUCTION

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. (AEP) is proposing to rebuild/replace deteriorating structures along approximately 6.1 miles of existing 138 kilovolt (kV) electric transmission line located between the existing Structure 26 and South Point Station in Lawrence County, Ohio (Figure 1, Appendix B). The Structure 26-South Point138 kV Line Rebuild Project (the Project) area is located southeast of the City of Ironton and east of the Village of South Point. The Project is part of the Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project, which involves upgrading approximately 35 miles of 138 kV power line. The Project will include the rebuild/replacement of 138 kV line and 26 structures. An approximate 100-foot to 200-foot study corridor for the existing 138 kV line and proposed 138 kV line and 30-foot wide study corridors for access roads (the Project area) were surveyed for wetlands, waterbodies, open water features, upland drainage features, and potential threatened, endangered, and rare species habitat by Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (Stantec) biologists on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 21-23, 2023, and April 17, 2023. The approximate locations of features located up to 50 feet outside of the Project area were also recorded during the field surveys, where landowner access was permitted. However, no data forms were collected on features that did not extend into the Project area. These features are shown on the Figure 2 maps in Appendix B as "approximate" wetlands, streams (waterways), open waters, and upland drainage features.

2.0 METHODS

2.1 WETLAND DELINEATION

Prior to completing the field surveys, a desktop review of the Project area was conducted using U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic maps, National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) maps, U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soil survey data, and aerial imagery mapping. Stantec completed a wetland delineation study in accordance with the *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual* (USACE Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region Version 2.0* (USACE 2012). Wetland categories were classified using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method (ORAM) for Wetlands Version 5.0 (Mack 2001).

2.2 STREAM DELINEATION

Streams that demonstrated a continuously defined channel (bed and bank), ordinary high water mark (OHWM), and the disturbance of terrestrial vegetation were delineated within the Project area, per the protocols outlined in the USACE's Guidance on Ordinary High Water Mark Identification (Regulatory Guidance Letter, No. 05-05; USACE 2005). Delineated streams were classified as ephemeral, intermittent, or perennial per definitions in the Federal Register/Vol. 67, No 10 (USACE 2002) and determined as potential Waters of the U.S. (WOTUS) in reference to the current guidance per interpretation of WOTUS that is consistent with the pre-2015 regulatory regime (40 CFR 230.3(s)) (USEPA 2022). Functional assessment of streams within the Project area was based on completion of the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's (OEPA) Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI; OEPA 2018) and/or Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI; OEPA 2006). The centerline and/or the OHWM locations of each waterway were identified and surveyed using a handheld sub-meter accuracy global positioning system (GPS) unit and mapped with GIS software. Additionally, the locations of upland drainage features (which lacked a continuously defined bed and bank/OHWM) identified within the Project area were also recorded with a sub-meter accuracy GPS unit during the field surveys.

2.3 RARE SPECIES

Prior to conducting the field surveys, Stantec contacted the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) for information regarding rare, threatened, or endangered species and their habitats of concern within the vicinity of the Project area (Appendix E – Agency Correspondence). To assess potential impacts to rare, threatened, or endangered species, Stantec scientists conducted a pedestrian reconnaissance of the Project area, collected information on existing habitats within the Project area, and assessed the potential for these habitats to be used by these species.

3.0 RESULTS

3.1 TERRESTRIAL HABITAT

Stantec completed field surveys within the Project area on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 21-23, 2023, and April 17, 2023 for potentially suitable habitats for threatened and endangered species. Figure 3 (Appendix B) shows the land cover types, vegetation communities, and any identified rare, threatened, or endangered species habitats observed within the Project area during the habitat assessment field surveys. Representative photographs of the land cover types/vegetation communities/habitats identified within the Project area are included in Appendix D of this report (photo locations are shown on Figure 3 in Appendix B). Information regarding the vegetation communities/habitats identified within the Project area is provided in Table 1.

Table 1. Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Found within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types within the Project Area	Degree of Human-Related Ecological Disturbance	Unique, Rare, or High Quality?	Approximate Acreage Within Project Area
Early Successional Deciduous Forest	Intermediate disturbance (dominated by plants that typify a stable phase of a native community that persists under some disturbance). Dominant species included sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), northern white oak (*Quercus alba*), American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*), winged sumac (*Rhus copallinum*), tree-of-heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*), Virginia pine (*Pinus virginiana*), Scottish pine (*Pinus sylvestris*), horsebriar (*Smilax rotundifolia*), morning-glory (*Ipomoea* sp.), and multiflora rose (*Rosa multiflora*).	No	69.74
Second Growth Deciduous Forest	Intermediate disturbance (dominated by plants that typify a stable phase of a native community that persists under some disturbance). Dominant species included tree-of-heaven, tuliptree (*Liriodendron tulipifera*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), black cherry (*Prunus serotina*), red maple (*Acer rubrum*), Japanese honeysuckle (*Lonicera japonica*), grape vine (*Vitis* sp.), Christmas fern (*Polystichum acrostichoides*),	No	29.76

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types within the Project Area	Degree of Human-Related Ecological Disturbance	Unique, Rare, or High Quality?	Approximate Acreage Within Project Area
	ground-ivy (*Glechoma hederacea*), and bentgrass (*Agrostis* sp.).		
Palustrine Emergent Wetland	Intermediate disturbance (dominated by plants that typify a stable phase of a native community that persists under some disturbance). Dominant species included silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), white grass (*Leersia virginica*), rice cutgrass (*Leersia oryzoides*), soft rush (*Juncus effusus*), woolgrass (*Scirpus cyperinus*), small carpetgrass (*Arthraxon hispidus*), chufa (*Cyperus esculentus*), harvestlice (*Agrimonia parviflora*), Japanese stiltgrass (*Microstegium vimineum*), common fox sedge (*Carex vulpinoidea*), shallow sedge (*Carex lurida*), and fowl bluegrass (*Poa palustris*).	No	0.26
Old Field	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by opportunistic invaders or native highly tolerant taxa; an infrequently maintained area dominated by herbaceous species with a limited presence of low-growing woody species). Dominant plant species included broomsedge (*Andropogon virginicus*), bentgrass, Allegheny blackberry (*Rubus allegheniensis*), Queen Anne's lace (*Daucus carota*), and deertongue (*Dicanthelium clandestinum*).	No	6.13
Pasture	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by opportunistic invaders or native highly tolerant taxa). Dominant plant species included little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scorparium*), Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*), and yellow bristle grass (*Setaria pumila*).	No	3.37
Maintained Lawn	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by opportunistic invaders, planted non-native species, and/or native highly tolerant taxa). Dominant species included Kentucky bluegrass tall fescue (*Schedonorus arundinaceus*), ground-ivy, and	No	15.11

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types within the Project Area	Degree of Human-Related Ecological Disturbance	Unique, Rare, or High Quality?	Approximate Acreage Within Project Area
	common dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*).		
Industrial Land	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (free of vegetation or dominated by opportunistic invaders, planted non-native species, and/or native highly tolerant taxa).	No	0.23
Commercial Land	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (free of vegetation or dominated by opportunistic invaders, planted non-native species, and/or native highly tolerant taxa).	No	0.70
Existing Roadway	Extreme disturbance/existing roadway (free of vegetation dominated or by opportunistic invaders, planted non-native species, and/or native highly tolerant taxa).	No	2.96
		TOTAL	**128.26**

3.2 WETLANDS

Stantec completed field surveys for wetlands within the Project area on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 21-23, 2023, and April 17, 2023. Figure 2 (Appendix B) shows the locations of the wetlands identified by Stantec within the Project area. Representative wetland photographs are included in Appendix D of this report (photo locations are shown on Figure 2, Appendix B). Completed wetland determination and ORAM data forms are included in Appendix C. Information regarding the wetland resources identified within the Project area and proposed impacts information is summarized in Table 2 and Appendix A. Acreages are shown as approximate on the data forms.

The Project area contains 10 National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) mapped features and their disposition is summarized in Table 3. One of the NWI-mapped features was confirmed to be a wetland: Wetland 3, a palustrine emergent wetland. Eight of the NWI-mapped features contained streams. The remaining NWI-mapped features were located in upland areas and are not considered to be wetlands. Table 3 summarizes the disposition of NWI-mapped features within the Project area.

Table 2. Summary of Wetland Resources Found within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio

Wetland ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Isolated?[2]	Habitat Type[3,4]	Delineated Area (acre)	ORAM		Nearest Proposed Structure Number	Existing Structure Number in Wetland	Proposed Structure Number in Wetland	Structure Installation Method	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude					Score[5]	Category[5]					Temporary Matting Area (acre)	Permanent Impact Area (acre)
Wetland 1	38.417651	-82.572003	6	No	PEM	0.11	23	1	159	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 2	38.44093	-82.573471	23	No	PEM	0.06	29	1	152	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 3	38.468109	-82.591384	52	No	PEM	0.01	48	2	143	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 21	38.445391	-82.574426	65	No	PEM	0.01	21.5	1	151	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.01	N/A
Wetland 22	38.440415	-82.573138	67	No	PEM	0.07	17	1	152	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
					TOTAL	**0.26**						**TOTAL**	**0.01**	**N/A**

[1] Appendix B - Figure 2 and Appendix D – Wetland and Waterbody Photographs
[2] Pending USACE jurisdictional review
[3] Habitat type based on Cowardin et al. (1979).
[4] PEM = Palustrine Emergent Wetland
[5] ORAM Score and Category are based on the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetland v. 5.0 (Mack 2001).

Table 3. Summary of NWI Disposition within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio

NWI Code	NWI Description	Figure 2 Page Number	Related Field Inventoried Resource	Comments
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2	Stream 6 (Solida Creek)	Stream 6 (Solida Creek) was delineated as a perennial stream.
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	6	Stream 19 (Willow Creek)	Stream 19 (Willow Creek) was delineated as a perennial stream.
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	12	Stream 36 (Lick Creek)	Stream 36 (Lick Creek) was delineated as a perennial stream.
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	12	Stream 37	Stream 37 was delineated as a perennial stream.
PUBGh	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Diked/Impounded	13	SP05 and Wetland 3	Wetland determination sample point SP05 was evaluated within the NWI-mapped feature. This sample point documented a palustrine emergent wetland (Wetland 3).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	16	Stream 41	Stream 41 was delineated as an intermittent stream.
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	17	Stream 45 (Little Ice Creek)	Stream 45 (Little Ice Creek) was delineated as a perennial stream.

3.3 STREAMS

Stantec completed field surveys for waterbodies (streams) within the Project area on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 21-23, 2023, and April 17, 2023. Stantec identified 25 ephemeral stream segments, 20 intermittent stream segments, and 6 perennial stream segments within the Project area, including the following U.S. Geological Survey-named streams: Lick Creek, Little Ice Creek, Solida Creek, and Willow Creek. Information regarding the streams within the Project area and proposed impacts to them is summarized in Table 4 and Appendix A. Figure 2 (Appendix B) shows the locations of the streams identified by Stantec within the Project area. Representative photographs of the streams are included in Appendix D of this report (photo locations are shown on Figure 2, Appendix B). Completed HHEI and QHEI data forms are included in Appendix C. Lengths of streams are shown as approximates on the data forms.

3.4 OPEN WATERS

No open waters (i.e., ponds, lakes) were delineated within the Project area during the field surveys completed on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 21-23, 2023, and April 17, 2023.

Table 4. Summary of Stream Resources Found within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 1	38.414499	-82.573196	1, 4	Intermittent	UNT to Ohio River	115	3	2	HHEI	38	Class II PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 2	38.414734	-82.57307	2	Ephemeral	UNT to Ohio River	110	1	0.5	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 3	38.416662	-82.572172	3	Intermittent	UNT to Ohio River	106	8	7	HHEI	53	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 4	38.417442	-82.572023	5	Intermittent	UNT to Ohio River	85	3	2	HHEI	42	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 5	38.42189	-82.570947	8	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	32	3.5	2.5	HHEI	20	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 6	38.422719	-82.570659	9, 10	Perennial	Solida Creek	1,036	37	31	QHEI	58.75	Good	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 7	38.425777	-82.569886	11	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	207	3.5	2	HHEI	37	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 7A	38.427333	-82.564306	11A	Intermittent	UNT to Solida Creek	78	6	3	HHEI	47	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 7B	38.427173	-82.563836	11B	Perennial	UNT to Solida Creek	2	7	5.5	HHEI	70	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 8	38.42803	-82.569585	12	Intermittent	UNT to Solida Creek	115	3.5	2.5	HHEI	57	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 9	38.428362	-82.56957	13	Intermittent	UNT to Solida Creek	102	3	2	HHEI	36	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 10	38.428607	-82.569603	14	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	176	2.5	1.5	HHEI	21	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 11	38.431587	-82.569437	15	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	103	2	1.5	HHEI	40	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 12	38.431629	-82.569458	16	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	88	1.5	1	HHEI	25	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 13	38.431718	-82.569539	18	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	86	1	0,5	HHEI	18	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 14	38.431747	-82.569447	17	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	157	1	0.5	HHEI	25	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 15	38.433454	-82.569582	19	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	133	1.5	1	HHEI	40	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 16	38.434674	-82.57039	20	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	8	2	1.5	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Results
July 21, 2023

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 17	38.434772	-82.570332	21	Intermittent	UNT to Solida Creek	216	3	2	HHEI	33	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 18	38.435503	-82.570763	22	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	89	1.5	1	HHEI	10	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 19	38.441181	-82.573628	25	Perennial	Willow Creek	201	7	5.5	HHEI	69	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 20	38.443706	-82.574947	26	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	277	1	0,5	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 21	38.445214	-82.575719	28	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	22	2	1	HHEI	10	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
			27	Intermittent		95	2	1.5		33	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 22	38.44612	-82.576117	29	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	107	1.5	1	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 23	38.446304	-82.576198	30, 31	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	106	1	0.5	HHEI	11	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 24	38.447071	-82.576545	32	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	159	1	0.5	HHEI	43	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 25	38.447089	-82.576441	33	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	38	1	0.5	HHEI	26	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 26	38.449494	-82.577692	35, 36	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	90	1	0.5	HHEI	20	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
			34, 35	Intermittent		97	2.5	1.5		40	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 27	38.449669	-82.577645	37	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	170	1.5	1	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 28	38.451	-82.578361	38	Intermittent	UNT to Solida Creek	130	3	2	HHEI	59	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 29	38.451761	-82.578699	39	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	78	2.5	1.5	HHEI	31	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 30	38.451843	-82.578762	40, 41	Intermittent	UNT to Solida Creek	258	3	1.5	HHEI	49	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 31	38.452484	-82.579044	43	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Creek	155	3	2	HHEI	62	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 32	38.455389	-82.580379	42	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Creek	10	3	2	HHEI	36	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 33	38.455325	-82.58016	44	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Creek	116	2.5	1	HHEI	45	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Results
July 21, 2023

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 34	38.455729	-82.58052	45	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Creek	123	1.5	0.5	HHEI	31	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 35	38.456617	-82.580918	46	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Creek	107	2.5	1.5	HHEI	24	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 36	38.461465	-82.583931	47, 48	Perennial	Lick Creek	336	18	12	QHEI	58	Good	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 37	38.462652	-82.585263	49, 50	Perennial	UNT to Lick Creek	232	5	3.5	HHEI	69	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 38	38.468036	-82.591477	51	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Creek	130	1.5	1	HHEI	30	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 39	38.47239	-82.595451	54	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Creek	145	5.6	4.2	HHEI	55	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 40	38.476017	-82.597504	55	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Creek	142	2.8	1.8	HHEI	25	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 41	38.476495	-82.597936	56	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Creek	213	8.2	6	HHEI	55	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 42	38.477707	-82.598915	57	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Creek	155	2.3	1.8	HHEI	30	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 43	38.479981	-82.600815	58	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	119	4.9	3.1	HHEI	50	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 44	38.480222	-82.600957	59	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	162	2.3	1.7	HHEI	25	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 45	38.482618	-82.603039	60	Perennial	Little Ice Creek	106	32	20	QHEI	67	Good	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
	38.50396	-82.62200				136	35	30	QHEI	61	Good				
Stream 46	38.484614	-82.60472	61	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	112	3.3	2.5	HHEI	35	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 47	38.489889	-82.60911	62, 63	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	30	3.4	2.7	HHEI	33	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 48	38.489932	-82.609344	64	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	155	4	2.8	HHEI	60	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 200	38.414647	-82.574398	4	Ephemeral	UNT to Ohio River	83	3.9	1.5	HHEI	27	Class I PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
					TOTAL	**7,639**							**TOTAL**	**N/A**	**N/A**

Results
July 21, 2023

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
[1] Appendix B – Figure 2 and Appendix D – Wetland and Waterbody Photographs [2] Stream Classification is based on the 22250 Federal Register/Vol. 85, No. 10 (USACE 2002) [3] OHWM = Ordinary High Water Mark [4] HHEI = Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index; QHEI = Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index [5] PHW = Primary Headwater															

3.5 RARE, THREATENED, OR ENDANGERED SPECIES HABITAT

Table 5. Summary of Potential Federally Listed and Ohio State-Listed Species within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Indiana Bat/*Myotis sodalis*	E	E	The Indiana bat is likely distributed over the entire State of Ohio, though not uniformly. This species generally forages in openings and edge habitats within upland and floodplain forest, but they also forage over old fields and pastures (Brack et al. 2010). Natural roost structures include trees (live or dead) with exfoliating bark, and exposure to solar radiation. Other important factors for roost trees include relative location to other trees, a permanent water source and foraging areas. Dead trees are preferred as maternity roosts; however, live trees are often used as secondary roosts depending on microclimate conditions (USFWS 2007; USFWS 2022). Roosts have also occasionally been found to consist of cracks and hollows in trees, utility poles, buildings, and bat boxes. Primarily use caves for hibernacula, although are also known to hibernate in abandoned underground mines (Brack et al. 2010).	No potentially suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, several potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth deciduous forest).	**ODNR** - This Project lies within the range of the Indiana bat. If suitable habitat occurs within the Project area and trees need to be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting only occurs between October 1 and March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with diameter at breast height (dbh) ≥ 20 inches if possible. If trees must be cut during the summer months, the ODNR recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey be conducted from June 1 – August 15, prior to any cutting. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, please send this information to the ODNR for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats. Incidental take of Indiana bats is prohibited without a project specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present. If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, a summer presence/absence survey may be conducted for Indiana bats. If Indiana bats are not detected during the survey, then tree clearing may occur at any time of the year. Please note that in Ohio summer mist net surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, several potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth deciduous forest). Because the desktop habitat assessment found that potential hibernacula are present within 0.25 miles of the Project area, AEP will send more information about the potential hibernacula to the ODNR and to the USFWS for project-specific recommendations. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing suitable roosting habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. **Avoidance Dates:** April 1 – September 30
Northern Long-eared Bat/*Myotis septentrionalis*	E	E	The northern long-eared bat is found throughout Ohio. This species generally forages in forested habitat and openings in forested habitat and utilizes cracks, cavities, and loose bark within live and dead trees, as well as buildings as roosting habitat (Brack et al. 2010; USFWS 2020). The species utilizes caves and abandoned mines as winter hibernacula.	No potentially suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, several potential bat hibernacula	**ODNR** - This Project lies within the range of the northern long-eared bat. If suitable habitat occurs within the Project area and trees need to be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting only occurs between October 1 and March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with dbh ≥ 20 inches if possible. If trees must be cut during the summer months, the ODNR recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey be conducted from June 1 – August 15, prior to any cutting. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, several potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study (see Figure 4 in Appendix B).

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
			Various sized caves are used providing they have a constant temperature, high humidity, and little to no air current (Brack et al. 2010).	(abandoned underground mines) were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth deciduous forest).	assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, please send this information to the ODNR for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to northern long-eared bats.	Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth deciduous forest). Because the desktop habitat assessment found that potential hibernacula are present within 0.25 miles of the Project area, AEP will send more information about the potential hibernacula to the ODNR and to the USFWS for project-specific recommendations. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing suitable roost habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. **Avoidance Dates:** April 1 – September 30
Little Brown Bat/*Myotis lucifugus*	E	N/A	This bat uses a wide range of habitats and man-made structures for roosting, including buildings and attics. Less frequently, they use hollows of trees. Winter hibernation sites typically consist of caves, tunnels, abandoned mines. Foraging habitat for this species generally occurs over water, along the edges of lakes and stream or in woodlands near waterbodies (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, several potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth	**ODNR** - This Project lies within the range of the little brown bat. If suitable habitat occurs within the Project area and trees need to be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting occur between October 1 and March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with dbh ≥ 20 inches if possible. If trees must be cut during the summer months, the ODNR recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey be conducted from June 1 – August 15, prior to any cutting. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, please send this information to the ODNR for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, several potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth deciduous forest). Because the desktop habitat assessment found that potential hibernacula are present within 0.25 miles of the Project area, AEP will send more information about the potential hibernacula to the ODNR and to the USFWS for project-specific recommendations. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing suitable roost habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. **Avoidance Dates:** April 1 – September 30

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
				deciduous forest).		
Tricolored Bat/*Perimyotis subflavus*	E	PE	This species is found throughout Ohio and is associated with forested landscapes, foraging near trees and along waterways. Maternity and summer roosts usually occur in dead or live tree foliage, or in the south, in clumps of Spanish moss. Maternity colonies may also use tree cavities or man-made structures, such as buildings or bridges. Caves, mines, and rock crevices may be used as winter hibernacula and/or summer night roosts between foraging (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, several potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth deciduous forest).	**ODNR** - This Project lies within the range of the tricolored bat. If suitable habitat occurs within the Project area and trees need to be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting occur between October 1 and March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with dbh ≥ 20 inches if possible. If trees must be cut during the summer months, the ODNR recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey be conducted from June 1 – August 15, prior to any cutting. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, please send this information to the ODNR for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, several potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth deciduous forest). Because the desktop habitat assessment found that potential hibernacula are present within 0.25 miles of the Project area, AEP will send more information about the potential hibernacula to the ODNR and to the USFWS for project-specific recommendations. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing suitable roost habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. **Avoidance Dates:** April 1 – September 30
Sheepnose/*Plethobasus cyphyus*	E	E	Usually found in large rivers in current on mud, sand, or gravel bottoms at depth of 1-2 meters or more (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Fanshell/*Cyprogenia stegaria*	E	E	Medium to large streams and rivers with moderate to strong current in coarse sand and gravel and depth ranging from shallow to deep (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (medium to large perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	Potentially suitable habitat (medium to large perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Pink Mucket/*Lampsilis orbiculata*	E	E	Large rivers in habitats ranging from silt to boulders, but apparently more commonly from gravel and cobble. Collected from shallow and deep water with current velocity ranging from zero to swift, but never standing pools of water (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Snuffbox/*Epioblasma triquetra*	E	E	Occurs in medium-sized streams to large rivers generally on mud, rocky, gravel, or sand substrates in flowing water. Often deeply buried in substrate and overlooked by collectors (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Little Spectaclecase/ *Villosa lienosa*	E	N/A	Typically inhabits small creeks to medium-sized rivers, usually along the banks in slower currents (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Elephant-ear/*Elliptio crassidens*	E	N/A	An inhabitant of channels in large creeks to rivers with moderate to swift currents, primarily on sand and limestone or rock substrates (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Ebonyshell/*Fusconaia ebena* (*Reginaia ebenus)*	E	N/A	Inhabits large rivers and prefers swift water and stable sand or gravel shoals. Coarse sand and gravel substrates provide the most suitable habitat. It can occur at depths of 10-15 feet with current associated (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** – No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Washboard/ *Megalonaias nervosa*	E	N/A	This species is typically a large river species, living in the main channel and in some of the overbank areas of reservoirs, but in some instances, it may also become established in medium-sized and even small rivers. It is found in areas with a slow current with muddy to coarse gravel substrates (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (small to large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (small to large rivers) was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Ohio Pigtoe/*Pleurobema cordatum*	E	N/A	This mussel prefers strong currents of large rivers with substrates of sand and gravel, though is somewhat tolerant of lentic systems (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Monkeyface/*Quadrula (Theliderma) metanevra*	E	N/A	This is a species of medium to large rivers typically found in runs with a substrate or mixed sand or gravel (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (medium to large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (medium to large riversPerennial Stream) was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Black Sandshell/*Ligumia recta*	T	N/A	Typically found in medium-sized to large rivers in locations with strong current and substrates of coarse sand and gravel with cobbles in water depths from several inches to six feet or more (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (medium to large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The Natural Heritage Database has a record of this species within one mile of the Project area. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (medium to large rivers) was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Threehorn Wartyback/ *Obliquaria reflexa*	T	N/A	This species is typical of the large rivers where there is moderately strong current and a stable substrate composed of gravel, sand, and mud (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Goldeye/*Hiodon alosoides*	E	N/A	Habitat includes quiet turbid water of medium to large lowland rivers, small lakes, ponds, fringe wetlands and muddy shallows of larger lakes. Occurs in shallow firm-bottomed sites in river pools or backwaters or over gravel shoals in tributary streams (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Shoal Chub/ *Macrhybopsis hyostoma*	E	N/A	This species is usually found in large, low gradient rivers over broad, shallow, fast riffles over firm gravel, though it is often in fast water over shifting sand. Typically in waters with high turbidity and dissolved solids (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The Natural Heritage Database has a record of this species within one mile of the Project area. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Shortnose Gar/ *Lepisosteus platostomus*	E	N/A	Habitat includes large weedy lakes and reservoirs, backwaters and quiet pools of medium to large rivers, stagnant ponds, sloughs, canals, brackish waters of coastal inlets, occasionally coastal marine waters; often near vegetation or close to submerged or overhanging objects by day. Young tend to occupy shallows, larger individuals in deeper water. Spawning occurs over weed beds of shallow waters in rivers, usually in grass and weeds in shoal water in lakes; or near stone piles of railroad bridges, in nests of smallmouth bass, or over gravel bars (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Shovelnose Sturgeon/ *Scaphirhynchus platorynchus*	E	N/A	Habitat includes large turbid rivers with sand mixed with gravel or mud substrates and strong current (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Channel Darter/*Percina copelandi*	T	N/A	Habitat includes slow-flowing water of large and medium-sized rivers, river-margin lakes, channels, oxbows, backwaters, and impoundments with access to spawning areas. This fish prefers depths greater than 1.5 m; it seeks deeper water in late fall and winter. Individuals may congregate near human-made structures that create eddies and reduce current velocity (NatureServe 2022).	No suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The Natural Heritage Database has a record of this species within one mile of the Project area. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Paddlefish/*Polydon spathula*	T	N/A	Large rivers and lower portions of tributaries; deep chutes and riffles where current is swift and bottom is coarse gravel or rock (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (lower portions of river tributaries) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (lower portions of river tributaries) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
River Darter/*Percina shumardi*	T	N/A	Habitat includes warm, low and moderate gradient rivers and large creeks in areas of moderate current. This darter usually is found over sand and gravel substrates; it prefers clear water and silt-free bottoms (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The Natural Heritage Database has a record of this species within one mile of the Project area. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Timber Rattlesnake/ *Crotalus horridus horridus*	E	SOC	In the central Midwest, optimum habitat is a high, dry ridge with oak-hickory forest interspersed with open areas. Hibernacula are typically located in a rocky area where underground crevices provide retreats for overwintering, such as a fissure in a ledge, a crevice between ledge and ground, and fallen rock associated or unassociated with cliffs (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (forested ridgetops) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the Project area, this project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (forested ridgetops) was observed within the Project area. However, the ODNR stated that due to the location, and the type of habitat within the Project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Eastern Spadefoot/ *Scaphiopus holbrookii*	E	N/A	Eastern spadefoots occur in areas of sandy, gravelly, or soft, light soils in wooded or unwooded terrain. On land, they range up to at least several hundred meters from breeding sites. When inactive, they remain burrowed in the ground. Eggs and larvae develop in temporary pools formed by heavy rains. Breeding sites include temporary pools and areas flooded by heavy rains (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (temporary pools/water holding depressions in river valleys) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of the eastern spadefoot and the Natural Heritage Database has a record of this species within one mile of the Project area. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the Project area, this project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (temporary pools/water holding depressions in river valleys) was observed within the Project area. Additionally, the ODNR stated that due to the location, and the type of habitat within the Project area, this project is not likely to impact this species. Therefore, impacts to this species are not anticipated.
Green Salamander/ *Aneides aeneus*	E	N/A	Green salamanders prefer damp, but not wet, crevices in shaded rock outcrops and ledges. They are also found nearby beneath loose bark and in cracks of standing or fallen trees (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (rock outcrops and/or ledges) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The project is within the range of the green salamander and the Natural Heritage Database has a record of this species within one mile of the Project area. The ODNR recommends that a habitat suitability survey be conducted to determine if suitable habitat exits within the Project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present, the ODNR recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by an approved herpetologist. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (rock outcrops and/or ledges) was observed within the Project area. However, as recommended by the ODNR, a habitat suitability survey will be conducted by an approved herpetologist to determine if suitable habitat exists within the Project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present, a presence/absence survey will be conducted or an avoidance/minimization plan will be developed and implemented by an approved herpetologist and additional coordination with the ODNR will take place as necessary.
Midland Mud Salamander/*Pseudotriton montanus*	T	N/A	Muddy springs, slow floodplain streams, and swamps along slow streams; backwater ponds and marshes created by beaver activity (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of the midland mud salamander. Due to the location and the type of habitat within the Project area, this project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. Additionally, the ODNR stated that due to the location and the type of habitat within the Project area, this project is not likely to impact this species. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Virginia Dwarf-dandelion/*Krigia virginica*	T	N/A	Habitats include mesic to dry sand prairies, sandy savannas, sand dunes, sandy fields, sandy areas along paths and roadsides, and rocky glades without limestone (Illinois Wildflowers 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (sandy areas along paths and roadsides) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP Structure 26 - South Point Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of these species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site is recommended to be conducted to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. For survey coordination, please contact the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist, Rick Gardner.	Potential suitable habitat (sandy areas along paths and roadsides) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project area. Therefore, further coordination with the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and pre-construction surveys of the Project site will take place as necessary.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
					USFWS - No comments received.	
Maypop/*Passiflora incarnata*	T	N/A	Roadsides, prairies, plains, meadows, pastures, savannas, woodland edges and openings, streams, and riverbanks (Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (roadsides, meadows, woodland edges and openings, and streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP Structure 26 - South Point Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site is recommended to be conducted to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. For survey coordination, please contact the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist, Rick Gardner. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Potential suitable habitat (roadsides, meadows, woodland edges and openings, and streams) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project area. Therefore, further coordination with the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and pre-construction surveys of the Project site will take place as necessary.
Gray Beard-tongue/ *Penstemon canescens*	T	N/A	This species is found in woodlands, glades, forest edges, rocky woodlands, and roadsides (NCwildflower 2020).	Potentially suitable habitat (woodlands, forest edges, and roadsides) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** – The proposed AEP Structure 26 - South Point Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of these species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site is recommended to be conducted to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. For survey coordination, please contact the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist, Rick Gardner. **USFWS** – No comments received.	Potential suitable habitat (woodlands, forest edges, and roadsides) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project area. Therefore, further coordination with the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and pre-construction surveys of the Project site will take place as necessary.
Coville's Scorpionweed/ *Phacelia covillei*	E	N/A	Hardwood forests, forested wetlands, and forested riparian corridors (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (hardwood forests and forested riparian corridors) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP Structure 26 - South Point Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site is recommended to be conducted to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. For survey coordination, please contact the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist, Rick Gardner. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (hardwood forests and forested riparian corridors) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project area. Therefore, further coordination with the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and pre-construction surveys of the Project site will take place as necessary.
Southern Pearlwort/ *Sagina decumbens*	E	N/A	Glades, rock outcrops in upland prairies, forest openings, fields, pastures, roadsides, cracks in pavement, and open disturbed areas (Missouri Plants 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (forest openings, fields, pastures, roadsides, cracks in pavement, and open disturbed areas) was	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP Structure 26 - South Point Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site is recommended to be conducted to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. For survey coordination, please	Potentially suitable habitat (forest openings, fields, pastures, roadsides, cracks in pavement, and open disturbed areas) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project area. Therefore, further coordination with the Division of

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
				observed within the Project area.	contact the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist, Rick Gardner. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Natural Areas and Preserves and pre-construction surveys of the Project site will take place as necessary.
Small-flowered Alum-root/*Heuchera parviflora*	E	N/A	Sandstone clifflines and rockshelters (Barnes and Francis 2004).	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP Structure 26 - South Point Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site is recommended to be conducted to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. For survey coordination, please contact the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist, Rick Gardner. **USFWS -** No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. However, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project area. Therefore, further coordination with the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and pre-construction surveys of the Project site will take place as necessary.

*Status key: E=Endangered; T=Threatened; PE=Proposed Endangered; SOC=Species of Concern

**The information is based on the literature review response information from ODNR and USFWS and is study area/project specific.

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Stantec conducted a wetland and waterbody delineation and a preliminary habitat assessment for threatened and endangered species within the Project area on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 21-23, 2023, and April 17, 2023. During the field surveys, five PEM wetlands totaling approximately 0.26 acre were delineated. Six perennial streams, 20 intermittent streams, and 26 ephemeral streams were delineated within the Project area. The following U.S. Geological Survey named streams were identified within the Project area: Willow Creek, Lick Creek, Little Ice Creek, and Solida Creek.

The information provided by Stantec regarding wetland and stream boundaries is based on an analysis of the wetland and upland conditions present within the Project area at the time of the field work. The delineations were performed by experienced and qualified professionals using regulatory agency-accepted practices and sound professional judgment.

A technical assistance request letter was submitted to the USFWS on April 8, 2022. The USFWS response letter dated April 13, 2022 (Appendix E), recommends that the proposed Project avoid and minimize project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, the USFWS recommends that natural buffers around streams and wetlands be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. Best management practices should be utilized to minimize erosion, especially on slopes.

According to the USFWS response (Appendix E), all projects in the State of Ohio lie within range of the federally endangered Indiana bat and the federally threatened northern long-eared bat. In Ohio presence of these species are assumed wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with the USFWS is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats.

Seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present. If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, a summer presence/absence survey may be conducted for Indiana bats. If Indiana bats are not detected during the survey, then tree clearing may occur at any time of the year. Surveys must be conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Ohio Field Office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that in Ohio summer mist net surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15. If there is a federal nexus, no tree clearing should occur in the Project area until Section 7 consultation is complete. No potential bat hibernacula were observed

within the Project area. However, potentially suitable Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat roosting habitat was observed within the Project area in the form of second growth forest. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is required for the Project and will proceed accordingly with USFWS requirements.

The USFWS stated that, due to the project type, size, and location, they do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat (Appendix E).

An ODNR Ohio Natural Heritage Program data request and environmental review request letter was sent to the ODNR Office of Real Estate on March 21, 2022. The ODNR Office of Real Estate response letter dated April 20, 2022, stated the Project is within the range of the state-listed endangered Indiana bat, northern long-eared bat, tricolored bat, and little brown bat. If trees are present within the Project area and trees must be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with dbh ≥ 20 inches if possible. If trees are present within the Project area, and trees must be cut during the summer months, the ODNR recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey be conducted from June 1 through August 15, prior to any cutting.

The ODNR also recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential bat hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within 0.25 miles of the Project area, the ODNR requested this information be sent to Erin Hazelton for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

Stantec completed a desktop habitat assessment in accordance with the 2022 Range-wide Indiana Bat & Northern Long-eared Bat Survey Guidelines (USFWS 2022) utilizing available ODNR websites, including data on known abandoned or active mines (ODNR 2021b) and locations of known or suspected karst geology (ODNR 2021a). The desktop assessment did not identify any karst regions within 0.25 miles of the Project area but did identify multiple abandoned underground mines within 0.25 miles of the Project area (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additional coordination with the ODNR will take place for project-specific recommendations. It is likely that no impacts to the potential hibernacula will be required as port of the Project. No potentially suitable winter hibernacula were observed within the Project area during the field surveys. However, potentially suitable summer roosting habitat (second growth forest) was observed within the Project area. According to ODNR, if tree clearing is conducted during the recommended seasonal clearing dates (October 1 – March 31), impacts to these species are not likely. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing suitable roosting habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements.

According to the ODNR response letter, the Project is within the range of the state-listed endangered and federally endangered sheepnose, fanshell, pink mucket, and snuffbox, state-listed endangered little spectaclecase, elephant-ear, ebonyshell, washboard, Ohio pigtoe, monkeyface, and wartyback, and the state-listed threatened black sandshell and threehorn wartyback. The ODNR also stated that the Natural Heritage Database has a known record of the black sandshell within one mile of the Project area. The ODNR stated that if no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact these species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur for this Project in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, impacts to mussel species are not anticipated for the Project.

According to the ODNR response letter, the Project is within the range of the state-listed endangered shoal chub, shortnose gar, shovelnose sturgeon, and goldeneye, and the state-listed threatened channel darter, paddlefish, and river darter. The ODNR also stated that occurrences of the shoal chub, channel darter, and river darter are known from within one mile of the Project area. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 to June 30 to reduce impacts to these indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. However, the ODNR stated that if no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this Project is not likely to impact these species. As stated, no in-water work is proposed to occur for this Project in perennial streams. Therefore, impacts to aquatic species are not anticipated for the Project.

The ODNR response also stated that the Project is within the range of the state-listed endangered timber rattlesnake and eastern spadefoot toad and the state-listed threatened mud salamander. The ODNR also stated that an occurrence of the eastern spadefoot toad is known from within one mile of the Project area. However, the ODNR stated that due to the location and the type of habitat within the Project area, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The Project is also within the range of the state-listed endangered green salamander. The ODNR also stated that an occurrence of the green salamander is known from within one mile of the Project area. The ODNR response recommends a habitat suitability survey for this species be conducted to determine if suitable habitat is present within the Project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present, the ODNR recommends a presence/absence survey be conducted or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by an approved herpetologist.

The response from the ODNR indicated that the Ohio Natural Heritage Database has records of areas of high-quality habitat that the proposed Project area and/or its vicinity. Several state-listed threatened and endangered plant species have all been found within and in close proximity to the project footprint including: gray beard-tongue; Virginia dwarf-dandelion; southern pearlwort; small-flowered alum-root; maypop; and Coville's scorpionweed. Due to the possible disruption of these species, the ODNR recommends a pre-construction plant survey of the Project area take place and limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in the vicinity of documented locations of these species. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and

a pre-construction survey of the Project area will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to these species.

The Project is also within a one-mile radius of the following conservation sites: Little Ice Creek and Possum Hollow. A conservation site is an area deemed by the Natural Heritage Database to be a high quality natural area not currently under formal protection.

5.0 REFERENCES

Barnes, T.G. and S.W. Francis. 2004. Wildflowers and Ferns of Kentucky. The University of Kentucky Press, Lexington, Kentucky. 344 pp.

Brack, Virgil Jr., Dale W. Sparks, John O. Whitaker Jr., Brianne L. Walters, and Angela Boyer. 2010. Bats of Ohio. Indiana State University Center for North American Bat Research and Conservation.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter V., F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report No. FWS/OBS/-79/31. Washington, D.C.

Illinois Wildflowers. Dwarf Dandelion *Krigia virginica*. 2022. Available at https://www.illinoiswildflowers.info/prairie/plantx/dwf_dandelion.htm#:~:text=Dwarf%20Dandelion%20(Krigia%20virginica)&text=Description%3A%20This%20plant%20is%20a,%22%20long%20and%20%C2%BE%22%20across. Accessed August 2022.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. Available at https://www.wildflower.org/. Accessed August 2022.

Mack, J.J. 2001. Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands, Manual for Using Version 5.0. Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin Wetland/2001-1-1. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, 401 Wetland Ecology Unit, Columbus, Ohio.

Missouri Plants. 2022. *Sagina decumbens* (Elliott) Torr. & A. Gray - Trailing Pearlwort. Available at https://www.missouriplants.com/Sagina_decumbens_page.html. Accessed August 2022.

NatureServe. 2022. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 7.1. NatureServe, Arlington, VA. U.S.A. Available at http://explorer.natureserve.org. Accessed August 2022.

NCwildflower. 2020. N.C. Native Plant Society: Plant Details. Available at https://plants.ncwildflower.org/. Accessed August 2022.

Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Division of Wildlife. 2020. State Listed Wildlife Species by County. Available at https://ohiodnr.gov/wps/portal/gov/odnr-core/documents/wildlife-documents/state-listed-wildlife-county. Accessed July 2020.

ODNR Division of Geological Survey. 2021a. Karst Interactive Map. Available online at Karst Interactive Map Viewer (ohiodnr.gov). Accessed October 2021.

ODNR Division of Mineral Resources and Division of Geological Survey. 2021b. Mines of Ohio. Available online at ODNR Mines of Ohio Viewer (ohiodnr.gov). Accessed October 2021.ODNR and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2022. Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol

(April 2022). Available at https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/wildlife/permits/dow-protocol-ohio-mussel-survey.pdf. Accessed August 2022.

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA). 2006. Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI).

OEPA. 2018. Field Methods for Evaluating Primary Headwater Streams in Ohio. Version 4.0. Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio. 129 pp.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual, Technical Report Y 87 1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterway Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

USACE. 2002. Issuance of Nationwide Permits; Notice, 67 Fed. Reg. 10. January 15, 2002. Federal Register: The Daily Journal of the United States. Available at https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2002-01-15/pdf/02-539.pdf.

USACE. 2005. Guidance on Ordinary High Water Mark Identification (Regulatory Guidance Letter, No.05-05). Available online at https://www.nap.usace.army.mil/Portals/39/docs/regulatory/rgls/rgl05-05.pdf. Accessed August 2022.

USACE. 2012. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region (Version 2.0),* ed. J. F. Berkowitz, J. S. Wakeley, R. W. Lichvar, and C. V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-12-9. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2022. 40 Code of Federal Regulations 230.3(s). Available at http://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2005-title40-vol24-sec230-3.pdf. Accessed October 2022.

USFWS. 2007. Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) draft recovery plan: First revision. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ft. Snelling, Minnesota. 258 pp.

USFWS. 2020. Northern Long-eared Bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*). Available online at https://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/mammals/nleb/nlebFactSheet.html. Accessed August 2022.

USFWS. 2022. Range-wide Indiana Bat & Northern Long-eared Bat Survey Guidelines. Available at https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/USFWS_Range-wide_IBat_%26_NLEB_Survey_Guidelines_2022.03.29.pdf. Accessed August 2022.

Appendix A WETLAND AND STREAM IMPACT TABLES

Summary of Wetland Resources Found within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio

Wetland ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Isolated?[2]	Habitat Type[3,4]	Delineated Area (acre)	ORAM		Nearest Proposed Structure Number	Existing Structure Number in Wetland	Proposed Structure Number in Wetland	Structure Installation Method	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude					Score[5]	Category[5]					Temporary Matting Area (acre)	Permanent Impact Area (acre)
Wetland 1	38.417651	-82.572003	6	No	PEM	0.11	23	1	159	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 2	38.44093	-82.573471	23	No	PEM	0.06	29	1	152	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 3	38.468109	-82.591384	52	No	PEM	0.01	48	2	143	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 21	38.445391	-82.574426	65	No	PEM	0.01	21.5	1	151	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.01	N/A
Wetland 22	38.440415	-82.573138	67	No	PEM	0.07	17	1	152	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
					TOTAL	**0.26**						**TOTAL**	**0.01**	**N/A**

[1] Appendix B - Figure 2 and Appendix D – Wetland and Waterbody Photographs
[2] Pending USACE jurisdictional review
[3] Habitat type based on Cowardin et al. (1979).
[4] PEM = Palustrine Emergent Wetland
[5] ORAM Score and Category are based on the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetland v. 5.0 (Mack 2001).

Summary of Stream Resources Found within the Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, Lawrence County, Ohio

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 1	38.414499	-82.573196	1, 4	Intermittent	UNT to Ohio River	115	3	2	HHEI	38	Class II PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 2	38.414734	-82.57307	2	Ephemeral	UNT to Ohio River	110	1	0.5	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 3	38.416662	-82.572172	3	Intermittent	UNT to Ohio River	106	8	7	HHEI	53	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 4	38.417442	-82.572023	5	Intermittent	UNT to Ohio River	85	3	2	HHEI	42	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 5	38.42189	-82.570947	8	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	32	3.5	2.5	HHEI	20	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 6	38.422719	-82.570659	9, 10	Perennial	Solida Creek	1,036	37	31	QHEI	58.75	Good	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 7	38.425777	-82.569886	11	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	207	3.5	2	HHEI	37	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 7A	38.427333	-82.564306	11A	Intermittent	UNT to Solida Creek	78	6	3	HHEI	47	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 7B	38.427173	-82.563836	11B	Perennial	UNT to Solida Creek	2	7	5.5	HHEI	70	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 8	38.42803	-82.569585	12	Intermittent	UNT to Solida Creek	115	3.5	2.5	HHEI	57	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 9	38.428362	-82.56957	13	Intermittent	UNT to Solida Creek	102	3	2	HHEI	36	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 10	38.428607	-82.569603	14	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	176	2.5	1.5	HHEI	21	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 11	38.431587	-82.569437	15	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	103	2	1.5	HHEI	40	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 12	38.431629	-82.569458	16	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	88	1.5	1	HHEI	25	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 13	38.431718	-82.569539	18	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	86	1	0,5	HHEI	18	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 14	38.431747	-82.569447	17	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	157	1	0.5	HHEI	25	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 15	38.433454	-82.569582	19	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	133	1.5	1	HHEI	40	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 16	38.434674	-82.57039	20	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	8	2	1.5	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 17	38.434772	-82.570332	21	Intermittent	UNT to Solida Creek	216	3	2	HHEI	33	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 18	38.435503	-82.570763	22	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	89	1.5	1	HHEI	10	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 19	38.441181	-82.573628	25	Perennial	Willow Creek	201	7	5.5	HHEI	69	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 20	38.443706	-82.574947	26	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	277	1	0,5	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 21	38.445214	-82.575719	28	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	22	2	1	HHEI	10	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
			27	Intermittent		95	2	1.5		33	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 22	38.44612	-82.576117	29	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	107	1.5	1	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 23	38.446304	-82.576198	30, 31	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	106	1	0.5	HHEI	11	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 24	38.447071	-82.576545	32	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	159	1	0.5	HHEI	43	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 25	38.447089	-82.576441	33	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	38	1	0.5	HHEI	26	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 26	38.449494	-82.577692	35, 36	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	90	1	0.5	HHEI	20	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
			34, 35	Intermittent		97	2.5	1.5		40	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 27	38.449669	-82.577645	37	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	170	1.5	1	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 28	38.451	-82.578361	38	Intermittent	UNT to Solida Creek	130	3	2	HHEI	59	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 29	38.451761	-82.578699	39	Ephemeral	UNT to Solida Creek	78	2.5	1.5	HHEI	31	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 30	38.451843	-82.578762	40, 41	Intermittent	UNT to Solida Creek	258	3	1.5	HHEI	49	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 31	38.452484	-82.579044	43	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Creek	155	3	2	HHEI	62	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 32	38.455389	-82.580379	42	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Creek	10	3	2	HHEI	36	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 33	38.455325	-82.58016	44	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Creek	116	2.5	1	HHEI	45	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 34	38.455729	-82.58052	45	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Creek	123	1.5	0.5	HHEI	31	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 35	38.456617	-82.580918	46	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Creek	107	2.5	1.5	HHEI	24	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 36	38.461465	-82.583931	47, 48	Perennial	Lick Creek	336	18	12	QHEI	58	Good	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 37	38.462652	-82.585263	49, 50	Perennial	UNT to Lick Creek	232	5	3.5	HHEI	69	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 38	38.468036	-82.591477	51	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Creek	130	1.5	1	HHEI	30	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 39	38.47239	-82.595451	54	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Creek	145	5.6	4.2	HHEI	55	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 40	38.476017	-82.597504	55	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Creek	142	2.8	1.8	HHEI	25	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 41	38.476495	-82.597936	56	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Creek	213	8.2	6	HHEI	55	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 42	38.477707	-82.598915	57	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Creek	155	2.3	1.8	HHEI	30	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 43	38.479981	-82.600815	58	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	119	4.9	3.1	HHEI	50	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 44	38.480222	-82.600957	59	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	162	2.3	1.7	HHEI	25	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 45	38.482618	-82.603039	60	Perennial	Little Ice Creek	106	32	20	QHEI	67	Good	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
	38.50396	-82.62200				136	35	30	QHEI	61	Good			N/A	N/A
Stream 46	38.484614	-82.60472	61	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	112	3.3	2.5	HHEI	35	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 47	38.489889	-82.60911	62, 63	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	30	3.4	2.7	HHEI	33	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 48	38.489932	-82.609344	64	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	155	4	2.8	HHEI	60	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 200	38.414647	-82.574398	4	Ephemeral	UNT to Ohio River	83	3.9	1.5	HHEI	27	Class I PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
					TOTAL	**7,639**							**TOTAL**	**N/A**	**N/A**

[1] Appendix B – Figure 2 and Appendix D – Wetland and Waterbody Photographs
[2] Stream Classification is based on the 22250 Federal Register/Vol. 85, No. 10 (USACE 2002)
[3] OHWM = Ordinary High Water Mark
[4] HHEI = Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index; QHEI = Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index
[5] PHW = Primary Headwater

Appendix B FIGURES

B.1 PROJECT LOCATION MAP

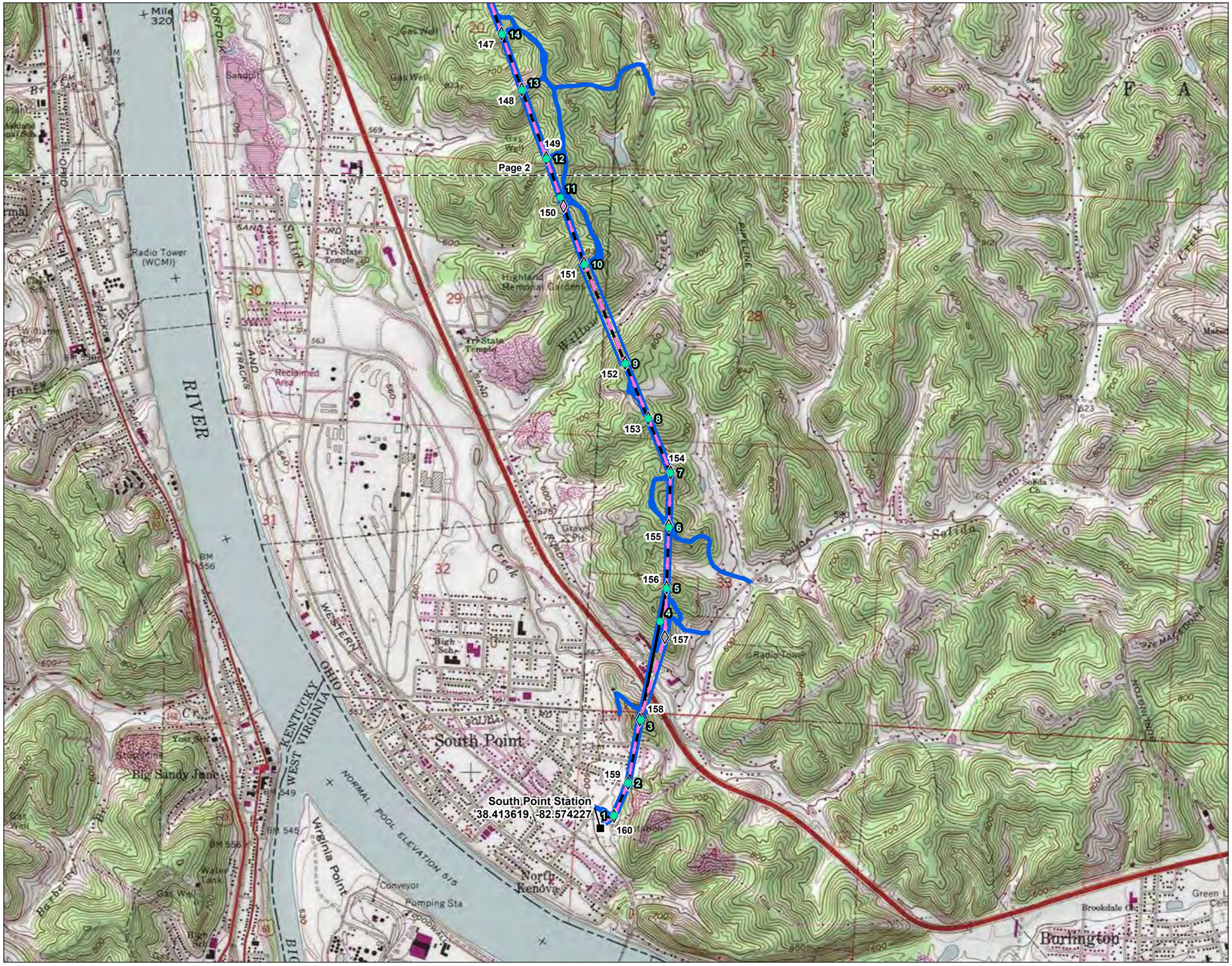


Figure No.

1

Title

Project Location Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 1,000 2,000 Feet

(At original document size of 11x17)
1:24,000

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Project Area

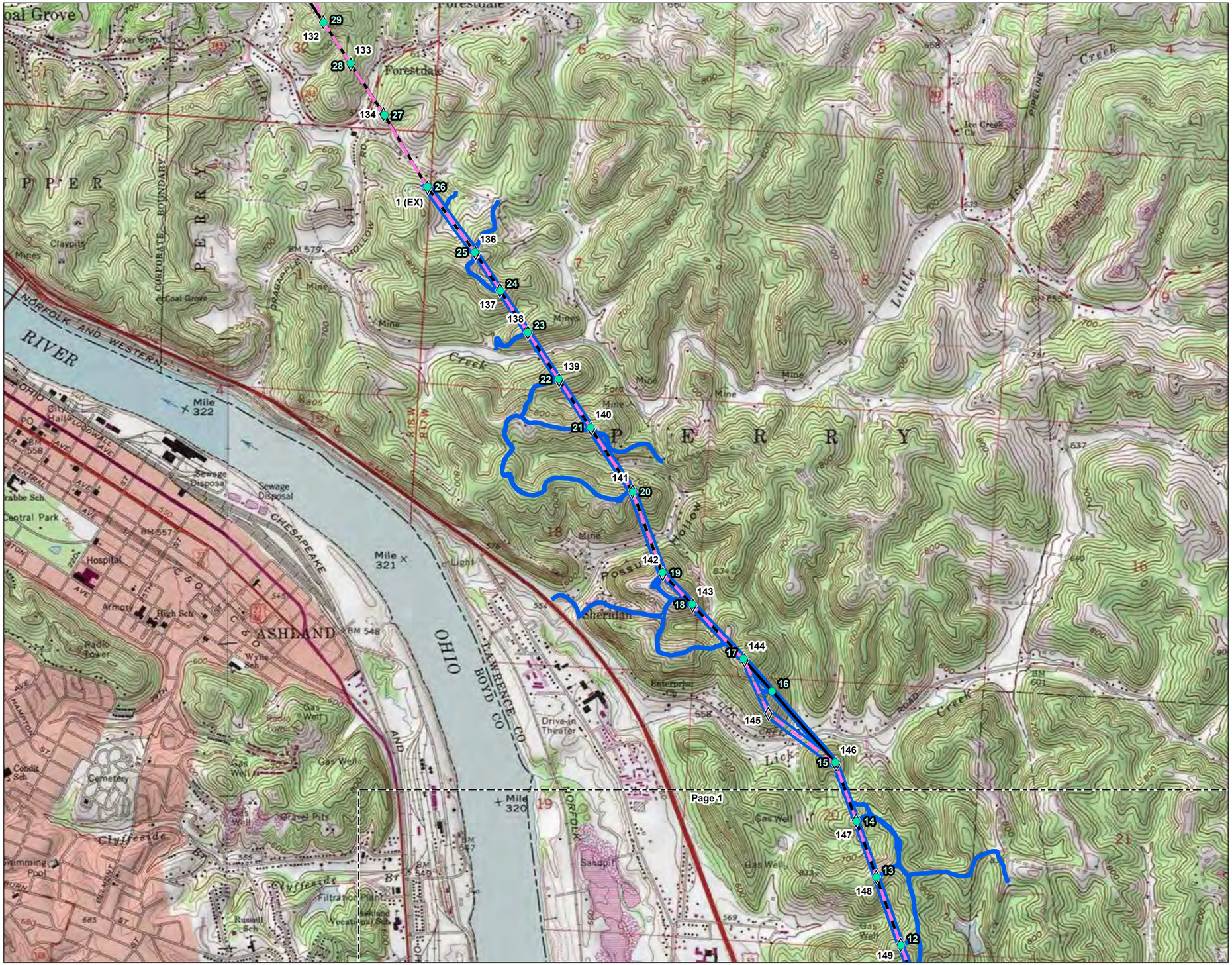
Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Cattlesburg, OH/WV/KY (1985)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03 data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708513 Str26 SouthPoint Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez


Coal Grove
Forestdale
Zoar Cem.
Claypits
Mines
Coal Grove
PIPERTOWN
CORPORATE BOUNDARY
PIPERTOWN
PRAIRIEPOLE
HOLLOW
RM 579
Mine
NORFOLK AND WESTERN
RIVER
Mile 322
Sewage Disposal
Sewage Disposal
CHESAPEAKE
Central Park
BM 557
Hospital
Armory
High Sch
ASHLAND
RM 548
Radio Tower
Wylie Sch
Gas Well
Radio Tower
Gas Well
Gas Well
Cemetery
Cmdit Sch
Cliffside
Gravel Pits
Gas Well
Swimming Pool
Cliffside
Filtration Plant
Russell Sch
Vocat
BM 548
Mile 321
Light
OHIO
LAWRENCE CO
BOYD CO
Drive-in Theater
Mile 320
NORFOLK
Sandpit
Gas Well
Gas Well
Gas Well

B.2 WETLAND AND WATERBODY DELINEATION MAP



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

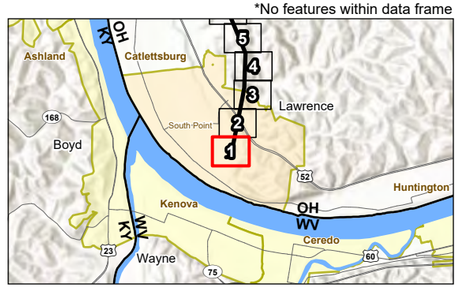
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

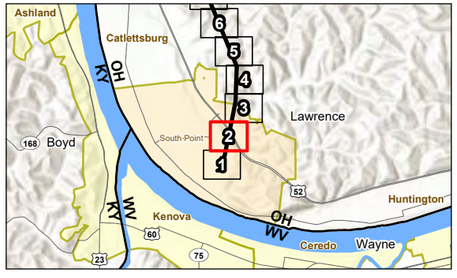
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez

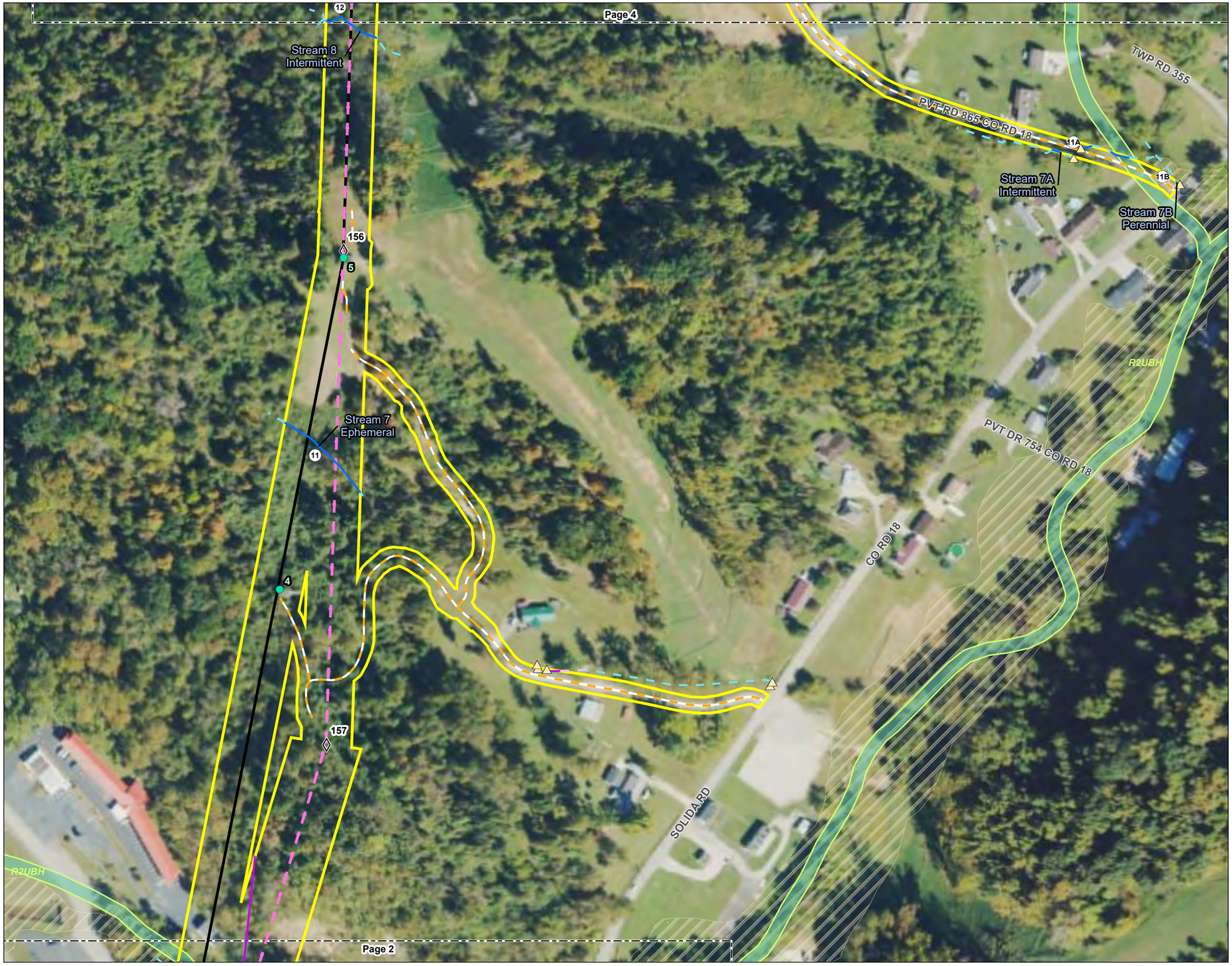


Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

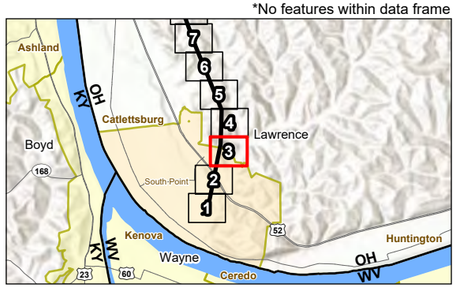
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual Workspace\Workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: rsalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

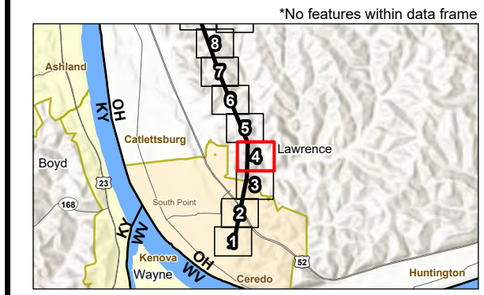
N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193708513

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

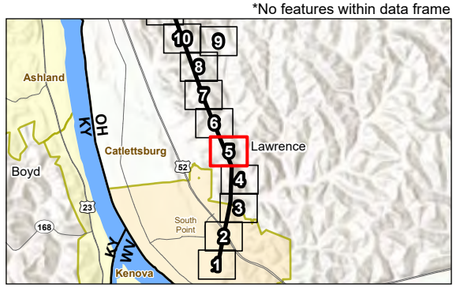
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193708513\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: rsalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

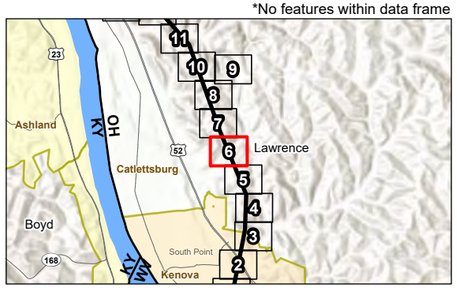
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

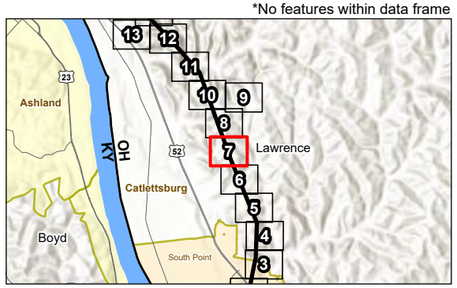
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual Workspace\Workgroup\19371\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

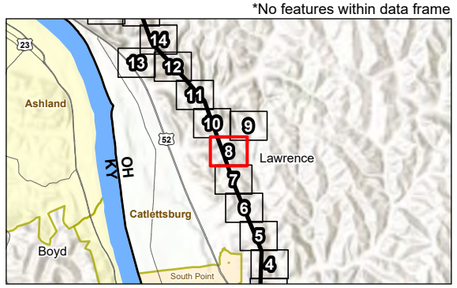
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707894103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: rsalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

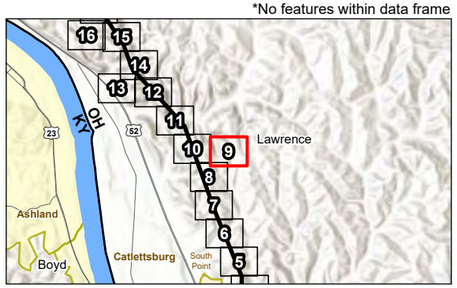
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\193707\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

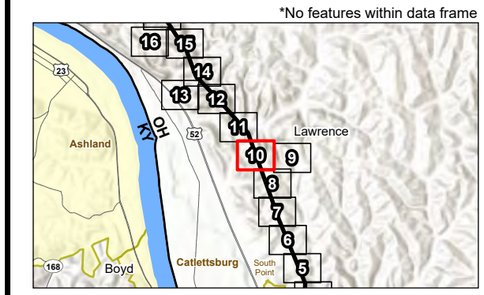
N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

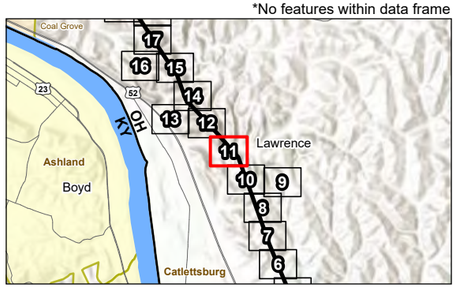
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\sda\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez

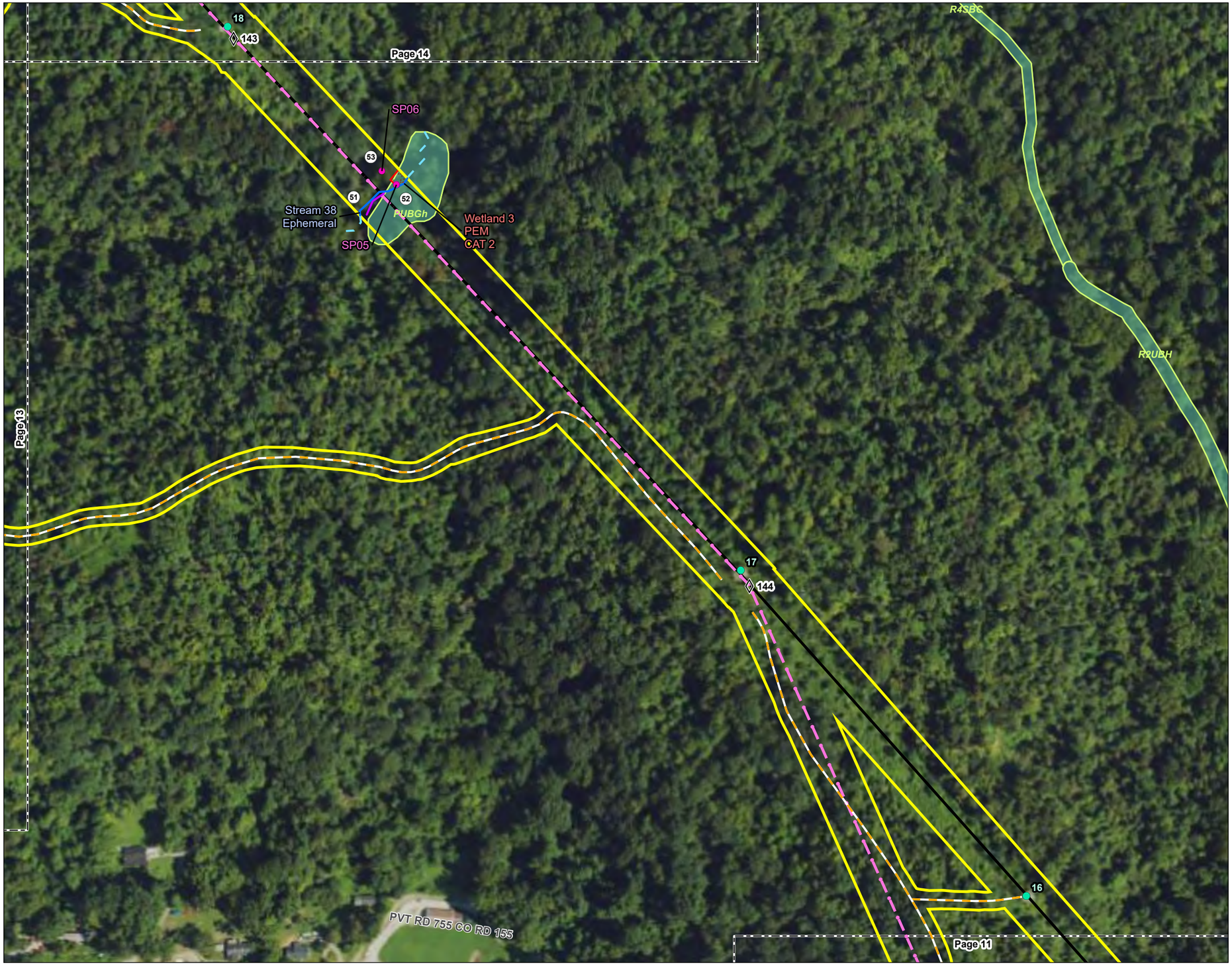


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

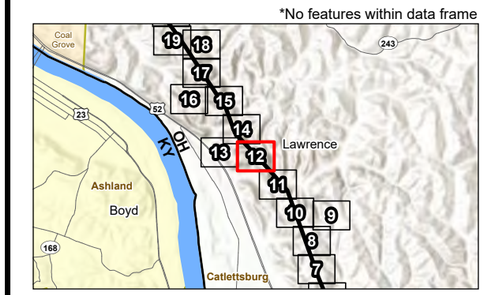
N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

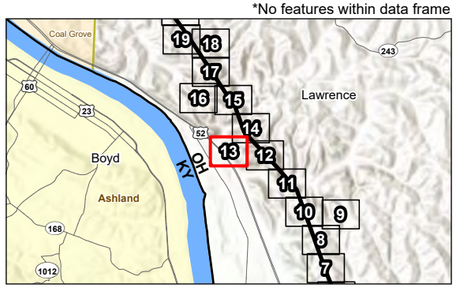
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\Workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gismxd\eco_figures\2022 Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

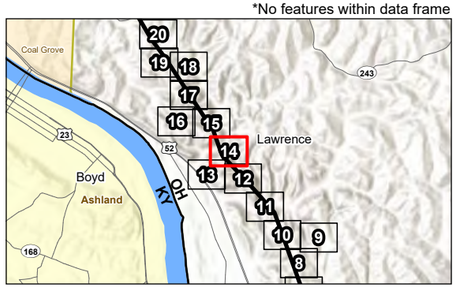
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\Workgroup\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco\Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco_Components\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_ComponentsStr26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

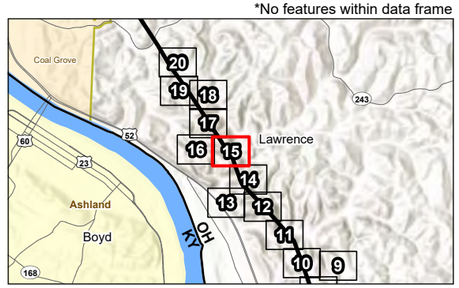
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708513_Str26 SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez

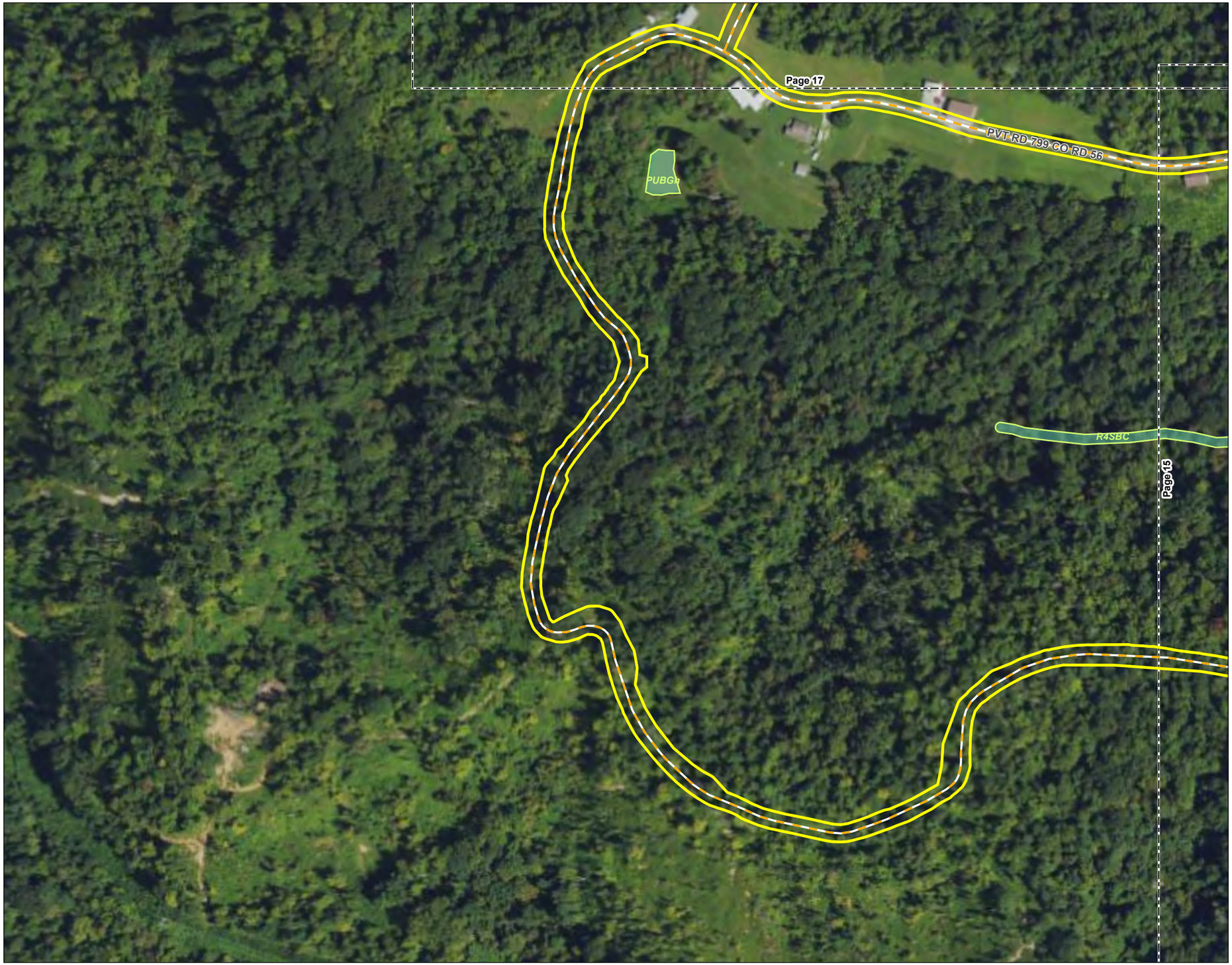


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

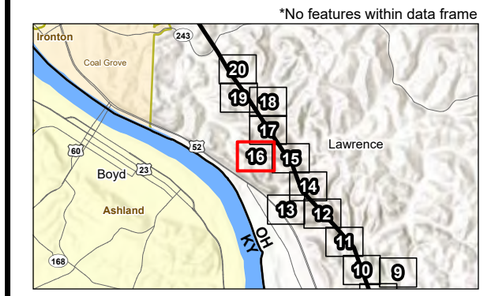
N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

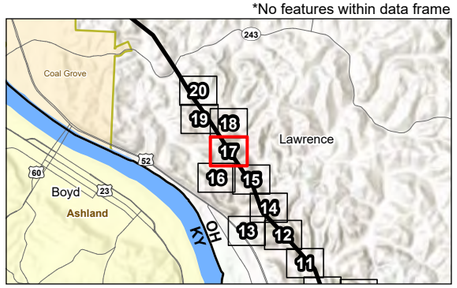
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual Workspace\Workgroup\193708513_Str26 SouthPoint_Eco\Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco_Components\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

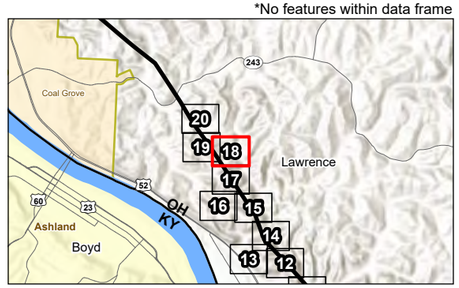
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual Workspace\Workgroup\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco\Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: rsalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

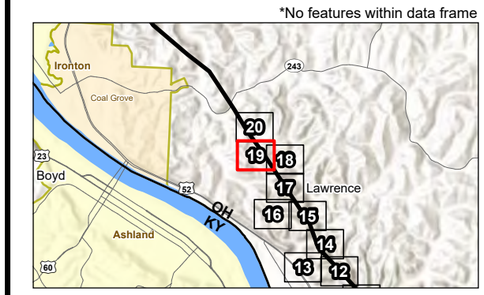
Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature
- FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez

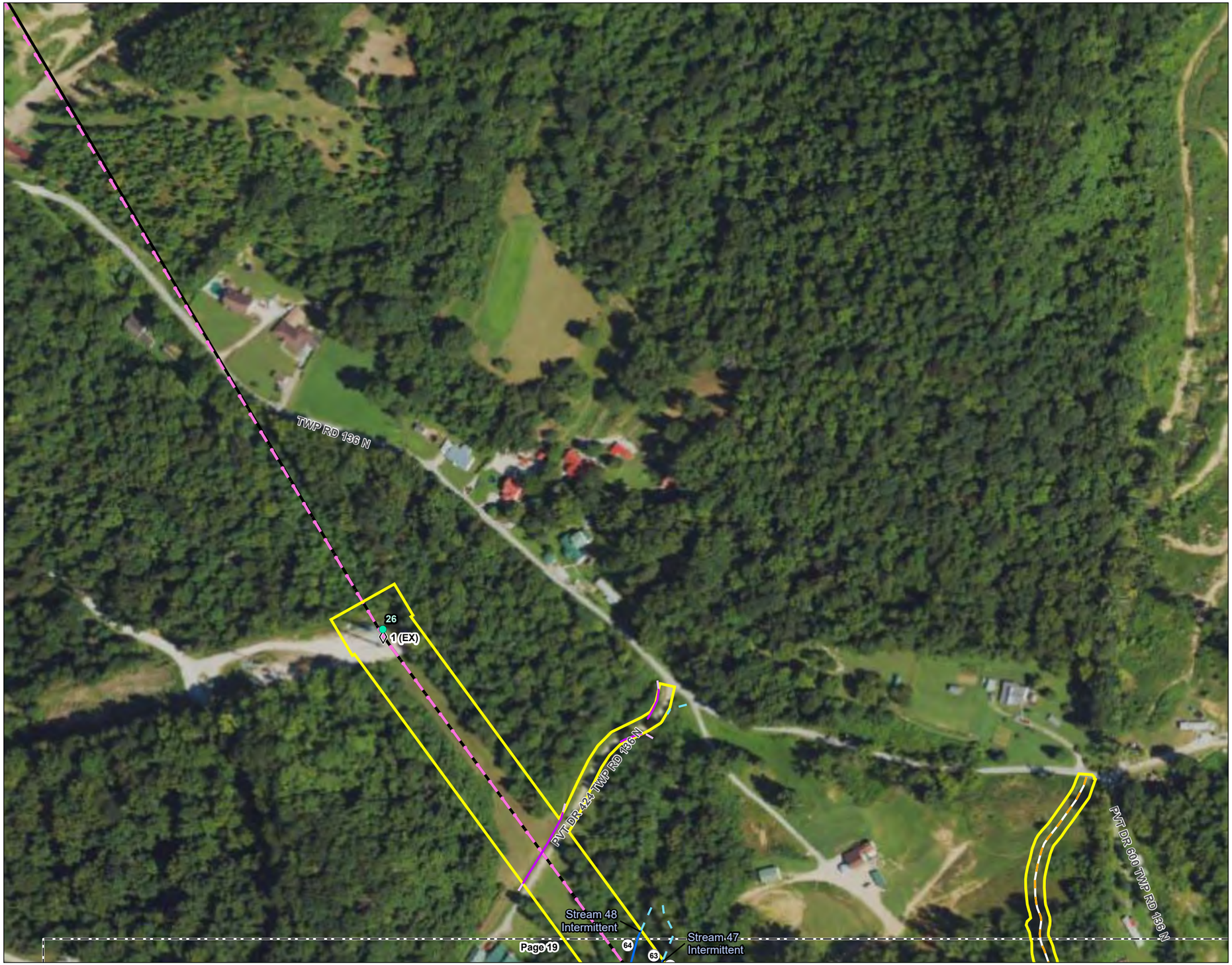


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

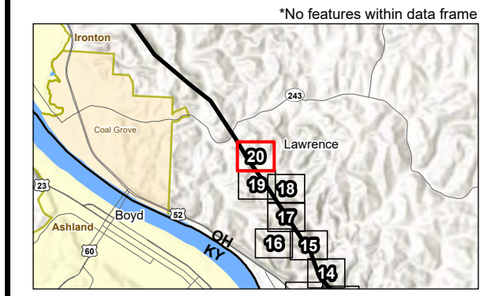
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez

B.3 HABITAT ASSESSMENT MAP



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193708513

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

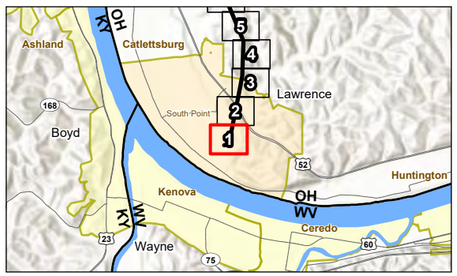
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

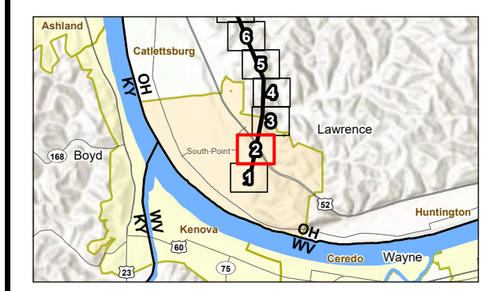
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez

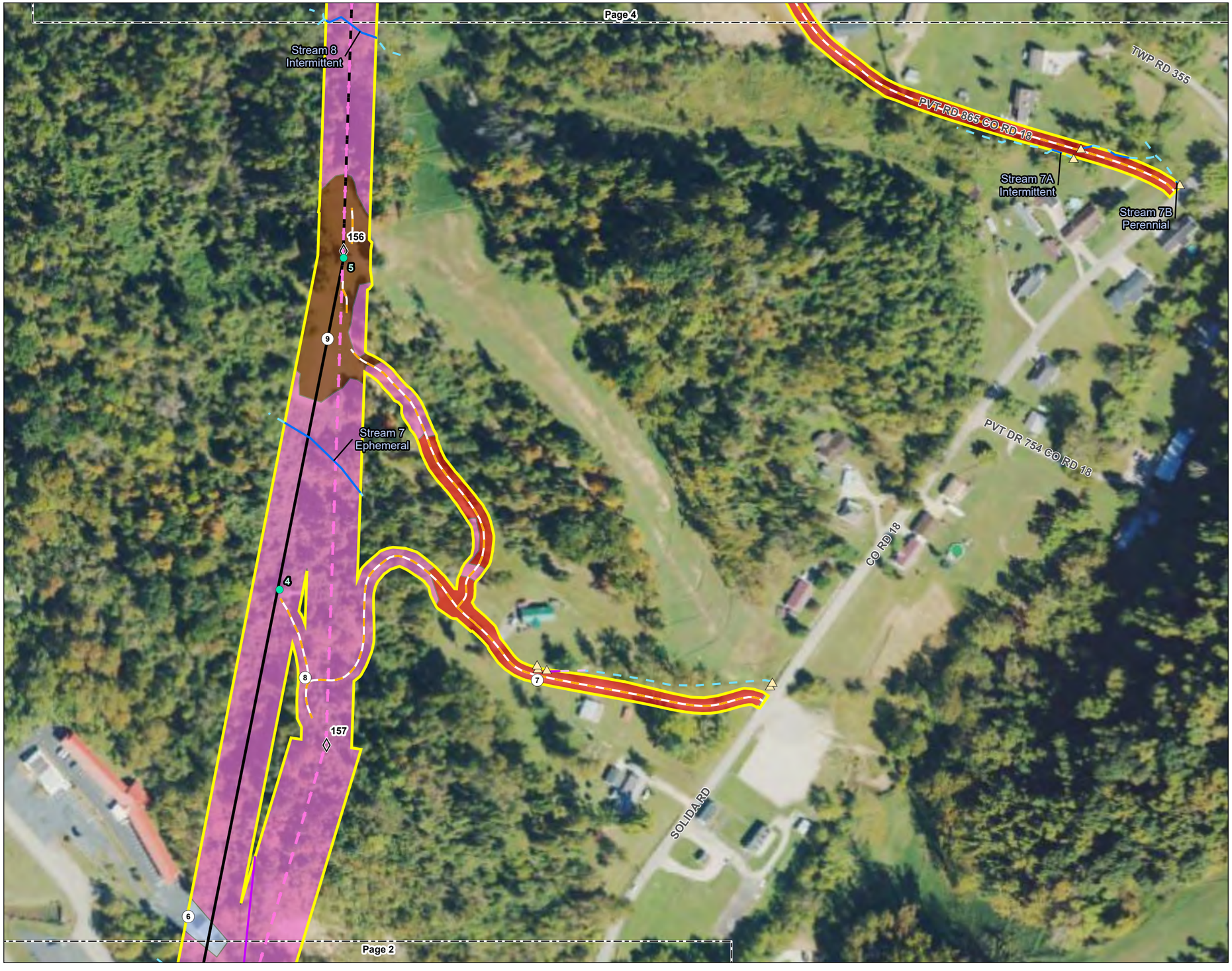


Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

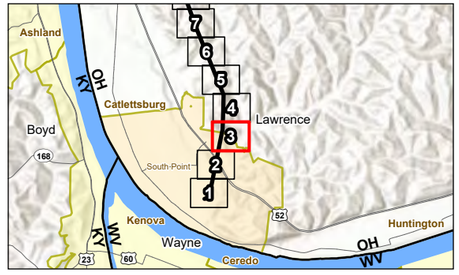
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\193\Active\193707941103 data\gis earl\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708513 Str26 SouthPoint Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

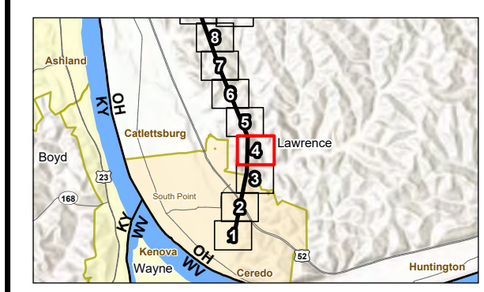
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

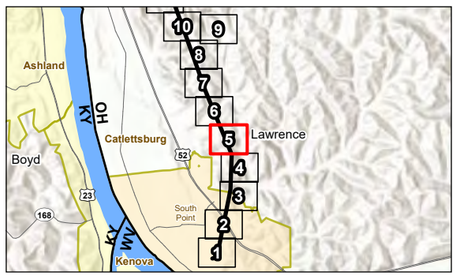
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\sdata\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

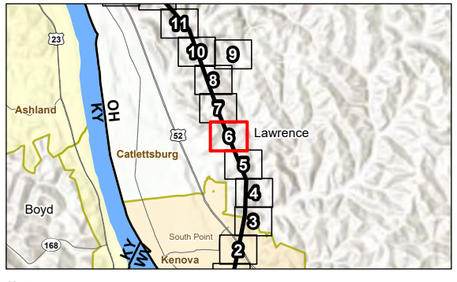
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708513

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

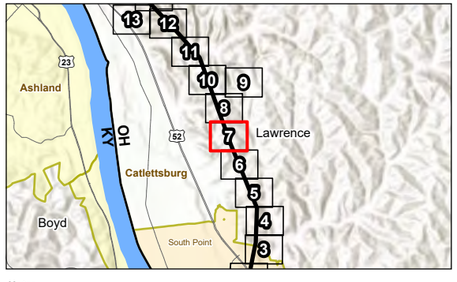
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: rsalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

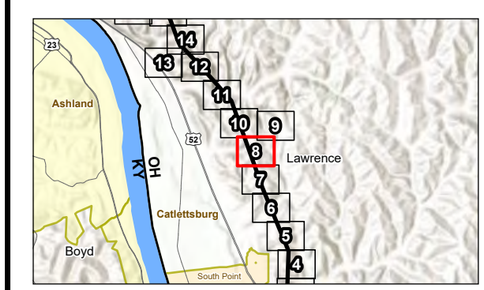
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

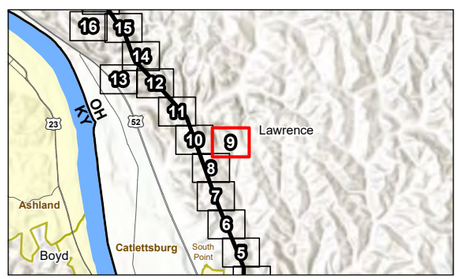
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708513_Str26 SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

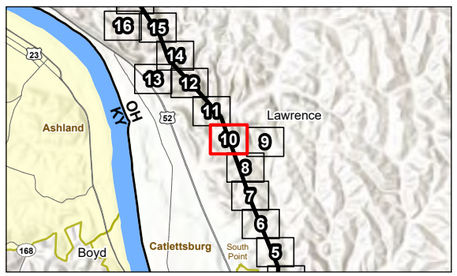
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\Workgroup\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: rsalvarez

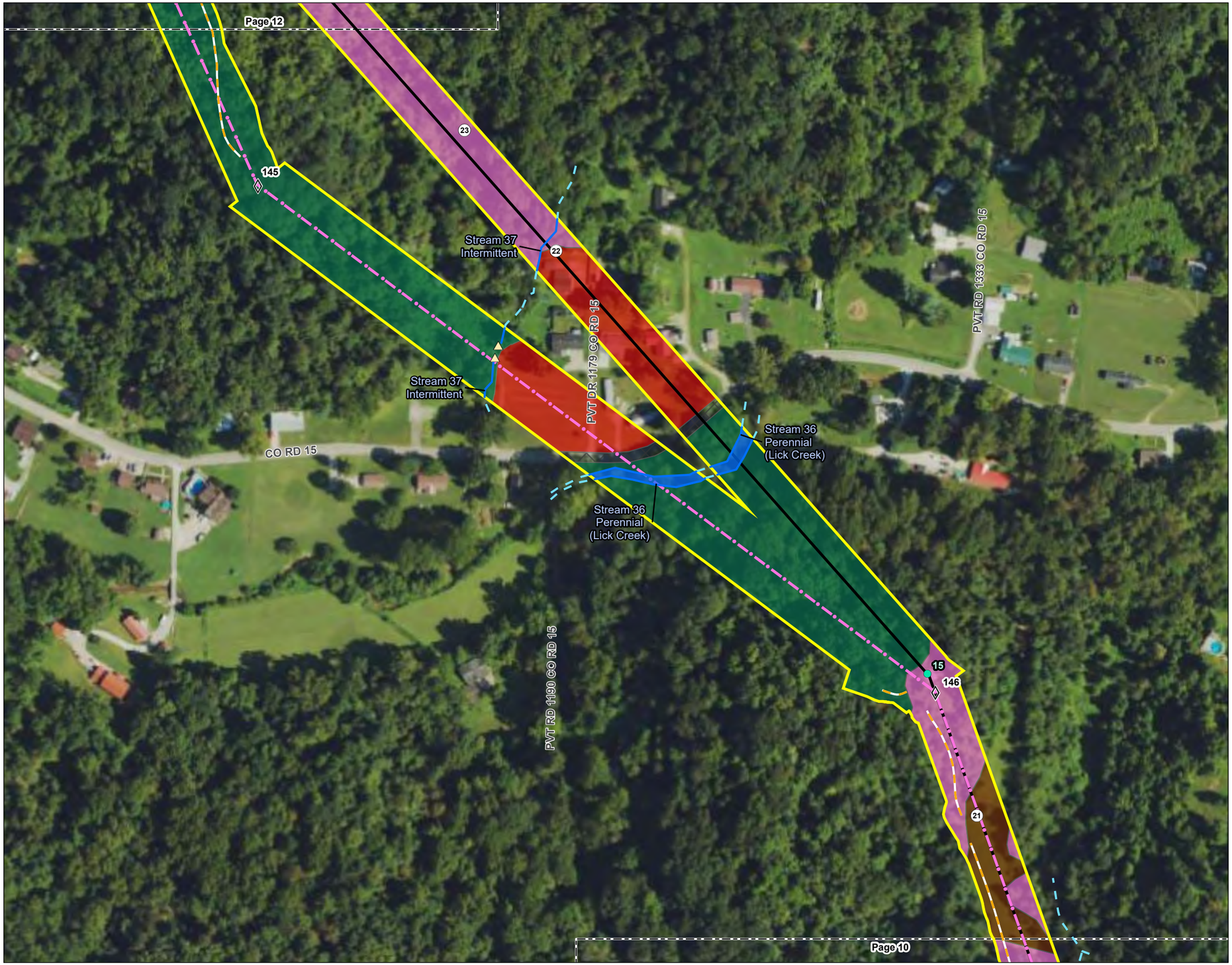


Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

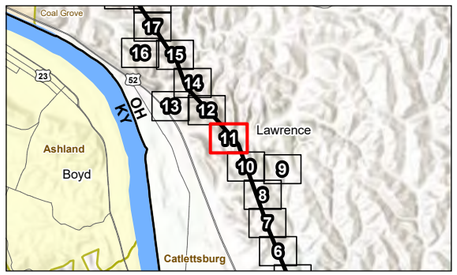
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez

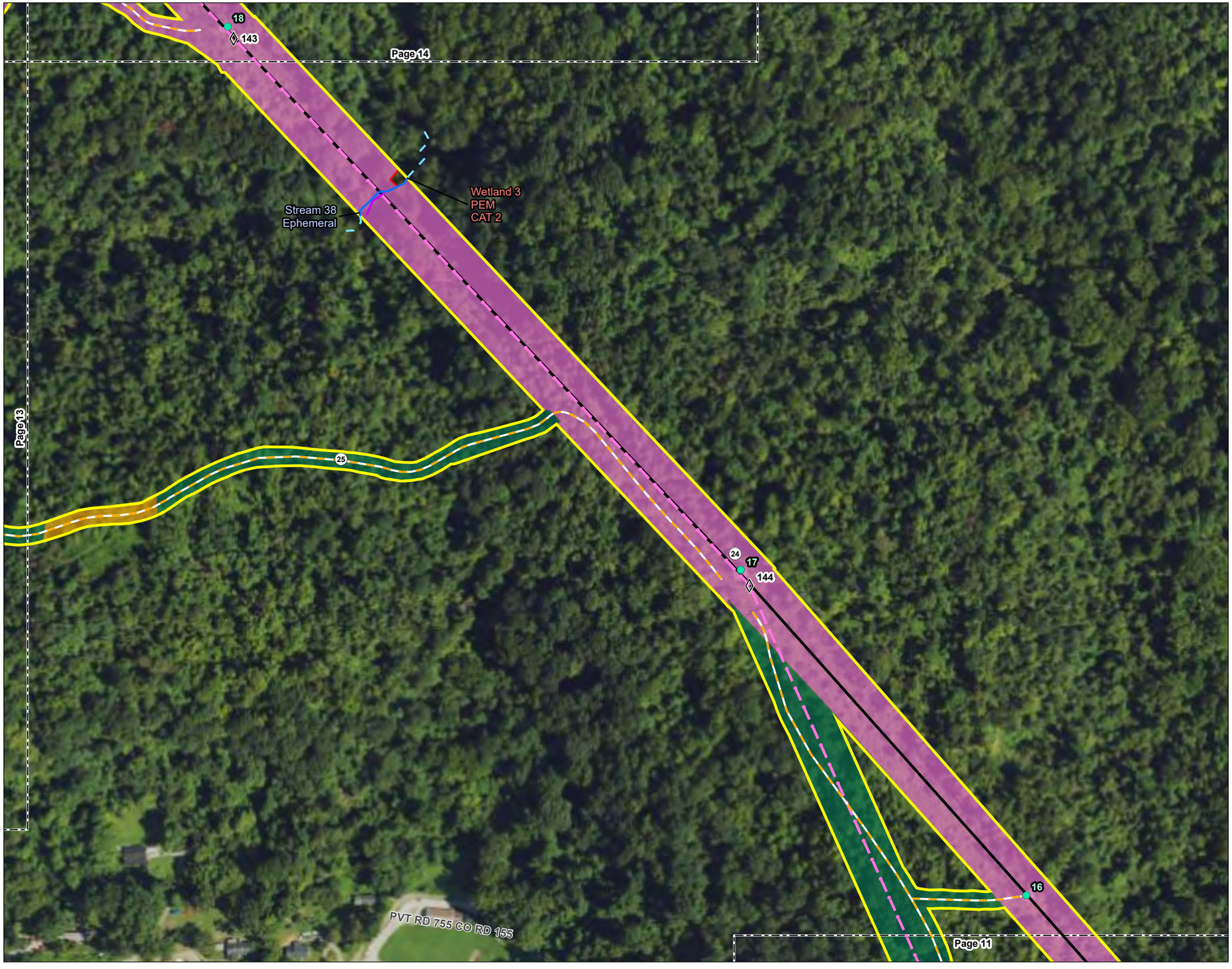


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

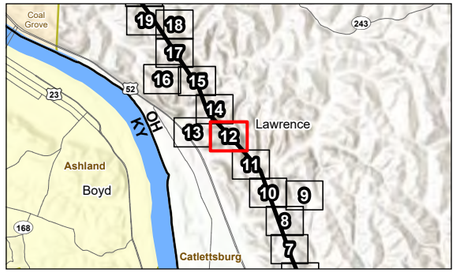
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pbs\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708513_Str26 SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

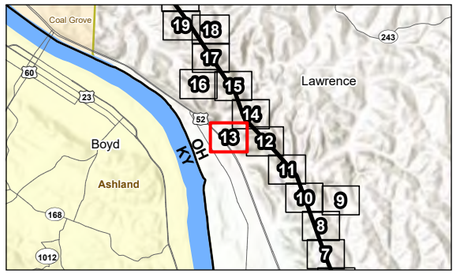
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: rsalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

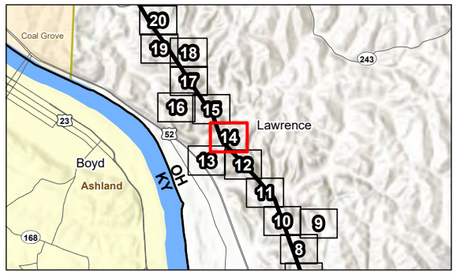
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03 data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

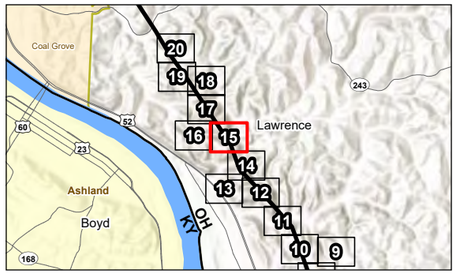
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pds\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03 data\gis cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708513 Str26 SouthPoint Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

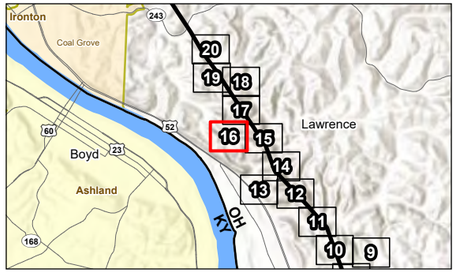
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez

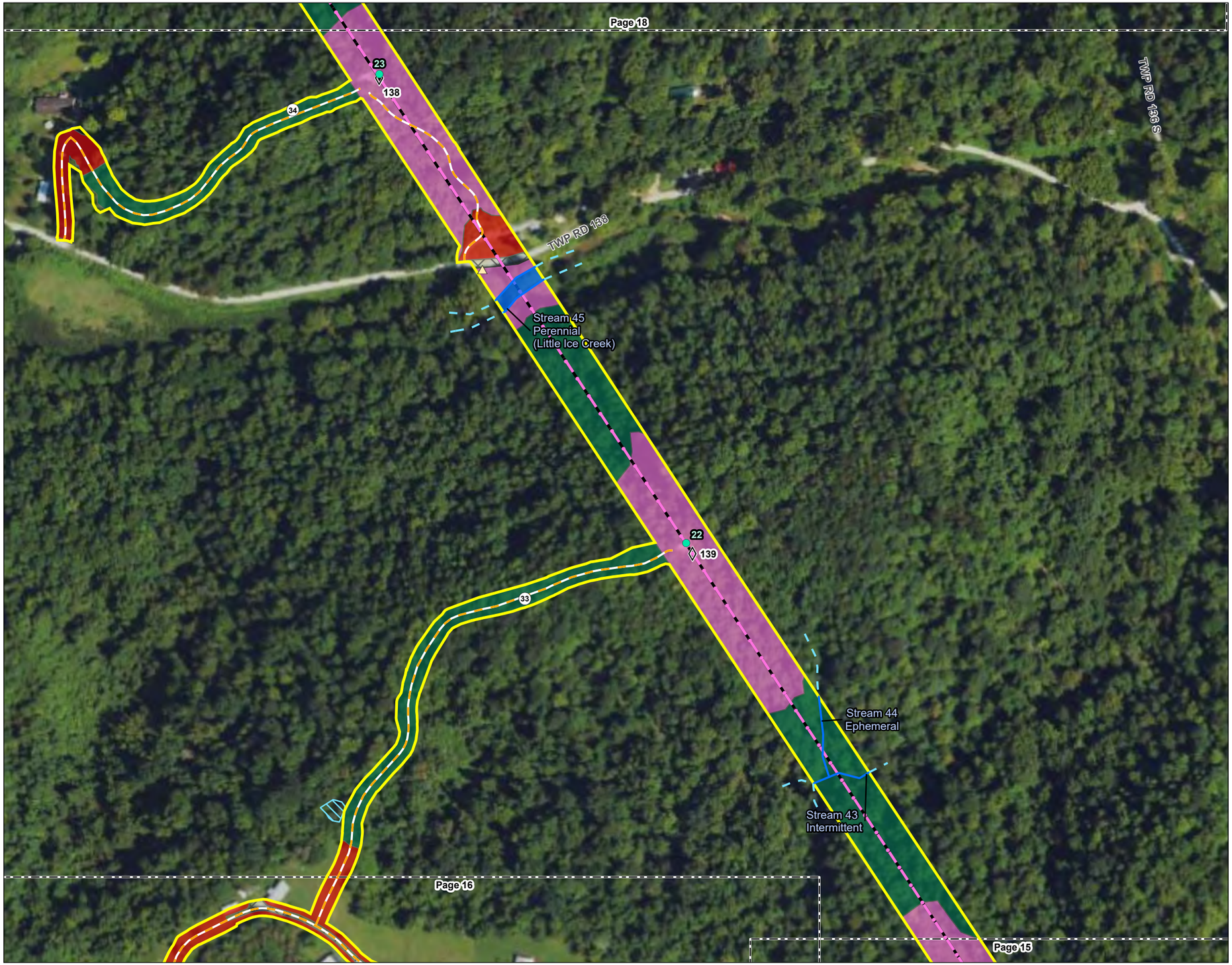


Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

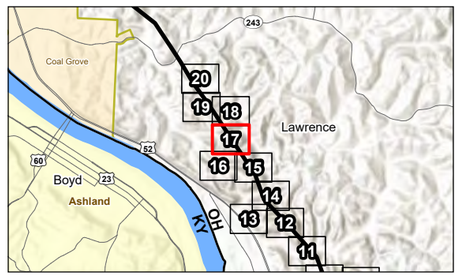
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual Workspace\Workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708513_Str26 SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

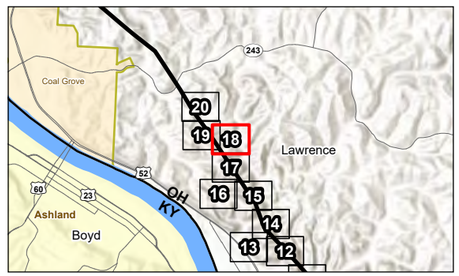
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual Workspace\Workgroup\193708513\Active\193708513_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708513_Str26 SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193708513

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

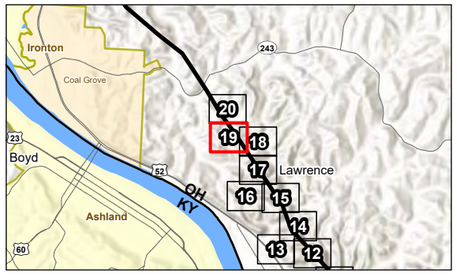
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco\Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-13
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

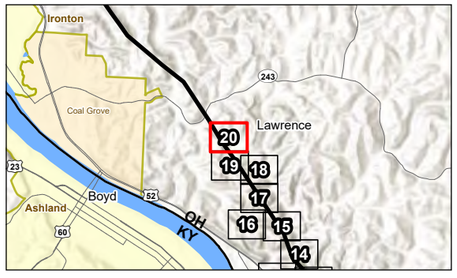
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspaces\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03 data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: rsalvanez

B.4 BAT HIBERNACULA DESKTOP STUDY MAP

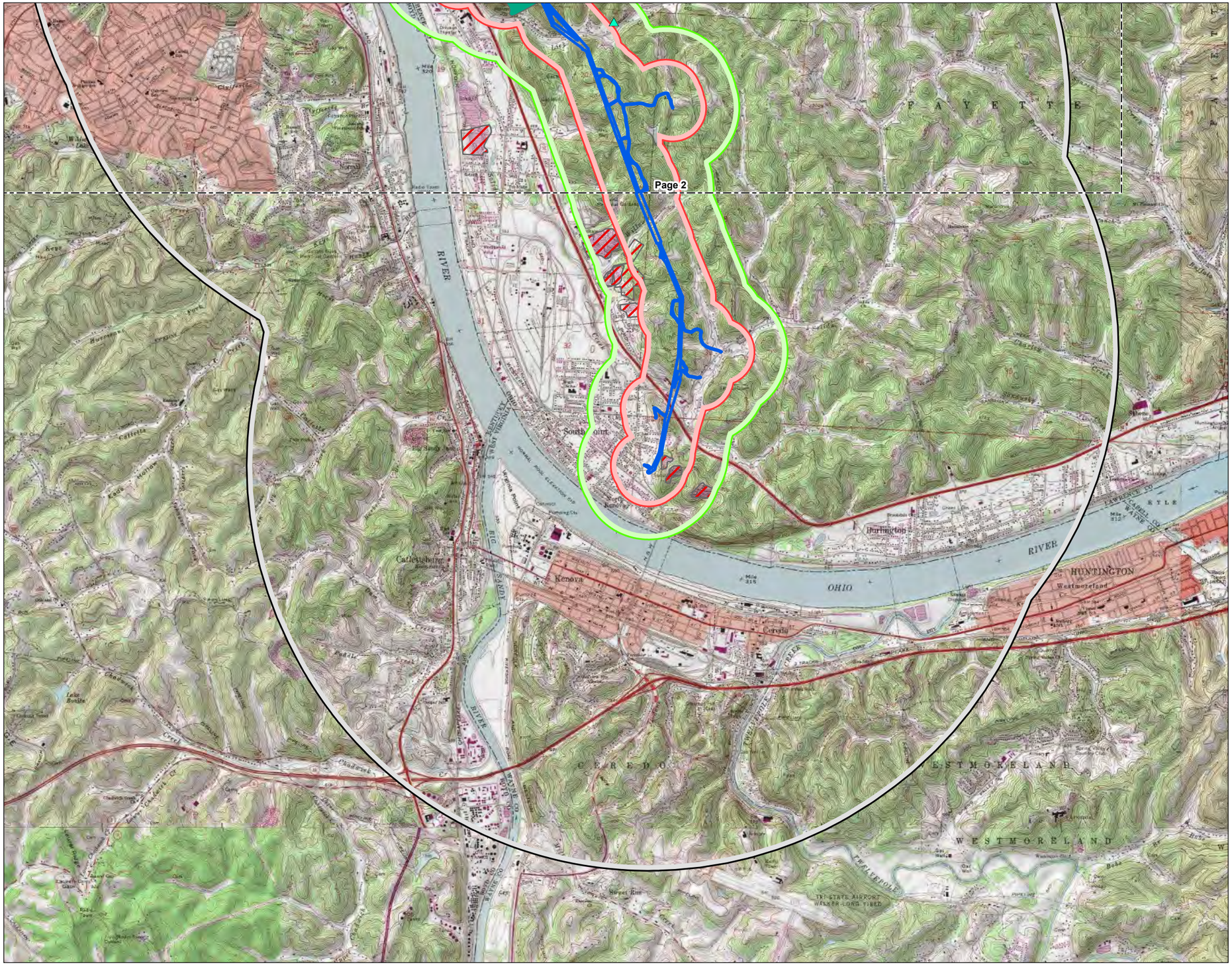


Figure No.
4

Title
Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map

Client/Project 193708513
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

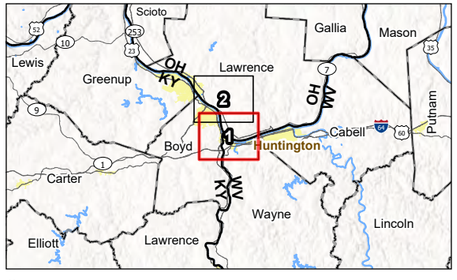
Prepared by JDS on 2022-09-02
TR by MZ on 2022-09-06
IR by DJG on 2022-10-27

N

0 2,000 4,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:48,000

Legend
- Project Area
- 0.25-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 0.5-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 3-Mile Project Area Buffer
- Township Boundary
- Municipal Boundary
- Karst Feature *
- Area of Karst Geology*
- Abandoned Underground Mine
- Inactive Mine*
- Active Surface Mine*
- Inactive Surface Mine Area
- Active Surface Mine Area
- Surface Mine Area (Unknown Status)*
- Abandonded Surface Mine Area*
- Abandoned Underground Mine Area

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, ODNR, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Cattlesburg, OH/WV/KY (1985)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.adsdata\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez

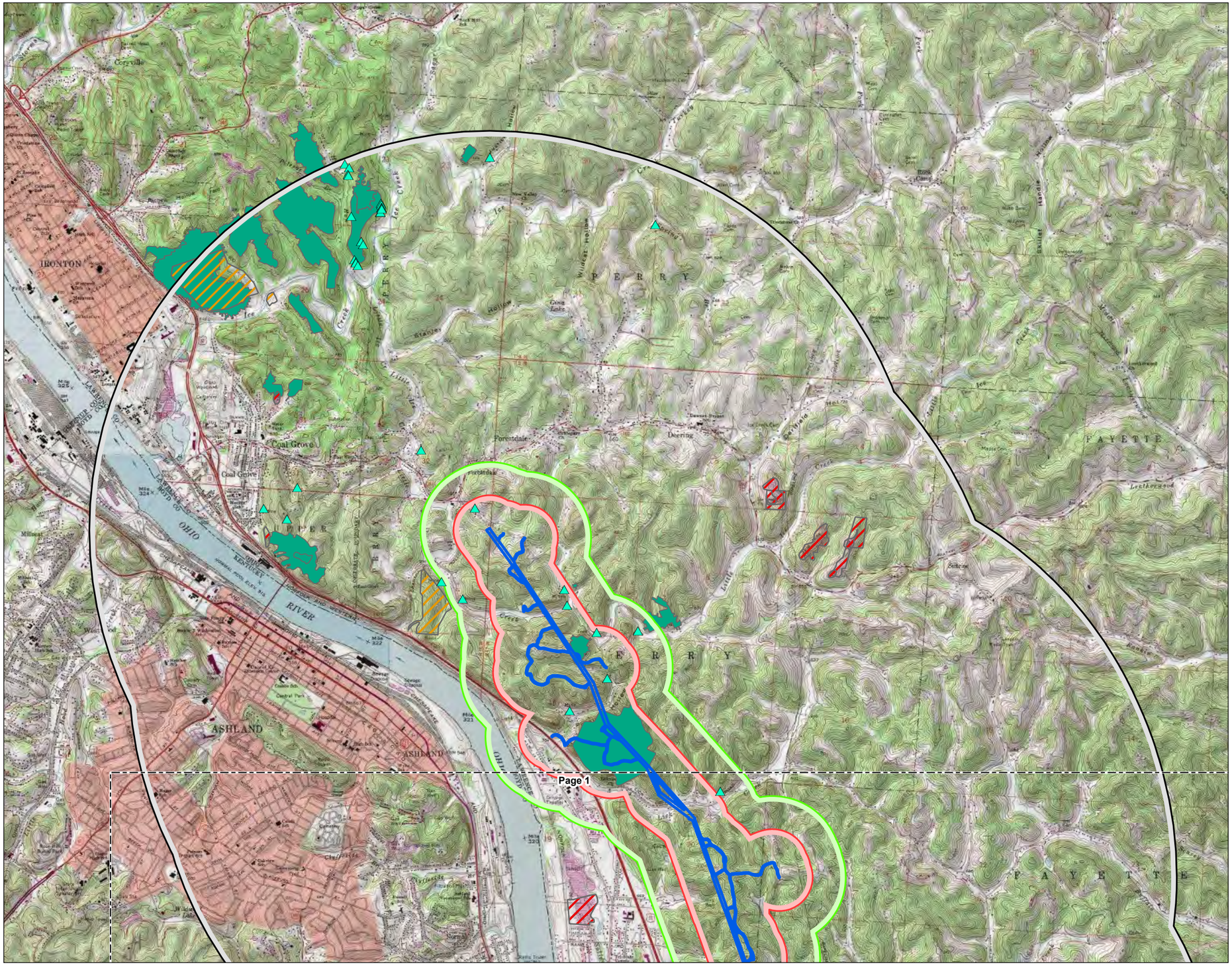


Figure No.

4

Title

Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map

Client/Project 193708513

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Structure 26-South Point
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JDS on 2022-09-02
TR by MZ on 2022-09-06
IR by DJG on 2022-10-27

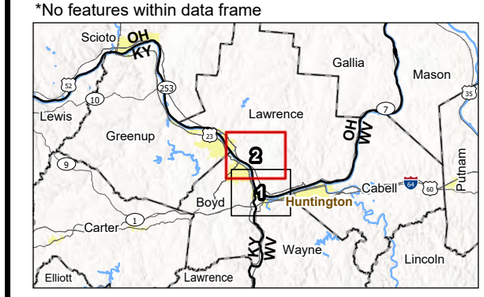
N

0 2,000 4,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:48,000

Legend

- Project Area
- 0.25-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 0.5-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 3-Mile Project Area Buffer
- Township Boundary
- Municipal Boundary
- Karst Feature *
- Area of Karst Geology*
- Abandoned Underground Mine
- Inactive Mine*
- Active Surface Mine*
- Inactive Surface Mine Area
- Active Surface Mine Area
- Surface Mine Area (Unknown Status)*
- Abandonded Surface Mine Area*
- Abandoned Underground Mine Area

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, ODNR, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Cattlesburg, OH/WV/KY (1985)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708513_Str26_SouthPoint_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-25 By: roalvarez

Appendix C DATA FORMS

C.1 WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORMS

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708513
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Michelle Kearns	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	KaB - Kanawha silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Terrace	Local Relief:	Convex
Slope (%):	2	Latitude: 38.41752	Longitude: -82.572105
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	01/11/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	OH
Wetland ID:	Wetland 1
Sample Point:	SP01
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	4
Township:	1N
Range:	17 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: KaB - Kanawha silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes Series Drainage Class: Well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): Typic Hapludalfs

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	14	--	10YR	3/3	100	--	--	--	--	--	clay loam
14	21	--	10YR	4/4	100	--	--	--	--	--	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild | Wetland ID: Wetland 1 | Sample Point **SP01**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Allium vineale*	10	N	FACU
2.	*Poa pratensis*	50	Y	FACU
3.	*Glechoma hederacea*	30	Y	FACU
4.	*Dipsacus fullonum*	10	N	FACU
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***0.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	100	x 4 =	400
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	100 (A)		400 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***4.000***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708513
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Michelle Kearns	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	VaD3	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	1	Latitude: 38.41762	Longitude: -82.571985
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	01/11/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 1
Sample Point:	SP02
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	4
Township:	1N
Range:	17 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐):

Primary:
- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	1	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: VaD3 - Vandalia silty clay loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes, severely eroded Series Drainage Class: Well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): Typic Hapludalfs

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	5	--	10YR 3/3	100	--	--	--	--	clay loam
5	18	--	10YR 3/2	75	10YR 6/8	15	C	M	sandy loam
--	--	--	--	--	5YR 4/6	10	C	M	sandy loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☑ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild | Wetland ID: Wetland 1 | Sample Point **SP02**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Acer saccharinum*	10	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	10		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Leersia virginica*	70	Y	FACW
2.	*Juncus effusus*	5	N	FACW
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	75		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	85	x 2 =	170
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	0	x 4 =	0
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	85 (A)		170 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***2.000***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☑ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708513
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Side slope	Local Relief:	Linear
Slope (%):	4	Latitude: 38.44087	Longitude: -82.573431 Datum: --

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☑ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	01/20/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 2
Sample Point:	SP03
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	28
Township:	2N
Range:	17 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks: Mowed lawn

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	3	1	10YR 4/3	100	--	--	--	--	silty clay
3	6	2	10YR 4/3	96	7.5YR 5/6	4	C	M	silty clay
6	14	3	10YR 4/3	90	10YR 5/8	4	C	M	silty clay
--	--	3	--	--	2.5YR 5/8	2	C	PL	silty clay
--	--	--	--	--	2.5YR 5/8	4	C	M	silty clay
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Rock Depth: 14

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 2 | Sample Point **SP03**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Poa pratensis*	75	Y	FACU
2.	*Trifolium repens*	10	N	FACU
3.	*Plantago lanceolata*	15	N	UPL
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***0.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	85	x 4 =	340
UPL spp.	15	x 5 =	75
Total	100 (A)		415 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***4.150***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708513
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	Pope-Stokly silt loams	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Side slope	Local Relief:	Linear
Slope (%):	4	Latitude: 38.44087	Longitude: -82.573475 Datum: --

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	01/20/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 2
Sample Point:	SP04
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	28
Township:	2N
Range:	17 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks: Hillside seep

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☑ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Pope-Stokly silt loams — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	3	1	10YR 5/2	88	7.5YR 4/6	12	C	PL	silty clay
3	10	2	10YR 4/1	84	7.5YR 4/6	12	C	PL	silty clay
--	--	2	--	--	7.5YR 5/8	4	C	M	silty clay
10	15	3	10YR 4/1	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	silty clay
15	20	4	10YR 4/1	100	--	--	--	--	silty clay
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 2 Sample Point **SP04**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Arthraxon hispidus*	70	Y	FAC
2.	*Cyperus esculentus*	25	Y	FACW
3.	*Schizachyrium scoparium*	5	N	FACU
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	25	x 2 =	50
FAC spp.	70	x 3 =	210
FACU spp.	5	x 4 =	20
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	100 (A)		280 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***2.800***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708513
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association	NWI/WWI Classification:	PUBGh
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	1	Latitude: 38.46808	Longitude: -82.591399 Datum: --

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	01/19/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 3
Sample Point:	SP05
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	17
Township:	2N
Range:	17 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☑ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☑ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☑ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Depth: 14	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	2	1	10YR 3/2	100	--	--	--	--	loam
2	11	2	10YR 3/2	85	5YR 4/6	15	C	M	sandy loam
11	15	3	10YR 4/1	85	7.5YR 4/4	10	C	M	sandy loam
--	--	3	--	--	5YR 4/6	5	C	M	sandy loam
15	18	4	10YR 3/1	100	--	--	--	--	sandy loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☑ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 3 | Sample Point: **SP05**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Platanus occidentalis*	10	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	10		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Acer negundo*	5	Y	FAC
2.	*Gomphocarpus fruticosus*	2	N	UPL
3.	*Agrimonia parviflora*	8	Y	FACW
4.	*Lysimachia nummularia*	5	Y	FACW
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	20		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	23	x 2 =	46
FAC spp.	5	x 3 =	15
FACU spp.	0	x 4 =	0
UPL spp.	2	x 5 =	10
Total	30 (A)		71 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***2.367***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Yes	☑ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☑ Yes	☐ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
☑ Yes	☐ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
☐ Yes	☑ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
☐ Yes	☑ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708513
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Side slope	Local Relief:	Linear
Slope (%):	4	Latitude: 38.46815	Longitude: -82.5915
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	01/19/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 3
Sample Point:	SP06
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	17
Township:	2N
Range:	17 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	3	1	10YR 3/3	100	--	--	--	--	clay loam
3	20	2	10YR 3/3	96	10YR 6/8	2	C	M	clay loam
--	--	2	-- --	--	2.5YR 4/8	2	C	M	clay loam
--	--	--	-- --	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	-- --	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	-- --	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	-- --	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	-- --	--	-- --	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 3 Sample Point **SP06**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Platanus occidentalis*	20	Y	FACW
2.	*Ailanthus altissima*	10	Y	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	30		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Lindera benzoin*	15	Y	FAC
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	15		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Polystichum acrostichoides*	15	Y	FACU
2.	*Rosa multiflora*	10	Y	FACU
3.	*Lonicera japonica*	20	Y	FACU
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	45		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Rosa multiflora*	5	Y	FACU
2.	*Lonicera japonica*	10	Y	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	15		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***25.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	20	x 2 =	40
FAC spp.	15	x 3 =	45
FACU spp.	70	x 4 =	280
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	105 (A)		365 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.476***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193707941	Date:	03/22/23
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	Cyrus Chastain	Investigator #2:	Malea Casey	State:	OH
Soil Unit:	UgD- Upshur-Gilpin complex, 15 to 25 percent slopes	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A	Wetland ID:	Wetland 21
Landform:	hillslope	Local Relief:	Concave	Sample Point:	**SP44**
Slope (%):	5-7	Latitude: 38.44538	Longitude: -82.574427	Community ID:	PEM
			Datum: WGS84	Section:	
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)			☑ Yes ☐ No	Township:	
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?		Are normal circumstances present?		Range:	Dir:
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?		☑ Yes ☐ No			

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Depth: 0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: SsF- Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep — Series Drainage Class: Well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): Typic Hapludalfs

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	6	1	10YR	5/6	100	--	--	--	--	--	clay loam
6	18	2	10YR	5/6	60	7.5YR	4/6	20	C	M	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	2.5Y	4/2	20	C	M	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matrix
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☑ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A — **Hydric Soil Present?** ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks: Fill material and perched water table from Pipeline and ROW construction

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 21 Sample Point **SP44**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Juncus effusus*	30	Y	FACW
2.	*Phalaris arundinacea*	25	Y	FACW
3.	*Poa pratensis*	15	N	FACU
4.	*Andropogon virginicus*	10	N	FACU
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	80		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***50.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	55	x 2 =	110
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	25	x 4 =	100
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	80 (A)		210 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***2.625***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Yes	☑ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☐ Yes	☑ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
☑ Yes	☐ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
☐ Yes	☑ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
☐ Yes	☑ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193707941	Date:	03/21/23
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmition Company, Inc.			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	Cyrus Chastain	Investigator #2:	Malea Casey	State:	OH
Soil Unit:	UgD- Upshur-Gilpin complex, 15-25 percent slopes	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A	Wetland ID:	N/a
Landform:	Hillslope	Local Relief:	Convex	Sample Point:	**SP45**
Slope (%):	5-7	Latitude: 38.4453	Longitude: -82.574392	Datum:	WGS84
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)			☑ Yes ☐ No	Community ID:	UPL
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?		Are normal circumstances present?		Section:	
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?		☑ Yes ☐ No		Township:	
				Range:	Dir:

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑):

Primary:

- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	-	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	-	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	-	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: SsF- Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep — Series Drainage Class: Well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): Typic Hapludalfs

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	18	1	10YR	5/6	100	--	--	--	--	--	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑):

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matrix
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A — **Hydric Soil Present?** ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild F | Wetland ID: N/a | Sample Point **SP45**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Poa pratensis*	60	Y	FACU
2.	*Andropogon virginicus*	20	N	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	80		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***0.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	80	x 4 =	320
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	80 (A)		320 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***4.000***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Yes	☑ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☐ Yes	☑ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
☐ Yes	☑ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
☐ Yes	☑ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
☐ Yes	☑ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193707941
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.		
Investigator #1:	Malea Casey	Investigator #2:	Cyrus Chastain
Soil Unit:	SsF- Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Terrace	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	0-3	Latitude: 38.44034	Longitude: -82.573313 Datum: WGS84

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date: 03/22/23
County: Lawrence
State: OH
Wetland ID: Wetland 22
Sample Point: **SP46**
Community ID: PEM
Section:
Township:
Range: Dir:

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Depth: 0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: SsF- Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep
Series Drainage Class: Well drained
Taxonomy (Subgroup): Typic Hapludalfs

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	6	1	10YR	4/2	95	10YR	5/8	5	C	M	clay loam
6	18	2	10YR	4/3	55	10YR	5/6	30	C	M	clay loam
--	--	2	10YR	4/2	15	--	--	--	--	--	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐):

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matrix
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 22 Sample Point **SP46**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Typha latifolia*	40	Y	OBL
2.	*Scirpus cyperinus*	20	Y	FACW
3.	*Arthraxon hispidus*	40	Y	FAC
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	40	x 1 =	40
FACW spp.	20	x 2 =	40
FAC spp.	40	x 3 =	120
FACU spp.	0	x 4 =	0
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	100 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***2.000***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Yes	☑ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☑ Yes	☐ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
☑ Yes	☐ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
☐ Yes	☑ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
☐ Yes	☑ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193707941
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmition Company, Inc.		
Investigator #1:	Malea Casey	Investigator #2:	Cyrus Chastain
Soil Unit:	SsF- Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Hillslope	Local Relief:	Convex
Slope (%):	60	Latitude: 38.44033	Longitude: -82.573237 Datum: WGS84

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	03/22/23
County:	Lawrence
State:	OH
Wetland ID:	N/a
Sample Point:	**SP47**
Community ID:	UPL
Section:	
Township:	
Range:	Dir:

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: SsF- Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep
Series Drainage Class: Well drained
Taxonomy (Subgroup): Typic Hapludalfs

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	18	1	10YR 4/2	100	--	--	--	--	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matrix
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Structure 26-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild F | Wetland ID: N/a | Sample Point **SP47**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Lonicera japonica*	7	Y	FAC
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	7		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Andropogon virginicus*	15	Y	FACU
2.	*Solidago canadensis*	3	N	FACU
3.	*Daucus carota*	7	Y	UPL
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	25		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	7	x 3 =	21
FACU spp.	18	x 4 =	72
UPL spp.	7	x 5 =	35
Total	32 (A)		128 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***4.000***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

C.2 ORAM DATA FORMS

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

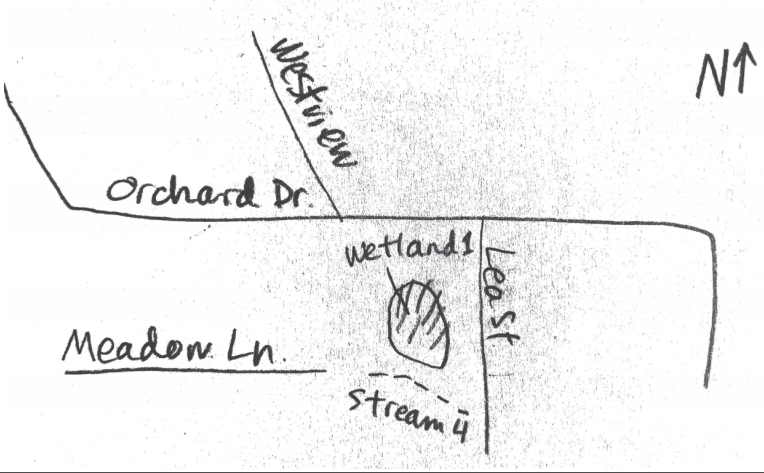
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Michelle Kearns
Date:	01/11/2021
Affiliation:	Stantec
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Dr., Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	614-643-4412
e-mail address:	Michelle.Kearns@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 1
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

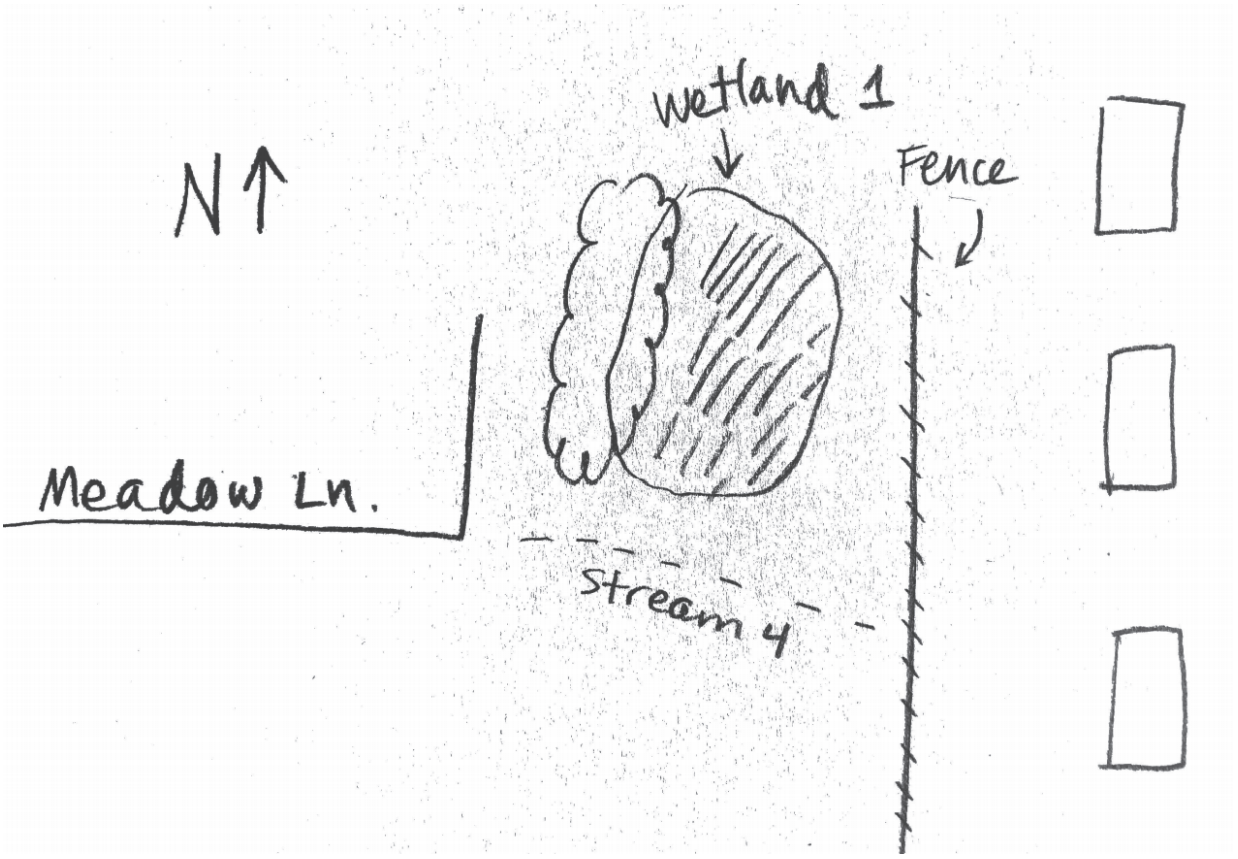


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.417651, -82.572003
USGS Quad Name	Catlettsburg, OH
County	Lawrence
Township	Fayette
Section and Subsection	1N 17W S4
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901011007
Site Visit	01/12/2021
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Lawrence County Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	See Ecological Resources Survey Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 1

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.10 ac

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 23 **Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 1 Michelle Kearns 01/11/2021

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.		X
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 1 Michelle Kearns 01/11/2021

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 1	**Rater(s):** Michelle Kearns	**Date:** 01/11/2021

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

1 (max 6 pts.) | 1 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

3 (max 14 pts.) | 4 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

8 (max 30 pts.) | 12 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [x] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

9 (max 20 pts.) | 21 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

21 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 1	Rater(s): Michelle Kearns	Date: 01/11/2021

21
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 21 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2 (max 20 pts.) | 23 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

23

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 1 Michelle Kearns 01/11/2021

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	3	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	8	
	Metric 4. Habitat	9	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	23	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 1	☒	☐	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

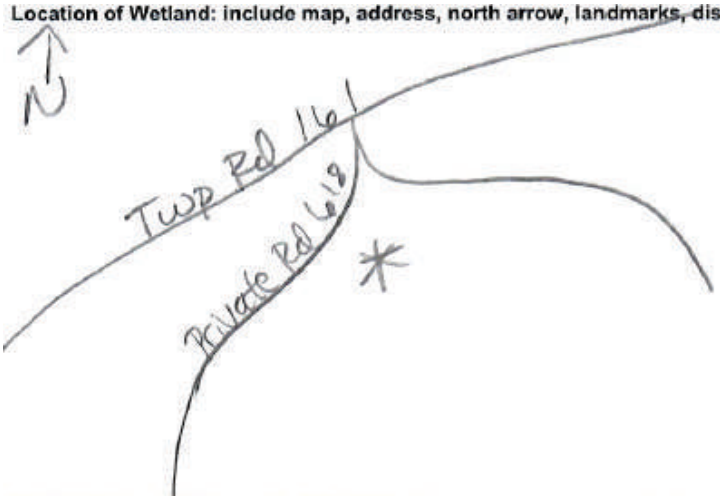
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Angela Sjollema
Date:	1/20/21
Affiliation:	Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Dr, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	614-643-4400
e-mail address:	angela.sjollema@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 2
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Slopes

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

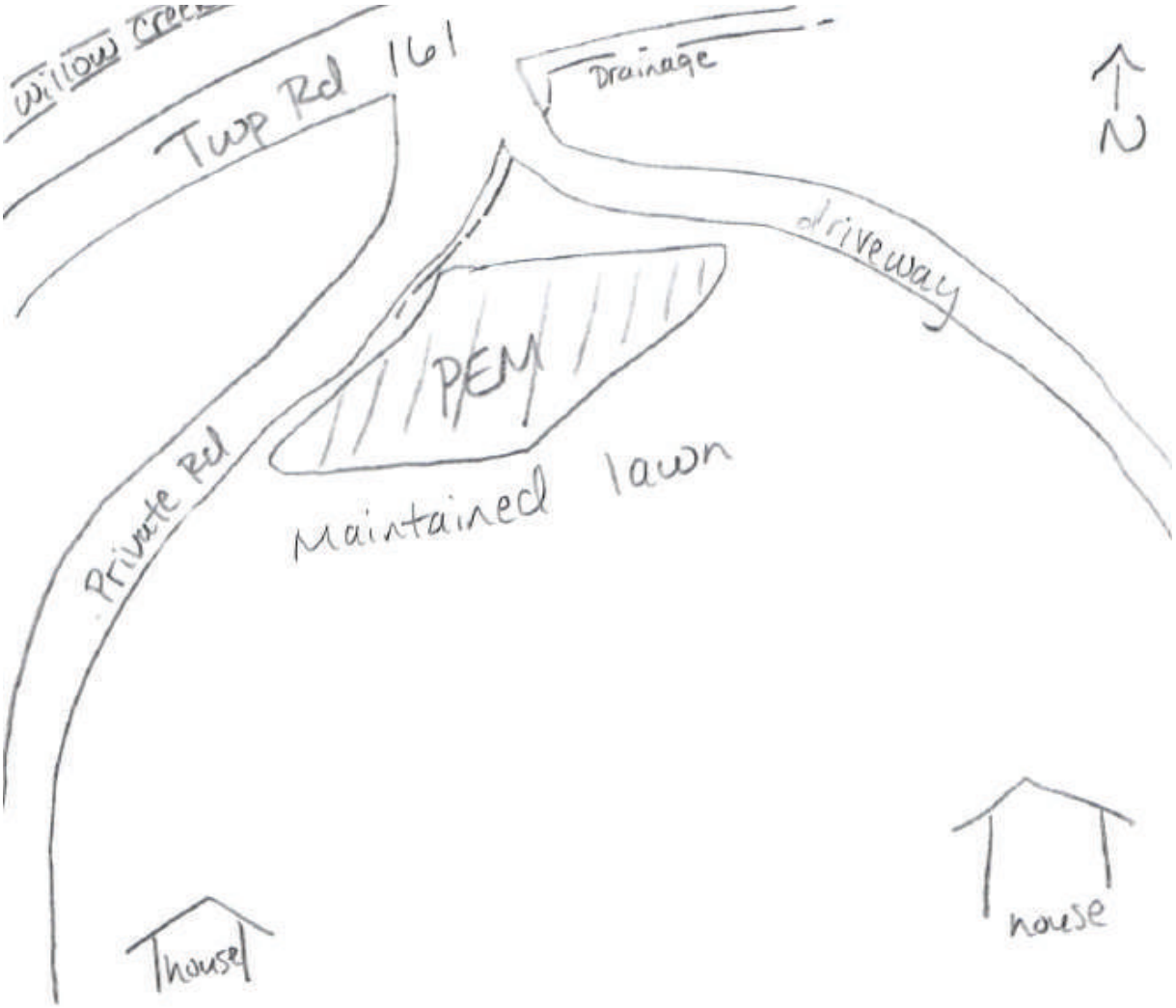


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.44093, -82.573471
USGS Quad Name	Catlettsburg, OH
County	Lawrence
Township	Fayette Twp (T2N)
Section and Subsection	Section 28
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030101
Site Visit	1/20/21
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	NRCS Lawrence County Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	See Ecological Resources Survey Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 2

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.06 ac

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Wetland is potentially isolated.

Final score : 29 **Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 2 Angela Sjollema 1/20/21

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 2 Angela Sjollema 1/20/21

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 2	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 1/20/21

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

3 (max 14 pts.) | 3 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

13 (max 30 pts.) | 16 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

10 (max 20 pts.) | 26 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

26 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 2	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 1/20/21

26
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 26 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

3 (max 20 pts.) | 29 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

29

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 2 Angela Sjollema 1/20/21

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	3	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	13	
	Metric 4. Habitat	10	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	3	
	TOTAL SCORE	29	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 1	☒	☐	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

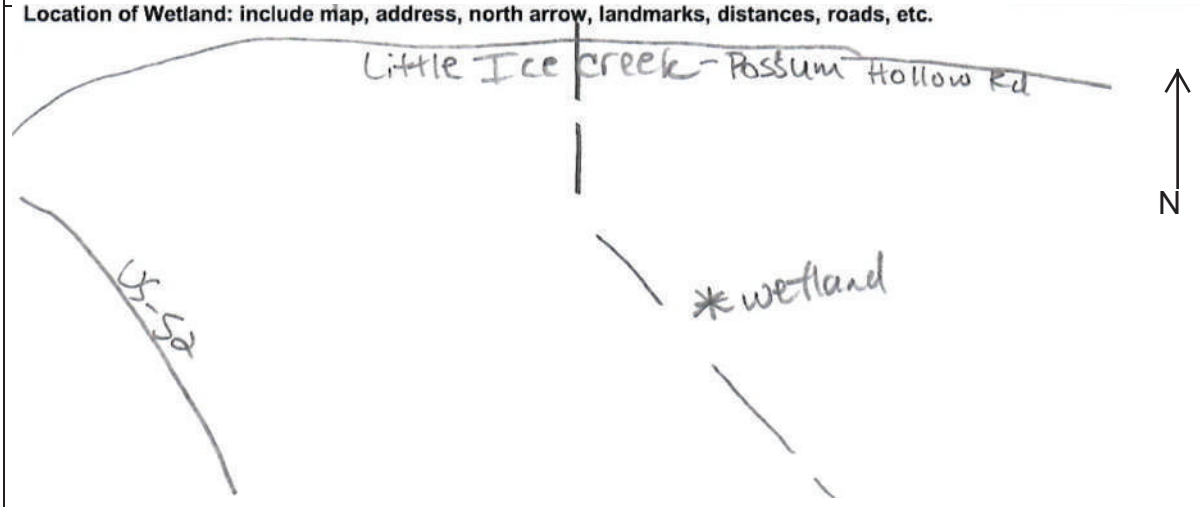
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Angela Sjollema
Date:	1/19/21
Affiliation:	Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Dr, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	614-643-4400
e-mail address:	angela.sjollema@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 3
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depressional

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

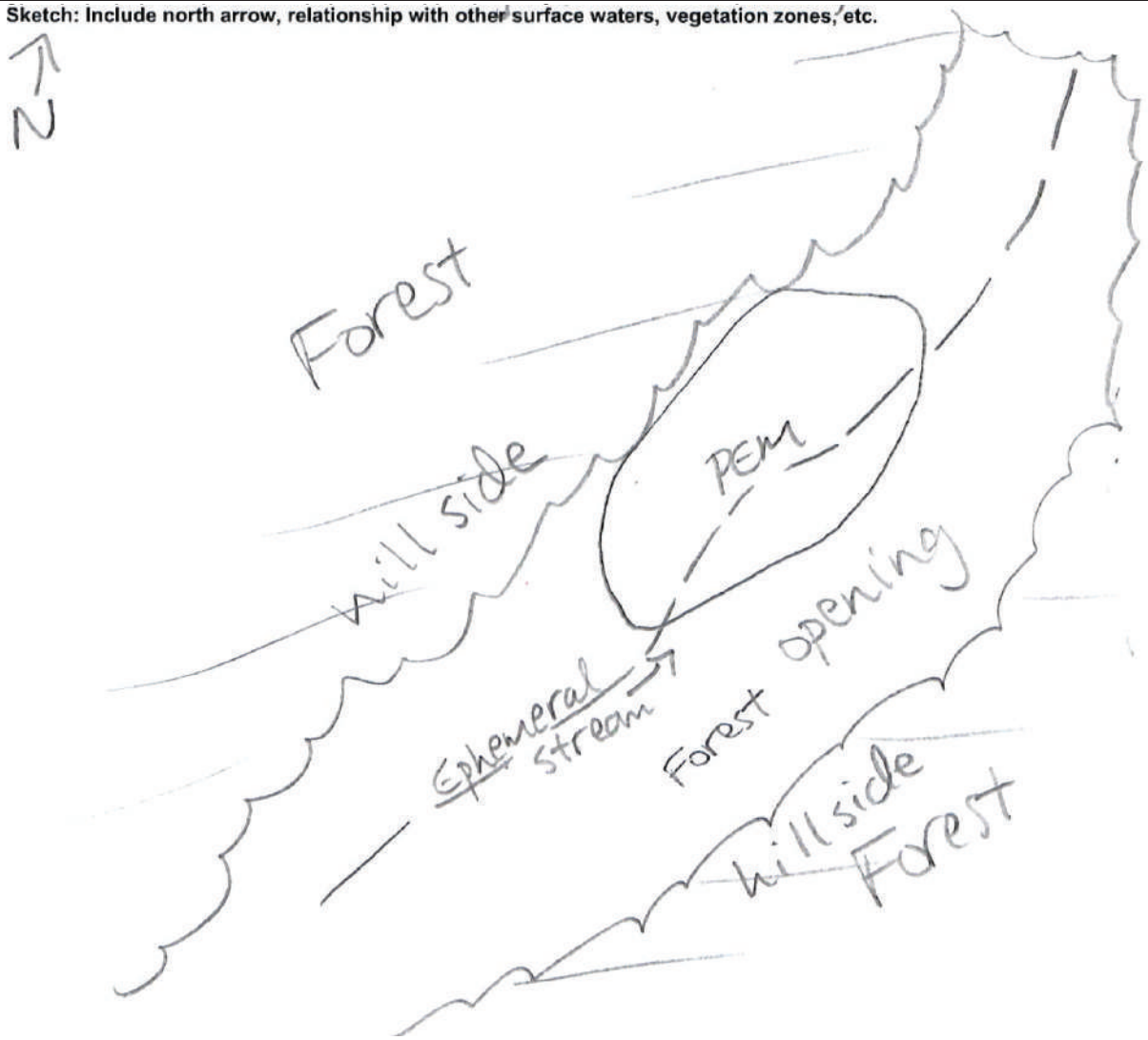


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.46811, -82.591384
USGS Quad Name	Catlettsburg, OH
County	Lawrence
Township	Perry Twp (T2N)
Section and Subsection	Section 17
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030101
Site Visit	1/19/21
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	NRCS Lawrence County Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	See Ecological Resources Survey Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 3

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.01 ac in Project (0.11 ac total)

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Direct connection to ephemeral stream. Wetland is potentially isolated.

Final score : 48 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 3 Angela Sjollema 1/19/21

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 3 Angela Sjollema 1/19/21

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 3	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 1/19/21

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

1	1
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

14	15
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

19	34
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

11	45
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

45
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 3	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 1/19/21

45
subtotal first page

0 max 10 pts. | 45 subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

3 max 20 pts. | 48 subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

48

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 3 Angela Sjollema 1/19/21

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	14	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	19	
	Metric 4. Habitat	11	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	3	
	TOTAL SCORE	48	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

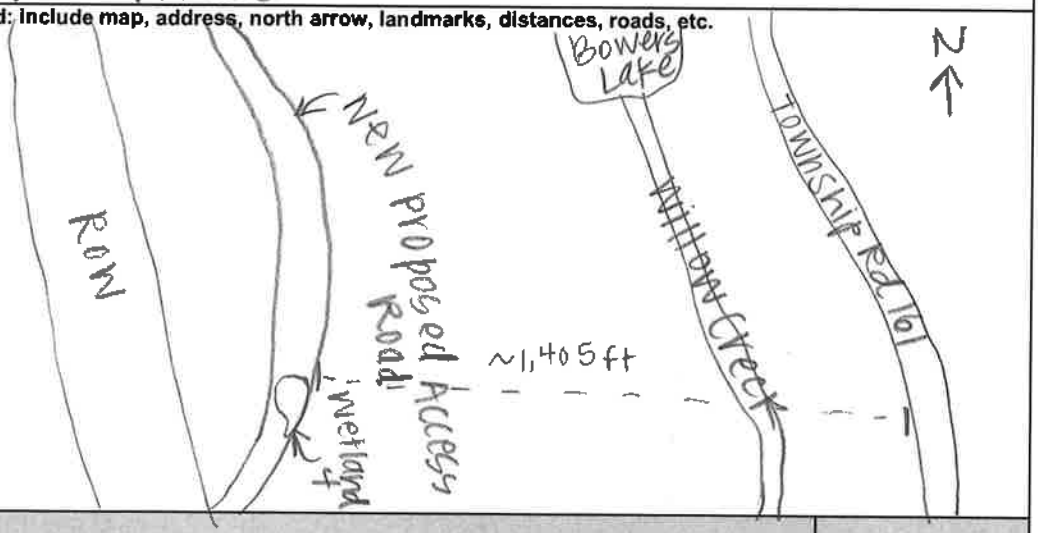
Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Malea Casey
Date:	3/23/2023
Affiliation:	Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.
Address:	10200 Alliance Road, Suite 300
Phone Number:	(513)526-4084
e-mail address:	malea.casey@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 21
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depressional

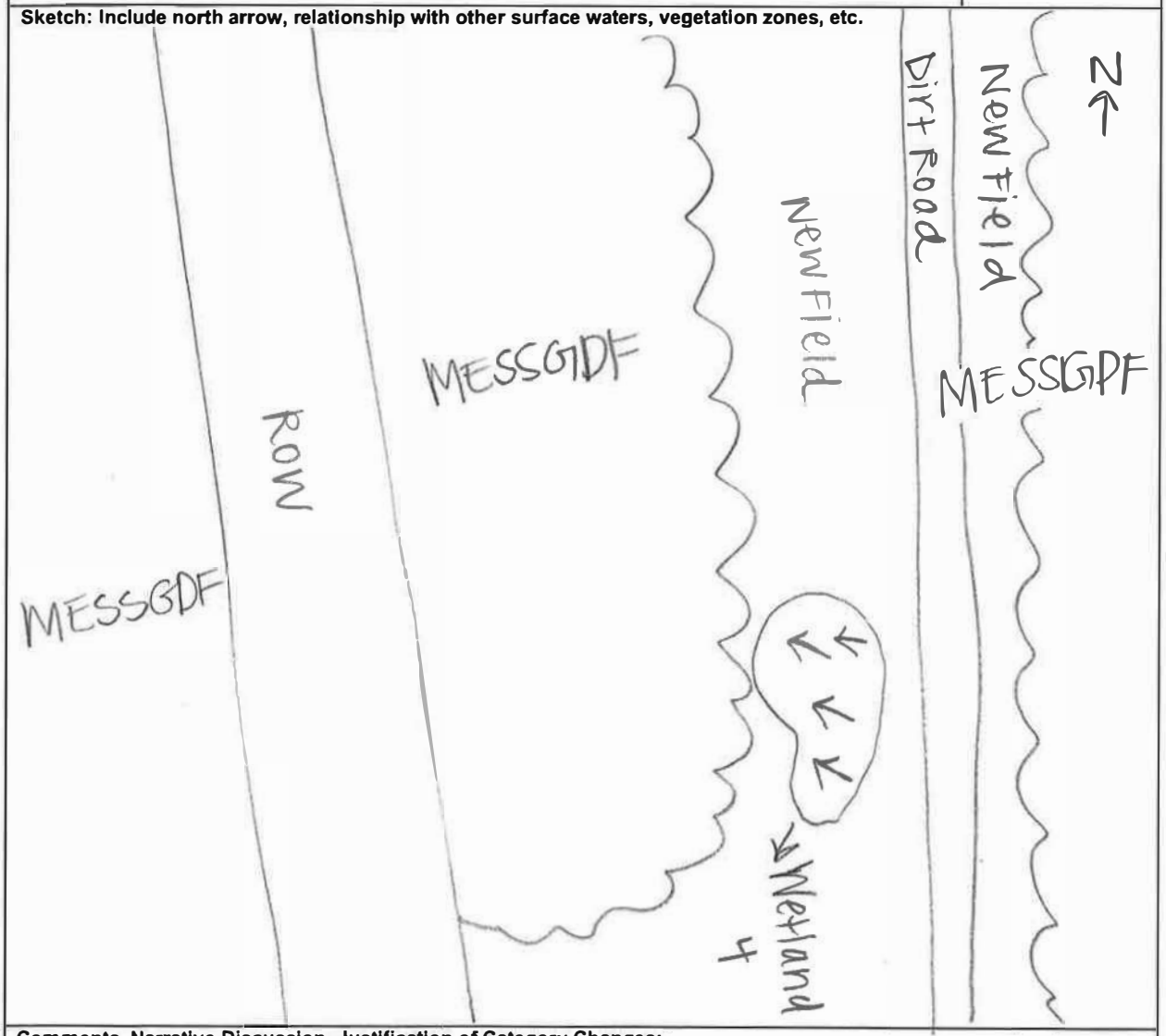
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.



Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.445384, -82.574427
USGS Quad Name	Catlettsburg, OH
County	Lawrence County
Township	N/a
Section and Subsection	N/a
Hydrologic Unit Code	0509 0103 0101
Site Visit	3/23/2023
National Wetland Inventory Map	N/a
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/a
Soil Survey	VgD: Upshur-Gilpin complex, 15 to 25 percent slopes
Delineation report/map	See Ecological Resources Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 21	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	0.01 acre

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 17	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✓	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✓	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✓	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✓	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✓	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands.** Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.** Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies.** Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	Oak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 21	Rater(s): Cyrus Chastain	Date: 3/21/23

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts. | subtotal: 0 | 0

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. | subtotal: 4 | 4

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. | subtotal: 5 | 13

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [✓] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. | subtotal: 4 | 17

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [✓] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [✓] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [✓] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

17

subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 21	Rater(s): Ciara Chamberlain	Date: 3/21/23

17
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 17 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

0 (max 20 pts.) | 17 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [X] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [X] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

17

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	8	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	5	
	Metric 4. Habitat	4	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	0	
	TOTAL SCORE	17	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

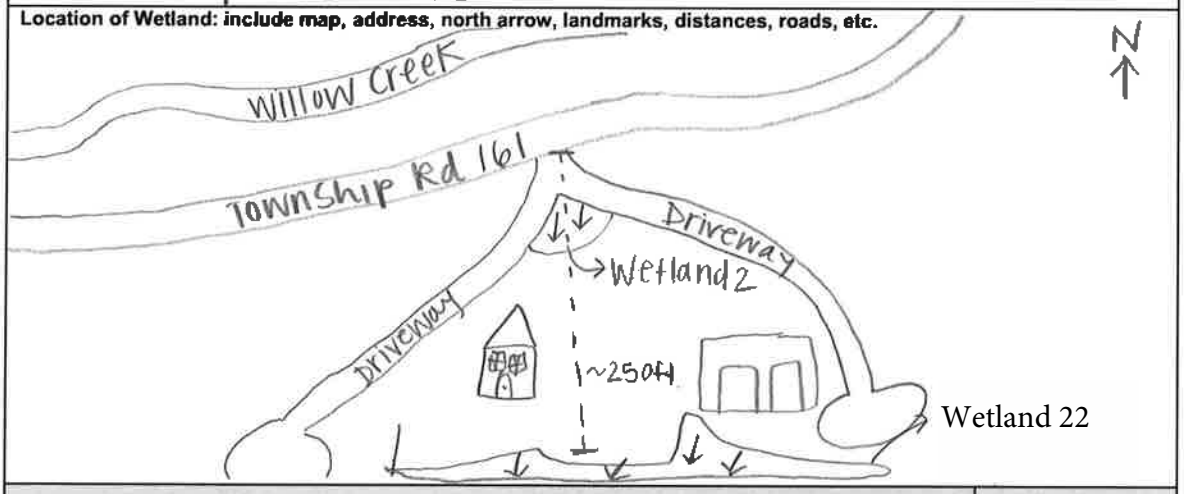
Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Malea Casey
Date:	3/23/2023
Affiliation:	Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.
Address:	10200 Alliance Road, Suite 300
Phone Number:	(513) 526-4084
e-mail address:	malea.casey@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 22
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depressional

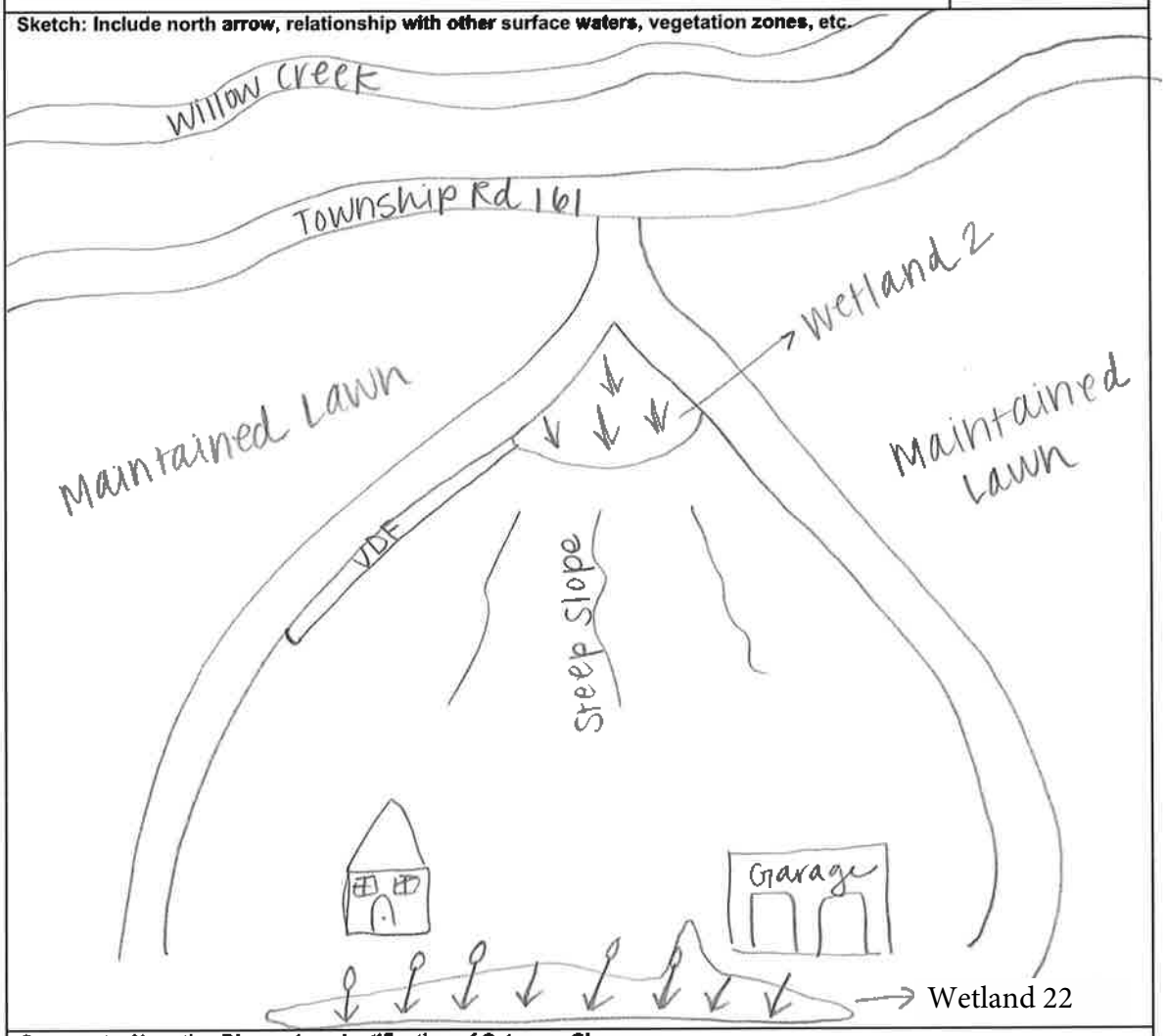
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.



Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.440339, -82.573313
USGS Quad Name	Catlettsburg, OH
County	Lawrence County
Township	N/a
Section and Subsection	N/a
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030101
Site Visit	3/23/23
National Wetland Inventory Map	N/a
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/a
Soil Survey	SsF: Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep
Delineation report/map	See Ecological Resources Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 22	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	0.07 acre

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 21.5	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✓	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✓	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✓	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✓	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✓	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	(NO) Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	(NO) Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	(NO) Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	(NO) Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	(NO) Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	(NO) Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	(NO) Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	(NO) Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands.** Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.** Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies.** Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: Wetland 22	Rater(s): M. Casey	Date: 03/23/23

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [X] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

3 (max 14 pts.) | 3 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [X] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [X] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

9 (max 30 pts.) | 12 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [X] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [X] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [X] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [X] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [X] Recovered (7)
- [X] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

6.5 (max 20 pts.) | 18.5 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [X] Recovered (3)
- [X] Recovering (2) 2.5
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4) 2
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [X] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [X] Recovering (3)
- [X] Recent or no recovery (1) 2

Check all disturbances observed

- [X] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

18.5 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: Wetland 22	Rater(s): M. Casey	Date: 03/23/23

18.5
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 18.5 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

3 (max 20 pts.) | 21.5 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [X] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [X] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [ ] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [ ] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [ ] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

21.5

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	3	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	9	
	Metric 4. Habitat	6.5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	3	
	TOTAL SCORE	21.5	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

	Final Category		
Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

C.3 HHEI DATA FORMS

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 38

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 1 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 106 LAT 38.414499 LONG -82.573196 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 4/11/24 SCORER H Kearns COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	25
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	35	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 (B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 18 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 8.9

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOB W-3', D-0.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

OHWM W-2, D-3'

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream.

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☒	☒ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ohio River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Coalton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: South Point

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 50

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.7 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 470

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

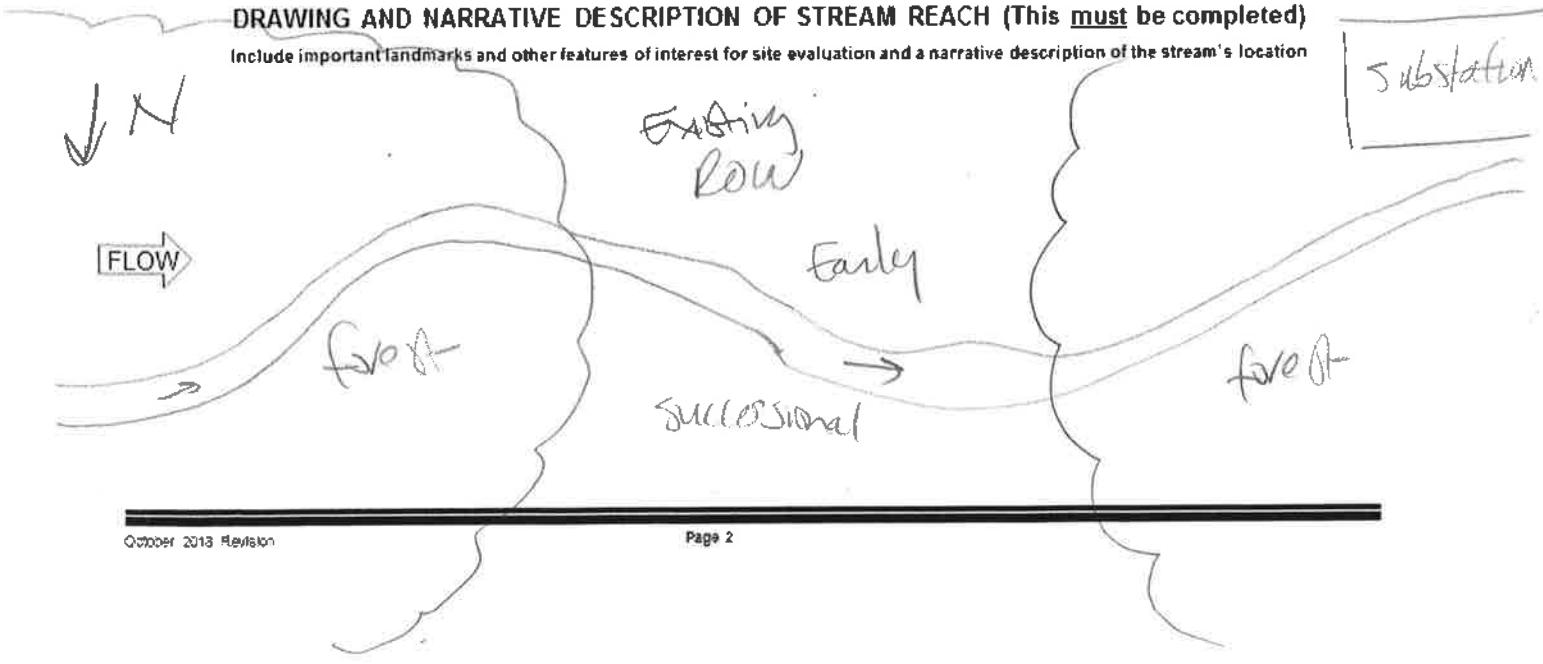
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 23

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 2 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 102 LAT 38.414734 LONG -82.57307 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/11/21 SCORER M.Kearns COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	10
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	40
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 (B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40
13
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2.5

Pool Depth Max = 30
5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ToB W 1', D - 0.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.4

Bankfull Width Max=30
5

OHWM W - 0.5, D - 3" **This information must also be completed**

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream.

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ohio River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: South Point

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 50

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

not enough water in stream at time of visit to collect basic water quality parameters.

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

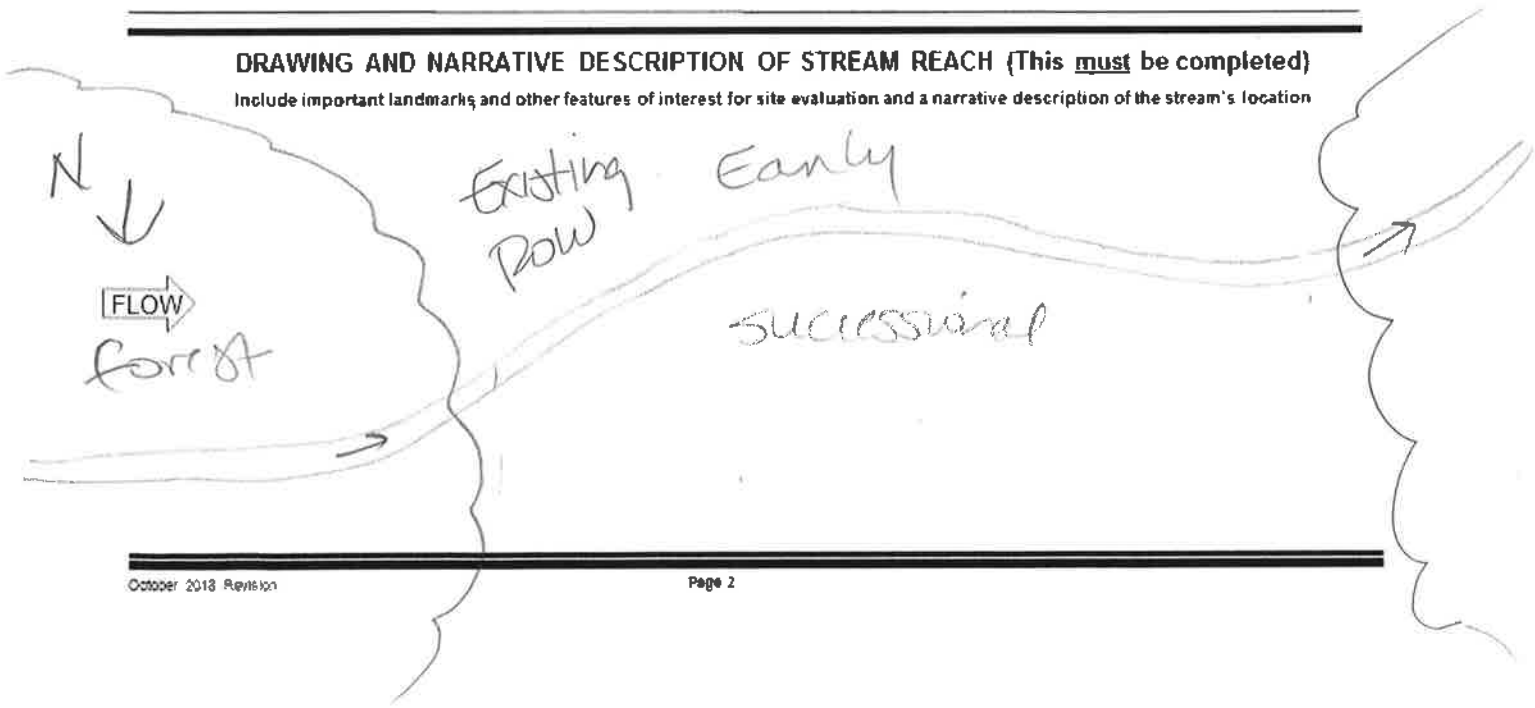
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 53

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 3 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1.0
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 102 LAT 38.416662 LONG -82.572172 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/11/21 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☒	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	40	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	25
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 40 (A)
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 25
(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 28
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 4.2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOBW-8' D-1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 2.4

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

QHWM W-7' D-0.5'

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream.

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ohio River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: South Point

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Not enough water at time of visit to sample basic water quality parameters

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

Surveyor created rock lined channel

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

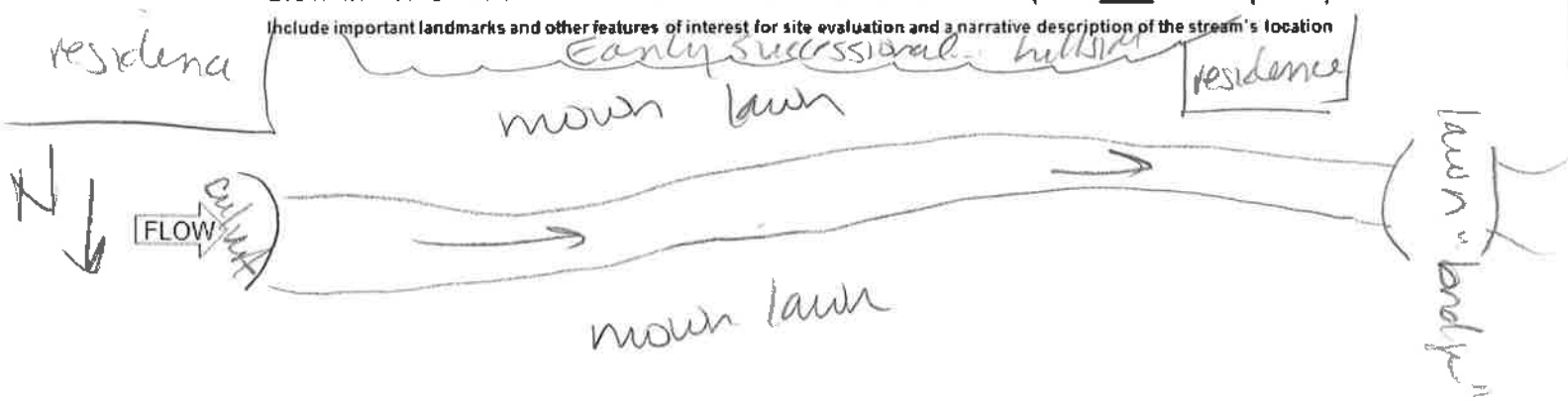
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 42

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 4 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 77 LAT 38.417442 LONG -82.572023 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/11/21 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	45
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	45	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 12
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 11

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOBW-3', D-2' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

DHWMW-2', D-0.5' This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream.

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☒	☒ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☒	☒ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (<0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (>10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ohio River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: South Point

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 4/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 8.7 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.7 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 530

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

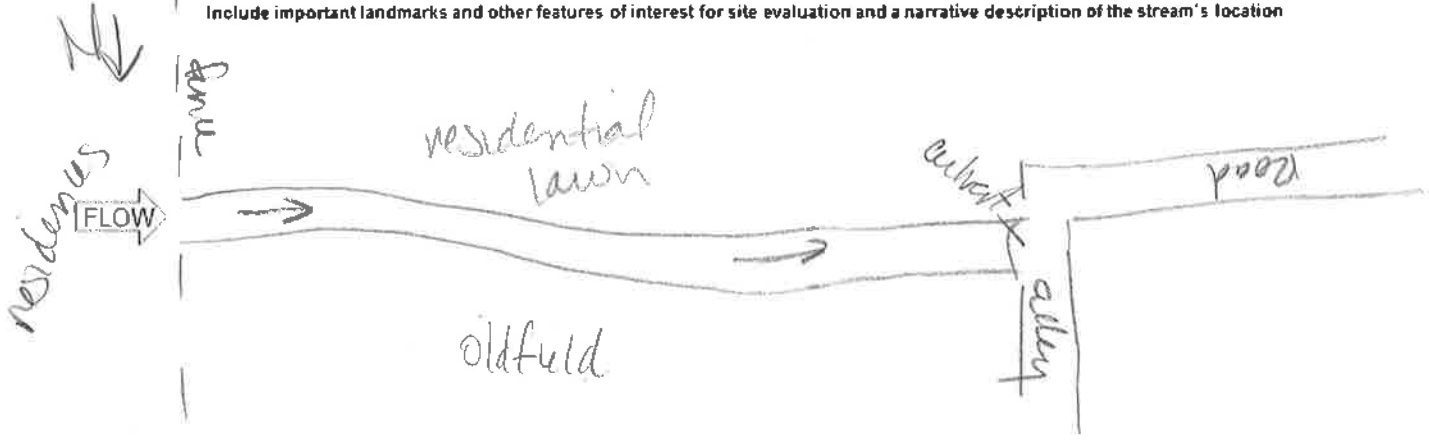
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 20

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 5 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 36 LAT 38.42189 LONG -82.570947 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/20/21 SCORER A. Sjollema COMMENTS Ephemeral, channelized, culverted

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	55
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐☒	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	45

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 5 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 3.5 H 1.5 OHWM W 2.5' H 0.8' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☒	☒	Urban or Industrial
☒	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☒	☒	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream <0.1mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: City of South Point/Fayette

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Commercial area, highway

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

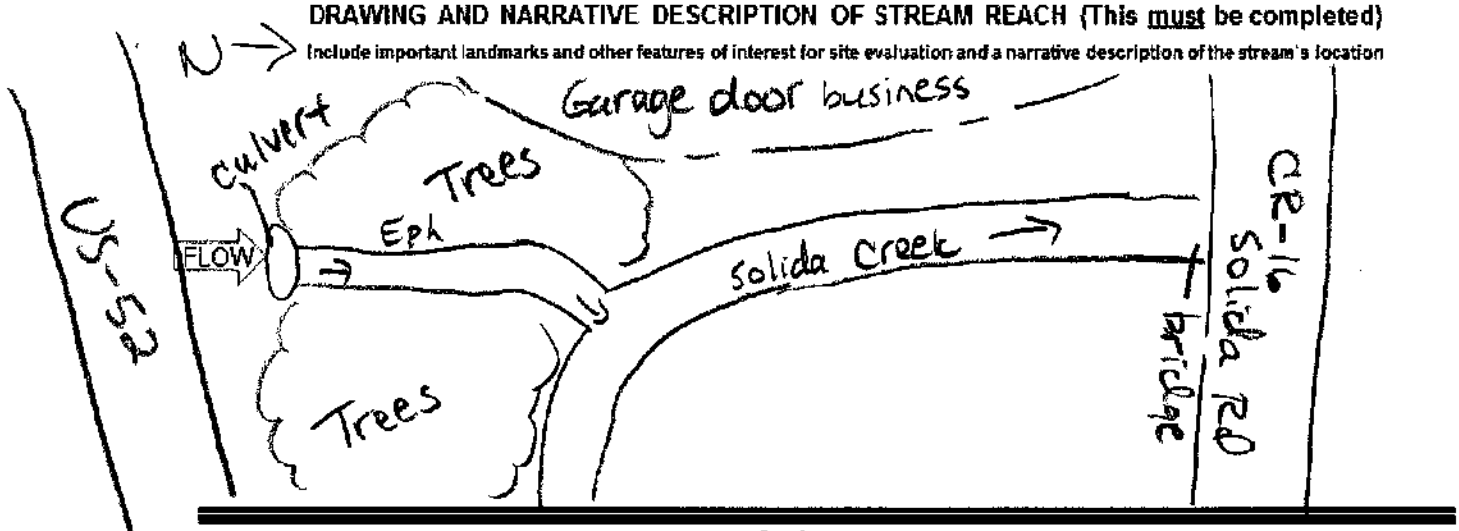
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 37

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER STREAM 1 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 112 LAT 38.425777 LONG -82.569886 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/20/21 SCORER A.Sollena COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☒☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	75	☐☒	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	20
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	5
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 75 (A) 19 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 19 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 22
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 3.5 OHW W 2.0 H 0.6 H 0.2 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.3 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: City of South Point / Fayette Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

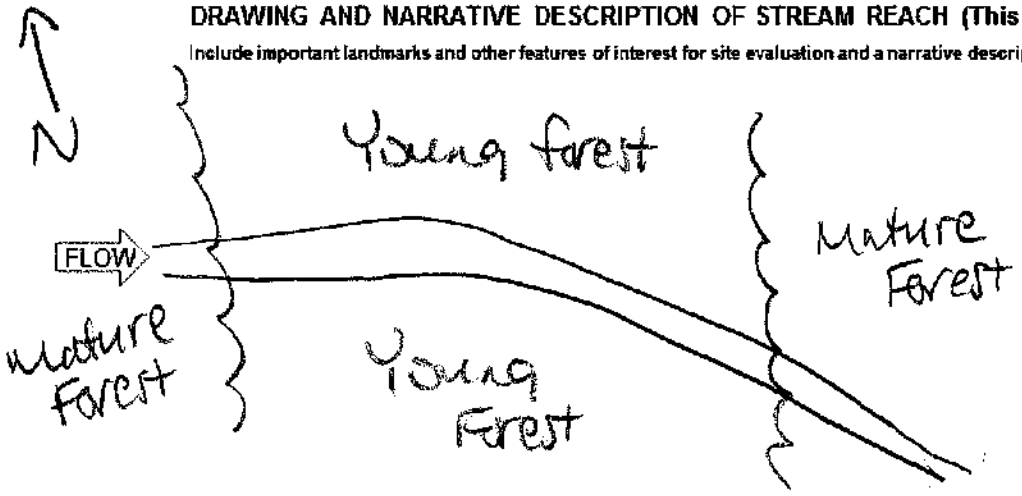
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **47**

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 7A RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 78 LAT 38.427341 LONG -82.564672 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/2/2022 SCORER AJK COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☑☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	8%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	0%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	2%	☐☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☑☐	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	90%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 3%

(A) **SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 9

(B) **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

12

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☑	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☐	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 7

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-6' D-2' OHWM W-3' D-0.75' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 2

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☑	☑	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☑	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.01 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/1/22 Quantity: 2.25 in

Photo-documentation Notes: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 5

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): _____ Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 24 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 8.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Green Frog

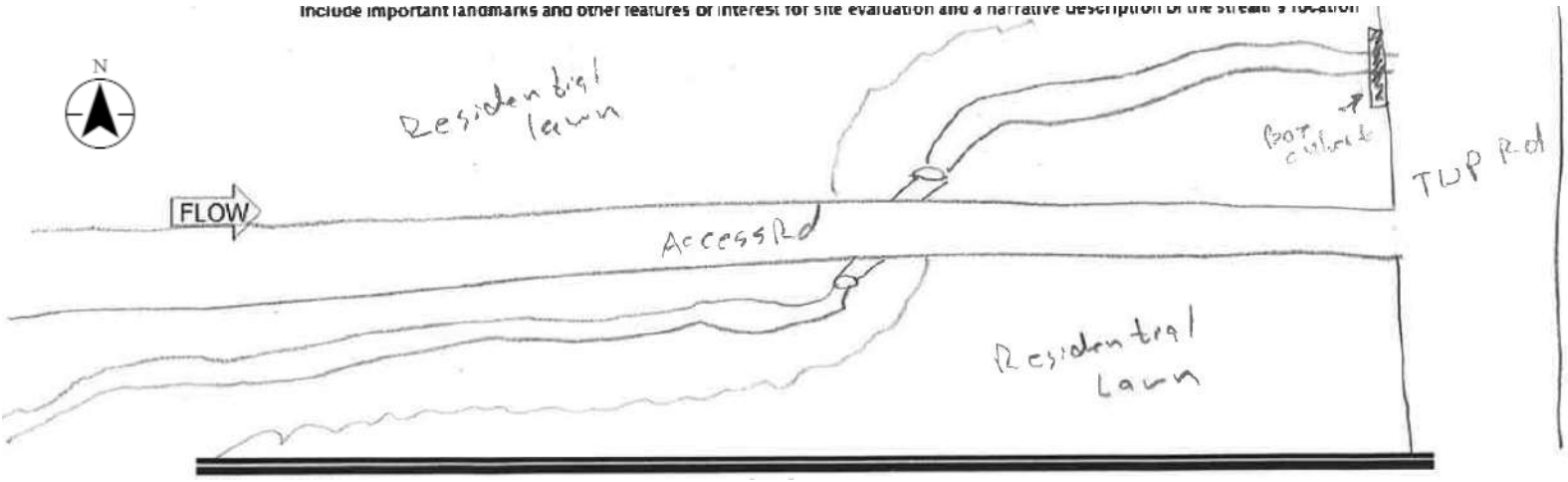
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): beetles, diptera

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **70**

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 7B RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.35

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 2 LAT 38.427173 LONG -82.563836 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/2/2022 SCORER AJK COMMENTS Perennial

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	10%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	2%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	2%
☑ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	75%	☐ ☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐ ☑	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	11%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0%

(A) **SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 15

(B) **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 5

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

20

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☐	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☑	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☐	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 27

Pool Depth Max = 30

30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-7' D-1.25' OHWM W-5.5' D-0.25' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 2.2

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☑	☑	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☑	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.01 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/1/22 Quantity: 2.25 in.

Photo-documentation Notes: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 60

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 25 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ____ If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): No ID

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Green Frog

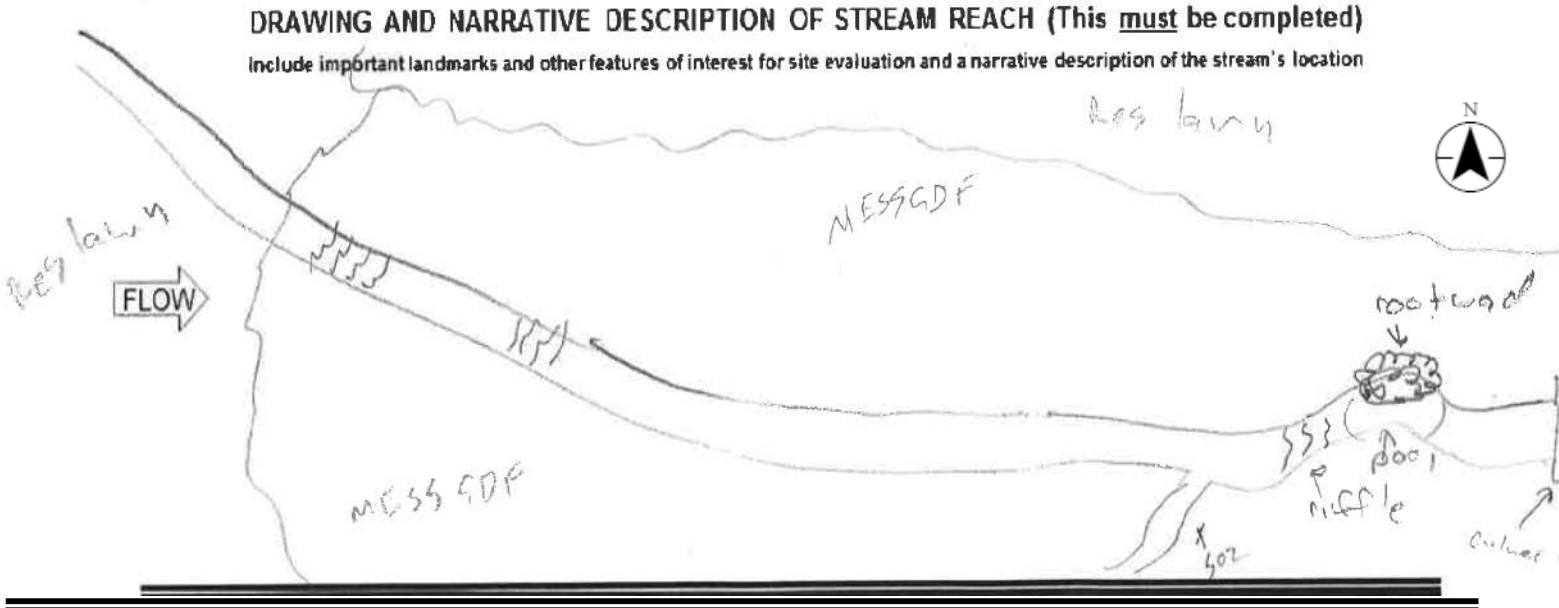
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): snail, caddisfly, oligochaeta

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 67

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream X RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.0512 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 114 LAT 38.428030 LONG -82.569585 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/20/21 SCORER A Sollenberger COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	80	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 17
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 4" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10.2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 3.5 ottom w 2.5 H 1.5 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★ NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R			
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☒ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.3mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Fayette Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.9 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 7.0 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 90

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

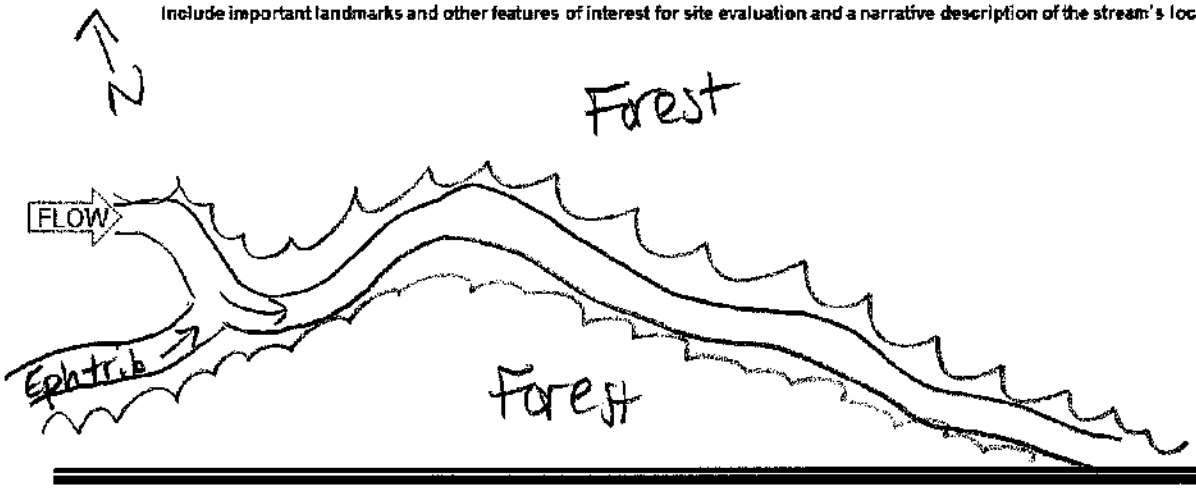
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 36

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 1 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 102 LAT 38.428362 LONG -82.56957 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/20/21 SCORER A.S, D. Lems COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 6). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[X]	SILT [3 pt]	40
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 12 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 16
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [X] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 3" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 3.0 H 1.0 OHWM W 2.0 H 0.4 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[X] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [X] Moderate (2 %/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.4mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Cattlettsburg OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Fayette Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.4 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ____ pH (S.U.) 7.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 180

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

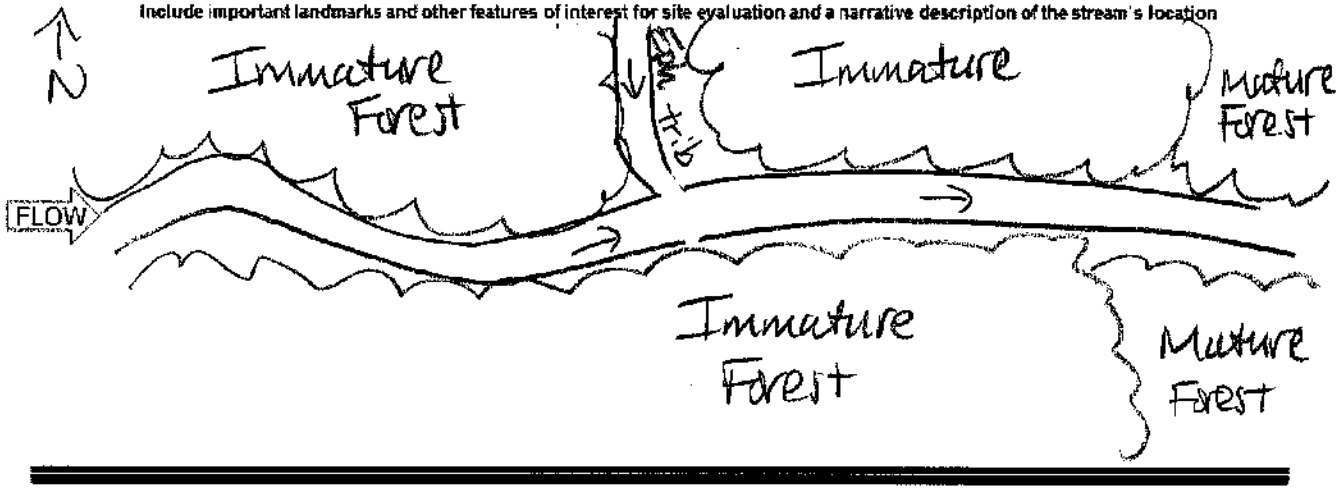
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 21

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 10 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 Mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 167 LAT 38.428607 LONG -82.569603 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/20/21 SCORER A. Sjollema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	10	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	30	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	35
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 40 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 (B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 16 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

BF W 2.5 H 1.0 — Offchan W 1.5 H 0.5

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☒	☒ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.4mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg Dtt NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Fayette Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

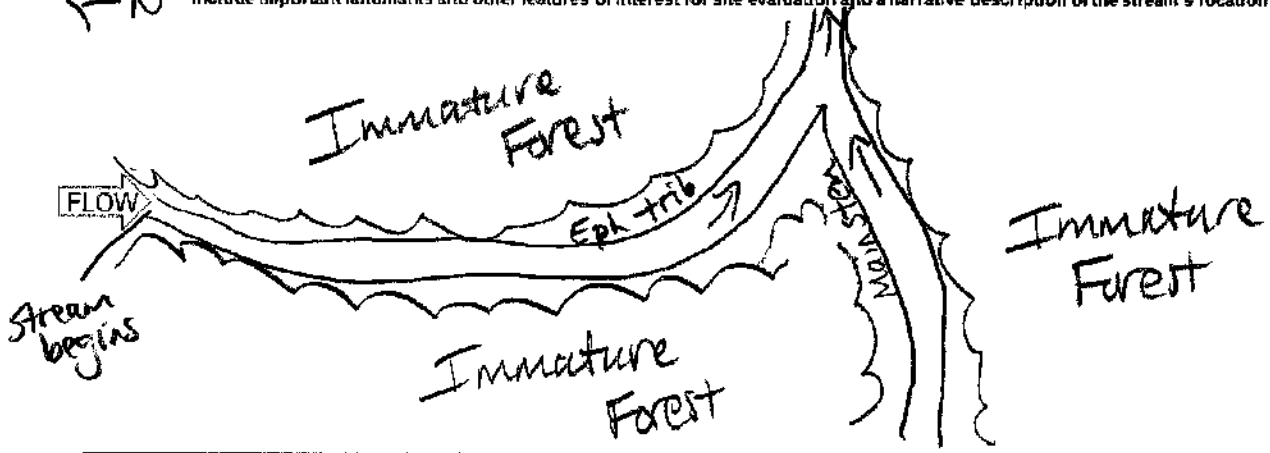
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

← N Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 40

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 11 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 100 LAT 38.431587 LONG -82.569437 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/20/21 SCORER A.Spillman COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[X]	BEDROCK [16 pts]	40	[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	20	[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	10
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	5	[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 60 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 25 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5 (B)

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 30 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes). (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [X] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 11 MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2.5

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 2.0 Dftwm W 1.5 H 1.0 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [X] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[X] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [X] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Coalettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Fayette Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

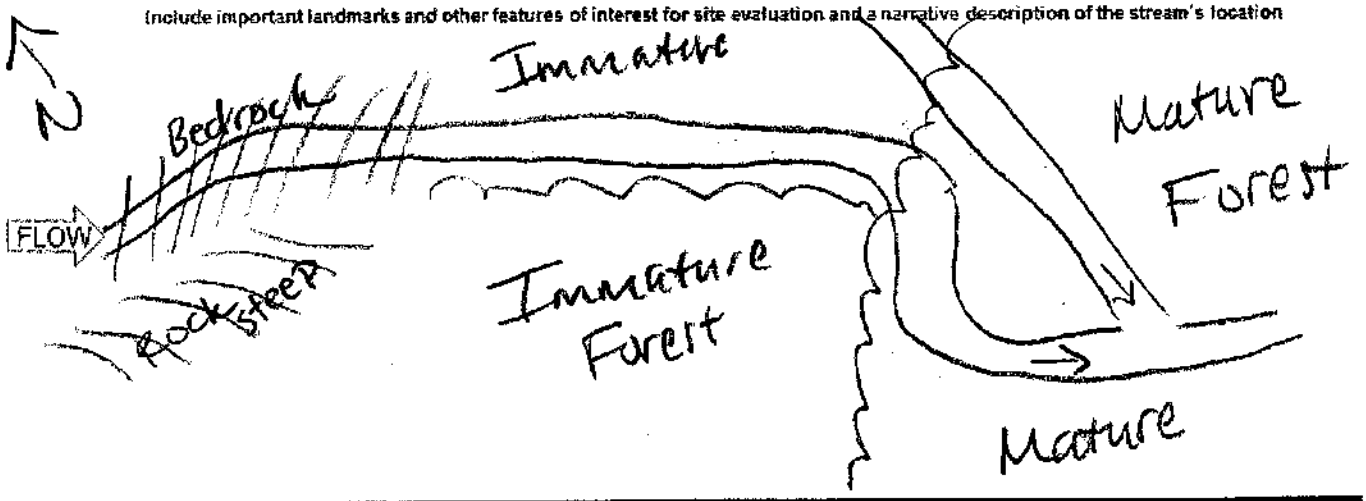
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 12 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 88 LAT 38.431629 LONG -82.569458 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/20/21 SCORER A Sjollema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[X] [ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	45	[ ] [ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ] [ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
[ ] [ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ] [ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	[ ] [X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	35
[ ] [ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		[ ] [ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ] [ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ] [ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 55 (A) (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 16 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 20 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 1.5 OHWM W 1.0 H 1.0 H 0.6 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[ ]	[ ]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [X] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [X] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [ ] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [X] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Cattettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Fayette Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

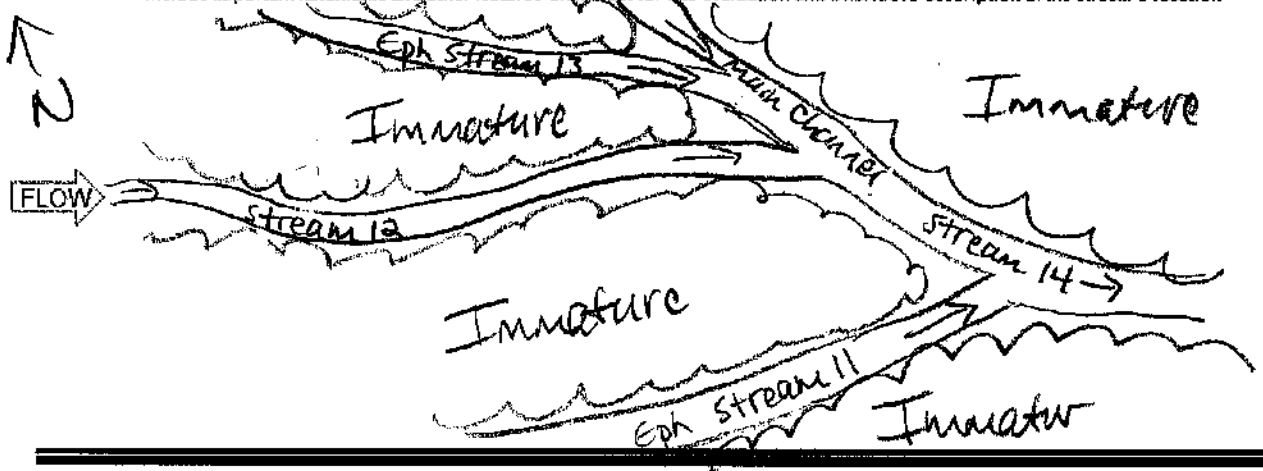
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 18

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 15 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 sq mi
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 86 LAT 38.431718 LONG -82.569539 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/20/21 SCORER A.Sjolling COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	60
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 9 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 13
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☒	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS BF W 1.0 H 1.0 OHWM W 0.5 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.3

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☒	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☒	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Fayette Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

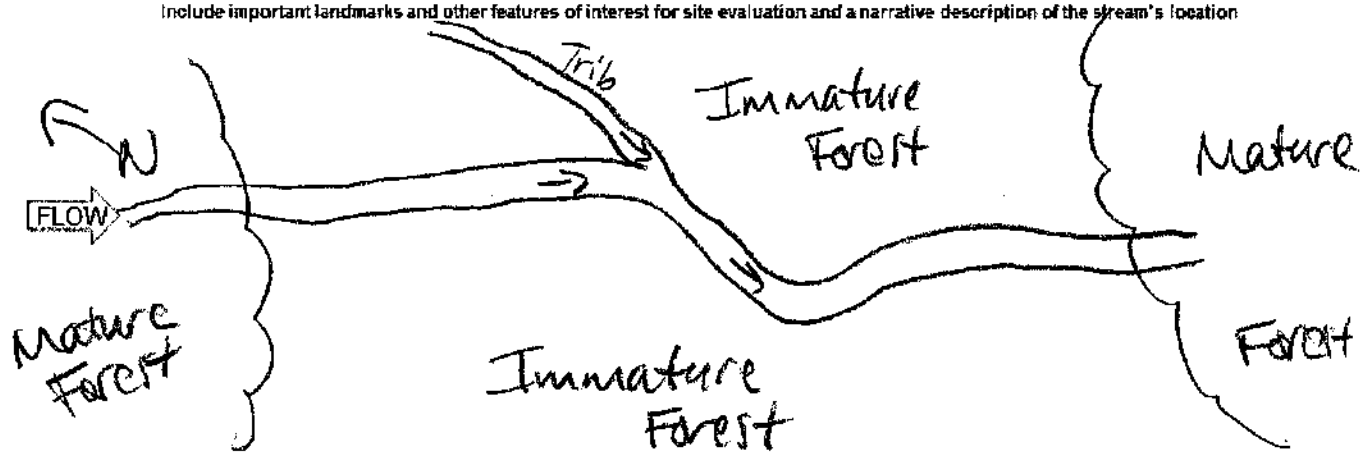
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 14 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 154 LAT 38.431747 LONG -82.569447 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/20/21 SCORER A. Sjollema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ] [ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ] [ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
[ ] [X]	BEDROCK [16 pts]	30	[ ] [ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ] [ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[X] [ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	50
[ ] [ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15	[ ] [ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ] [ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ] [ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 30

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 16 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 20 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 6" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 1.0 0.8 OHWM W 0.5 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.3

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★ NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[ ]	[ ]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [X] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [X] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [ ] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [X] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Fayette Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 75

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

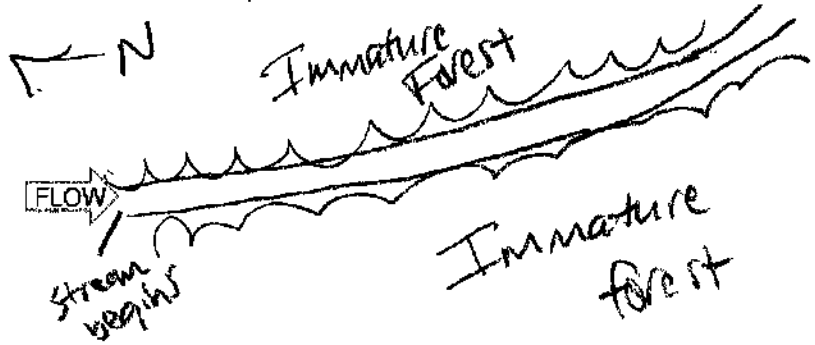
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 40

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 15 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 124 LAT 38.433454 LONG -82.569582 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/20/21 SCORER A.Sjollema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	5
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[X]	BEDROCK [16 pts]	70	[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	15
[ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 70 (A) [14]

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: [14] TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) [4]

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: [20] A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [X] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 2" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 5.1

Pool Depth Max = 30: [15]

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 6" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 6") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 1.5 H 1.0 OHWM W 1.0 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: [5]

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [X] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[X] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 %/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [X] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Cattettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Fayette Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Y Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 5.9 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.0 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 120

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

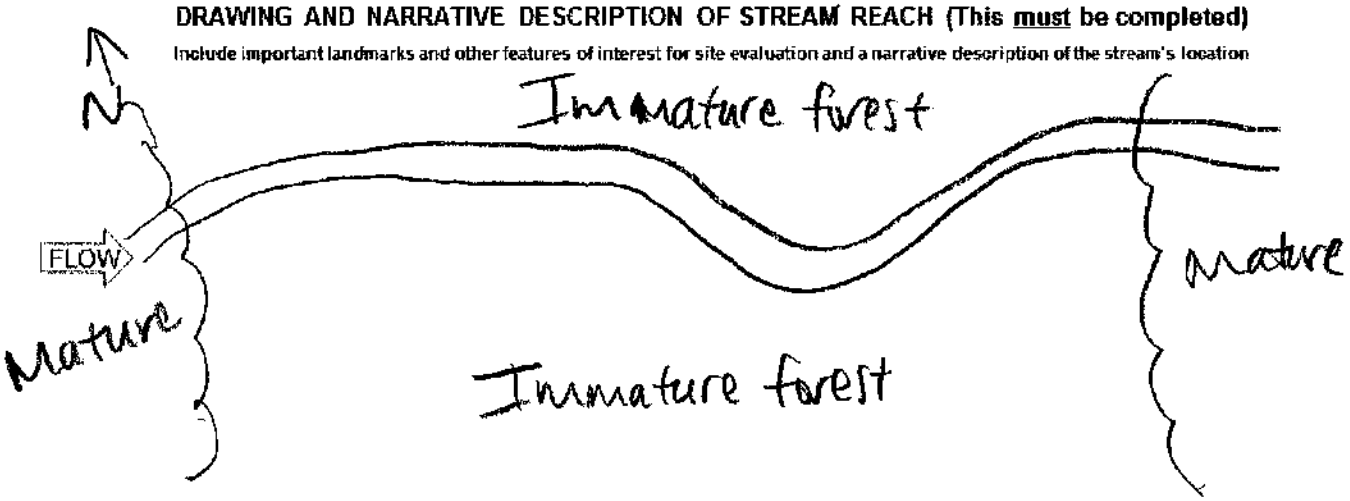
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 23

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 16 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 Mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 8 LAT 38.434674 LONG -82.57039 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/20/21 SCORER A.Sjolund COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	10	☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	45
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 25 (A) 9

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 13 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 1.5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 3.8

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 2.0 H 0.9 OHWM W 1.5 H 0.4 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☒	☒ Wide >10m	☒	☒ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, (isolated pools) no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Salida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.3mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Fayette Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 50%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

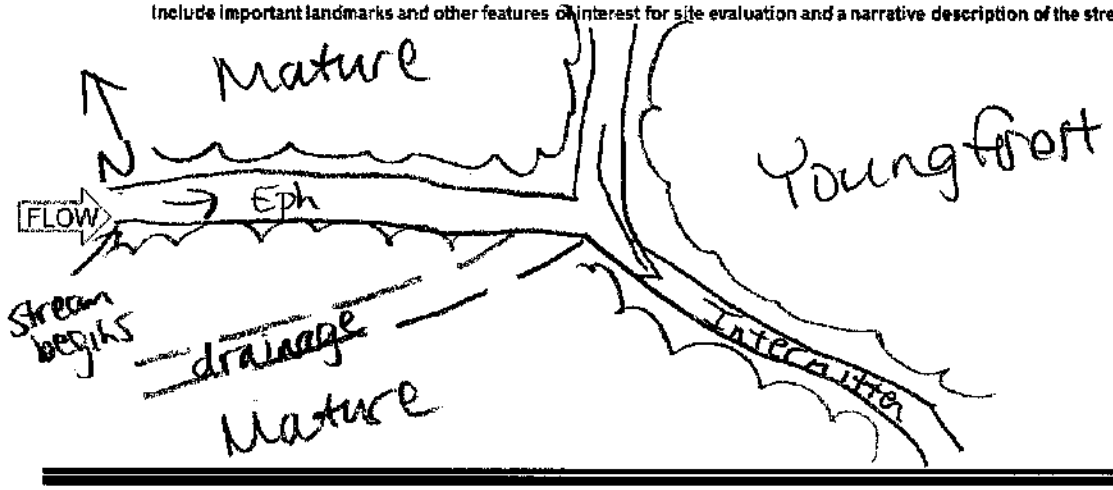
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 33

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 7 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.434772 LONG -82.570332 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/20/24 SCORER A.Spillane COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	20	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	40
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 20 (A) 9

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 4

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 13

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 2 in

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 8

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 3.0 OHWM W 2.0 H 1.0 H 0.5

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): .9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☒ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.3 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Fayette Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 330

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

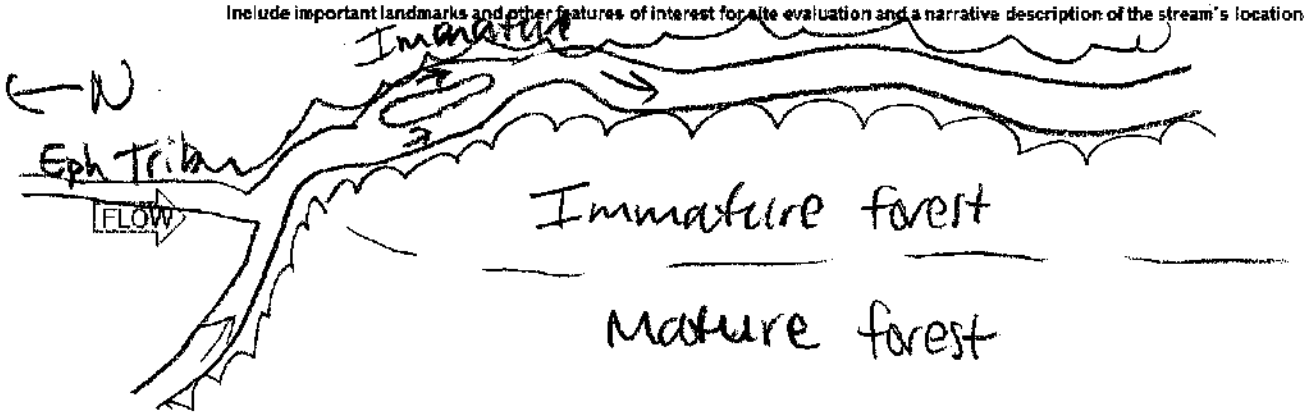
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 10

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 18 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 89 LAT 38.435503 LONG -82.570763 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/20/21 SCORER A. Spillman COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[X]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	70
[ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 2

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 5

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 1.5 H 0.8 other w 1.0 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
[X]	[X] Wide >10m	[ ]	[ ] Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ] Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X] Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ] Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ] Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ] None	[ ]	[ ] Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [X] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[X] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [X] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.4mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Cutlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Fayette Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) ____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ____ pH (S.U.) ____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) ____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

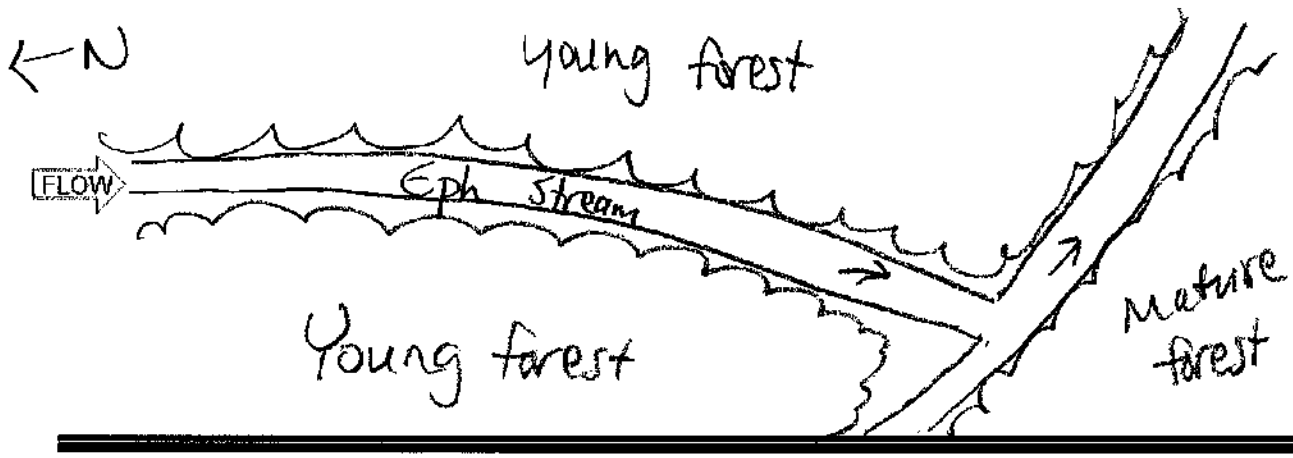
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Willow Creek

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 69

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 19 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.58mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 109 LAT 38.441181 LONG -82.573628 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A.Sjolund COMMENTS perennial

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	10
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	35	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A) 15 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 19 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☒ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 30

Pool Depth Max = 30: 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 7.0 OHWM W 5.5 H 3.5 +1 1.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 2.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☒	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.7mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Fayette Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 75%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 6.5 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 190

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Trash

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

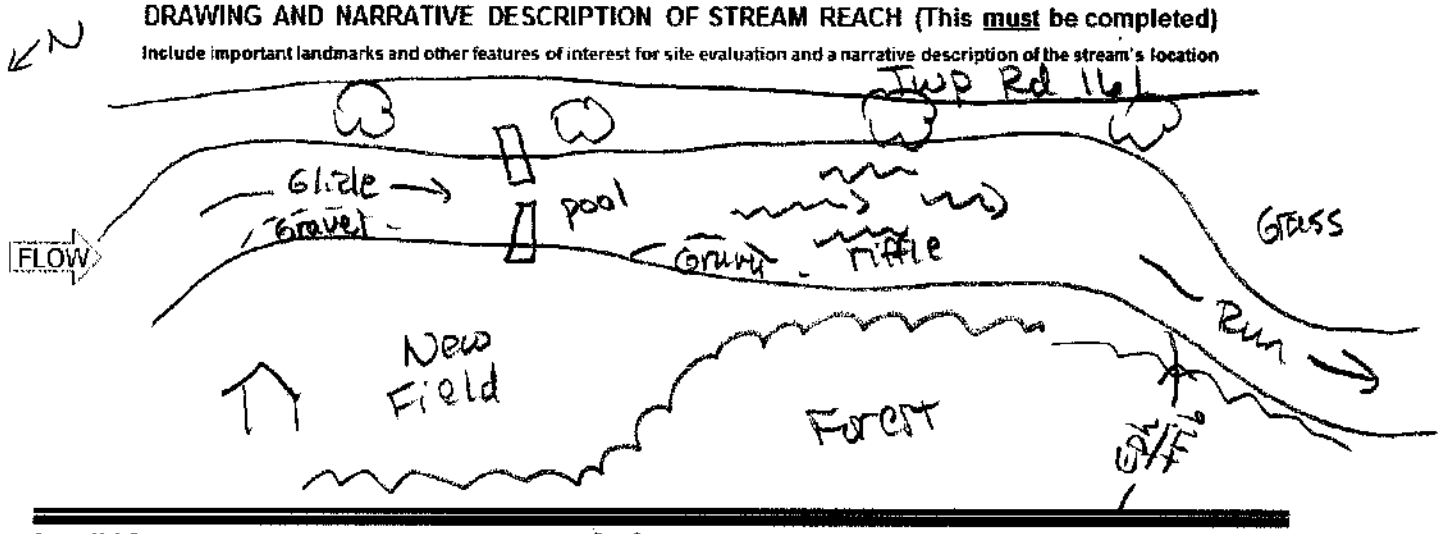
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 23

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream20 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 142 LAT 38.443706 LONG -82.574947 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A.Sollema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	15
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	45	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 (B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 18 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (***Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 1.0 H 1.0 OHWM W 0.5 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.3

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.8mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, explain: stream was wider much farther downstream, w/ more canopy

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

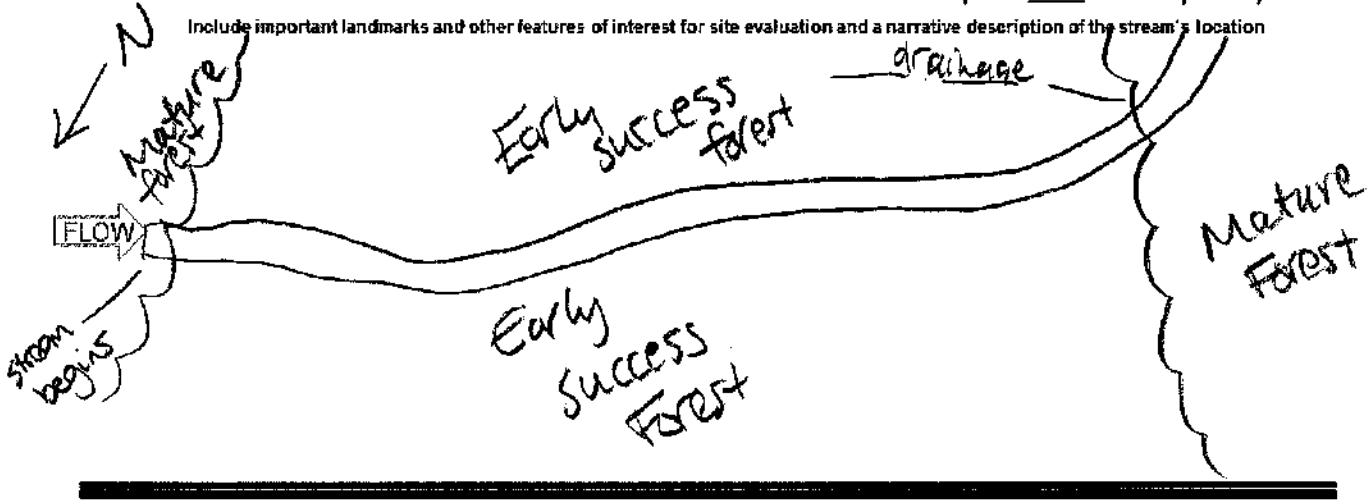
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 10

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 21 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1mi*

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 22 LAT 38.445299 LONG -82.575586 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/21/21 SCORER N. Sgallena COMMENTS Ephemeral portion

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	40
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	60
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 3 (B) 2

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 5 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.0 H 0.5 otherwise W 1.0 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.0 Mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, explain: downstream changes to intermittent

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

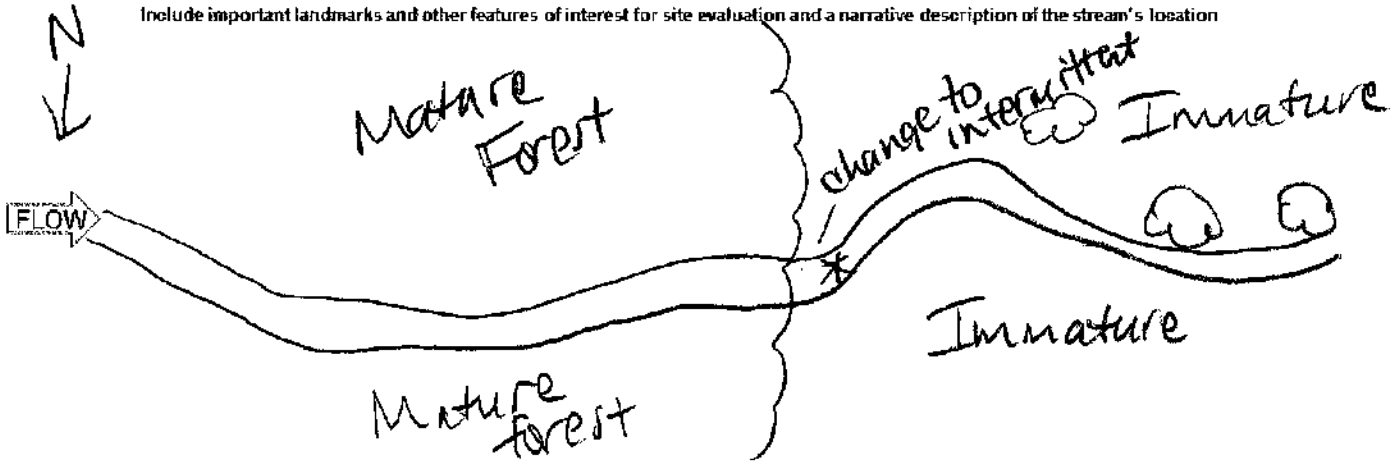
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 33

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 21 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 92 LAT 38.445214 LONG -82.575719 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A.Sjollema COMMENTS Intermittent portion

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	35
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 9 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 13
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☒	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 3 pl MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS BF W 2.0 H 1.0 OHWM W 1.5 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☒	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☒	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.0mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg Ott NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.7 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 220

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

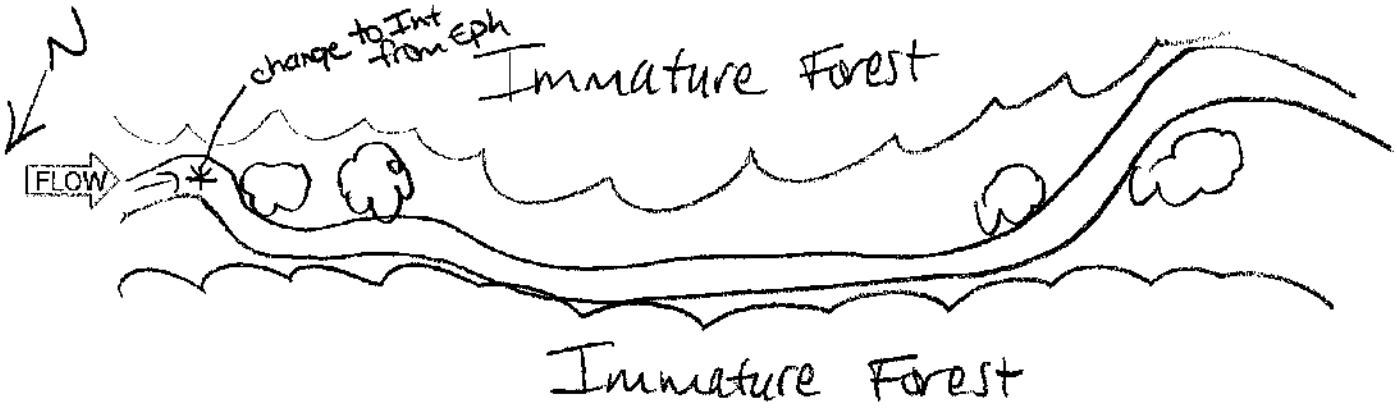
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 23

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 22 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 104 LAT 38.44612 LONG -82.576117 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A.Sollema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	40
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 13 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [X] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 10 MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2.5

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 1.5 H 1.0 OHWM W 1.0 H 0.4 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [X] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[X] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [X] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.1 Mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Cutlerstburg OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

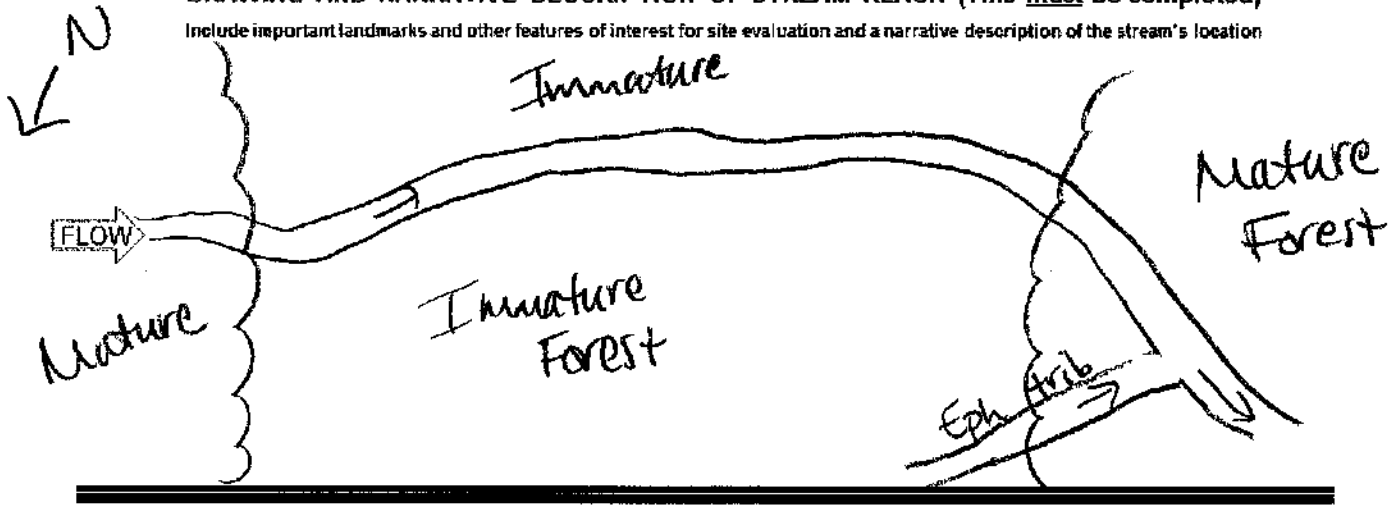
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 11

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 23 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 103 LAT 38.4446304 LONG -82.5716198 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A. Spillema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	65
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 3 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 6

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 1.0 H 0.7 OHWM W 0.5 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.3

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.1 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twsp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

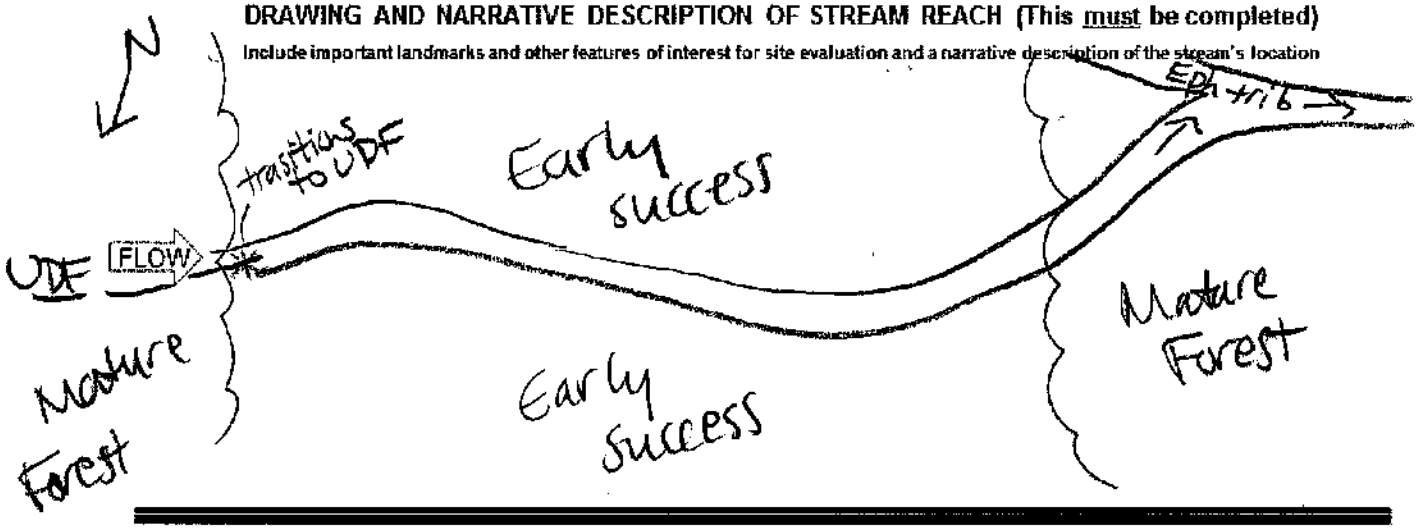
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 43

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream24 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 156 LAT 38.447071 LONG -82.576545 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A.Sjolema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	70
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	40
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	45	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 9 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 13 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 – 30 cm [30 pts]
- [X] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 6" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 15

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 1.0 H 0.5 OHWM W 0.5 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.3

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
[X]	[X] Wide >10m	[X]	[X] Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ] Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X] Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ] Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ] Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ] None	[ ]	[ ] Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [X] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[X] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 %/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [X] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.9mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, Substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 50

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.8 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 410

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

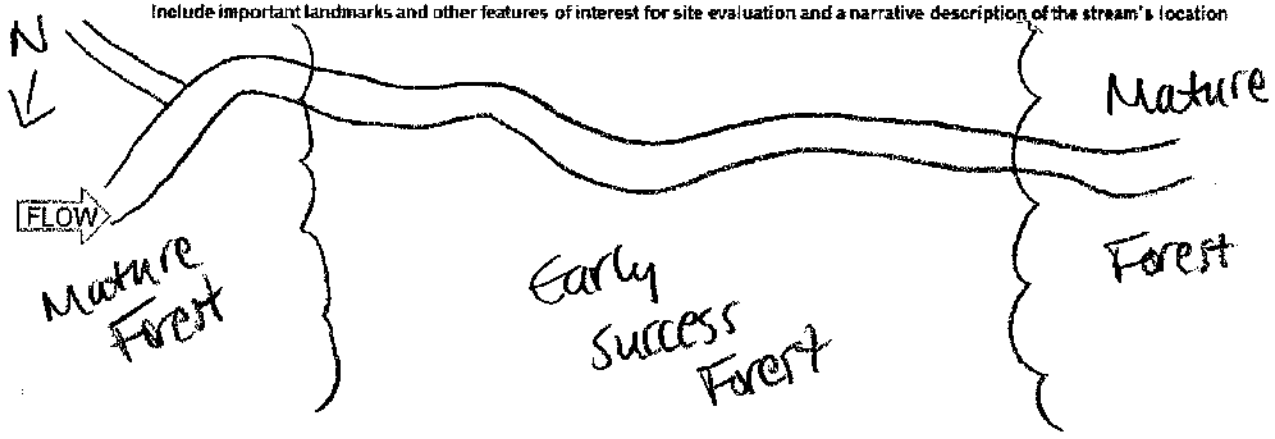
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 26

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 25 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 38 LAT 38.447089 LONG -82.576441 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/21/21 SCORER K. Sollena COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE/ NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	10	☐	SILT [3 pt]	15
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☒	BEDROCK [16 pts]	30	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	35
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 50 (A) 16 (B) 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 16 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 21 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 1.0 H 0.4 OHWM W 0.5 H 0.2 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.3

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.9mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, Ott NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____.

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 70

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

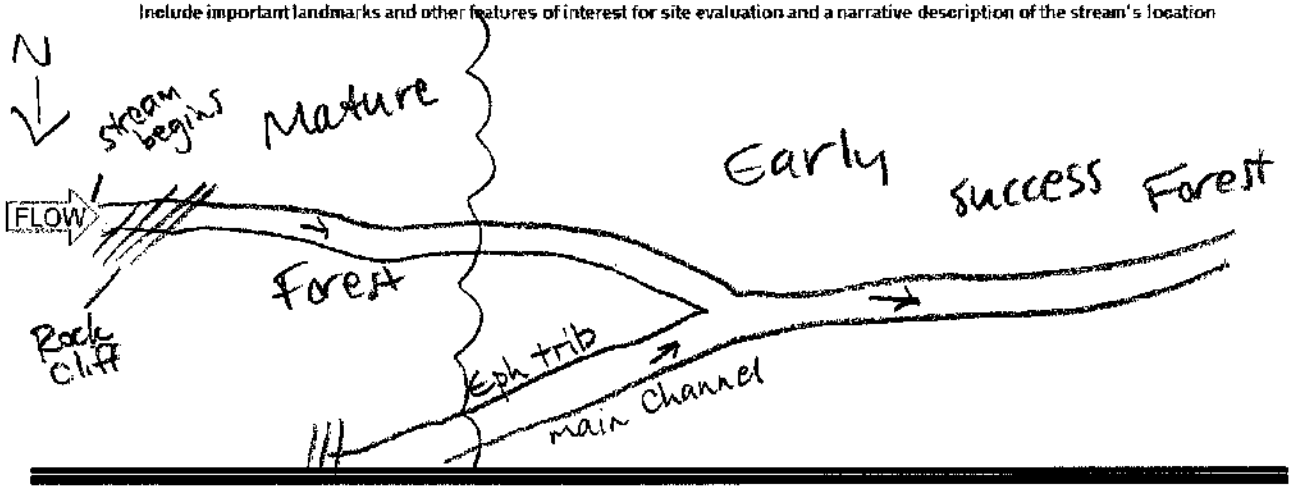
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 20

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 26 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 90 LAT 38.449669 LONG -82.577645 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A. Sjollema COMMENTS Ephemeral portion

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	20	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	70
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 20 (A) 12 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 1.0 H 0.4 OHWM 0.5 H 0.2 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.3

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.0mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 60

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, explain: Lower part of stream is intermittent

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

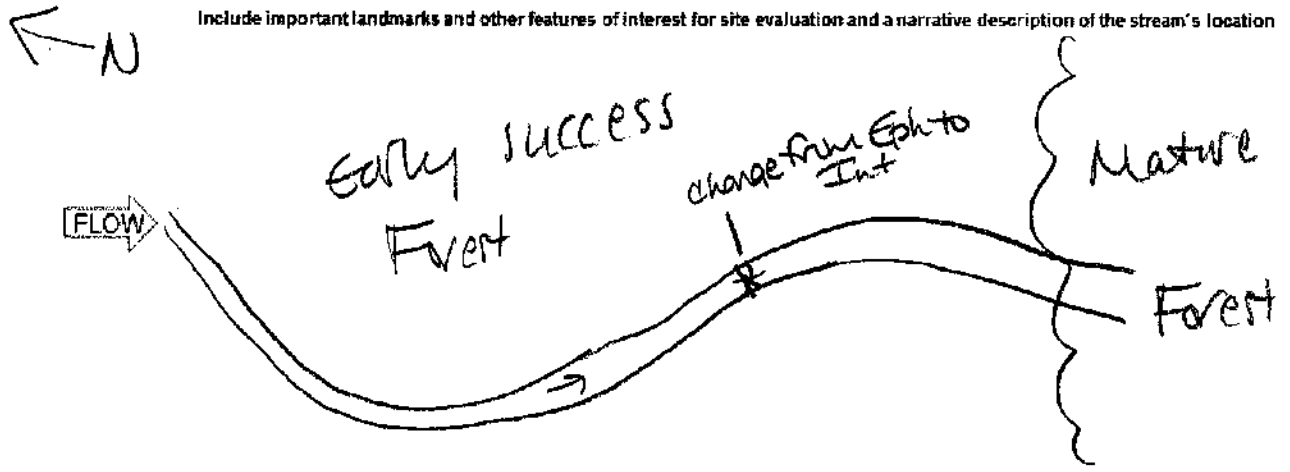
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 40

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 26 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 96 LAT 38.449499 LONG -82.577692 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A.Sjollema COMMENTS Intermittent portion

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ] [ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	SILT [3 pt]	3
[ ] [ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
[ ] [ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ] [ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	[ ] [ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[X] [ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	45	[ ] [ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ] [X]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25	[ ] [ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A) 15 (B) 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 20 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [X] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 2" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 5.1

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 6" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 2.5 H 1.0 OHWM W 1.5 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[X] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 %/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [X] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.0mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Castlebury, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.2 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.0 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 560

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

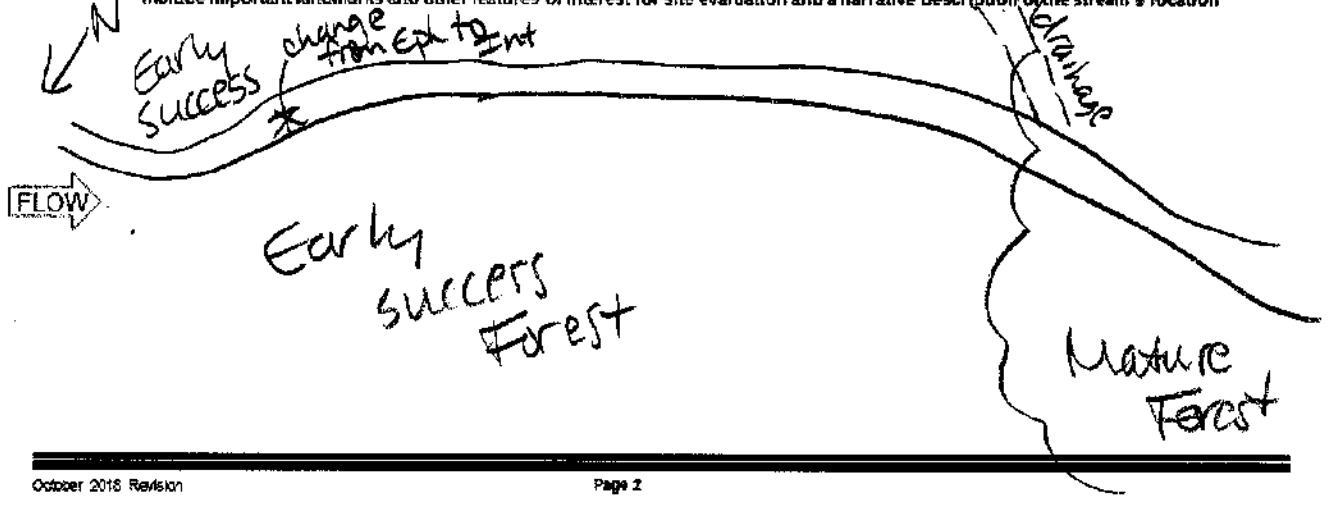
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 23

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 27 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 145 LAT 38.45100 LONG -82.57836l RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A.Sgollema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	15	[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]	20	[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	40
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 35 (A) 9

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 13 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [X] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 1" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2.5

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measuredas the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 1.5 H 0.5 OHWM W 1.0 H 0.2 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m
[ ]	[ ]	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	
[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland
[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field
[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [X] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[X] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [X] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.0mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

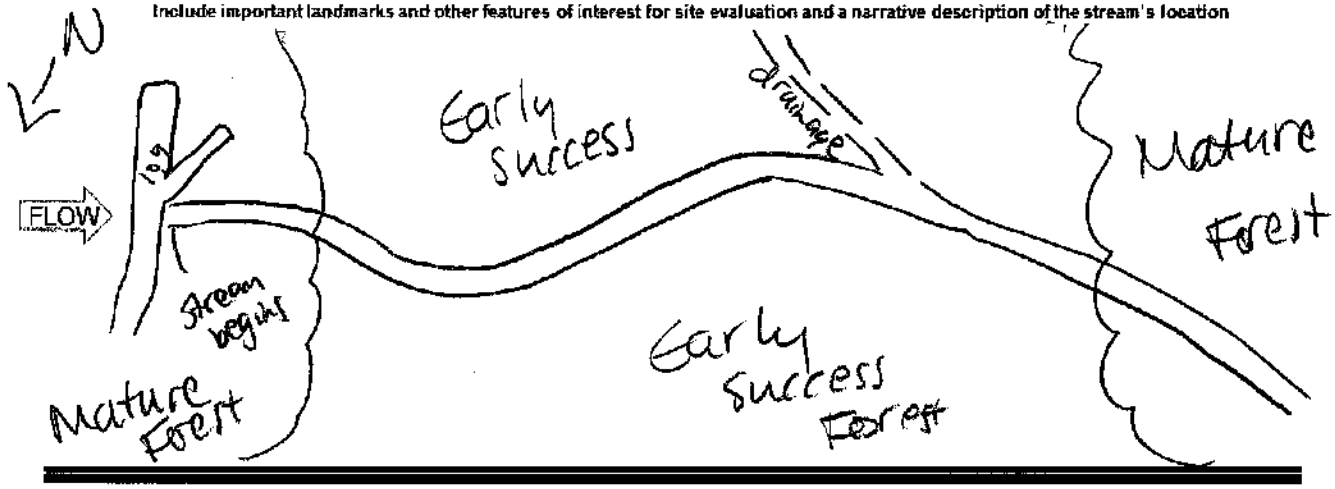
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 59

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream38 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.038 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 109 LAT 38.451761 LONG -82.578699 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A.Sjollema COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☒	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	20	☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	50	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 35

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 25 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 29 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☒	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 4 M MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10.1

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 6") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

BFW 3.0 OHWMW 2.0
COMMENTS H 1.0 H 0.6 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture
☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☒	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.0mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.4 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ____ pH (S.U.) 7.1 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 480

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

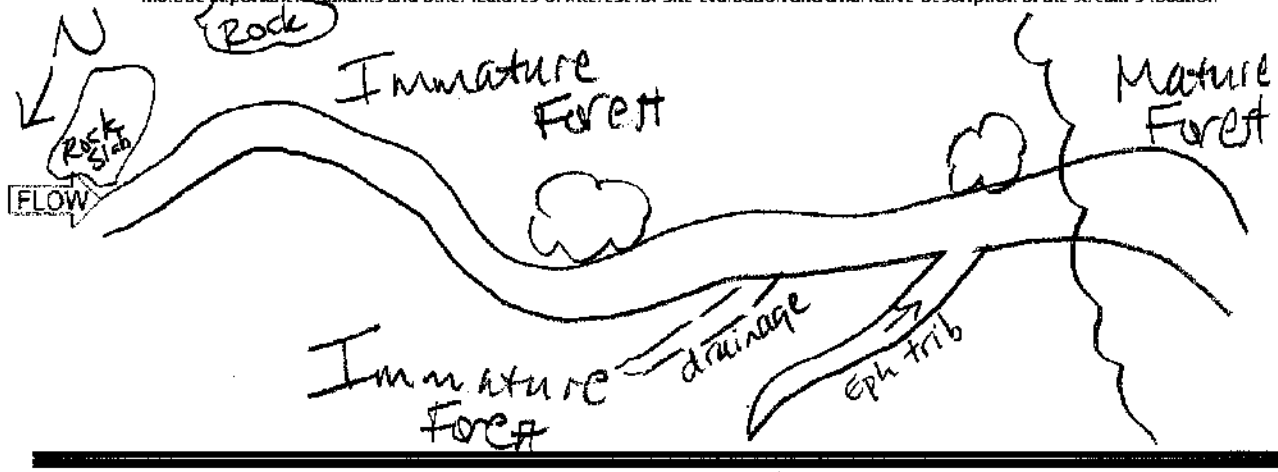
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 31

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 29 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 71 LAT 38.451843 LONG -82.578762 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A. Spillman COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	☒ BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	30	☐	☐ SILT [3 pt]	
☐	☐ BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	☐ LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	☐ BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	☐ FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	☐ COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☐	☐ CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	☐ GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	☐	☐ MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	☐ SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	35	☐	☐ ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 45 (A) 22

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 22 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 26
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.5 H 1.0 Ohwm W 1.5 H 0.2 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.0Mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, DH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

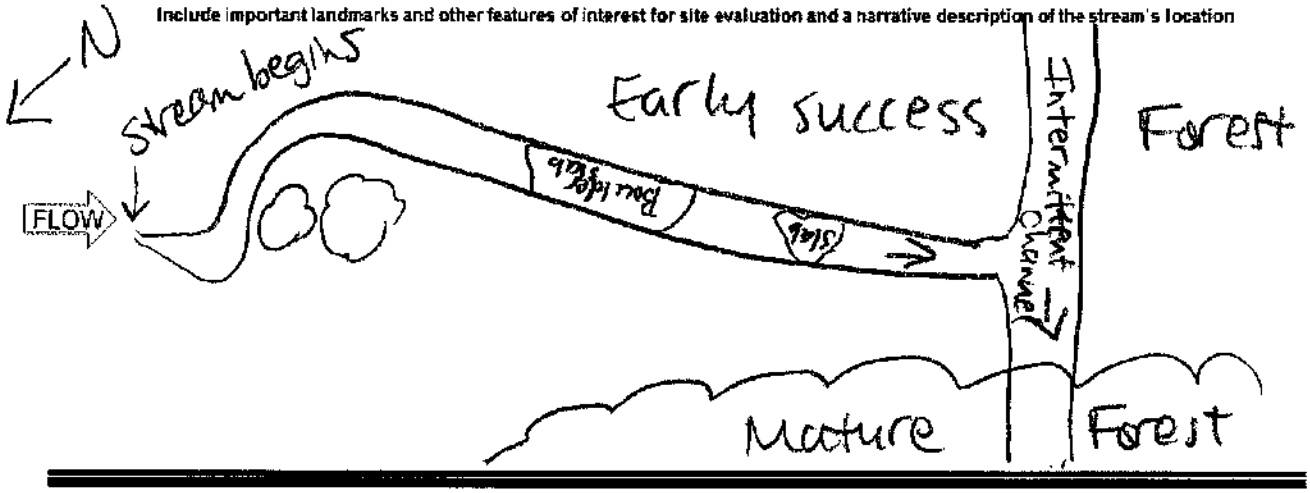
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 49

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 30 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.452484 LONG -82.579044 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A. Sjollema COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ] [ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ] [ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[ ] [ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ] [ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	[ ] [ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	10
[X] [ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	45	[ ] [ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ] [X]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	[ ] [ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 15

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 19
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [X] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 12.7

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 3.0 H 1.0 OHWM W 1.5 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[X] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 %/100 ft) [X] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Solida Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~1.0mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, Ky NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 7.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 560

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

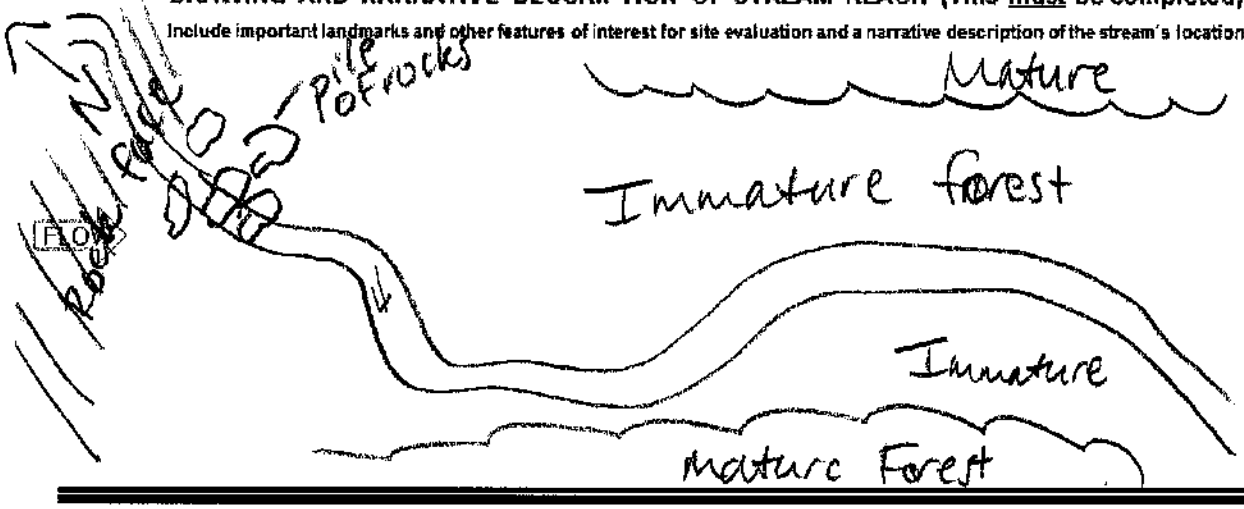
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 62

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 31 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.0385 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 154 LAT 38.455389 LONG -82.580379 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A. Spillena COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☒	BEDROCK [16 pts]	40	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	30	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 70 (A) 28 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 28 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 32 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 29

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 3.0 H 0.5 Other W 2.0 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		R
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture
			☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
			☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
			☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
			☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 50

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.9 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 200

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

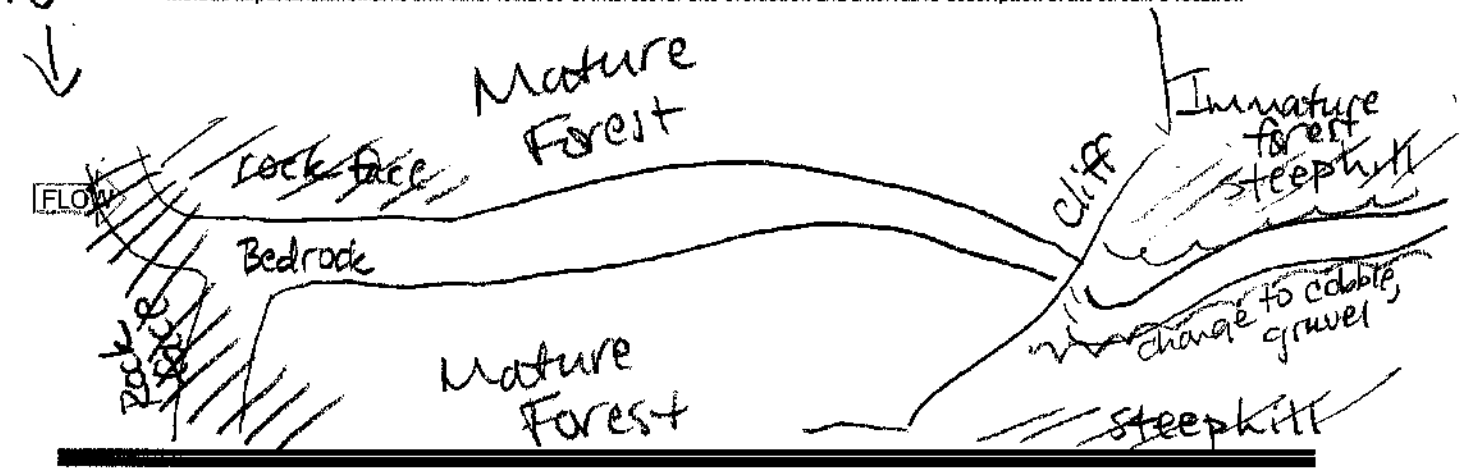
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 36

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 32 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 9 LAT 38.455325 LONG -82.58016 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A.Sjollema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ][ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ][ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[X][ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]	50	[ ][ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ][X]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	35	[ ][ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[ ][ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15	[ ][ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ][ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ][ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 85

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 28 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 31 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 6") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 3.0 H 0.4 OHWM W 2.0 H 0.2 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R
[X]	[X] Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ] Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ] Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ] None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- [X] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [X] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [ ] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [ ] Moderate (2 %/100 ft)
- [ ] Moderate to Severe
- [X] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

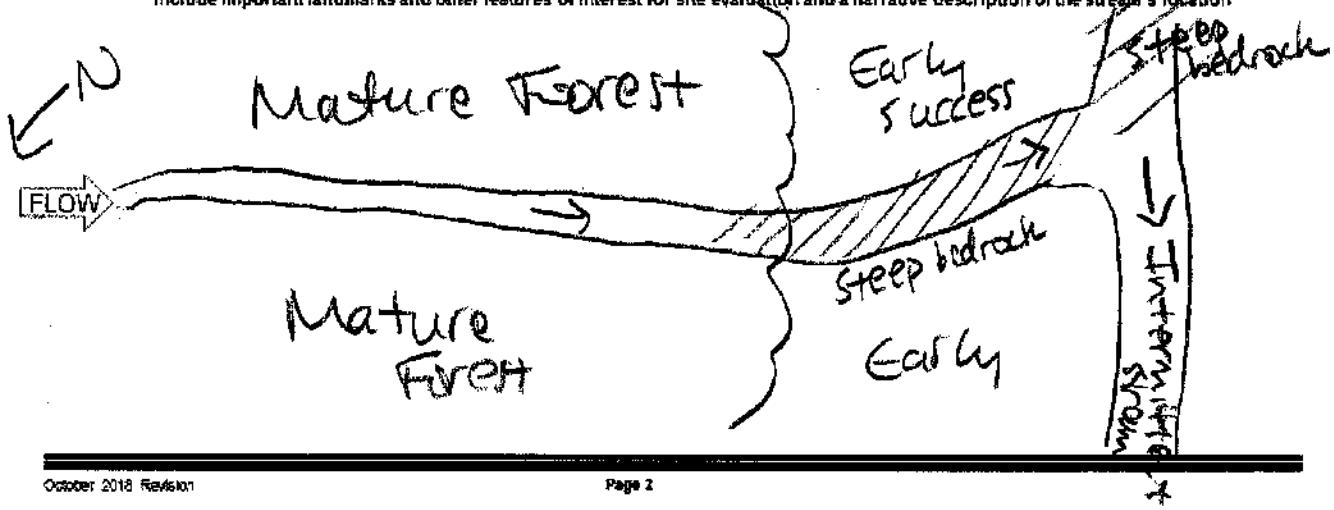
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 45

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 33 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 115 LAT 38.455729 LONG -82.580520 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A.Sollema COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	10	[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[X]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	35	[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15	[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 45 (A) 21 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 21 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 25
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [X] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 3" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 2.5 H 0.8 Other W 1.0 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	
[X]	[X] Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland
[ ]	[ ] Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
[ ]	[ ] Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field
[ ]	[ ] None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture
		[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
		[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
		[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
		[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [X] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [X] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- [X] Moderate to Severe
- [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.9 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 7.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 70

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

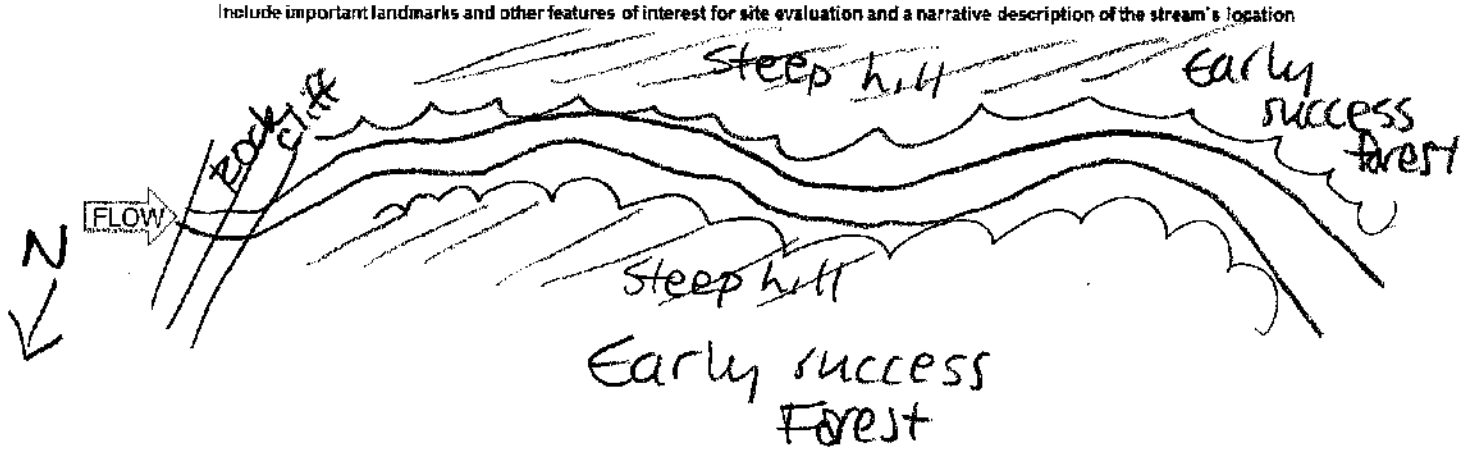
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 31

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 34 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 122 LAT 38.456617 LONG -82.580918 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/21/21 SCORER A. Sjolema COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[X]	BEDROCK [16 pts]	60	[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	10
[ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[X]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20	[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 60 (A) 22 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 22 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 26
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 1.5 H 0.4 OHWM W 0.5 H 0.2 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m
[ ]	[ ]	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	
[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland
[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field
[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [X] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [X] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Moderate to Severe
- [X] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.3 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

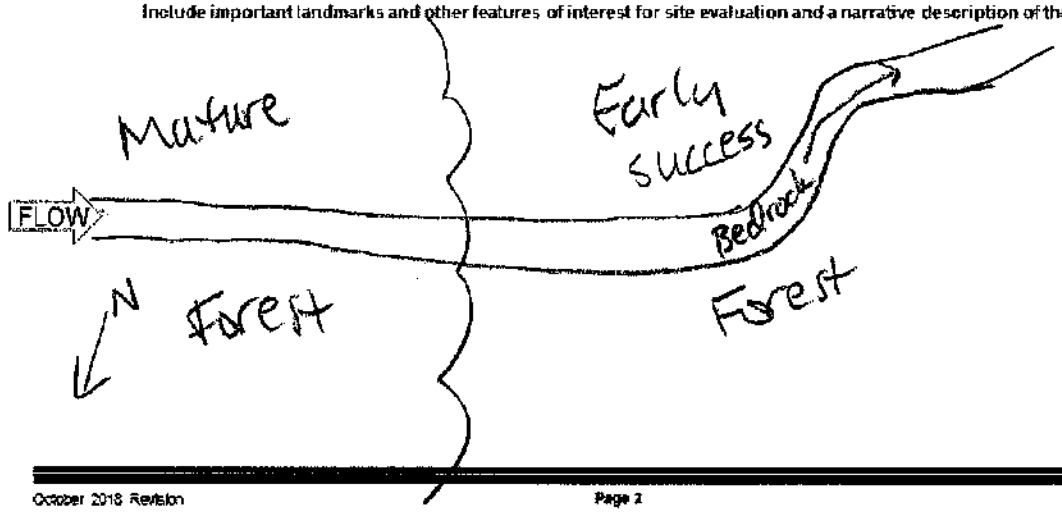
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 24

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream35 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1mi
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 106 LAT 38.457709 LONG -82.581426 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/19/21 SCORER A.Sollema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	25
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A) 15 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 19
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 2.5 H 1.0 OHWM W 1.5 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.4mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg Otl NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, explain: Above rock face, stream is dominated by bedrock

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

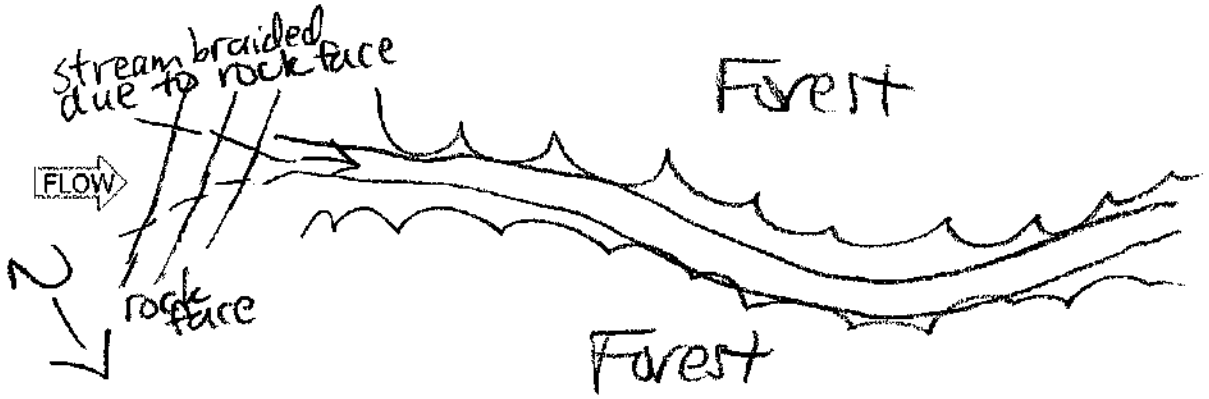
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 69

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 37 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (m²) 0.22m²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 117 LAT 38.462652 LONG -82.585263 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/19/21 SCORER A. Sollena COMMENTS Perennial

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	5

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A) 15 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 19
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☒ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 9" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 229

Pool Depth Max = 30: 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 5.0 OHWM W 3.5 H 2.0 H 1.0 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★ NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream ★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R
☐	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☒ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.1 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Cattlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.9 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.6 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 200

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

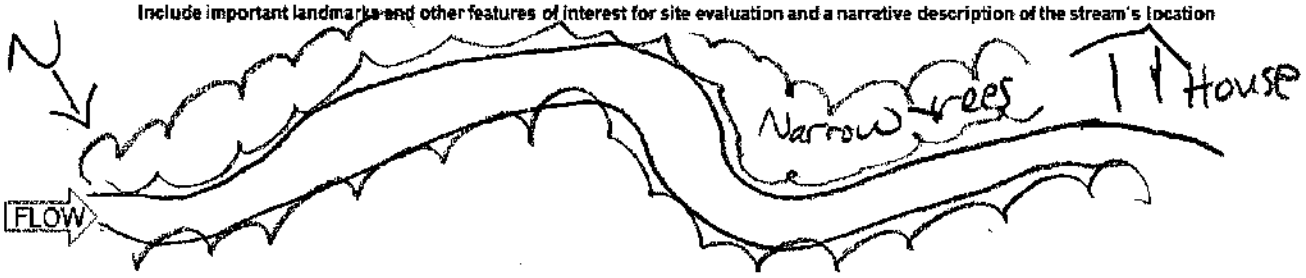
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Forest

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 30

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 38 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 Mi

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 106 LAT 38.4680360 LONG -82.5911477 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/19/21 SCORER A.Spillenar COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	20
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	30
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 6 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 10

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 3" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 1.5 OHWM W 1.0 H 1.0 H 0.4 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☒ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☒ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.0 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, DH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 1/17/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 55%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.4 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 6.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 140

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

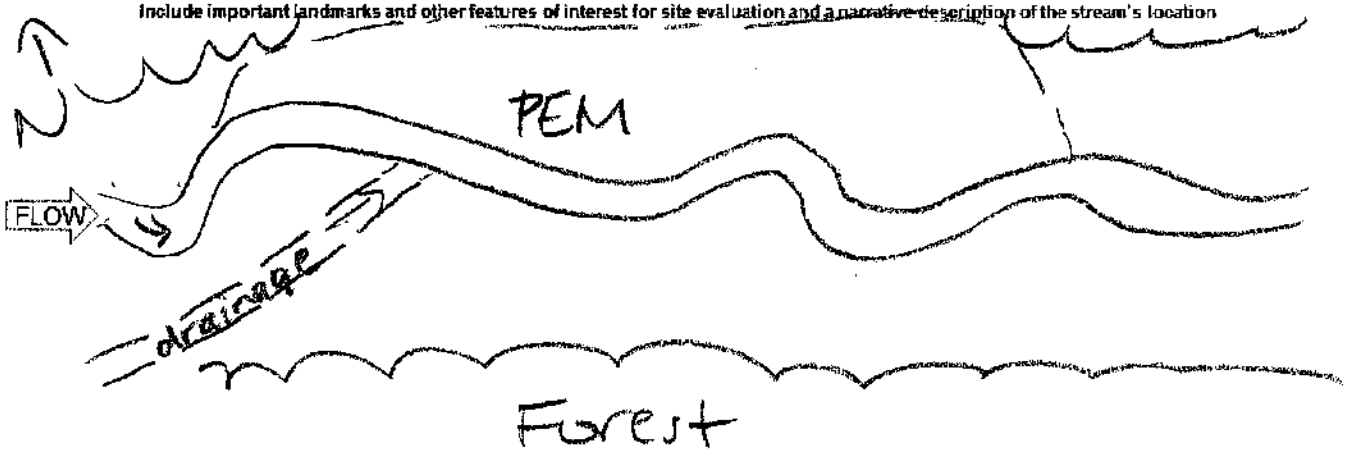
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 55

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream39 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.42 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 100 LAT 38.472390 LONG -82.595451 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/15/2021 SCORER NTN COMMENTS Channelized, Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	5
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	60	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5 (B)

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 20 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☑ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☑ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.7

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

Datum = 50" Depth
BF = 67" Depth

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☑	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Intermittent

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Cutlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/15/21 Quantity: 0.2"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.8 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 8.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

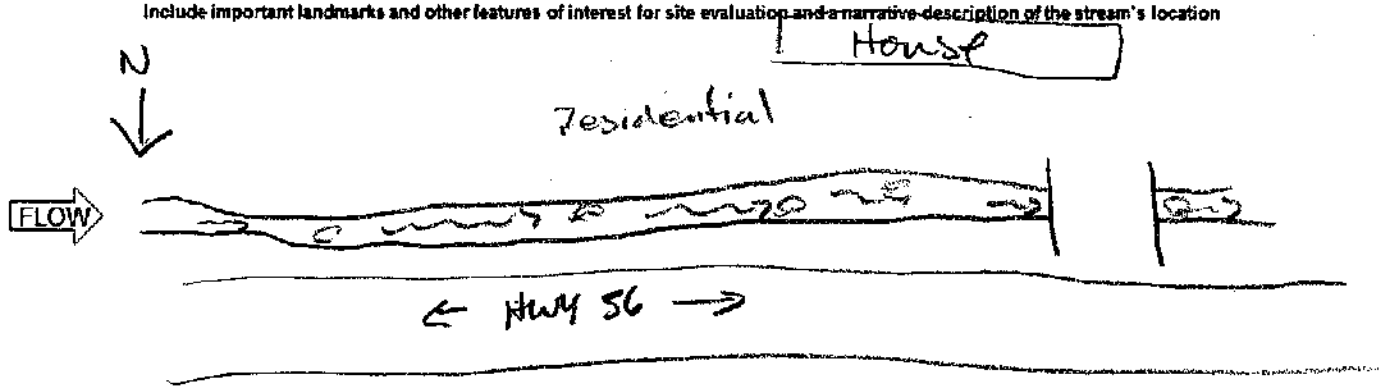
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): Flatworms

Comments Regarding Biology: Heavy iron deposition

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream40 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 Mi
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 113 LAT 38.476017 LONG -82.597504 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/15/2021 SCORER NTN COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	30
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	10	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 20

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 6

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 15 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2cm

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

Offchan = 22" Depth 2"
BF = 33" Depth = 5"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Low trickle with recent rain; Ephemeral

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☑No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.1mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/15/2021 Quantity: 0.2"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Messures: Temp (°C) ~ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ~ pH (S.U.) ~ Conductivity (umhos/cm) ~

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

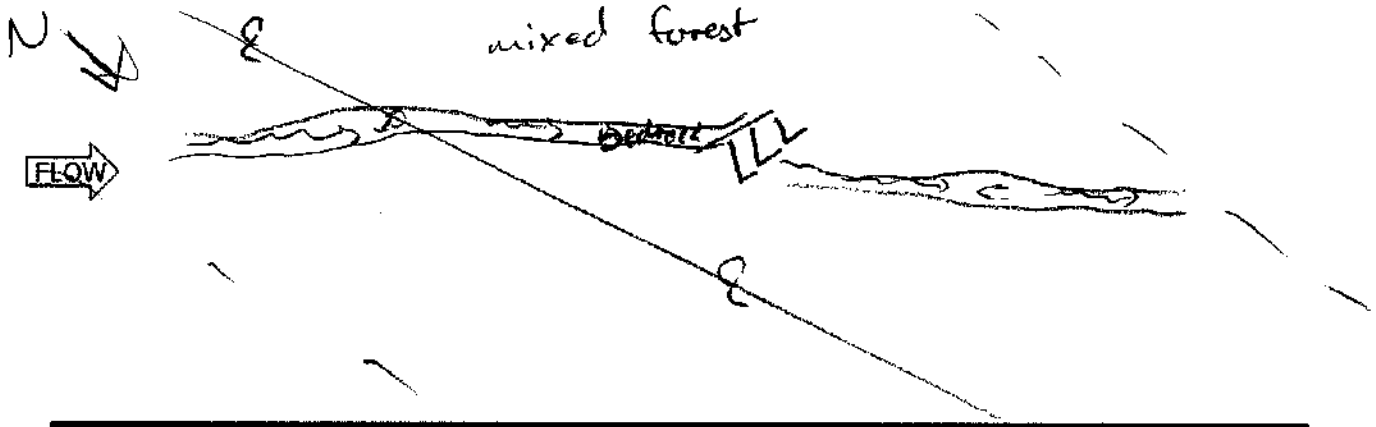
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): None observed

Comments Regarding Biology: Not enough flow in channel

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 85

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 41 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.11mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 1810 LAT 38.476495 LONG -82.597936 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/15/21 SCORER NTN COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	10
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A) 15 (B) 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 20 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 9

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 2.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

OutWM = 72" Depth = 4"
BF = 98" Depth = 8"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Intermittent

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☒ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☑No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/15/2021 Quantity: 0.2"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 5.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) / pH (S.U.) 5.6 Conductivity (umhos/cm) /

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

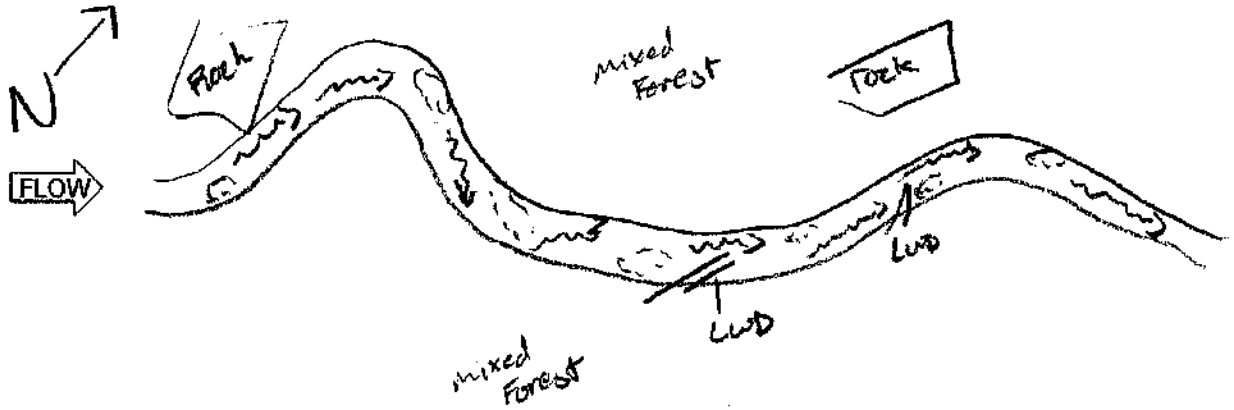
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Dusky salamander

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Trichoptera cases, scirtids, scuds, flatworms

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 30

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 42 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 Mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 124 LAT 38.477707 LONG -82.598915 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/15/21 SCORER NTN COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	10
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☑ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐ ☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	45	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A) 15 (B) 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 20 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 4cm

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

Ottwm = 22" Depth = 3"
BF = 28" Depth = 5"

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★ NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☑	☑	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS shallow flow, moderate rain past 24 hr; Ephemeral

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed)

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 1/15/21 Quantity: 0.2"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 5.6 Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

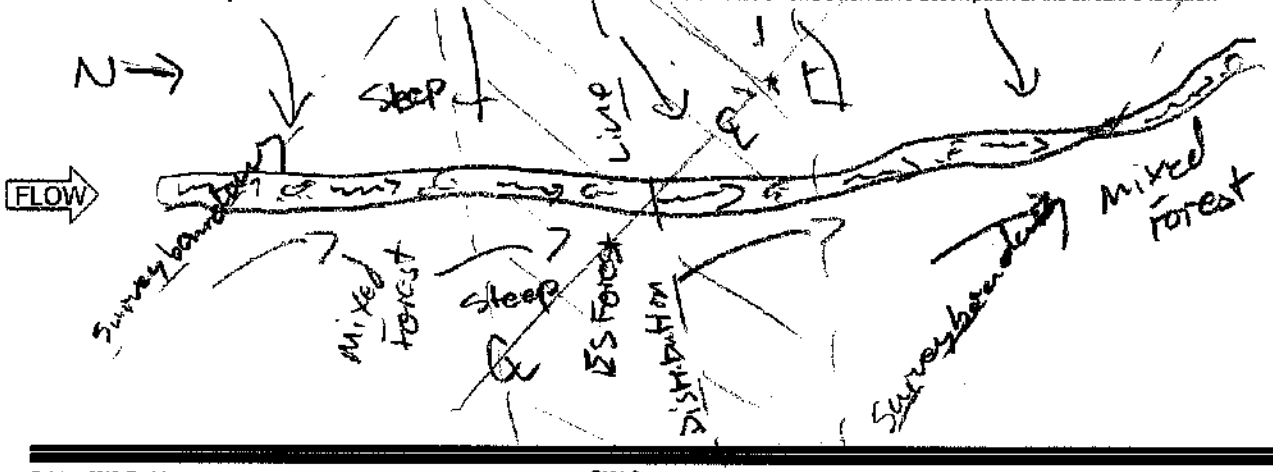
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): none observed

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 50

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 43 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 115 LAT 38.479981 LONG -82.600815 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/15/21 SCORER NTN COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	20
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	35	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 5

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 20 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☑ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☑ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

OHWM = 39" Depth = 3"
BF = 59" Depth = 6"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☑	☑	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Intermittent, some pools, outcroppings

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☑ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.2mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/15/21 Quantity: 0.2"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.10 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) / pH (S.U.) 5.7 Conductivity (umhos/cm) /

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

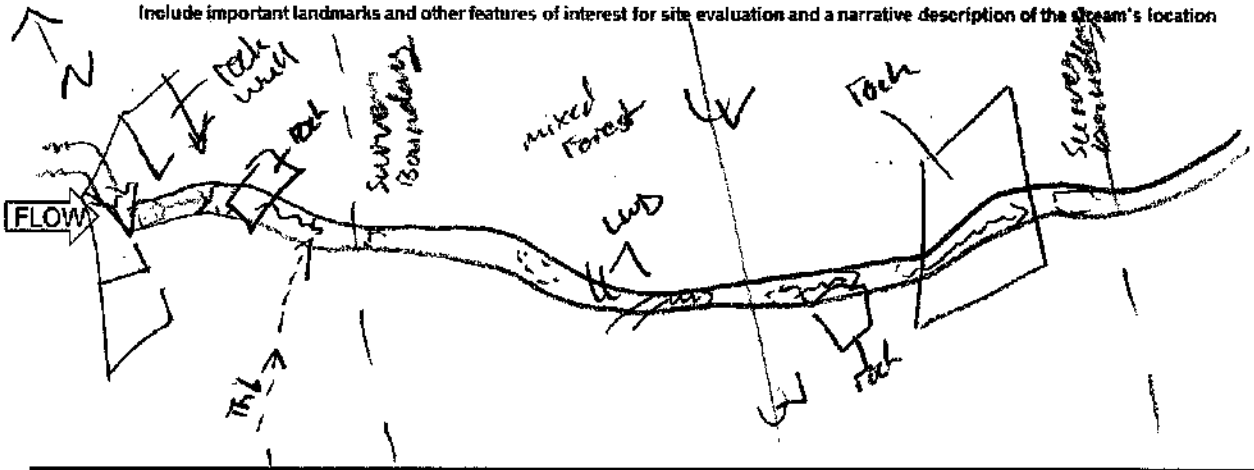
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): redworms, scuds, tricoptera cases

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 44 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 143 LAT 38.480222 LONG -82.600957 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/15/21 SCORER NTN COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	25
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	10	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	10	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 25 (A) 9 (B) 6
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 15 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 3cm

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.7

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

Depth 4"
Depth 6"
OHWM = 20"
BF = 25"

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★ NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream.

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Low flow, Current seen, Ephemeral

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (<0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (>10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.2mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Cutlettsburg, Ott NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 1/15/21 Quantity: 0.2"

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.6 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 5.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

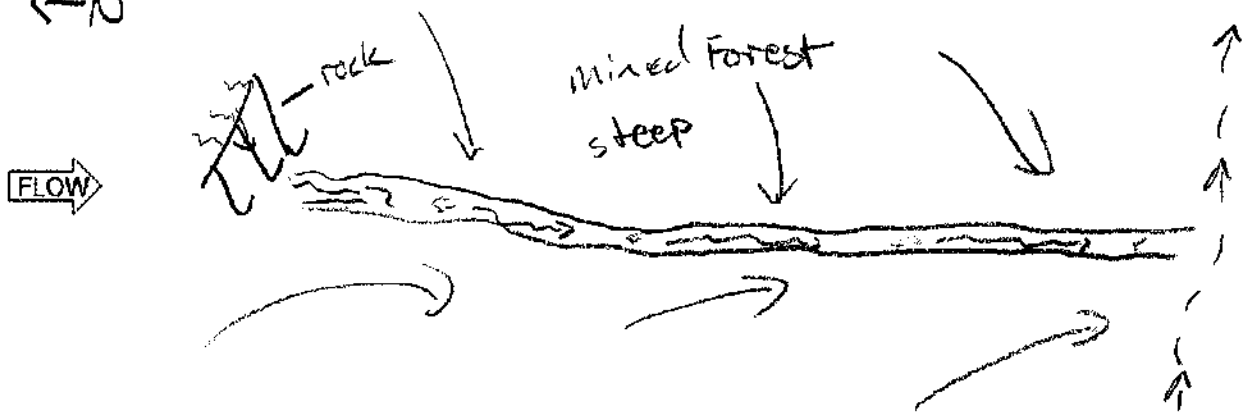
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 35

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 46 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 107 LAT 38.484614 LONG -82.60472 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/15/2021 SCORER N. Noland COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	5	☒	SILT [3 pt]	35
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 20 (A) 9

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 6

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 15
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 3.25' OHWM W-2.5' D 0.8' D-0.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.0

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☒	☒ Wide >10m	☒	☒ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: Little Tic Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ≈0.24 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co. Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/15/2021 Quantity: 0.2"

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream, Downstream, Typical Substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.8 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 5.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

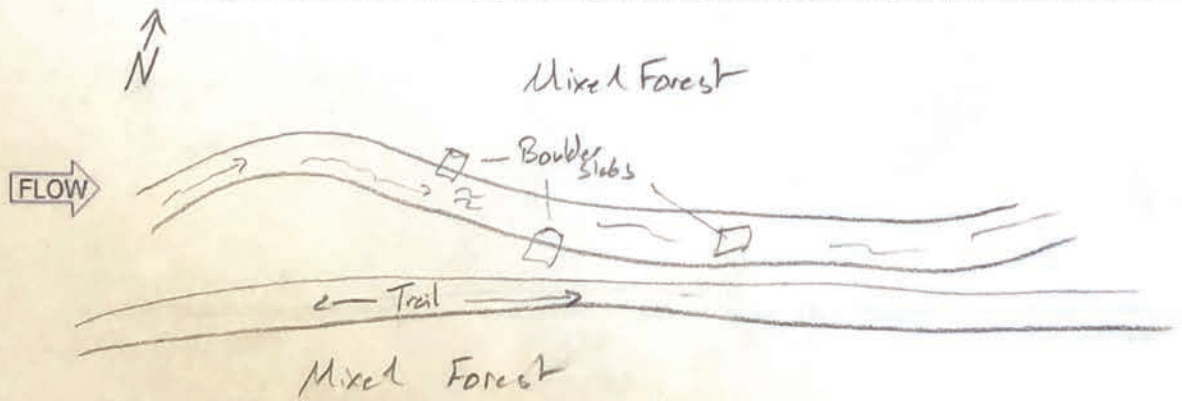
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Trichopetra cases observed

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 33

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream47 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 11 LAT 38.489889 LONG -82.609111 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/14/21 SCORER NTM COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	50
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	35	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 (B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 13
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 3

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Intermittent

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

Bottom ~32" Depth = 3"
BF = 41" Depth = 5"

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Cattlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.8 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ~ pH (S.U.) 6.1 Conductivity (umhos/cm) ~

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

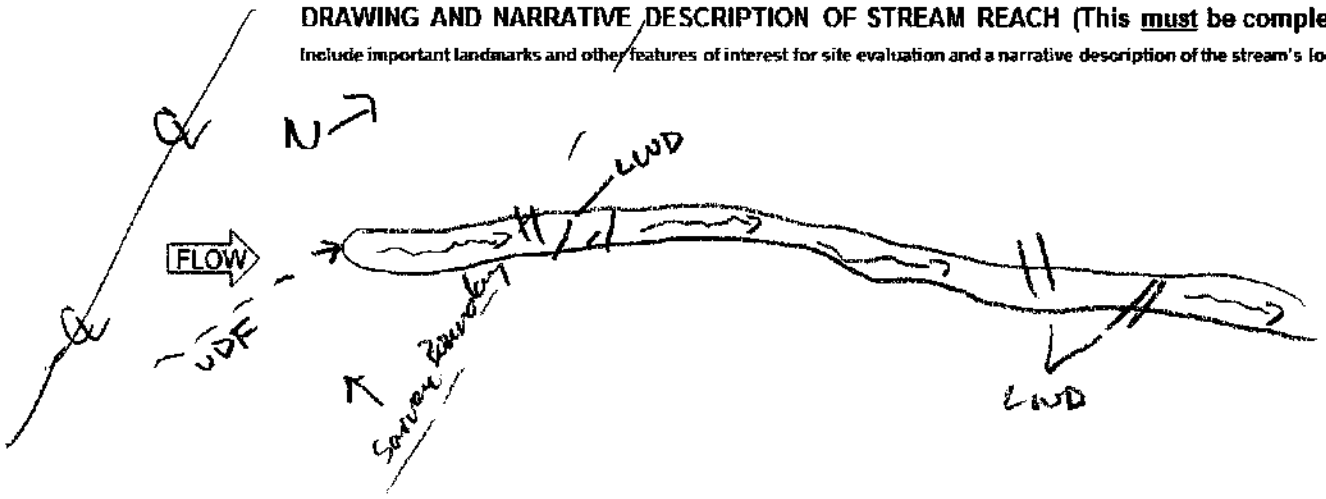
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): None observed

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 60

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 48 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.034 Mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 116 LAT 38.489932 LONG -82.609344 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/14/2004 SCORER NTN COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	20
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	95	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 5

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 20 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 15

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☒	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Intermittent

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

catchment = 34" Depth = 3"
BF = 48" Depth = 6"

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (if Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Cattettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.4 Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

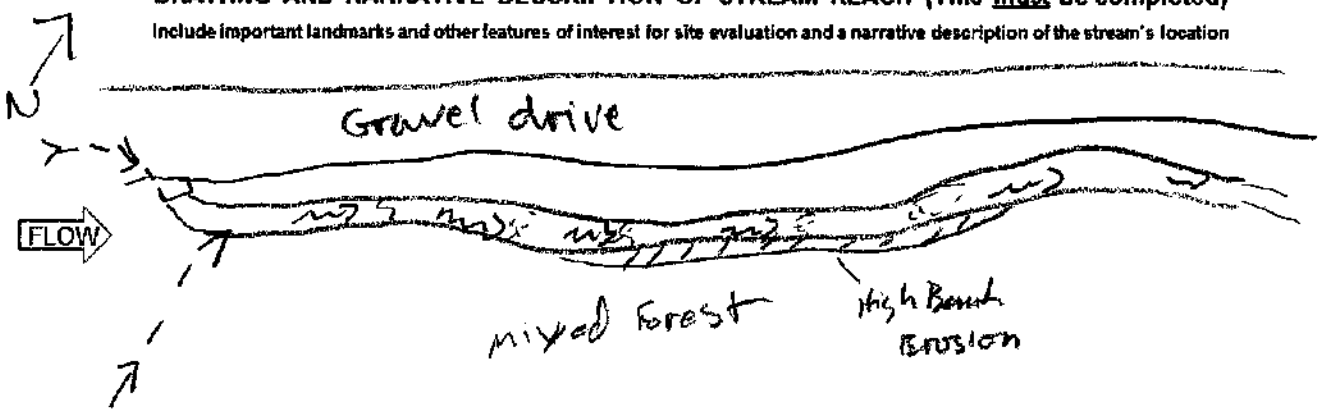
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Sow bugs, tricoptyra

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 27

SITE NAME/LOCATION Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream200 RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE — DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <0.1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 83' LAT 38.414647 LONG -82.574398 RIVER MILE —
DATE 8/2/22 SCORER AJK COMMENTS —

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒☒	SILT [3 pt]	100
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 6 (B) 1

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 7
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS — MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 1

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS — AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☐	☐ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☒	☒ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☒	☒ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS —

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box)

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS —

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

Stream 200

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed)

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ohio River Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.5 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg NRCS Soil Map Page: ✓ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: ✓

County: Lawrence Township/City: South Point

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/1/22 Quantity: 2.05in

Photo-documentation Notes: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): ✓

Field Measures: Temp (°C) ✓ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ✓ pH (S.U.) ✓ Conductivity (umhos/cm) ✓

not enough water to measure

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): green frog

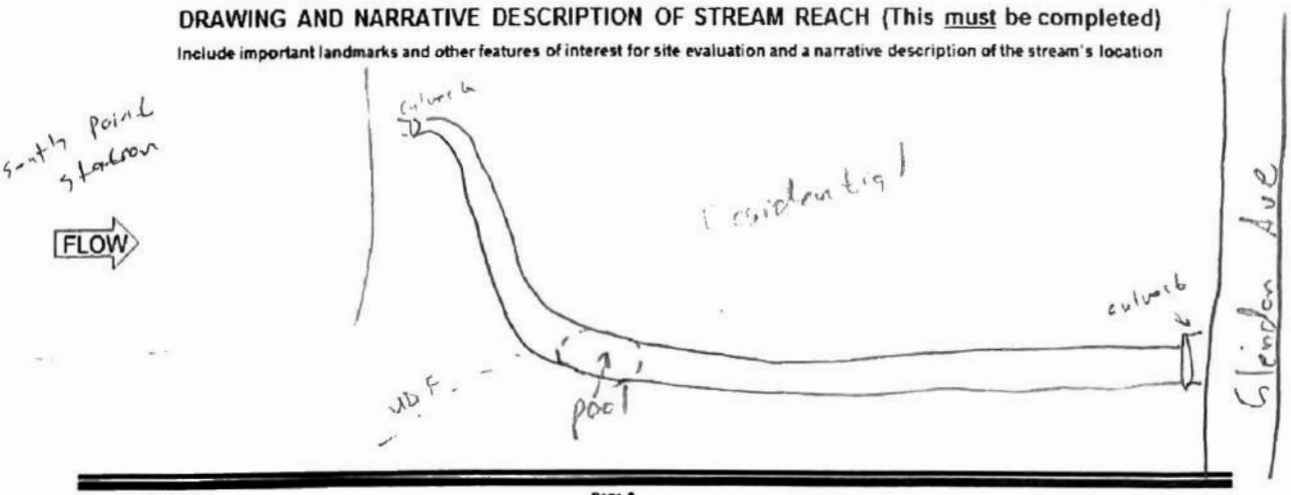
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



C.4 QHEI DATA FORMS

OhioEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 58.75

Stream & Location: Stream 6 - Solida Creek/Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project **RM:** ___ **Date:** 1/20/21

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: A. Sollena / Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** ___ **Lat./ Long.:** 38.4226 / 82.5706 (NAD 83 - decimal °) ☐ Office verified location

1] SUBSTRATE
Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	___	___	☐☐ HARDPAN [4]	___	___
☐☐ BOULDER [9]	___	___	☐☐ DETRITUS [3]	___	___
☐☐ COBBLE [8]	10	___	☐☐ MUCK [2]	___	___
☐☒ GRAVEL [7]	30	___	☐☐ SILT [2]	10	___
☒☐ SAND [6]	30	___	☐☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	___	___
☐☐ BEDROCK [5]	20	___	(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

ORIGIN
☐ LIMESTONE [1]
☐ TILLS [1]
☐ WETLANDS [0]
☐ HARDPAN [0]
☒ SANDSTONE [0]
☐ RIP/RAP [0]
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
☐ SHALE [-1]
☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY
SILT:
☐ HEAVY [-2]
☒ MODERATE [-1]
☐ NORMAL [0]
☐ FREE [1]
EMBEDDEDNESS:
☒ EXTENSIVE [-2]
☐ MODERATE [-1]
☐ NORMAL [0]
☐ NONE [1]

Comments

Substrate: 12 (Maximum 20)

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

___ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]
1 OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]
___ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]
___ ROOTMATS [1]
2 POOLS > 70cm [2]
1 ROOTWADS [1]
___ BOULDERS [1]
___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
1 AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
1 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]

AMOUNT
Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover Maximum 20: 12

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY
☐ HIGH [4]
☒ MODERATE [3]
☐ LOW [2]
☐ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
☐ EXCELLENT [7]
☒ GOOD [5]
☐ FAIR [3]
☐ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
☐ NONE [6]
☒ RECOVERED [4]
☐ RECOVERING [3]
☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
☒ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [2]
☐ LOW [1]

Comments: double culverts installed

Channel Maximum 20: 15

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)
River right looking downstream

EROSION	L	R
NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐	☐
MODERATE [2]	☒	☒
HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐	☐

2

RIPARIAN WIDTH

	L	R
WIDE > 50m [4]	☐	☐
MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐	☒
NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐	☐
VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☒	☐
NONE [0]	☐	☐

2

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

	L	R
FOREST, SWAMP [3]	☐	☒
SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	☐	☐
RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	☐	☐
FENCED PASTURE [1]	☐	☐
OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]	☐	☐
CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]	☐	☐
URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]	☒	☒
MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]	☐	☐

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments: 3/2 = 1.5 + 0 = 1.5/2 = 0.75

Riparian Maximum 10: 4.75

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH (Check ONE (ONLY!))
☒ > 1m [6]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH (Check ONE (Or 2 & average))
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☒ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY (Check ALL that apply)
☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
☐ VERY FAST [1]
☐ FAST [1]
☐ MODERATE [1]
☒ SLOW [1]
☒ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ EDDIES [1]
Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current Maximum 12: 7

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ☒ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]
Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

RIFFLE DEPTH
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
☐ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ NONE [2]
☐ LOW [1]
☐ MODERATE [0]
☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run Maximum 8: 0

6] GRADIENT
(33.7 ft/mi) ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4] ☐ MODERATE [6-10] ☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

DRAINAGE AREA
(16.5 mi²)

%POOL: 60 %GLIDE: 40
%RUN: — %RIFFLE: —

Gradient Maximum 10: 8

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD
- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE (1st-sample pass- 2nd)
- ☐ HIGH ☐
- ☐ UP ☐
- ☒ NORMAL ☐
- ☐ LOW ☐
- ☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE
- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER 60 meters

CLARITY (1st --sample pass-- 2nd)
- ☐ < 20 cm ☐
- ☐ 20-<40 cm ☐
- ☐ 40-70 cm ☐
- ☒ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐
- ☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

CANOPY
- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☒ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass _____ cm
2nd _____ cm

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH 7.0 Conduct 300 Temp 6.8°F

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☒ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

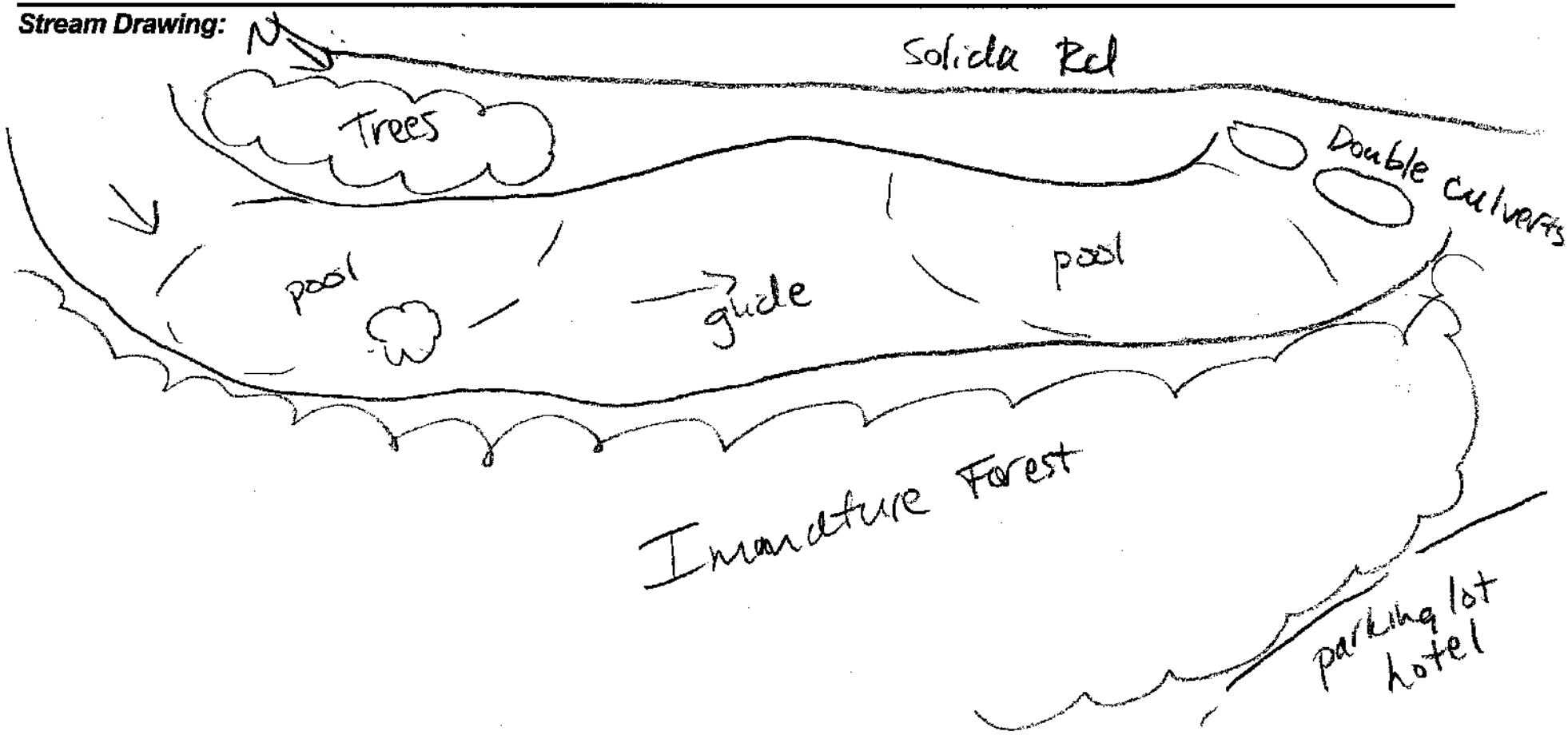
E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / (URBAN) / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- x̄ width 31'
- x̄ depth 4.0'
- max. depth
- x̄ bankfull width 37'
- bankfull x̄ depth 6.5'
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio
- *Legacy Tree:*

Stream Drawing:



Ohio EPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 58

Stream & Location: Stream 36 - Lick Creek/Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project **RM:** ___ **Date:** 11/9/21

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: A. Sollena / Stantec

River Code: ___ - ___ - ___ **STORET #:** ___ **Lat./Long.** (NAD 83 - decimal °) 38.4614 82.5839 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	___	5
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]	___	___
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]	10	40
☐ ☒ GRAVEL [7]	20	50
☐ ☐ SAND [6]	___	5
☒ ☐ BEDROCK [5]	60	___

OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]	___	___
☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	___	___
☐ ☐ MUCK [2]	___	___
☐ ☐ SILT [2]	10	___
☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	___	___

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN
☐ LIMESTONE [1]
☐ TILLS [1]
☐ WETLANDS [0]
☐ HARDPAN [0]
☒ SANDSTONE [0]
☐ RIP/RAP [0]
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
☐ SHALE [-1]
☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY
☐ HEAVY [-2]
☐ MODERATE [-1]
☒ NORMAL [0]
☐ FREE [1]

SILT / EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
☒ MODERATE [-1]
☐ NORMAL [0]
☐ NONE [1]

Comments

Substrate 13 (Maximum 20)

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

___ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	___ POOLS > 70cm [2]	___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
___ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	1 ROOTWADS [1]	___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
___ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	2 BOULDERS [1]	1 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
___ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT
Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover 10 (Maximum 20)

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY
☐ HIGH [4]
☒ MODERATE [3]
☐ LOW [2]
☐ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
☐ EXCELLENT [7]
☒ GOOD [5]
☐ FAIR [3]
☐ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
☐ NONE [6]
☒ RECOVERED [4]
☐ RECOVERING [3]
☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
☒ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [2]
☐ LOW [1]

Comments

Channel 15 (Maximum 20)

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
☐ ☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]
☐ ☒ MODERATE [2]
☒ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]
1.5

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
☒ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4]
☐ ☒ MODERATE 10-50m [3]
☐ ☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]
☐ ☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
☐ ☐ NONE [0]
3.5

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
☒ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐ ☒ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]
☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]
2

☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian 7 (Maximum 10)

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check ONE (ONLY!)
☐ > 1m [6]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☒ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☒ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
☐ TORRENTIAL [-1] ☒ SLOW [1]
☐ VERY FAST [1] ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ FAST [1] ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☒ MODERATE [1] ☐ EDDIES [1]
Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current 4 (Maximum 12)

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:
☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]
Check ONE (Or 2 & average).

RIFFLE DEPTH
☒ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
☒ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ NONE [2]
☐ LOW [1]
☒ MODERATE [0]
☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run 5 (Maximum 8)

6] GRADIENT (71.2 ft/mi)
☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

DRAINAGE AREA (3.06 mi²)

%POOL: 40 %GLIDE: 40
%RUN: — %RIFFLE: 20

Gradient 4 (Maximum 10)

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st-sample pass-		2nd
☐	HIGH	☐
☐	UP	☐
☒	NORMAL	☐
☐	LOW	☐
☐	DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--		2nd
☐	< 20 cm	☐
☒	20-<40 cm	☐
☐	40-70 cm	☐
☐	> 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐	SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☒ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass _____ cm

2nd _____ cm

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH 6.7 Conduct 250 Temp 6.5°C

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

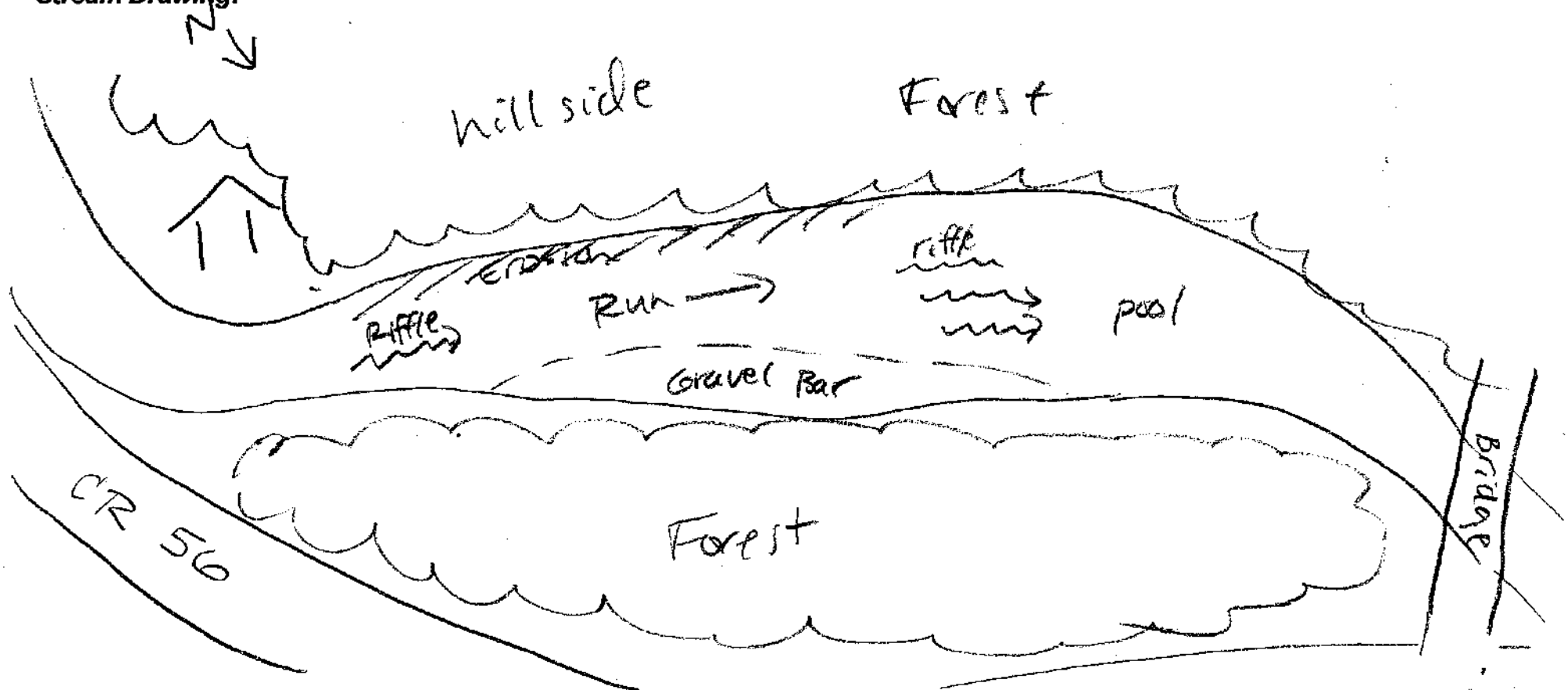
E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- x̄ width 12'
- x̄ depth 2.5'
- max. depth
- x̄ bankfull width 18'
- bankfull x̄ depth 4.0'
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x² width
- entrench. ratio
- *Legacy Tree:*

Stream Drawing:



OhioEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 67

Stream & Local Stream 45 - Little Ice Creek/Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project **RM:** ___ **Date:** 01/15/21

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: N. Noland / Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** ___ **Lat./Long.:** 38.482618 / 82.603039 (NAD 83 - decimal °) **Office verified location** ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check ***ONLY*** **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	___	___
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]	___	___
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]	10	10
☒ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	___	55
☐ ☒ SAND [6]	90	35
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]	___	___

OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]	___	___
☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	___	___
☐ ☐ MUCK [2]	___	___
☐ ☐ SILT [2]	___	___
☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	___	___

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

ORIGIN
- ☒ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☐ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☐ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☒ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☒ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☒ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Substrate 13.5 *Maximum 20*

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- 1 UNDERCUT BANKS [1]
- 1 OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]
- 1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]
- ___ ROOTMATS [1]
- 1 POOLS > 70cm [2]
- 1 ROOTWADS [1]
- ___ BOULDERS [1]
- ___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
- ___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
- ___ LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]

AMOUNT Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
- ☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover *Maximum 20* 13

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ☐ HIGH [4]
- ☒ MODERATE [3]
- ☒ LOW [2]
- ☐ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ EXCELLENT [7]
- ☐ GOOD [5]
- ☒ FAIR [3]
- ☐ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
- ☒ NONE [6]
- ☒ RECOVERED [4]
- ☐ RECOVERING [3]
- ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
- ☐ HIGH [3]
- ☒ MODERATE [2]
- ☒ LOW [1]

Comments

Channel *Maximum 20* 12

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check ONE in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L / R)
- ☐ ☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]
- ☒ ☒ MODERATE [2]
- ☒ ☒ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L / R)
- ☒ ☒ WIDE > 50m [4]
- ☐ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]
- ☐ ☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]
- ☐ ☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
- ☐ ☐ NONE [0]

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L / R)
- ☒ ☒ FOREST, SWAMP [3]
- ☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
- ☐ ☒ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
- ☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]
- ☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]
- ☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
- ☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
- ☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian *Maximum 10* 8

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ☐ > 1m [6]
- ☒ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply
- ☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
- ☐ VERY FAST [1]
- ☒ FAST [1]
- ☒ MODERATE [1]
- ☒ SLOW [1]
- ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
- ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
- ☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current *Maximum 12* 9

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ☒ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
- ☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
- ☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
- ☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
- ☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
- ☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
- ☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
- ☒ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ NONE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]
- ☒ MODERATE [0]
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run *Maximum 8* 3.5

6] GRADIENT

(35.8 ft/mi) DRAINAGE AREA (8.4 mi²)

- ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
- ☐ MODERATE [6-10]
- ☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 40 %GLIDE: 25 %RUN: 15 %RIFFLE: 20

Gradient *Maximum 10* 8

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

OHWM W - 20' BF W - 32'
D - 1.2' D - 3'
P.H. 5.6 Temp 3.9°C

METHOD
- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE (1st -sample pass- 2nd)
- ☐ HIGH ☐
- ☐ UP ☐
- ☒ NORMAL ☒
- ☐ LOW ☐
- ☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE
- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

30+ meters

CLARITY (1st --sample pass-- 2nd)
- ☒ < 20 cm ☐
- ☐ 20-<40 cm ☐
- ☐ 40-70 cm ☐
- ☐ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐
- ☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

CANOPY
- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☒ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass _____ cm
2nd _____ cm

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH
POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☒ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

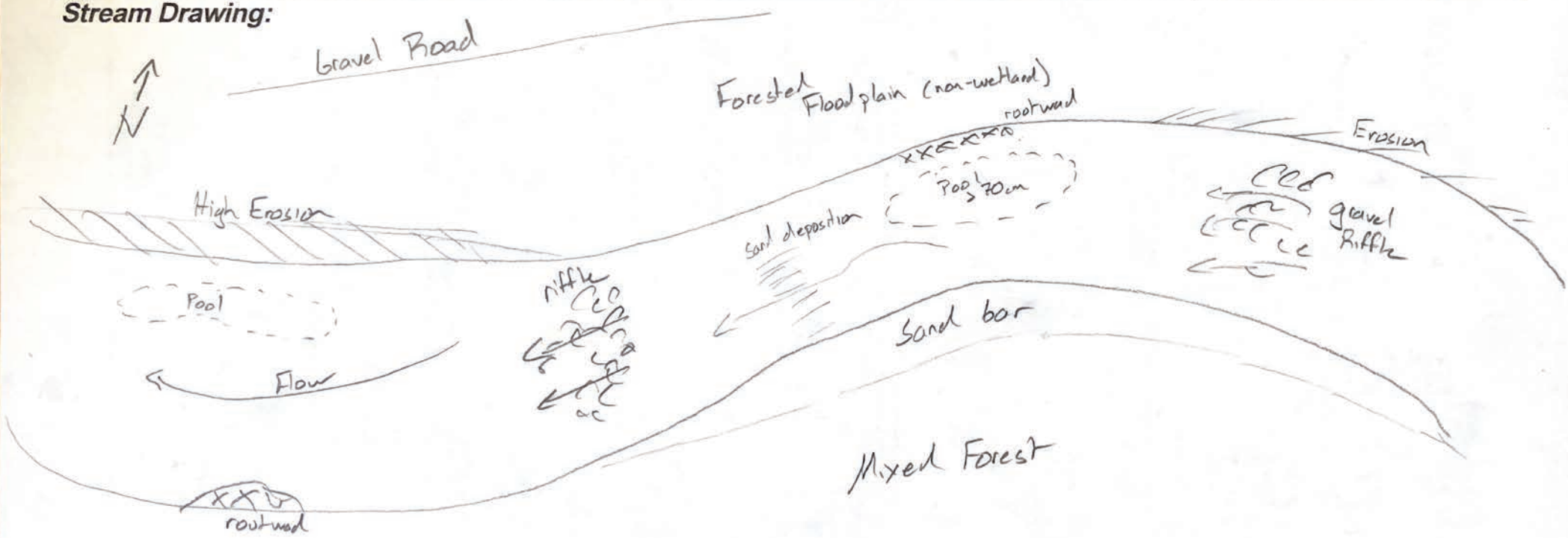
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- x̄ width 20'
- x̄ depth 1.2'
- max. depth
- x̄ bankfull width 32'
- bankfull x̄ depth 3'
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



OhioEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 61

Stream & Location: Stream 45 - Little Ice Creek/Structure 26 - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project **RM:** ___ **Date:** 9/13/21

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: M Kearns / Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** Prgrd **Lat./ Long.:** 38.5039 / 82.6220 (NAD 83 - decimal °) Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	___	___	☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]	___	___
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]	___	___	☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	___	___
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]	___	___	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]	___	___
☐ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	✓	✓	☐ ☐ SILT [2]	___	___
☐ ☒ SAND [6]	✓	✓	☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	___	___
☒ ☐ BEDROCK [5]	✓	✓	(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

ORIGIN	QUALITY	
☒ LIMESTONE [1]	☐ HEAVY [-2]	
☐ TILLS [1]	☐ MODERATE [-1]	
☐ WETLANDS [0]	SILT ☒ NORMAL [0]	
☐ HARDPAN [0]	☐ FREE [1]	
☐ SANDSTONE [0]	☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]	
☐ RIP/RAP [0]	EMBEDDEDNESS ☐ MODERATE [-1]	
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]	☒ NORMAL [0]	
☐ SHALE [-1]	☐ NONE [1]	
☐ COAL FINES [-2]		

Comments

Substrate 12 (Maximum 20)

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

___ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	___ POOLS > 70cm [2]	___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
___ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	___ ROOTWADS [1]	___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
___ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	___ BOULDERS [1]	___ LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
___ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☒ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover 6 (Maximum 20)

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☒ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☒ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☒ MODERATE [2]
☒ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel 15 (Maximum 20)

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L / R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L / R)
☐ ☒ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☒ WIDE > 50m [4]	☒ FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☐ ☐ MODERATE [2]	☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☒ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐ ☒ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
	☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]
	☐ NONE [0]	☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian 8 (Maximum 10)

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check ONE (ONLY!)
☐ > 1m [6]
☒ 0.7-<1m [4]
☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply
☐ TORRENTIAL [-1] ☒ SLOW [1]
☐ VERY FAST [1] ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ FAST [1] ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☒ MODERATE [1] ☐ EDDIES [1]
Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current 8 (Maximum 12)

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☒ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☒ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☒ MODERATE [0]
			☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run 4 (Maximum 8)

6] GRADIENT (20.9 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA (10.9 mi²)

☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 30 %GLIDE: 30
%RUN: 10 %RIFFLE: 30

Gradient 8 (Maximum 10)

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass-		2nd
☐	HIGH	☐
☐	UP	☐
☒	NORMAL	☐
☐	LOW	☐
☐	DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--		2nd
☐	< 20 cm	☐
☐	20-<40 cm	☐
☐	40-70 cm	☐
☒	> 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐	SECCHI DEPTH	☐

1st pass 2nd _____ cm

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☒ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH - 7.7
Temp - 4.5°C
Conductivity - 0.39

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

POOL: AREA ☐ >100ft² DEPTH ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

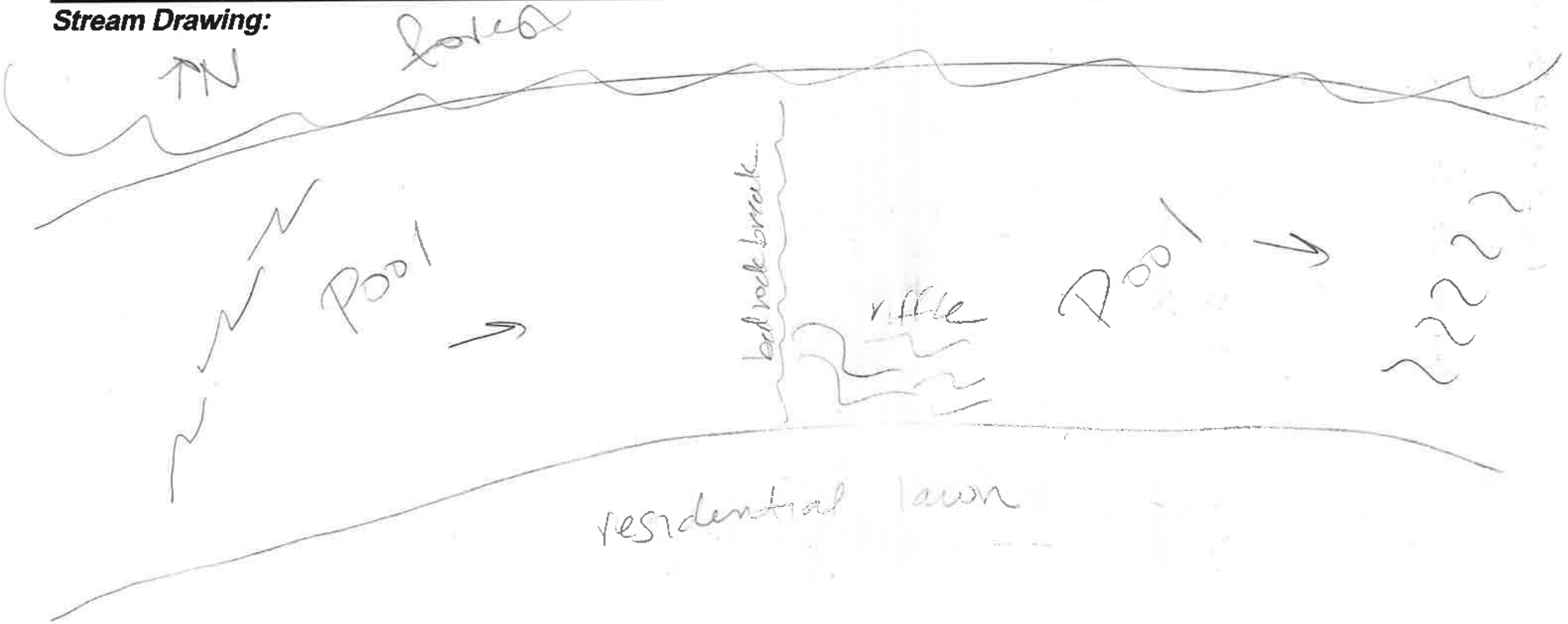
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

x̄ width - 30'
x̄ depth 2'
max. depth
x̄ bankfull width - 35'
bankfull x̄ depth 3'
W/D ratio
bankfull max. depth
floodprone x² width
entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Appendix D REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOGRAPHS

D.1 WETLAND AND WATERBODY PHOTOGRAPHS



Photo Location 1. View of Stream 1. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 1. View of Stream 1. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 1. View of typical substrates of Stream 1.



Photo Location 2. View of Stream 2. Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 2. View of Stream 2. Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 2. View of typical substrates of Stream 2.



Photo Location 3. View of Stream 3. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 3. View of Stream 3. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 3. View of typical substrates of Stream 3.



Photo Location 4. View of Stream 200. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 4. View of Stream 200. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 4. View of typical substrates of Stream 200.



Photo Location 5. View of Stream 4. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 5. View of Stream 4. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 5. View of typical substrates of Stream 4.



Photo Location 6. View of wetland determination sample point SP01. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 6. View of soil profile of wetland determination sample point SP01.



Photo Location 6. View of Wetland 1. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 6. View of Wetland 1. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 6. View of Wetland 1. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 6. View of Wetland 1. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 7. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP02. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 7. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP02.



Photo Location 8. View of Stream 5 and existing culvert. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 8. View of typical substrates of Stream 5.



Photo Location 9. View of Stream 6 (Solida Creek). Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 9. View of Stream 6 (Solida Creek). Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 9. View of typical substrates of Stream 6 (Solida Creek).



Photo Location 10. View of Stream 6 (Solida Creek). Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 10. View of Stream 6 (Solida Creek). Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 10. View of typical substrates of Stream 6 (Solida Creek).



Photo Location 11. View of Stream 7. Photograph taken facing upstream/northwest.



Photo Location 11. View of Stream 7. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 11. View of typical substrates of Stream 7.



Photo Location 11A. View of Stream 7A. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 11A. View of Stream 7A. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 11A. View of typical substrates of Stream 7A.



Photo Location 11B. View of Stream 7B. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 11B. View of Stream 7B. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 11B. View of typical substrates of Stream 7B.



Photo Location 12. View of Stream 8. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 12. View of Stream 8. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 12. View of typical substrates of Stream 8.



Photo Location 13. View of Stream 9. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 13. View of Stream 9. Photograph taken facing downstream/east



Photo Location 13. View of typical substrates of Stream 9.



Photo Location 14. View of Stream 10. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 14. View of Stream 10. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 14. View of typical substrates of Stream 10.



Photo Location 15. View of Stream 11. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 15. View of Stream 11. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 15. View of typical substrates of Stream 11.



Photo Location 16. View of Stream 12. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 16. View of Stream 12. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 16. View of typical substrates of Stream 12.



Photo Location 17. View of Stream 14. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 17. View of Stream 14. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 18. View of Stream 13. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 18. View of Stream 13. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 18. View of typical substrates of Stream 13.



Photo Location 19. View of Stream 15. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 19. View of Stream 15. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 19. View of typical substrates of Stream 15.



Photo Location 20. View of Stream 16. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 20. View of Stream 16. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 20. View of typical substrates of Stream 16.



Photo Location 21. View of Stream 17. Photograph taken facing upstream/northwest.



Photo Location 21. View of Stream 17. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 21. View of typical substrates of Stream 17.



Photo Location 22. View of Stream 18. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 22. View of Stream 18. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 22. View of typical substrates of Stream 18.



Photo Location 23. View of wetland determination sample point SP04. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 23. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP04.



Photo Location 23. View of Wetland 2. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 23. View of Wetland 2. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 23. View of Wetland 2. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 23. View of Wetland 2. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 24. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP03. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 24. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP03.



Photo Location 25. View of Stream 19 (Willow Creek). Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 25. View of Stream 19 (Willow Creek). Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 25. View of typical substrates of Stream 19 (Willow Creek).



Photo Location 26. View of Stream 20. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 26. View of Stream 20. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 26. View of typical substrates of Stream 20.



Photo Location 27. View of intermittent portion of Stream 21. Photograph taken facing upstream/ northeast.



Photo Location 27. View of intermittent portion of Stream 21. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 27. View of typical substrates of intermittent portion of Stream 21.



Photo Location 28. View of location where Stream 21 transitions from and ephemeral stream to an intermittent stream. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 28. View of location where Stream 21 transitions from an ephemeral stream to an intermittent stream. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 28. View of ephemeral portion of Stream 21. Photograph taken facing upstream/ north.



Photo Location 28. View of ephemeral portion of Stream 21. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 28. View of typical substrates of ephemeral portion of Stream 21.



Photo Location 29. View of Stream 22. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 29. View of Stream 22. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 29. View of typical substrates of Stream 22.



Photo Location 30. View of Stream 23. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 30. View of Stream 23. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 30. View of typical substrates of Stream 23.



Photo Location 31. View of location where Stream 23 transitions from an upland drainage feature to an ephemeral stream. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 31. View of location where Stream 23 transitions from an upland drainage feature to an ephemeral stream. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 32. View of Stream 24. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 32. View of Stream 24. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 32. View of typical substrates of Stream 24.



Photo Location 33. View of Stream 25. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 33. View of Stream 25. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 33. View of typical substrates of Stream 25.



Photo Location 34. View of intermittent portion of Stream 26. Photograph taken facing upstream/ northeast.



Photo Location 34. View of intermittent portion of Stream 26. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 34. View of typical substrates of intermittent portion of Stream 26.



Photo Location 35. View of location where Stream 26 transitions from an ephemeral stream to an intermittent stream. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 35. View of location where Stream 26 transitions from an ephemeral stream to an intermittent stream. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 36. View of ephemeral portion of Stream 26. Photograph taken facing upstream/ northeast.



Photo Location 36. View of ephemeral portion of Stream 26. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 36. View of typical substrates of ephemeral portion of Stream 26.



Photo Location 37. View of Stream 27. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 37. View of Stream 27. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 37. View of typical substrates of Stream 27.



Photo Location 38. View of Stream 28. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 38. View of Stream 28. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 38. View of typical substrates of Stream 28.



Photo Location 39. View of Stream 29. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 39. View of Stream 29. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 39. View of typical substrates of Stream 29.



Photo Location 40. View of Stream 30. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 40. View of Stream 30. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 40. View of typical substrates of Stream 30.



Photo Location 41. View of Stream 30. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 41. View of Stream 30. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 41. View of typical substrates of Stream 30.



Photo Location 42. View of Stream 32. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 42. View of Stream 32. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 42. View of typical substrates of Stream 32.



Photo Location 43. View of Stream 31. Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 43. View of Stream 31. Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 43. View of typical substrates of Stream 31.



Photo Location 44. View of Stream 33. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 44. View of Stream 33. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 44. View of typical substrates of Stream 33.



Photo Location 45. View of Stream 34. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 45. View of Stream 34. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 45. View of typical substrates of Stream 34.



Photo Location 46. View of Stream 35. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 46. View of Stream 35. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 46. View of typical substrates of Stream 35.



Photo Location 47. View of Stream 36 (Lick Creek). Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 47. View of Stream 36 (Lick Creek). Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 47. View of typical substrates of Stream 36 (Lick Creek).



Photo Location 48. View of Stream 36 (Lick Creek). Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 48. View of Stream 36 (Lick Creek). Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 48. View of typical substrates of Stream 36 (Lick Creek).



Photo Location 49. View of Stream 37. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 49. View of Stream 37. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 49. View of typical substrates of Stream 37.



Photo Location 50. View of Stream 37. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 50. View of Stream 37. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 50. View of typical substrates of Stream 37.



Photo Location 51. View of Stream 38. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 51. View of Stream 38. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 51. View of typical substrates of Stream 38.



Photo Location 52. View of wetland determination sample point SP05. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 52. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP05.



Photo Location 52. View of Wetland 3. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 52. View of Wetland 3. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 52. View of Wetland 3. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 52. View of Wetland 3. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 53. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP06. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 53. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP06.



Photo Location 54. View of Stream 39. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 54. View of Stream 39. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 54. View of typical substrates of Stream 39.



Photo Location 55. View of Stream 40. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 55. View of Stream 40. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 55. View of typical substrates of Stream 40.



Photo Location 56. View of Stream 41. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 56. View of Stream 41. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 56. View of typical substrates of Stream 41.



Photo Location 57. View of Stream 42. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 57. View of Stream 42. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 57. View of typical substrates of Stream 42.



Photo Location 58. View of Stream 43. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 58. View of Stream 43. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 58. View of typical substrates of Stream 43.



Photo Location 59. View of Stream 44. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 59. View of Stream 44. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 59. View of typical substrates of Stream 44.



Photo Location 60. View of Stream 45 (Little Ice Creek). Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 60. View of Stream 45 (Little Ice Creek). Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.

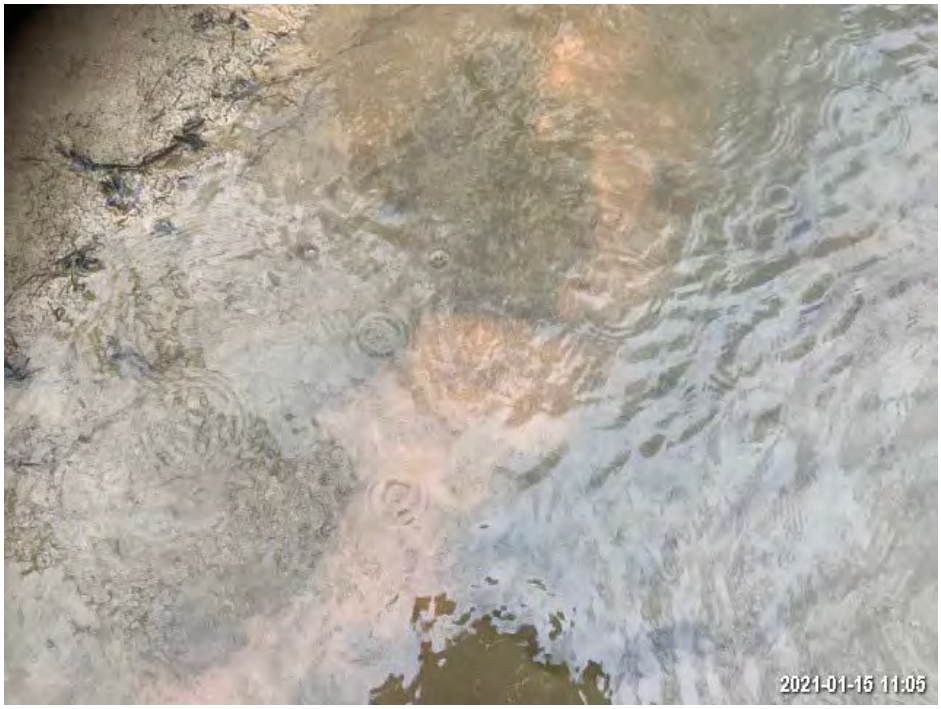


Photo Location 60. View of typical substrates of Stream 45 (Little Ice Creek).



Photo Location 61. View of Stream 46. Photograph taken facing upstream/ northeast.



Photo Location 61. View of Stream 46. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 61. View of typical substrates of Stream 46.



Photo Location 62. View of location where Stream 47 transitions from an upland drainage feature to an intermittent stream. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 62. View of location where Stream 47 transitions from an upland drainage feature to an intermittent stream. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 63. View of Stream 47. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 63. View of Stream 47. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 63. View of typical substrates of Stream 47.



Photo Location 64. View of Stream 48. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 64. View of Stream 48. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 64. View of typical substrates of Stream 48.



Photo Location 65. View of Wetland 21. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 65. View of Wetland 21. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 65. View of Wetland 21. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 65. View of Wetland 21. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 65. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP44.



Photo Location 66. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP45. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 66. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP45.



Photo Location 67. View of Wetland 22. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 67. View of Wetland 22. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 67. View of Wetland 22. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 67. View of Wetland 22. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 67. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP46.



Photo Location 68. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP47. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 68. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP47.

D.2 HABITAT PHOTOGRAPHS



Photo Location 1. View of early successional deciduous forest. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 2. View of upland drainage feature. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 2. View of upland drainage feature. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 3. View of maintained lawn. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 4. View of existing gravel road. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 4. View of existing gravel road. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 5. View of commercial land. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 6. View of commercial land. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 7. View of existing gravel road. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 8. View of early successional deciduous forest. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 8. View of early successional deciduous forest. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 9. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 10. View of maintained lawn. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 10. View of maintained lawn. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 11. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 12. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 12. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 13. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 14. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 15. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 15. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 16. View of existing dirt road in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 16. View of existing dirt road in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 17. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 18. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 18. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 19. View existing gravel roadway in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 20. View of existing dirt roadway in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 21. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 22. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 23. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 24. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 25. View of existing dirt roadway and second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 25. View of existing dirt roadway andsecond growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 26. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 27. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 28. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 28. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 29. View of upland drainage feature. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 29. View of upland drainage feature. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 30. View of mix second growth deciduous forest. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 30. View of second growth deciduous forest. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 31. View of existing dirt roadway in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 32. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 32. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 33. View of second growth deciduous forest. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 33. View of second growth deciduous forest. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 34. View of second growth deciduous forest. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 34. View of second growth deciduous forest. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 35. View of second growth deciduous forest. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 35. View of second growth deciduous forest. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 36. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 37. View of mixed early successional/second growth deciduous forest. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 37. View of mixed early successional/second growth deciduous forest. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 38. View of existing gravel roadway. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 38. View of existing gravel roadway. Photograph taken facing south.

Appendix E AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE

From:	Ohio, FW3
To:	Gillette, Tyler
Cc:	nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us; Parsons, Kate; Teitt, Matthew; Grant S Stuller
Subject:	Proposed AEP"s Structure 26 – South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Project in Lawrence County, Ohio
Date:	Wednesday, April 13, 2022 2:55:00 PM
Attachments:	image.png image.png

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ecological Services Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994

Project Code: 2022-0012778

Dear Mr. Gillette,

The U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html), incidental take of

Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.
If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, a summer presence/absence survey may be conducted for Indiana bats. If Indiana bats are not detected during the survey, then tree clearing may occur at any time of the year. Surveys must be conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Ohio Field Office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that in Ohio summer mist net surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

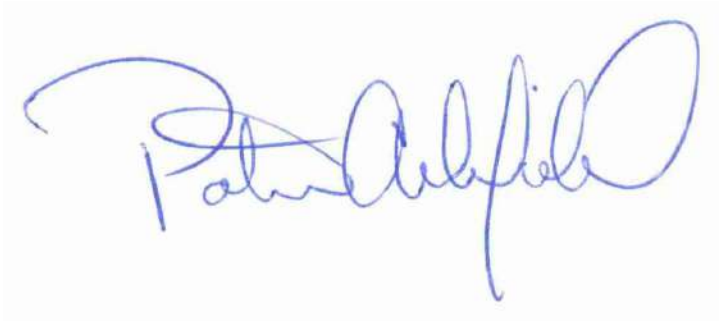
Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,



Patrice Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW

Office of Real Estate
John Kessler, Chief
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: (614) 265-6621
Fax: (614) 267-4764

April 20, 2022

Matthew Teitt
Stantec
1500 Lake Shore Drive Suite 100
Columbus OH43204-3800

Re: 22-0301; AEP Structure 26 - South Point Line Rebuild Project

Project: The proposed project includes the rebuild of an existing 138 kV transmission line.

Location: The proposed project is located in Perry Township, Lawrence County Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: The Natural Heritage Database has the following data at or within one mile of the project area:

Virginia Dwarf-dandelion (*Krigia virginica*), T
Maypop (*Passiflora incarnata*), T
Gray Beard-tongue (*Penstemon canescens*), T
Coville's Scorpionweed (*Phacelia covillei*), E
Southern Pearlwort (*Sagina decumbens*), E
Green Salamander (*Aneides aeneus),* E
Shoal chub (*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*), E
Channel Darter (*Percina copelandi*), T
River Darter (*Percina shumardi*), T
Eastern Spadefoot (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), E
Black Sandshell (*Ligumia recta*), T

The review was performed on the specified project area as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980. Conservation status abbreviations are as follows: E = state endangered; T = state threatened; P = state potentially threatened; SC = state species of concern; SI = state special interest; U = state status under review; X = presumed extirpated in Ohio; FE = federally endangered, and FT = federally threatened.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for an area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area.

A search for unique ecological sites, scenic rivers, state nature preserves, wildlife areas, national wildlife refuges, parks, forests, and other protected natural areas indicates that the following sites occur within or adjacent to the project area:

Little Ice Creek Conservation Site
Possum Hollow Conservation Site

A Conservation Site is an area deemed by the Natural Heritage Database to be a high quality natural area not currently under formal protection. It may, for example, harbor one or more rare species, be an outstanding example of a plant community or have geologically significant features, etc. These sites may be in private ownership and our listing of them does not imply permission for access.

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that Best Management Practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these species of bats predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. If trees are present within the project area, and trees must be cut, the DOW recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH $\geq$ 20 if possible. If trees are present within the project area, and trees must be cut during the summer months, the DOW recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey be conducted from June 1 through August 15, prior to any cutting. Mist net and acoustic surveys should be conducted in accordance with the most recent version of the "*OHIO DIVISION OF WILDLIFE GUIDANCE FOR BAT SURVEYS AND TREE CLEARING*". If state listed bats are documented, DOW recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31. However, limited summer tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW (contact Erin Hazelton at Erin.hazelton@dnr.ohio.gov).

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment is conducted, followed by a field assessment if needed, to determine if a potential hibernaculum is present within the project area. Direction on how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS "*Range-wide Indiana Bat Survey Guidelines*." If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Erin Hazelton for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species.
Federally Endangered
fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)
pink mucket (*Lampsilis orbiculata*)
sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)
snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)

State Endangered
ebonyshell (*Fusconaia ebenus*)
elephant-ear (*Elliptio crassidens*)
little spectaclecase (*Villosa lienosa*)
monkeyface (*Quadrula metanevra*)
Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)
washboard (*Megalonaias nervosa*)

State Threatened
black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*)
threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*)

This project must not have an impact on freshwater native mussels at the project site. This applies to both listed and non-listed species. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020), all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams (Appendix A) require a mussel survey. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol, Group 1 streams (Appendix A) and unlisted streams with a watershed of 5 square miles or larger above the point of impact should be assessed using the Reconnaissance Survey for Unionid Mussels (Appendix B) to determine if mussels are present. Mussel surveys may be recommended for these streams as well. This is further explained within the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. Therefore, if in-water work is planned in any stream that meets any of the above criteria, the DOW recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. If this is not possible, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist conduct a mussel survey in the project area. If mussels that cannot be avoided are found in the project area, as a last resort, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist collect and relocate the mussels to suitable and similar habitat upstream of the project site. Mussel surveys and any subsequent mussel relocation should be done in accordance with the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. The Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020) can be found at:
https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/wildlife/permits/dow-protocol-ohio-mussel-survey.pdf

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species.
State Endangered
goldeye (*Hiodon alosoides*)
shoal chub (*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*)
shortnose gar (*Lepisosteus platostomus*)
shovelnose sturgeon (S*caphirhynchus platorynchus*)

State Threatened
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)
paddlefish (Polyodon spathula)
river darter (*Percina shumardi*)
The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus*), a state endangered species, and a federal species of concern. The timber rattlesnake is a woodland species, utilizing dry slopes and rocky outcrops. In addition to using wooded areas, the timber rattlesnake utilizes sunlit gaps in the canopy for basking and deep rock crevices for overwintering. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the green salamander (*Aneides aeneus*), a state endangered amphibian. The DOW recommends that an approved herpetologist conducts a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat is present within the project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present; the DOW recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by the approved herpetologist.

The project is within the range of the eastern spadefoot (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the midland mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus diastictus*), a state threatened species. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Natural Areas and Preserves: The Division of Natural Areas and Preserves has the following comment.

The proposed AEP Structure 26 - South Point Line rebuild project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. A multitude of rare plant species have all been found within and in close proximity to the project footprint including: gray beard-tongue (*Penstemon canescens*, state threatened); Virginia dwarf-dandelion (*Krigia virginica*, state threatened); southern pearlwort (*Sagina decumbens*, state endangered); and small-flowered alum-root (*Heuchera parviflora*, state threatened). Due to the possible disruption of these species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site shall be conducted to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. For survey coordination, please contact the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist, Rick Gardner. Mr. Gardner can be contacted directly at richard.gardner@dnr.ohio.gov or 614/265-6419.

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.

https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/water/floodplains/Floodplain%20Administrator%20List.pdf

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Mike Pettegrew at mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator

APPENDIX E Ecological Survey Reports

Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Section

Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Ecological Survey Report

Prepared for:

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
8600 Smiths Mill Road
New Albany, OH 43054

Prepared by:

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
1500 Lake Shore Drive, Suite 100
Columbus, OH 43204

July 21, 2023

Sign-off Sheet

This document entitled Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Ecological Survey Report was prepared by Stantec Consulting Services Inc. ("Stantec") for the account of AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. (the "Client"). Any reliance on this document by any third party is strictly prohibited. The material in it reflects Stantec's professional judgment in light of the scope, schedule and other limitations stated in the document and in the contract between Stantec and the Client. The opinions in the document are based on conditions and information existing at the time the document was published and do not take into account any subsequent changes. In preparing the document, Stantec did not verify information supplied to it by others. Any use which a third party makes of this document is the responsibility of such third party. Such third party agrees that Stantec shall not be responsible for costs or damages of any kind, if any, suffered by it or any other third party as a result of decisions made or actions taken based on this document.

Prepared by 

(signature)

Tyler Gillette

Reviewed by 

(signature)

Dan Godec

Reviewed by 

(signature)

Aaron Kwolek

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 METHODS 2
2.1 WETLAND DELINEATION 2
2.2 STREAM DELINEATION 2
2.3 RARE SPECIES 2

3.0 RESULTS 3
3.1 TERRESTRIAL HABITAT 3
3.2 WETLANDS 5
3.3 STREAMS 12
3.4 OPEN WATERS 12
3.5 RARE, THREATENED, OR ENDANGERED SPECIES HABITAT 19

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 33

5.0 REFERENCES 37

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Found within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio 3
Table 2. Summary of Wetland Resources Found within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio 7
Table 3. Summary of NWI Disposition within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio 9
Table 4. Summary of Stream Resources Found within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio 13
Table 5. Summary of Potential Federally Listed and Ohio State-Listed Species within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio 19

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A WETLAND AND STREAM IMPACT TABLES A.1

APPENDIX B FIGURES B.1
Project Location Map B.1
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map B.2
Habitat Assessment Map B.3
Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map B.4

APPENDIX C DATA FORMS C.1

Wetland Determination Data Forms C.1
ORAM Data Forms C.2
HHEI Data Forms C.3
QHEI Data Forms C.4

APPENDIX D REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOGRAPHS D.1
Wetland and Waterbody Photographs D.1
Habitat Photographs D.2

APPENDIX E AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE E.1

1.0 INTRODUCTION

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. (AEP) is proposing to rebuild/replace deteriorating structures along approximately 11.5 miles of existing 138 kilovolt (kV) electric transmission line of the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line in Lawrence County (Figure 1, Appendix B). The Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (the Project) area is located east and northwest of the city of Ironton. The Project is part of the Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project, which involves upgrading approximately 35 miles of 138 kV power line. The Project will include the rebuild/replacement of 138 kV line and 48 structures). A 100-foot to 200-foot study corridor for the existing 138 kV line and proposed 138 kV line and 30-foot wide study corridors for access roads (the Project area) was surveyed for wetlands, waterbodies, open water features, upland drainage features, and potential threatened, endangered, and rare species habitat by Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (Stantec) biologists on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, and March 21-23, 2023. The approximate locations of features located up to 50 feet outside of the Project area were also recorded during the field surveys, where landowner access was permitted. However, no data forms were collected on features that did not extend into the Project area. These features are shown on the Figure 2 maps in Appendix B as "approximate" wetlands, streams (waterways), open waters, and upland drainage features.

2.0 METHODS

2.1 WETLAND DELINEATION

Prior to completing the field surveys, a desktop review of the Project area was conducted using U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic maps, National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) maps, U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soil survey data, and aerial imagery mapping. Stantec completed a wetland delineation study in accordance with the *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual* (USACE Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region* (Version 2.0; USACE 2012). Wetland categories were classified using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method (ORAM) for Wetlands Version 5.0 (Mack 2001).

2.2 STREAM DELINEATION

Streams that demonstrated a continuously defined channel (bed and bank), ordinary high water mark (OHWM), and the disturbance of terrestrial vegetation were delineated within the Project area, per the protocols outlined in the USACE's Guidance on Ordinary High Water Mark Identification (Regulatory Guidance Letter, No. 05-05; USACE 2005). Delineated streams were classified as ephemeral, intermittent, or perennial per definitions in the 22250 Federal Register/Vol. 85, No. 77 (effective June 22, 2020; USACE 2020). Functional assessment of streams within the Project area was based on completion of the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's (OEPA) Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI; OEPA 2018) and/or Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI; OEPA 2006). The centerline and/or the OHWM locations of each waterway were identified and surveyed using a handheld sub-meter accuracy global positioning system (GPS) unit and mapped with GIS software. Additionally, the locations of upland drainage features (which lacked a continuously defined bed and bank/OHWM) identified within the Project area were also recorded with a sub-meter accuracy GPS unit during the field surveys.

2.3 RARE SPECIES

Prior to conducting the field surveys, Stantec contacted the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) for information regarding rare, threatened, or endangered species and their habitats of concern within the vicinity of the Project area (Appendix E – Agency Correspondence). To assess potential impacts to rare, threatened, or endangered species, Stantec scientists conducted a pedestrian reconnaissance of the Project area, collected information on existing habitats within the Project area, and assessed the potential for these habitats to be used by these species.

3.0 RESULTS

3.1 TERRESTRIAL HABITAT

Stantec completed field surveys within the Project area on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, and March 21-23, 2023, for potentially suitable habitats for threatened and endangered species. Figure 3 (Appendix B) shows the land cover types, vegetation communities, and any identified rare, threatened, or endangered species habitats observed within the Project area during the habitat assessment surveys. Representative photographs of the land cover types/vegetation communities/habitats identified within the Project area are included in Appendix D of this report (photo locations are shown on Figure 3 in Appendix B). Information regarding the vegetation communities/habitats identified within the Project area is provided in Table 1.

Table 1. Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Found within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types within the Project Area	Degree of Human-Related Ecological Disturbance	Unique, Rare, or High Quality?	Approximate Acreage Within Project Area
Early Successional Deciduous Forest	Intermediate disturbance (dominated by plants that typify a stable phase of a native community that persists under some disturbance). Dominant species included sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), northern white oak (*Quercus alba*), American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*), winged sumac (*Rhus copallinum*), tree-of-heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*), Virginia pine (*Pinus virginiana*), Scottish pine (*Pinus sylvestris*), horsebriar (*Smilax rotundifolia*), Japanese morning-glory (*Ipomoea nil*), and multiflora rose (*Rosa multiflora*).	No	140.09
Second Growth Deciduous Forest	Intermediate disturbance (dominated by plants that typify a stable phase of a native community that persists under some disturbance). Dominant species included tree-of-heaven, tuliptree (*Liriodendron tulipifera*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), black cherry (*Prunus serotina*), red maple (*Acer rubrum*), Japanese honeysuckle (*Lonicera japonica*), grape vine (*Vitis* sp.), Christmas fern (*Polystichum acrostichoides*),	No	52.36

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types within the Project Area	Degree of Human-Related Ecological Disturbance	Unique, Rare, or High Quality?	Approximate Acreage Within Project Area
	ground-ivy (*Glechoma hederacea*), and bentgrass (*Agrostis* sp.).		
Palustrine Emergent Wetland	Intermediate disturbance (dominated by plants that typify a stable phase of a native community that persists under some disturbance). Dominant species included silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), white grass (*Leersia virginica*), rice cutgrass (*Leersia oryzoides*), soft rush (*Juncus effusus*), woolgrass (*Scirpus cyperinus*), small carpetgrass (*Arthraxon hispidus*), chufa (*Cyperus esculentus*), harvestlice (*Agrimonia parviflora*), Japanese stiltgrass (*Microstegium vimineum*), common fox sedge (*Carex vulpinoidea*), shallow sedge (*Carex lurida*), and fowl bluegrass (*Poa palustris*).	No	0.52
Palustrine Forested Wetland	Intermediate disturbance (dominated by plants that typify a stable phase of a native community that persists under some disturbance). Dominant plant species included black willow (*Salix nigra*), river birch (*Betula nigra*), American sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*), green bulrush (*Scirpus atrovirens*), and soft rush.	No	0.09
Old Field	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by opportunistic invaders or native highly tolerant taxa; an infrequently maintained area dominated by herbaceous species with a limited presence of low-growing woody species). Dominant plant species included broom-sedge (*Andropogon virginicus*), bentgrass, Allegheny blackberry (*Rubus allegheniensis*), Queen Anne's lace (*Daucus carota*), and deertongue (*Dicanthelium clandestinum*).	No	5.94
Pasture	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by opportunistic invaders or native highly tolerant taxa). Dominant plant species included little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scorparium*), Kentucky bluegrass	No	10.70

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types within the Project Area	Degree of Human-Related Ecological Disturbance	Unique, Rare, or High Quality?	Approximate Acreage Within Project Area
	(*Poa pratensis*), and yellow bristlegrass (*Setaria pumila*).		
Agricultural Field	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by planted non-native row crop species, opportunistic invaders, and/or native highly tolerant taxa). Dominant species included soybean (*Glycine max*) and corn (*Zea mays*).	No	2.50
Maintained Lawn	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by opportunistic invaders, planted non-native species, and/or native highly tolerant taxa). Dominant species included Kentucky bluegrass, ground-ivy, common dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*).	No	14.41
Industrial Land	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (free of vegetation or dominated by opportunistic invaders, planted non-native species, and/or native highly tolerant taxa).	No	0.54
Clearcut Land	Moderate to extreme disturbance/ruderal community (free of vegetation and/or dominated by opportunistic invaders, planted non-native species, and native highly tolerant taxa).	No	4.00
Commercial Land	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (free of vegetation or dominated by opportunistic invaders, planted non-native species, and/or native highly tolerant taxa).	No	0.27
Existing Roadway	Extreme disturbance/existing roadway (free of vegetation or dominated by opportunistic invaders, planted non-native species, and/or native highly tolerant taxa).	No	3.11
		TOTAL	**234.53**

3.2 WETLANDS

Stantec completed field surveys for wetlands within the Project area on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, and March 21-23,

2023. Sixteen palustrine emergent wetlands and one forested wetland were identified by Stantec within the Project area. Figure 2 (Appendix B) shows the locations of the wetlands identified by Stantec within the Project area. Representative wetland photographs are included in Appendix D of this report (photo locations are shown on Figure 2, Appendix B). Completed wetland determination and ORAM data forms are included in Appendix C. Information regarding the wetland resources within the Project area and proposed impacts is summarized in Table 2 and Appendix A. Acreages of wetlands are shown as approximates on the form.

The Project area contains 21 National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) mapped features and their disposition is summarized in Table 3. Three of the NWI features were confirmed to be wetlands: Wetland 7, Wetland 8, and Wetland 9. Eighteen of the NWI-mapped features contained streams. The remaining two NWI-mapped features consisted of open waters/ponds and were not considered to be wetlands. Table 3 summarizes the disposition of NWI-mapped features within the Project area.

Table 2. Summary of Wetland Resources Found within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio

Wetland ID	Location			Isolated?[2]	Habitat Type[3,4]	Delineated Area (acre)	ORAM		Nearest Proposed Structure Number	Existing Structure Number in Wetland	Proposed Structure Number in Wetland	Structure Installation Method	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]				Score[5]	Category[5]					Temporary Matting Area (acre)	Permanent Impact Area (acre)
Wetland 3A	38.501256	-82.616467	15, 16	Yes	PEM	0.001	34	2	132	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 4	38.51917	-82.640326	32, 33	No	PEM	0.10	20	1	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 4A	38.540435	-82.655271	39, 40	No	PEM	0.04	41	2	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 4B	38.562748	-82.673613	48, 49	No	PEM	0.01	18	1	110	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.003	N/A
Wetland 4C	38.564692	-82.672524	53, 54	No	PEM	0.004	19	1	109	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.001	N/A
Wetland 4D	38.565246	-82.672737	55, 56	No	PEM	0.05	28	1	109	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.027	N/A
Wetland 5	38.56469	-82.674506	50. 51	No	PEM	0.007	29	1	109	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 6	38.576707	-82.688503	65, 66	No	PEM	0.003	35	2	103	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 7	38.585327	-82.695724	69, 70	No	PEM	0.05	33	2	99	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 8	38.58553	-82.695538	86, 87	No	PEM	0.17	58	2	93	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 8A	38.604987	-82.730093	98, 99	No	PEM	0.01	29	1	91	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Results
July 21, 2023

Wetland ID	Location			Isolated?[2]	Habitat Type[3,4]	Delineated Area (acre)	ORAM		Nearest Proposed Structure Number	Existing Structure Number in Wetland	Proposed Structure Number in Wetland	Structure Installation Method	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]				Score[5]	Category[5]					Temporary Matting Area (acre)	Permanent Impact Area (acre)
Wetland 9	38.604987	-82.730093	111, 112	No	PFO	0.09	36.5	2	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 18	38.609909	-82.724007	124, 125	No	PEM	0.001	47	2	89	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 19	38.609617	-82.724423	103,104	No	PEM	0.03	55	2	88, 87	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 19A	38.602072	-82.7302	82, 83	Yes	PEM	0.004	32	2	88, 91	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 19B	38.603662	-82.730658	94, 95	No	PEM	0.02	33	2	88, 91	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.005	N/A
Wetland 20	38.593691	-82.694761	77, 78	Yes	PEM	0.02	21	1	95	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
					TOTAL	**0.61**						**TOTAL**	**0.037**	**N/A**

[1] Appendix B - Figure 2 and Appendix D – Wetland and Waterbody Photographs
[2] Pending USACE jurisdictional review
[3] Habitat type based on Cowardin et al. (1979).
[4] PEM = Palustrine Emergent Wetland; PFO = Palustrine Forested Wetland
[5] ORAM Score and Category are based on the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetland v. 5.0 (Mack 2001).

Table 3. Summary of NWI Disposition within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio

NWI Code	NWI Description	Figure 2 Page Number	Related Field Inventoried Resource	Comments
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	2	Stream 52	Stream 52 was delineated as a perennial stream and an intermittent stream.
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	3 and 4	Stream 45 (Little Ice Creek)	Stream 45 (Little Ice Creek) was delineated as a perennial stream.
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	5	Stream 65 and Stream 66	Stream 65 was delineated as an ephemeral stream and Stream 66 was delineated as an intermittent stream.
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	8	Stream 67 (Ice Creek)	Stream 67 (Ice Creek) was delineated as a perennial stream.
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	10	Stream 71	Stream 71 was delineated as an ephemeral stream.
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	13 and 14	Stream 73	Stream 73 was delineated as an intermittent stream.
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	13 and 14	Stream 74 (Storms Creek)	Stream 74 (Storms Creek) was delineated as a perennial stream.
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	18	Stream 80	Stream 80 was delineated as a perennial stream.
PUBG	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed	22	Wetland 7	A wetland determination sample point (SP14) was evaluated within the NWI-mapped feature. SP14 documented a palustrine emergent wetland (Wetland 7).

NWI Code	NWI Description	Figure 2 Page Number	Related Field Inventoried Resource	Comments
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	22	Stream 87, Stream 88 (Osbourne Run), Stream 89	Stream 87 was delineated as an intermittent stream. Stream 88 (Osbourne Run) was delineated as a perennial stream. Stream 89 was delineated as an ephemeral stream.
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	23	Stream 90	Stream 90 was delineated as an intermittent stream.
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	29	Stream 96 and Wetland 8	A wetland determination sample point (SP16) was evaluated within the NWI-mapped feature. SP-16 documented a palustrine emergent wetland (Wetland 8). Stream 96 was also delineated as an intermittent stream.
R5UBH/PEM1Ch	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded/ Palustrine, Emergent, Persistent, Seasonally Flooded	29	Open Water 1 and SP-17	Wetland determination sample point (SP17) was evaluated within the NWI-mapped feature. This sample point documented upland forested habitat. Open Water 1 was delineated as an open water/pond within the NWI-mapped feature.
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	31	Stream 98	Stream 98 was delineated as an intermittent stream.
PUBGx	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Excavated	32	Wetland 8A	A wetland determination sample point (SP43A) was evaluated within the NWI-mapped feature. SP43A documented a palustrine emergent wetland (Wetland 8A).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	33	Stream 103	Stream 103 was delineated as an intermittent stream.
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	34	Stream 106	Stream 106 was delineated as an intermittent stream.

NWI Code	NWI Description	Figure 2 Page Number	Related Field Inventoried Resource	Comments
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	35	Stream 107 (Sperry Fork)	Stream 107 (Sperry Fork) was delineated as a perennial stream.
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	35	Stream 108	Stream 108 was delineated as an intermittent stream.
PUBGh	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Diked/Impounded	35	Open Water 2 and SP-20	Wetland determination sample point (SP20) was evaluated within the NWI-mapped feature. This sample point documented an open water/pond (Open Water 2).

3.3 STREAMS

Stantec completed field surveys for waterbodies (streams) within the Project area on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, and March 21-23, 2023. Stantec identified 40 ephemeral stream segments, 31 intermittent stream segments, and 7 perennial stream segments within the Project area, including the following U.S. Geological Survey-named streams: Ice Creek, Little Ice Creek, Osbourne Run, Sperry Fork, and Storms Creek. Information regarding the streams identified within the Project area and proposed impacts information is summarized in Table 4 and Appendix A. Figure 2 (Appendix B) shows the locations of the streams identified by Stantec within the Project area. Representative photographs of the streams are included in Appendix D of this report (photo locations are shown on Figure 2, Appendix B). Completed HHEI and QHEI data forms are included in Appendix C. Lengths of streams are shown as approximates on the data forms.

3.4 OPEN WATERS

Two open waters (i.e., ponds, lakes) were delineated within the Project area during the field surveys completed on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, and March 21-23, 2023. Representative photographs of the two open waters are provided in Appendix D of this report (photo locations are shown on Figure 3, Appendix B).

Table 4. Summary of Stream Resources Found within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 45	38.482618	-82.603039	20	Perennial	Little Ice Creek	318	32	20	QHEI	67	Good	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
	38.50396	-82.62200					35	30	QHEI	61	Good				
Stream 49	38.492922	-82.61195	1	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	514	5.8	4.6	HHEI	69	Class II PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 50	38.493609	-82.612436	3	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	114	2.1	1.7	HHEI	34	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 51	38.49484	-82.613384	6	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	136	4.2	2.8	HHEI	58	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 52	38.496996	-82.614968	7	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	125	7.5	6	HHEI	67	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
			8	Perennial		169									
Stream 53	38.49823	-82.616001	10	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	24	2.6	1.7	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 54	38.498959	-82.61684	11	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	101	2.6	1.7	HHEI	19	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 55	38.498959	-82.61684	13	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	148	3.8	2.6	HHEI	58	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 56	38.499433	-82.617216	12	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	110	2.4	1.8	HHEI	34	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 57	38.499302	-82.617072	14	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	198	3.5	2.3	HHEI	29	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 58	38.499652	-82.617445	17	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	197	1.9	1.7	HHEI	38	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 59	38.501546	-82.618966	18	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	82	2.7	1.8	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 60	38.504776	-82.623548	22	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	266	5	4	HHEI	66	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
			19	Intermittent		421									
Stream 61	38.50648	-82.626006	24	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	194	3	2	HHEI	29	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 62	38.508016	-82.628347	25	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	419	3.5	2	HHEI	50	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 63	38.509233	-82.63025	28	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	173	3.5	2	HHEI	48	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 64	38.509205	-82.629933	26	Intermittent	UNT to Ice Creek	547	5.5	4	HHEI	64	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 65	38.509778	-82.630788	29	Ephemeral	UNT to Ice Creek	90	4	3	HHEI	32	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 66	38.509706	-82.63094	30	Intermittent	UNT to Ice Creek	277	7	4	HHEI	69	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 67	38.518766	-82.639922	31	Perennial	Ice Creek	195	50	45	QHEI	54	Fair	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 68	38.523101	-82.643876	34	Ephemeral	UNT to Ice Creek	123	4	2	HHEI	34	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 69	38.529003	-82.648161	35	Ephemeral	UNT to Ohio River	171	3	2	HHEI	49	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 70	38.531271	-82.649005	36	Intermittent	UNT to Ohio River	174	4.5	2.5	HHEI	59	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 71	38.531282	-82.648909	37	Ephemeral	UNT to Ohio River	27	3.5	2	HHEI	60	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 72	38.534264	-82.650244	38	Ephemeral	UNT to Ohio River	172	1	0.5	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 72A	38.540547	-82.655156	41	Perennial	UNT to Storms Creek	6	5	1	HHEI	70	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 73	38.547257	-82.659121	42	Intermittent	UNT to Storms Creek	105	8.0	4.0	HHEI	69	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 74	38.547264	-82.659243	43	Perennial	Storms Creek	281	55	47	QHEI	60.5	Good	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 75	38.554059	-82.665271	44	Intermittent	UNT to Storms Creek	168	4.0	3.5	HHEI	66	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 76	38.560511	-82.671544	45	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	112	2.0	1,5	HHEI	45	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 77	38.560612	-82.671598	46	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	112	1.5	1.0	HHEI	20	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 78	38.561553	-82.672167	47	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	91	2.0	1.5	HHEI	30	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 78A	38.565085	-82.672642	55	Intermittent	UNT to Storms Creek	44	5	5	HHEI	56	Class II PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 79	38.564729	-82.67454	52	Intermittent	UNT to Storms Creek	112	1.5	1.0	HHEI	48	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 80	38.568574	-82.678454	58	Perennial	UNT to Storms Creek	131	18	15	QHEI	65	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 80A	38.57082	-82.68036	59	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	197	4.1	3.3	HHEI	30	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 80C	38.572198	-82.680883	61	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	55	4.1	3.3	HHEI	53	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 81	38.568526	-82.678397	60,187	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	131	1.5	0.5	HHEI	16	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 82	38.572062	-82.68273	62	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	281	1.5	1.0	HHEI	54	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 83	38.572993	-82.683817	63	Intermittent	UNT to Storms Creek	103	2.5	1.5	HHEI	33	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 84	38.575062	-82.68635	64	Intermittent	UNT to Storms Creek	117	3.0	2.5	HHEI	35	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 85	38.576471	-82.688007	67	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	94	1.5	1.0	HHEI	25	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 86	38.579985	-82.691714	68	Intermittent	UNT to Osbourne Run	185	3.5	3.0	HHEI	56	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 87	38.582967	-82.693809	71	Intermittent	UNT to Osbourne Run	134	4.0	3.5	HHEI	52	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 88	38.586222	-82.696856	72	Intermittent	Osbourne Run	209	3.0	2.5	HHEI	50	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 89	38.587483	-82.698299	74	Ephemeral	UNT to Osbourne Run	199	2.0	1.0	HHEI	30	Class I PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 90	38.590598	-82.701948	75	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	140	4.5	3.5	HHEI	69	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 91	38.590811	-82.702068	76	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	156	2.5	1.5	HHEI	35	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 92	38.593268	-82.705026	79	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	144	3.5	3.0	HHEI	63	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 93	38.594096	-82.706125	80	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	334	1.5	0.5	HHEI	26	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 94	38.596196	-82.708392	81	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	113	2.0	1.5	HHEI	42	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 95	38.597719	-82.710208	84	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	131	2.0	1.0	HHEI	34	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 96	38.598516	-82.711086	189, 96	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	136	3.0	3.0	HHEI	47	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 97	38.598759	-82.711213	88	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	75	3.0	2.5	HHEI	43	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 98	38.604033	-82.717516	90	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	133	3.0	2.0	HHEI	50	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 99	38.605582	-82.719182	91	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	57	1.5	1.0	HHEI	10	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 99A	38.506353	-82.626266	23	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	90	2.5	2	HHEI	16	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 100	38.606381	-82.720236	92	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	107	2.5	1.5	HHEI	48	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 101	38.606515	-82.720397	93	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	148	1.5	1.0	HHEI	10	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 102	38.608299	-82.722308	102	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	47	2.0	1.0	HHEI	24	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 102A	38.603528	-82.730642	96	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	356	1.5	0.75	HHEI	35	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 102B	38.603467	-82.730573	97	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	328	2	0.75	HHEI	25	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 102C	38.605579	-82.729118	100, 101	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	662	1.5	1	HHEI	24	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 103	38.609881	-82.724251	105	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	197	2.5	2.0	HHEI	45	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 103B	38.609628	-82.72432	284	Ephemeral	UNT to Sperry Fork	8	3	2.5	HHEI	33	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 104	38.610096	-82.724514	106	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	146	1.5	1.0	HHEI	26	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 105	38.610981	-82.725449	107	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	156	1.5	1.0	HHEI	15	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 106	38.61685	-82.732373	108	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	398	4.0	3.0	HHEI	59	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 107	38.619549	-82.735495	113	Perennial	Sperry Fork	195	13	11	QHEI	55.5	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 108	38.620864	-82.737233	115	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	152	4.0	2.5	HHEI	46	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 193	38.50897	-82.630243	116	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	29	2.5	2.2	HHEI	20	Modified Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 194	38.507725	-82.628291	117	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	64	1.5	3.6	HHEI	25	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 196	38.535068	-82.650549	118	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	14	2.25	2.2	HHEI	15	Modified Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 199	38.509409	-82.630748	119	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	136	2.7	2.2	HHEI	25	Modified Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 201	38.507598	-82.628135	120	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	49	3	1	HHEI	13	Class 1 PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Results
July 21, 2023

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 203	38.534767	-82.650394	121	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	2	3.3	2	HHEI	34	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
					TOTAL	**13,055**								**TOTAL**	**N/A**

[1] Appendix B – Figure 2 and Appendix D – Wetland and Waterbody Photographs
[2] Stream Classification is based on the 22250 Federal Register/Vol. 85, No. 10 (USACE 2002).
[3] OHWM = Ordinary High Water Mark
[4] HHEI = Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index; QHEI = Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index
[5] PHW = Primary Headwater

3.5 RARE, THREATENED, OR ENDANGERED SPECIES HABITAT

Table 5. Summary of Potential Federally Listed and Ohio State-Listed Species within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Indiana Bat/*Myotis sodalis*	E	E	The Indiana bat is likely distributed over the entire State of Ohio, though not uniformly. This species generally forages in openings and edge habitats within upland and floodplain forest, but they also forage over old fields and pastures (Brack et al. 2010). Natural roost structures include trees (live or dead) with exfoliating bark, and exposure to solar radiation. Other important factors for roost trees include relative location to other trees, a permanent water source and foraging areas. Dead trees are preferred as maternity roosts; however, live trees are often used as secondary roosts depending on microclimate conditions (USFWS 2007; USFWS 2022). Roosts have also occasionally been found to consist of cracks and hollows in trees, utility poles, buildings, and bat boxes. Primarily use caves for hibernacula, although are also known to hibernate in abandoned underground mines (Brack et al. 2010).	Several potentially suitable winter bat hibernacula were observed within the Project area (rockhouses; rock crevices; and rock outcrops). Additionally, several potential bat hibernacula were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study, including abandoned underground mines (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth deciduous forest).	**ODNR** – This Project lies within the range of the Indiana bat. If suitable habitat occurs within the Project area and trees need to be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting only occur between October 1 and March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with diameter at breast height (dbh) ≥ 20 inches if possible. If trees must be cut during the summer months, the ODNR recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey be conducted from June 1 – August 15, prior to any cutting. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, please send this information to the ODNR for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** – The proposed project is in the vicinity of one or more confirmed records of Indiana bats. Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between November 15 and March 15. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats. Please note that, because Indiana bat presence has already been confirmed in the Project vicinity, any additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence surveys for this species.	Several potentially suitable winter bat hibernacula were observed within the Project area (rockhouses; rock crevices; and rock outcrops). Additionally, several potential bat hibernacula were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study, including abandoned underground mines (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth deciduous forest). Because the bat hibernacula field surveys and desktop habitat assessment found that potential hibernaca are present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, AEP will send more information about the potential hibernacula to the ODNR and to the USFWS for project-specific recommendations. It is likely that no impacts to the potential hibernacula will be required as part of the Project. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing suitable roosting habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. **Avoidance Dates:** March 16 – November 14

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Northern Long-eared Bat/*Myotis septentrionalis*	E	E	The northern long-eared bat is found throughout Ohio. This species generally forages in forested habitat and openings in forested habitat and utilizes cracks, cavities, and loose bark within live and dead trees, as well as buildings as roosting habitat (Brack et al. 2010; USFWS 2020a). The species utilizes caves and abandoned mines as winter hibernacula. Various sized caves are used providing they have a constant temperature, high humidity, and little to no air current (Brack et al. 2010).	Several potentially suitable winter bat hibernacula were observed within the Project area (rockhouses; rock crevices; and rock outcrops). Additionally, several potential bat hibernacula were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study, including abandoned underground mines (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth deciduous forest).	**ODNR** - This Project lies within the range of the northern long-eared bat. Therefore, the ODNR recommends that habitat be conserved wherever possible. If suitable habitat occurs within the Project area and trees need to be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting only occur between October 1 and March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with dbh ≥ 20 inches if possible. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, please send this information to the ODNR for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between November 15 and March 15. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to northern long-eared bats.	Several potentially suitable winter bat hibernacula were observed within the Project area (rockhouses; rock crevices; and rock outcrops). Additionally, several potential bat hibernacula were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study, including abandoned underground mines (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth deciduous forest). Because the bat hibernacula field surveys and desktop habitat assessment found that potential hibernacula are present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, AEP will send more information about the potential hibernacula to the ODNR and to the USFWS for project-specific recommendations. It is likely that no impacts to the potential hibernacula will be required as part of the Project. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing suitable roosting habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. **Avoidance Dates:** March 16 – November 14
Little Brown Bat/*Myotis lucifugus*	E	N/A	This bat uses a wide range of habitats and man-made structures for roosting, including buildings and attics. Less frequently, they use hollows of trees. Winter hibernation sites typically consist of caves, tunnels, abandoned mines. Foraging habitat for this species generally occurs over water, along the edges of lakes and stream or in woodlands near waterbodies (NatureServe 2022).	Several potentially suitable winter bat hibernacula were observed within the Project area (rockhouses; rock crevices; and rock outcrops).	**ODNR** - This Project lies within the range of the little brown bat. Therefore, the ODNR recommends that habitat be conserved wherever possible. If suitable habitat occurs within the Project area and trees need to be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting only occur between October 1 and March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with dbh ≥ 20 inches if possible. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, please send this information to the ODNR for project	Several potentially suitable winter bat hibernacula were observed within the Project area (rockhouses; rock crevices; and rock outcrops). Additionally, several potential bat hibernacula were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study, including abandoned underground mines (see Figure 4 in Appendix B).

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
				Additionally, several potential bat hibernacula were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study, including abandoned underground mines (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth deciduous forest).	recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth deciduous forest). Because the bat hibernacula field surveys and desktop habitat assessment found that potential hibernacula are present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, AEP will send more information about the potential hibernacula to the ODNR and to the USFWS for project-specific recommendations. It is likely that no impacts to the potential hibernacula will be required as part of the Project. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing suitable roosting habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. **Avoidance Dates:** April 1 – September 30
Tricolored Bat/*Perimyotis subflavus*	E	PE	This species is found throughout Ohio and is associated with forested landscapes, foraging near trees and along waterways. Maternity and summer roosts usually occur in dead or live tree foliage, or in the south, in clumps of Spanish moss. Maternity colonies may also use tree cavities or man-made structures, such as buildings or bridges. Caves, mines, and rock crevices may be used as winter hibernacula and/or summer night roosts between foraging (NatureServe 2022).	Several potentially suitable winter bat hibernacula were observed within the Project area (rockhouses; rock crevices; and rock outcrops). Additionally, several potential bat hibernacula were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study, including abandoned	**ODNR** - This Project lies within the range of the tricolored bat. Therefore, the ODNR recommends that habitat be conserved wherever possible. If suitable habitat occurs within the Project area and trees need to be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting only occur between October 1 and March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with dbh ≥ 20 inches if possible. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, please send this information to the ODNR for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Several potentially suitable winter bat hibernacula were observed within the Project area (rockhouses; rock crevices; and rock outcrops). Additionally, several potential bat hibernacula were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study, including abandoned underground mines (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth deciduous forest). Because the bat hibernacula field surveys and desktop habitat assessment found that potential hibernacula are present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, AEP will send more information about the potential

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
				underground mines (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additionally, potentially suitable summer roost habitat was also observed in the Project area (second growth deciduous forest).		hibernacula to the ODNR and to the USFWS for project-specific recommendations. It is likely that no impacts to the potential hibernacula will be required as port of the Project. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing suitable roosting habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. **Avoidance Dates:** April 1 – September 30
Sheepnose/*Plethobasus cyphyus*	E	E	Usually found in large rivers in current on mud, sand, or gravel bottoms at depth of 1-2 meters or more (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Fanshell/*Cyprogenia stegaria*	E	E	Medium to large streams and rivers with moderate to strong current in coarse sand and gravel and depth ranging from shallow to deep (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (medium to large perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	Potentially suitable habitat (medium to large perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Pink Mucket/*Lampsilis orbiculata*	E	E	Large rivers in habitats ranging from silt to boulders, but apparently more commonly from gravel and cobble. Collected from shallow and deep water with current velocity ranging from zero to swift, but never standing pools of water (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Snuffbox/*Epioblasma triquetra*	E	E	Occurs in medium-sized streams to large rivers generally on mud, rocky, gravel, or sand substrates in flowing water. Often deeply buried in substrate and overlooked by collectors (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Little Spectaclecase/ *Villosa lienosa*	E	N/A	Typically inhabits small creeks to medium-sized rivers, usually along the banks in slower currents (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Elephant-ear/*Elliptio crassidens*	E	N/A	An inhabitant of channels in large creeks to rivers with moderate to swift currents, primarily on sand and limestone or rock substrates (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Ebonyshell/*Fusconaia ebena (Reginaia ebenus*)	E	N/A	Inhabits large rivers and prefers swift water and stable sand or gravel shoals. Coarse sand and gravel substrates provide the most suitable habitat. It can occur at depths of 10-15 feet with current associated (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Washboard/ *Megalonaias nervosa*	E	N/A	This species is typically a large river species, living in the main channel and in some of the overbank areas of reservoirs, but in some instances, it may also become established in medium-sized and even small rivers. It is found in areas with a slow current with muddy to coarse gravel substrates (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers, medium-sized rivers, and small rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers, medium-sized rivers, and small rivers) was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Ohio Pigtoe/*Pleurobema cordatum*	E	N/A	This mussel prefers strong currents of large rivers with substrates of sand and gravel, though is somewhat tolerant of lentic systems (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Monkeyface/*Quadrula (Theliderma) metanevra*	E	N/A	This is a species of medium to large rivers typically found in runs with a substrate or mixed sand or gravel (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (medium to large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (medium to large rivers). Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Black Sandshell/*Ligumia recta*	T	N/A	Typically found in medium-sized to large rivers in locations with strong current and substrates of coarse sand and gravel with cobbles in water depths from several inches to six feet or more (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (medium to large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (medium to large rivers). Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Threehorn Wartyback/ *Obliquaria reflexa*	T	N/A	This species is typical of the large rivers where there is moderately strong current and a stable substrate composed of gravel, sand, and mud (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Goldeye/*Hiodon alosoides*	E	N/A	Habitat includes quiet turbid water of medium to large lowland rivers, small lakes, ponds, fringe wetlands and muddy shallows of larger lakes. Occurs in shallow firm-bottomed sites in river pools or backwaters or over gravel shoals in tributary streams (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Shoal Chub/ *Macrhybopsis hyostoma*	E	N/A	This species is usually found in large, low gradient rivers over broad, shallow, fast riffles over firm gravel, though it is often in fast water over shifting sand. Typically in waters with high turbidity and dissolved solids (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large low gradient rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** – The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** – No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (large low gradient rivers) was observed within the Project area. In addition, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Shortnose Gar/*Lepisosteus platostomus*	E	N/A	Habitat includes large weedy lakes and reservoirs, backwaters and quiet pools of medium to large rivers, stagnant ponds, sloughs, canals, brackish waters of coastal inlets, occasionally coastal marine waters; often near vegetation or close to submerged or overhanging objects by day. Young tend to occupy shallows, larger individuals in deeper water. Spawning occurs over weed beds of shallow waters in rivers, usually in grass and weeds in shoal water in lakes; or near stone piles of railroad bridges, in nests of smallmouth bass, or over gravel bars (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Shovelnose Sturgeon/ *Scaphirhynchus platorynchus*	E	N/A	Habitat includes large rivers with sand and gravel substrates and fast current (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area. Additonally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Channel Darter/*Percina copelandi*	T	N/A	Habitat includes slow-flowing water of large and medium-sized rivers, river-margin lakes, channels, oxbows, backwaters, and impoundments with access to spawning areas. This fish prefers depths greater than 1.5 m; it seeks deeper water in late fall and winter. Individuals may congregate near human-made structures that create eddies and reduce current velocity (NatureServe 2022).	No suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. In addition, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated and avoidance dates are not applicable.
Paddlefish/*Polydon spathula*	T	N/A	Large rivers and lower portions of tributaries; deep chutes and riffles where current is swift and bottom is coarse gravel or rock (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (lower portions of river tributaries) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (lower portions of river tributaries) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
River Darter/*Percina shumardi*	T	N/A	Habitat includes warm, low and moderate gradient rivers and large creeks in areas of moderate current. This darter usually is found over sand and gravel substrates; it prefers clear water and silt-free bottoms (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species and the ODNR Natural Heritage Database has a known record of this species at or within one mile of the Project area. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Timber Rattlesnake/ *Crotalus horridus horridus*	E	SOC	In the central Midwest, optimum habitat is a high, dry ridge with oak-hickory forest interspersed with open areas. Hibernacula are typically located in a rocky area where underground crevices provide retreats for overwintering, such as a fissure in a ledge, a crevice between ledge and ground, and fallen rock associated or unassociated with cliffs (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (forested ridgetops and rock outcrops interspersed with open areas) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake. The ODNR recommends that a habitat suitability survey be conducted by an approved herpetologist to determine if suitable habitat exists within the Project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present, the ODNR recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented, by an approved herpetologist. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (forested ridgetops and rock outcrops interspersed with open areas) was observed within the Project area. Therefore, additional habitat assessment surveys by an ODNR-approved herpetologist will take place to determine if the Project will possibly affect this species and presence/absence surveys will be conducted, an avoidance/minimization plan will be prepared, and additional coordination with the ODNR will take place as necessary.
Eastern Spadefoot/ *Scaphiopus holbrookii*	E	N/A	Eastern spadefoots occur in areas of sandy, gravelly, or soft, light soils in wooded or unwooded terrain. On land, they range up to at least several hundred meters from breeding sites. When inactive, they remain burrowed in the ground. Eggs and larvae develop in temporary pools formed by heavy rains. Breeding sites include temporary pools and areas flooded by heavy rains (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (temporary pools/water holding depressions in river valleys) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of the eastern spadefoot. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (temporary pools/water holding depressions in river valleys) was observed within the Project area. Therefore, impacts to this species are not anticipated.
Green Salamander/ *Aneides aeneus*	E	N/A	Green salamanders prefer damp, but not wet, crevices in shaded rock outcrops and ledges. They are also found beneath loose bark and in cracks of standing or fallen trees (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (forested ledges and rock outcrops) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The project is within the range of the green salamander, a state endangered amphibian and the ODNR Natural Heritage Program has a record of this species occurring at or within one mile of the Project area. The ODNR recommends that a habitat suitability survey be conducted to determine if suitable habitat exists within the Project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present, the ODNR recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by an approved herpetologist. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (forested ledges and rock outcrops) was observed within the Project area. Therefore, a habitat suitability survey will be conducted by an approved herpetologist to determine if suitable habitat exists within the Project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present, a presence/absence survey will be conducted or an avoidance/minimization plan

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
						will be developed and implemented by an approved herpetologist and additional coordination with the ODNR will take place as necessary.
Midland Mud Salamander/*Pseudotriton montanus*	T	N/A	Muddy springs, slow floodplain streams, and swamps along slow streams; backwater ponds and marshes created by beaver activity (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable (perennial streams) habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of the mud salamander. Due to the location, the habitat at the Project site and within the vicinity of the Project area, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, this species is not known to occur within a one-mile radius of the Project area and the ODNR stated that due to the location, the habitat at the Project site and within the vicinity of the Project area, this Project is not likely to impact this species. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Maypop/*Passiflora incarnata*	T	N/A	Roadsides, prairies, plains, meadows, pastures, savannas, woodland edges and openings, streams, and riverbanks (Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (pastures, meadows, woodland edges and openings, and streambanks) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed Project site is recommended to be conducted to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (pastures, meadows, woodland edges and openings, and streambanks) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project footprint. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project site is recommended to avoid impacts to this species.
Gray Beard-tongue/*Penstemon canescens*	T	N/A	This species is found in woodlands, glades, forest edges, rocky woodlands, and roadsides (NCwildflower 2020).	Potentially suitable habitat (woodlands, forest edges, and roadsides) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** – The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed Project site is recommended to be conducted to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. **USFWS** – No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (woodlands, forest edges, and roadsides) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project footprint. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project site will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Coville's Scorpionweed/*Phacelia covillei*	E	N/A	Hardwood forests, forested wetlands, and riparian corridors (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (hardwood forests, forested wetlands, and riparian corridors) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site is recommended to be conducted to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (hardwood forests, forested wetlands, and riparian corridors) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project footprint. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project site will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.
Bushy Broom-sedge/*Andropogon glomeratus*	E	N/A	This species occurs in a variety of damp to wet open places, clearings, and sometimes in human-created disturbed ground (Pennsylvania Natural Heritage Program 2018).	Potentially suitable habitat (damp to wet open places, clearings, and human-created disturbed ground) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed Project site is recommended to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (damp to wet open places, clearings, and human-created disturbed ground) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project footprint. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project site will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.
Fringe-tree/*Chionanthus virginicus*	P	N/A	Moist, rich stream valleys and slopes in hardwood forest (National Wildlife Federation 2008). Damp woods, thickets, and bluffs (Lady Bird Johnson Wildlfower Center 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (moist rich stream valleys in deciduous forest; limestone cliffs/rock outcrops in wooded terrain) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed Project site is recommended to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (moist rich stream valleys in deciduous forest; limestone cliffs/rock outcrops in wooded terrain) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project footprint. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project site will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Spotted Panicgrass/ *Dichanthelium yadkinense*	P	N/A	This plant species is found in moist soil in a variety of habitats, including rich woods, bottomlands, thickets, and swamps (ODNR 2020b).	Potentially suitable habitat (rich woods, bottomlands, and thickets) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** – The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed Project site is recommended to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. **USFWS** – No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (rich woods, bottomlands, and thickets) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project footprint. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project site will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.
Small-flowered Alum-root/*Heuchera parviflora*	T	N/A	Sandstone clifflines and rockshelters (Barnes and Francis 2004). Brushy or wooded mountain sites on granite or limestone cliffs or gravelly slopes (Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (brushy and wooded areas with limestone rock outcrops, rockhouses, and cliffs) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed Project site is recommended to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (brushy and wooded areas with limestone rock outcrops, rockhouses, and cliffs) was observed within the Project area. In additional, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project footprint. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project site will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.
Dwarf Iris/*Iris verna*	T	N/A	This plant species is found on dry soils in open upland woods and in dry, rocky, or sandy woodlands and forests (Barnes and Francis 2004; NCwildflower 2020).	Potentially suitable habitat (dry open upland forests) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** – The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed Project site is recommended to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. **USFWS** – No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (dry open upland forests) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project footprint. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project site will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Wild Kidney Bean/*Phaseolus polystachios*	P	N/A	Moist woods, wooded slopes, and roadsides (Barnes and Francis 2004; Yatskievych 2000).	Potentially suitable habitat (moist woods, wooded slopes, and roadsides) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed Project site is recommended to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (moist woods, wooded slopes, and roadsides) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project footprint. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project site will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.
Southern Red Oak/ *Quercus falcata*	T	N/A	Habitats typically include dry upland woods, but also less frequently occurs in alluvial woods (ODNR 2020c).	Potentially suitable habitat (dry upland woods and alluvial woods) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed Project site is recommended to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (dry upland woods and alluvial woods) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project footprint. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project site will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.
Blackjack Oak/*Quercus marilandica*	P	N/A	Typically occurs on dry, sterile, usually sandy soil in open upland woods and barrens. Also occurs on rock outcrops and ridges (ODNR 2020d; National Wildlife Federation 2008).	Potential suitable habitat (dry sterile soil in open upland woods; rock outcrops and ridges) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line rebuild project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed Project site is recommended to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (dry sterile soil in open upland woods; rock outcrops and ridges) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project footprint. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project site will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.
Pinxter-flower/*Rhododendron periclymenoides*	T	N/A	This plant species is found on moist slopes, wet flats, bogs, swamps, and north facing bluffs (NCwildflower 2020).	Potentially suitable habitat (moist slopes and wet flats in forested areas) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** – The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed Project site is recommended to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity.	Potentially suitable habitat (moist slopes and wet flats in forested areas) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project footprint. Therefore, further

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
					USFWS – No comments received.	coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project site will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.
Sweet Goldenrod/ *Solidago odora*	T	N/A	Savannas, pinelands, and dry woods (Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 2022).	Potential suitable habitat (pinelands and dry woods) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR –** The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed Project site is recommended to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. **USFWS –** No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (pinelands and dry woods) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project footprint. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project site will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.
Featherbells/*Stenanthium gramineum*	P	N/A	Thin woodlands, cut-over woodland borders, and meadows; rich woods, thickets, and borders of bottoms (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (cut-over woodland borders, thickets, borders of bottoms, and rich woods) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed Project site is recommended to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat cut-over woodland borders, thickets, borders of bottoms, and rich woods) was observed within the Project area. In additional, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project footprint. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project site will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.
Hairy Forked Nailwort/*Paronychia fastigiata*	U	N/A	Dry sandy or gravelly areas in open areas and woodlands (Yatskievych 2020).	Potentially suitable (dry sandy or gravelly areas in open areas and woodlands) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. This plant has been found within and/or near the Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed Project site is recommended to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (dry sandy or gravelly areas in open areas and woodlands) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within and/or near the Project footprint. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project site will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.

*Status key: E=Endangered; T=Threatened; PE=Proposed Federally Endangered; P=Potentially Threatened; SOC=Species of Concern; U=Status Under Review

July 21, 2023

**The information is based on the literature review response information from ODNR and USFWS and is study area/project specific.

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Stantec conducted a wetland and waterbody delineation and a preliminary habitat assessment for threatened and endangered species within the Project area on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, and March 21-23, 2023. During the field surveys, 16 palustrine emergent wetlands and one forested wetland were identified by Stantec within the Project area. Stantec identified 40 ephemeral stream segments, 31 intermittent stream segments, and 7 perennial stream segments within the Project area, including the following U.S. Geological Survey-named streams: Ice Creek, Little Ice Creek, Osbourne Run, Sperry Fork, and Storms Creek.

The information provided by Stantec regarding wetland and stream boundaries is based on an analysis of the wetland and upland conditions present within the Project area at the time of the field work. The delineations were performed by experienced and qualified professionals using regulatory agency-accepted practices and sound professional judgment.

A technical assistance request letter was also submitted to the USFWS on April 8, 2022. The USFWS response letter dated April 13, 2022 (Appendix E), recommends avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, the USFWS response letter stated that natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions and best management practices should be utilized to minimize erosion, especially on slopes.

According to the USFWS response (Appendix E), all projects in the State of Ohio lie within range of the federally endangered Indiana bat and the federally endangered northern long-eared bat. The proposed Project is in the vicinity of one or more confirmed records of Indiana bats. Should the proposed Project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, the USFWS recommends avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with the USFWS is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, the USFWS recommended removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between November 15 and March 15. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. Please note that, because Indiana bat presence has already been confirmed in the project vicinity, any additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence surveys for this species. If there is a federal nexus for the Project, the USFWS stated that no tree clearing should occur within any portion of the Project area until consultation under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act is complete.

The USFWS stated that due to the project type, size, and location, they do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat (Appendix E).

An ODNR Ohio Natural Heritage Program data request and environmental review request letter was sent to the ODNR Office of Real Estate on March 21, 2022. The ODNR Office of Real Estate response letter dated April 20, 2022 (Appendix E), stated the Project is within the range of the Indiana bat, a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat, a state endangered and federally endangered species, and the tricolored bat and little brown bat, state endangered species. If trees are present within the Project area, and trees must be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with dbh ≥ 20 inches if possible. If trees are present within the Project area, and trees must be cut during the summer months, the ODNR recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey be conducted from June 1 through August 15, prior to any cutting. The ODNR also recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential bat hibernacula present within the Project area. Stantec completed a habitat desktop assessment in accordance with the 2022 Range-wide Indiana Bat and Northern Long-eared Bat Survey Guidelines (USFWS 2022) utilizing available ODNR websites, including data on known abandoned or active mines (ODNR 2022b) and locations of known or suspected karst geology (ODNR 2022a). The desktop assessment did not identify any karst features or areas of karst geology within 0.25 miles of the Project area but did identify multiple abandoned or active mines within 0.25 miles of the Project area (Figure 4; Appendix B). In addition, several potentially suitable winter bat hibernacula were observed within the Project area during the field surveys, including rockhouses, rock crevices, and rock outcrops. Representative photographs of these potential hibernacula are provided in Appendix D (see photo locations 13, 20, 21, 30, 43, 44, and 54). The locations where these photographs were taken are shown on Figure 3. Therefore, additional coordination with the ODNR and USFWS will take place for project-specific recommendations. It is likely that no impacts to the potential hibernacula will be required as part of the Project. Potentially suitable summer roost habitat for the state-listed endangered bat species (second growth deciduous forest) was also observed within the Project area. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing suitable roosting habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. The ODNR recommended that any required tree clearing take place between October 1 and March 31.

According to the ODNR response letter, the Project is within the range of the state-listed endangered and federally endangered sheepnose, fanshell, pink mucket, and snuffbox, state-listed endangered, little spectaclecase, elephant-ear, ebonyshell, washboard, Ohio pigtoe, and monkeyface, and the state-listed threatened black sandshell and threehorn wartyback. However, the ODNR stated that if no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this Project is not likely to impact these species. Because no in-water work is proposed to occur for this Project in perennial streams by AEP, impacts to these mussel species are not anticipated for the Project.

According to the ODNR response letter, the Project is within the range of the state-listed endangered shoal chub, shortnose gar, shovelnose sturgeon, and goldeneye, and the state-listed threatened channel darter, paddlefish, and river darter. Additionally, the ODNR response letter stated that there is a known record of the river darter within one mile of the Project area. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams take place from March 15 to June 30

to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. However, if no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the ODNR stated that this Project is not likely to impact these species. As stated, no in-water work is proposed to occur for this Project in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, impacts to these state-listed fish species are not anticipated for the Project.

The ODNR response stated that the Project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake, a state-listed endangered species and federal species of concern. The timber rattlesnake is a woodland species, utilizing dry slopes and rocky outcrops. In addition to using wooded areas, the timber rattlesnake utilizes sunlit gaps in the canopy for basking and deep rock crevices for overwintering. The ODNR recommends that an approved herpetologist conduct a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat is present within the Project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present, the ODNR recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by the approved herpetologist. Potentially suitable habitat (forested ridgetops and rock outcrops interspersed with open areas) was observed within the Project area during the initial habitat assessment surveys completed by Stantec.

The ODNR response stated that the Project is located within the range of the state-listed endangered green salamander and is also located within one mile of a known record of this species. The ODNR recommends that an approved herpetologist conduct a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat for this species is present within the Project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present, the ODNR recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by the approved herpetologist. Potentially suitable habitat (forested ledges and rock outcrops) was observed within the Project area during the initial habitat assessment surveys completed by Stantec.

The ODNR response stated that the Project is located within the range of the state-listed threatened mud salamander. Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) for this species was observed within the Project area. However, this species is not known to occur within a one-mile radius of the Project area and the ODNR stated that due to the location and the type of habitat within the Project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

According to the ODNR response, the Project is also located within the range of the state-listed endangered eastern spadefoot toad. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the Project area, the ODNR stated that this project is not likely to impact this species.

According to the ODNR, the Project is also located within a one-mile radius of the following state-listed threatened, endangered, potentially threatened, and status under review plant species: bushy broom-sedge, fringe-tree, spotted panic grass, small-flowered alum-root, dwarf iris, maypop, gray beard-tongue, Coville's scorpionweed, wild kidney bean, southern red oak, blackjack oak, pinxter-flower, sweet goldenrod, feather-bells, and hairy forked nailwort. Due to the possible disruption of these species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed Project site is

recommended by the ODNR to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. The ODNR also stated that long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity.

The ODNR also stated that the Project is also within and adjacent to the Wayne National Forest – Ironton District. See Figure 1 (Appendix B) for the locations where the Project overlaps the Wayne National Forest.

5.0 REFERENCES

Barnes, T.G. and S.W. Francis. 2004. Wildflowers and Ferns of Kentucky. The University of Kentucky Press, Lexington, Kentucky. 344 pp.

Brack, Virgil Jr., Dale W. Sparks, John O. Whitaker Jr., Brianne L. Walters, and Angela Boyer. 2010. Bats of Ohio. Indiana State University Center for North American Bat Research and Conservation.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter V., F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report No. FWS/OBS/-79/31. Washington, D.C.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center. 2022. Available at https://www.wildflower.org/. Accessed August 2022.

Mack, J.J. 2001. Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands, Manual for Using Version 5.0. Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin Wetland/2001-1-1. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, 401 Wetland Ecology Unit, Columbus, Ohio.

National Wildlife Federation. 2008. Field Guide to Trees of North America. Sterling Publishing Company, Inc., New York, New York. 528 pp.

NatureServe. 2022. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 7.1. NatureServe, Arlington, VA. U.S.A. Available at http://explorer.natureserve.org. Accessed August 2022.

NCwildflower. 2020. N.C. Native Plant Society: Plant Details. Available at https://plants.ncwildflower.org/. Accessed August 2022.

Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Division of Geological Survey. 2021a. Karst Interactive Map. Available online at Karst Interactive Map Viewer (ohiodnr.gov). Accessed October 2021.

ODNR Division of Mineral Resources and Division of Geological Survey. 2021b. Mines of Ohio. Available online at ODNR Mines of Ohio Viewer (ohiodnr.gov). Accessed October 2021.

Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Division of Wildlife. 2020a. State Listed Wildlife Species by County. Available at https://ohiodnr.gov/wps/portal/gov/odnr-core/documents/wildlife-documents/state-listed-wildlife-county. Accessed January 2020.

ODNR Division of Wildlife. 2020b. Spotted Panic Grass (*Dichanthelium yadkinense*). Available at https://ohiodnr.gov/discover-and-learn/plants-trees/flowering-plants/spotted-panic-grass. Accessed August 2022.

ODNR Division of Wildlife. 2020c. Southern Red Oak (*Quercus falcata*). Available at https://ohiodnr.gov/discover-and-learn/plants-trees/flowering-plants/southern-red-oak. Accessed August 2022.

ODNR Division of Wildlife. 2020d. Blackjack Oak (*Quercus marilandica*). Available at https://ohiodnr.gov/discover-and-learn/plants-trees/flowering-plants/blackjack-oak. Access August 2022.

ODNR and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2020. Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (April 2020). Available at https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/wildlife/permits/dow-protocol-ohio-mussel-survey.pdf. Accessed August 2022.

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA). 2006. Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI).

OEPA. 2018. Field Methods for Evaluating Primary Headwater Streams in Ohio. Version 4.0. Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio. 129 pp.

Pennsylvania Natural Heritage Program (PNHP). 2018. *Andropogon glomeratus* – Bushy Bluestem. Available at https://www.naturalheritage.state.pa.us/factsheet.aspx?=15495. Accessed October 15, 2022.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual, Technical Report Y 87 1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterway Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

USACE. 2005. Guidance on Ordinary High Water Mark Identification (Regulatory Guidance Letter, No.05-05). Available online at https://www.nap.usace.army.mil/Portals/39/docs/regulatory/rgls/rgl05-05.pdf. Accessed August 2022.

USACE. 2012. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region (Version 2.0),* ed. J. F. Berkowitz, J. S. Wakeley, R. W. Lichvar, and C. V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-12-9. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

USACE. 2020. The Navigable Waters Protection Rule: Definition of "Waters of the United States"; Vol 85, No. 77. Fed. Reg. 22250. April 21, 2020. Federal Register: The Daily Journal of the United States. Available at https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2020/04/21/2020-02500/the-navigable-waters-protection-rule-definition-of-waters-of-the-united-states. Accessed August 2022.

USFWS. 2007. Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) draft recovery plan: First revision. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ft. Snelling, Minnesota. 258 pp.

USFWS. 2018. Federally-Listed Threatened, Endangered, Proposed, and Candidate Species County Distribution. Available at https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/lists/ohio-cty.html. Accessed August 2020.

USFWS. 2020a. Northern Long-eared Bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*). Available online at https://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/mammals/nleb/nlebFactSheet.html. Accessed August 2022.

USFWS. 2022. Range-wide Indiana Bat & Northern Long-eared Bat Survey Guidelines. Available at https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/USFWS_Range-wide_IBat_%26_NLEB_Survey_Guidelines_2022.03.29.pdf. Accessed August 2022.

Yatskievych, K. 2000. Field Guide to Indiana Wildflowers. Indiana University Press, Bloomington, Indiana. 357 pp.

Appendix A WETLAND AND STREAM IMPACT TABLES

Summary of Wetland Resources Found within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio

Wetland ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Isolated?[2]	Habitat Type[3,4]	Delineated Area (acre)	ORAM		Nearest Proposed Structure Number	Existing Structure Number in Wetland	Proposed Structure Number in Wetland	Structure Installation Method	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude					Score[5]	Category[5]					Temporary Matting Area (acre)	Permanent Impact Area (acre)
Wetland 3A	38.501256	-82.616467	15, 16	Yes	PEM	0.001	34	2	132	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 4	38.51917	-82.640326	32, 33	No	PEM	0.10	20	1	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 4A	38.540435	-82.655271	39, 40	No	PEM	0.04	41	2	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 4B	38.562748	-82.673613	48, 49	No	PEM	0.01	18	1	110	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.003	N/A
Wetland 4C	38.564692	-82.672524	53, 54	No	PEM	0.004	19	1	109	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.001	N/A
Wetland 4D	38.565246	-82.672737	55, 56	No	PEM	0.05	28	1	109	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.027	N/A
Wetland 5	38.56469	-82.674506	50. 51	No	PEM	0.007	29	1	109	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 6	38.576707	-82.688503	65, 66	No	PEM	0.003	35	2	103	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 7	38.585327	-82.695724	69, 70	No	PEM	0.05	33	2	99	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 8	38.58553	-82.695538	86, 87	No	PEM	0.17	58	2	93	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 8A	38.604987	-82.730093	98, 99	No	PEM	0.01	29	1	91	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 9	38.604987	-82.730093	111, 112	No	PFO	0.09	36.5	2	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 18	38.609909	-82.724007	124, 125	No	PEM	0.001	47	2	89	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 19	38.609617	-82.724423	103,104	No	PEM	0.03	55	2	88, 87	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 19A	38.602072	-82.7302	82, 83	Yes	PEM	0.004	32	2	88, 91	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Wetland ID	Location			Isolated?[2]	Habitat Type[3,4]	Delineated Area (acre)	ORAM		Nearest Proposed Structure Number	Existing Structure Number in Wetland	Proposed Structure Number in Wetland	Structure Installation Method	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]				Score[5]	Category[5]					Temporary Matting Area (acre)	Permanent Impact Area (acre)
Wetland 19B	38.603662	-82.730658	94, 95	No	PEM	0.02	33	2	88, 91	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.005	N/A
Wetland 20	38.593691	-82.694761	77, 78	Yes	PEM	0.02	21	1	95	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
					TOTAL	**0.61**						**TOTAL**	**0.037**	**N/A**

[1] Appendix B - Figure 2 and Appendix D – Wetland and Waterbody Photographs
[2] Pending USACE jurisdictional review
[3] Habitat type based on Cowardin et al. (1979).
[4] PEM = Palustrine Emergent Wetland; PFO = Palustrine Forested Wetland
[5] ORAM Score and Category are based on the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetland v. 5.0 (Mack 2001).

Summary of Stream Resources Found within the Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Lawrence County, Ohio

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 45	38.482618	-82.603039	20	Perennial	Little Ice Creek	318	32	20	QHEI	67	Good	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
	38.50396	-82.62200					35	30	QHEI	61	Good				
Stream 49	38.492922	-82.61195	1	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	514	5.8	4.6	HHEI	69	Class II PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 50	38.493609	-82.612436	3	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	114	2.1	1.7	HHEI	34	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 51	38.49484	-82.613384	6	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	136	4.2	2.8	HHEI	58	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 52	38.496996	-82.614968	7	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	125	7.5	6	HHEI	67	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
			8	Perennial		169									
Stream 53	38.49823	-82.616001	10	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	24	2.6	1.7	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 54	38.498959	-82.61684	11	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	101	2.6	1.7	HHEI	19	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 55	38.498959	-82.61684	13	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	148	3.8	2.6	HHEI	58	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 56	38.499433	-82.617216	12	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	110	2.4	1.8	HHEI	34	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 57	38.499302	-82.617072	14	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	198	3.5	2.3	HHEI	29	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 58	38.499652	-82.617445	17	Intermittent	UNT to Little Ice Creek	197	1.9	1.7	HHEI	38	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 59	38.501546	-82.618966	18	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	82	2.7	1.8	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 60	38.504776	-82.623548	22	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	266	5	4	HHEI	66	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
			19	Intermittent		421									
Stream 61	38.50648	-82.626006	24	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	194	3	2	HHEI	29	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 62	38.508016	-82.628347	25	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	419	3.5	2	HHEI	50	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 63	38.509233	-82.63025	28	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	173	3.5	2	HHEI	48	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 64	38.509205	-82.629933	26	Intermittent	UNT to Ice Creek	547	5.5	4	HHEI	64	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 65	38.509778	-82.630788	29	Ephemeral	UNT to Ice Creek	90	4	3	HHEI	32	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 66	38.509706	-82.63094	30	Intermittent	UNT to Ice Creek	277	7	4	HHEI	69	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 67	38.518766	-82.639922	31	Perennial	Ice Creek	195	50	45	QHEI	54	Fair	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 68	38.523101	-82.643876	34	Ephemeral	UNT to Ice Creek	123	4	2	HHEI	34	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 69	38.529003	-82.648161	35	Ephemeral	UNT to Ohio River	171	3	2	HHEI	49	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 70	38.531271	-82.649005	36	Intermittent	UNT to Ohio River	174	4.5	2.5	HHEI	59	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 71	38.531282	-82.648909	37	Ephemeral	UNT to Ohio River	27	3.5	2	HHEI	60	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 72	38.534264	-82.650244	38	Ephemeral	UNT to Ohio River	172	1	0.5	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 72A	38.540547	-82.655156	41	Perennial	UNT to Storms Creek	6	5	1	HHEI	70	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 73	38.547257	-82.659121	42	Intermittent	UNT to Storms Creek	105	8.0	4.0	HHEI	69	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 74	38.547264	-82.659243	43	Perennial	Storms Creek	281	55	47	QHEI	60.5	Good	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 75	38.554059	-82.665271	44	Intermittent	UNT to Storms Creek	168	4.0	3.5	HHEI	66	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 76	38.560511	-82.671544	45	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	112	2.0	1,5	HHEI	45	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 77	38.560612	-82.671598	46	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	112	1.5	1.0	HHEI	20	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 78	38.561553	-82.672167	47	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	91	2.0	1.5	HHEI	30	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 78A	38.565085	-82.672642	55	Intermittent	UNT to Storms Creek	44	5	5	HHEI	56	Class II PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 79	38.564729	-82.67454	52	Intermittent	UNT to Storms Creek	112	1.5	1.0	HHEI	48	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 80	38.568574	-82.678454	58	Perennial	UNT to Storms Creek	131	18	15	QHEI	65	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 80A	38.57082	-82.68036	59	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	197	4.1	3.3	HHEI	30	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 80C	38.572198	-82.680883	61	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	55	4.1	3.3	HHEI	53	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 81	38.568526	-82.678397	60,187	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	131	1.5	0.5	HHEI	16	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 82	38.572062	-82.68273	62	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	281	1.5	1.0	HHEI	54	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 83	38.572993	-82.683817	63	Intermittent	UNT to Storms Creek	103	2.5	1.5	HHEI	33	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 84	38.575062	-82.68635	64	Intermittent	UNT to Storms Creek	117	3.0	2.5	HHEI	35	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 85	38.576471	-82.688007	67	Ephemeral	UNT to Storms Creek	94	1.5	1.0	HHEI	25	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 86	38.579985	-82.691714	68	Intermittent	UNT to Osbourne Run	185	3.5	3.0	HHEI	56	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 87	38.582967	-82.693809	71	Intermittent	UNT to Osbourne Run	134	4.0	3.5	HHEI	52	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 88	38.586222	-82.696856	72	Intermittent	Osbourne Run	209	3.0	2.5	HHEI	50	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 89	38.587483	-82.698299	74	Ephemeral	UNT to Osbourne Run	199	2.0	1.0	HHEI	30	Class I PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 90	38.590598	-82.701948	75	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	140	4.5	3.5	HHEI	69	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 91	38.590811	-82.702068	76	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	156	2.5	1.5	HHEI	35	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 92	38.593268	-82.705026	79	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	144	3.5	3.0	HHEI	63	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 93	38.594096	-82.706125	80	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	334	1.5	0.5	HHEI	26	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 94	38.596196	-82.708392	81	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	113	2.0	1.5	HHEI	42	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 95	38.597719	-82.710208	84	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	131	2.0	1.0	HHEI	34	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 96	38.598516	-82.711086	189, 96	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	136	3.0	3.0	HHEI	47	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 97	38.598759	-82.711213	88	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	75	3.0	2.5	HHEI	43	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 98	38.604033	-82.717516	90	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	133	3.0	2.0	HHEI	50	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 99	38.605582	-82.719182	91	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	57	1.5	1.0	HHEI	10	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 99A	38.506353	-82.626266	23	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Ice Creek	90	2.5	2	HHEI	16	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 100	38.606381	-82.720236	92	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	107	2.5	1.5	HHEI	48	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 101	38.606515	-82.720397	93	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	148	1.5	1.0	HHEI	10	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 102	38.608299	-82.722308	102	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	47	2.0	1.0	HHEI	24	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 102A	38.603528	-82.730642	96	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	356	1.5	0.75	HHEI	35	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 102B	38.603467	-82.730573	97	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	328	2	0.75	HHEI	25	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 102C	38.605579	-82.729118	100, 101	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	662	1.5	1	HHEI	24	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 103	38.609881	-82.724251	105	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	197	2.5	2.0	HHEI	45	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 103B	38.609628	-82.72432	284	Ephemeral	UNT to Sperry Fork	8	3	2.5	HHEI	33	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 104	38.610096	-82.724514	106	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	146	1.5	1.0	HHEI	26	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 105	38.610981	-82.725449	107	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	156	1.5	1.0	HHEI	15	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 106	38.61685	-82.732373	108	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	398	4.0	3.0	HHEI	59	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	N/A
Stream 107	38.619549	-82.735495	113	Perennial	Sperry Fork	195	13	11	QHEI	55.5	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 108	38.620864	-82.737233	115	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	152	4.0	2.5	HHEI	46	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 193	38.50897	-82.630243	116	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	29	2.5	2.2	HHEI	20	Modified Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 194	38.507725	-82.628291	117	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	64	1.5	3.6	HHEI	25	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 196	38.535068	-82.650549	118	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	14	2.25	2.2	HHEI	15	Modified Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 199	38.509409	-82.630748	119	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	136	2.7	2.2	HHEI	25	Modified Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 201	38.507598	-82.628135	120	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	49	3	1	HHEI	13	Class 1 PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 203	38.534767	-82.650394	121	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	2	3.3	2	HHEI	34	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
					TOTAL	**13,055**								**TOTAL**	**N/A**

[1] Appendix B – Figure 2 and Appendix D – Wetland and Waterbody Photographs
[2] Stream Classification is based on the 22250 Federal Register/Vol. 85, No. 10 (USACE 2002).
[3] OHWM = Ordinary High Water Mark
[4] HHEI = Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index; QHEI = Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index
[5] PHW = Primary Headwater

Appendix B FIGURES

B.1 PROJECT LOCATION MAP

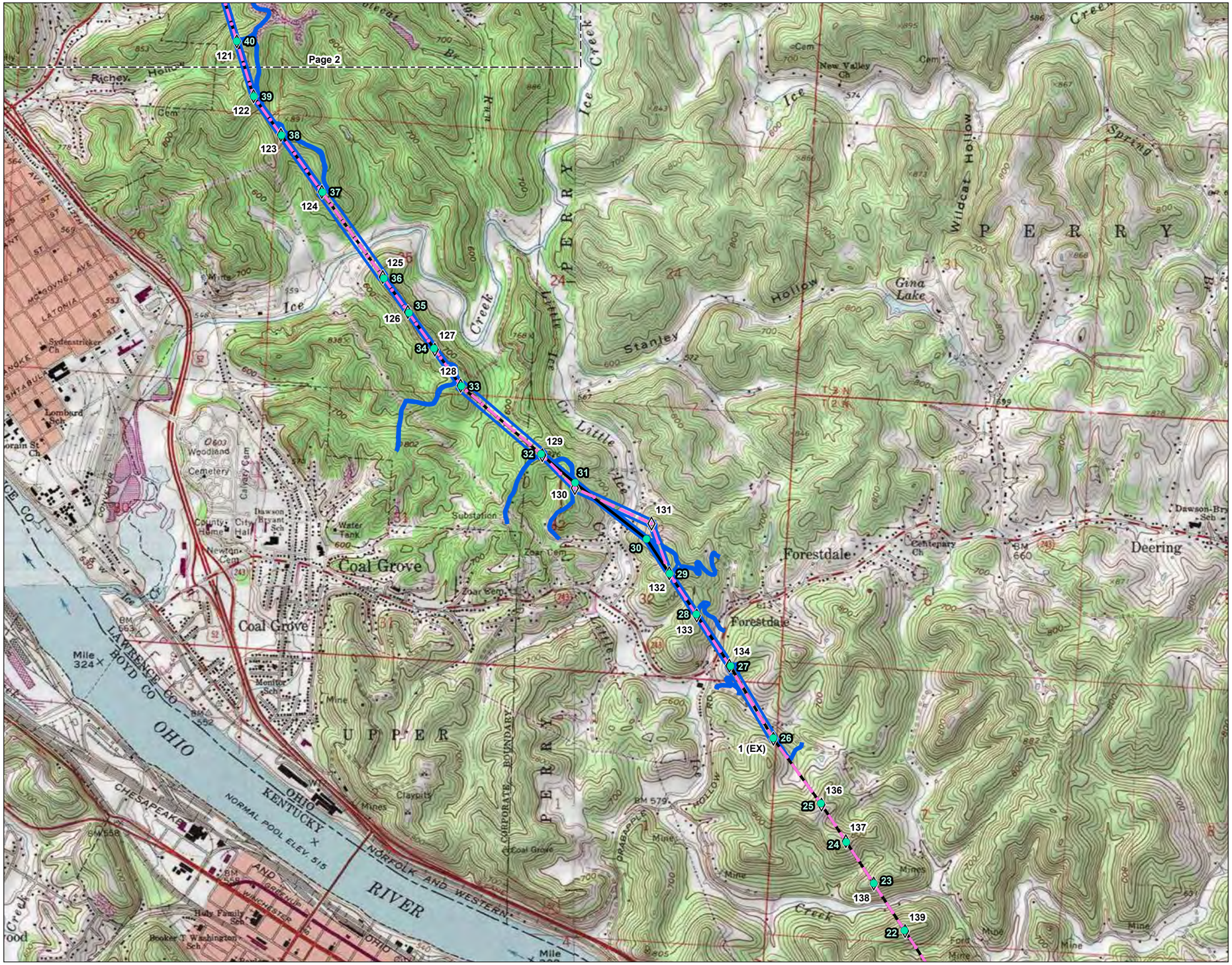


Figure No.

1

Title

Project Location Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

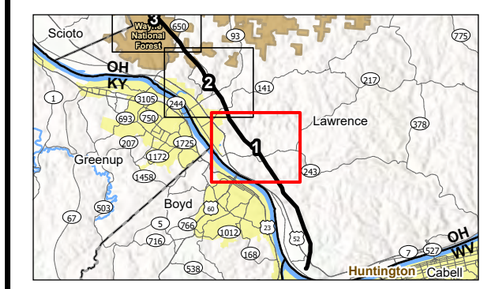
Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 1,000 2,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:24,000

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Cattlesburg, OH/WV/KY (1985), Ironton, OH/KY (1985), Kitts Hill, OH (1983)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-07 By: roalvarez

Figure No.

1

Title

Project Location Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

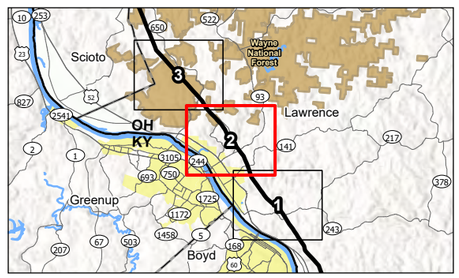
Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 1,000 2,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:24,000

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Cattlesburg, OH/WV/KY (1985), Ironton, OH/KY (1985), Kitts Hill, OH (1983)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193708552_Ironwood\Switch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-07 By: roalvarez

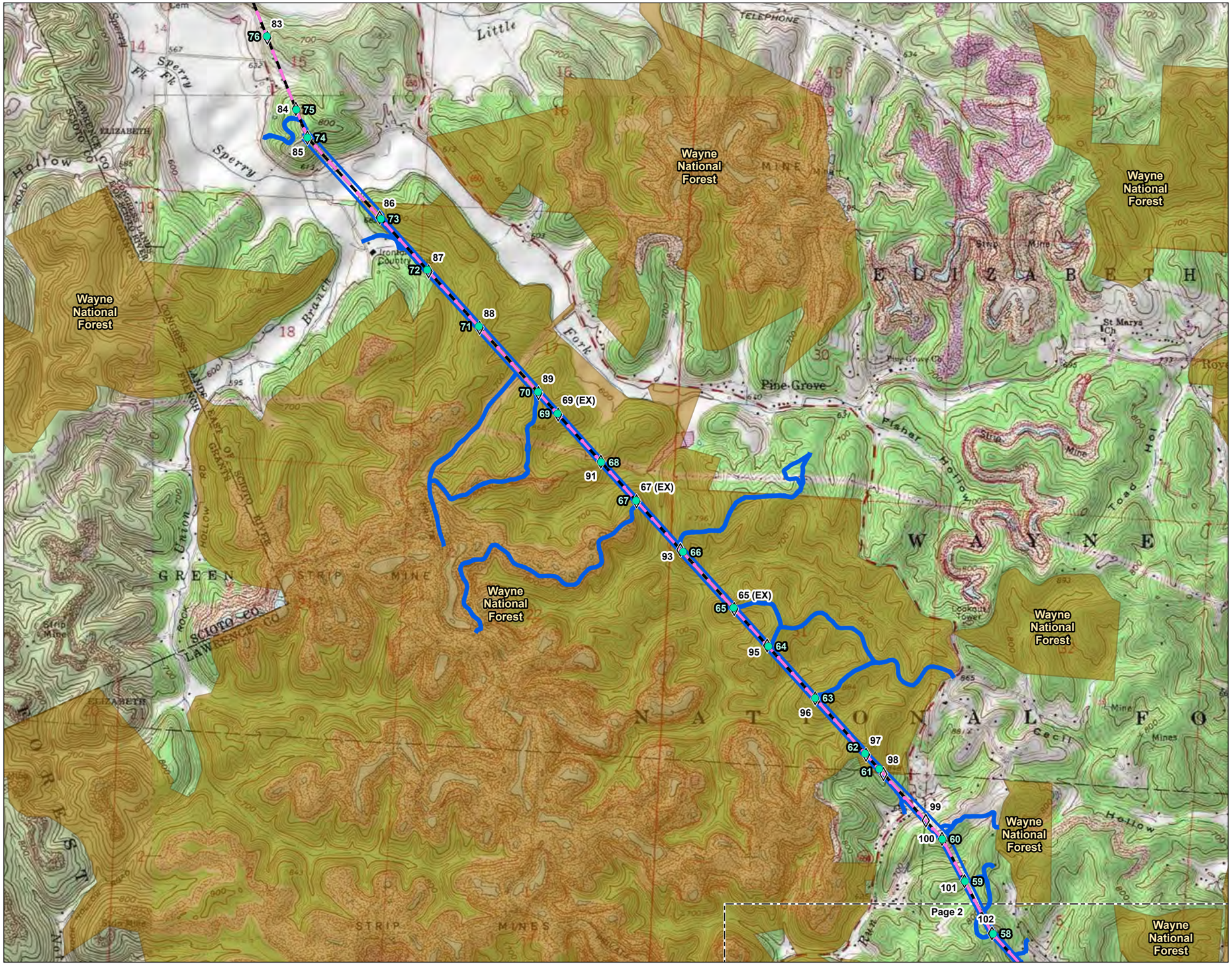


Figure No.

1

Title

Project Location Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

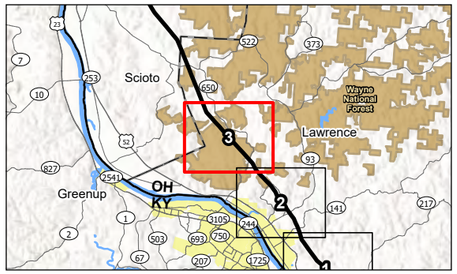
N

0 1,000 2,000 Feet

(At original document size of 11x17)
1:24,000

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Cattlesburg, OH/WV/KY (1985), Ironton, OH/KY (1985), Kitts Hill, OH (1983)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pds\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03 data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708552 IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-07 By: roalvarez

B.2 WETLAND AND WATERBODY DELINEATION MAP



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

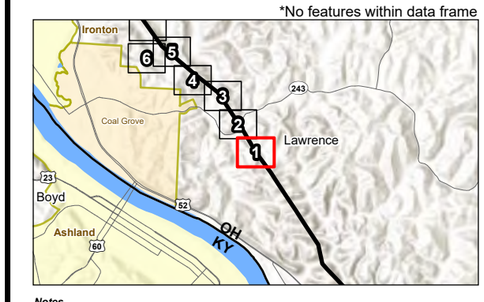
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

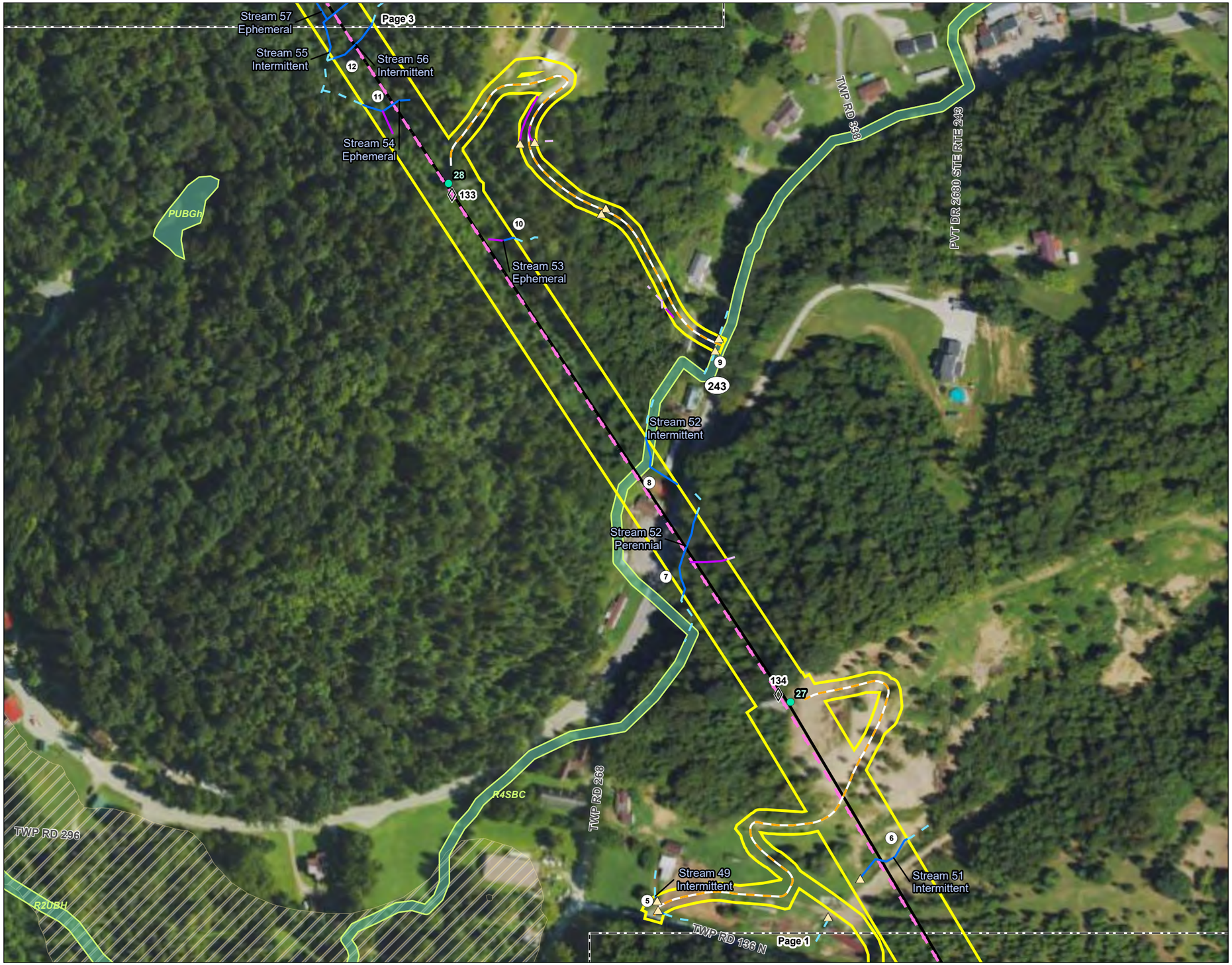


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

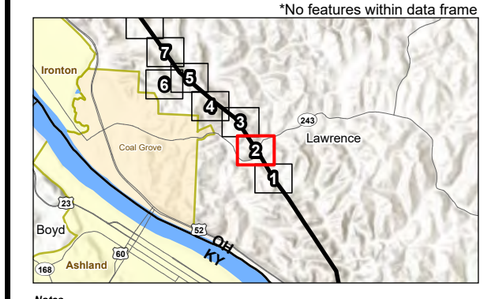
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

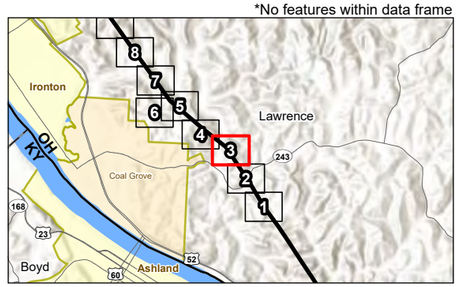
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707794\103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

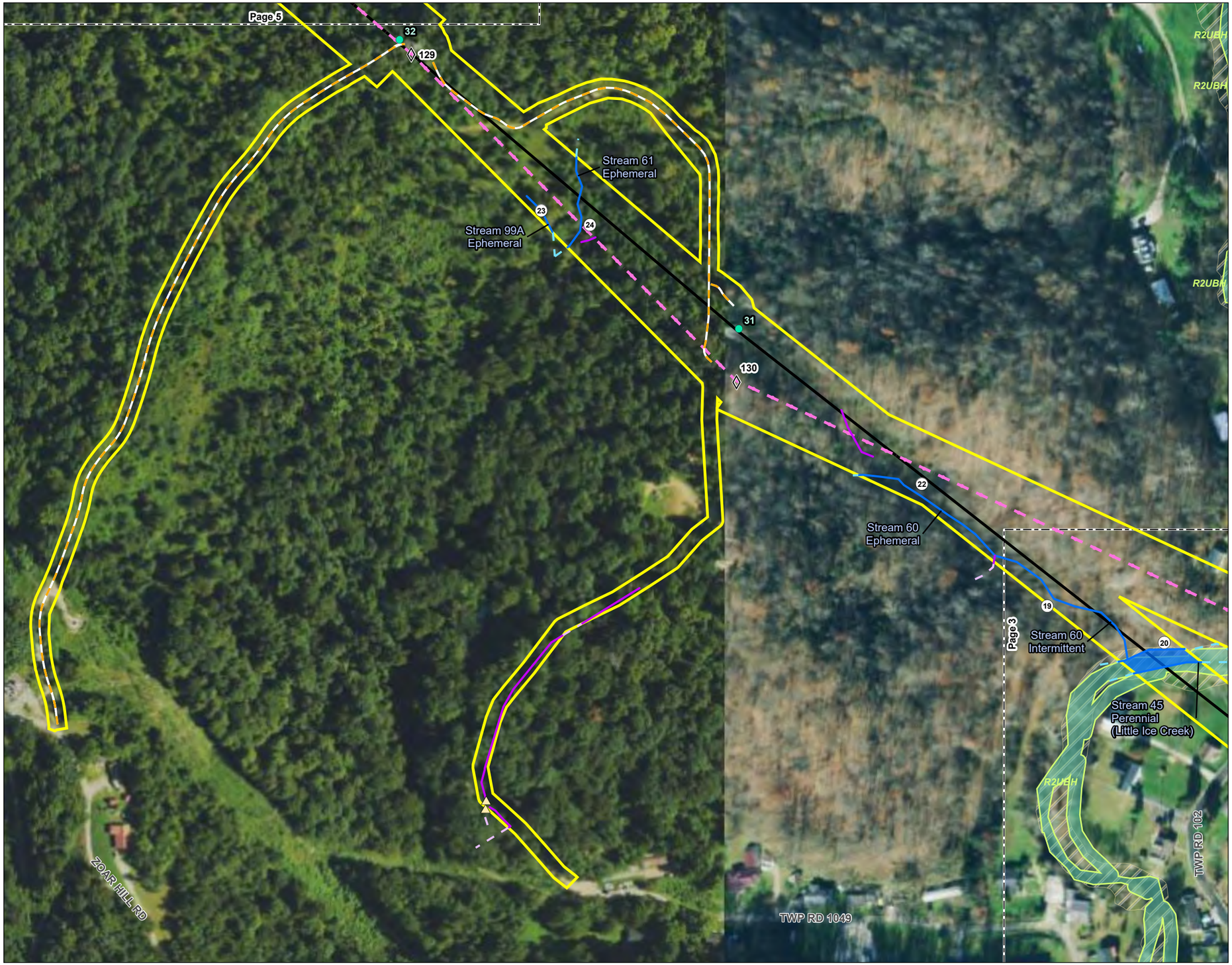


Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

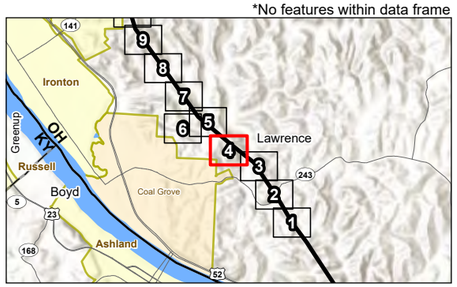
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

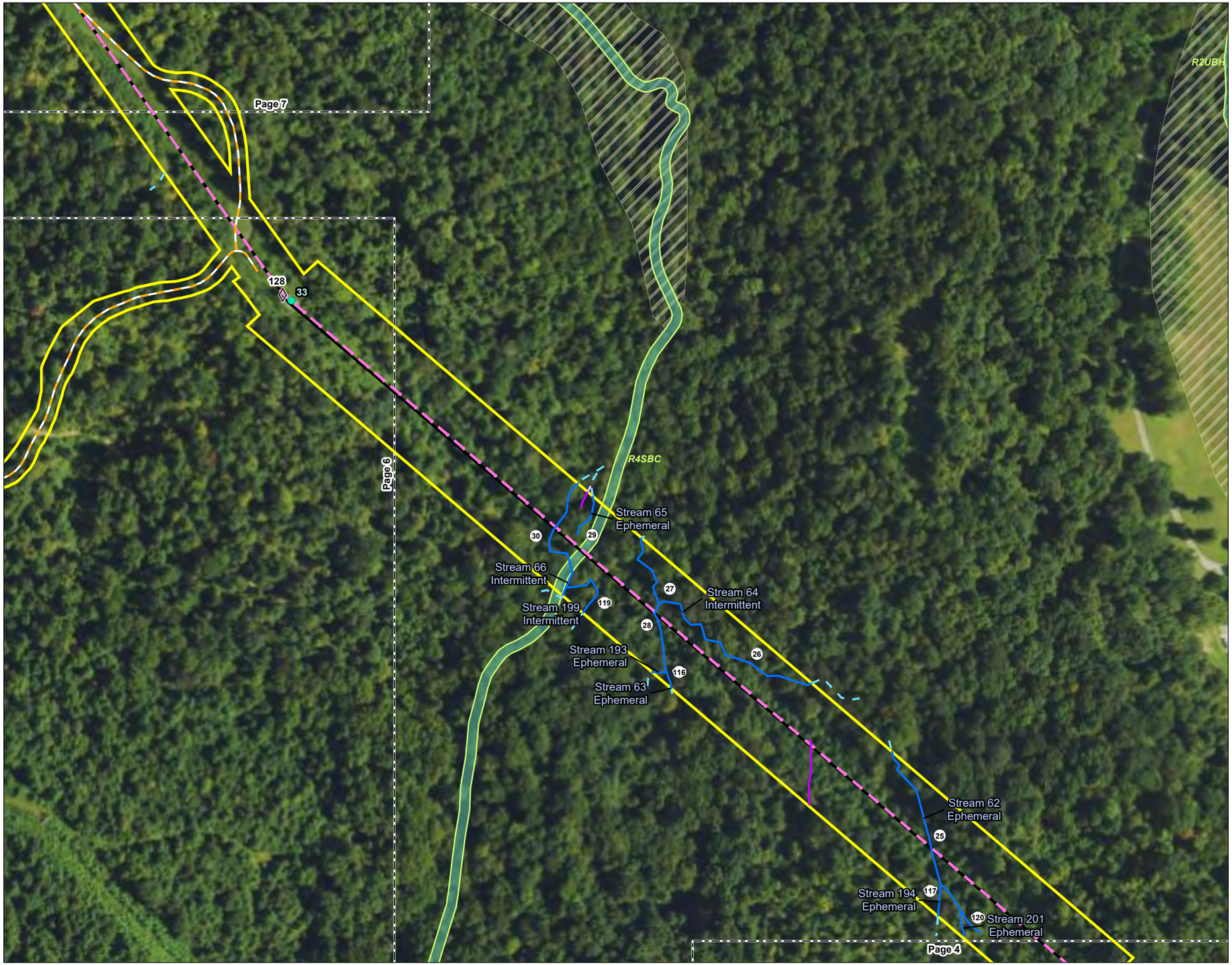


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193708552

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

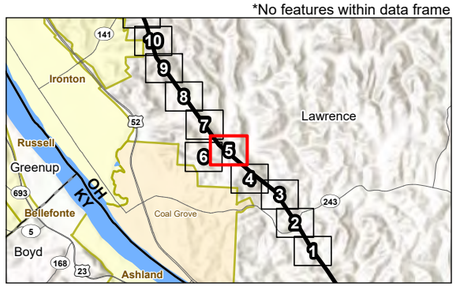
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708582_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

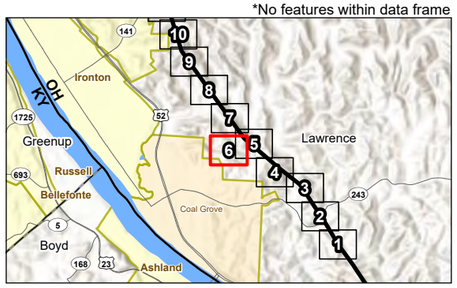
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707041\03 data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

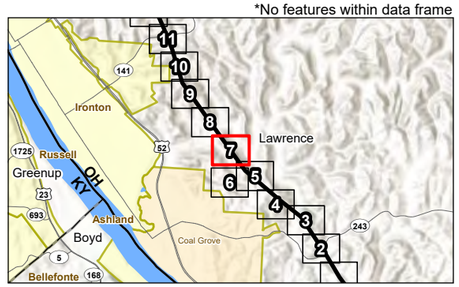
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\193707\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

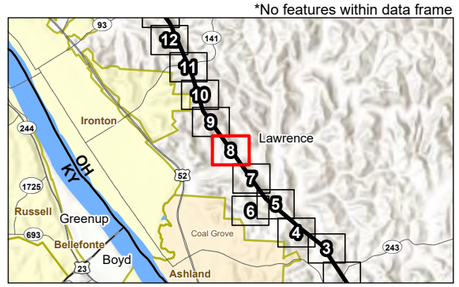
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\193710794\103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

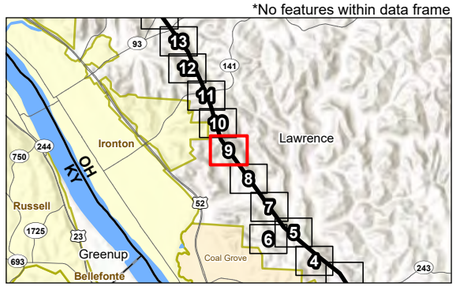
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

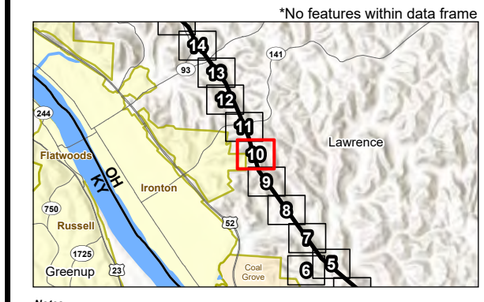
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

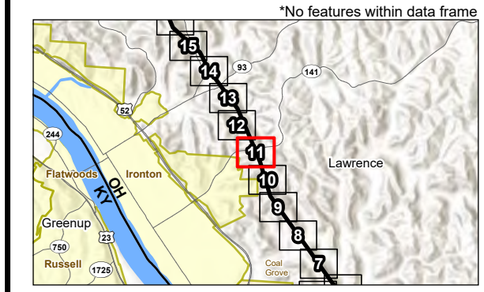
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

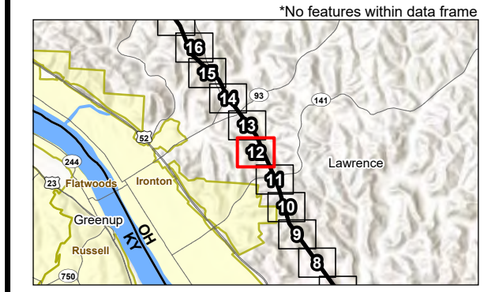
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

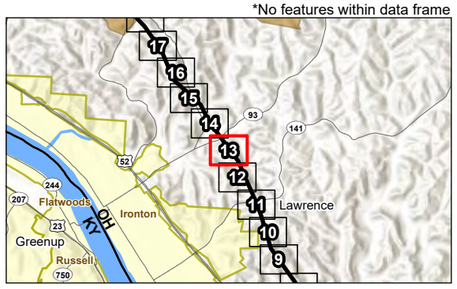
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03 data\gis cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708552 IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

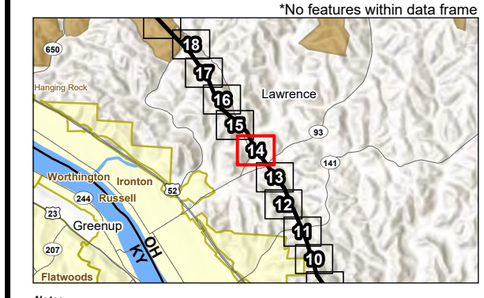
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

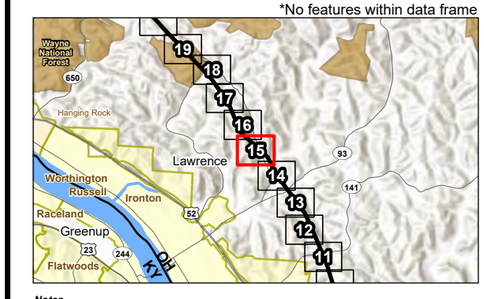
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

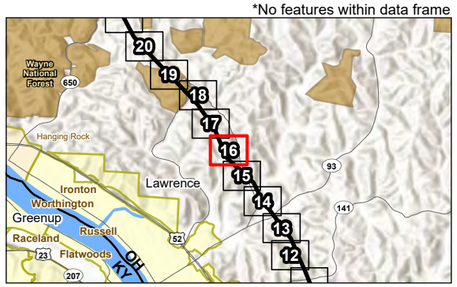
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193TActive\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

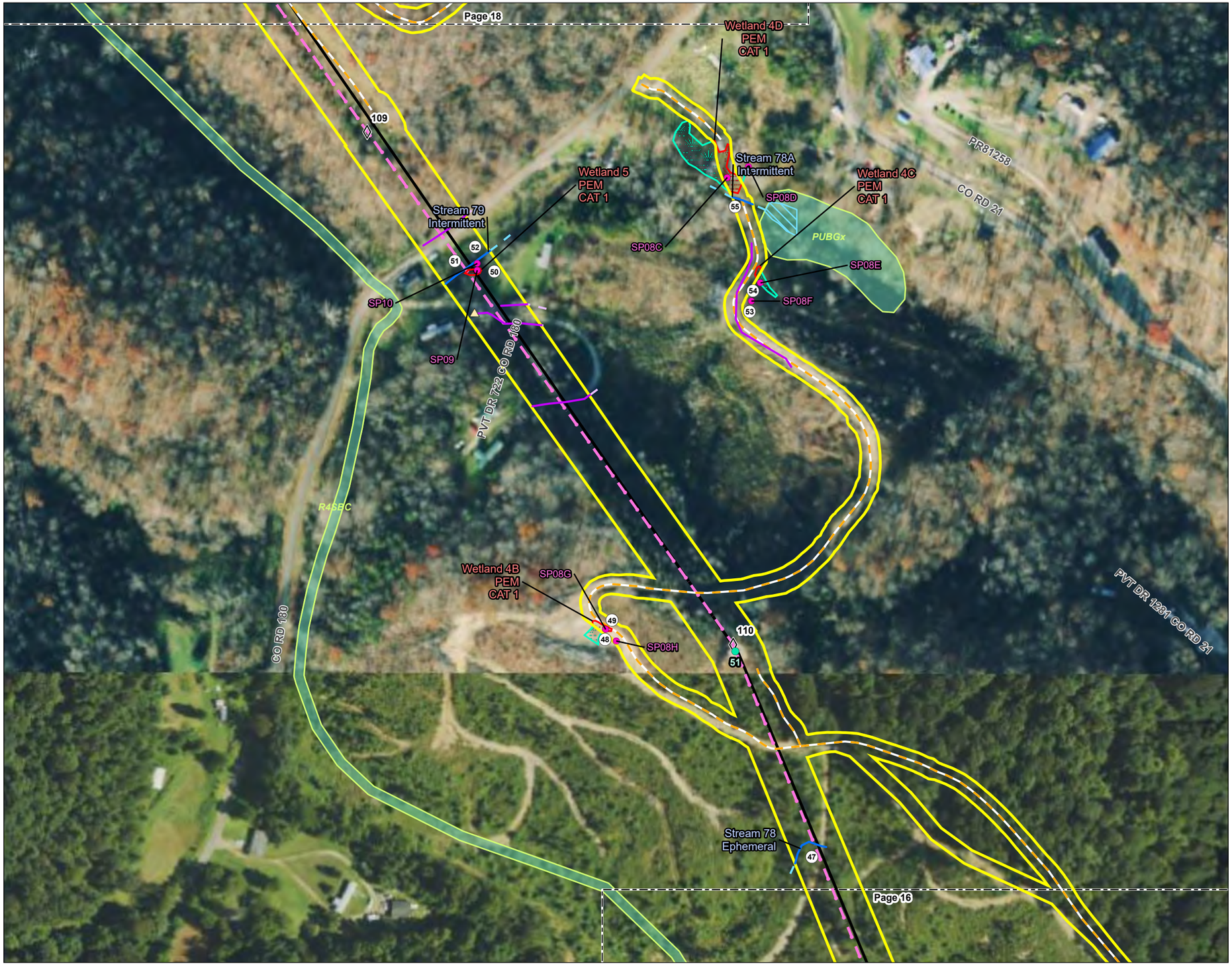


Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

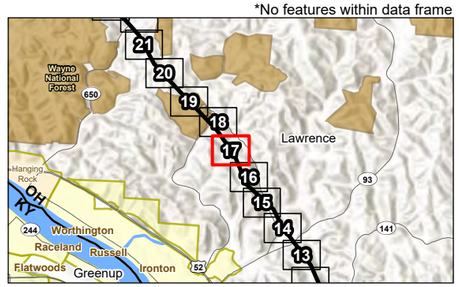
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual Workspace\Workgroup\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

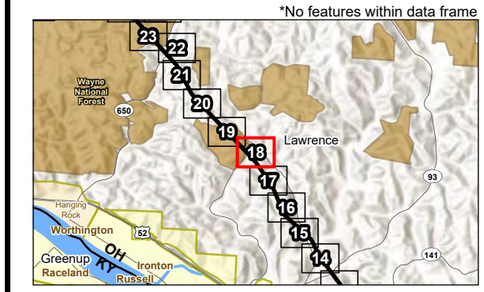
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

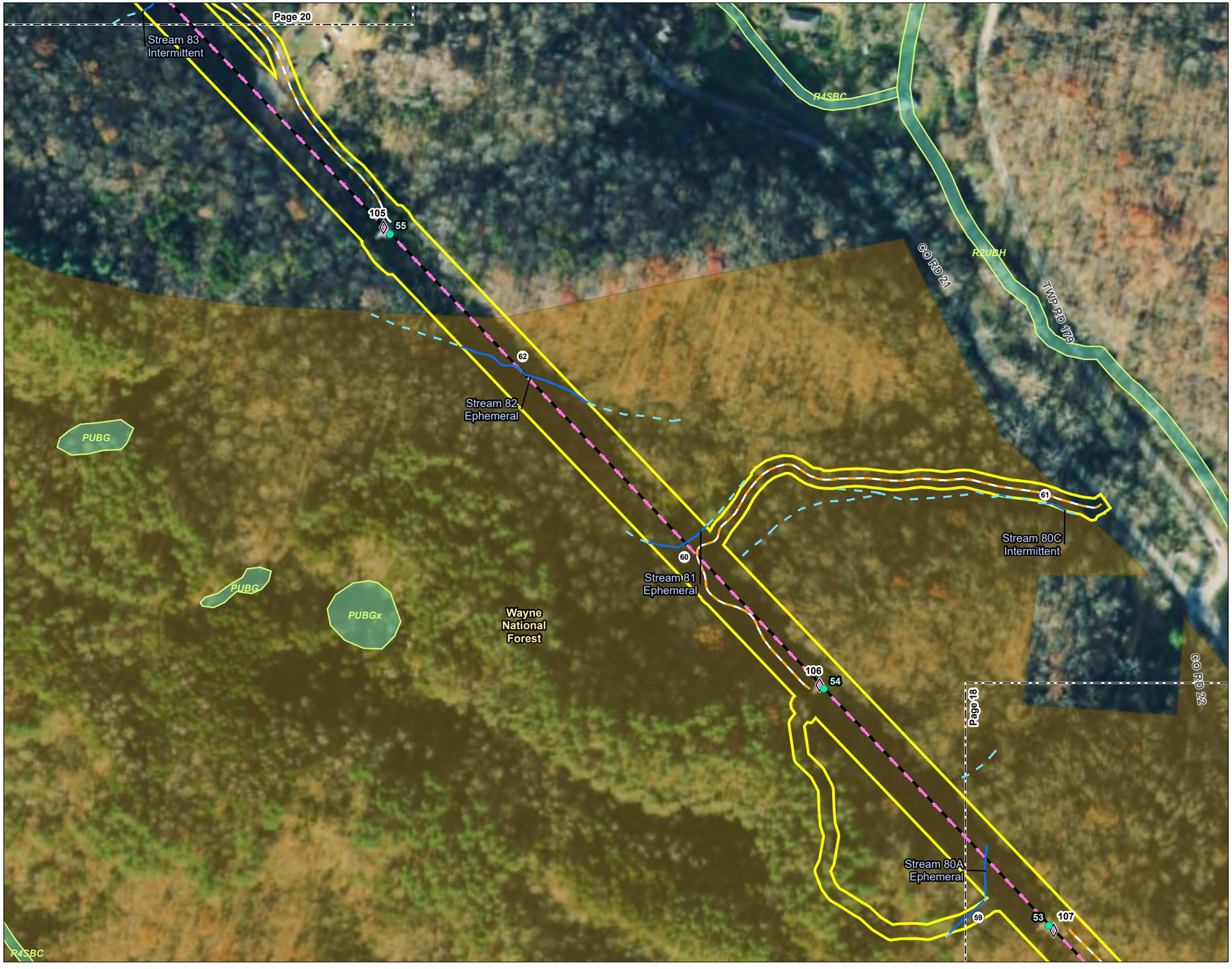


Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

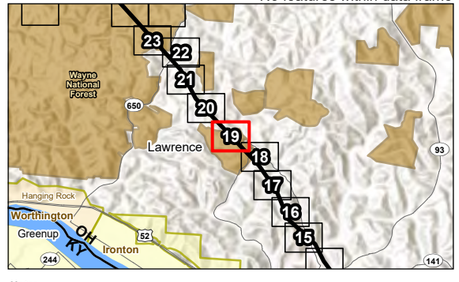
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\193708552\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

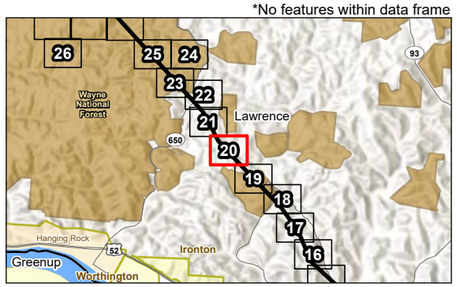
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193707\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

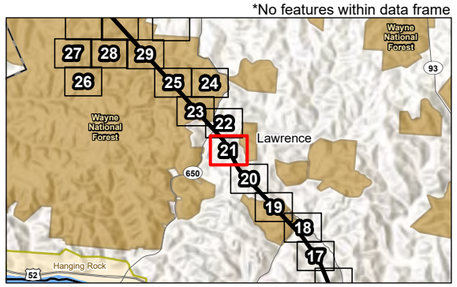
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708552

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

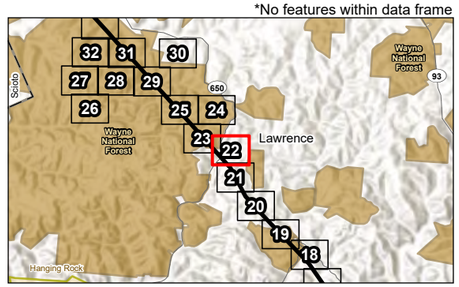
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\Workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

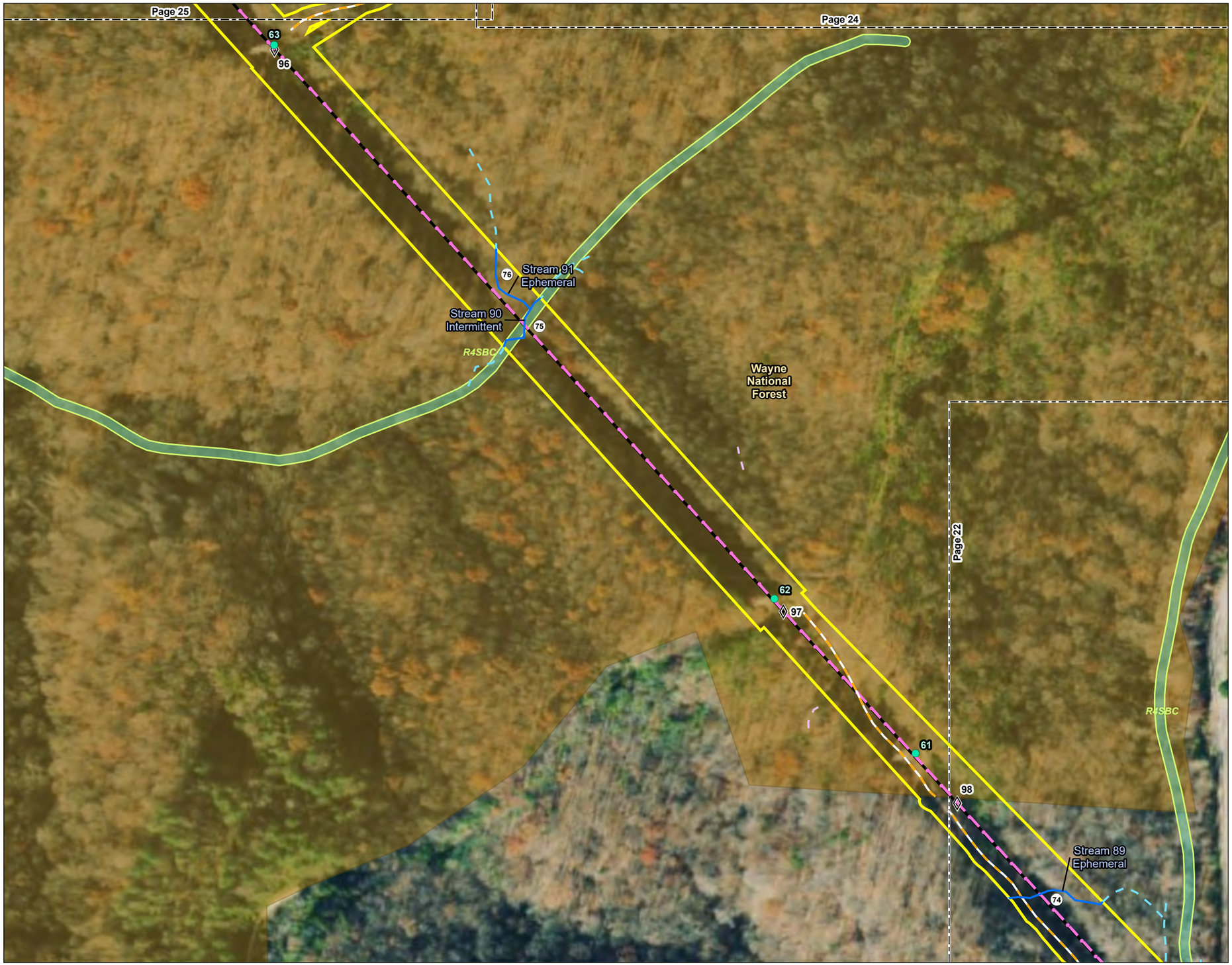


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

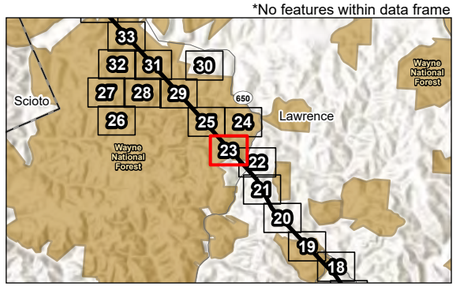
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193TActive\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

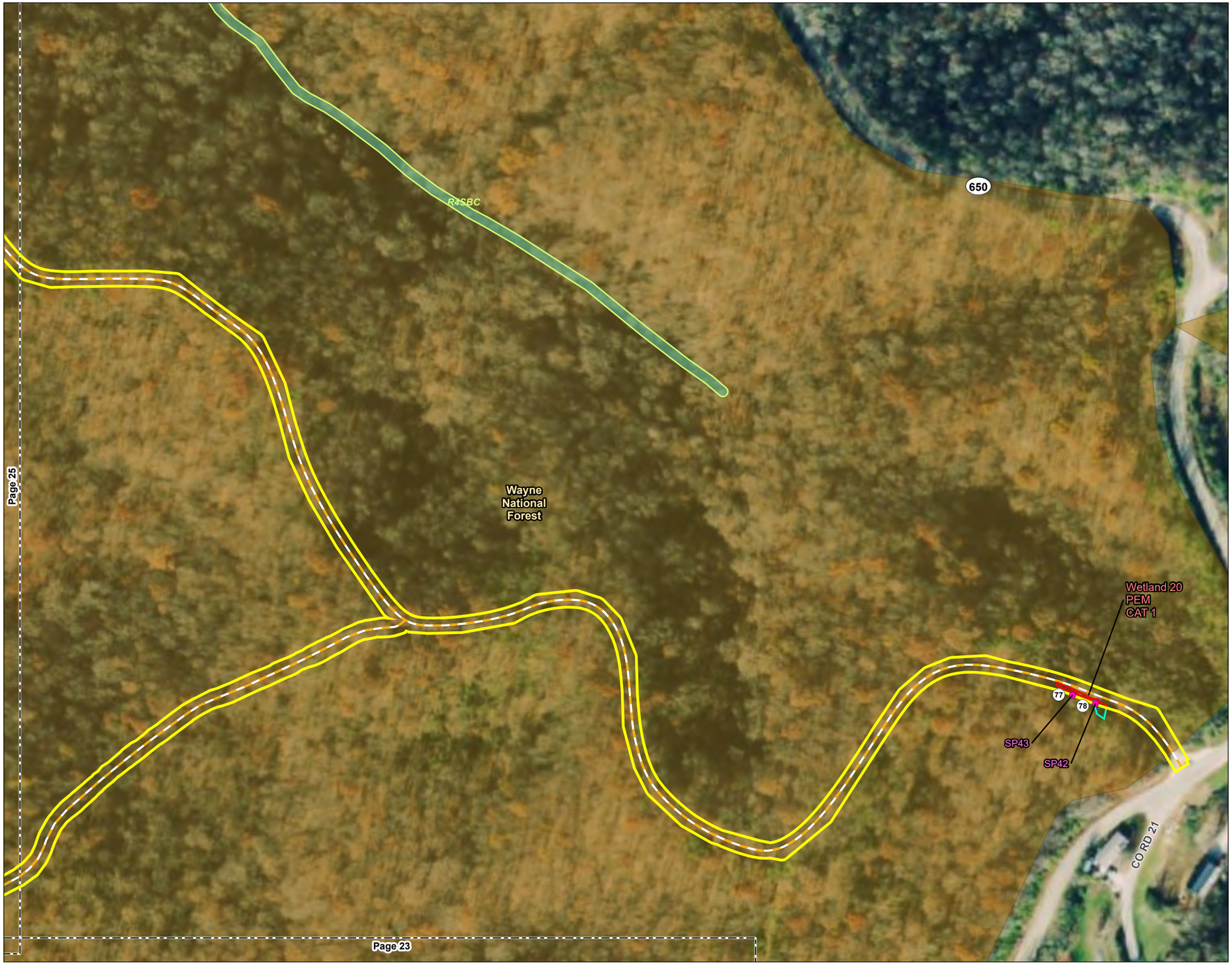


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

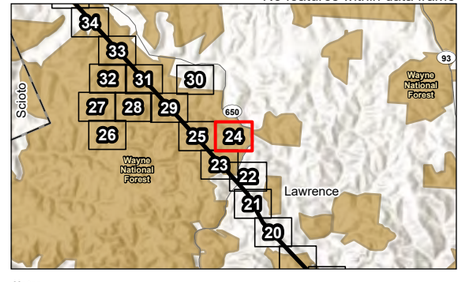
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\sdata\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

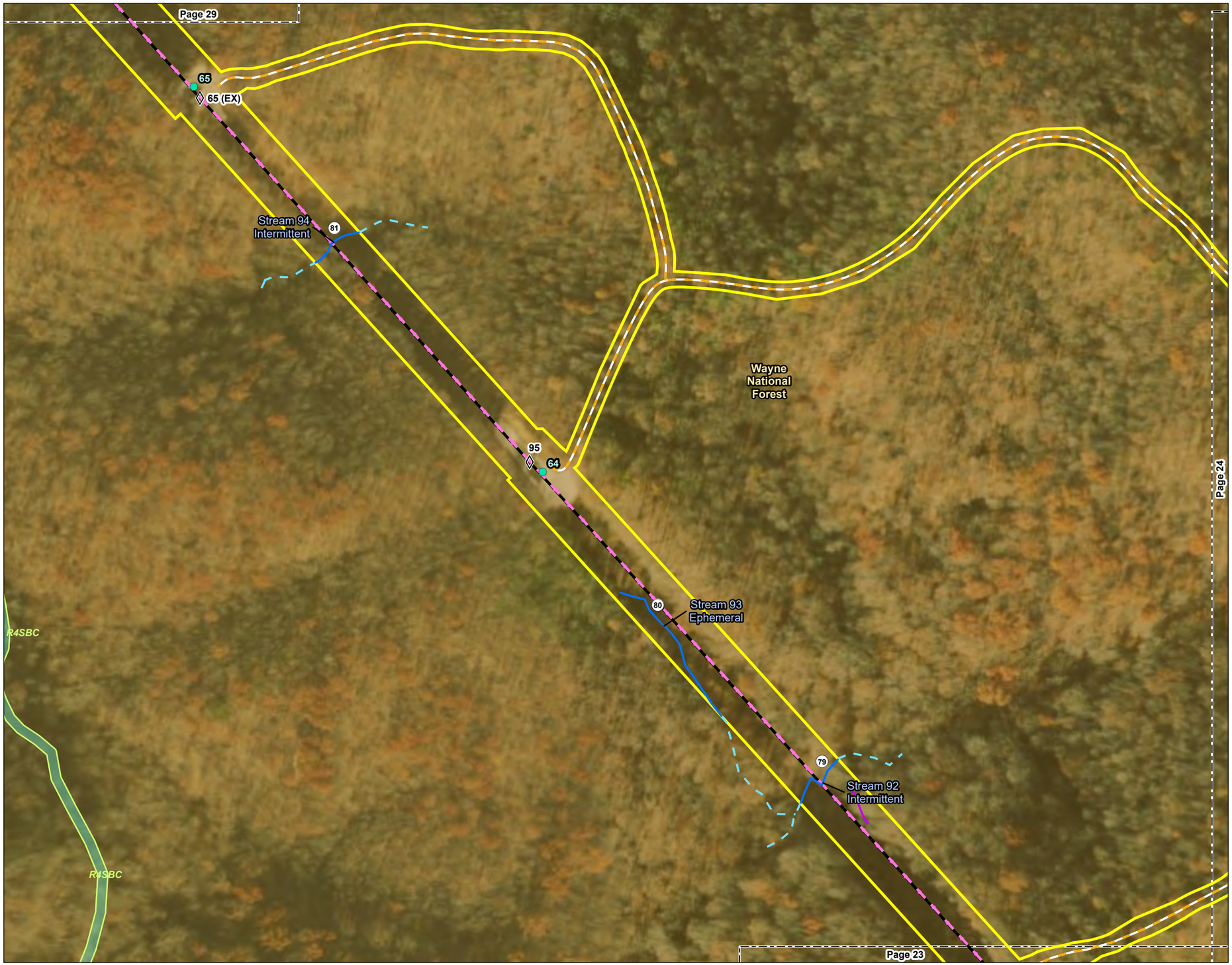


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

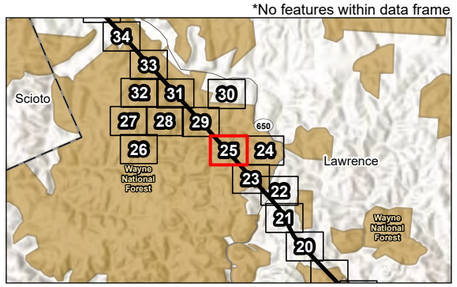
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

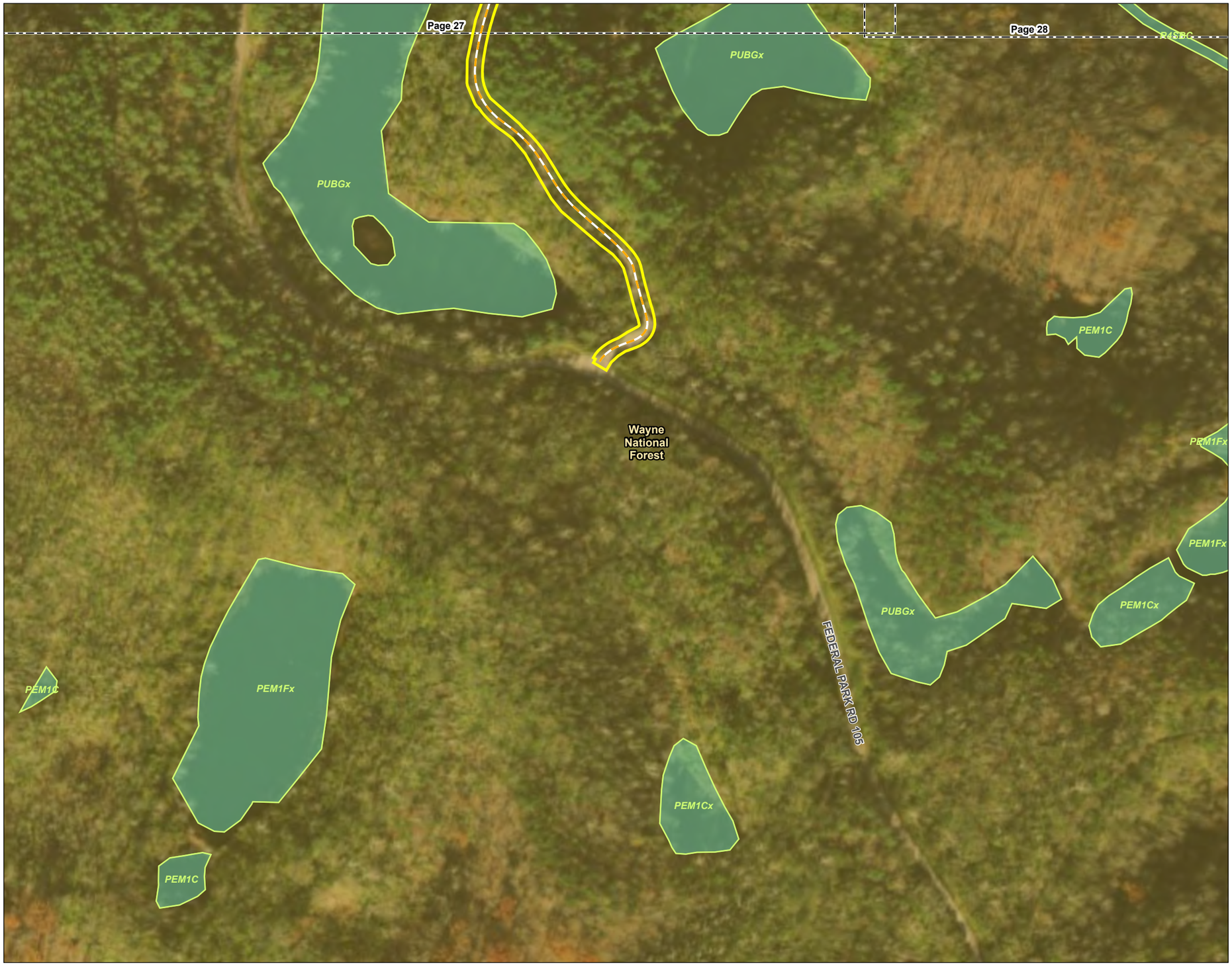


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

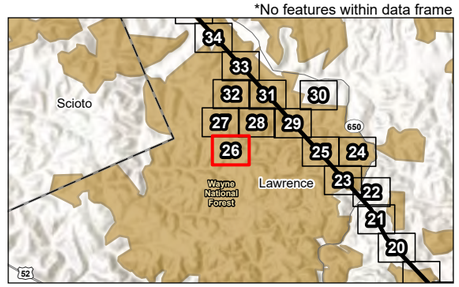
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193TActive\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

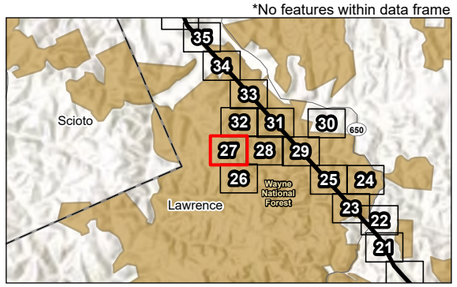
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

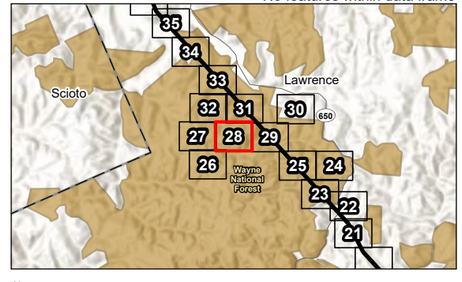
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

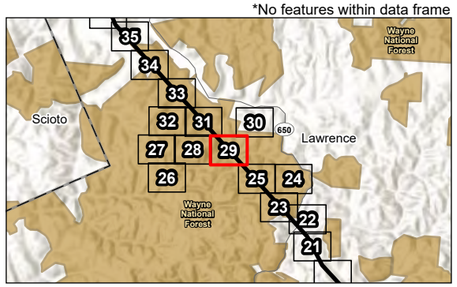
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pad\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

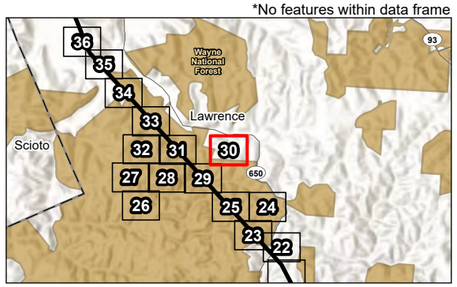
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

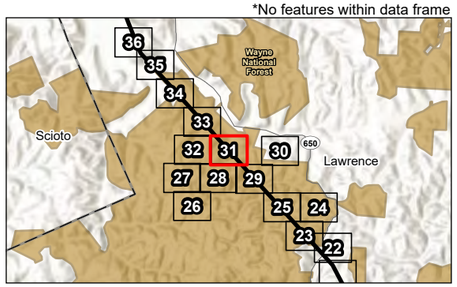
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual_Workspace\Workgroup\193TActive\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708552

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

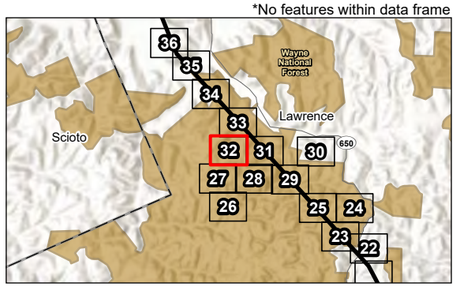
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707794\103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708552

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

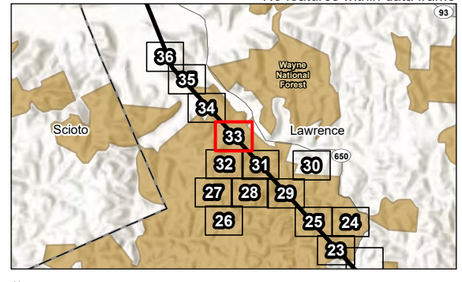
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

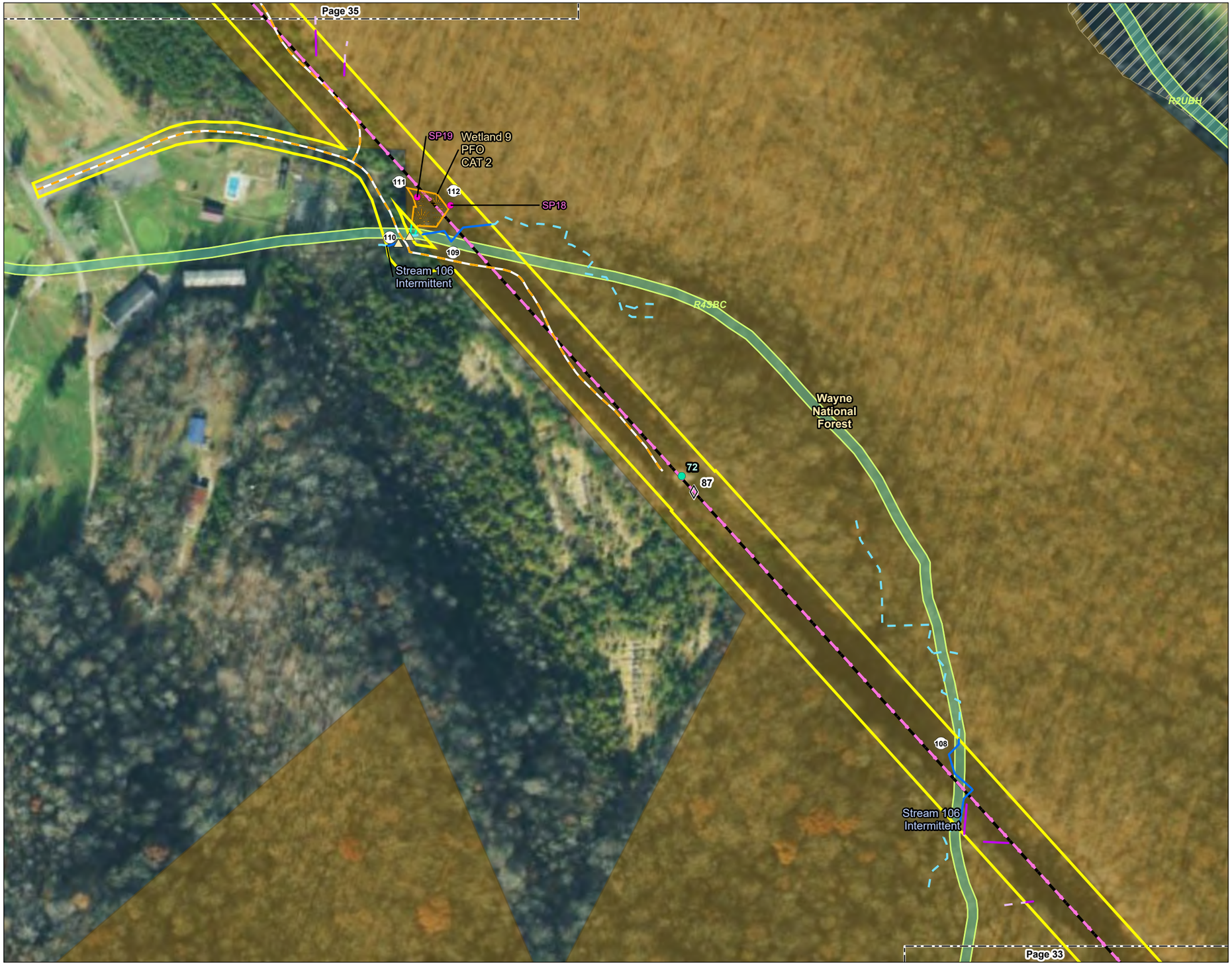


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

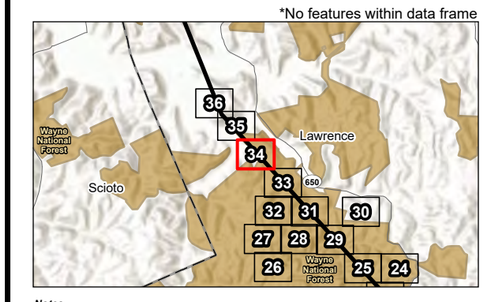
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

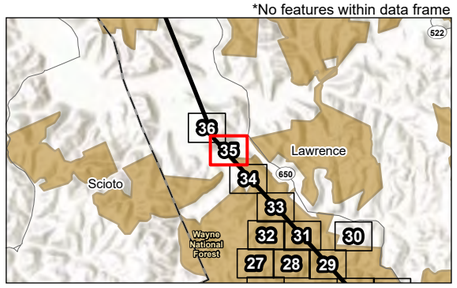
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

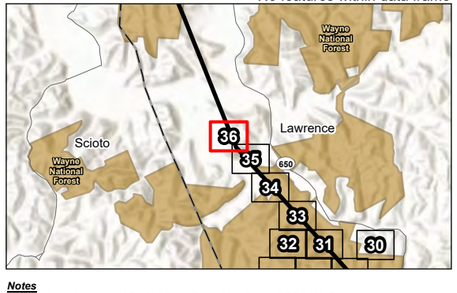
Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\sdata\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707794\103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

B.3 HABITAT ASSESSMENT MAP



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

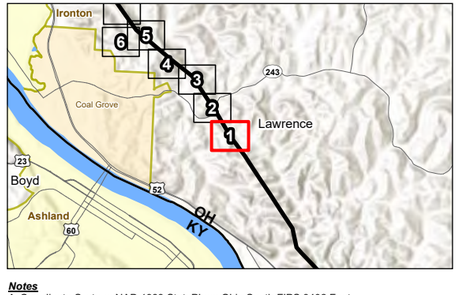
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707794\103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

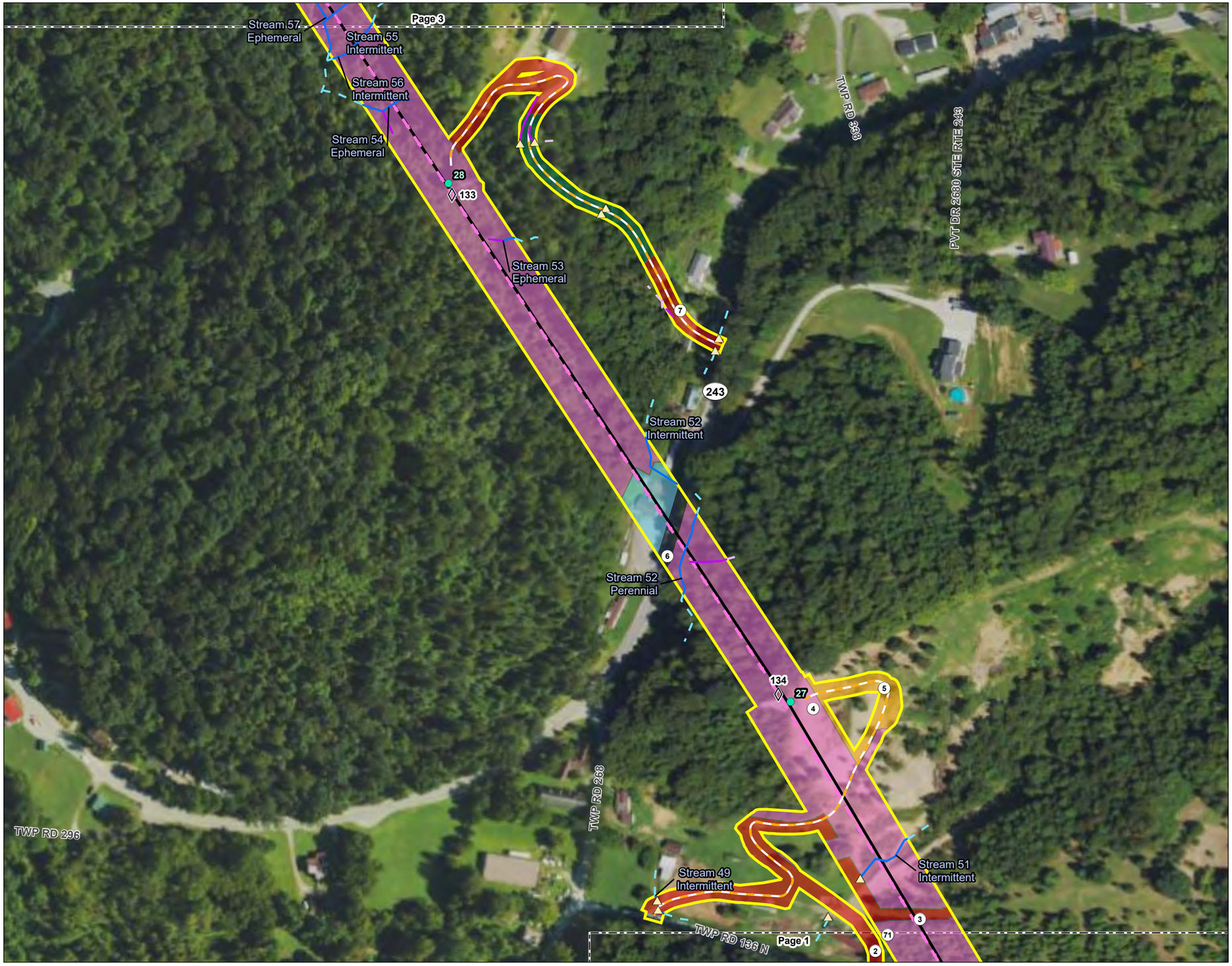


Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

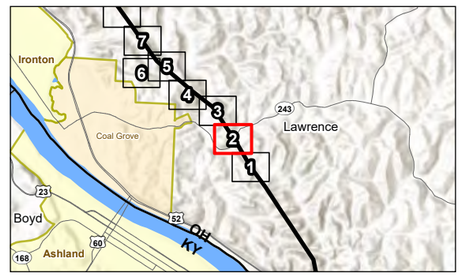
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193708552_Ironwood6Switch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

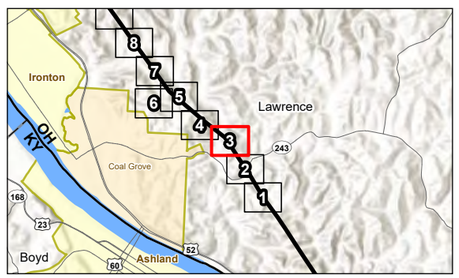
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

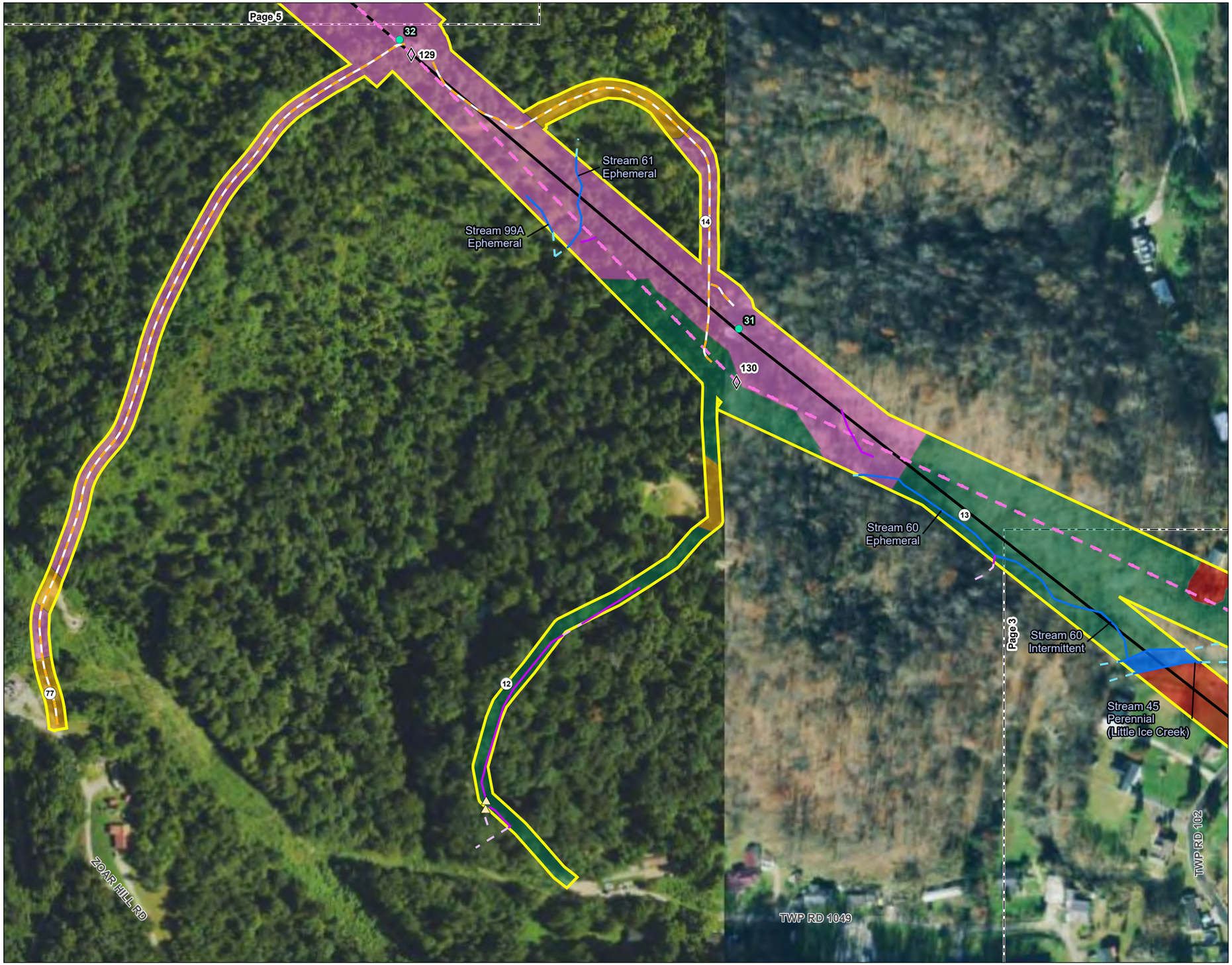


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

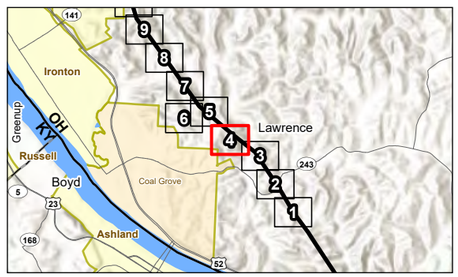
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193708552_Ironwood5Switch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

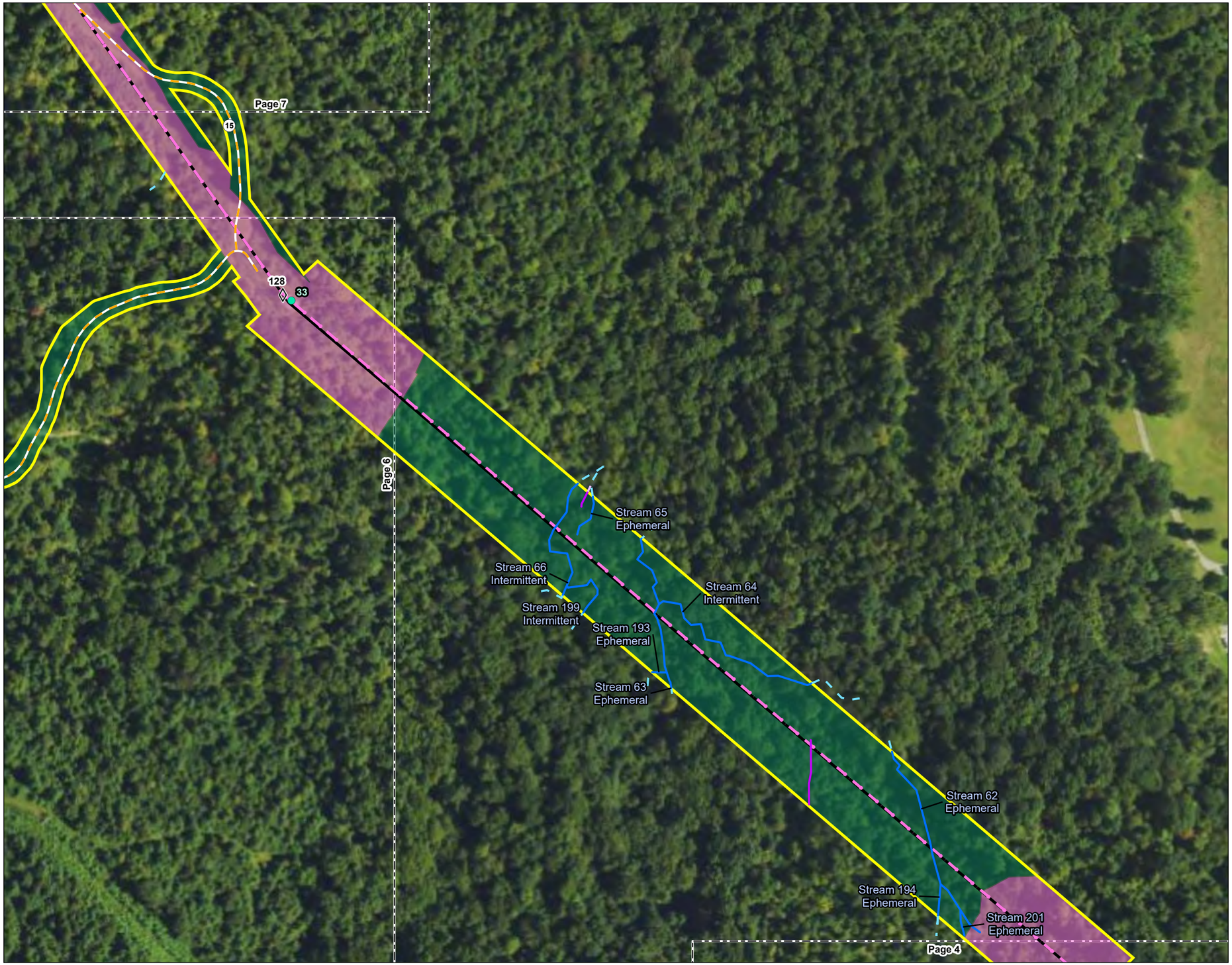


Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

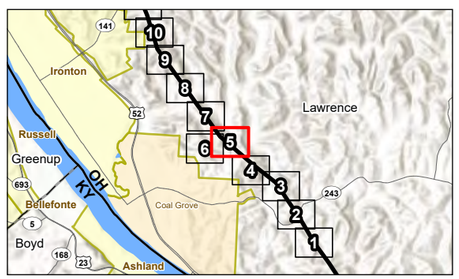
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

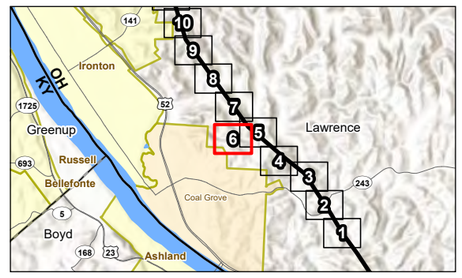
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708552

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

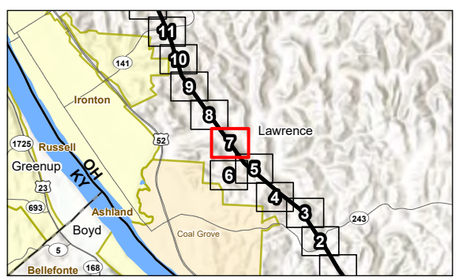
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\193707\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

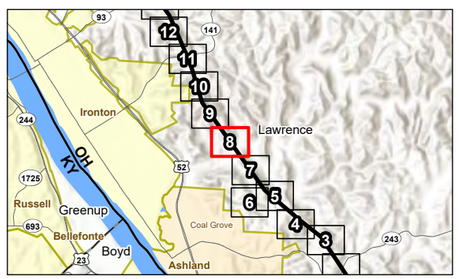
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

\\corp.ad\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707794\103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

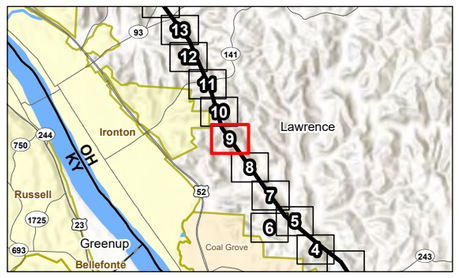
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193708552_Ironwood\Switch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

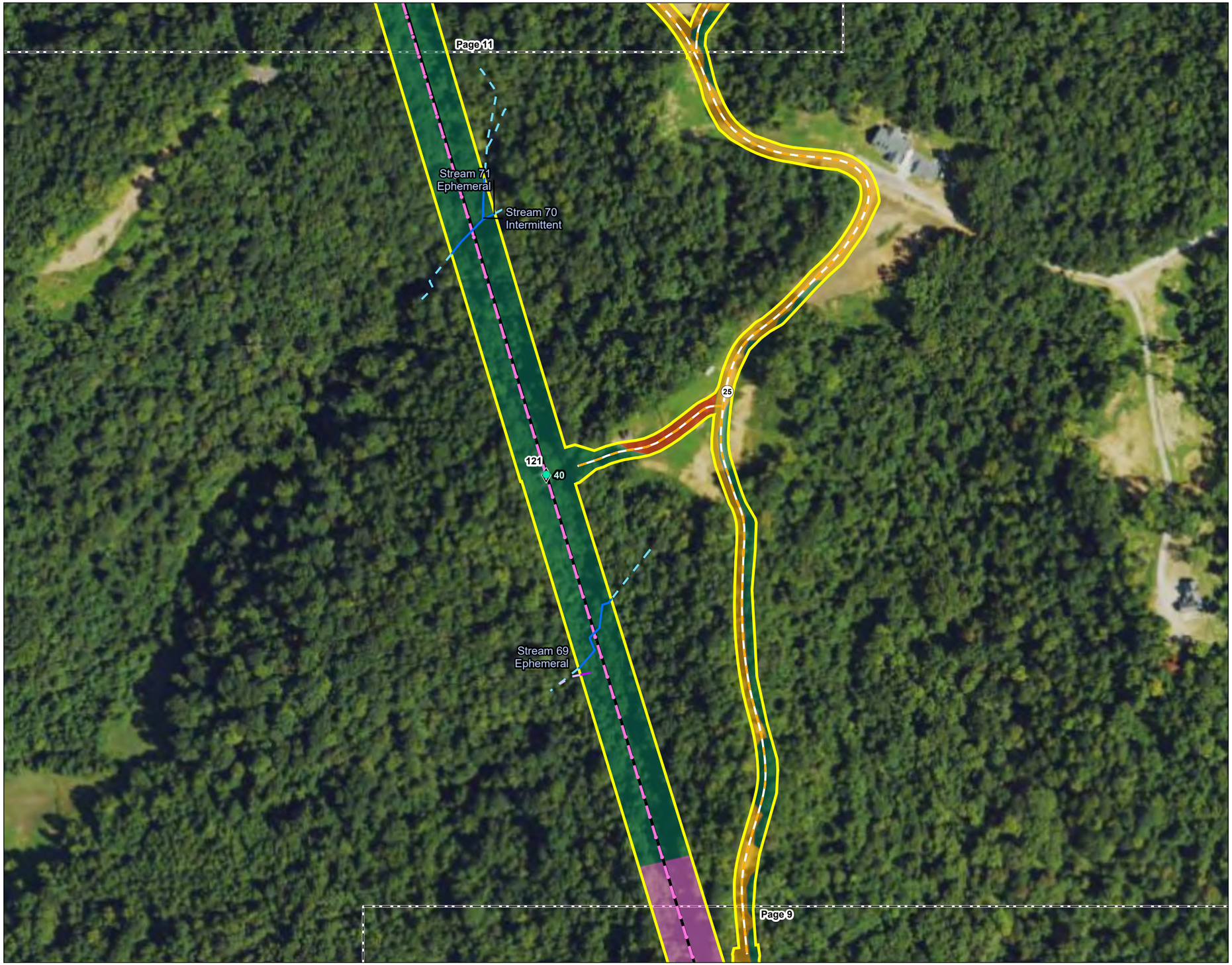


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

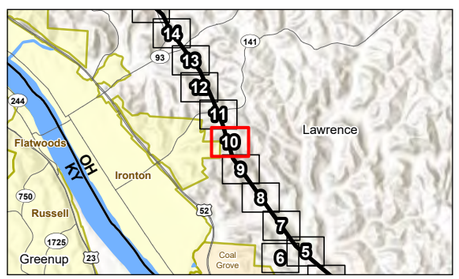
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

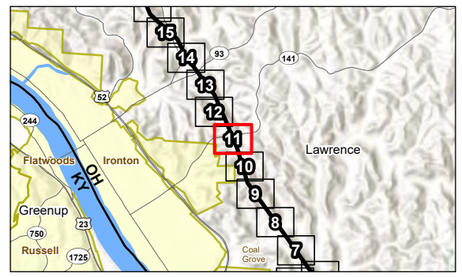
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193708552_Ironwood\Switch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

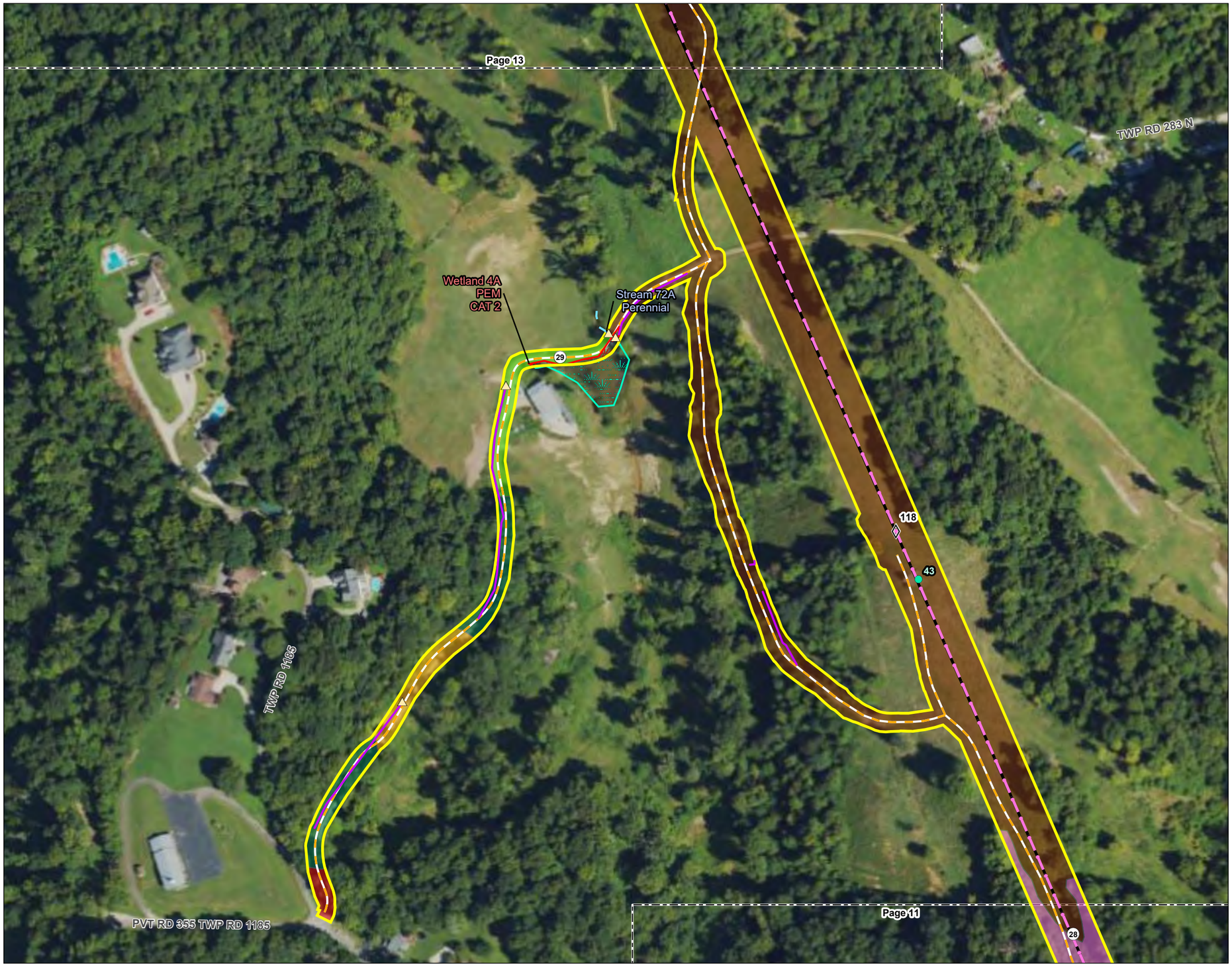


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

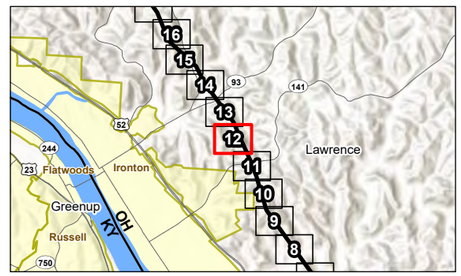
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\sda\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

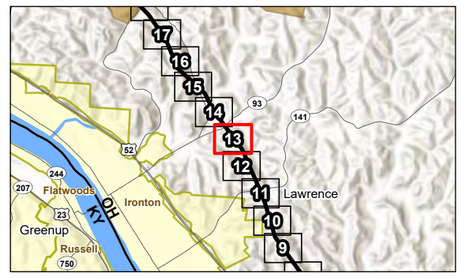
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\sdata\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

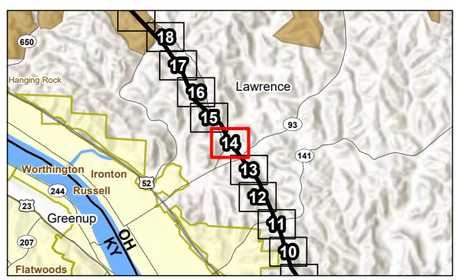
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\Workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

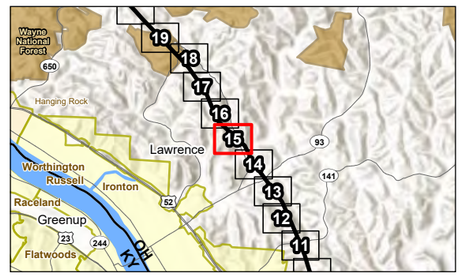
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

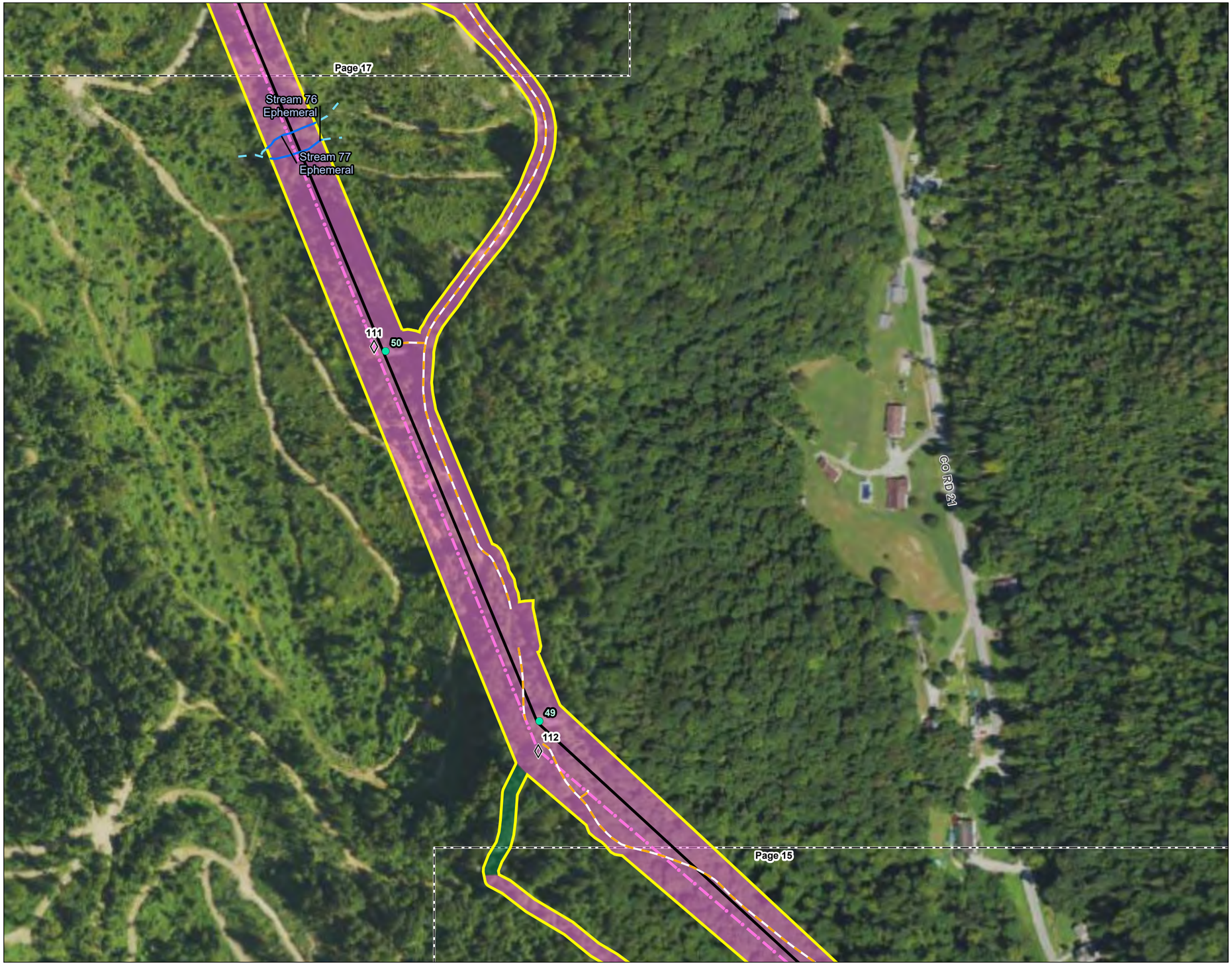


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193708552

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

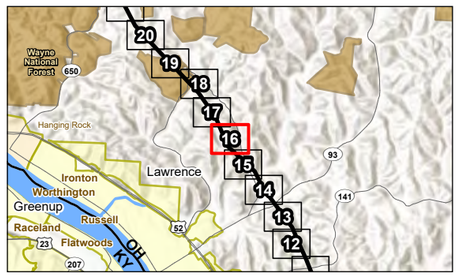
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

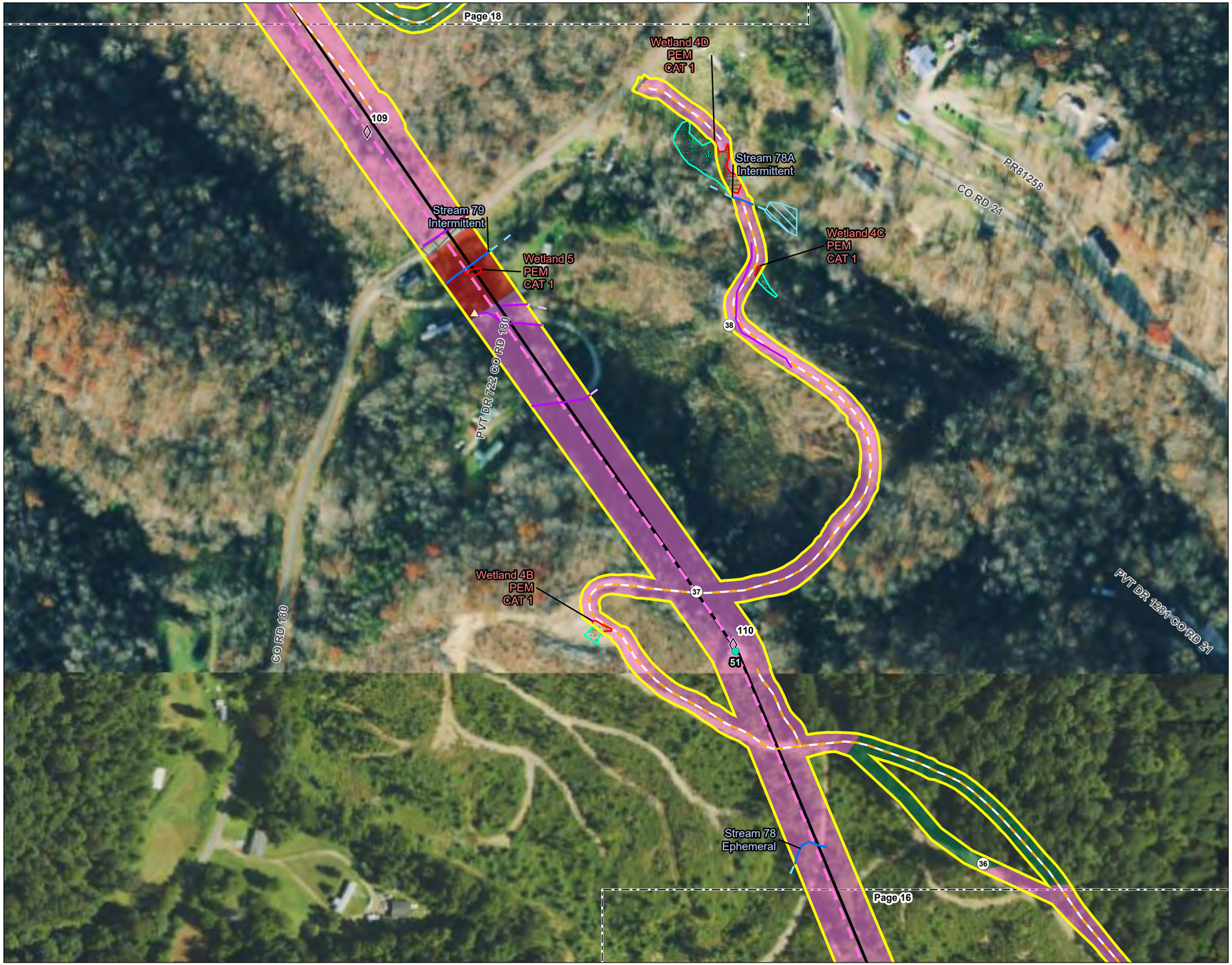


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

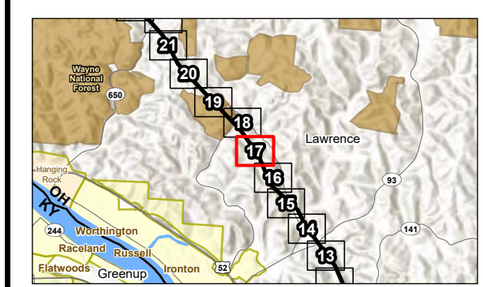
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

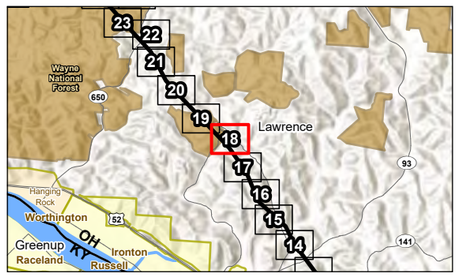
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual_Workspaces\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

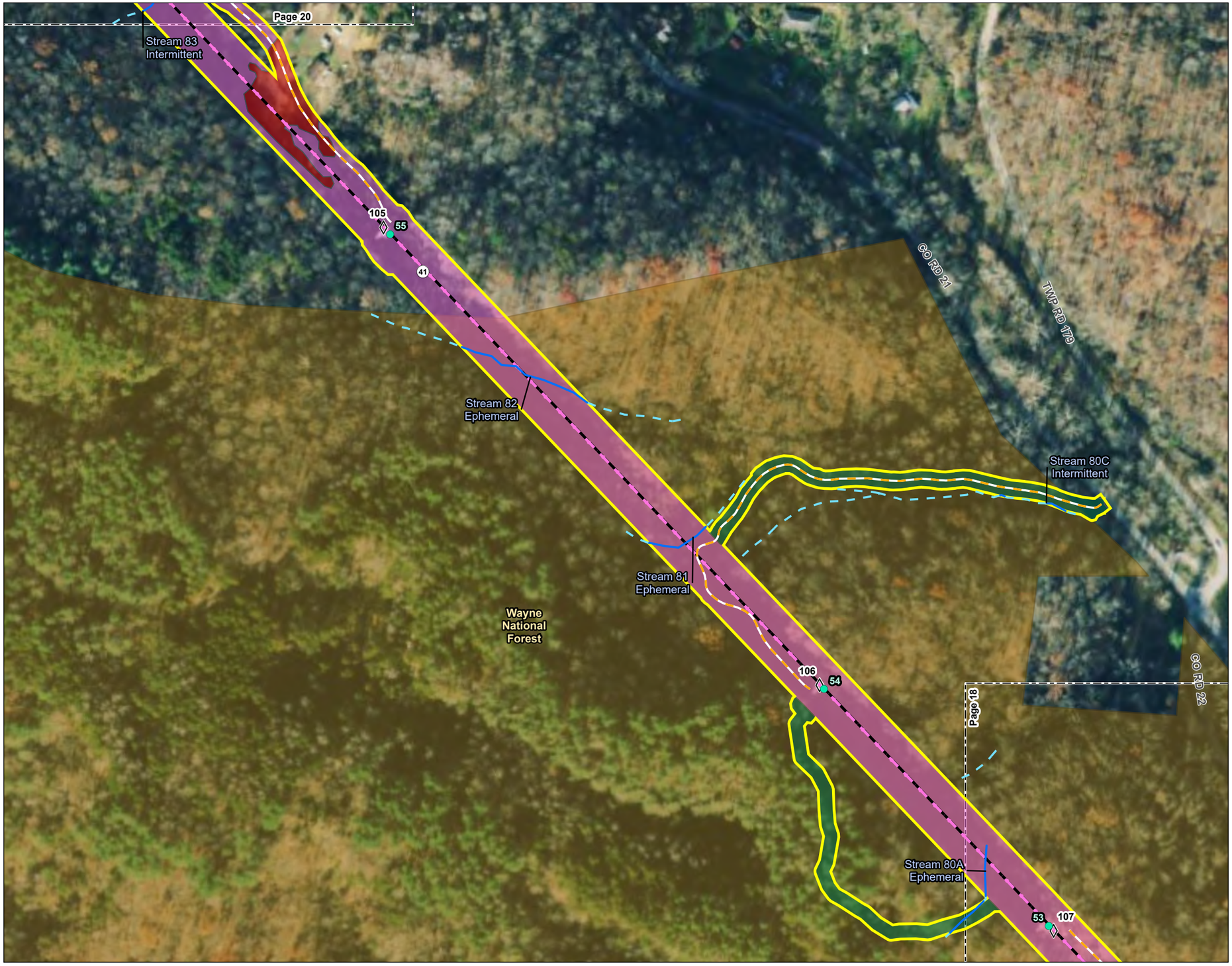


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

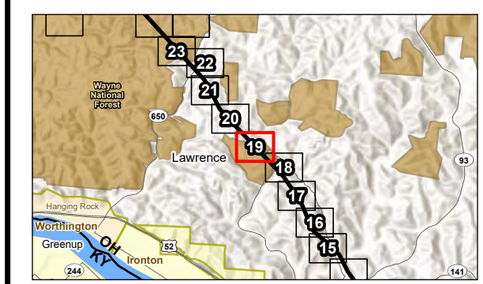
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

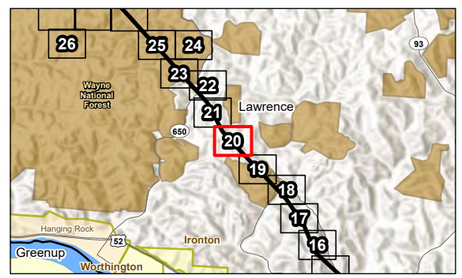
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\Workgroup\193708552_Ironwood Switch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

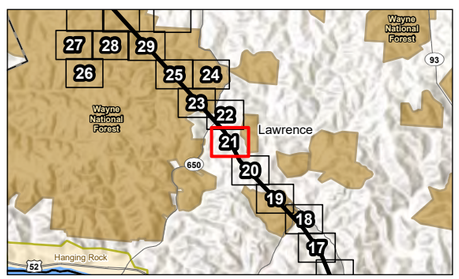
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

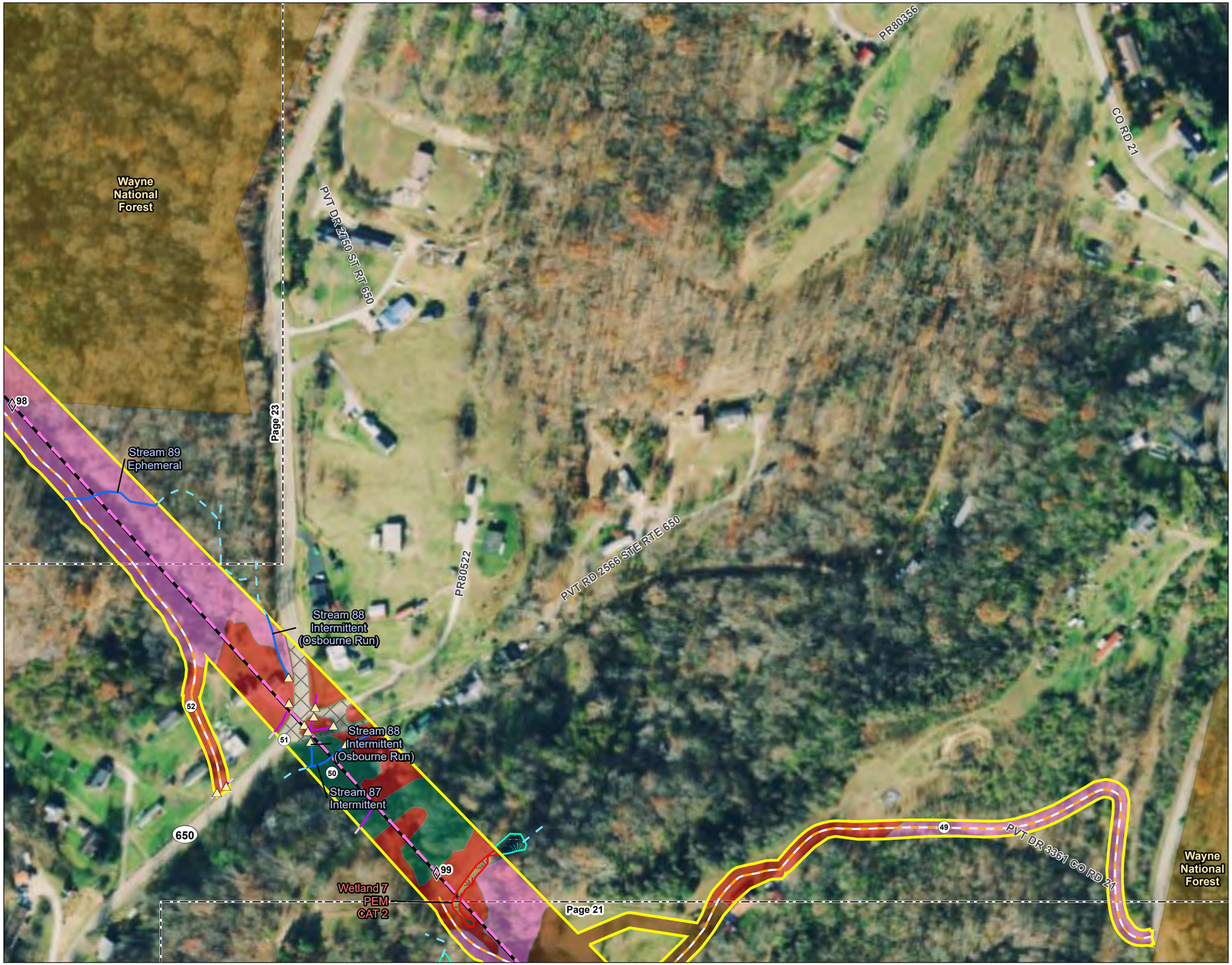


Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

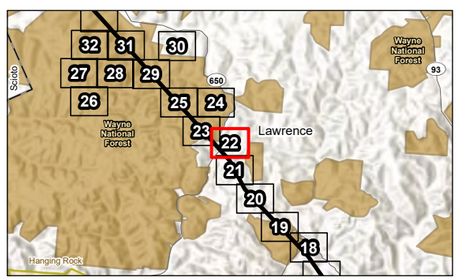
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

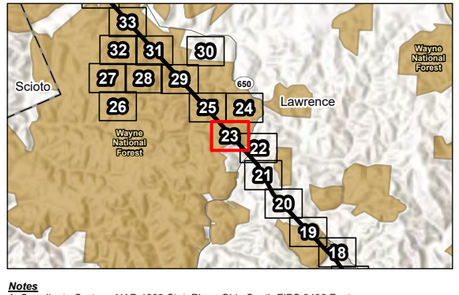
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ad\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

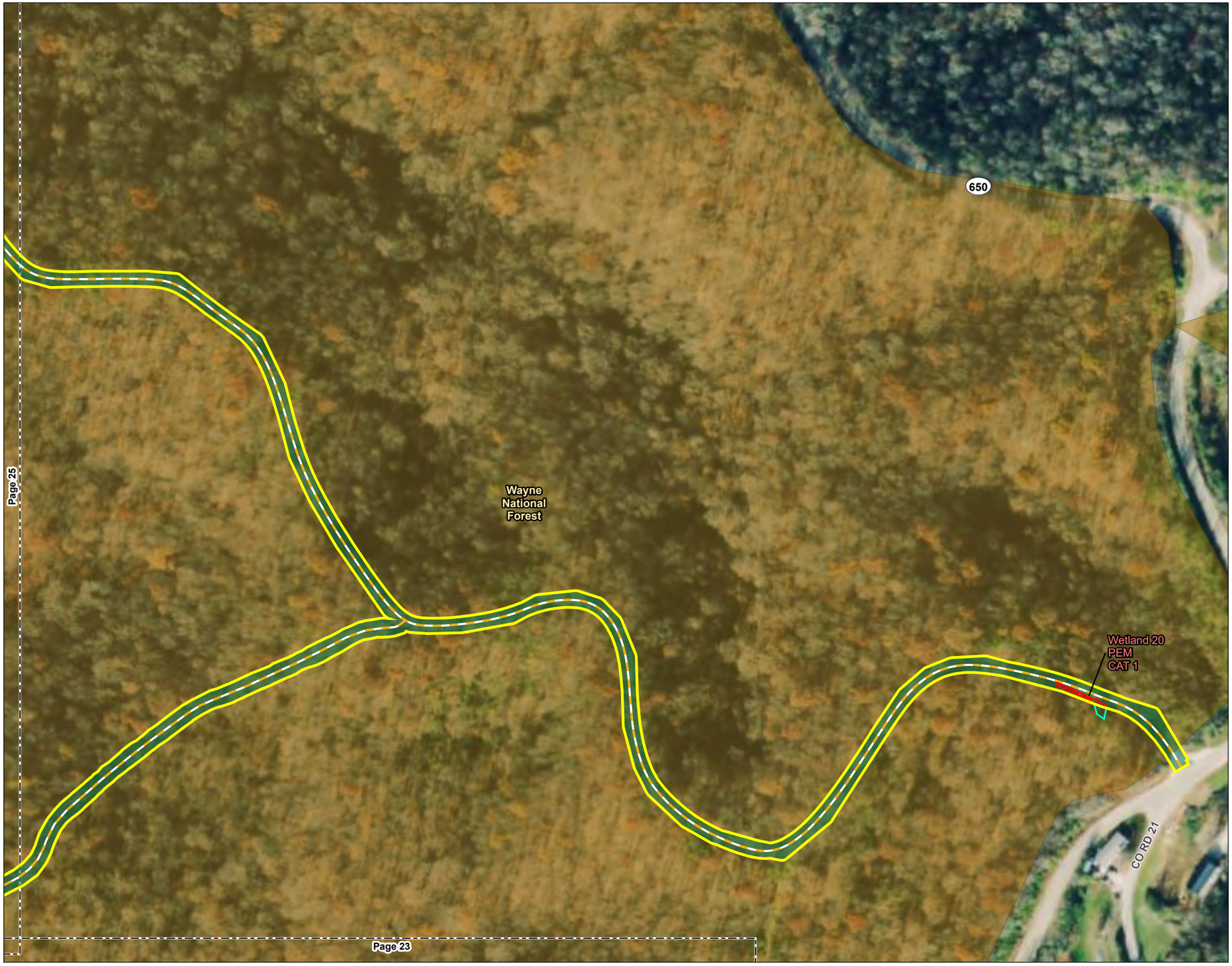


Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

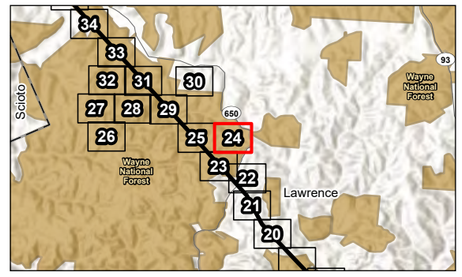
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\193\Active\193707941\03 data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

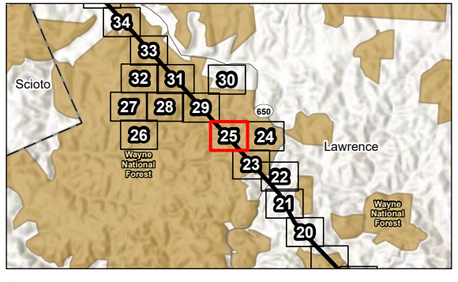
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

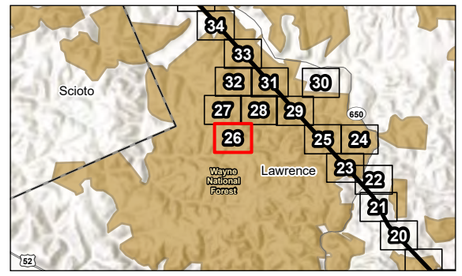
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\193\Active\193707941\03 data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

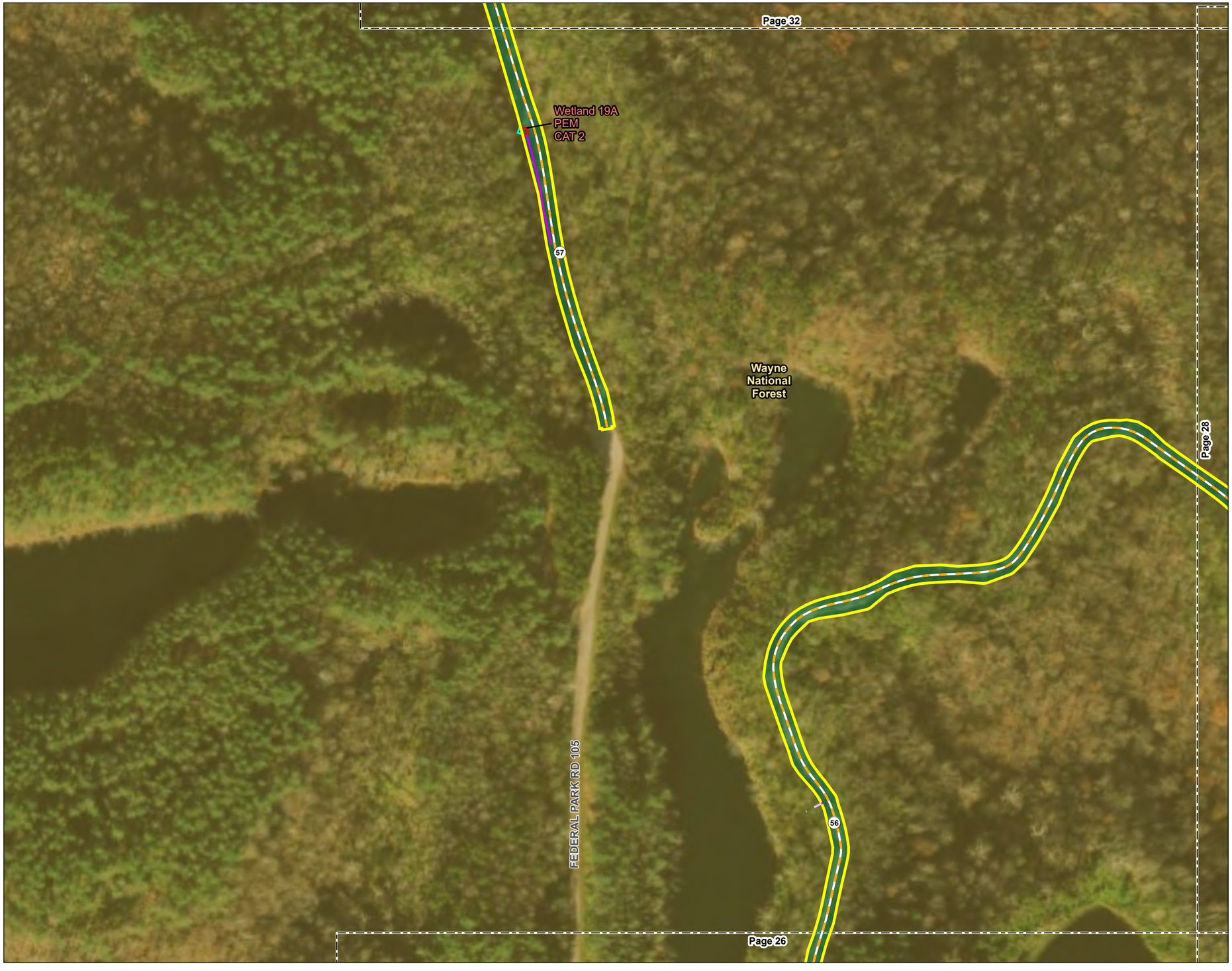


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

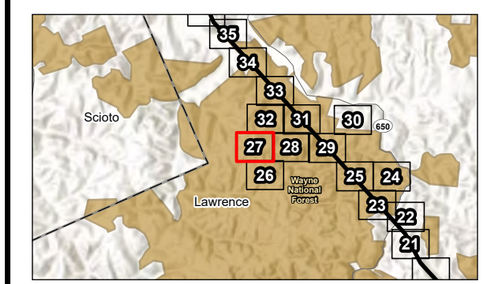
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

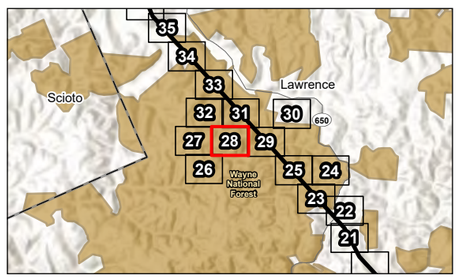
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\Workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

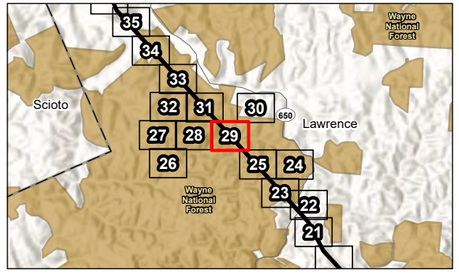
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

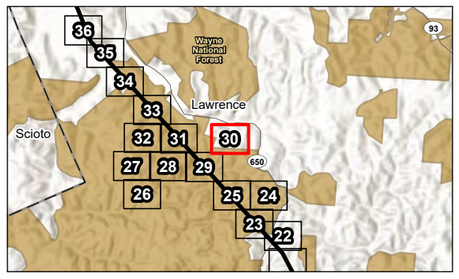
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.pvt\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\193708552_Ironwood\Switch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

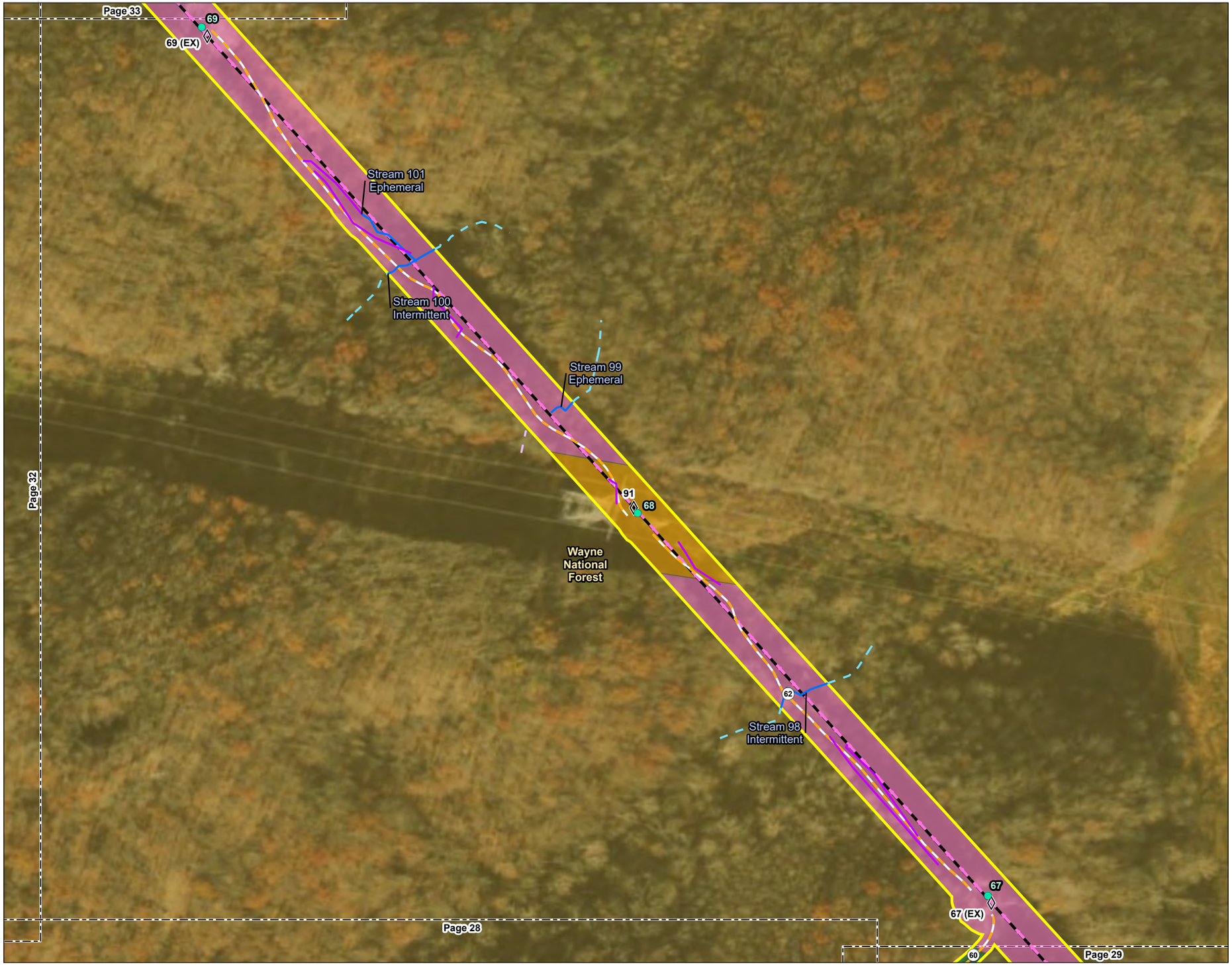


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

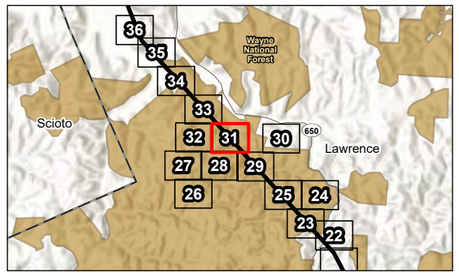
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03 data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

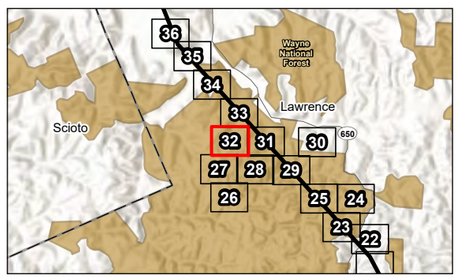
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\193707\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

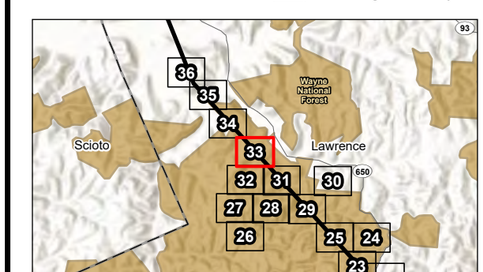
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

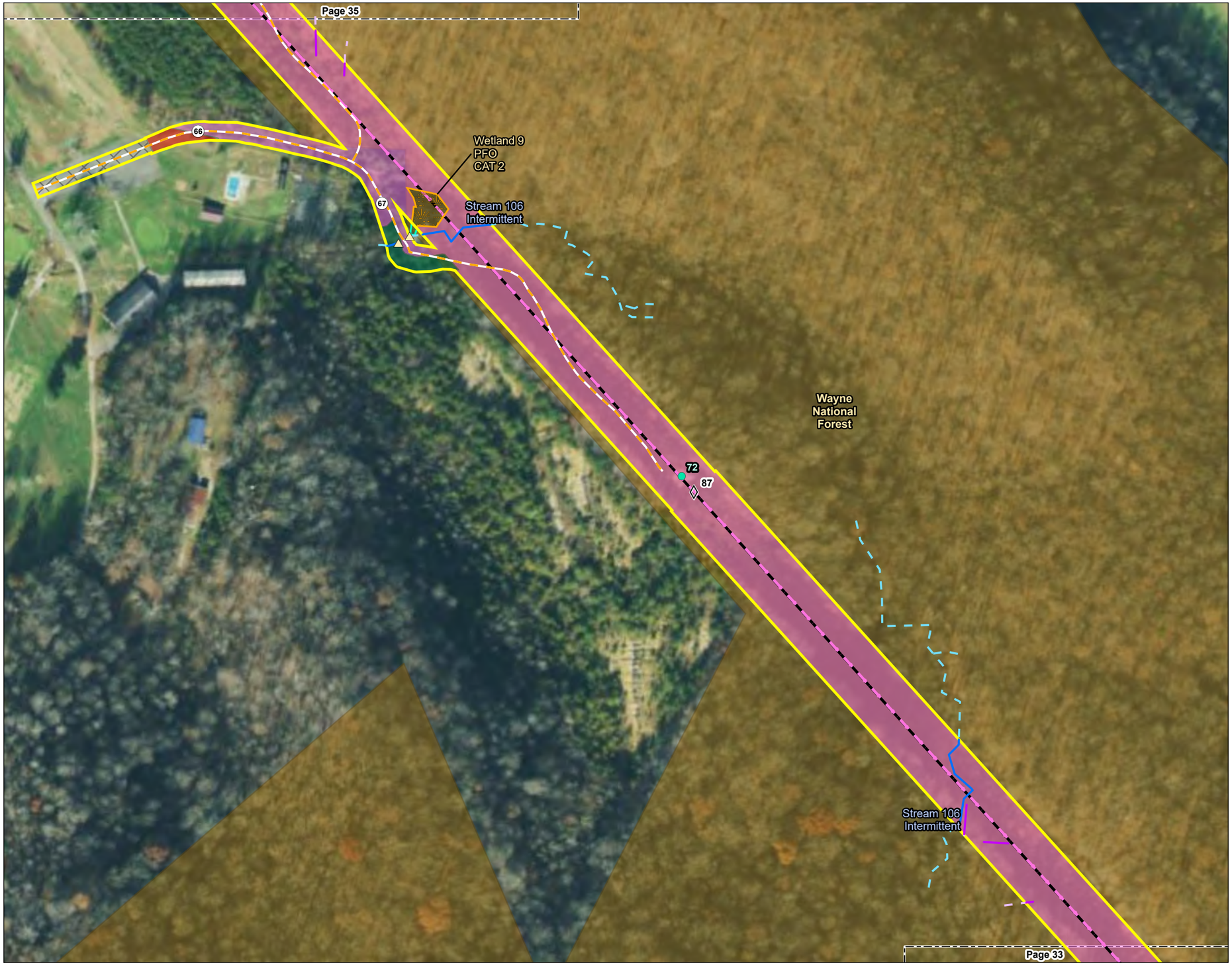


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708552

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

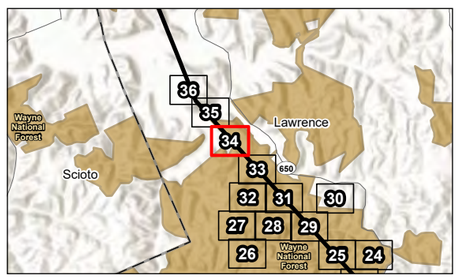
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\193\Active\193707941\03 data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708552 IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

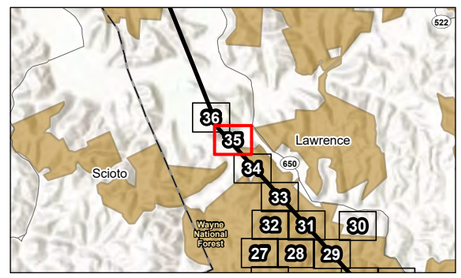
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\193\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JLH on 2022-10-19
TR by DJG on 2022-10-27
IR by KLB on 2022-10-27

N

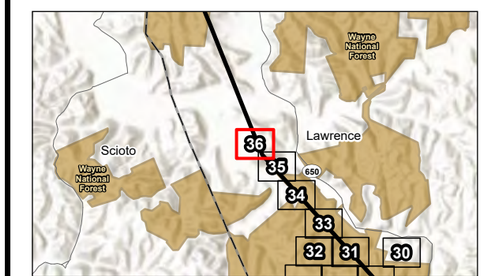
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Forested Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Clear Cut Land
- Early Successional Deciduous Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS, OGRIP
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-14 By: roalvarez

B.4 BAT HIBERNACULA DESKTOP STUDY MAP

Figure No.

4

Title

Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JDS on 2022-09-02
TR by MZ on 2022-09-06
IR by DJG on 2022-10-27

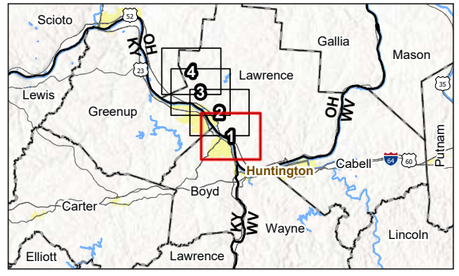
N

0 2,000 4,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:48,000

Legend

- Project Area
- 0.25-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 0.5-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 3-Mile Project Area Buffer
- Municipal Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Karst Feature *
- Area of Karst Geology*
- Abandoned Underground Mine
- Inactive Mine*
- Active Surface Mine*
- Inactive Surface Mine Area
- Active Surface Mine Area
- Surface Mine Area (Unknown Status)*
- Abandonded Surface Mine Area
- Abandoned Underground Mine Area

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, ODNR, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Cattlesburg, OH/WV/KY (1985), Ironton, OH/KY (1985), Kitts Hill, OH (1983)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707794\103 data\gis ea\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708552 Ironwood\Switch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-07 By: roalvarez

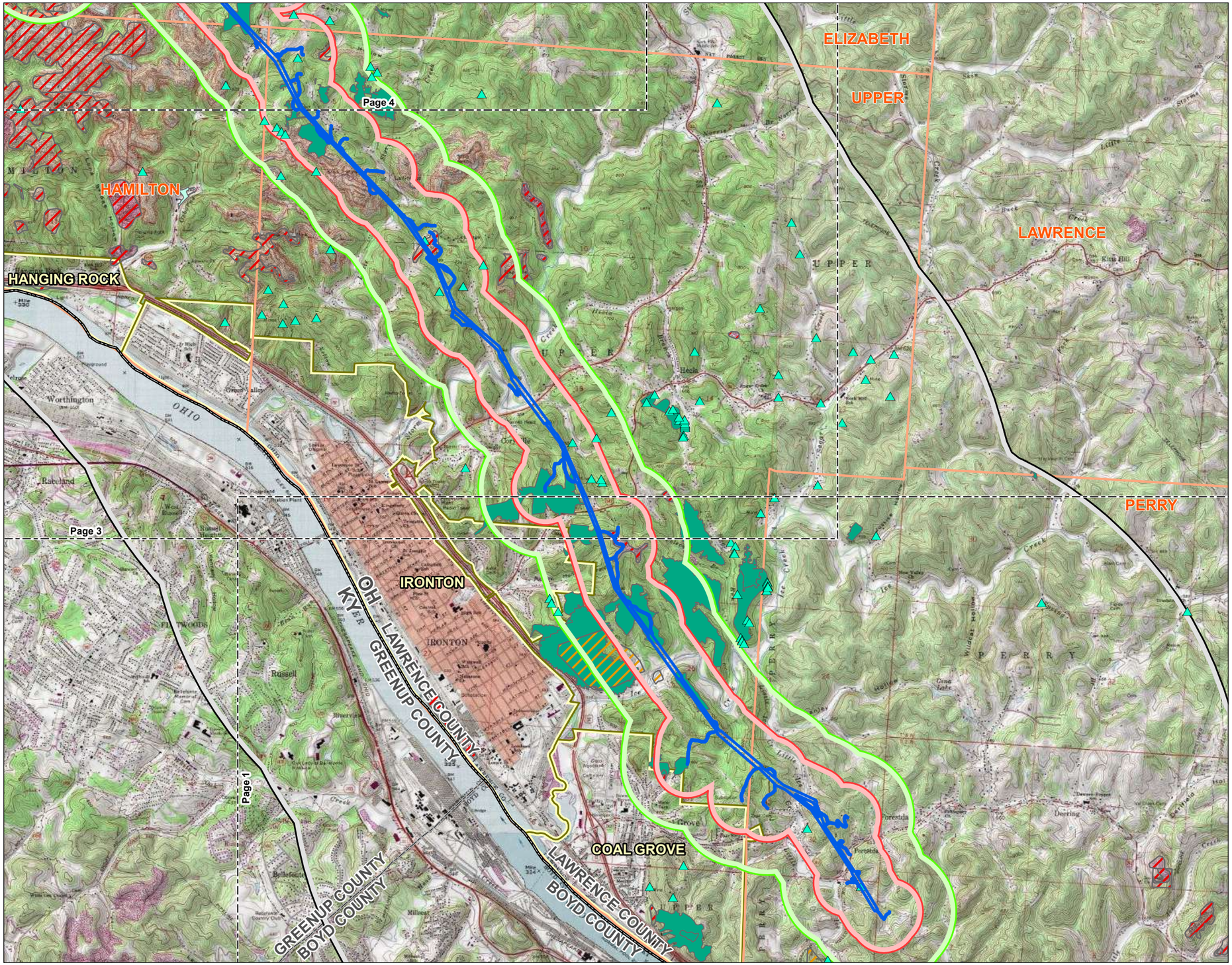


Figure No.

4

Title

Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JDS on 2022-09-02
TR by MZ on 2022-09-06
IR by DJG on 2022-10-27

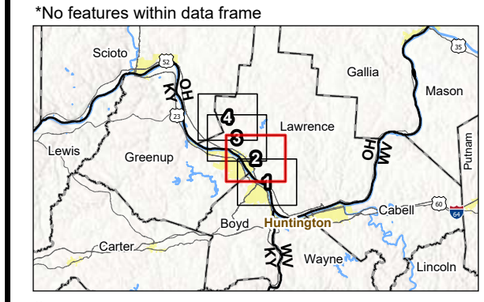
N

0 2,000 4,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:48,000

Legend

- Project Area
- 0.25-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 0.5-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 3-Mile Project Area Buffer
- Municipal Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Karst Feature *
- Area of Karst Geology*
- Abandoned Underground Mine
- Inactive Mine*
- Active Surface Mine*
- Inactive Surface Mine Area
- Active Surface Mine Area
- Surface Mine Area (Unknown Status)*
- Abandonded Surface Mine Area
- Abandoned Underground Mine Area

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, ODNR, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Cattlesburg, OH/WV/KY (1985), Ironton, OH/KY (1985), Kitts Hill, OH (1983)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-07 By: roalvarez

Figure No.

4

Title

Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map

Client/Project 193708552

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

Prepared by JDS on 2022-09-02
TR by MZ on 2022-09-06
IR by DJG on 2022-10-27

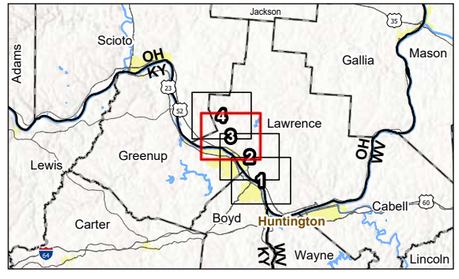
N

0 2,000 4,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:48,000

Legend

- Project Area
- 0.25-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 0.5-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 3-Mile Project Area Buffer
- Municipal Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Karst Feature *
- Area of Karst Geology*
- Abandoned Underground Mine
- Inactive Mine*
- Active Surface Mine*
- Inactive Surface Mine Area
- Active Surface Mine Area
- Surface Mine Area (Unknown Status)*
- Abandonded Surface Mine Area
- Abandoned Underground Mine Area

*No features within data frame



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, ODNR, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Cattlesburg, OH/WV/KY (1985), Ironton, OH/KY (1985), Kitts Hill, OH (1983)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941103_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-07 By: roalvarez

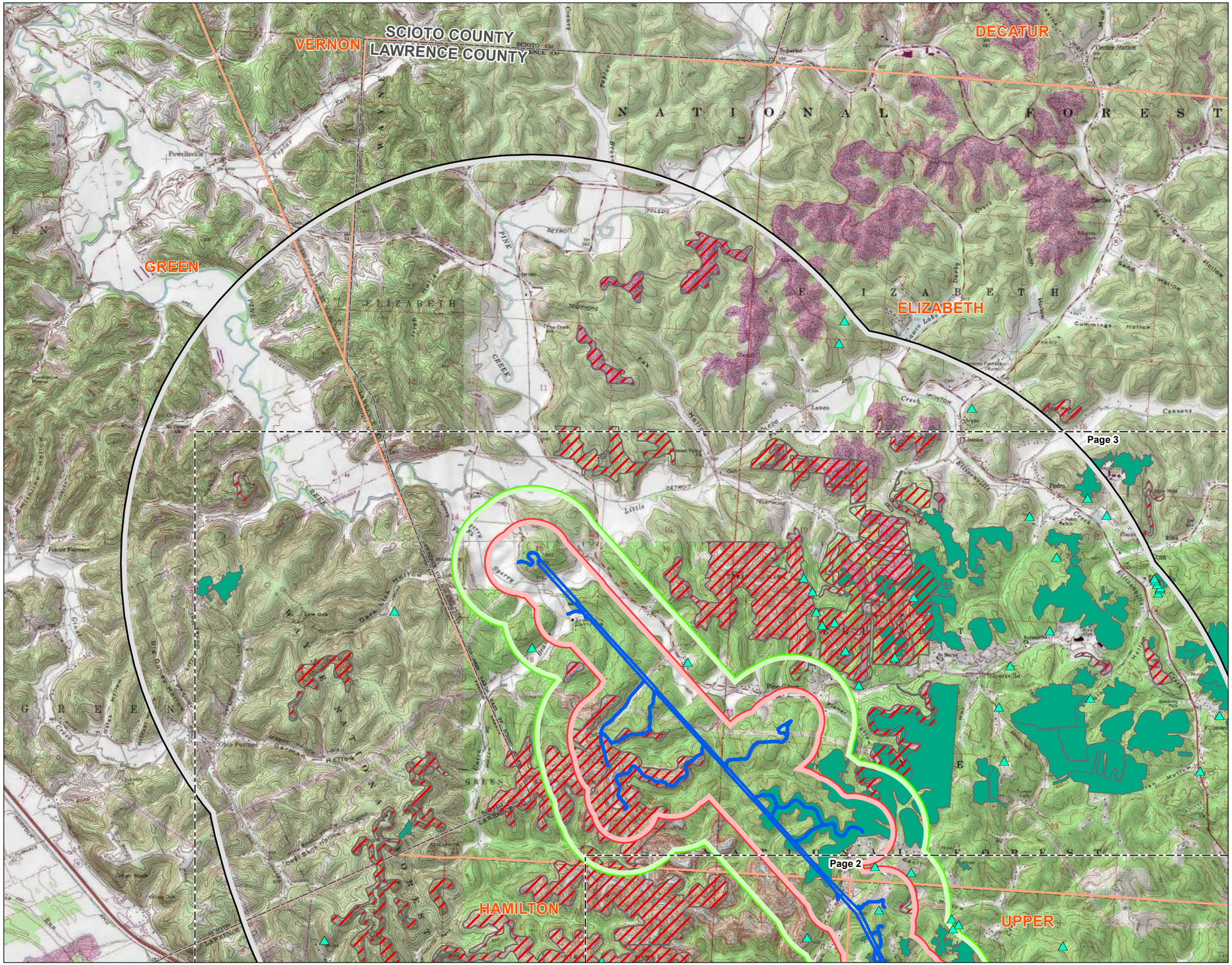


Figure No.
4

Title
Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map

Client/Project
193708552
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Ironwood Switch - Structure 26
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Lawrence County, Ohio

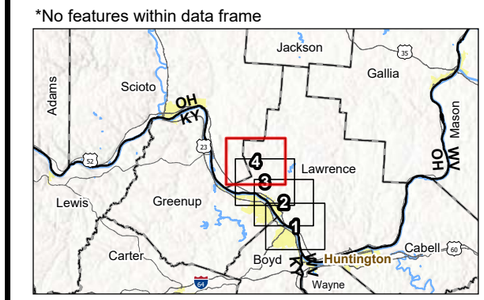
Prepared by JDS on 2022-09-02
TR by MZ on 2022-09-06
IR by DJG on 2022-10-27

N

0 2,000 4,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:48,000

Legend
- Project Area
- 0.25-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 0.5-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 3-Mile Project Area Buffer
- Municipal Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Karst Feature *
- Area of Karst Geology*
- Abandoned Underground Mine
- Inactive Mine*
- Active Surface Mine*
- Inactive Surface Mine Area
- Active Surface Mine Area
- Surface Mine Area (Unknown Status)*
- Abandonded Surface Mine Area
- Abandoned Underground Mine Area

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, ODNR, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Cattlesburg, OH/WV/KY (1985), Ironton, OH/KY (1985), Kitts Hill, OH (1983)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

\\corp.ads\data\Virtual_Workspace\workgroup\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708552_IronwoodSwitch_Eco.aprx Revised: 2023-04-07 By: roalvarez

Appendix C DATA FORMS

C.1 WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORMS

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552	Date:	08/03/22
Applicant:	AEP			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	M. deVilliers	Investigator #2:	Raymond G.	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent s	NWI/WWI Classification:		Wetland ID:	Wetland 3A
Landform:	Swale	Local Relief:	Concave	Sample Point:	**SP06A**
Slope (%):	1.0	Latitude: 38.50130	Longitude: -82.616495	Datum:	NAD 83
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)		☑ Yes ☐ No		Community ID:	PEM
Are Vegetation☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?		Are normal circumstances present?		Section:	S17
Are Vegetation☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?		☑ Yes ☐ No		Township:	T002N
				Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☑ **Yes**	☐ **No**

Remarks: Wetland 3A

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:

- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☑ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☑ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	<1	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent slopes, Series Drainage Class:

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	4	A	10YR	5/6	5	10YR	5/6	5	C	M	silt
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Rock Depth: 4

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 3A Sample Point **SP06A**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.				
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.				
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Typha latifolia*	60	Y	OBL
2.	*Echinochloa crus-galli*	10	N	FAC
3.	*Cyperus strigosus*	15	N	FACW
4.	*Tussilago farfara*	5	N	FACU
5.	*Juncus tenuis*	10	N	FAC
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	
Total	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☐ ☐ No — Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☐ ☐ No — Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☐ No — Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☐ No — Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552	Date:	08/03/22
Applicant:	AEP			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	M. deVilliers	Investigator #2:	Raymond G.	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent s	NWI/WWI Classification:		Wetland ID:	Wetland 3A
Landform:	Hillside	Local Relief:	Convex	Sample Point:	**SP06B**
Slope (%):	3.0	Latitude: 38.50134	Longitude: -82.616462	Datum:	NAD 83
				Community ID:	Upland
				Section:	S17
				Township:	T002N
				Range:	R018W Dir: --

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks: Wetland 3A Upland

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:		(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent slopes, Series Drainage Class:

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	6	A	10YR	5/3	100						silty clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147,

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Rock Depth: 6

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 3A Sample Point **SP06B**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.				
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Robinia pseudoacacia*	15	Y	FACU
2.	*Rosa multiflora*	5	Y	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	20		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Daucus carota*	10	N	UPL
2.	*Erigeron annuus*	10	N	FACU
3.	*Plantago lanceolata*	30	Y	UPL
4.	*Taraxacum officinale*	10	N	FACU
5.	*Bromus inermis*	20	Y	UPL
6	*Lespedeza cuneata*	20	Y	FACU
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***0.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	60	x 4 =	240
UPL spp.	60	x 5 =	300
Total	120 (A)		540 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***4.500***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☐ ☐ No — Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☐ No — Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☐ No — Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193707941
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Michelle Kearns	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	1	Latitude: 38.5192	Longitude: -82.640304
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐significantly disturbed? Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐naturally problematic?

Date:	01/12/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	OH
Wetland ID:	Wetland 4
Sample Point:	**SP07**
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	25
Township:	1N
Range:	18 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐)

Primary:

- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	7	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep Series Drainage Class: Well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): Typic Dystrudept/Hapludult

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	12	--	10YR 3/2	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐)

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☑ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Too much water Depth: 12"+

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 4 | Sample Point: **SP07**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Acer negundo*	5	Y	FAC
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	5		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Typha latifolia*	5	N	OBL
2.	*Leersia oryzoides*	55	Y	OBL
3.	*Juncus effusus*	30	Y	FACW
4.	*Carex lurida*	5	N	OBL
5.	*Alisma subcordatum*	5	N	OBL
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	

Total _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193707941
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Michelle Kearns	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Side slope	Local Relief:	Convex
Slope (%):	3	Latitude: 38.5194	Longitude: -82.640375
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐significantly disturbed? Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐naturally problematic?

Date:	01/12/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	OH
Wetland ID:	Wetland 4
Sample Point:	**SP08**
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	25
Township:	1N
Range:	18 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑)

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep Series Drainage Class: Well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): Typic Dystrudept/Hapludult

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	7	--	10YR 3/3	100	--	--	--	--	clay loam
7	14	--	10YR 4/3	97	10YR 5/8	3	C	M	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑)
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Refusal Depth: 14"+

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 4 | Sample Point: **SP08**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Liriodendron tulipifera*	10	Y	FACU
2.	*Populus deltoides*	20	Y	FAC
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	30		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Glechoma hederacea*	40	Y	FACU
2.	*Leersia oryzoides*	10	N	OBL
3.	*Symphyotrichum pilosum*	40	Y	FAC
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	90		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Vitis riparia*	5	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	5		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***60.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	

Total _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

10% bare ground

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552	Date:	08/04/22
Applicant:	AEP			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	M. deVilliers	Investigator #2:	Raymond G.	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent s	NWI/WWI Classification:		Wetland ID:	Wetland 4A
Landform:	Terrace	Local Relief:	Concave	Sample Point:	**SP08A**
Slope (%):	2.0	Latitude: 38.54038	Longitude: -82.65564	Datum:	NAD 83
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)		☑ Yes ☐ No		Community ID:	PEM
Are Vegetation☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?		Are normal circumstances present?		Section:	S17
Are Vegetation☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?		☑ Yes ☐ No		Township:	T002N
				Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks: Wetland 4A PEM

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:

- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	<1	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	8	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent s Series Drainage Class:

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	16	A	10YR	4/6	90	10YR	4/6	10	C	M	silty clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: None Depth: 16

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 4A Sample Point **SP08A**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.				
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Salix interior*	10	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	10		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Juncus effusus*	60	Y	FACW
2.	*Salix interior*	10	N	FACW
3.	*Mimulus ringens*	10	N	OBL
4.	*Carex lupulina*	20	Y	OBL
5.				
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	
Total	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☐ ☐ No — Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☐ ☐ No — Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☐ No — Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☐ No — Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	M. deVilliers	Investigator #2:	Raymond G.
Soil Unit:	Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent slc	NWI/WWI Classification:	
Landform:	Hillslope	Local Relief:	Convex
Slope (%):	2.0	Latitude: 38.54039	Longitude: -82.655569 Datum: NAD 83

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	08/04/22
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 4A
Sample Point:	**SP08B**
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	S17
Township:	T002N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks: Wetland 4A Upland

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent slopes Series: Drainage Class:

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	12	A	10YR 5/8	95	10YR 5/8	5	C	M	silt sandy
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M☐
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136) ☐
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 1☐
- ☐
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)☐

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: None Depth: 12

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM

Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 4A | Sample Point: **SP08B**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Fagus grandifolia*	15	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	15		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Rubus allegheniensis*	10	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	10		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Ambrosia artemisiifolia*	40	Y	FACU
2.	*Plantago lanceolata*	20	Y	UPL
3.	*Trifolium repens*	20	Y	FACU
4.	*Plantago major*	10	N	FACU
5.	*Daucus carota*	10	N	UPL
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***0.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	95	x 4 =	380
UPL spp.	30	x 5 =	150
Total	125 (A)		530 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***4.240***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Yes ☐	☐ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
Yes ☑	☐ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
Yes ☑	☐ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
Yes ☐	☐ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
Yes ☐	☐ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Tyler Gillette	Investigator #2:	Tim Grabenstein
Soil Unit:	Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent slc	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	0	Latitude: 38.56521	Longitude: -82.67274 Datum: NAD83

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☑ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	08/09/22
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 4D
Sample Point:	**SP08C**
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	S17
Township:	T002N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☑ **Yes**	☐ **No**

Remarks: Wetland 4D PEM

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☑ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☑ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☑ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☑ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☑ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)	
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)	**Wetland Hydrology Present?** ☑ Yes ☐ No
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth: 10	(in.)	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent slopes Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	10	A	10YR 4/6	70	10YR 4/6	30	C	M	sandy loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 1)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Depth: 10in

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM

Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 4D Sample Point **SP08C**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.				
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Juncus effusus*	40	Y	FACW
2.	*Carex scabrata*	10	N	OBL
3.	*Juncus tenuis*	20	Y	FACW
4.	*Cyperus esculentus*	10	N	FACW
5.	*Scirpus atrocinctus*	30	Y	FACW
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	110		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	

Total _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Yes ☐	☐ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
Yes ☑	☐ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
Yes ☐	☐ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
Yes ☐	☐ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
Yes ☐	☐ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Tyler Gillette	Investigator #2:	Tim Grabenstein
Soil Unit:	Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent slc	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA
Landform:	Rise	Local Relief:	Convex
Slope (%):	1	Latitude: 38.56527	Longitude: -82.672592 Datum: NAD83

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☑ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	08/09/22
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 4D
Sample Point:	**SP08D**
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	S17
Township:	T002N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes**	☑ **No**

Remarks: Wetland 4D upland

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Series Drainage Class:

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	4	A	10YR 6/4	80	10YR 6/4	20	C	M	silty clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 1)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: gravel Depth: 4in

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM

Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 4D | Sample Point: **SP08D**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.				
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Plantago major*	10	N	FACU
2.	*Solidago canadensis*	20	Y	FACU
3.	*Ambrosia artemisiifolia*	10	N	FACU
4.	*Oxalis stricta*	40	Y	FACU
5.	*Impatiens capensis*	20	Y	FACW
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***33.3%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	20	x 2 =	40
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	80	x 4 =	320
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	100 (A)		360 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.600***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Yes ☐	☐ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
Yes ☐	☑ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
Yes ☐	☑ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
Yes ☐	☐ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
Yes ☐	☐ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Tyler Gillette	Investigator #2:	Tim Grabenstein
Soil Unit:	Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent slc	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	0	Latitude: 38.56463	Longitude: -82.672507 Datum: NAD83

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☑ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	08/09/22
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 4C
Sample Point:	**SP08E**
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	S17
Township:	T002N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☑ **Yes**	☐ **No**

Remarks: Wetland 4C PEM

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☑ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☑ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☑ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☑ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Series Drainage Class:

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	21	A	10YR	4/1	70	10YR	4/ 6	44	C	M	sandy loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 1)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Depth: 21in

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM

Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 4C | Sample Point: **SP08E**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.				
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Scirpus atrovirens*	10	N	OBL
2.	*Eutrochium purpureum*	10	N	FAC
3.	*Juncus effusus*	20	Y	FACW
4.	*Cicuta maculata*	20	Y	OBL
5.	*Bidens frondosa*	10	N	FACW
6	*Scirpus cyperinus*	20	Y	FACW
7.	*Carex vulpinoidea*	10	N	OBL
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	

Total _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Yes ☐	☐ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
Yes ☑	☐ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
Yes ☐	☐ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
Yes ☐	☐ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
Yes ☐	☐ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Tyler Gillette	Investigator #2:	Tim Grabenstein
Soil Unit:	Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent slc	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA
Landform:	Hillside	Local Relief:	Convex
Slope (%):	5	Latitude: 38.56453	Longitude: -82.67257 Datum: NAD83

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☑ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	08/09/22
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 4C
Sample Point:	**SP08F**
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	S17
Township:	T002N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks: Upland wetland 4C

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Series Drainage Class:

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	21	A	10YR 6/1	90	10YR 6/1	10	C	M	silty clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 1
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Depth: 21

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM

Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 4C | Sample Point: **SP08F**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Pinus strobus*	10	Y	FACU
2.	*Quercus alba*	5	N	FACU
3.	*Fraxinus americana*	5	N	FACU
4.	*Liriodendron tulipifera*	5	N	FACU
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	25		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Bidens frondosa*	30	Y	FACW
2.	*Rubus allegheniensis*	30	Y	FACU
3.	*Eutrochium purpureum*	40	Y	FAC
4.				
5.				
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***50.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	30	x 2 =	60
FAC spp.	40	x 3 =	120
FACU spp.	55	x 4 =	220
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	125 (A)		400 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.200***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Tyler Gillette	Investigator #2:	Tim Grabenstein
Soil Unit:	Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent slc	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA
Landform:	hillside	Local Relief:	Convex
Slope (%):	5	Latitude: 38.56274	Longitude: -82.673582 Datum: NAD83

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	08/09/22
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 4B
Sample Point:	SP08G
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	S17
Township:	T002N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☑ **Yes**	☐ **No**

Remarks: Wetland 4B PEM

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:

- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☑ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☑ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☑ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☑ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☑ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☑ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☑ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Series Drainage Class:

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	5	A	10YR 4/1	80	10YR 4/4	20	CS	M	sandy loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M☐
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136) ☐
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 1☐
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)☐

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: compaction Depth: 5

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

Stantec

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM

Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 4B | Sample Point **SP08G**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Juncus effusus*	100	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	100	x 2 =	200
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	0	x 4 =	0
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	100 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***2.000***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Yes ☐	☐ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
Yes ☑	☐ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
Yes ☑	☐ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
Yes ☐	☐ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
Yes ☐	☐ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Tyler Gillette	Investigator #2:	Tim Grabenstein
Soil Unit:	Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent slc	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA
Landform:	hillside	Local Relief:	Convex
Slope (%):	5	Latitude: 38.56267	Longitude: -82.673508 Datum: NAD83

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	08/09/22
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 4B
Sample Point:	**SP08H**
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	S17
Township:	T002N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes**	☑ **No**

Remarks: Upland Wetland 4B

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Series Drainage Class:

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	10	A	10YR 4/3	100					sandy loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M☐
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136) ☐
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 1☐
- ☐
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)☐

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: gravel Depth: 10

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM

Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 4B Sample Point **SP08H**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	
2.	--	--	--	
3.	--	--	--	
4.	--	--	--	
5.	--	--	--	
6.	--	--	--	
7.	--	--	--	
8.	--	--	--	
9.	--	--	--	
10.	--	--	--	
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Rubus allegheniensis*	40	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	
3.	--	--	--	
4.	--	--	--	
5.	--	--	--	
6.	--	--	--	
7.	--	--	--	
8.	--	--	--	
9.	--	--	--	
10.	--	--	--	
	Total Cover =	40		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Andropogon virginicus*	30	Y	FACU
2.	*Solidago canadensis*	20	Y	FACU
3.	*Ligustrum japonicum*	10	N	UPL
4.		'--	'--	
5.		'--	'--	
6	--	--	--	
7.	--	--	--	
8.	--	--	--	
9.	--	--	--	
10.	--	--	--	
11.	--	--	--	
12.	--	--	--	
13.	--	--	--	
14.	--	--	--	
15.	--	--	--	
	Total Cover =	60		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	
2.	--	--	--	
3.	--	--	--	
4.	--	--	--	
5.	--	--	--	
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***33.3%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	40	x 2 =	80
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	50	x 4 =	200
UPL spp.	10	x 5 =	50
Total	100 (A)		330 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.300***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Yes ☐	☑ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
Yes ☐	☑ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
Yes ☐	☑ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
Yes ☐	☑ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
Yes ☐	☑ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552	Date:	01/07/21
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A	Wetland ID:	Wetland 5
Landform:	Footslope	Local Relief:	Concave	Sample Point:	SP09
Slope (%):	3	Latitude: 38.5647	Longitude: -82.674485	Datum: --	Community ID: PEM
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)			☑ Yes ☐ No	Section:	9
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?		Are normal circumstances present?		Township:	1N
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?		☑ Yes ☐ No		Range:	18 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐)

Primary:
- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☑ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☑ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	1	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0.5	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	10	1	5Y 5/2	91	10YR 5/8	5	C	PL	silty clay
--	--	1	--	--	10YR 4/6	4	C	M	silty clay
10	15	2	5Y 5/2	100	--	--	--	--	silty clay
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐)
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks: Too much water, couldn't pull any more soil

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 5 | Sample Point **SP09**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Typha latifolia*	15	N	OBL
2.	*Scirpus cyperinus*	85	Y	FACW
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	

Total _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☑ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Footslope	Local Relief:	Linear
Slope (%):	2	Latitude: 38.5647	Longitude: -82.674485
Datum:	--		

Date:	01/07/21		
County:	Lawrence		
State:	Ohio		
Wetland ID:	Wetland 5		
Sample Point:	SP10		
Community ID:	Upland		
Section:	9		
Township:	1N		
Range:	18	Dir:	W

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑)

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	6	1	10YR 2/1	100	-- --	--	--	--	loam
--	--	--	--	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	-- --	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑)
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Rock Depth: 6

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 5 | Sample Point **SP10**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Acer negundo*	65	Y	FAC
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	65		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Taraxacum officinale*	5	N	FACU
2.	*Stellaria media*	65	Y	UPL
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	70		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks: 30% open ground

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***50.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	65	x 3 =	195
FACU spp.	5	x 4 =	20
UPL spp.	65	x 5 =	325
Total	135 (A)		540 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***4.000***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Yes	☑ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☐ Yes	☑ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
☐ Yes	☑ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
☐ Yes	☐ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
☐ Yes	☐ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Footslope	Local Relief:	Linear
Slope (%):	3	Latitude: 38.5767	Longitude: -82.688489 Datum: --

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Date:	01/07/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 6
Sample Point:	SP11
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	5
Township:	1N
Range:	18 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑)

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	5	1	10YR 6/4	45	--	--	--	--	clay loam
--	--	1	10YR 6/6	30	--	--	--	--	clay loam
--	--	1	10YR 4/1	25	--	--	--	--	clay loam
5	14	2	7.5YR 5/2	15	7.5YR	6/8	3	C	M clay loam
--	--	2	10YR 5/3	44	2.5YR	3/4	3	C	M clay loam
--	--	2	10YR 5/4	20	--	--	--	--	-- clay loam
--	--	2	7.5YR 2.5/1	15	--	--	--	--	-- clay loam
14	18	3	2.5Y 7/1	90	10YR	6/8	10	C	M clay loam

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑)
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Rock Depth: 18

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 6 | Sample Point: **SP11**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Ailanthus altissima*	65	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	65		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Pinus sylvestris*	2	N	UPL
2.	*Polystichum acrostichoides*	5	Y	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	7		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Rosa multiflora*	10	Y	FACU
2.	*Rubus allegheniensis*	2	N	FACU
3.	*Lonicera japonica*	15	Y	FACU
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	27		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***0.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	97	x 4 =	388
UPL spp.	2	x 5 =	10
Total	99 (A)		398 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***4.020***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552	Date:	01/07/21
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A	Wetland ID:	Wetland 6
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave	Sample Point:	SP12
Slope (%):	2	Latitude: 38.5767	Longitude: -82.688495	Datum: --	Community ID: PEM
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)		☑ Yes ☐ No		Section:	5
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?		Are normal circumstances present?		Township:	1N
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?		☑ Yes ☐ No		Range:	18 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐)

Primary:
- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☑ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☑ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0.5	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	13	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0.5	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	2	1	10YR 3/1	100	--	--	--	--	loam
2	5	2	10YR 4/1	93	10YR 6/8	3	C	M	silty clay
--	--	2	--	--	10YR 5/6	4	C	PL	silty clay
5	11	3	7.5YR 5/2	10	7.5YR 5/6	4	C	PL	silty clay
--	--	3	2.5Y 6/1	15	7.5YR 5/8	6	C	M	silty clay
--	--	3	10YR 4/1	65	--	--	--	--	silty clay
11	15	4	10YR 6/1	97	7.5YR 4/6	3	C	PL	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐)
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Rock Depth: 15

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 6 | Sample Point **SP12**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Leersia oryzoides*	90	Y	OBL
2.	*Juncus effusus*	10	N	FACW
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	

Total _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☑ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association	NWI/WWI Classification:	PUBG
Landform:	Footslope	Local Relief:	Linear
Slope (%):	4	Latitude: 38.5854	Longitude: -82.695656 Datum: --

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	01/07/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 7
Sample Point:	SP13
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	5
Township:	1N
Range:	18 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks: NWI investigation point and upland point for nearby wetland. The NWI within the ROW was not a wetland due to lack of soils, veg, and hydrology, but it overlapped with a wetland and open water outside of the ROW

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑)

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	5	1	10YR 5/4	100	--	--	--	--	silty clay
5	18	2	10YR 7/8	15	7.5YR 5/8	5	C	M	silty clay
--	--	2	2.5Y 7/4	20	--	--	--	--	silty clay
--	--	2	10YR 6/4	25	--	--	--	--	silty clay
--	--	2	10YR 6/8	20	--	--	--	--	silty clay
--	--	2	2.5Y 8/1	15	--	--	--	--	silty clay
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑)
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 7 | Sample Point: **SP13**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Quercus imbricaria*	20	Y	FAC
2.	*Pinus sylvestris*	5	Y	UPL
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	25		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Pinus sylvestris*	5	Y	UPL
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	5		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Schizachyrium scoparium*	20	Y	FACU
2.	*Poa pratensis*	80	Y	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***20.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	20	x 3 =	60
FACU spp.	100	x 4 =	400
UPL spp.	10	x 5 =	50
Total	130 (A)		510 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.923***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	1	Latitude: 38.5853	Longitude: -82.695764
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	01/07/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 7
Sample Point:	SP14
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	5
Township:	1N
Range:	18 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐)

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☑ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☑ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☑ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Depth: 7	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	2	1	2.5Y 5/2	96	7.5YR 5/8	2	C	PL	silty clay
--	--	1	--	--	5YR 4/6	2	C	PL	silty clay
2	12	2	2.5Y 5/2	93	7.5YR 5/8	4	C	PL	silty clay
--	--	2	--	--	5YR 4/6	3	C	PL	silty clay
12	20	3	2.5Y 5/2	93	10YR 6/8	2	C	M	silty clay
--	--	3	--	--	7.5YR 4/6	2	C	M	silty clay
--	--	3	--	--	5YR 4/6	3	C	PL	silty clay
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐)
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 7 | Sample Point **SP14**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Xanthium strumarium*	3	N	FAC
2.	*Leersia oryzoides*	30	Y	OBL
3.	*Poa palustris*	25	Y	FACW
4.	*Setaria pumila*	42	Y	FAC
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	

Total _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Yes	☑ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☑ Yes	☐ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
☐ Yes	☐ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
☐ Yes	☐ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
☐ Yes	☐ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552	Date:	01/06/21
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A	Wetland ID:	Wetland 8
Landform:	Footslope	Local Relief:	Linear	Sample Point:	SP15
Slope (%):	5	Latitude: 38.5985	Longitude: -82.71108	Datum: --	Community ID: Upland
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)		☑ Yes ☐ No		Section:	31
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐significantly disturbed?		Are normal circumstances present?		Township:	2N
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐naturally problematic?		☑ Yes ☐ No		Range:	18 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks: Upland point for wetland

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑)

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)	
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)	
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)	

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	2	1	7.5YR 3/2	100	--	--	--	--	clay loam
2	5	2	10YR 4/3	100	--	--	--	--	clay loam
5	10	3	10YR 5/3	100	--	--	--	--	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑)
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 8 | Sample Point: **SP15**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Fagus grandifolia*	20	Y	FACU
2.	*Liriodendron tulipifera*	10	Y	FACU
3.	*Populus deltoides*	5	N	FAC
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	35		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Fagus grandifolia*	35	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	35		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Polystichum acrostichoides*	10	Y	FACU
2.	*Rosa multiflora*	5	Y	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	15		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***0.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	5	x 3 =	15
FACU spp.	80	x 4 =	320
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	85 (A)		335 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.941***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Toeslope	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	1	Latitude: 38.5986	Longitude: -82.711099
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Date:	01/06/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 8
Sample Point:	SP16
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	31
Township:	2N
Range:	18 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks: Wetland also contains PFO outside ROW

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐)

Primary:

- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☑ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☑ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☑ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☑ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Depth: 4	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	1	1	10YR 4/3	100	--	--	--	--	loam
1	6	2	7.5YR 4/4	95	5YR 5/8	5	C	PL	loamy sand
6	12	3	10YR 4/2	95	5YR 4/4	5	C	PL	sandy loam
12	18	4	10YR 4/2	100	--	--	--	--	sandy loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐)

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM

Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 8 Sample Point **SP16**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Betula nigra*	15	Y	FACW
2.	*Acer rubrum*	10	Y	FAC
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	25		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Betula nigra*	5	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	5		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Scirpus atrovirens*	25	Y	OBL
2.	*Dichanthelium clandestinum*	5	N	FAC
3.	*Microstegium vimineum*	70	Y	FAC
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Rosa multiflora*	5	Y	FACU
2.	*Rubus allegheniensis*	15	Y	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	20		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***71.4%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	

Total _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association	NWI/WWI Classification:	PEM1Ch
Landform:	Footslope	Local Relief:	Linear
Slope (%):	5	Latitude: 38.60160	Longitude: -82.714558 Datum: --

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Date:	12/16/20
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	N/A
Sample Point:	SP17
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	22
Township:	2N
Range:	19 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks: Sample point is on the edge of NWI, but NWI is completely inundated. It lacks soils, so not a wetland. It appears that beaver activity may have changed this wetland recently, making water higher then in previous years.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐)

Primary:
- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	2	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	surface	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	15	1	10YR 3/2	100	--	--	--	--	sandy loam
15	18	2	10YR 3/3	100	--	--	--	--	sandy loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑)
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth:

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks: Inundation made it difficult to get soils from deeper than 18 inches

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: N/A | Sample Point: **SP17**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Platanus occidentalis*	10	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	10		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Dichanthelium clandestinum*	5	Y	FAC
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	5		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks: All other vegetation is dead or under water

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	

Total _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Yes	☑ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☑ Yes	☐ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
☐ Yes	☐ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
☐ Yes	☐ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
☐ Yes	☐ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552	Date:	08/09/22
Applicant:	AEP			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	Kate Bomar	Investigator #2:	Perry Gardiner	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent s	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA	Wetland ID:	None
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave	Sample Point:	**SP17A**
Slope (%):	2-4%	Latitude: 38.60365	Longitude: -82.730661	Datum:	NA
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)		☑ Yes ☐ No		Community ID:	PEM
Are Vegetation☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☑ significantly disturbed?		Are normal circumstances present?		Section:	S22
Are Vegetation☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?		☑ Yes ☐ No		Township:	T002N
				Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☑ **Yes**	☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:

- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent s Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	12	1	N	4/	100	--	--	--	--	--	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Gravel/Rock Depth: 12in

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: None | Sample Point **SP17A**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Platanus occidentalis*	10	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	10		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Typha latifolia*	15	Y	OBL
2.	*Eupatorium perfoliatum*	10	Y	FACW
3.	*Asclepias incarnata*	10	Y	OBL
4.	*Carex vulpinoidea*	20	Y	OBL
5.	*Poa palustris*	45	Y	FACW
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	45	x 1 =	45
FACW spp.	65	x 2 =	130
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	0	x 4 =	0
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	110 (A)		175 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***1.591***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552	Date:	08/09/22
Applicant:	AEP			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	Kate Bomar	Investigator #2:	Perry Gardiner	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent s	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA	Wetland ID:	None
Landform:	Hillslope	Local Relief:	Convex	Sample Point:	**SP17B**
Slope (%):	3-5%	Latitude: 38.60385	Longitude: -82.730684	Datum:	NA
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)			☑ Yes ☐ No	Community ID:	UPL
Are Vegetation☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?		Are normal circumstances present?		Section:	S22
Are Vegetation☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?		☑ Yes ☐ No		Township:	T002N
				Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks: UPL

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:

- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent slopes, Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	12	1	10YR	4/4	30		--	--	--	--	silt loam
--	--	--	5YR	5/1	70	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Gravel/Rock Depth: 12in

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks: Fill

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: None | Sample Point **SP17B**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Acer saccharum*	10	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	10		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Rosa multiflora*	20	Y	FACU
2.	*Lonicera maackii*	10	Y	UPL
3.	*Liriodendron tulipifera*	15	Y	FACU
4.	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	15	Y	FAC
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	60		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Eutrochium maculatum*	15	Y	FACW
2.	*Equisetum arvense*	10	Y	FAC
3.	*Parthenocissus quinquefolia*	5	Y	FACU
4.	*Lonicera japonica*	5	Y	FAC
5.	*Solidago canadensis*	20	Y	FACU
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	55		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 10 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***40.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	15	x 2 =	30
FAC spp.	30	x 3 =	90
FACU spp.	70	x 4 =	280
UPL spp.	10	x 5 =	50
Total	125 (A)		450 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.600***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552	Date:	08/09/22
Applicant:	AEP			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	Kate Bomar	Investigator #2:	Perry Gardiner	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent s	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA	Wetland ID:	None
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave	Sample Point:	**SP17C**
Slope (%):	1-2%	Latitude: 38.60209	Longitude: -82.730227	Datum:	NA
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)		☑ Yes ☐ No		Community ID:	PEM
Are Vegetation☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☑ significantly disturbed?		Are normal circumstances present?		Section:	S22
Are Vegetation☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?		☑ Yes ☐ No		Township:	T002N
				Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☑ **Yes**	☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:

- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☑ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent s Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	10	1	10YR 5/8	95	10YR 5/8	5	C	M	silty clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Rock Depth: 10in

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: None Sample Point **SP17C**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Platanus occidentalis*	15	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	15		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Scirpus cyperinus*	40	Y	FACW
2.	*Carex vulpinoidea*	25	Y	OBL
3.	*Solidago gigantea*	10	Y	FACW
4.	*Dichanthelium clandestinum*	15	Y	FAC
5.	*Plantago lanceolata*	10	Y	UPL
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***83.3%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	25	x 1 =	25
FACW spp.	65	x 2 =	130
FAC spp.	15	x 3 =	45
FACU spp.	0	x 4 =	0
UPL spp.	10	x 5 =	50
Total	115 (A)		250 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***2.174***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☐ ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☑ ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☑ ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552	Date:	08/09/22
Applicant:	AEP			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	Kate Bomar	Investigator #2:	Perry Gardiner	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent s	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA	Wetland ID:	None
Landform:	Hillslope	Local Relief:	Convex	Sample Point:	**SP17D**
Slope (%):	2-4%	Latitude: 38.60214	Longitude: -82.730253	Datum: NA	Community ID: UPL
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)		☑ Yes ☐ No		Section:	S22
Are Vegetation☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?		Are normal circumstances present?		Township:	T002N
Are Vegetation☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?		☑ Yes ☐ No		Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes**	☑ **No**

Remarks: UPL

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:

- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Morristown channery silt clay loam, 25 to 70 percent s Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	2	1	10YR	5/3	100	--	--	--	--	--	silt loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Gravel/Rock Depth: 2in

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: None | Sample Point **SP17D**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Populus deltoides*	5	Y	FAC
2.	*Platanus occidentalis*	15	Y	FACW
3.	*Lonicera maackii*	15	Y	UPL
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	35		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Solidago canadensis*	15	Y	FACU
2.	*Lespedeza angustifolia*	25	Y	FAC
3.	*Carex vulpinoidea*	5	Y	OBL
4.	*Daucus carota*	10	Y	UPL
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	55		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***57.1%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	5	x 1 =	5
FACW spp.	15	x 2 =	30
FAC spp.	30	x 3 =	90
FACU spp.	15	x 4 =	60
UPL spp.	25	x 5 =	125
Total	90 (A)		310 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.444***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Yes ☐	☑ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
Yes ☑	☐ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
Yes ☐	☑ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
Yes ☐	☑ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
Yes ☐	☑ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	Shelocta silt loam	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Footslope	Local Relief:	Convex
Slope (%):	2	Latitude: 38.61699	Longitude: -82.732433 Datum: --

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐significantly disturbed? Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐naturally problematic?

Date:	12/15/20
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 9
Sample Point:	SP18
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	18
Township:	2N
Range:	19 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks: Upland point

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑)

Primary:

- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta silt loam Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	3	1	10YR 4/3	100	--	--	--	--	silty clay loam
3	8	2	10YR 4/3	97	10YR 3/2	3	C	M	silty clay loam
8	12	3	10YR 4/3	98	2.5YR 5/8	2	C	M	silty clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑)

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 9 | Sample Point: **SP18**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Ailanthus altissima*	15	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	15		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Lonicera morrowii*	8	Y	FACU
2.	*Ailanthus altissima*	10	Y	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	18		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Lonicera japonica*	15	Y	FACU
2.	*Rosa multiflora*	2	N	FACU
3.	*Polystichum acrostichoides*	10	Y	FACU
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	27		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Lonicera japonica*	45	Y	FACU
2.	*Rosa multiflora*	5	N	FACU
3.	*Rubus allegheniensis*	2	N	FACU
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	52		

Remarks: Open ground in areas that lack vegetation

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***0.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	112	x 4 =	448
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	112 (A)		448 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***4.000***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	Shelocta silt loam	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	1	Latitude: 38.61703	Longitude: -82.732666
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Date:	12/15/20
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 9
Sample Point:	SP19
Community ID:	PFO
Section:	18
Township:	2N
Range:	19 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks: Wetland located along stream

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐)

Primary:

- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☑ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0.5	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	surface	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta silt loam — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	4	1	2.5Y 6/2	90	10YR 5/6	8	C	M	silty clay
--	--	1	--	--	7.5YR 5/8	2	C	PL	silty clay
4	10	2	2.5Y 6/2	80	10YR 5/6	20	C	M	silty clay
10	14	3	2.5Y 6/2	85	10YR 5/6	15	C	M	silty clay
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐)

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: clay/refuse Depth: 14

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 9 | Sample Point **SP19**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Platanus occidentalis*	10	Y	FACW
2.	*Betula nigra*	15	Y	FACW
3.	*Salix nigra*	8	Y	OBL
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	33		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Salix nigra*	7	N	OBL
2.	*Betula nigra*	50	Y	FACW
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	57		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Juncus effusus*	5	Y	FACW
2.	*Scirpus atrovirens*	8	Y	OBL
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	13		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	
Total	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☑ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	Cuba silt loam	NWI/WWI Classification:	PUBGh
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	0	Latitude: 38.61997	Longitude: -82.736231
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	12/15/20
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	N/A
Sample Point:	SP20
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	15
Township:	2N
Range:	19 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks: Sparse vegetation around perimeter. Feature is a pond, not a wetland, due to the lack of soils

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐)

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☑ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☑ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Depth: 2	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Depth: 1	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Cuba silt loam — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	4	1	2.5Y 5/4	94	7.5YR 5/8	3	C	PL	sandy clay loam
--	--	1	--	--	7.5YR 5/8	10	C	M	sandy clay loam
4	15	2	2.5Y 5/4	77	7.5YR 5/8	3	C	PL	sandy clay loam
--	--	2	--	--	7.5YR 5/8	20	C	M	sandy clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑)
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks: Not a hydric soil, inundation making it difficult to pull any more soil out of pit

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: N/A | Sample Point **SP20**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Platanus occidentalis*	5	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	5		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Salix nigra*	20	Y	OBL
2.	*Betula nigra*	5	Y	FACW
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	25		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Carex frankii*	1	N	OBL
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	1		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Rosa multiflora*	10	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	10		

Remarks: There is open water in areas that lack vegetation

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***75.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	

Total _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Yes	☑ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☑ Yes	☐ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
☐ Yes	☐ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
☐ Yes	☐ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
☐ Yes	☐ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch- Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552	Date:	09/29/21
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	Charlie Allen	Investigator #2:	Samantha Heitzenrater	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep	NWI Classification:	N/A	Wetland ID:	Wetland 18
Landform:	Toeslope	Local Relief:	Concave	Sample Point:	SP38
Slope (%):	1	Latitude: 38.609965	Longitude: -82.723949	Datum:	WGS84
				Community ID:	PEM
				Section:	17
				Township:	2N
				Range:	19 Dir: W

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks: Wet point for Wetland CASH-20210929-W01

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☑ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Depth: 10	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Depth: 4	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep Series Drainage Class: [E.g. well drained, poorly, etc]

Taxonomy (Subgroup): Typic Hapludalts

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	12	--	2.5Y	6/2	85	5YR	5/8	15	C	M	clay loam
12	14	--	2.5Y	6/3	90	5YR	5/6	10	C	M	sand
14	20	--	N	6	95	5YR	5/8	5	C	M	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐):

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch- Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 18 Sample Point SP38

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Acer saccharum*	3	N	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	3		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Boehmeria cylindrica*	10	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	10		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks: 90% open ground

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	10	x 2 =	20
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	3	x 4 =	16
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	13 (A)		36 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***2.769***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Yes	☑ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☑ Yes	☐ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
☑ Yes	☐ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
☐ Yes	☑ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
☐ Yes	☑ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552	Date:	09/29/21
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	Charlie Allen	Investigator #2:	Samantha Heitzenrater	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep	NWI Classification:	N/A	Wetland ID:	Wetland 18
Landform:	Terrace	Local Relief:	Convex	Sample Point:	SP39
Slope (%):	1	Latitude: 38.610001	Longitude: -82.723922	Datum:	WGS84
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)			☑ Yes ☐ No	Community ID:	Upland
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?		Are normal circumstances present?		Section:	17
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?		☑ Yes ☐ No		Township:	2N
				Range:	19 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks: Upland point for Wetland CASH-20210929-W01

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep Series Drainage Class: [E.g. well drained, poorly, etc]

Taxonomy (Subgroup): Typic Hapludalts

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	15	--	10YR	6/4	100	--	--	--	--	--	sand
15	20	--	10YR	5/2	70	--	--	--	--	--	sand
--	--	--	10YR	6/4	30	--	--	--	--	--	sand
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑):

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 18 Sample Point SP39

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Acer saccharum*	70	Y	FACU
2.	*Liriodendron tulipifera*	30	Y	FACU
3.	*Platanus occidentalis*	10	N	FACW
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	110		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Fagus grandifolia*	15	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	15		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Persicaria pensylvanica*	50	Y	FACW
2.	*Parthenocissus quinquefolia*	25	Y	FACU
3.	*Rosa multiflora*	15	N	FACU
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	90		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks: 10% open ground

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***20.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	60	x 2 =	120
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	155	x 4 =	620
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	215 (A)		740 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.442***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Charlie Allen	Investigator #2:	Samantha Heitzenrater
Soil Unit:	SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Toe of Slope	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	1	Latitude: 38.609543	Longitude: -82.724484
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐significantly disturbed? Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐naturally problematic?

Date:	09/29/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	OH
Wetland ID:	Wetland 19
Sample Point:	**SP40**
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	17
Township:	2N
Range:	19 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐

Primary:

- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	2	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	surface	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	surface	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep Series Drainage Class: Well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	20	--	Gley 1 10Y/4	100	--	--	--	--	sand
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☑ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 19 | Sample Point: **SP40**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	--		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Juncus canadensis*	60	Y	OBL
2.	*Impatiens capensis*	20	Y	FACW
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	80		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	
Total		(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***N/A***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☑ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

Additional Remarks:

20% Open Ground / standing water

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Charlie Allen	Investigator #2:	Samantha Heitzenrater
Soil Unit:	SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Hillslope	Local Relief:	Convex
Slope (%):	15	Latitude: 38.609462	Longitude: -82.724441
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes No ☐

Date:	10/06/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	OH
Wetland ID:	Wetland 19
Sample Point:	SP41
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	17
Township:	2N
Range:	19 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑)

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	-	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	-	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	-	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep — Series Drainage Class: Well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	10	--	10YR 4/3	100	--	--	--	--	loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑)
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Roots Depth: 10"

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Wetland ID: Wetland 19 Sample Point **SP41**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Quercus rubra*	50	Y	FACU
2.	*Quercus alba*	30	Y	FACU
3.	*Platanus occidentalis*	20	N	FACW
4.	*Fagus grandifolia*	15	N	FACU
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	115		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Fagus grandifolia*	3	N	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	3		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Quercus rubra*	20	Y	FACU
2.	*Fagus grandifolia*	15	Y	FACU
3.	*Acer saccharum*	5	N	FACU
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	40		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***20.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	20	x 2 =	40
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	138	x 4 =	552
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	158	(A)	592 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.75%***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

60% open ground

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Charlie Allen	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Terrace	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	1	Latitude: 38.593646	Longitude: -82.694666 Datum: --

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐significantly disturbed? Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐naturally problematic?

Date:	10/06/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	OH
Wetland ID:	Wetland 20
Sample Point:	SP42
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	32
Township:	2N
Range:	18 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐

Primary:

- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	5	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	-	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	2	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep Series Drainage Class: Well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	2	--	10YR 5/1	95	10Y/R 5/8	5	C	M	clay loam
2	20	--	10YR 5/2	90	10Y/R 5/8	10	C	M	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 20 | Sample Point: SP42

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Carex lurida*	30	Y	OBL
2.	*Leersia oryzoides*	30	Y	OBL
3.	*Persicaria punctata*	15	N	OBL
4.	*Juncus effusus*	10	N	FACW
5.	*Typha latifolia*	5	N	OBL
6	*Euthamia graminifolia*	5	N	FAC
7.	*Symphyotrichum lateriforum*	5	N	FACW
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	
Total		(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***N/A***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☑ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

-

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Charlie Allen	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Terrace	Local Relief:	Convex
Slope (%):	1	Latitude: 38.593692	Longitude: -82.694827
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐significantly disturbed? Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐naturally problematic?

Date:	10/06/21
County:	Lawrence
State:	OH
Wetland ID:	Wetland 20
Sample Point:	SP43
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	32
Township:	2N
Range:	18 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑)

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: -	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: SsF - Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep Series Drainage Class: Well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	2	--	10YR 4/3	100	--	-	-	-	loam
2	20	--	10YR 5/3	85	10Y/R 5/6	15	C	M	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑)
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 20 | Sample Point: **SP43**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Acer rubrum*	30	Y	FAC
2.	*Quercus alba*	15	Y	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	45		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Persicaria pensylvanica*	100	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***66.7%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	
Total		(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***N/A***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Yes	☑ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☑ Yes	☐ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
☐ Yes	☐ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
☐ Yes	☐ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
☐ Yes	☐ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

-

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Kate Bomar	Investigator #2:	Perry Gardiner
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	PUBGx
Landform:	Hillslope	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	2-4%	Latitude: 38.60502	Longitude: -82.730039 Datum: NAD83

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☑, or Hydrology ☑ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	08/09/22
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 8A
Sample Point:	**SP43A**
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	S17
Township:	T002N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks: Wetland 8A

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:
- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	2	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	10	1	2.5YR 4/1	90	10YR 5/6	10	C	M	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☐

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 1
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Gravel/Rock Depth: 10in

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM

Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 8A Sample Point **SP43A**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Platanus occidentalis*	10	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	10		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Salix nigra*	20	Y	OBL
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	20		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Asclepias incarnata*	15	Y	OBL
2.	*Eupatorium perfoliatum*	10	Y	FACW
3.	*Scirpus cyperinus*	10	Y	FACW
4.	*Solidago gigantea*	20	Y	FACW
5.	*Daucus carota*	5	N	UPL
6	*Typha angustifolia*	10	Y	OBL
7.	*Juncus effusus*	15	Y	FACW
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	85		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 8 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	
Total	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Yes ☐	☑ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
Yes ☑	☐ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
Yes ☑	☐ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
Yes ☐	☑ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
Yes ☐	☑ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708552
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Kate Bomar	Investigator #2:	Perry Gardiner
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	UPL
Landform:	Hillslope	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	2-4%	Latitude: 38.60511	Longitude: -82.729908 Datum: NAD83

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☑, or Hydrology ☑ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	08/09/22
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 8A
Sample Point:	**SP43B**
Community ID:	UPL
Section:	S17
Township:	T002N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes**	☑ **No**

Remarks: UPL to Wetland 8A

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☑

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association, very steep Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	2	1	10YR 4/2	100	--	--	--	--	silty clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, M)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 1
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Gravel/Rock Depth: 2in

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM

Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 8A Sample Point **SP43B**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Elaeagnus umbellata*	25	Y	UPL
2.	*Platanus occidentalis*	10	Y	FACW
3.	*Populus deltoides*	5	Y	FAC
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	40		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Daucus carota*	15	Y	UPL
2.	*Toxicodendron radicans*	10	Y	FAC
3.	*Solidago canadensis*	15	Y	FACU
4.	*Festuca arundinacea*	50	Y	UPL
5.	*Mimulus ringens*	5	Y	OBL
6	*Lonicera japonica*	5	Y	FAC
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 9 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***55.6%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	5	x 1 =	5
FACW spp.	10	x 2 =	20
FAC spp.	20	x 3 =	60
FACU spp.	15	x 4 =	60
UPL spp.	90	x 5 =	450
Total	140 (A)		595 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***4.250***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

C.2 ORAM DATA FORMS

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

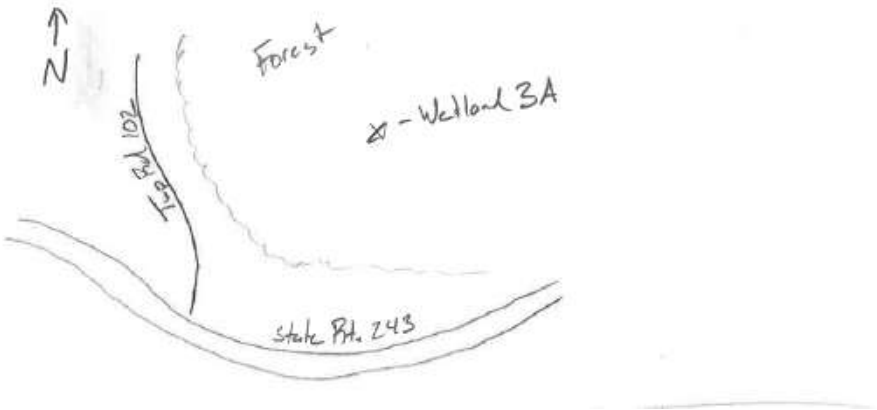
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Michael de Villiers
Date:	8/3/2022
Affiliation:	Stantec
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Drive, suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	(513) 619-6463
e-mail address:	Michael.deVilliers@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 3A
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

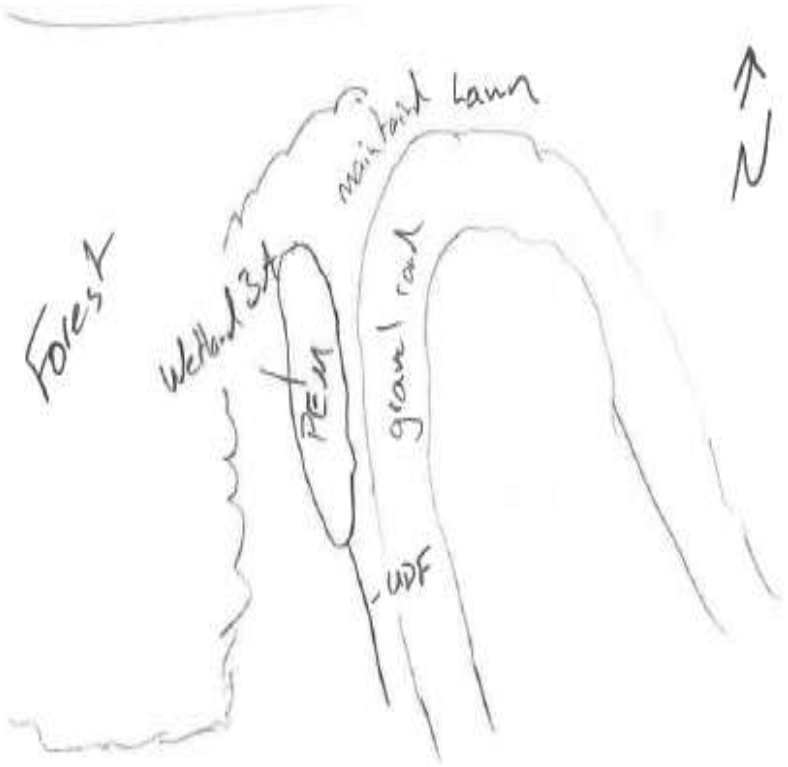


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.501256, -82.616467
USGS Quad Name	Cattlesburg, Ironton, Kitts Hill
County	Lawrence
Township	Upper Township
Section and Subsection	S32, T1N, R18W
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030103
Site Visit	8/3/2022
National Wetland Inventory Map	No
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Lawrence county soil survey
Delineation report/map	See Ecological Resources Inventory Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 3A

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.001

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 34 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

AEP Ironwood Switch Michael de Villiers 8/3/2022

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	☒	☐
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	☒	☐
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	☒	☐
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	☐	☒
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	☐	☒
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	☐	☒

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

AEP Ironwood Switch Michael de Villiers 8/3/2022

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 3A	Rater(s): Michael de Villiers	Date: 8/3/2022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.	subtotal
0	0

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.	subtotal
8	8

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [✓] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [✓] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [✓] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.	subtotal
13	21

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [✓] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [✓] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [✓] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [✓] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [✓] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [✓] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [✓] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [✓] filling/grading
- [✓] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.	subtotal
10	31

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [✓] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [✓] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [✓] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [✓] sedimentation
- [✓] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

subtotal this page
31

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 3A	Rater(s): Michael de Villiers	Date: 8/3/2022

31
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 31 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

3 (max 20 pts.) | 34 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [2] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✓] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

34

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 3A | Michael de Villiers | 8/3/2022

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	8	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	13	
	Metric 4. Habitat	10	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	3	
	TOTAL SCORE	34	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

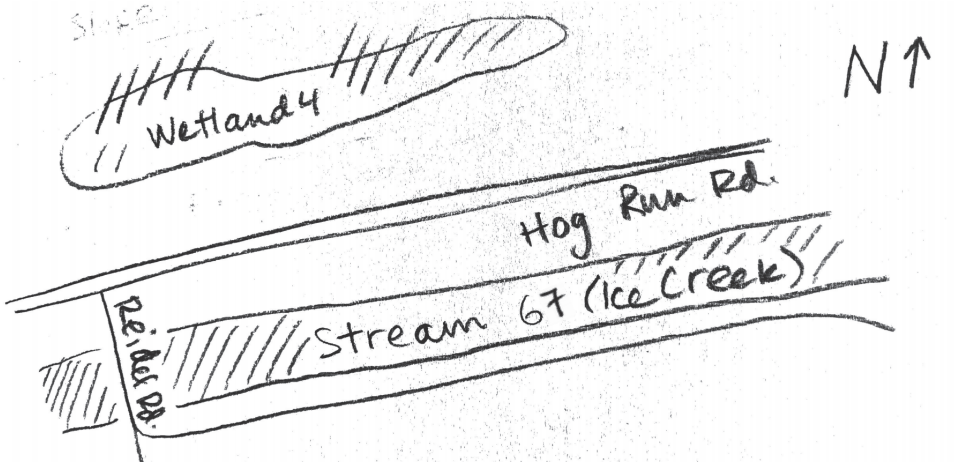
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Michelle Kearns
Date:	01/21/2021
Affiliation:	Stantec
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Dr., Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	614-643-4412
e-mail address:	Michelle.Kearns@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 4
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

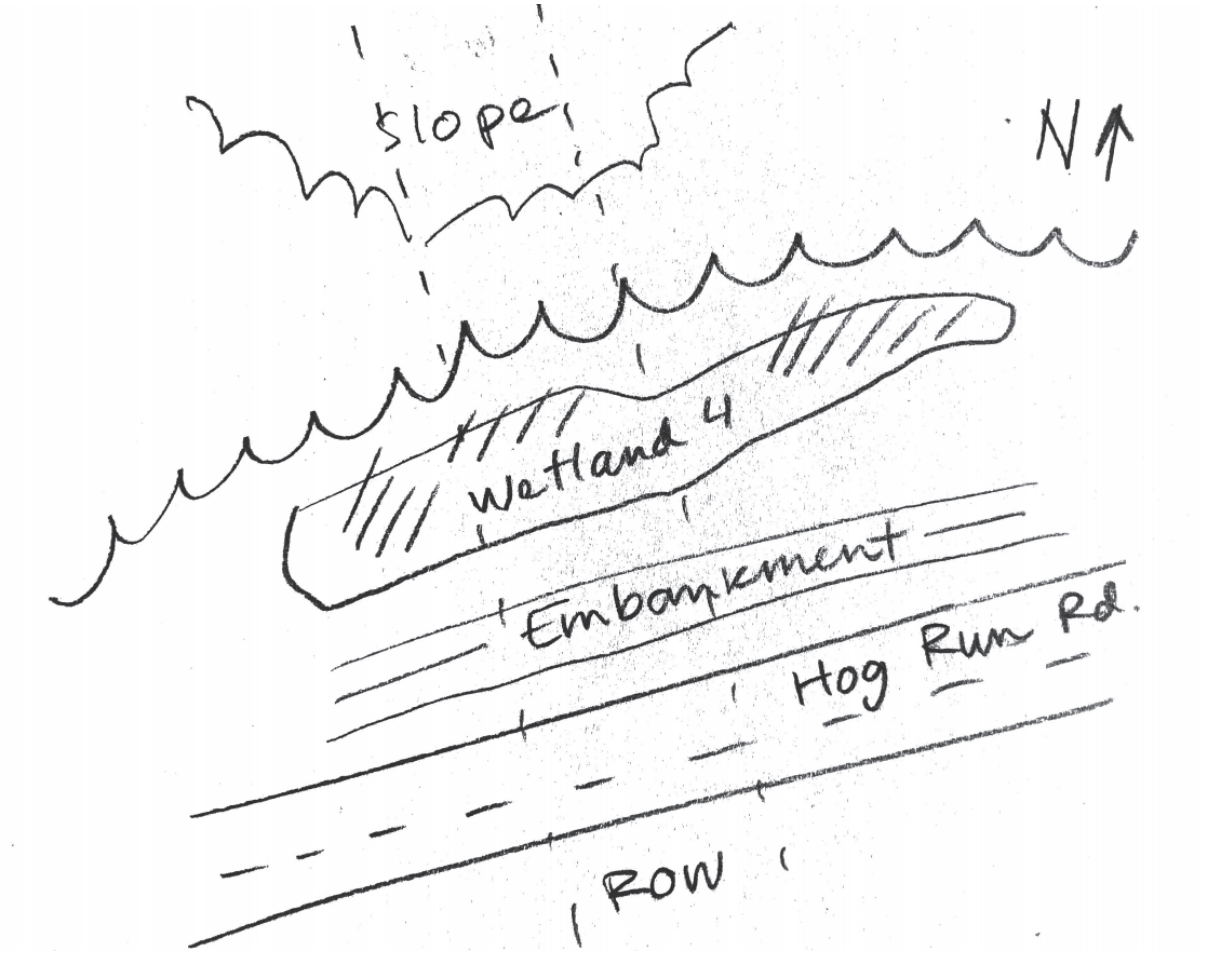


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.519184, -82.640322
USGS Quad Name	Ironton, OH
County	Lawrence
Township	Upper
Section and Subsection	1N 18W S25
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030103
Site Visit	01/12/2021
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Lawrence County Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	See Environmental Resources Survey Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 4

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.06 acres

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 20 **Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 4 Michelle Kearns 01/21/2021

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.		X
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 4 Michelle Kearns 01/21/2021

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 4	**Rater(s):** Michelle Kearns	**Date:** 01/21/2021

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

3 (max 14 pts.) | 3 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

7 (max 30 pts.) | 10 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [x] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [ ] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [x] other construction

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 17 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

17 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 4	**Rater(s):** Michelle Kearns	**Date:** 01/21/2021

17
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 17 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

3 max 20 pts. | 20 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [1] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

20

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 4 Michelle Kearns 01/21/2021

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	3	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	7	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	3	
	TOTAL SCORE	20	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 1	☒	☐	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

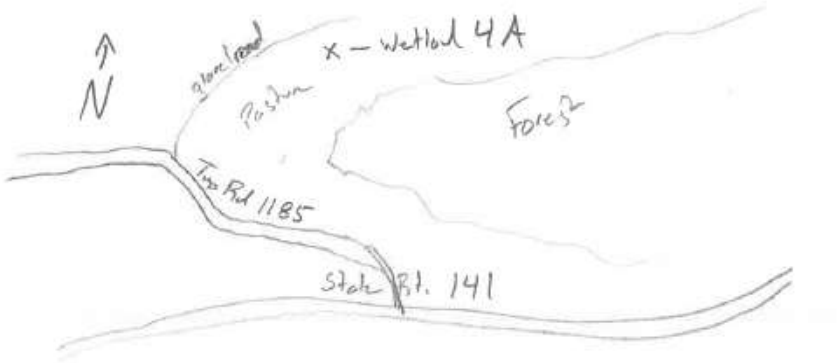
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Michael de Villiers
Date:	8/4/2022
Affiliation:	Stantec
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Drive, suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	(513) 619-6463
e-mail address:	Michael.deVilliers@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 4A
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

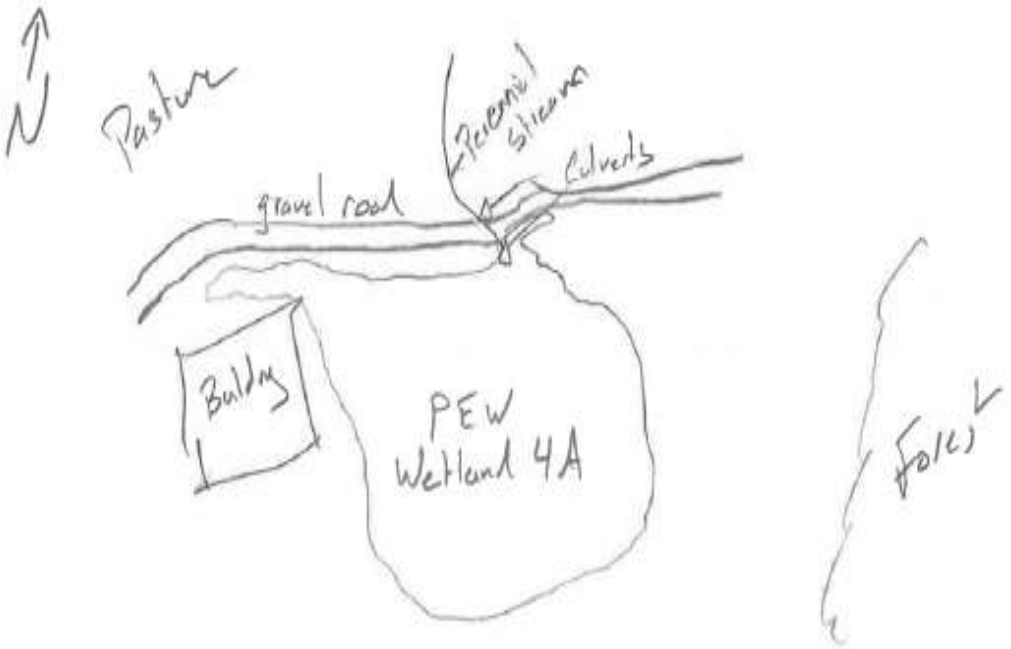


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.540435, -82.655271
USGS Quad Name	Cattlesburg, Ironton, Kitts Hill
County	Lawrence
Township	Upper Township
Section and Subsection	S21, T1N, R18W
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030104
Site Visit	8/4/2022
National Wetland Inventory Map	No
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Lawrence county soil survey
Delineation report/map	See Environmental Resources Survey Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 4A

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.04

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 41 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 4A Michael de Villiers 8/4/2022

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.		X
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 4A Michael de Villiers 8/4/2022

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 4A	Rater(s): Michael de Villiers	Date: 8/4/2022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.	subtotal
0	0

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.	subtotal
4	4

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.	subtotal
19	23

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [x] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [ ] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [x] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.	subtotal
12	35

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [x] farming
- [x] nutrient enrichment

subtotal this page
35

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 4A	Rater(s): Michael de Villiers	Date: 8/4/2022

35
subtotal first page

0 max 10 pts. | 35 subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

6 max 20 pts. | 41 subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [2] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [2] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

41

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 4A Michael de Villiers 8/4/2022

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	4	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	19	
	Metric 4. Habitat	12	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	6	
	TOTAL SCORE	41	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

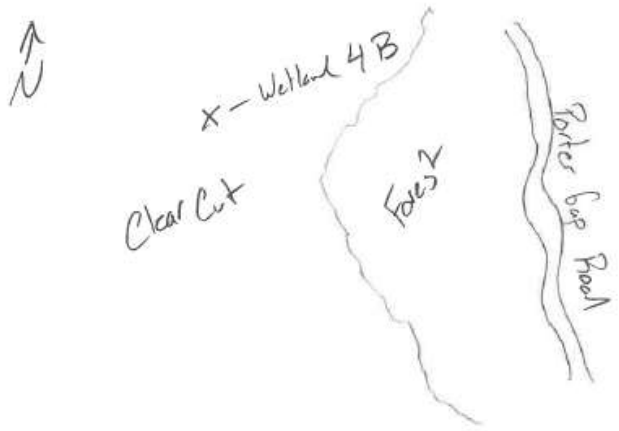
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Tyler Gillette
Date:	8/9/2022
Affiliation:	Stantec
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Drive, suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	(614) 371-7121
e-mail address:	Tyler.Gillette@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 4B
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

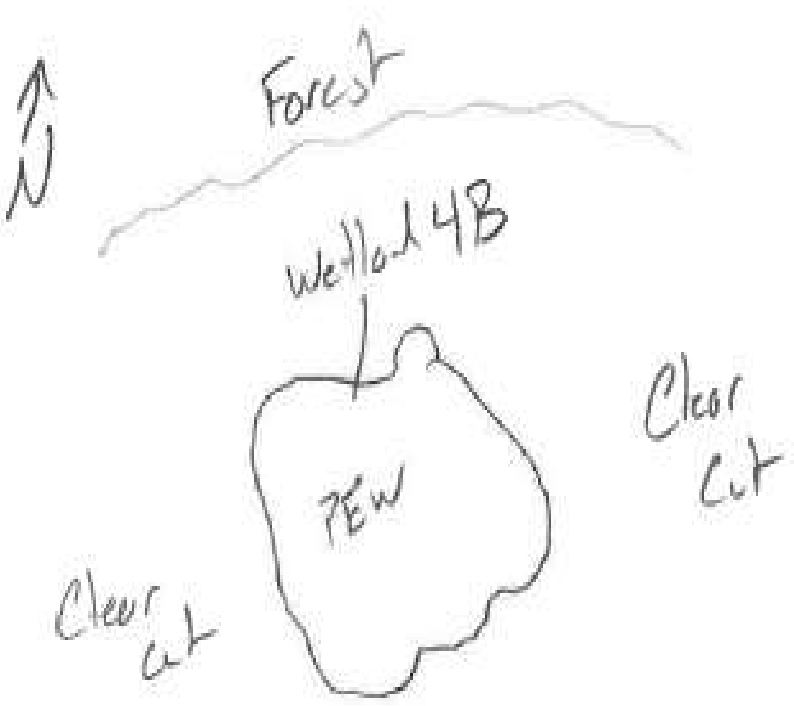


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.562748, -82.673613
USGS Quad Name	Cattlesburg, Ironton, Kitts Hill
County	Lawrence
Township	Upper Township
Section and Subsection	S9, T1N, R18W
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030104
Site Visit	8/9/2022
National Wetland Inventory Map	No
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Lawrence county soil survey
Delineation report/map	See Environmental Resources Survey Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 4B

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.010

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 29 **Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 4B Tyler Gillette 8/9/2022

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.		X
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 4B Tyler Gillette 8/9/2022

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 4B	Rater(s): Tyler Gillette	Date: 8/9/2022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

6	6
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

4	10
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

3	13
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

13
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 4B	Rater(s): Tyler Gillette	Date: 8/9/2022

13
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 13 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

5 (max 20 pts.) | 18 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [2] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

18

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 4B | Tyler Gillette | 8/9/2022

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	6	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	4	
	Metric 4. Habitat	3	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	5	
	TOTAL SCORE	18	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 1	☒	☐	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

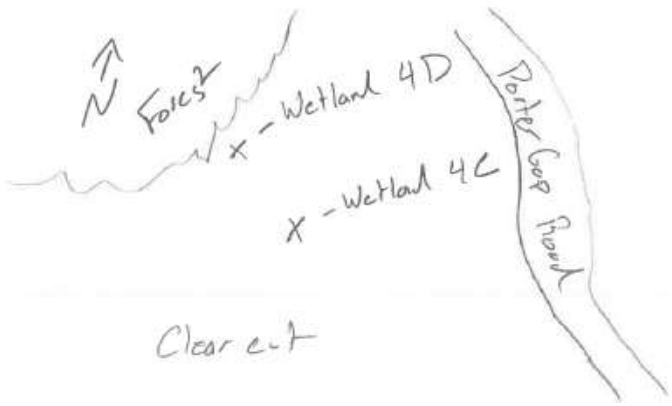
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Tyler Gillette
Date:	8/9/2022
Affiliation:	Stantec
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Drive, suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	(614) 371-7121
e-mail address:	Tyler.Gillette@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 4C
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

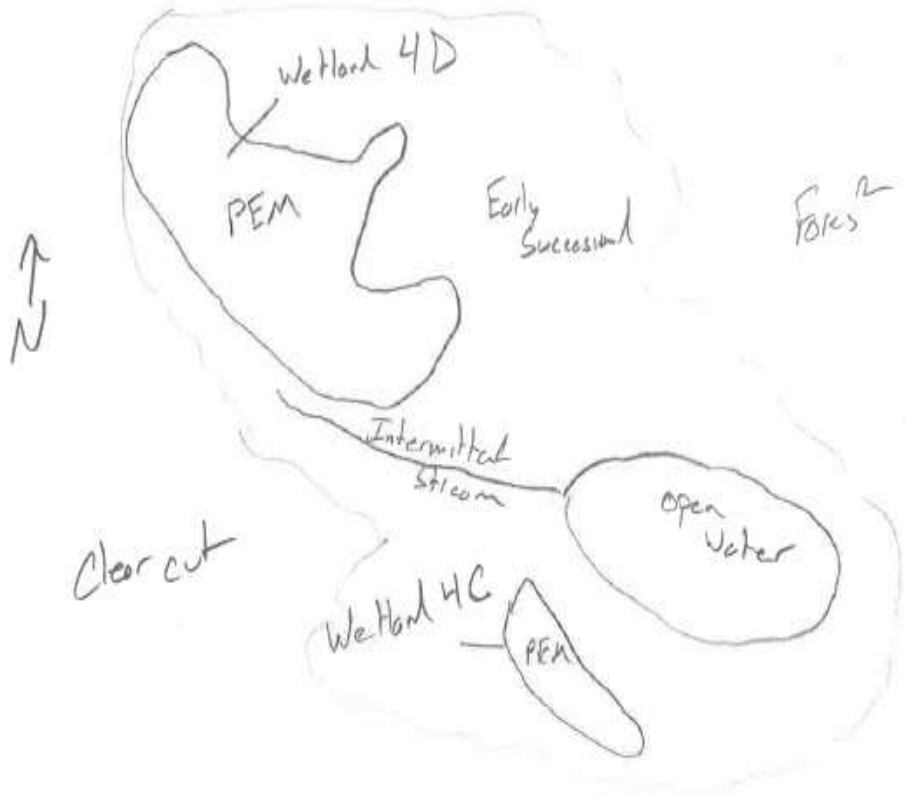


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.564692, -82.672524
USGS Quad Name	Cattlesburg, Ironton, Kitts Hill
County	Lawrence
Township	Upper Township
Section and Subsection	S9, T1N, R18W
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030104
Site Visit	8/9/2022
National Wetland Inventory Map	No
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Lawrence county soil survey
Delineation report/map	See Environmental Resources Survey Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 4C

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.004

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 19 **Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 4C Tyler Gillette 8/9/2022

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.		X
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 4C Tyler Gillette 8/9/2022

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland. Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 4C	Rater(s): Tyler Gillette	Date: 8/9/2022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.	subtotal
0	0

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.	subtotal
6	6

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.	subtotal
4	10

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.	subtotal
5	15

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

subtotal this page
15

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 4C	Rater(s): Tyler Gillette	Date: 8/9/2022

15
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 15 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

4 (max 20 pts.) | 19 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [1] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

19

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 4C | Tyler Gillette | 8/9/2022

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	6	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	4	
	Metric 4. Habitat	5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	4	
	TOTAL SCORE	19	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 1	☒	☐	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

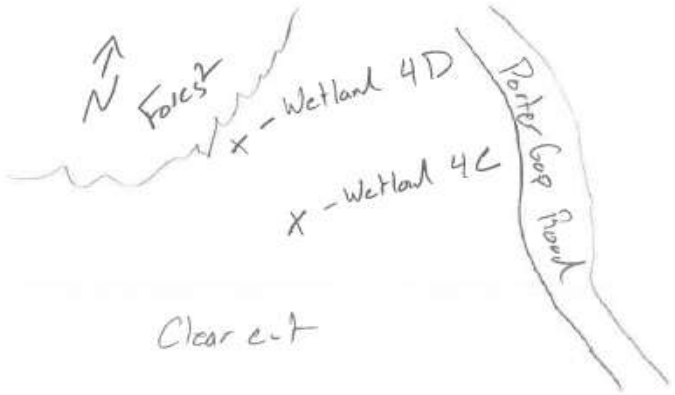
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Tyler Gillette
Date:	8/9/2022
Affiliation:	Stantec
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Drive, suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	(614) 371-7121
e-mail address:	Tyler.Gillette@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 4D
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

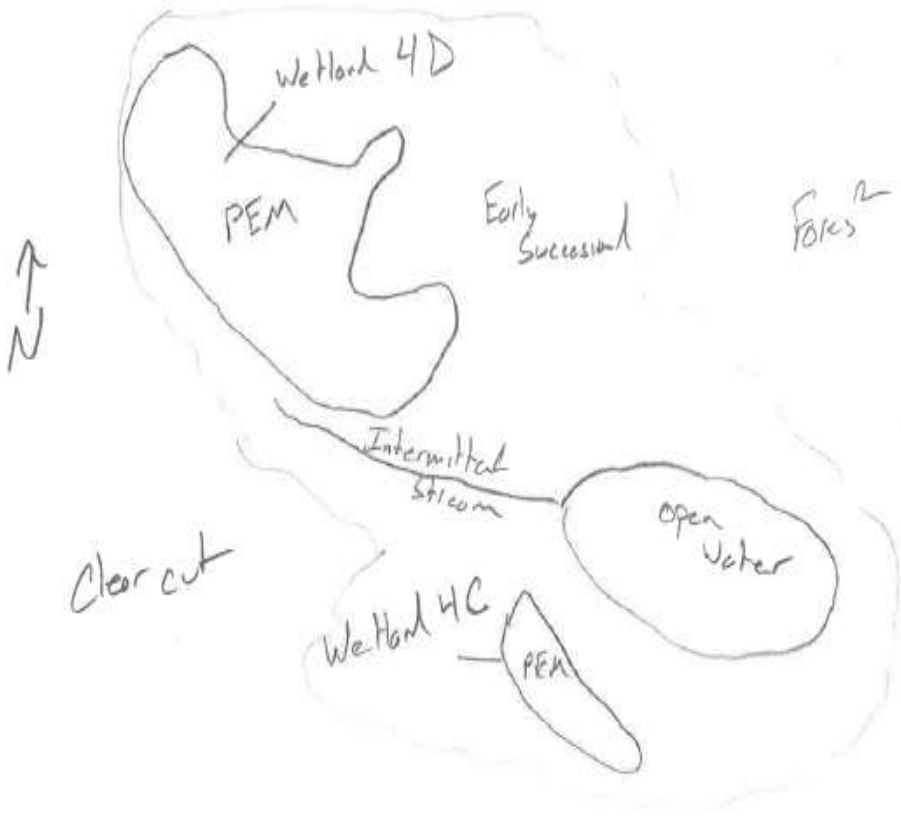


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.565246, -82.672737
USGS Quad Name	Cattlesburg, Ironton, Kitts Hill
County	Lawrence
Township	Upper Township
Section and Subsection	S9, T1N, R18W
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030104
Site Visit	8/9/2022
National Wetland Inventory Map	No
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Lawrence county soil survey
Delineation report/map	See Environmental Resources Survey Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 4D

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.050

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 28 **Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 4D Tyler Gillette 8/9/2022

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.		X
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 4D Tyler Gillette 8/9/2022

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 4D	Rater(s): Tyler Gillette	Date: 8/9/2022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.	subtotal
0	0

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.	subtotal
9	9

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.	subtotal
9	18

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.	subtotal
5	23

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

subtotal this page
23

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 4D	Rater(s): Tyler Gillette	Date: 8/9/2022

23
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 23 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

5 max 20 pts. | 28 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [1] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [1] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

28

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 4D | Tyler Gillette | 8/9/2022

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	9	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	9	
	Metric 4. Habitat	5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	5	
	TOTAL SCORE	28	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 1	☒	☐	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

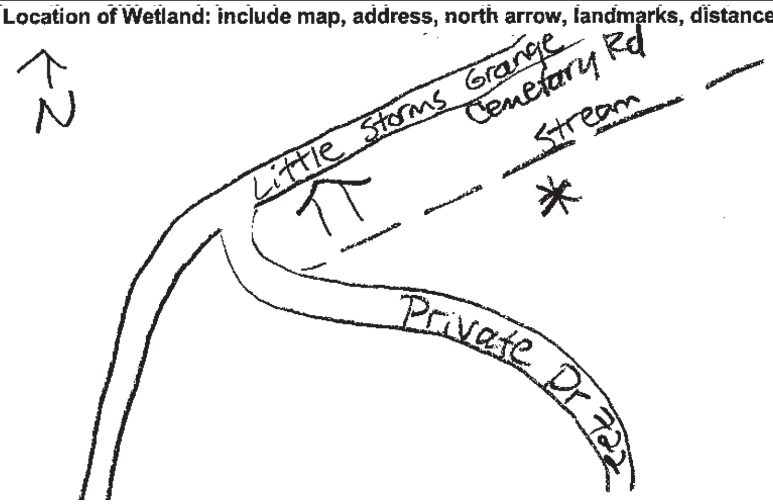
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Angela Sjollema
Date:	1/7/2021
Affiliation:	Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Dr, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	614-643-4400
e-mail address:	angela.sjollema@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 5
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Riverine

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

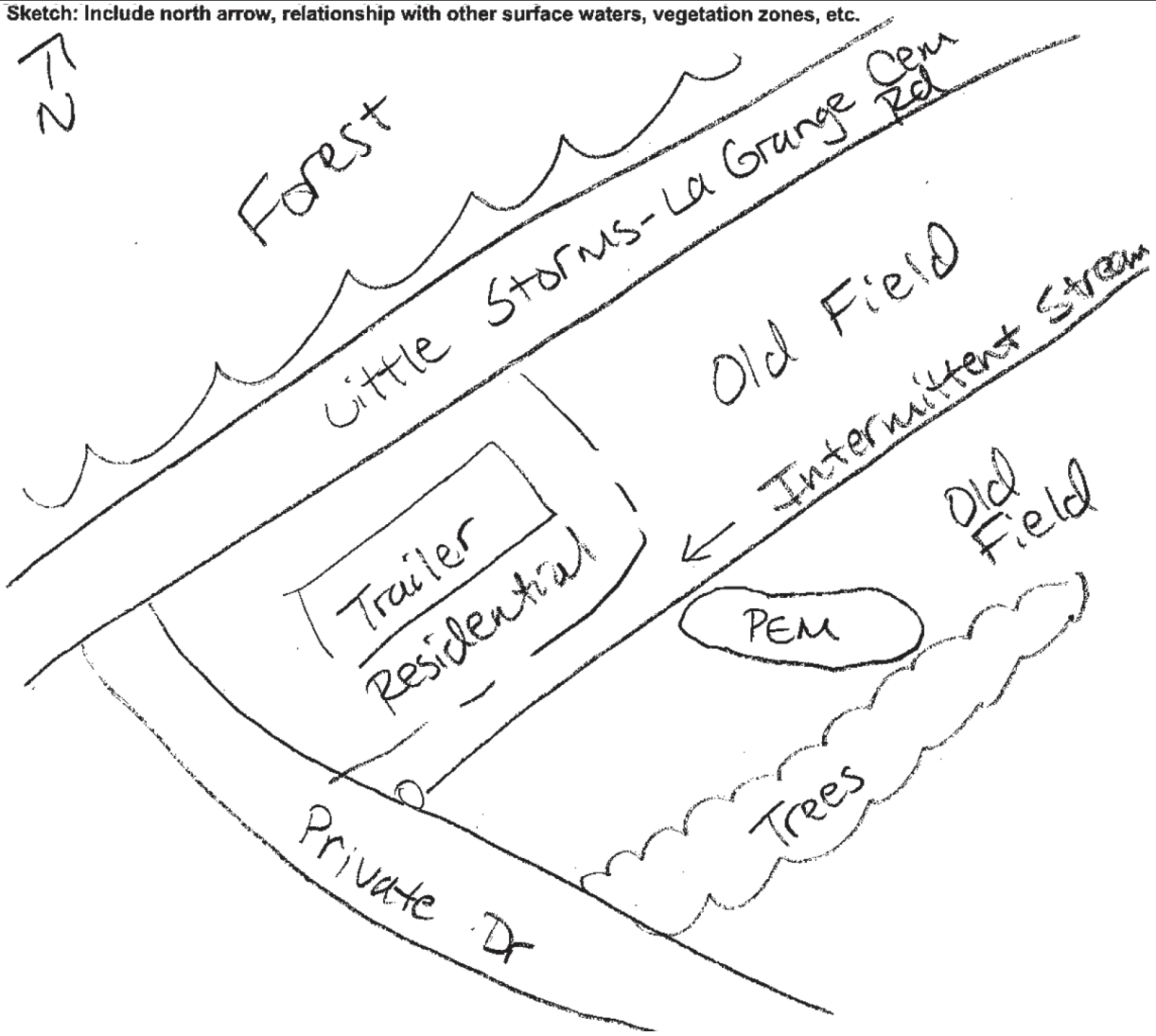


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.5647, -82.67451
USGS Quad Name	Ironton, OH
County	Lawrence
Township	Upper Twp, T1
Section and Subsection	Section 9
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030104
Site Visit	1/7/21
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	NRCS Lawrence County Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	See Environmental Resources Survey Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 5

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.007 ac

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Wetland is connected to an intermittent stream, potentially jurisdictional

Final score : 29	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 5 Angela Sjollema 1/7/2021

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 5 Angela Sjollema 1/7/2021

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 5	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 1/7/2021

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

5 (max 14 pts.) | 5 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

15 (max 30 pts.) | 20 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 27 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

27 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 5	Rater(s): Angela Sjollema	Date: 1/7/2021

27
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 27 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2 (max 20 pts.) | 29 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

29

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 5 Angela Sjollema 1/7/2021

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	5	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	15	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	29	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 1	☒	☐	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

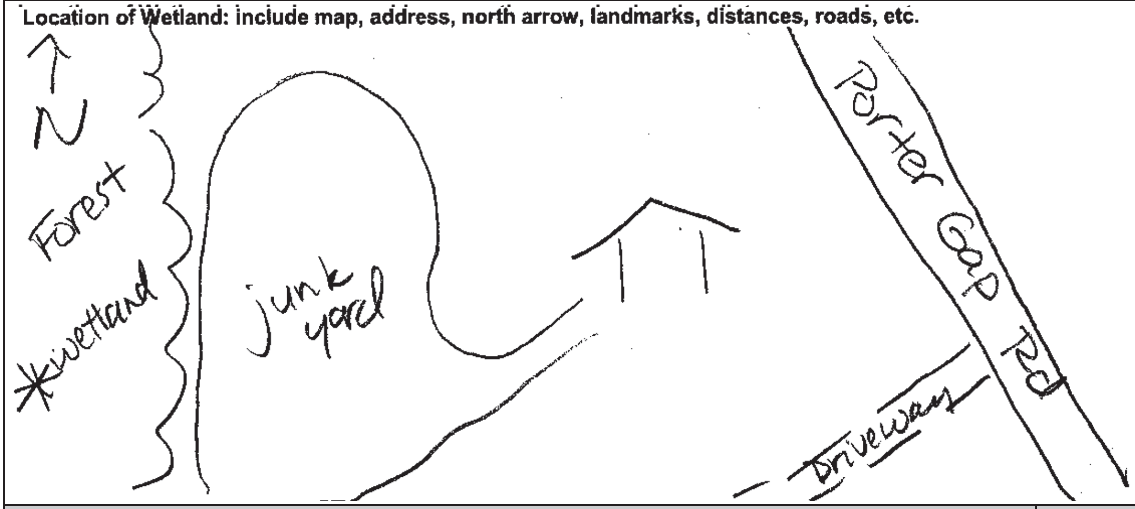
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name: Angela Sjollema	
Date: 1/7/2021	
Affiliation: Stantec Consulting Services Inc.	
Address: 1500 Lake Shore Dr, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204	
Phone Number: 614-643-4400	
e-mail address: angela.sjollema@stantec.com	
Name of Wetland: Wetland 6	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Depressional	

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

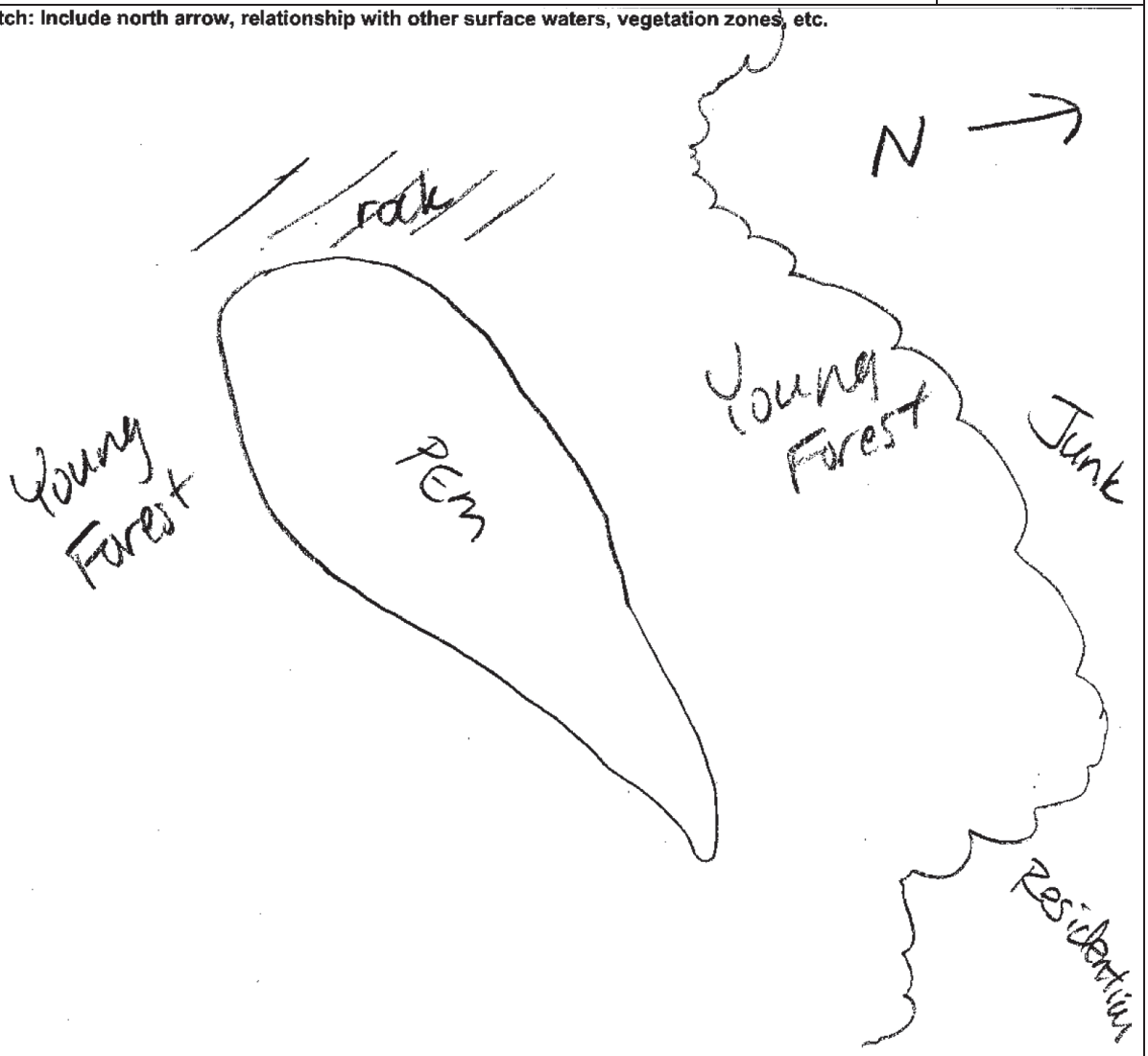


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 38.57672, -82.688507	
USGS Quad Name Ironton, OH	
County Lawrence	
Township Upper Twp, T1	
Section and Subsection Section 5	
Hydrologic Unit Code 050901030104	
Site Visit 1/7/21	
National Wetland Inventory Map Yes	
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map No	
Soil Survey NRCS Lawrence County Soil Survey	
Delineation report/map See Environmental Resources Survey Report	

Name of Wetland: Wetland 6

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.003 ac

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Wetland is potentially isolated

Final score : 35 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 6 Angela Sjollema 1/7/2021

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 6 Angela Sjollema 1/7/2021

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 6	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 1/7/2021

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

9 (max 14 pts.) | 9 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

16 (max 30 pts.) | 25 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

8 (max 20 pts.) | 33 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

33 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 6	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 1/7/2021

33
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 33 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2 (max 20 pts.) | 35 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

35

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 6 Angela Sjollema 1/7/2021

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	9	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	16	
	Metric 4. Habitat	8	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	35	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

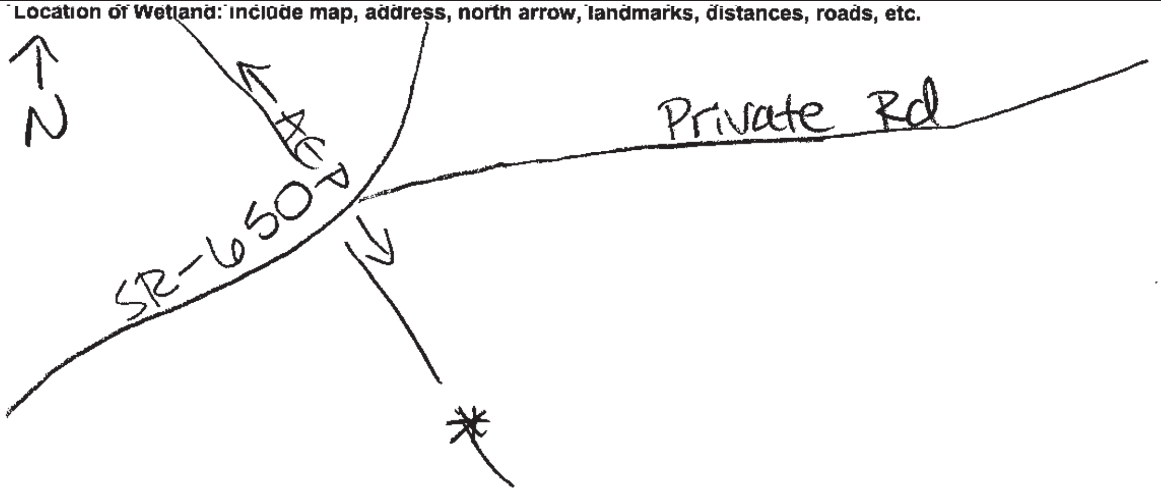
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Angela Sjollema
Date:	1/7/2021
Affiliation:	Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Dr, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	614-643-4400
e-mail address:	angela.sjollema@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 7
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depressional

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

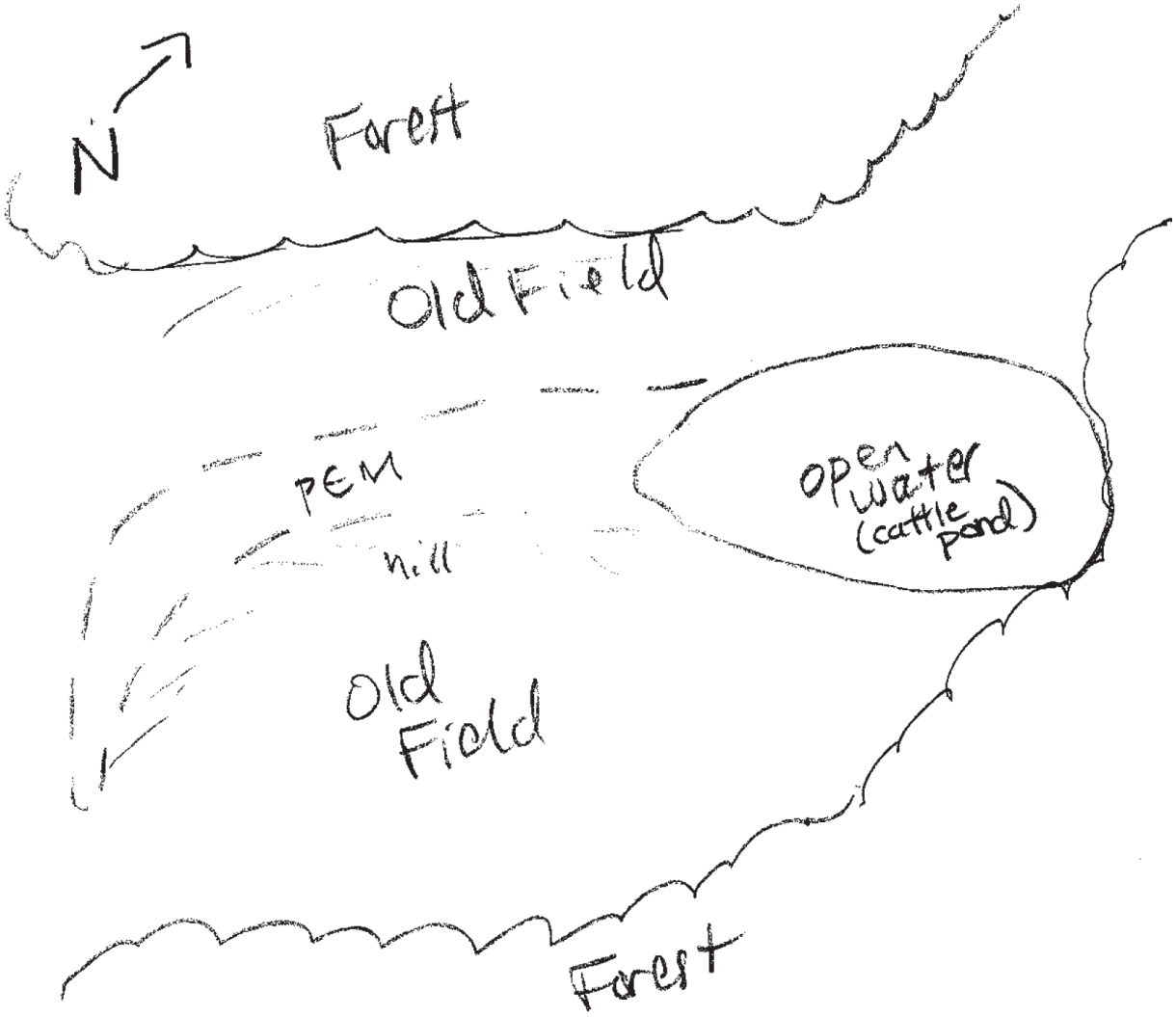


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.58528, -82.695763
USGS Quad Name	Ironton, OH
County	Lawrence
Township	Upper Twp, T1
Section and Subsection	Section 5
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030105
Site Visit	1/7/21
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	NRCS Lawrence County Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	See Environmental Resources Survey Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 7

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.03 ac

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Wetland is potentially isolated

Final score : 33 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 7 Angela Sjollema 1/7/2021

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 7 Angela Sjollema 1/7/2021

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 7	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 1/7/2021

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

8 (max 14 pts.) | 8 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

12 (max 30 pts.) | 20 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [x] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

11 (max 20 pts.) | 31 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [x] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

31 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 7	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 1/7/2021

31
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 31 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

2 max 20 pts. | 33 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

33

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 7 Angela Sjollema 1/7/2021

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	8	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	12	
	Metric 4. Habitat	11	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	33	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

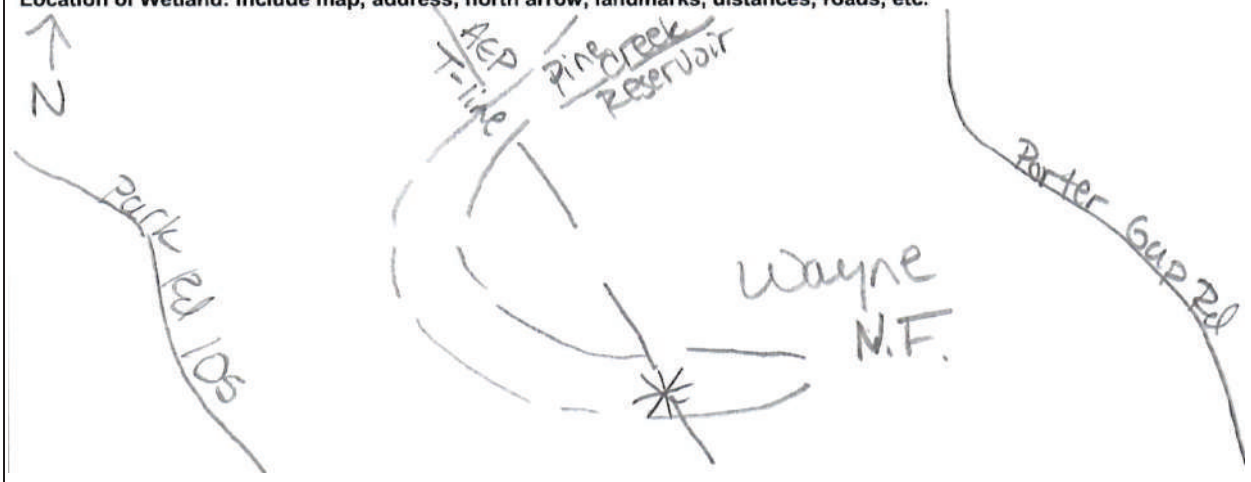
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Angela Sjollema
Date:	1/6/2021
Affiliation:	Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Dr, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	614-643-4400
e-mail address:	angela.sjollema@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 8
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM (PFO outside the ROW)
HGM Class(es):	Riverine

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

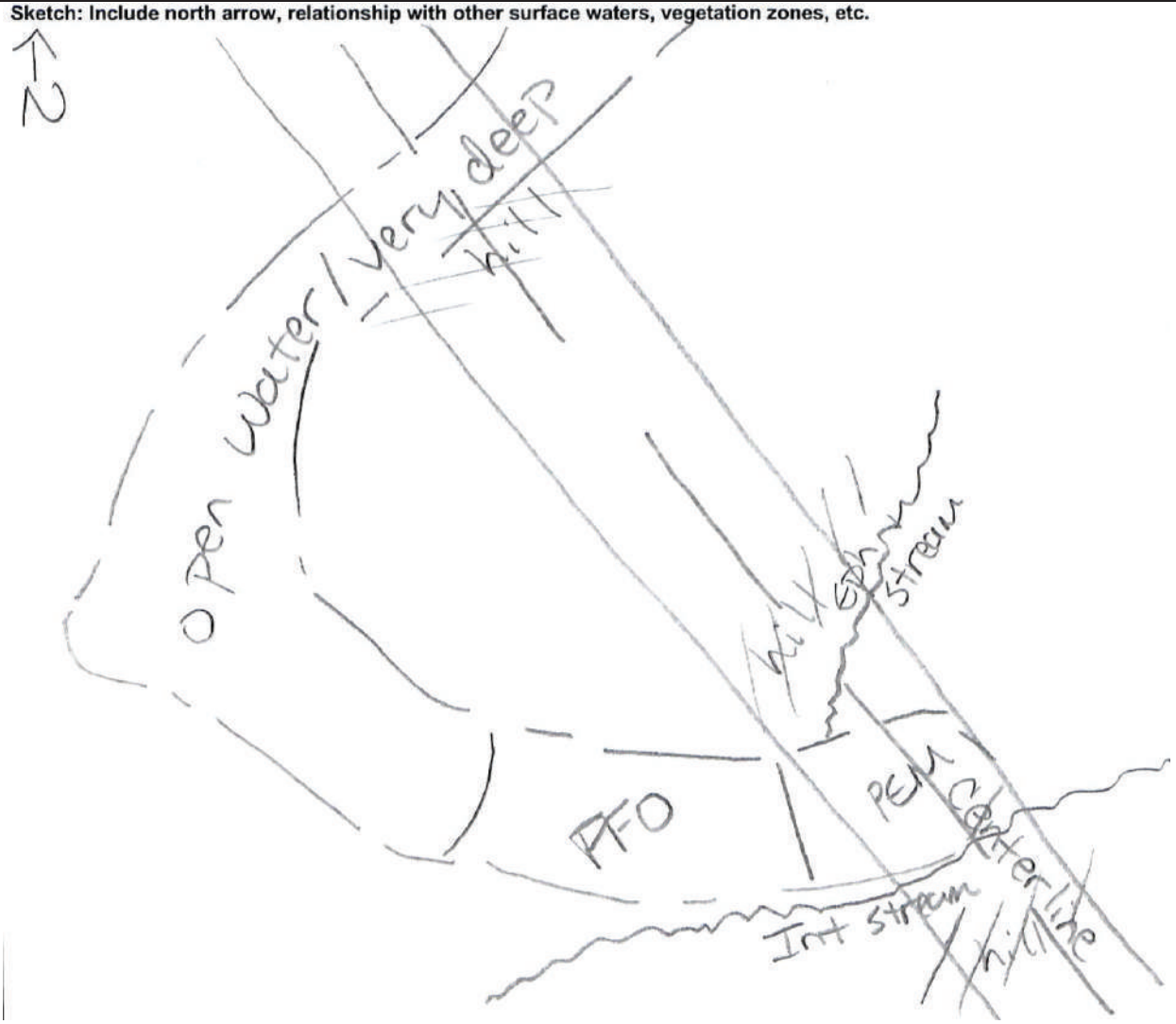


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.59854, -82.711165
USGS Quad Name	Ironton, OH
County	Lawrence
Township	Elizabeth Twp, T2
Section and Subsection	Section 31
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030205
Site Visit	1/6/21
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	NRCS Lawrence County Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	See Environmental Resources Survey Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 8

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.12 ac in Project (approx. 3 or more ac total)

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Wetland is connected to intermittent stream

Final score : 58 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 8 Angela Sjollema 1/6/2021

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 8 Angela Sjollema 1/6/2021

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 8	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 1/6/2021

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2	2
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

14	16
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

22	38
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [x] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [ ] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

13	51
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

51
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 8	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 1/6/2021

51
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 51 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

7 (max 20 pts.) | 58 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [2] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [1] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [✓] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [✓] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [1] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [ ] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [1] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

58

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 8 Angela Sjollema 1/6/2021

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	14	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	22	
	Metric 4. Habitat	13	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	7	
	TOTAL SCORE	58	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

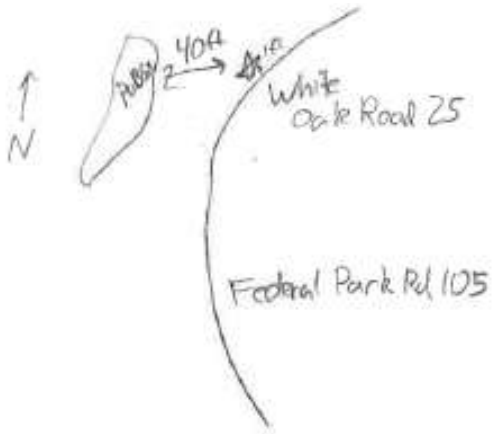
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Tyler Gillette
Date:	8/9/2022
Affiliation:	Stantec
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Drive, suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	(614) 371-7121
e-mail address:	Tyler.Gillette@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 8A
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

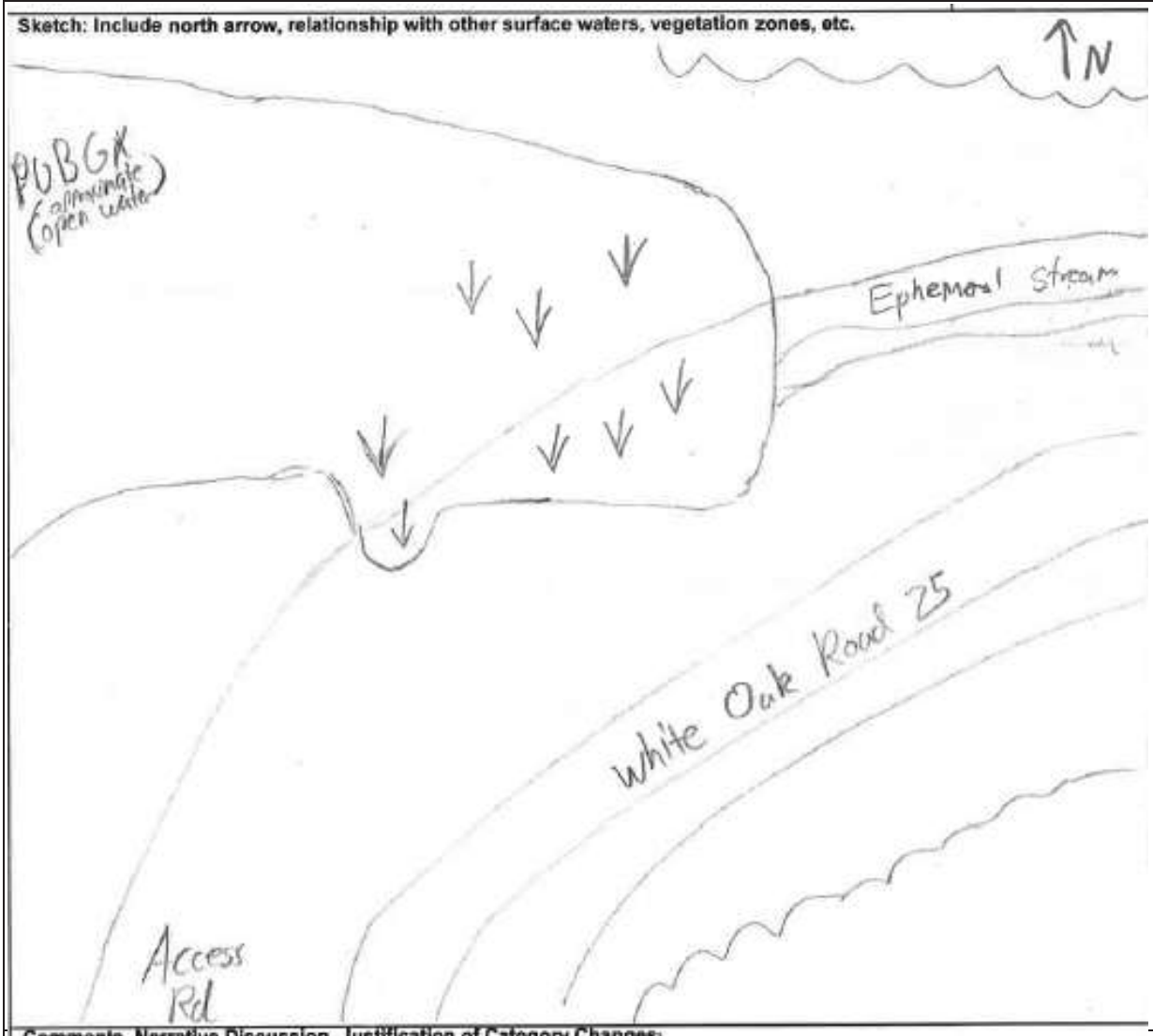


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.604987, -82.730093
USGS Quad Name	Cattlesburg, Ironton, Kitts Hill
County	Lawrence
Township	Upper Township
Section and Subsection	S9, T1N, R18W
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030205
Site Visit	8/9/2022
National Wetland Inventory Map	PUBGx
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Lawrence county soil survey
Delineation report/map	See Environmental Resources Survey Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 8A

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.014

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 29 **Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 8A Tyler Gillette 8/9/2022

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.		X
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 8A Tyler Gillette 8/9/2022

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 8A	Rater(s): Tyler Gillette	Date: 8/9/2022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.	subtotal
1	1

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.	subtotal
9	10

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.	subtotal
9	19

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.	subtotal
5	24

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

subtotal this page
24

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 8A	**Rater(s):** Tyler Gillette	**Date:** 8/9/2022

24
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 24 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

5 (max 20 pts.) | 29 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [1] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [1] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

29

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 8A Tyler Gillette 8/9/2022

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	9	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	9	
	Metric 4. Habitat	5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	5	
	TOTAL SCORE	29	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 1	☒	☐	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

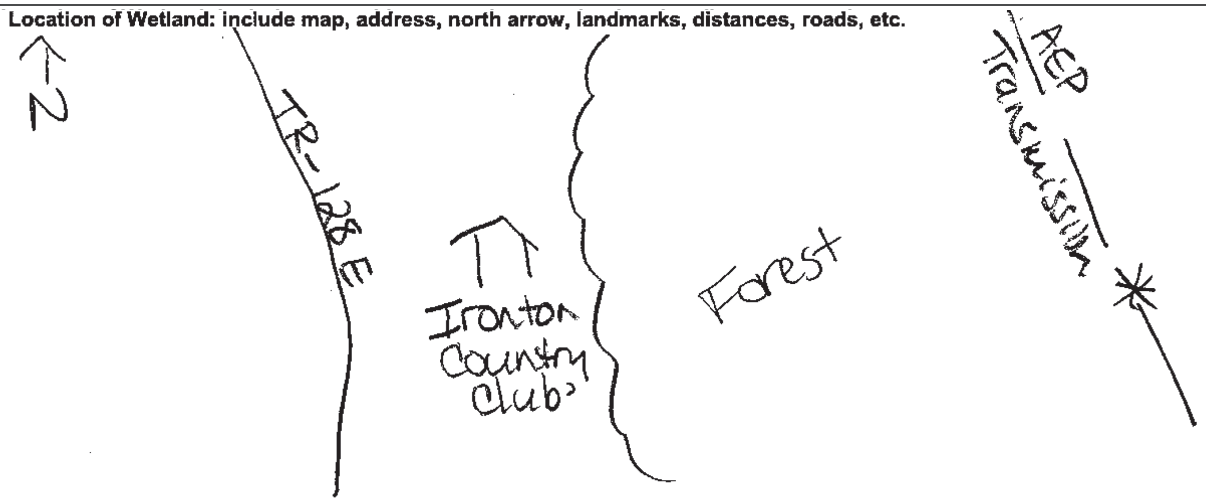
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Angela Sjollema
Date:	12/15/2020
Affiliation:	Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Dr, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	614-643-4400
e-mail address:	angela.sjollema@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 9
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PFO
HGM Class(es):	Riverine

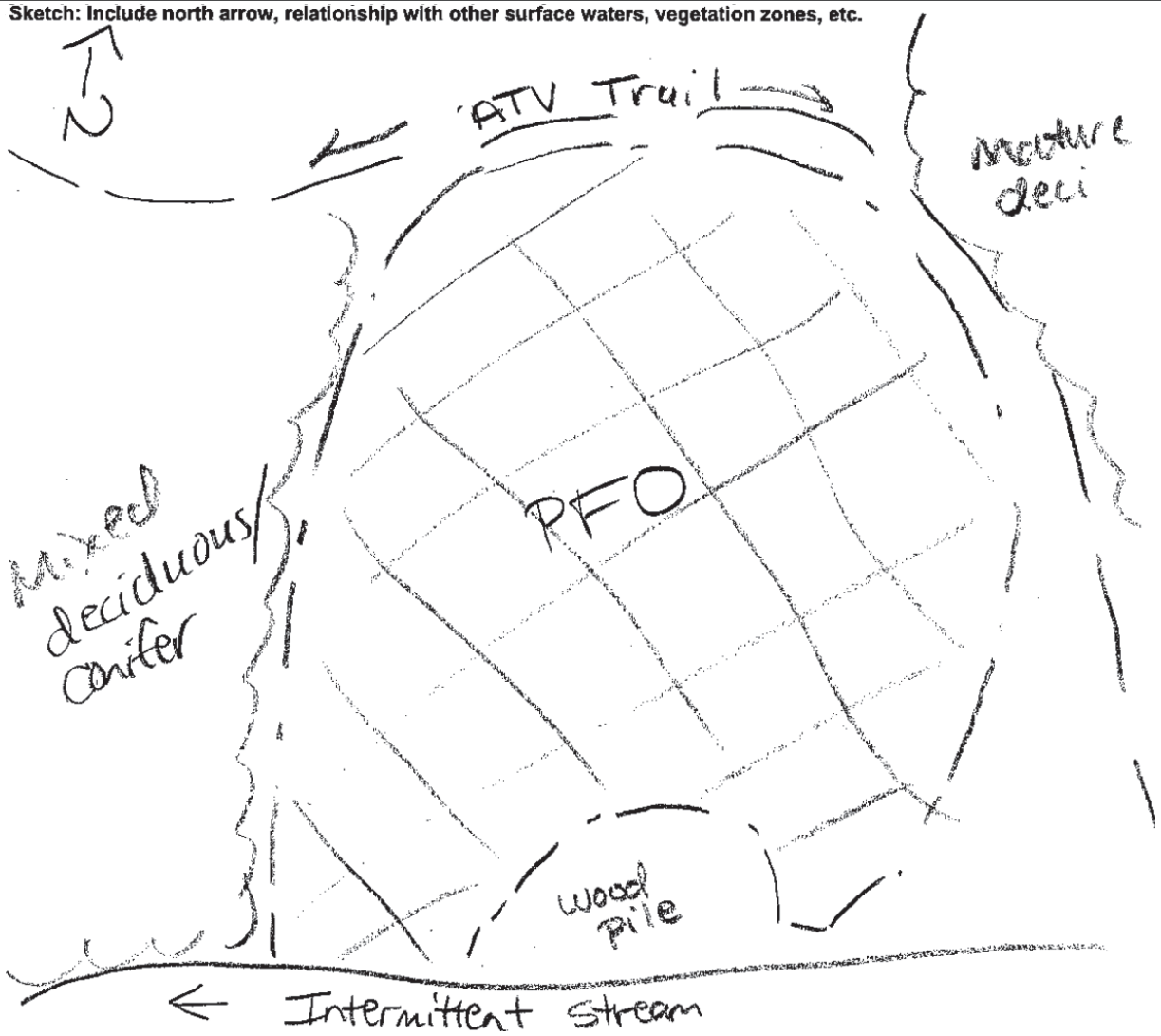
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.



Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.61698, -82.732589
USGS Quad Name	Ironton, OH
County	Lawrence
Township	Elizabeth Twp
Section and Subsection	Section 18
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030205
Site Visit	12/15/2020
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	NRCS Lawrence County Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	See Environmental Resources Survey Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 9	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.09 ac total	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Direct connection to intermittent stream, all trees in wetland are immature

Final score : 36.5	**Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 9 Angela Sjollema 12/15/2020

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 9 Angela Sjollema 12/15/2020

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 9	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 12/15/2020

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

9 (max 14 pts.) | 9 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

14.5 (max 30 pts.) | 23.5 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

9 (max 20 pts.) | 32.5 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

32.5 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 9	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 12/15/2020

32.5
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 32.5 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

4 (max 20 pts.) | 36.5 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [✓] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [1] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

36.5

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 9 Angela Sjollema 12/15/2020

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	9	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	14.5	
	Metric 4. Habitat	9	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	4	
	TOTAL SCORE	36.5	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

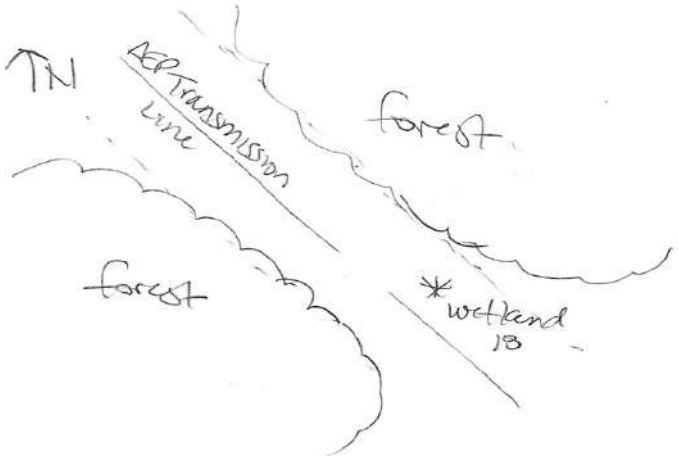
The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

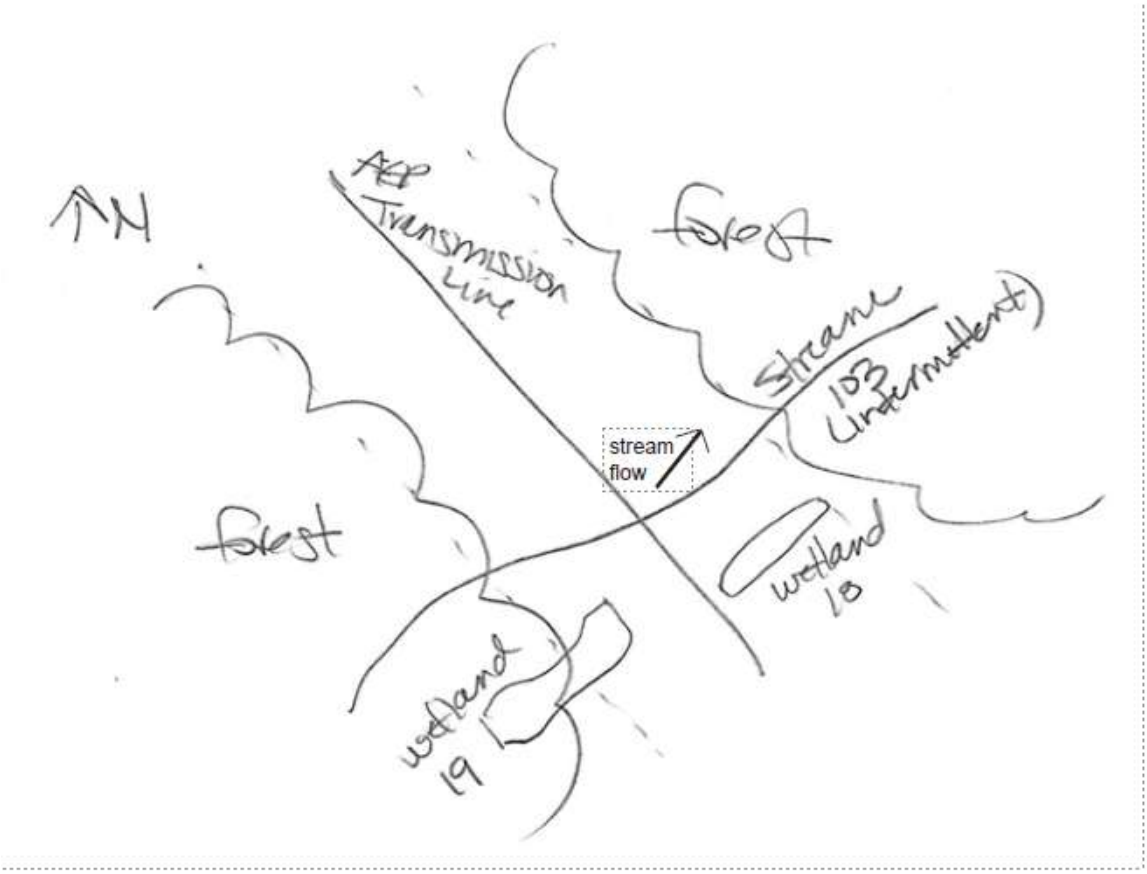
Background Information

Name: Charlie Allen	
Date: 9/29/2021	
Affiliation: Stantec Consulting Services Inc.	
Address: 1500 Lake Shore Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43204	
Phone Number: 614-643-4348	
e-mail address: charlie.allen@stantec.com	
Name of Wetland: Wetland 18	
Vegetation Communit(ies): Emergent	
HGM Class(es): Depression	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.	
	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 38.609942, -82.72397	
USGS Quad Name Ironton	
County Lawrence	
Township Elizabeth	
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code 050901030205 (Lick Run - Pine Creek)	
Site Visit 9/29/21	
National Wetland Inventory Map Yes	
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map No	
Soil Survey Lawrence County Soil Survey	
Delineation report/map Ironwood Switch - Wayne Eco Report Figure 2	

Name of Wetland: Wetland 18

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.006

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 47 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 18 Charlie Allen 9/29/2021

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	X	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 18 Charlie Allen 9/29/2021

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 18	**Rater(s):** Charlie Allen	**Date:** 9/29/2021

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

14	14
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

19	33
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

14	47
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

47
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 18	**Rater(s):** Charlie Allen	**Date:** 9/29/2021

47
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 47 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

0 (max 20 pts.) | 47 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✓] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

47

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 18 Charlie Allen 9/29/2021

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	14	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	19	
	Metric 4. Habitat	14	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	0	
	TOTAL SCORE	47	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

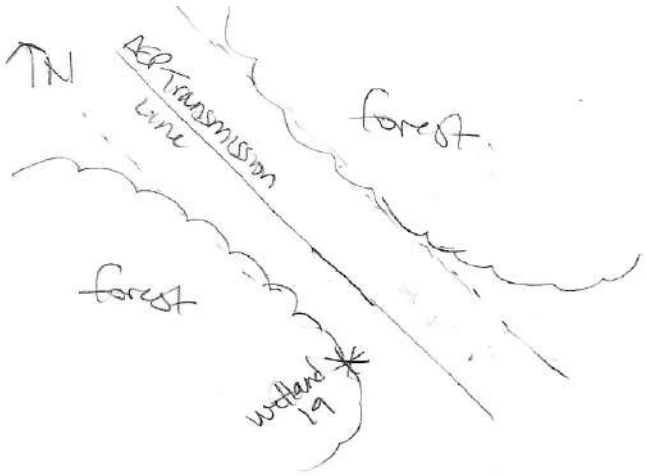
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Charlie Allen
Date:	9/29/2021
Affiliation:	Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43204
Phone Number:	614-643-4348
e-mail address:	charlie.allen@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 19
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Emergent
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

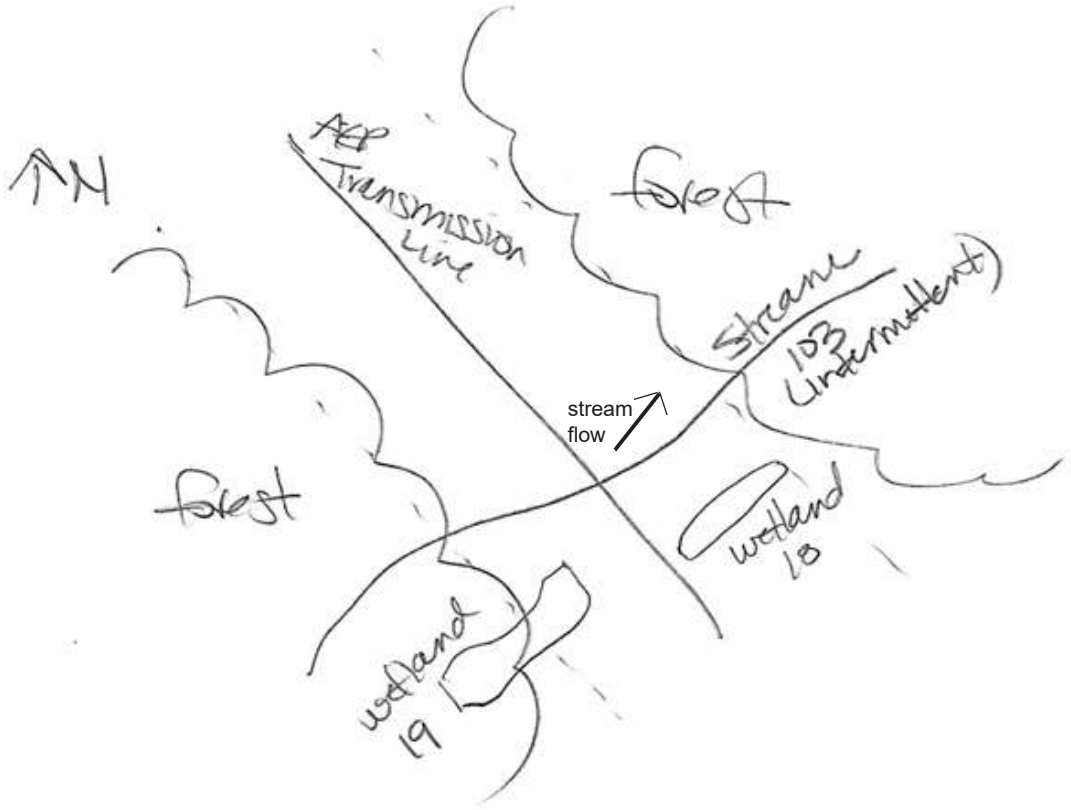


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.609617, -82.724423	
USGS Quad Name	Ironton	
County	Lawrence	
Township	Elizabeth	
Section and Subsection		
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030205 (Lick Run - Pine Creek)	
Site Visit	9/29/21	
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes	
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No	
Soil Survey	Lawrence County Soil Survey	
Delineation report/map	See Environmental Resources Survey Report	

Name of Wetland: Wetland 19

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.09

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 55 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 19 Charlie Allen 9/29/2021

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	X	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 19 Charlie Allen 9/29/2021

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 19	**Rater(s):** Charlie Allen	**Date:** 9/29/2021

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.	subtotal
0	0

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.	subtotal
14	14

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.	subtotal
20	34

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.	subtotal
16	50

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

subtotal this page
50

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 19	**Rater(s):** Charlie Allen	**Date:** 9/29/2021

50
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 50 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

5 max 20 pts. | 55 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [2] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [1] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [1] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

55

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 19 Charlie Allen 9/29/2021

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	14	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	20	
	Metric 4. Habitat	16	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	5	
	TOTAL SCORE	55	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

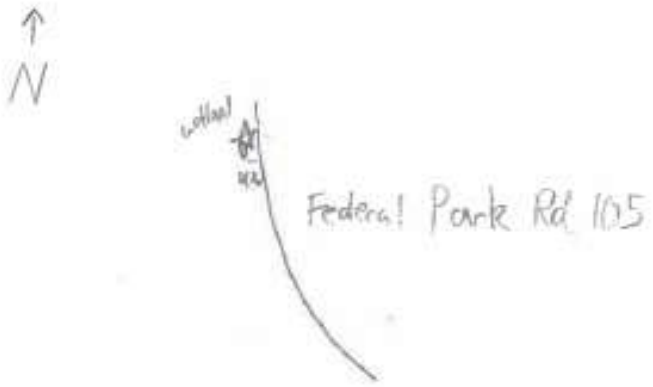
The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

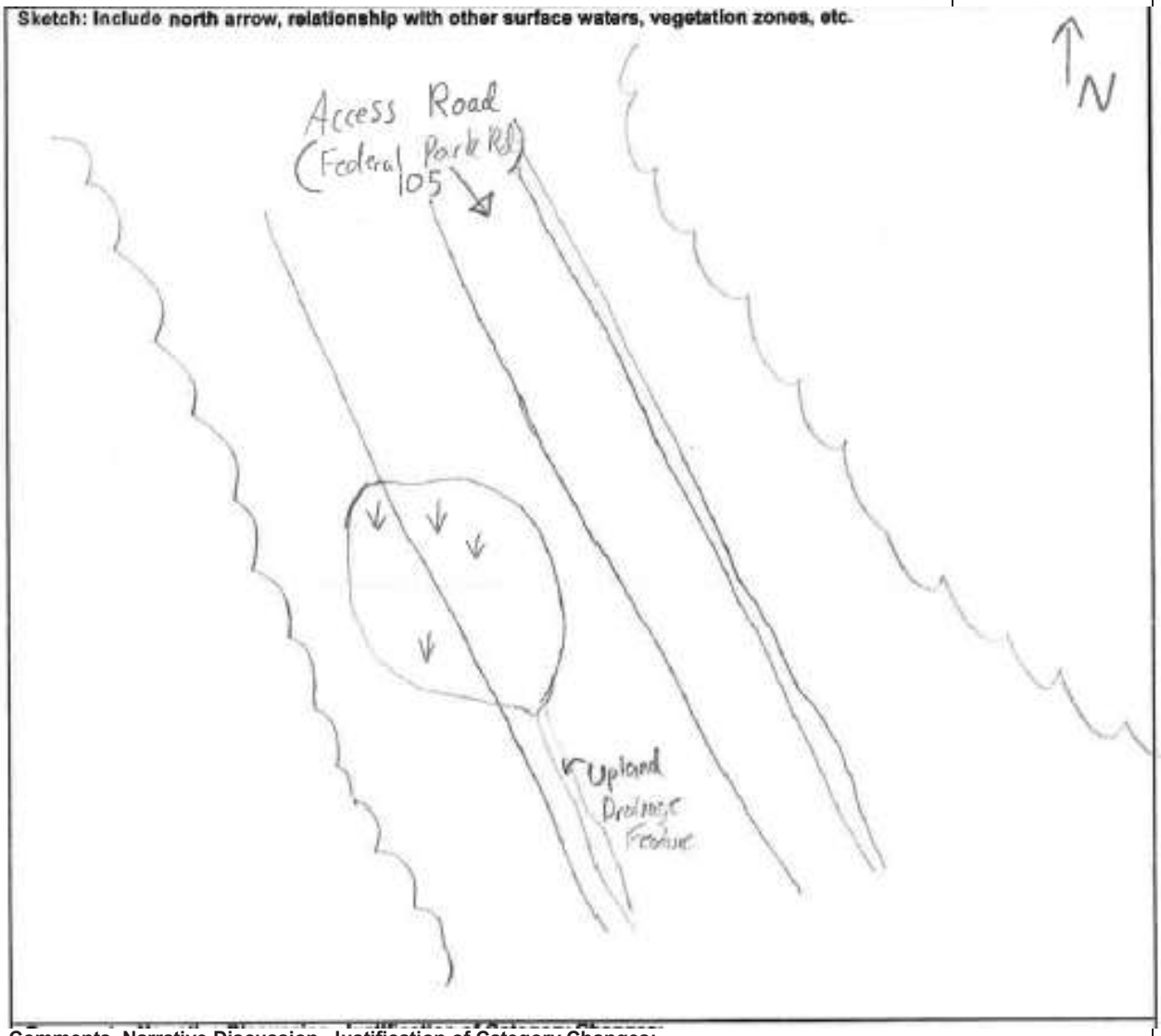
Background Information

Name: Kate Bomar	
Date: 8/16/2022	
Affiliation: Stantec	
Address: 11687 Lebanon Road, Cincinnati, OH 45241	
Phone Number: 513-842-8200	
e-mail address: kate.bomar@stantec.com	
Name of Wetland: Wetland 19A	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Depression	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.	
	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 38.602072, -82.7302	
USGS Quad Name Ironton	
County Lawrence	
Township Upper Township	
Section and Subsection S9, T1N, R18W	
Hydrologic Unit Code 050901030205	
Site Visit 8/9/2022	
National Wetland Inventory Map Yes	
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map No	
Soil Survey Lawrence county soil survey	
Delineation report/map See Environmental Resources Survey Report	

Name of Wetland: Wetland 19A

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.004 ac.

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 32 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 19A Kate Bomar 8/16/2022

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.		X
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 19A Kate Bomar 8/16/2022

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 19A	**Rater(s):** Kate Bomar	**Date:** 8/16/2022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

9 (max 14 pts.) | 9 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

12 (max 30 pts.) | 21 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [x] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 28 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

28 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 19A	**Rater(s):** Kate Bomar	**Date:** 8/16/2022

28
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 28 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

4 (max 20 pts.) | 32 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [1] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

32

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 19A | Kate Bomar | 8/16/2022

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	9	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	12	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	4	
	TOTAL SCORE	32	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☒	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☐	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

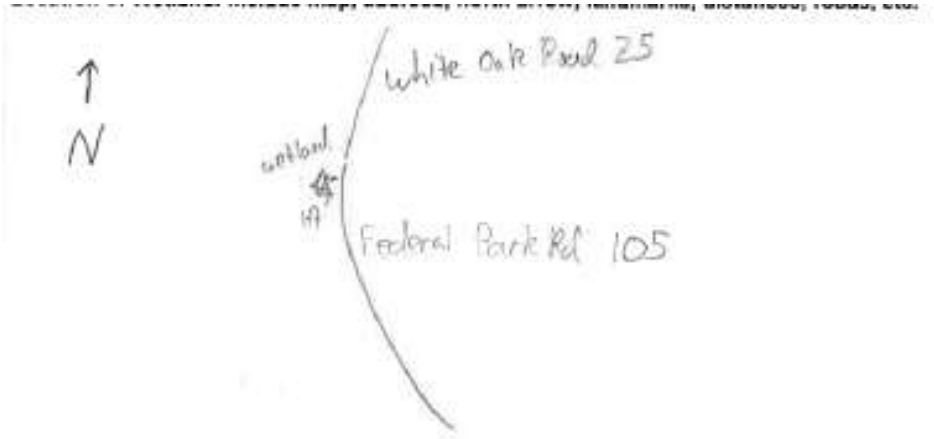
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Kate Bomar
Date:	8/16/2022
Affiliation:	Stantec
Address:	11687 Lebanon Road, Cincinnati, OH 45241
Phone Number:	513-842-8200
e-mail address:	kate.bomar@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 19B
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

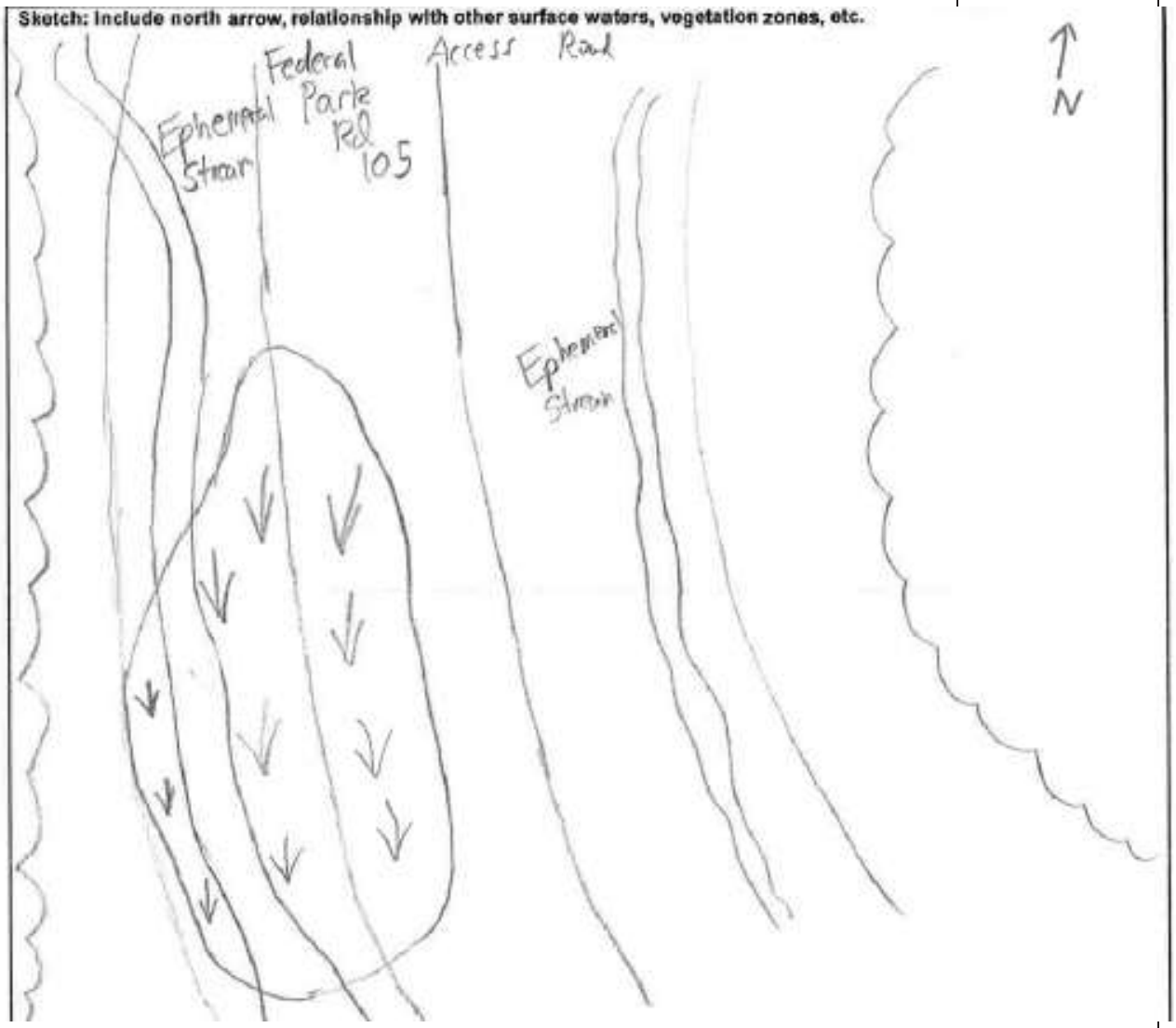


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.603662, -82.730658
USGS Quad Name	Ironton
County	Lawrence
Township	Upper Township
Section and Subsection	S9, T1N, R18W
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030205
Site Visit	8/9/2022
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	Lawrence county soil survey
Delineation report/map	See Ecological Resources Inventory Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 19B

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.02

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 33 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 19B Kate Bomar 8/16/2022

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 19B Kate Bomar 8/16/2022

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 19B	**Rater(s):** Kate Bomar	**Date:** 8/16/2022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

12 (max 14 pts.) | 12 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

12 (max 30 pts.) | 24 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [x] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 31 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

31 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 19B	**Rater(s):** Kate Bomar	**Date:** 8/16/2022

31
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 31 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

2 (max 20 pts.) | 33 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [✓] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [1] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

33

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 19B | Kate Bomar | 8/16/2022

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	12	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	12	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	33	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☒	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☐	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

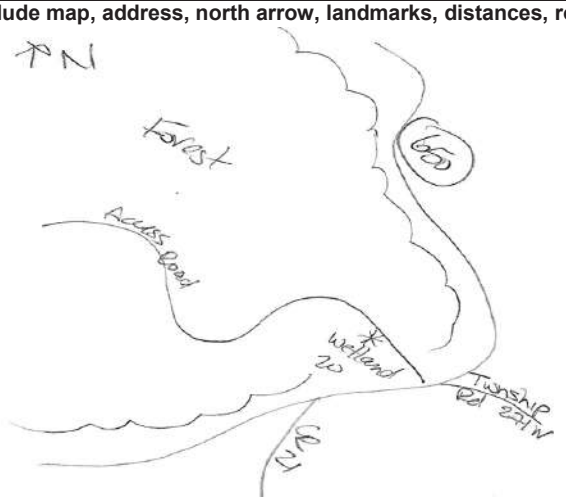
Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name: Charlie Allen	
Date: 10/6/2021	
Affiliation: Stantec Consulting Services Inc.	
Address: 1500 Lake Shore Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43204	
Phone Number: 614-643-4348	
e-mail address: charlie.allen@stantec.com	
Name of Wetland: Wetland 20	
Vegetation Communit(ies): Emergent	
HGM Class(es): Depression	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.	

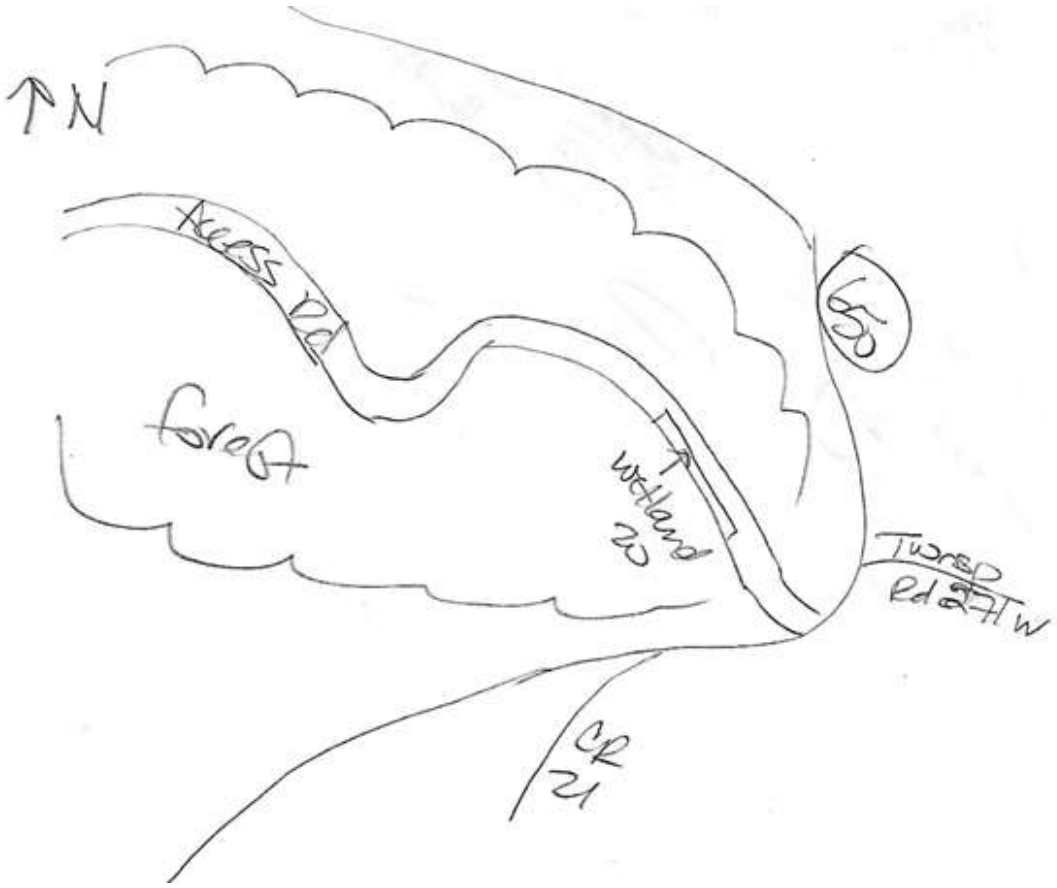


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 38.593691, -82.694761	
USGS Quad Name Ironton	
County Lawrence	
Township Elizabeth	
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code 050901030205 (Lick Run - Pine Creek)	
Site Visit 10/6/21	
National Wetland Inventory Map Yes	
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map No	
Soil Survey Lawrence County Soil Survey	
Delineation report/map See Environmental Resources Survey Report	

Name of Wetland: Wetland 20

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.02

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 21 **Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 20 Charlie Allen 10/6/2021

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	X	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 20 Charlie Allen 10/6/2021

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☒ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 20	**Rater(s):** Charlie Allen	**Date:** 10/6/2021

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

4	4
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

7	11
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	18
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [x] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

18
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 20	**Rater(s):** Charlie Allen	**Date:** 10/6/2021

18
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 18 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

3 max 20 pts. | 21 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [1] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

21

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 20 Charlie Allen 10/6/2021

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	4	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	7	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	3	
	TOTAL SCORE	21	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 1	☒	☐	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

C.3 HHEI DATA FORMS

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 69

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 49 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.26 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 39.492922 LONG -82.61195 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/14/2021 SCORER MTN COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	10
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	65	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 15 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 19
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☑ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 23

Pool Depth Max = 30: 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☑ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

OHWM = 55" Depth = 5"
BF = 70" Depth = 8"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☐	☐ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☑	☑ Narrow <5m	☑	☑ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Intern. Heavy

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.3mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg Ott NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 60%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.3 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) / pH (S.U.) 6.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) /

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: iron deposits in stream, trash & debris

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Creek chub

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

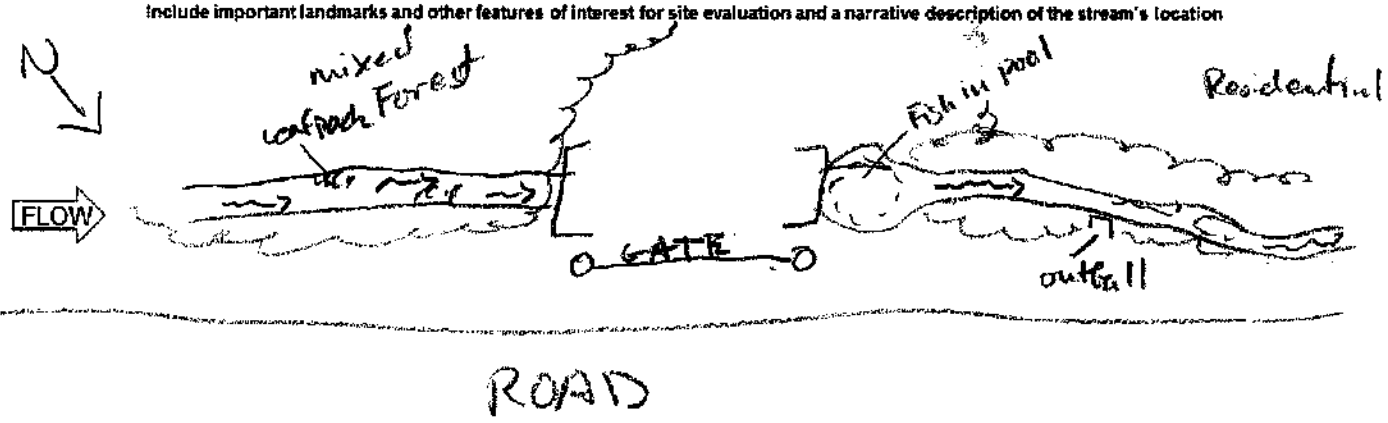
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Flatworms, tricoptyra

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 34

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream SD RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 101 LAT 38.493609 LONG -82.612436 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/14/21 SCORER NTN COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	40
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	40
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	35	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 5

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 14 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☑ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 15

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): .49

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

OHWM = 20" Depth = 3"
BF = 25" Depth = 9"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)	L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☑	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Intermittent potential GW influence

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- ☑ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.3mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Cutlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 10.7 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.5 Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

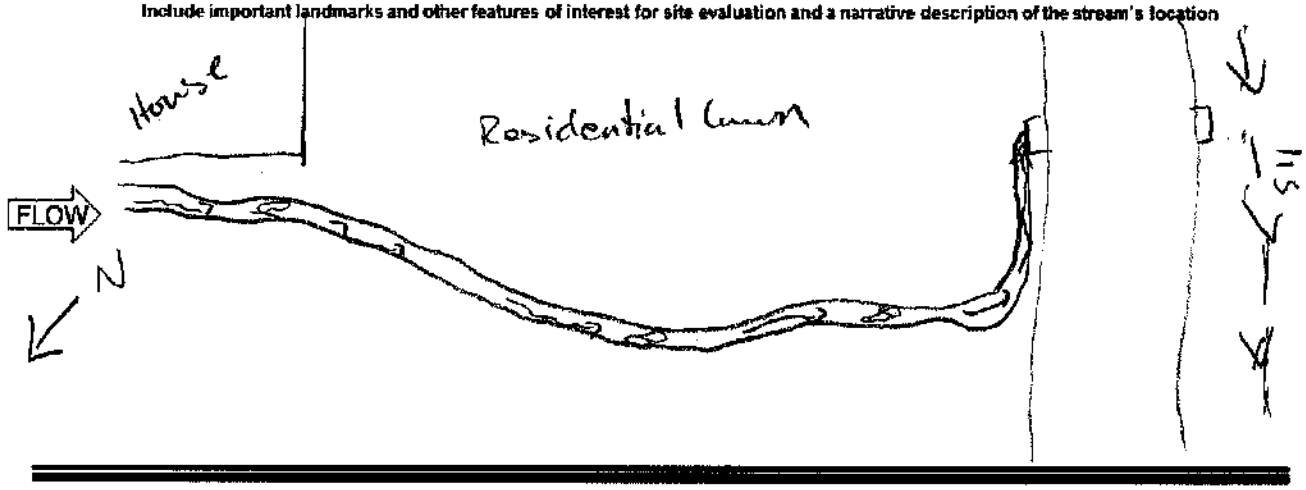
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): None observed

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 58

SITE NAME/LOCATIO Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream S1 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.26 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 113 LAT 38.49484 LONG -82.613384 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/14/21 SCORER AJN COMMENTS Intermittent.

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	20
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☒	BEDROCK [16 pts]	20	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	35	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 25

(A) SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 22

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 28

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [26 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.3

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

OHWM = 39" Depth 3"

BF = 50" Depth 5"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☒	☒	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Intermittent

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☒ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.3mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ortlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/3/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

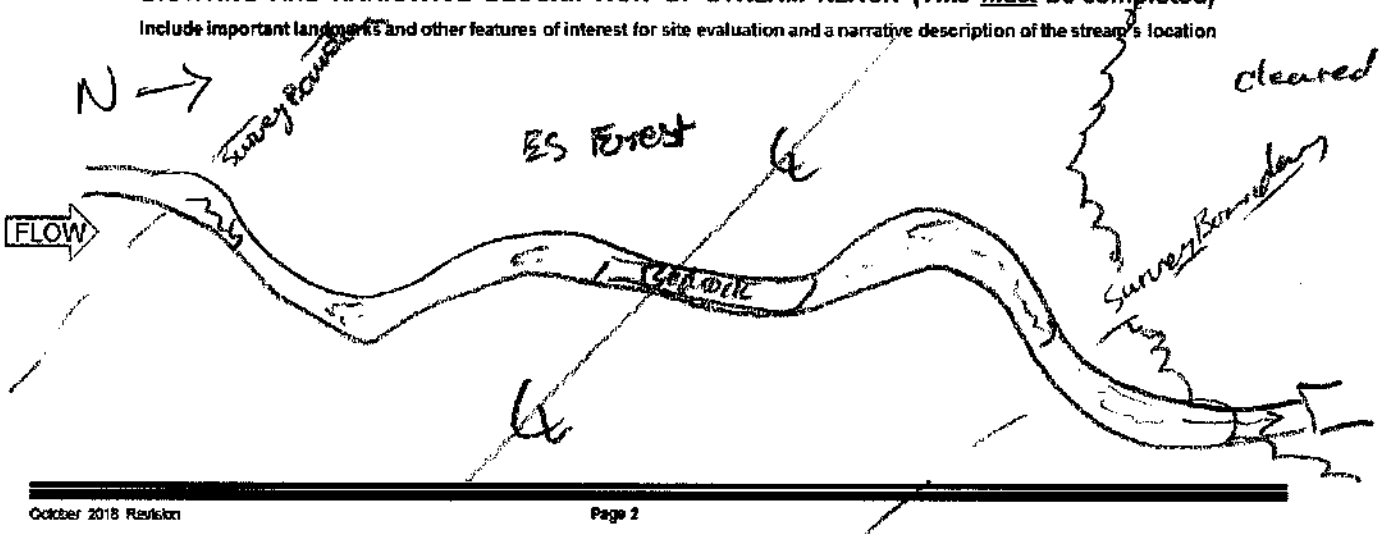
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): trichoptera cases, flatworms, sowbugs

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 67

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 52 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.43mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 125 LAT 38.4996996 LONG -82.6149678 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/14/2021 SCORER MTN COMMENTS Intermittent/perennial

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	10
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	3
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	3	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	2
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	45	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	5

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 15 (B) 7
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 22 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 20

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 2.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

OHWM = 72" Depth = 11"
BF = 90" Depth = 18"

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)	L	R
Wide >10m	☐	☒
Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐
Narrow <5m	☐	☐
None	☒	☐

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R
Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☒
Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐
Residential, Park, New Field	☒	☐
Fenced Pasture	☐	☐
Conservation Tillage	☐	☐
Urban or Industrial	☐	☐
Open Pasture, Row Crop	☐	☐
Mining or Construction	☐	☐

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Intermittent

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☒ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score 46 (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.3mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Cattettsburg, Ohi NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.4 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 5.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

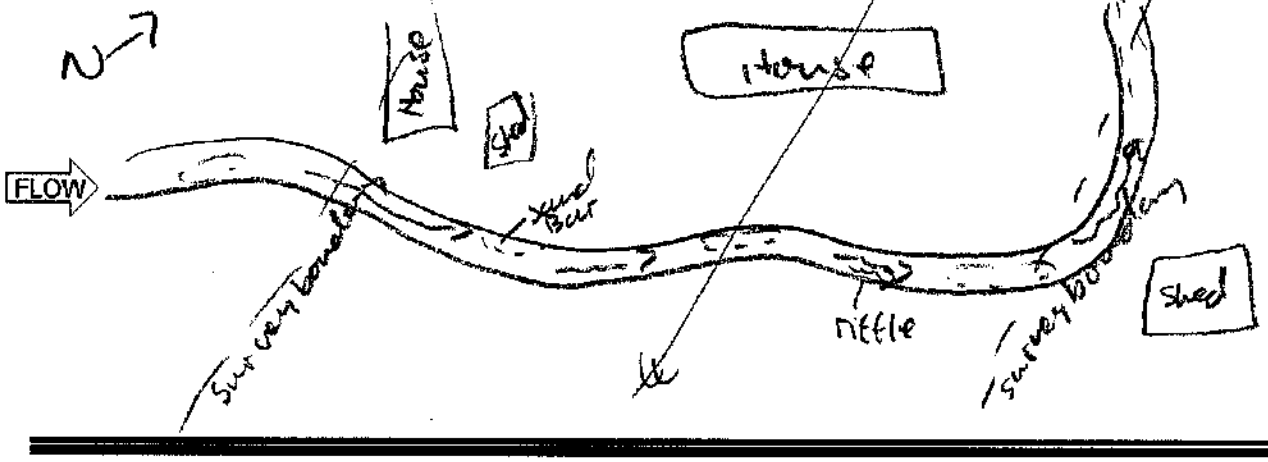
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Dusky

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): aquatic worms

Comments Regarding Biology: Sewage smell, trash debris

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 23

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 53 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 24 LAT 38.49823 LONG -82.6016001 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/14/2021 SCORER NTN COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☑	SILT [3 pt]	55
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	5	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 13 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☑ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 20m

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

OHWM = 20" Depth = 2" BF = 32" Depth = 4"

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☑	☑	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS moist / muddy channel no significant pools / Ephemeral

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☑No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Cuttlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30%D

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) — If not, explain: Not enough water in channel to collect water chemistry

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

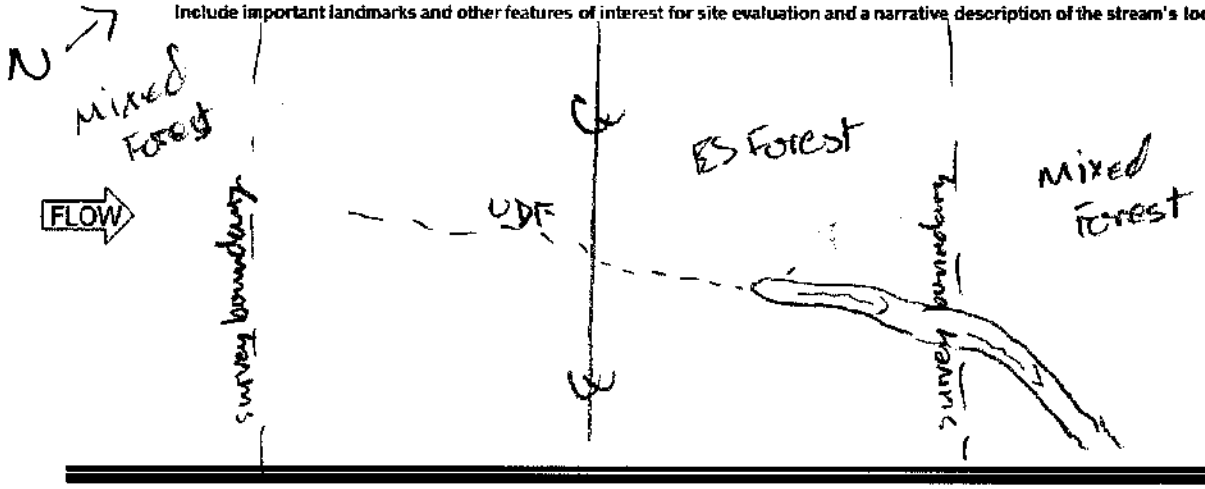
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: No significant water

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 19

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 54 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mF) <1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 90 LAT 38.498959 LONG -82.61684 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/14/21 SCORER NTN COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☒	SILT [3 pt]	45
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	5	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 5

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 14 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

OHWM=20" Depth=3"
BF=33" Depth=5"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Ephemeral

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☑No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.3mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Cattlettsburg OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: not enough water in channel to collect basic water chemistry

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

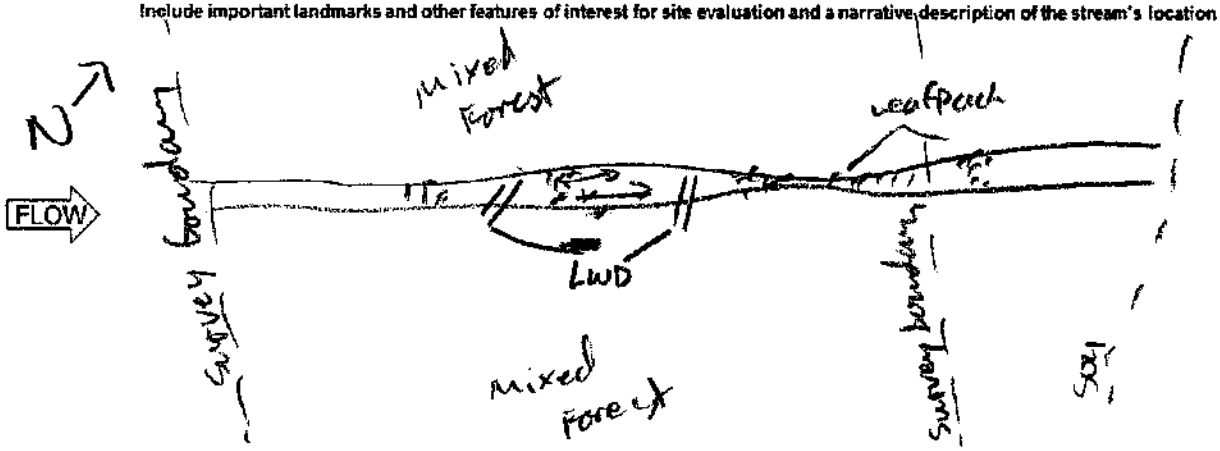
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: No water in channel / moist channel

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 58

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER: Stream55 RIVER BASIN: _____ RIVER CODE: _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.037 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 140 LAT: 38.499433 LONG: -82.6172216 RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: 1/14/21 SCORER: NTN COMMENTS: Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	20
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☑	BEDROCK [16 pts]	30	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 35

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 22 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 6

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 28
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☑ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS: _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10+

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☑ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

Bottom = 33" Depth = 4"
BF = 45" Depth = 6"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☑	☑	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS: Intermittent

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☑ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.3mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, Ott NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 5.2 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 5.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

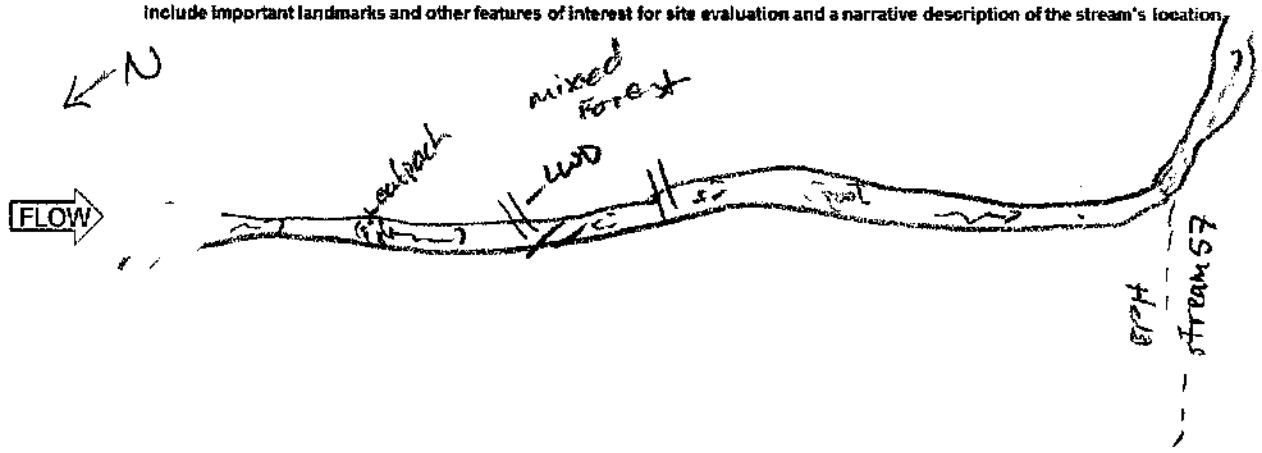
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Flatworms (leaches)

Comments Regarding Biology: Isolated pools w/ some small flow

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location.



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 34

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream S6 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 MI²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 104 LAT 38.499302 LONG -82.617072 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/14/2021 SCORER MTN COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	30
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	35	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 9

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5 (B)

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40
14
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7cm

Pool Depth Max = 30
15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.7

Bankfull Width Max=30
5

This information must also be completed

Depth = 4"
Depth = 9"
Bkom = 22"
BF = 29"

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS moist with few isolated pools / Intermittent

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☑No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.3 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Cutlettsburg, Ott NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.2 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 5.7 Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: Possible GW influence or from recent freeze/thaw

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

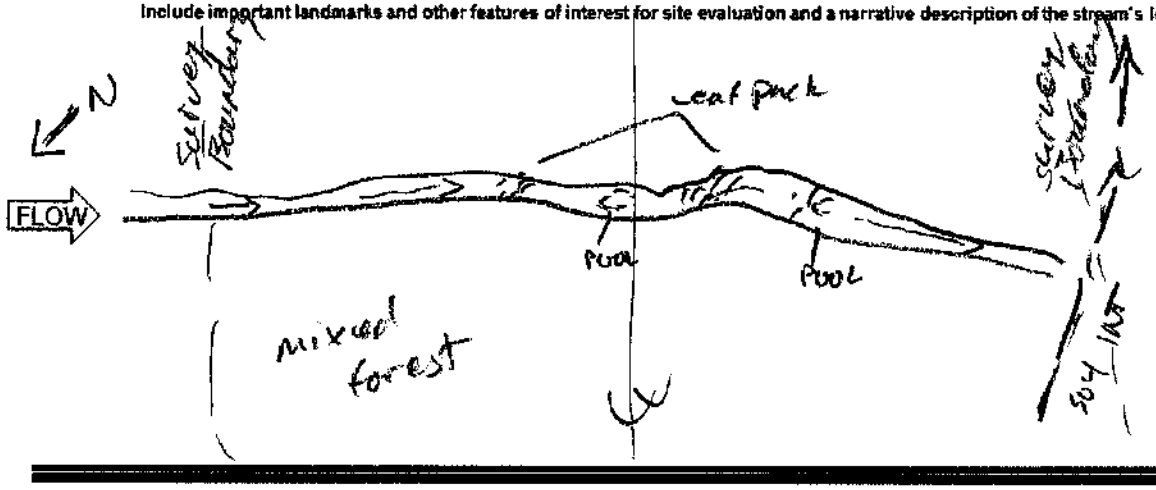
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): Flatworms

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 29

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 57 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 188 LAT 38.499652 LONG -82.617445 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/14/21 SCORER NTN COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☒	SILT [3 pt]	45
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 5

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 14 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

ortwm = 28" Depth 4"
BF = 42" Depth 8"

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Ephemeral

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☒ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.3mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Catlettsburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: No water in channel

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

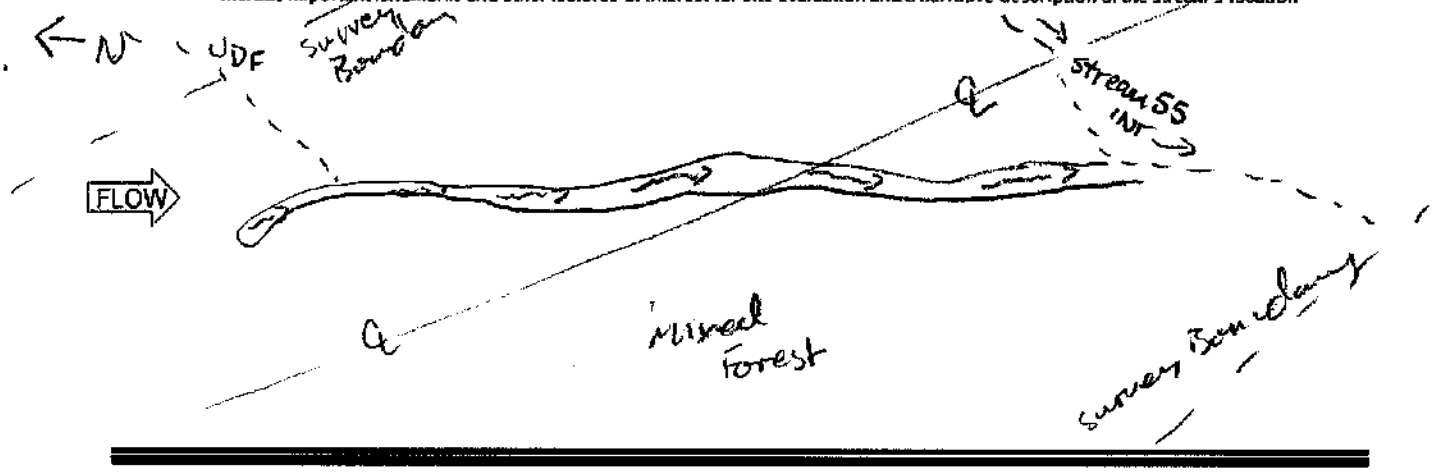
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: No water in channel

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 38

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream58 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 108 LAT 38.501546 LONG -82.6189666 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/14/21 SCORER NTN COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	15
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☒	BEDROCK [16 pts]	30	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 45

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 22 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 6

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 28
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 3cm

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.87

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS GW influence most likely / intermittent

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

Optimum 20" Depth 4"
IBR 25" Depth 5"

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.1 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Kitts Hill, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03'

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 5.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ~ pH (S.U.) 7.6 Conductivity (umhos/cm) ~

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

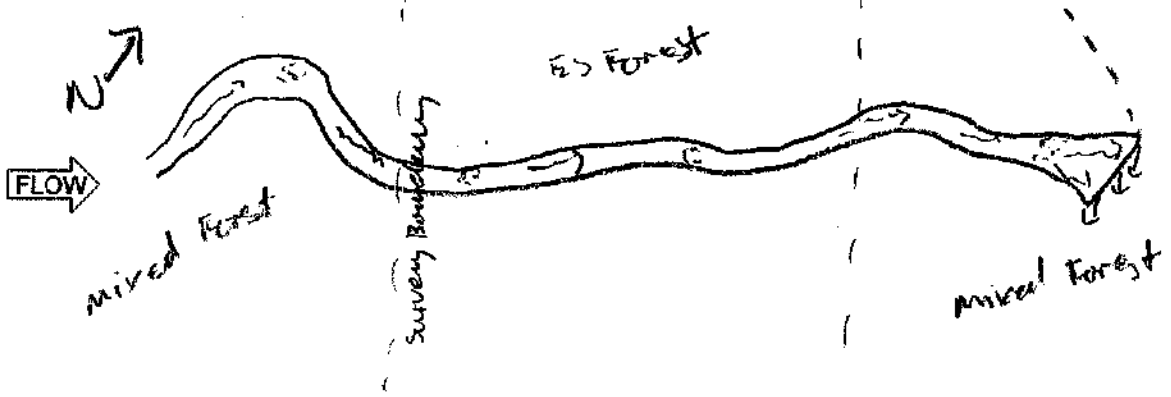
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: no biology found, mostly bedrock/cobble

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 23

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 59 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 83 LAT 38.502200 LONG -82.619574 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/14/2021 SCORER N. Noland COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	50
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 13 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2cm

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

length depth
OHWM: 22 in, 3 in
BF: 32, 6 in

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS moist channel but no significant pools / Ephemeral

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.1 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Kitts Hill, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20's

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: Not enough water in channel for measurement, wet channel no significant pools,

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

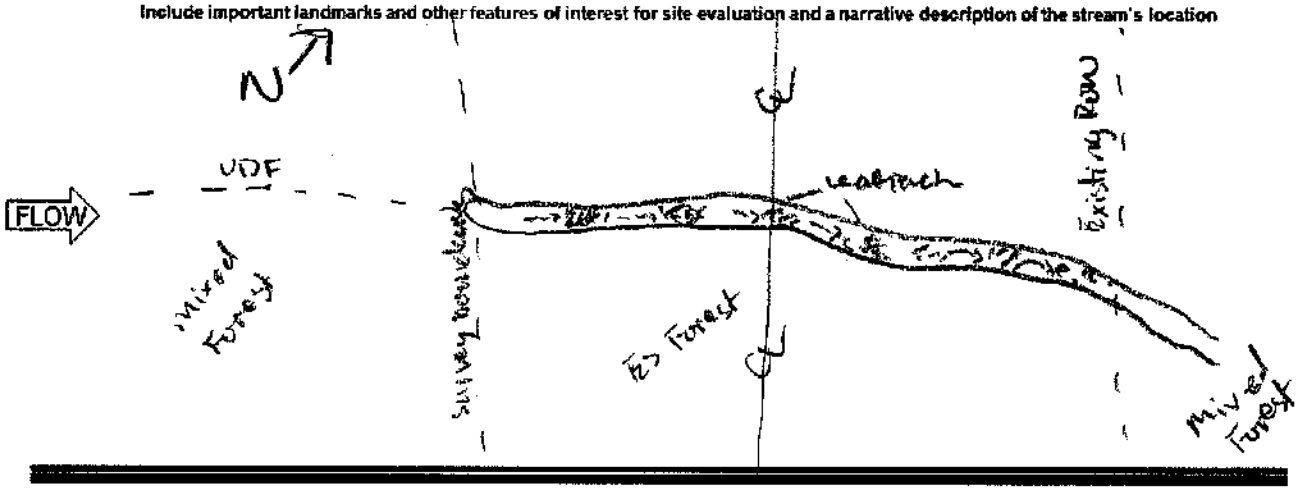
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: wet thalweg no flow

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 66

SITE NAME/LOCATIO Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 60 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 20.1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.504298 LONG -82.622687 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/13/21 SCORER M.Keams COMMENTS ephemeral / intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☒	BEDROCK [16 pts]	30	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☑	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 40 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 22 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 26
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☒	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 20

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☒	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS TUBW-5' H-1' OHWM W-4 H-1/2' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 1.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☒	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream <0.1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Kitts Hill NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.9 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.7 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 450

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

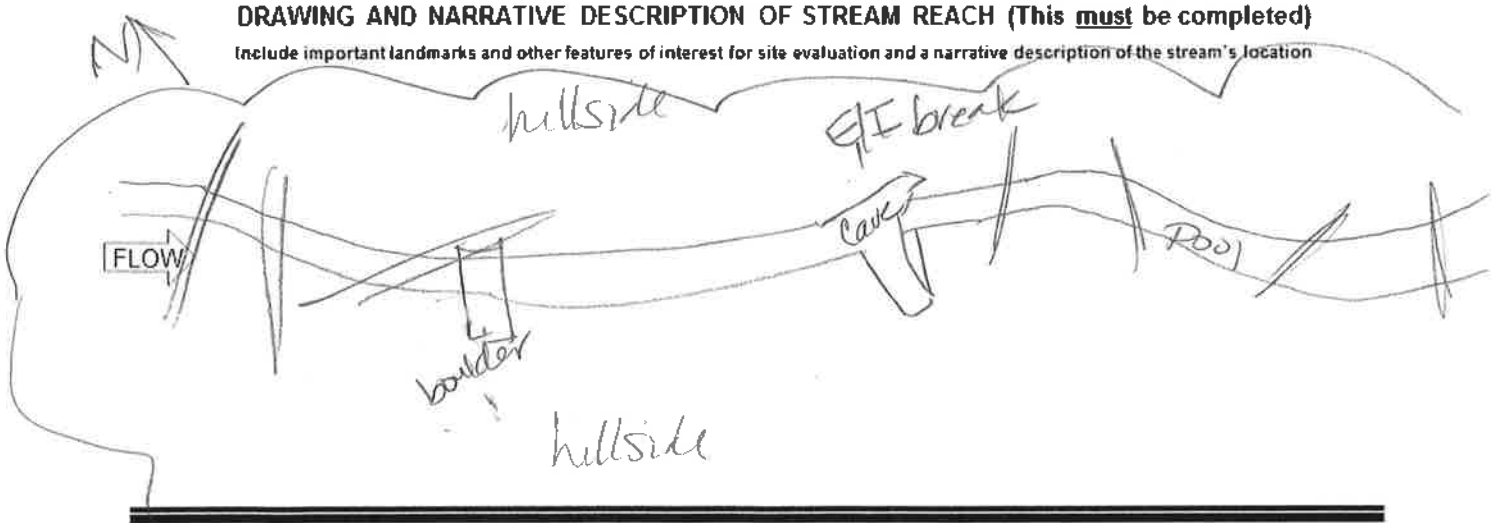
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 29

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER: Stream 61 RIVER BASIN: _____ RIVER CODE: _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 143 LAT: 38.50648 LONG: -82.626006 RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: 1/13/21 SCORER: M. Kearns COMMENTS: ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	45	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 19 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2.5

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOB W - 3', H - 0.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

OHWM W - 2', H - 3'

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box)

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.3 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Perry Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 9.1 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.4 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 520

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

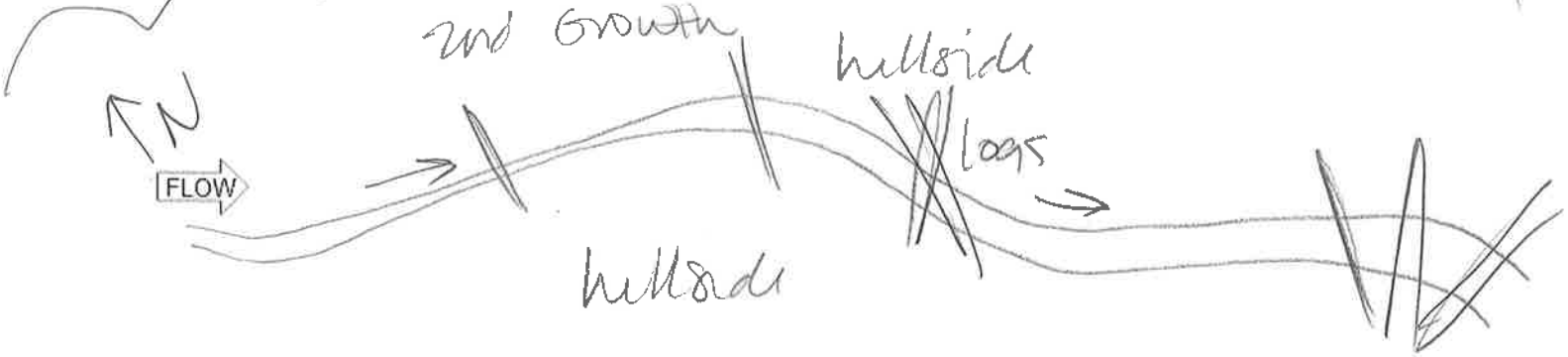
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 50

SITE NAME/LOCATIO Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 62 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 194 LAT 38.508016 LONG -82.628347 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/13/21 SCORER M. Keams COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ][ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ][ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	10	[ ][ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
[ ][ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]	20	[ ][ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ][ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[ ][ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[ ][X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	[ ][ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[X][ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30	[ ][ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 30 (A) (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 20 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [X] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [X] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [ ] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOB - 3.5 H - 0.6' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

OHWMW - 2' H - 3"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[ ]	[ ]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [X] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [X] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.4 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper/Perry Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/6/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 4.6 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.4 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 440

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

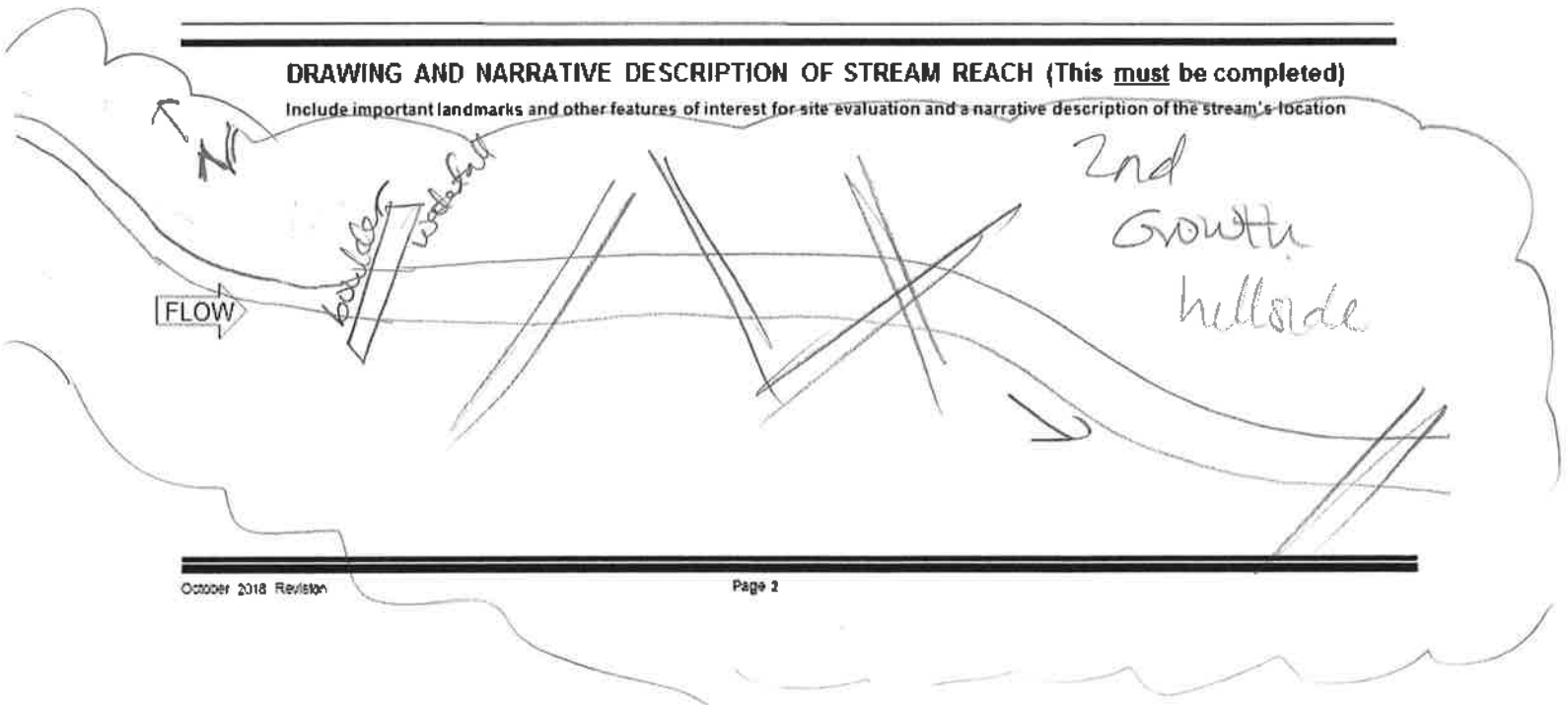
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 48

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER: Stream63 RIVER BASIN: _____ RIVER CODE: _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 96 LAT: 38.509233 LONG: -82.63025 RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: 1/13/21 SCORER: M. Reams COMMENTS: ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	45	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 18
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☒	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS: _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☒	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: TOB W - 3.5, H - 1' DHWM W - 2, H - 3" AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box).

☐	Stream Flowing	☒	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☒	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5 mile
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 4/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 5.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.0 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 240

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

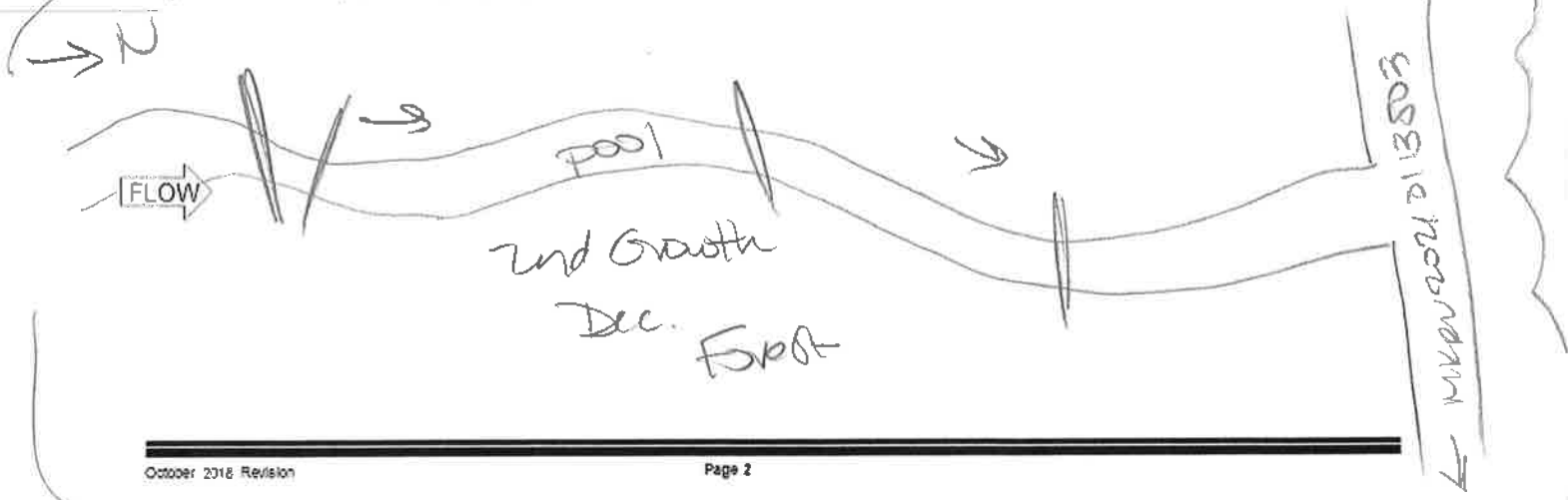
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 64

SITE NAME/LOCATIO Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream64 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.036

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.509205 LONG -82.629933 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/13/21 SCORER M.Kearns COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	10
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 19

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☒	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 18

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☒	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS TOB W -5.5' D-1 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.7

OHWM W-4, D-0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream.

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☒	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 5.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.4 Conductivity (umhos/cm): 180

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

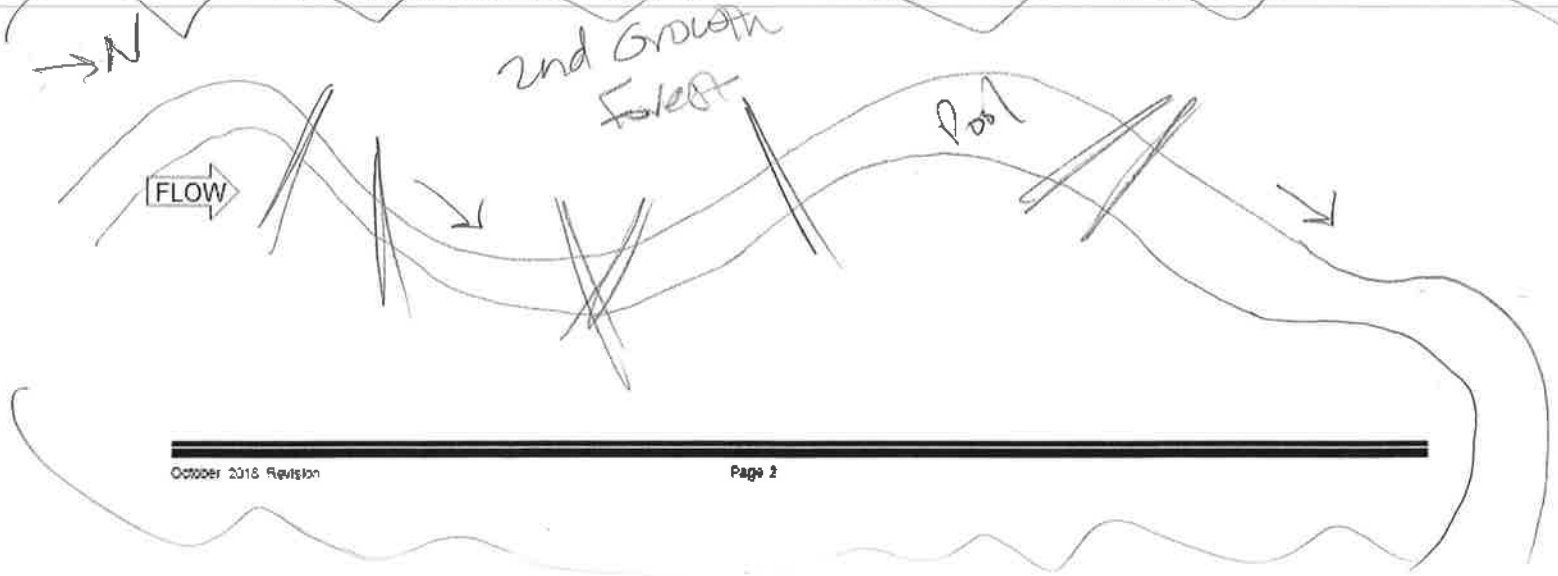
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 32

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 65 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 40 LAT 38.509778 LONG -82.630788 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/13/21 SCORER M. Reams COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ][ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ][ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[X][ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	50
[ ][ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ][ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	[ ][ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[ ][ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		[ ][ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ][X]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	35	[ ][ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A) 9 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40
12
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [X] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2.5

Pool Depth Max = 30
5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [X] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [ ] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOB W-4', D-0.8' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30
5

OHWM W-3', D-8"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
[X]	[X] Wide >10m	[X]	[X] Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ] Moderate 5-10m	[ ]	[ ] Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ] Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ] Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ] None	[ ]	[ ] Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [X] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [X] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [X] Moderate (2 %/100 ft)
- [ ] Moderate to Severe
- [ ] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.8 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures Temp (°C) 6.2 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 160

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

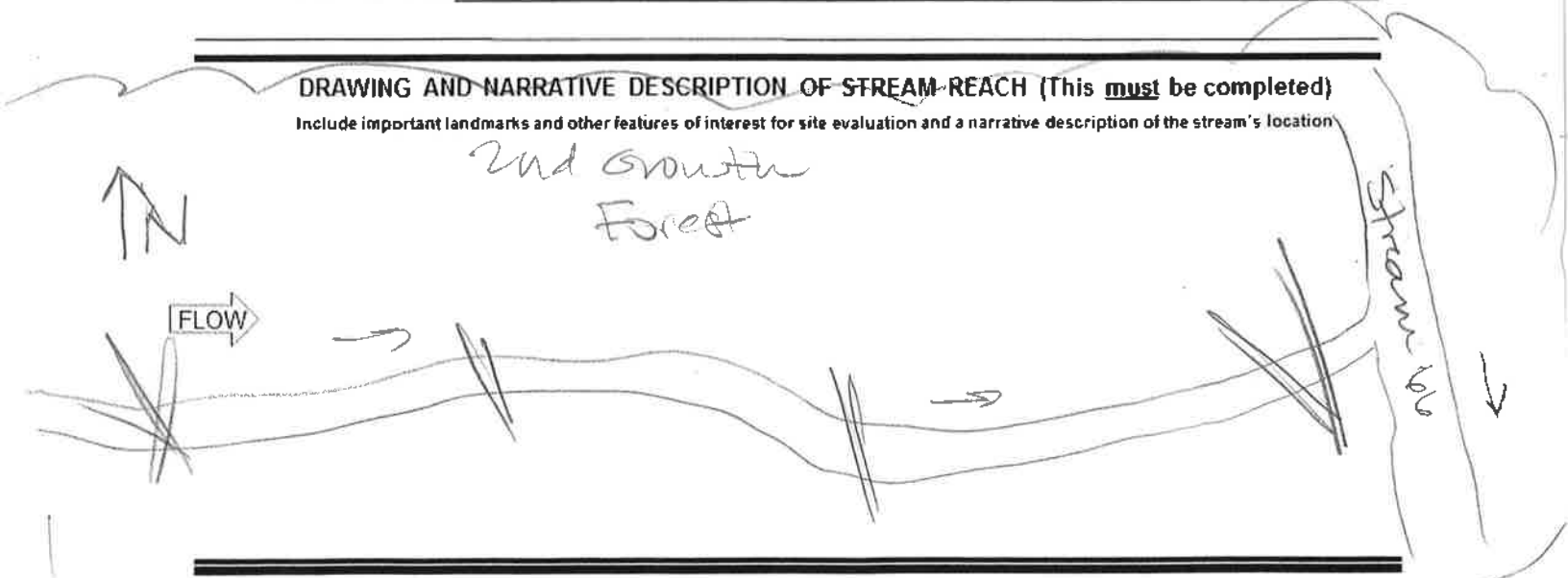
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 69

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 66 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.037

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 182 LAT 38.509706 LONG -82.63094 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/13/21 SCORER M.Kearns COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	20	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 30 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4 (B)

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40
19
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☒	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 25

Pool Depth Max = 30
30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☒	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS TOBW - 7', D - 1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 2.1

Bankfull Width Max=30
20

OHWM W - 4', D - 0.5'

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☒	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☒ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score 60 (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.8 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 3.8 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.7 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 230

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

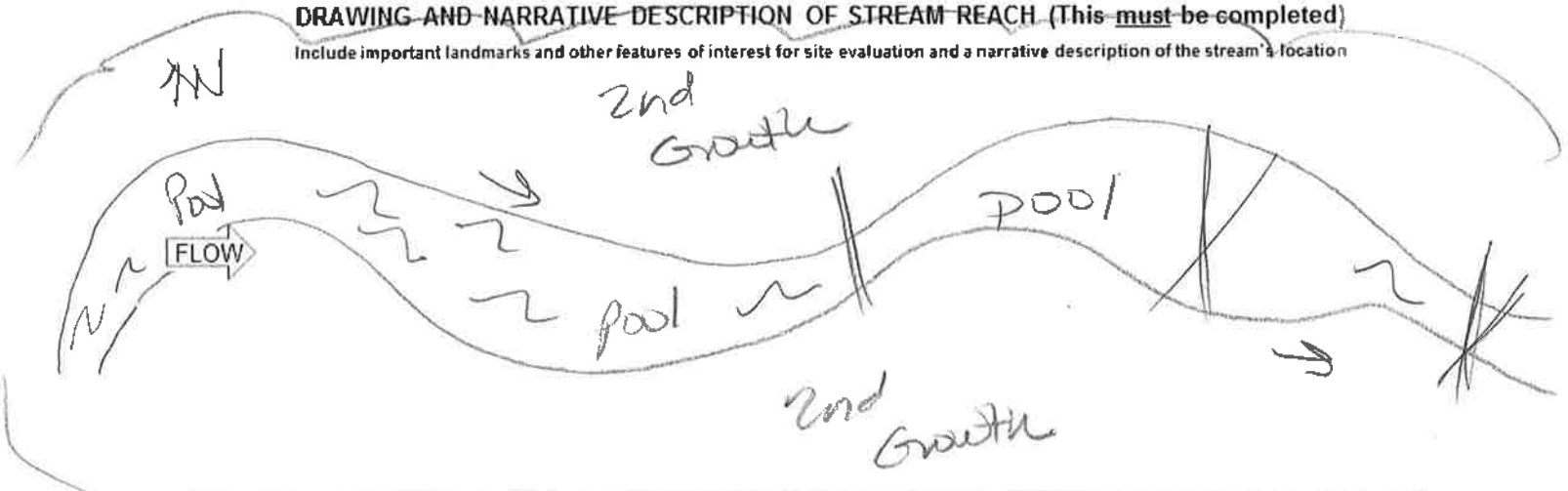
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 34

SITE NAME/LOCATIC Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 68 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 104 LAT 38.523101 LONG -82.643876 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/12/21 SCORER M.Reams COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	15	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	45	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 20 (A) 15 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 19
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOB W - 4 D - 1/2' DHWM W - 2 D - 3" AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.4 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Not enough water in stream at time of visit to conduct basic water quality parameters.

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

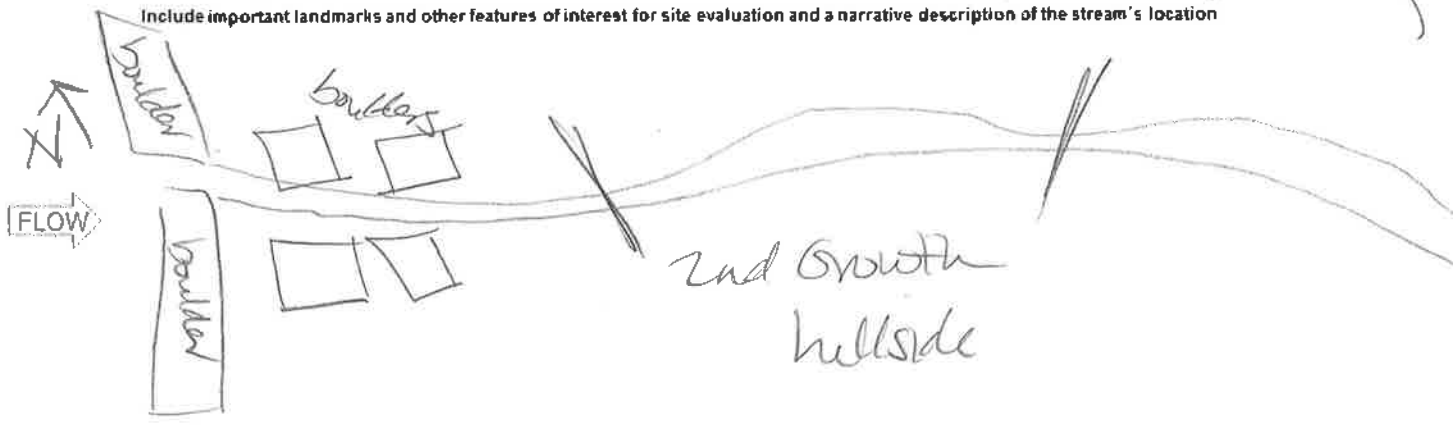
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 49

SITE NAME/LOCATIC Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 19 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 168 LAT 38.529003 LONG -82.648161 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/12/21 SCORER M.Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	45	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 19
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☒	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 15

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measuredas the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS TOBW-3 4-0.6' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

OHWM W-2 0-3" **This information must also be completed**

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☒	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☒	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (<0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ohio River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.8 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Y Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 3.1 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.7 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 710

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

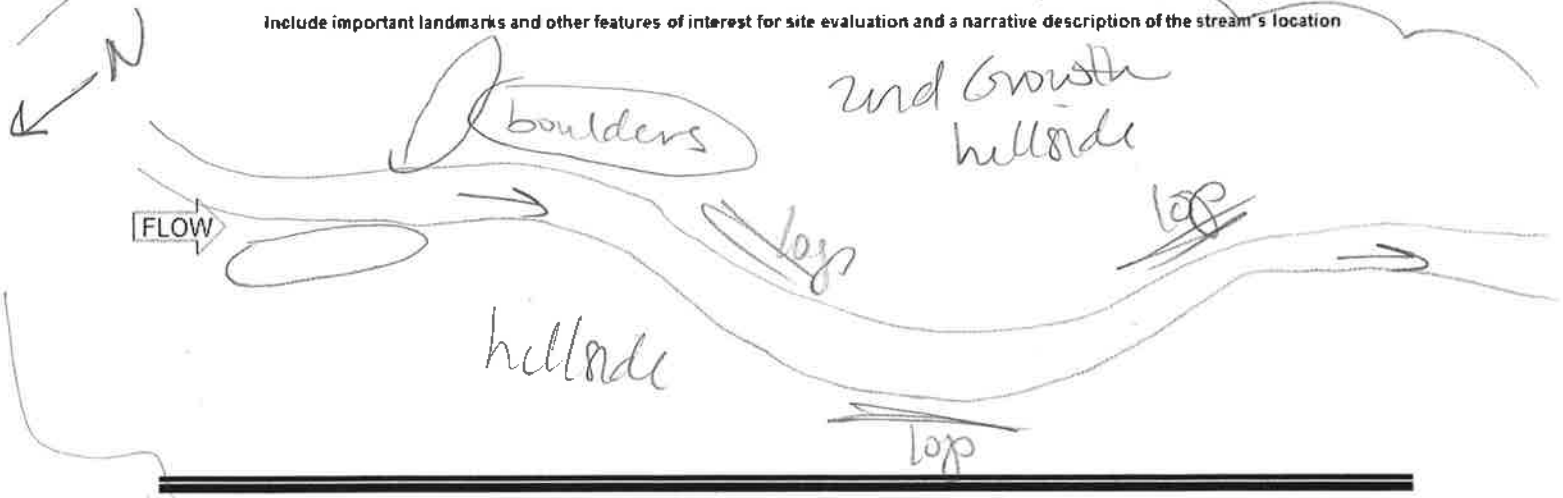
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 59

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 10 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.036

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 167 LAT 38.531271 LONG -82.649005 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/12/21 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ][ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ][ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	15	[ ][ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[ ][ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]	10	[ ][ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ][ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[ ][ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[X][ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	[ ][ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ][X]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	35	[ ][ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 25 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 (B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 19 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [X] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 15

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [X] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [ ] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TBKW -45', D-1.3' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.4

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

OHWM W-25', D-0.5' This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[ ]	[ ]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[X] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [X] Moderate (2 %/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☒ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score 54 (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ohio River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.8 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 4.1 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.1 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 850

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

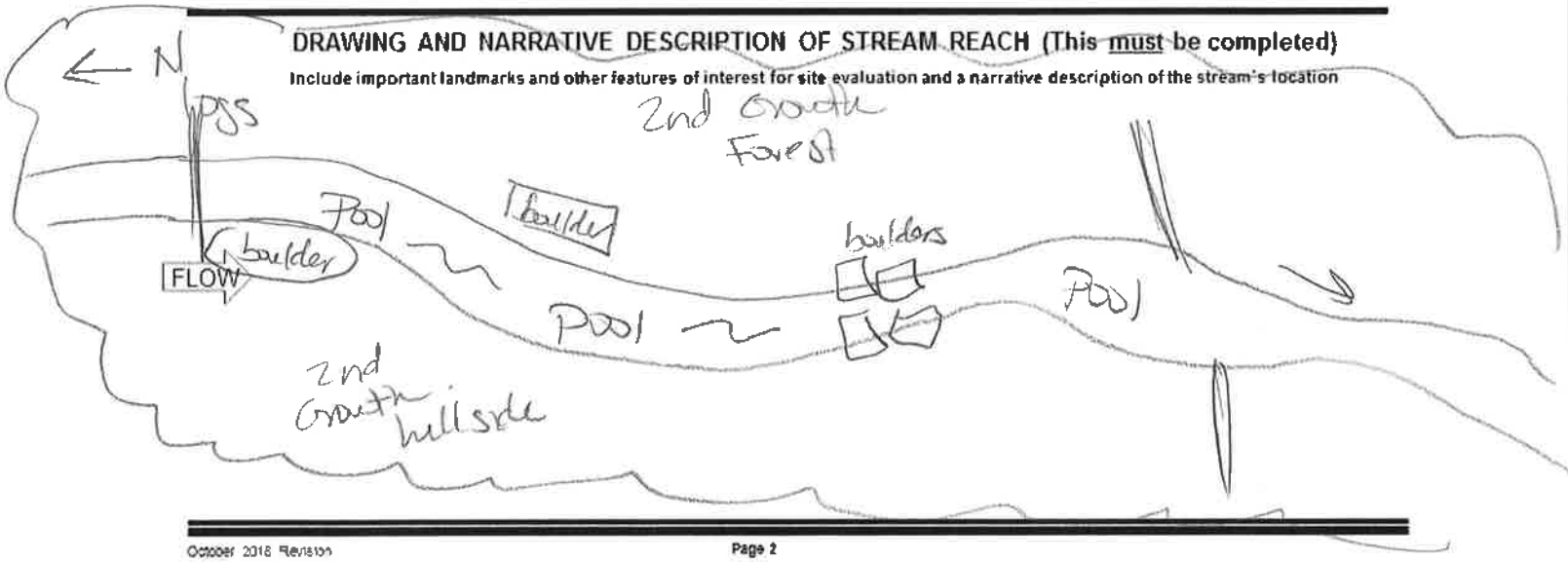
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 60

SITE NAME/LOCATIO Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 7 | RIVER BASIN _____ | RIVER CODE _____ | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.036

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 27 | LAT 38.531282 | LONG -82.648909 | RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/12/21 | SCORER M. Kearns | COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	10	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	35	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 | TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5 (B)

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 20
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☒	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 15

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☒	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS TOBW-3.5', D-0.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

OHWM W-2', D-3"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☒	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ohio River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.8 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 4.4 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.8 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 210

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

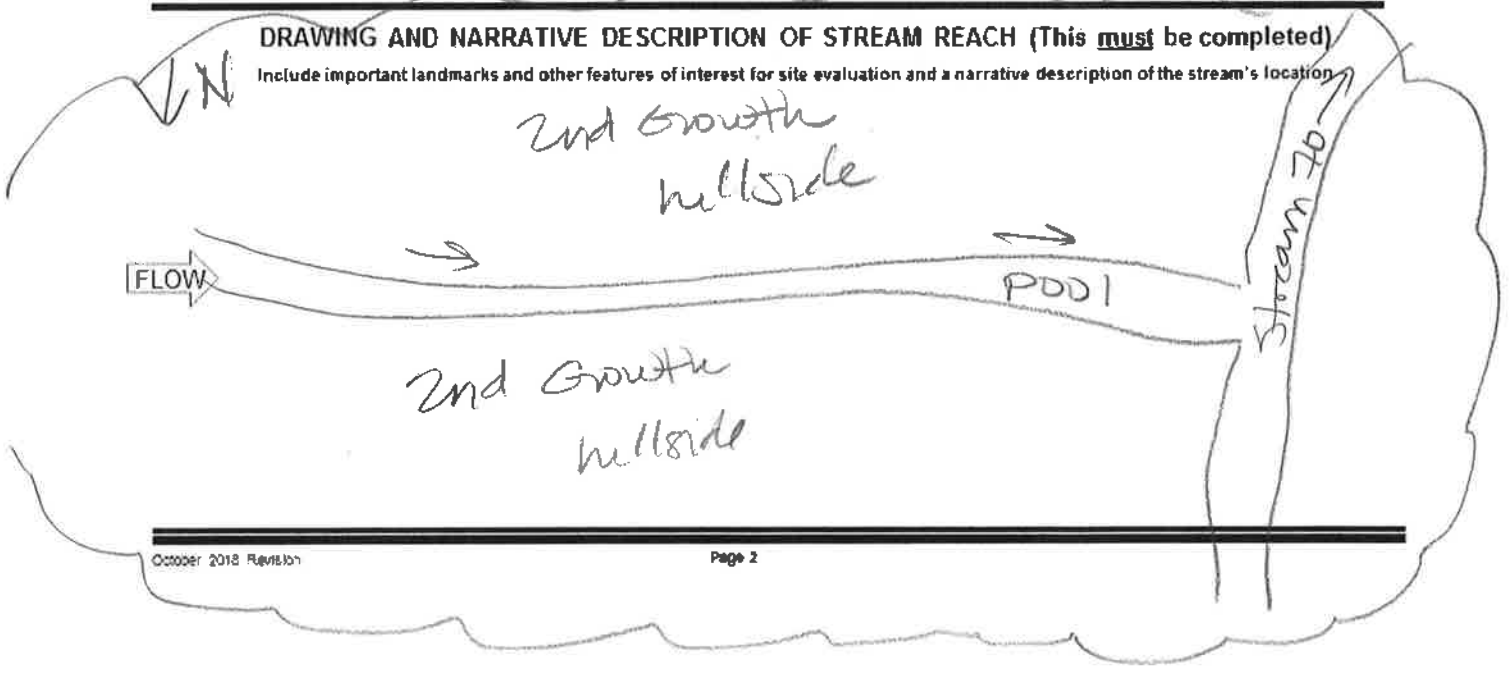
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 23

SITE NAME/LOCATIO Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 72 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 139 LAT 38.534264 LONG -82.650244 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/12/21 SCORER M.Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[X]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 15 (B) 3
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40 18
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOB W-1', H-1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.3

Bankfull Width Max=30 5

OHWM W-0.5' W-0.3" **This information must also be completed**

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream.

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R
[X]	[X] Wide >10m	[ ]	[ ]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ] Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ] Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ] None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [X] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [X] 0.5
- [ ] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (<0.5 %/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [X] Moderate (2 %/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ohio River Distance from Evaluated Stream 2 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 90

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Not enough water in stream at time of visit to conduct basic water quality sampling.

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

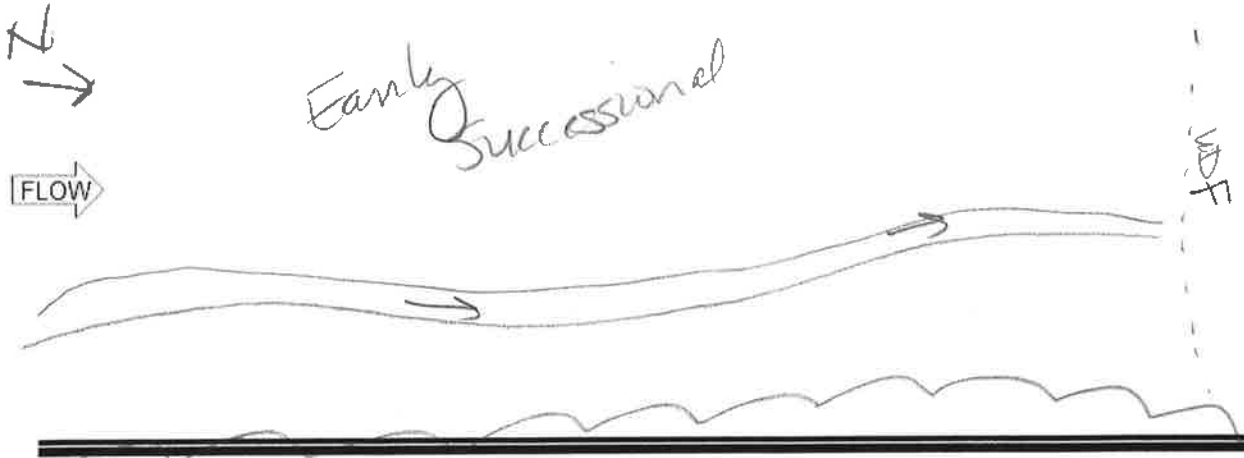
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **70**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: **Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project**

SITE NUMBER: **Stream 72A** RIVER BASIN: **050901030104** DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): **<1**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): **5** LAT.: **38.54055** LONG.: **-82.65516** RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: **08/03/22** SCORER: **de Villiers** COMMENTS: **Perennial**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐	SILT [3 pt]	0%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☑	BEDROCK [16 pt]	50%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☑	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	50%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: **100.00%** (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **28** **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** **2**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

30

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** **30**

Pool Depth Max = 30

20

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **TOB: 5'(W), 1'(D) OHWM: 5'(W), 1'(D)** **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** **1.52**

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Storms Creek** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.52**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Cattlesburg, Ironton, Kitts Hill** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Lawrence** Township / City: **Perry Township**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **08/01/22** Quantity: **2.25**

Photograph Information: **Upstream, Downsteam, Substrate**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **80%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

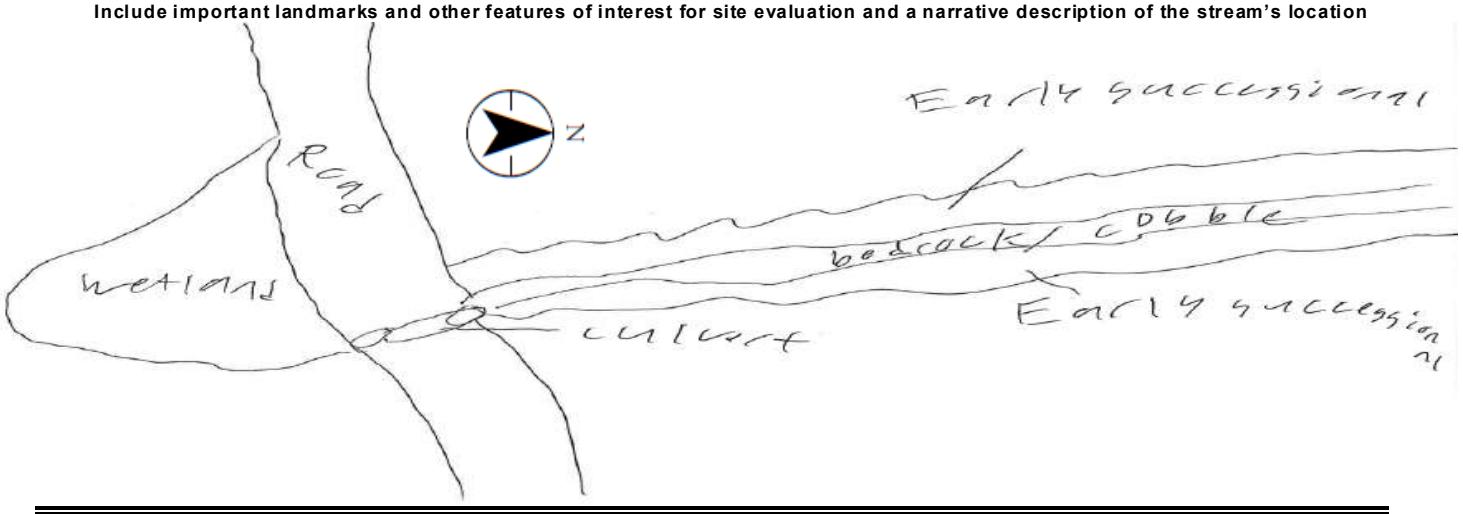
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 69

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 73 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.49 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 69 LAT 38.547257 LONG -82.659121 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/8/21 SCORER A. Spillane COMMENTS Intermittent, Box Culvert

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 15 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 19

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☒	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [26 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 10⁴ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 25.4

Pool Depth Max = 30: 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☒	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS BF W 8.0 H 4.0 Channel W 4.0 H 1.0 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 2.4

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☒	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (<0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Storms Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream <0.1 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Upper Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 5.9 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.6 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 240

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

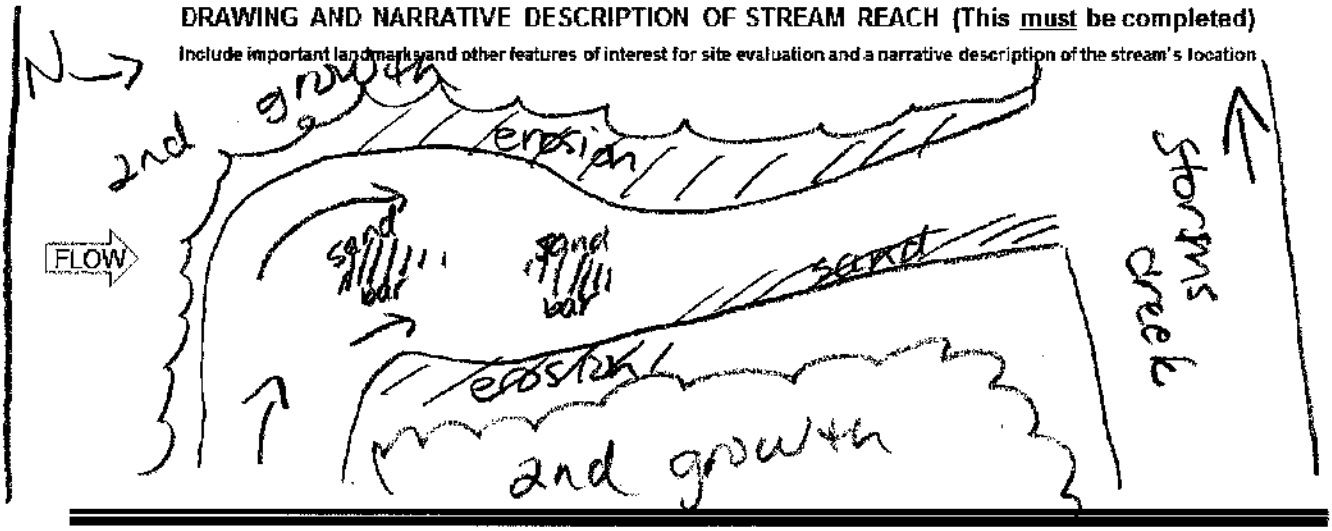
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



52-93

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 66

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 35 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.21mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 132 LAT 38.554059 LONG -82.665271 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/8/21 SCORER A.Sydlenka COMMENTS Intermittent, stabilization methods installed

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	15	☐	SILT [3 pt]	10
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	36	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	34	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	5

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 51 (A) 21

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 5

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 26 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☒	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 12.7

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☒	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS BFW 4.0 H 1.5 OHWM W 3.5 H 1.0 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☒	☒	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☒	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Storms Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.7mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Upper Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 75%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 5.4 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 320

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, explain: Other parts of stream likely have riparian area/ canopy

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

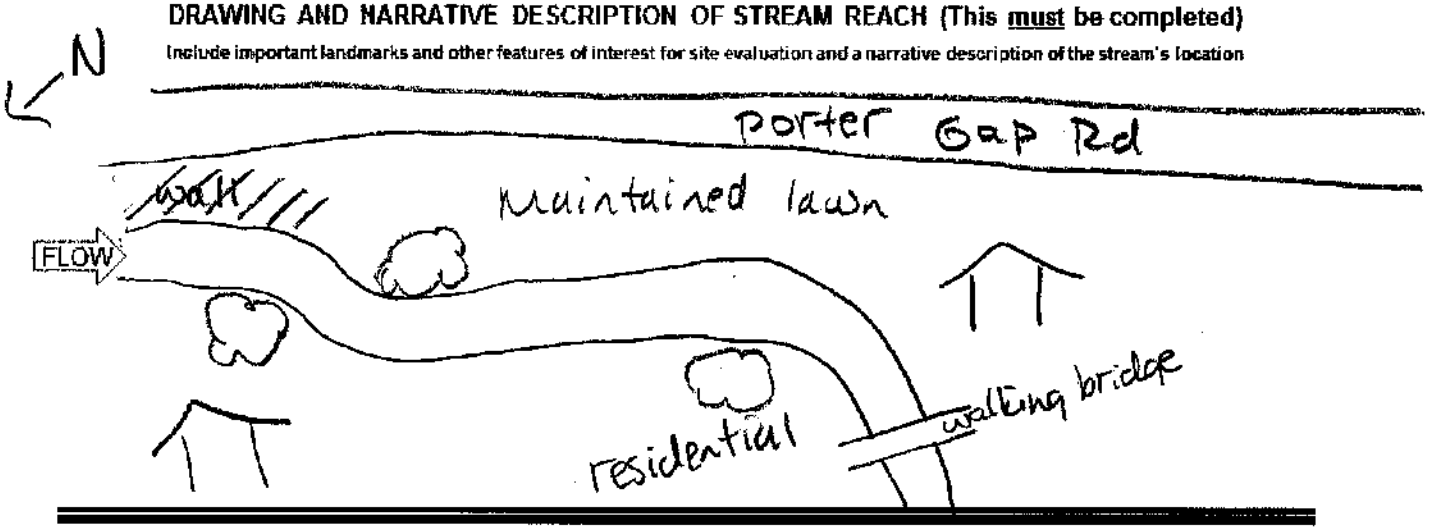
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 45

SITE NAME/LOCATI Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 7 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1.0mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 101 LAT 38.560511 LONG -82.671544 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/8/21 SCORER A.Spilena COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	15
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	45	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 45 (A) 21

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 4 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 25

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 3 11

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.0 H 1.0 OHWM W 1.5 H 0.4

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☒	☒	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☒	☒	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS clear cut outside ROW

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- ☒ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- ☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft)
- ☐ Flat to Moderate
- ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft)
- ☐ Moderate to Severe
- ☒ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Storms Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.2mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Upper Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80%D

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 5.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 80

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

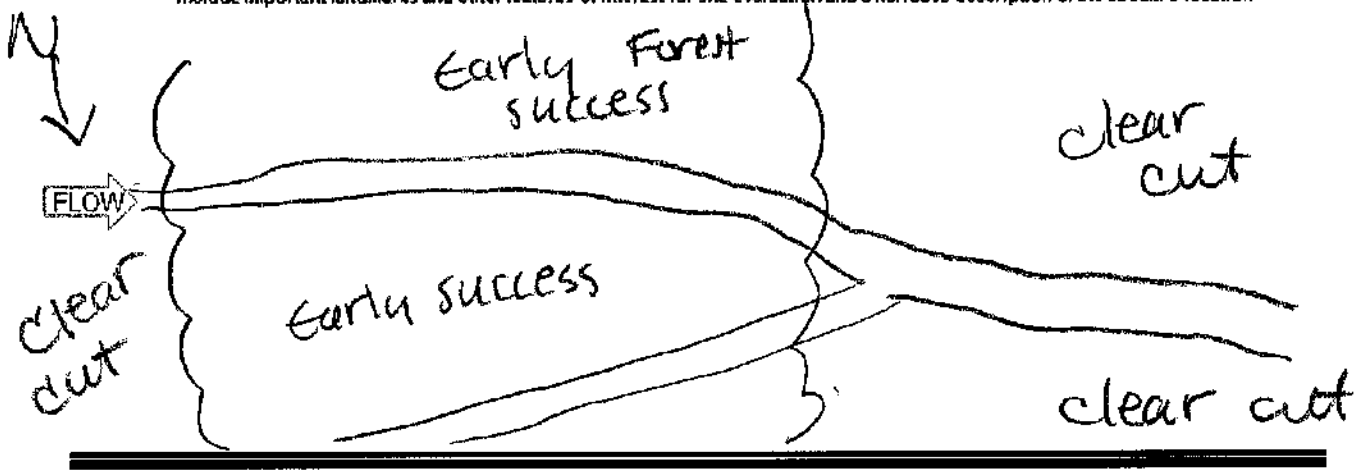
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 20

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 77 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1.0mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 102 LAT 38.560612 LONG -82.671598 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/8/21 SCORER A.Spillenaar COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	30
[ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[X]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A) 6 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 10
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [X] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 1.5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 3.8

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 1.5 H 1.0 OHWM W 1.0 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m
[ ]	[ ]	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
[ ]	[ ]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [X] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[X] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 %/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [X] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Storms Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.2mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 73 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ____ pH (S.U.) 5.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 100

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

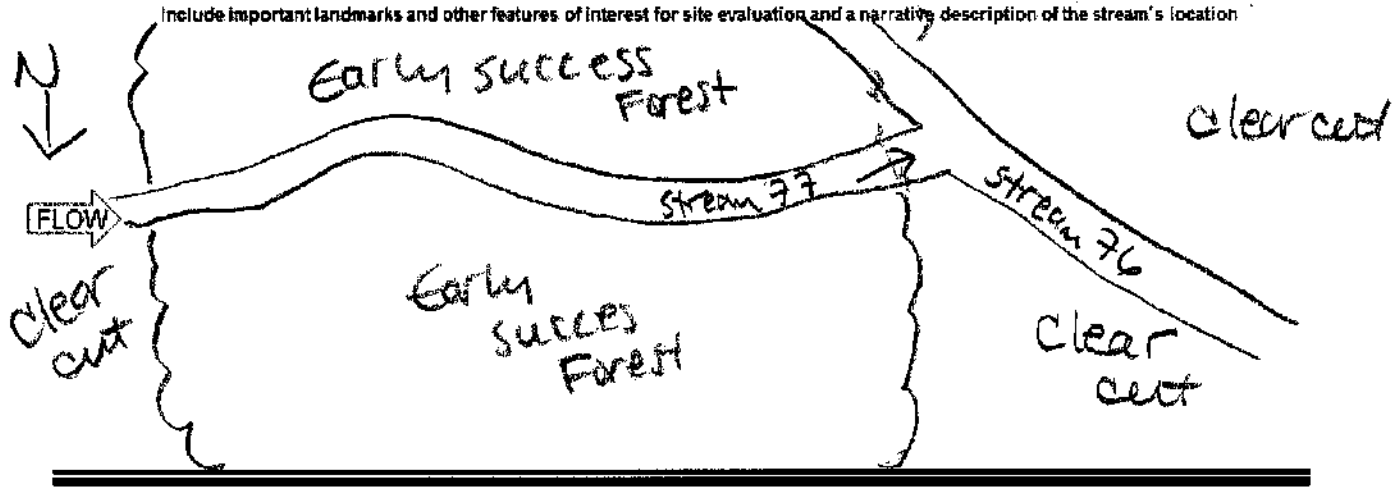
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 30

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 78 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1.0mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 84 LAT 38.561553 LONG -82.672167 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/8/21 SCORER A.Spillema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	35
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 6

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 10
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 3" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

BFW 2.0 H 0.5 DTWMW 1.5 H 0.3

COMMENTS AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☒	☒	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☒	☒	Mining or Construction clear cut

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☒ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Storms Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.5mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Upper Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 95%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 8.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l): _____ pH (S.U.) 5.0 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 130

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

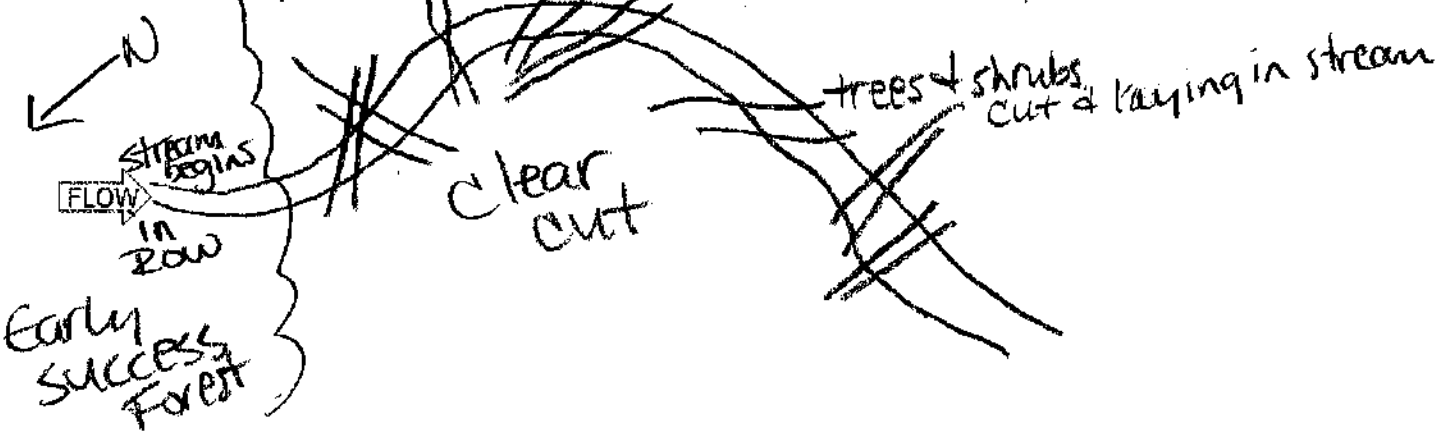
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **56**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: **Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project**

SITE NUMBER: **Stream 78A** RIVER BASIN: **050901030104** DRAINAGE AREA (mi^2): **0.04**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): **37** LAT.: **38.56509** LONG.: **-82.67264** RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: **08/09/22** SCORER: **T.Gillette** COMMENTS: **Intermittent**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☑ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	90%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: **0.00%** (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **9** **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** **2**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

11

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☑	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** **11**

Pool Depth Max = 30

25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **TOB: 5'(W), 4'(D) OHWM:5'(W), 1"(D)** **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** **1.52**

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☑	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Storms Creek** Distance from Evaluated Stream **1.35**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Cattlesburg, Ironton, Kitts Hill** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Lawrence** Township / City: **Upper Township**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **08/06/22** Quantity: **0.65**

Photograph Information: **Upstream, Downsteam, Substrate**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **60%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

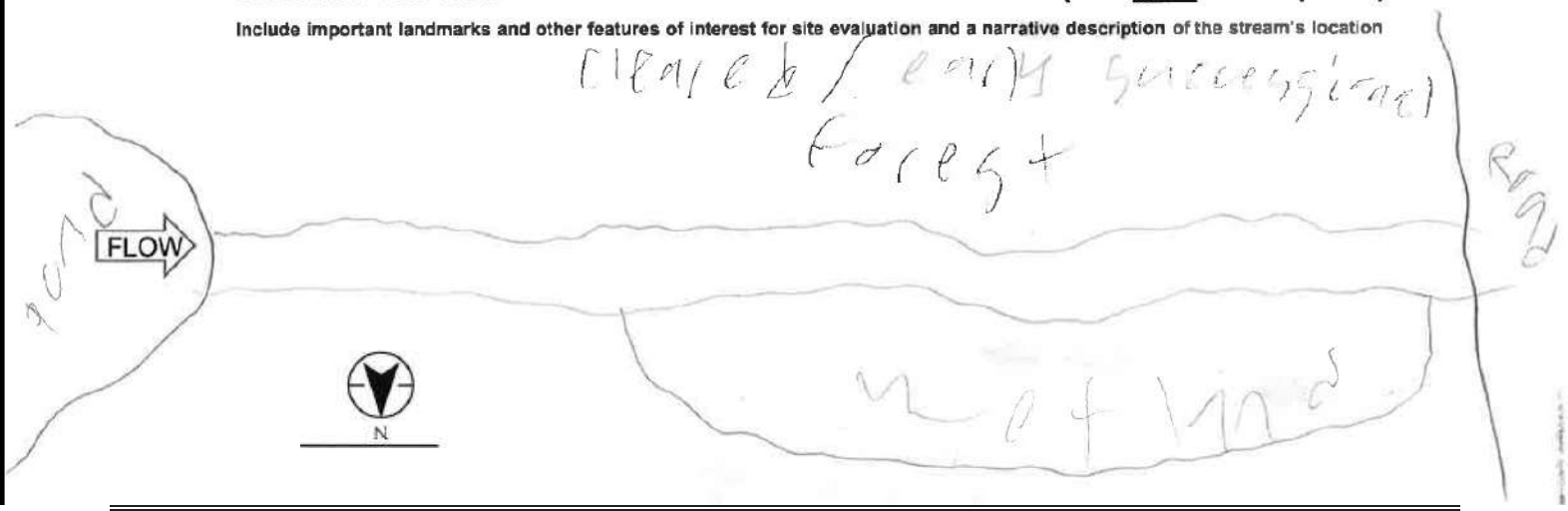
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 48

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream79 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1.0mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 100 LAT 38.564729 LONG -82.674540 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/7/21 SCORER A.Sullivan COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[X]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	15

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 15

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 18 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [X] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 10" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 15

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 1.5 H 1.0 OHWM W 1.0 H 0.6 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[ ]	[ ]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[X]	[X]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[X]	[X]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[X] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [X] Moderate (2 %/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Storms Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 2.4m

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Upper Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 90%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 5.7 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 5.6 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 340

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Trash

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

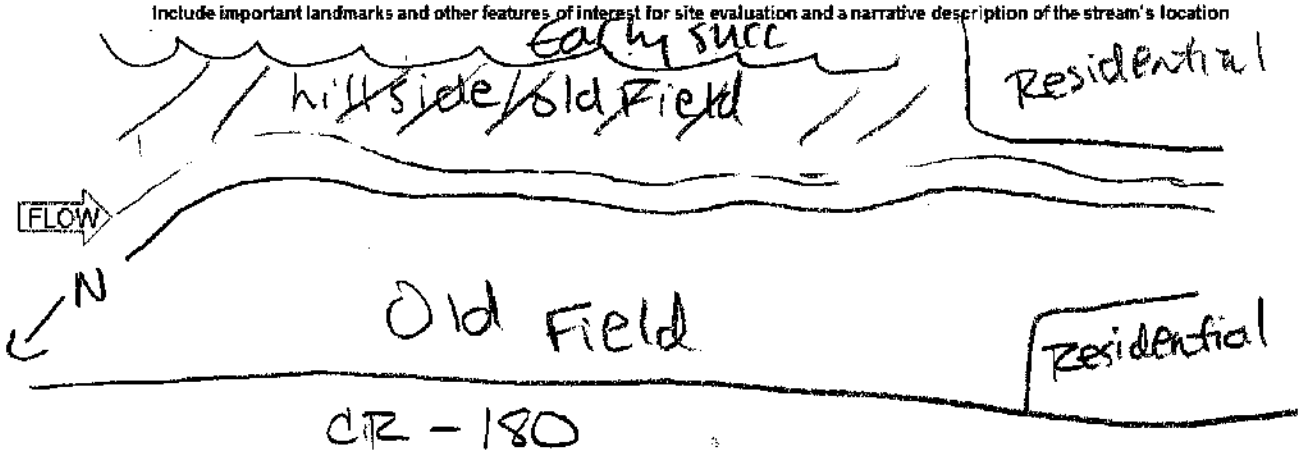
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 30

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 80 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <0.1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.57013 LONG -82.68064 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 10/6/21 SCORER C. Allen COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	40
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	10
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock _____ (A) 6 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

10

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 9

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS OHWM W 20" D 8" BF - W 30" - D 10" AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Ephemeral

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

CARV20211006 - S01

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Storms Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.75 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 10/4/21 Quantity: 0.24 in

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream, Downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 0

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 19.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 3.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 0.72

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

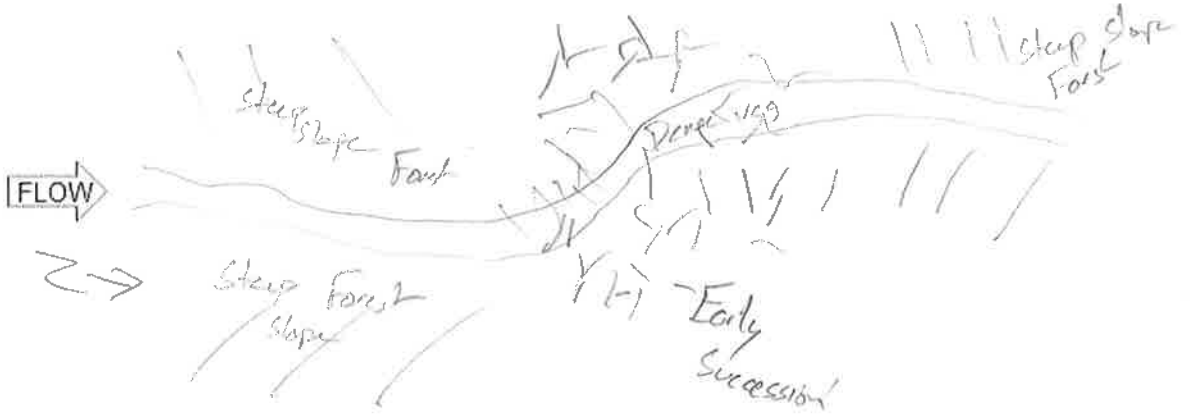
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 53

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 80C RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 40.1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 62 LAT 38.572198 LONG -82.680883 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 10/6/21 SCORER C. Allen COMMENTS Intermittent parallel to Dirt road

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5	☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	70	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 9 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40 13
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 21

Pool Depth Max = 30 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BKFW - W 40" D 12" BF - W 50" D 18" AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.3

Bankfull Width Max=30 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☒	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS Dirt road on LDB, but forested all cracked

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft.) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft.) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft.)

CARV20211006 - S02

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Storms Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.9mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 10/11/21 Quantity: 0.24in

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream, Downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 20.1 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 3.8 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 0.57

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

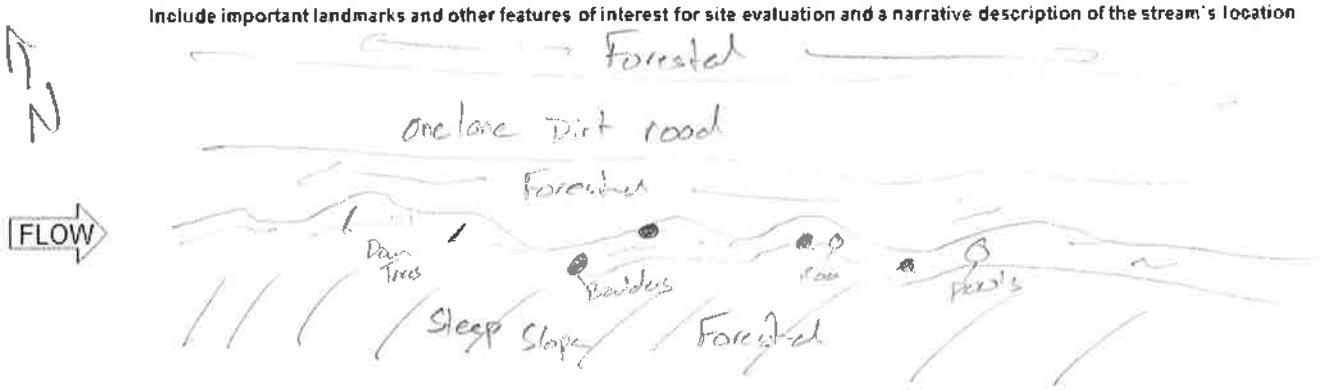
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3): 16

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER: Stream81 RIVER BASIN: _____ RIVER CODE: _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): <1.0mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 124 LAT: 38.572062 LONG: -82.682730 RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: 1/7/21 SCORER: A.Spitzer COMMENTS: Ephemeral, along old logging road

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	25
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	70
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 5 (A) 3 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 6 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [26 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS: 1 ft MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2.5

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: BFW 1.5 H 1.0 OHWM W 0.5 H 0.4 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R			
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Storms Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 3.0mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAP'S, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Upper Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 0%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

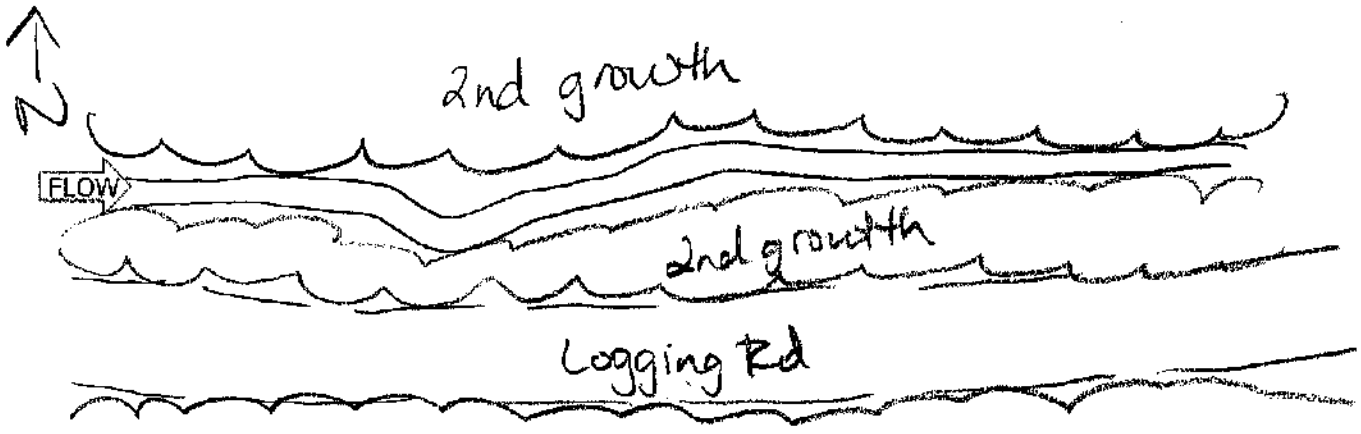
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 54

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 82 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.035mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.572993 LONG -82.683817 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/7/21 SCORER A. Spillman COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	45	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 15

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 19
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☒ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 12" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 30

Pool Depth Max = 30: 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

BFW 1.5 Ottom W 1.0

COMMENTS H 1.0 H 0.6 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream.

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominent per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☒ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Storms Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 3.0mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Upper Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.9 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 3.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 560

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

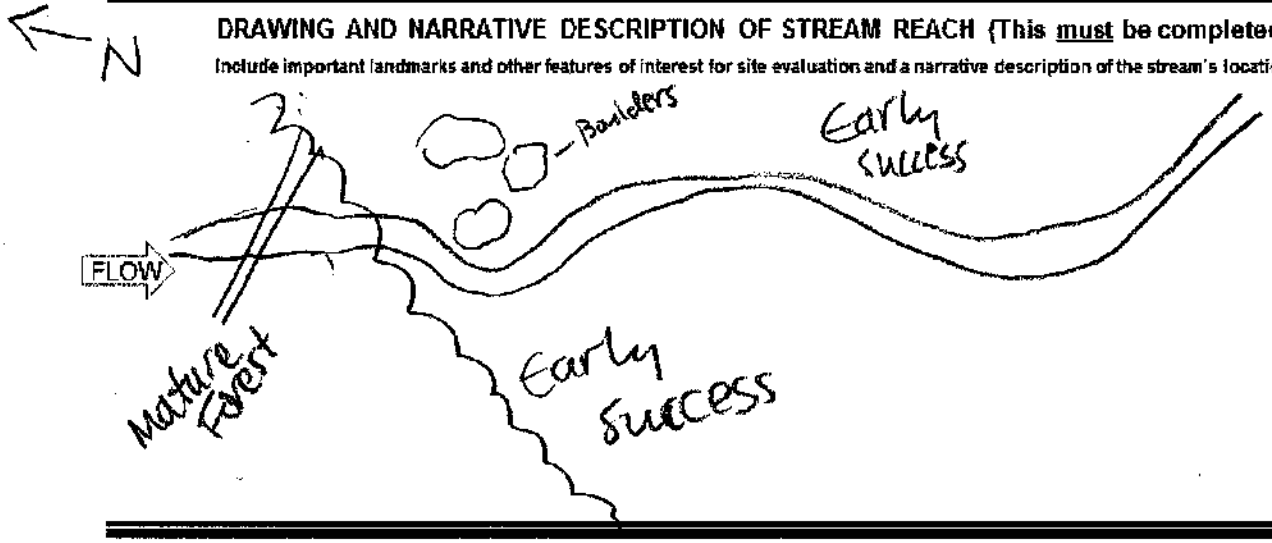
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 33

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 83 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1.0mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 102 LAT 38.575062 LONG -82.686350 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/7/21 SCORER A.Sjollema COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	40
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15	[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 13 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [X] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 4/11 MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.5 OHWM W 1.5 H 1.0 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m
[ ]	[ ]	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
[ ]	[ ]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [X] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- [X] Moderate to Severe
- [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Storms Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 3.1mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Upper Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.8 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l): — pH (S.U.) 4.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 440

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, explain: Stream is ephemeral upstream of ROW

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

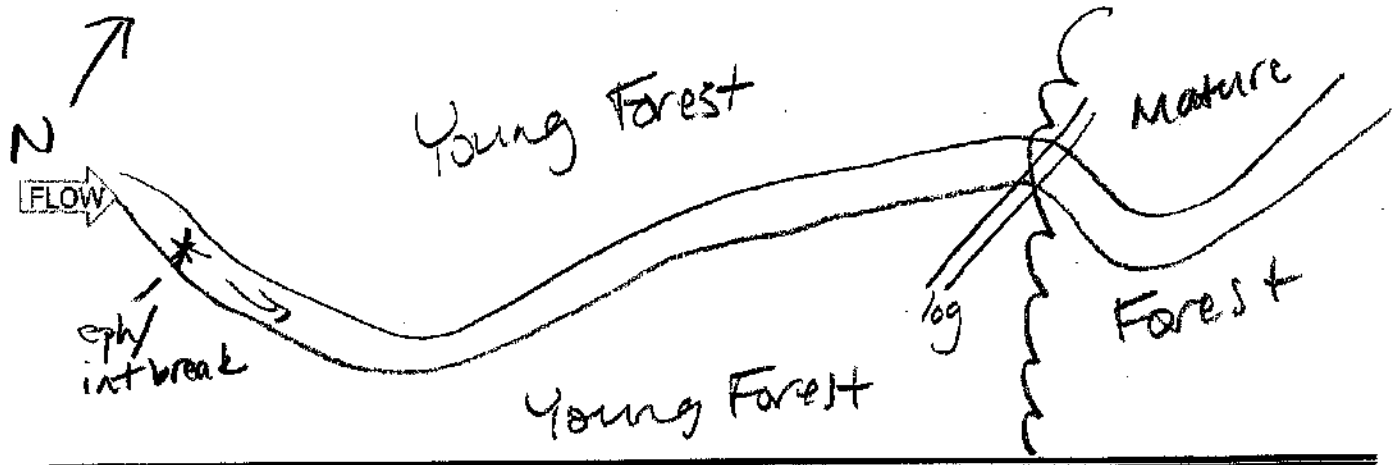
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 35

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 84 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1.0mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 117 LAT 38.576471 LONG -82.688007 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/7/21 SCORER ASpollena COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[X]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	85
[ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 2

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 5 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [X] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 8"

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 203

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

BFW 3.0 Ottawa W 2.5
COMMENTS H 0.5 H 0.2

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m
[ ]	[ ]	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R	
[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland
[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field
[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture
[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [ ] 1.0
- [X] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [ ] Moderate (2 %/100 ft)
- [ ] Moderate to Severe
- [X] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Storms Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 3.1 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Upper Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 11.1 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 4.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 0.54

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Acid mine drainage

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

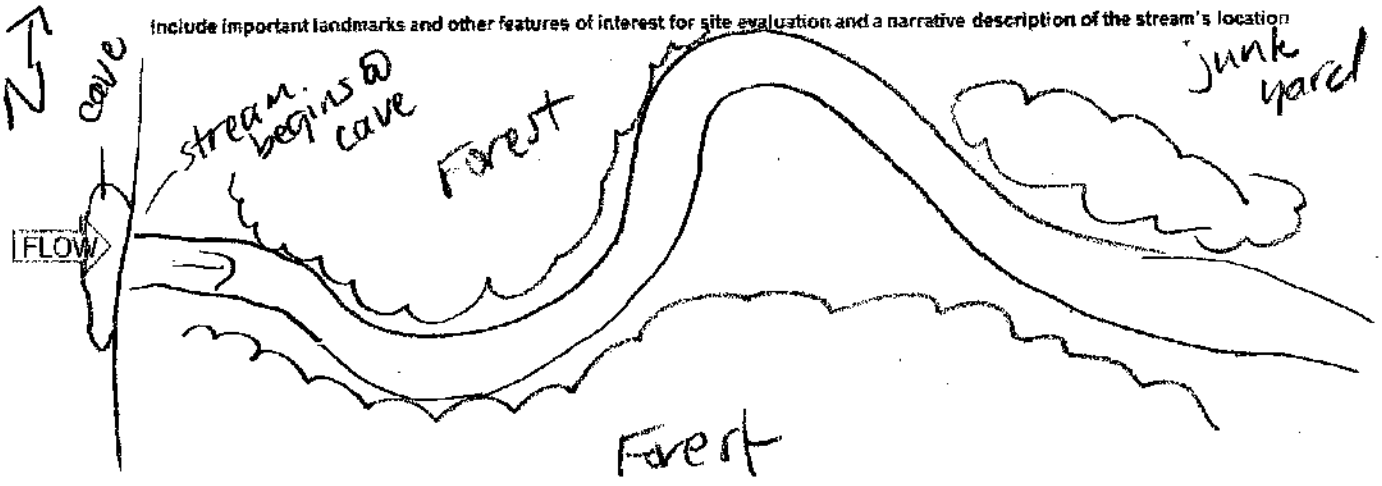
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 85 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1.0mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 94 LAT 38.579985 LONG -82.691714 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/7/21 SCORER A.Spillman COMMENTS Ephemeral, access road installed in headwater

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	75
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A) 12 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 15
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 1.5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 3.8

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 6") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 1.5 H 0.5 OHWM W 1.0 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☒	☒	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☒	☒	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Storms Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 3.5 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence CO Township/City: Upper Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Y Canopy (% open): 100

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.1 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 4.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 60

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, explain: Area has been clear cut

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Heavy machinery

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

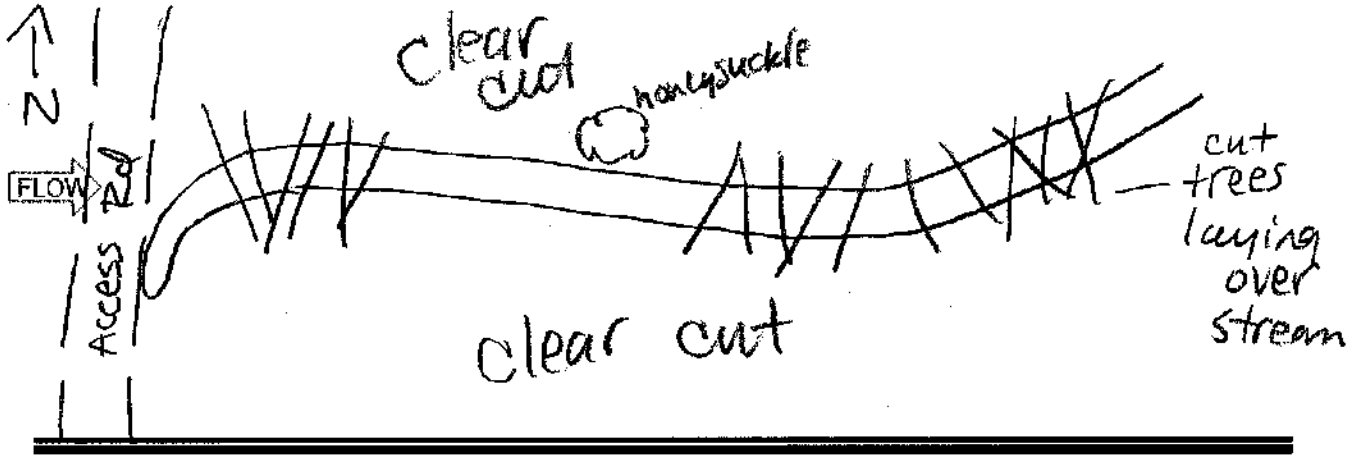
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 56

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 26 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.036mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 117 LAT 38.582967 LONG -82.693809 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/7/21 SCORER A.Sjollema COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	35
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 16 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 12.7

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 3.5' H 1.0' offchan W 3.0' H 0.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Osbourne Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.4mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Upper Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 5.9 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 3.1 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 1080

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Acid mine drainage possible

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

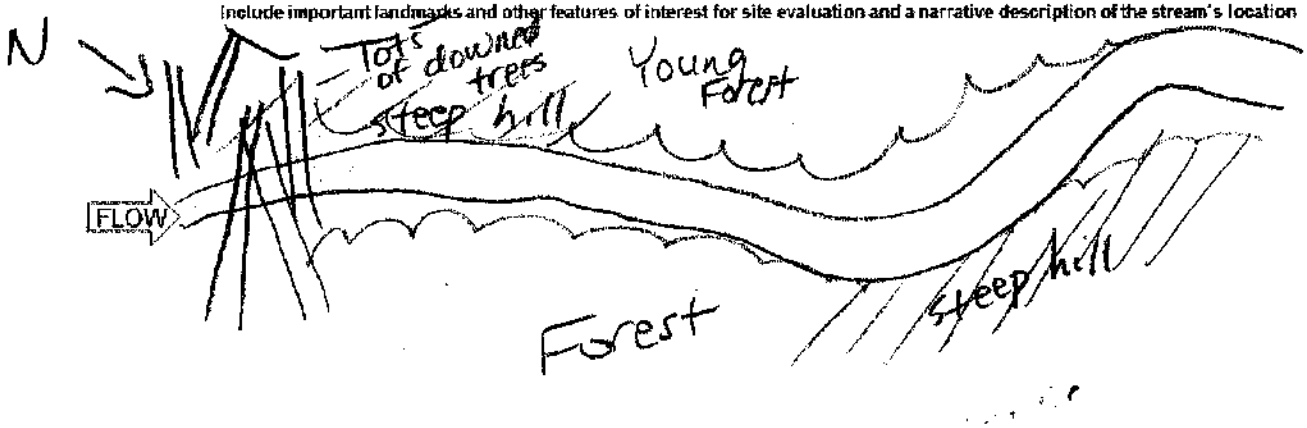
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 52

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream87 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.1mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 83 LAT 38.586058 LONG -82.6960696 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/7/21 SCORER A.Sjollema COMMENTS Intermittent, culverted, channelized

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	35
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 (B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 12 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☒	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 12.7

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☒	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

BF W 4.0 OHWM W 2.5

COMMENTS H 1.5 H 0.7 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☒	☒	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Osbourne Run Distance from Evaluated Stream <0.1mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Fronton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Hamilton Twsp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Y Canopy (% open): 80

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 4.8 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 470

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Trash, possible acid mine drainage

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

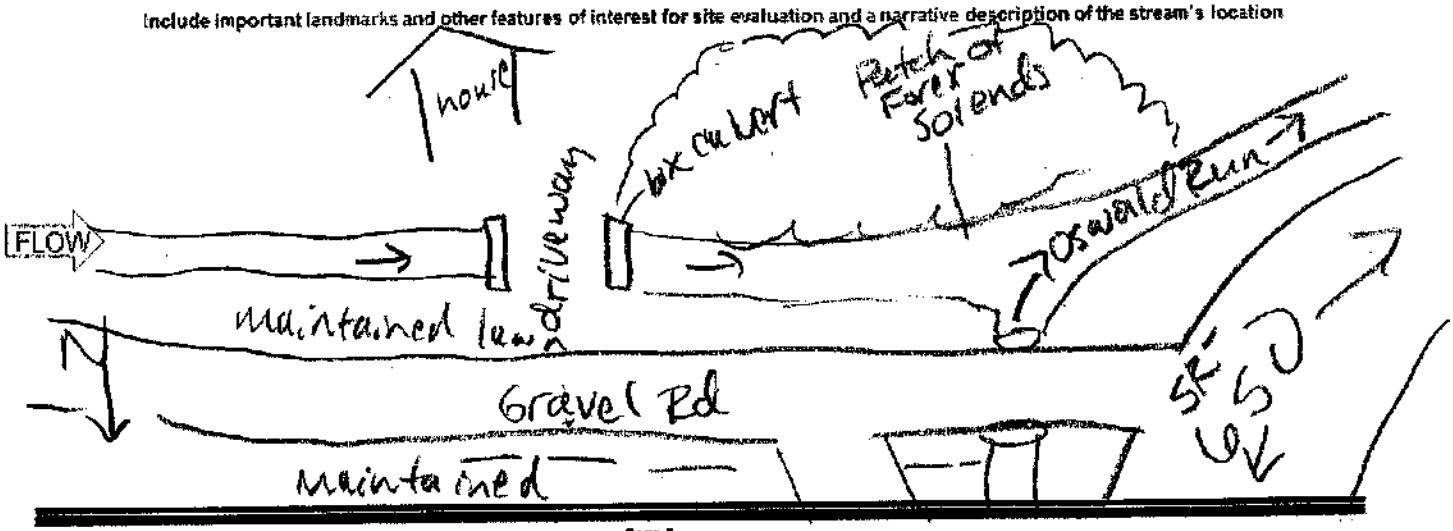
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Field Methods for Evaluating Primary Headwater Streams in Ohio
Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water

Version 4.0
October 2018

Osbourne Run

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 60

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 88 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.08mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 100 LAT 38.586522 LONG -82.69700 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/16/21 SCORER A Sjollema COMMENTS Intermittent, Culverted, trash

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	45
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	25
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 15 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☒ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS 10" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 25.4

Pool Depth Max = 30: 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 3.0 H 1.5 BHWM W 2.5 H 1.0 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	R
☐	☐ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐ ☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐ ☐ Urban or Industrial
☒	☒ Narrow <5m	☒	☒ Residential, Park, New Field	☐ ☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐ ☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ohio River Distance from Evaluated Stream 3 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Hamilton Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 45%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 4.0 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 400

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Acid mine or red clay?, trash in and around stream

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

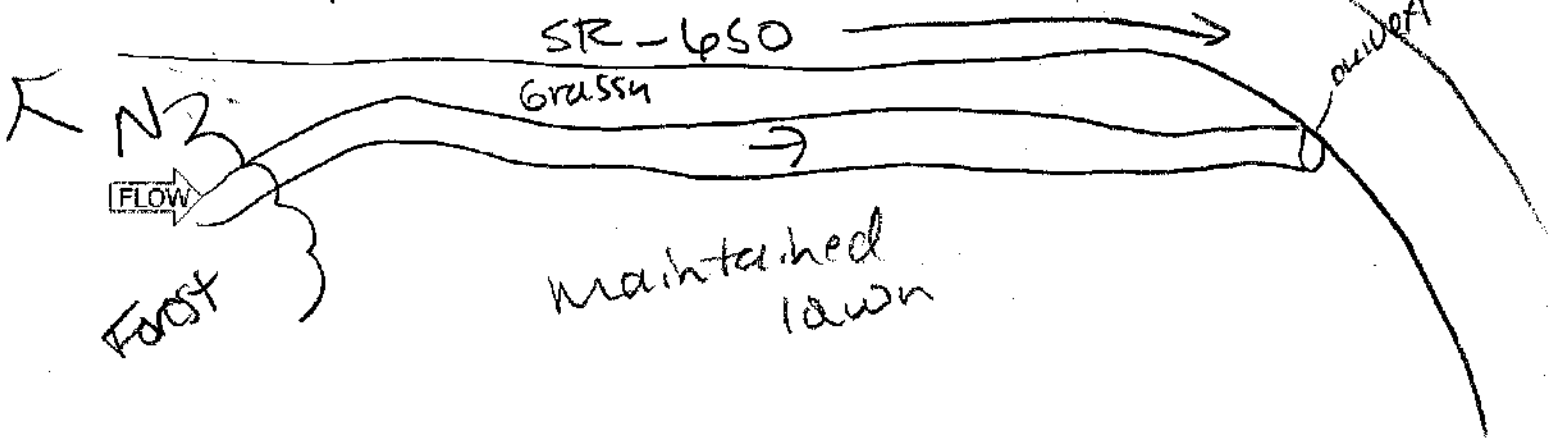
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 30

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 89 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1.0mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 150 LAT 38.587483 LONG -82.698299 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 11/6/21 SCORER A.Spillen COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	10
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	25
☒	BEDROCK [16 pts]	30	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	35
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 30 (A) 16

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 16

(B) 4 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40
20
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☒	< 5 cm [5pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 1.5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 3.8

Pool Depth Max = 30
5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

BF W 2.0 Datum W 1.0
COMMENTS H 0.3 H 0.2 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30
5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☒	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Osbourne Run Distance from Evaluated Stream <0.1mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Hamilton Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 8.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 3.0 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 770

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

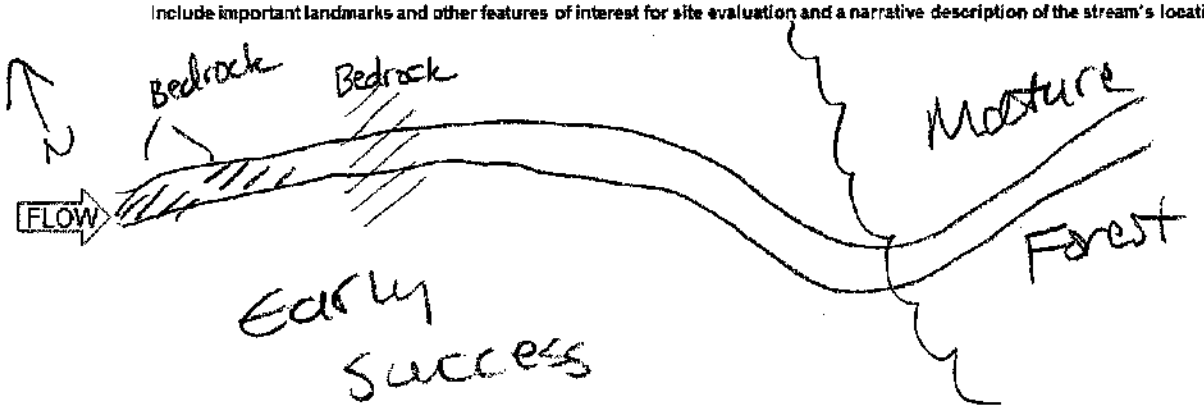
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 69

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream90 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.0168mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 119 LAT 38.590598 LONG -82.701948 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/6/21 SCORER A.S.Dillman COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	10
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☒	BEDROCK [16 pts]	30	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 30 (A) 25

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 25 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 29
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 6" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 15.2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 4.5 OHWM W 3.5 H 2.0 H 1.0 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.4

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R			
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☒ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 4.6mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 3.4 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 300

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

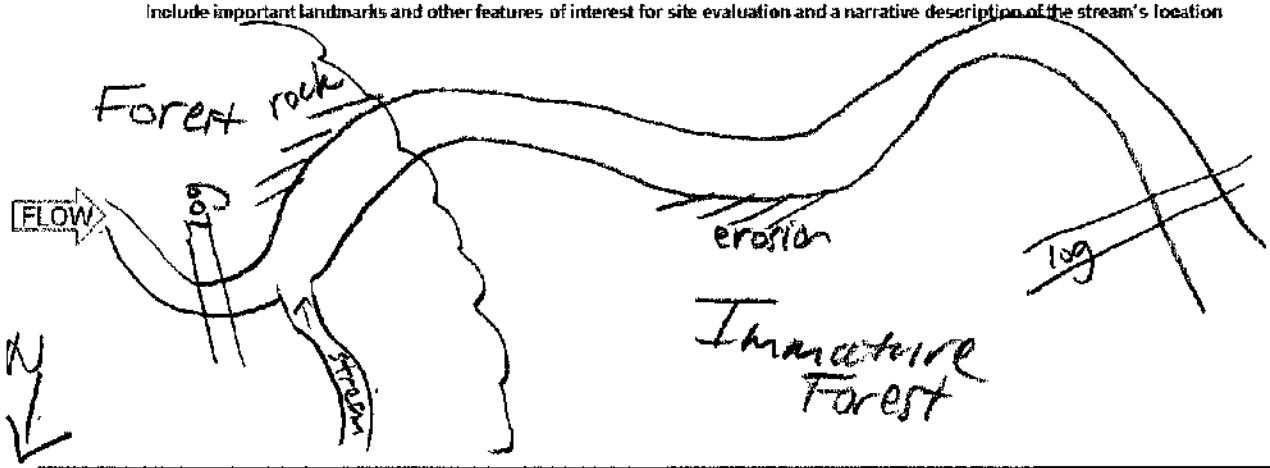
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Not known

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 35

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream91 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1.0mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 139 LAT 38.590811 LONG -82.702068 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/6/21 SCORER A. Spillema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ] [ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ] [ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ] [X]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30
[ ] [ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ] [ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[X] [ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	70
[ ] [ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		[ ] [ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ] [ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ] [ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 5 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [X] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 12.7

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.5 H 1.0 OHWM W 1.5 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [X] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [X] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [X] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 4.1 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 3.7 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 100

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

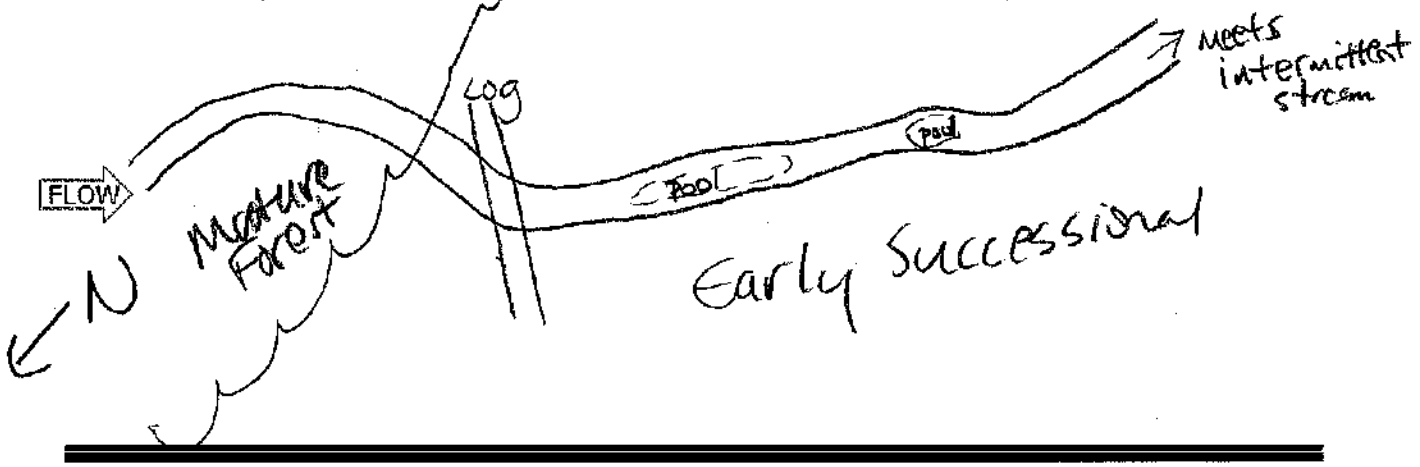
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 63

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream92 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.081 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 127 LAT 38.593268 LONG -82.705026 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/6/21 SCORER A.Sollenne COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	5	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	70	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 15

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 18 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☒	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [6 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS 11 MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 28

Pool Depth Max = 30: 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☒	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS BF W 3.5 H 1.5 OHWM W 3.0 H 0.8 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R			
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☒	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 4.3mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.2 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 3.1 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 400

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

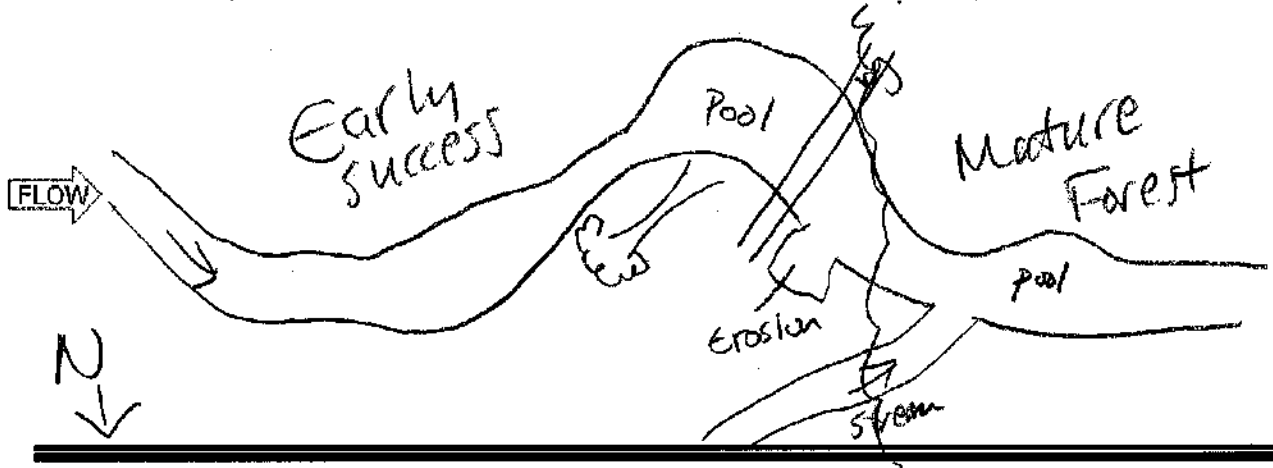
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 26

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream93 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 21.0mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.594096 LONG -82.706125 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 4/6/21 SCORER R.Sollena COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[X]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]	10	[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	70
[ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A) 3 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40 6 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [X] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 2 MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 5.0

Pool Depth Max = 30 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 1.5 H 1.0 otherwise W 0.5 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m
[ ]	[ ]	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R			
[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [X] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [ ] 1.0
- [X] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Moderate to Severe
- [X] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 4.3mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Fronton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 10.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 4.8 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 160

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

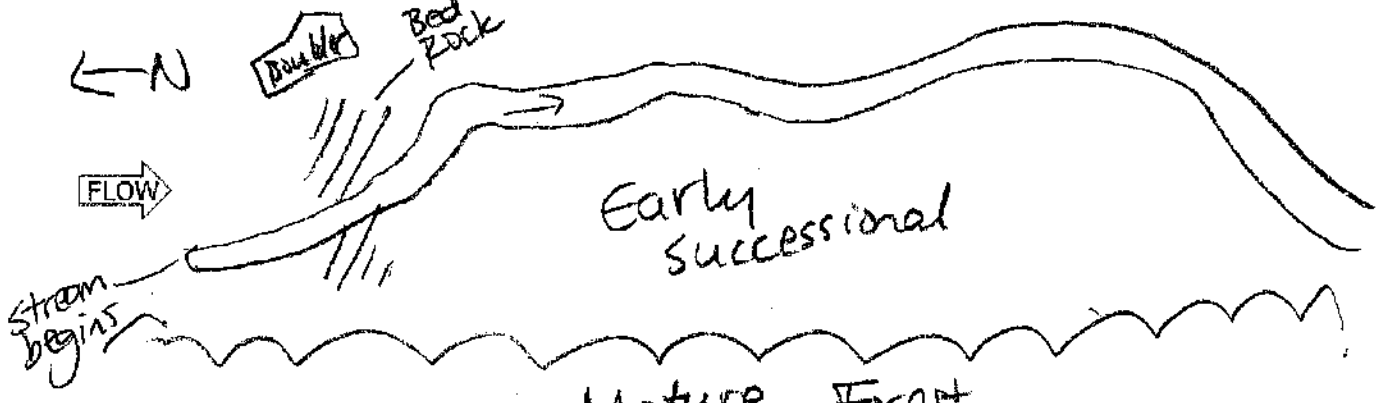
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 42

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream44 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 2 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 106 LAT 38.596196 LONG -82.708392 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 1/6/21 SCORER A.Spillman COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	15
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☒	BEDROCK [16 pts]	75	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 75 (A) 19 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 19 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 22 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 3 ct MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.0' otHWM W 1.5 H 0.8 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☒ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 4.0mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.6 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 4.1 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 70

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

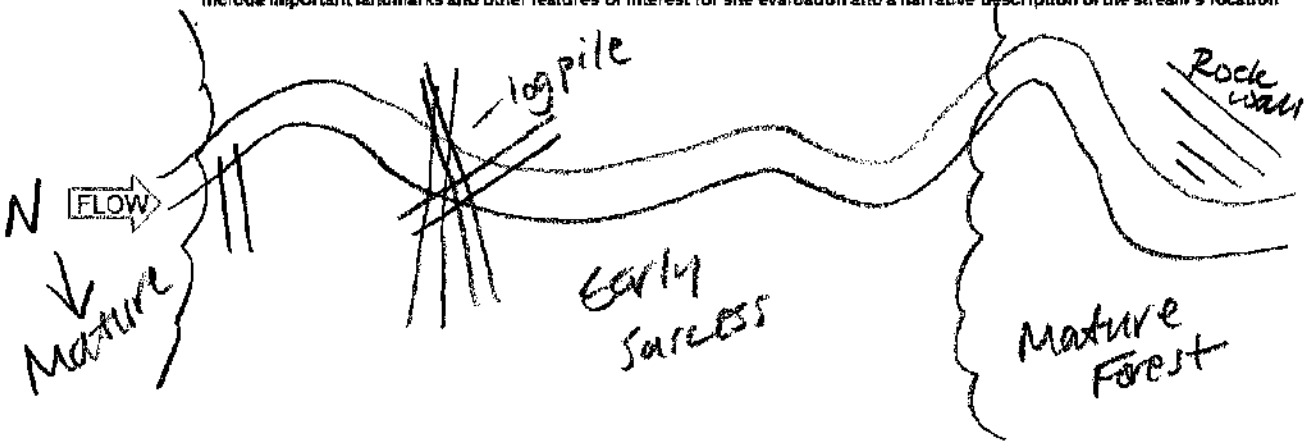
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 34

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream95 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 21 Mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 98 LAT 38.597719 LONG -82.710208 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/6/21 SCORER A.Spillema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	25
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	25
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	45
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 9 (B) 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 14 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [X] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 3" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 2.0 H 1.5 Ohwm 1.0 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m
[ ]	[ ]	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [ ] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [X] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Moderate to Severe
- [X] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 3.8mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 11/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.3 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 5.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 20

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

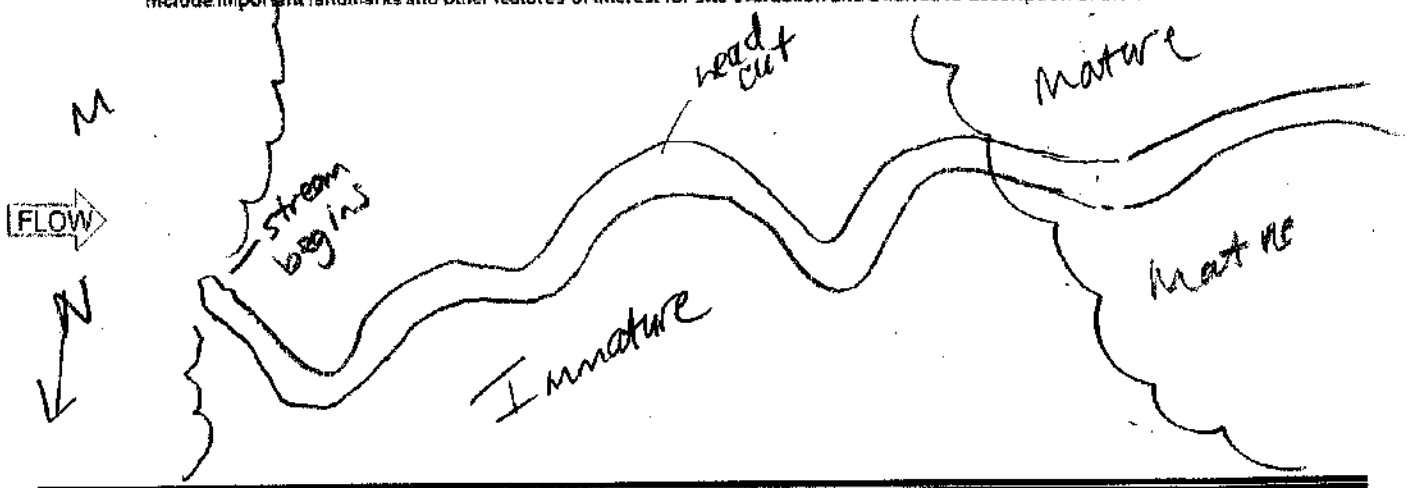
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 47

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 916 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.33 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 105 LAT 38.598516 LONG -82.711086 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/6/21 SCORER A.Gollema COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	75	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 17 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS SIT MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 20.5

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 3.0 H 1.5 OHWM W 3.0 H 1.0 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R			
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☒ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 3.7mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Fromton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 60%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 5.8 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 4.7 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 160

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

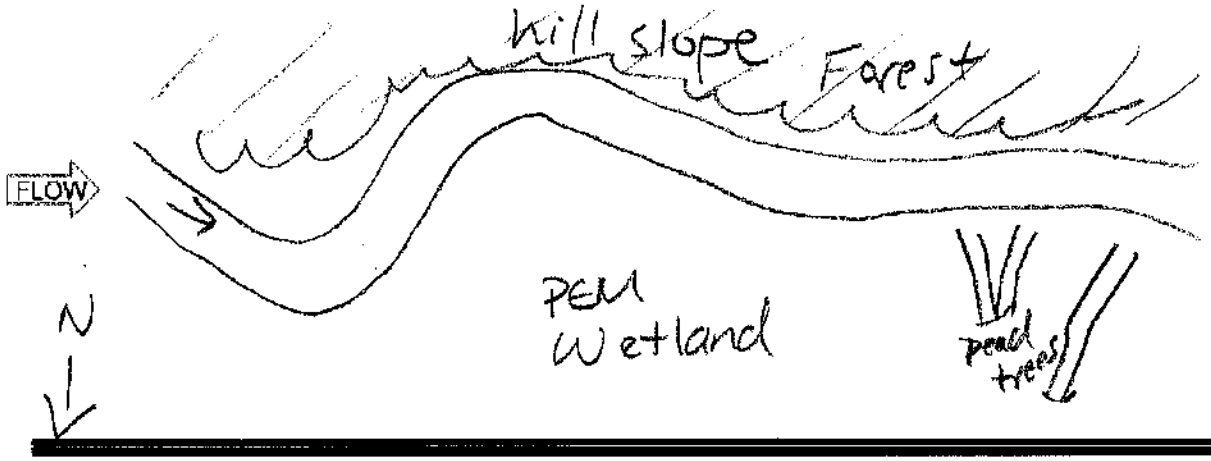
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 43

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 17 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.05 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 50 LAT 38.598759 LONG -82.711213 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 1/16/21 SCORER A Sollema COMMENTS Ephemeral, ends @ wetland

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	40
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20	[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 13 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [X] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 7" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 17.8

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

BF w 3' Offchan w 2.5

COMMENTS H 1.0 H 0.4 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m
[ ]	[ ]	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R			
[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [X] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [X] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Moderate to Severe
- [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 3.7mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 1/5/21 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.6 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ____ pH (S.U.) 6.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 40

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

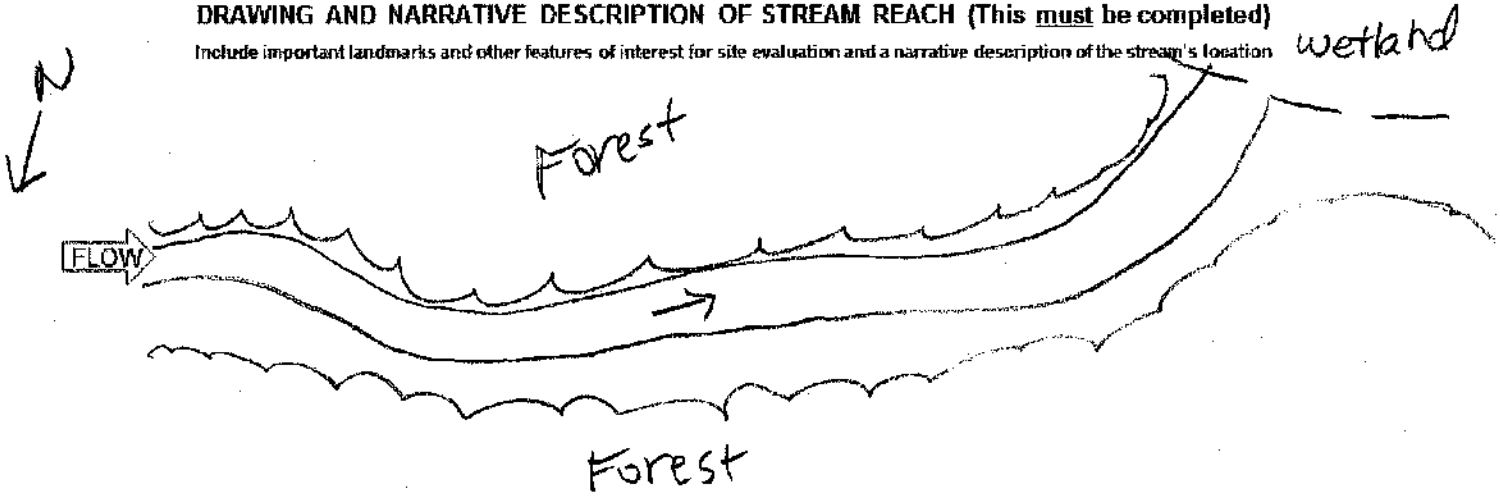
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 50

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 98 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.26mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 131 LAT 38.604033 LONG -82.717516 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/11/20 SCORER A. Sollema COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	15
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[X]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20	[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 20 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [X] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 8.5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 22

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

BF 3.0 OHWM 2.0
COMMENTS H 2.0 H 0.8 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information *must* also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m
[ ]	[ ]	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R	
[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland
[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field
[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture
[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [ ] 1.0
- [X] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [X] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Moderate to Severe
- [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 7.8 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Fronton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.29"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 5.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.6 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 370

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

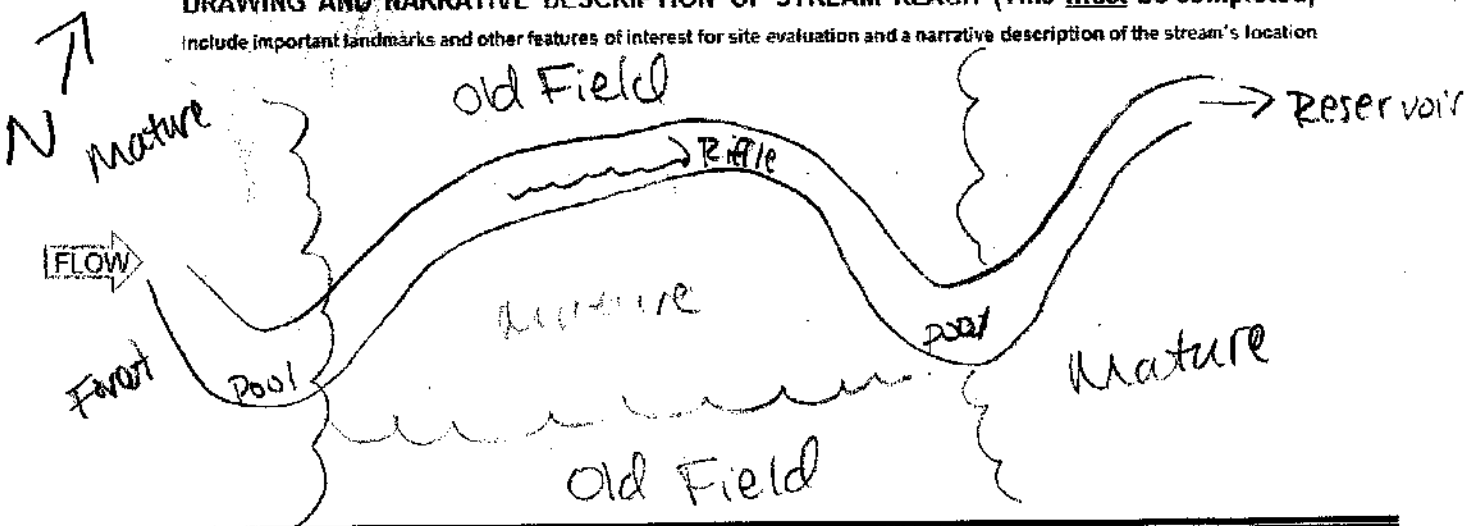
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 10

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 99 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) .41mi

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 560 LAT 38.605582 LONG -82.719182 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/16/20 SCORER A. Sullivan COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	35
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	65
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 2

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 5

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [26 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [6pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 1.5 H 2.0 Optimum W 1.5 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	
☐	☐		Conservation Tillage
☐	☐		Urban or Industrial
☐	☐		Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐		Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 7.7mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.25"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

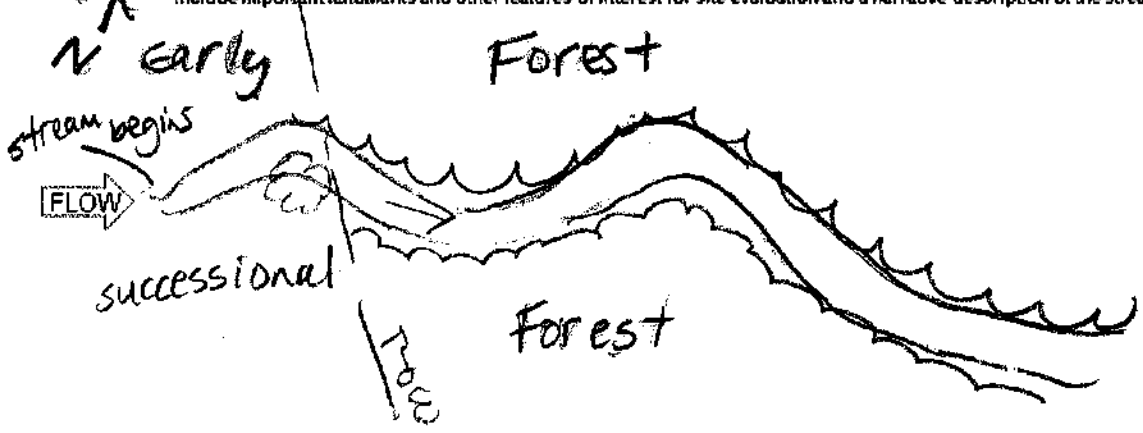
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **16**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: **Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project**

SITE NUMBER: **Stream 99A** RIVER BASIN: **050901030103** DRAINAGE AREA (mi²):

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): **90** LAT. **38.50635** LONG. **-82.62627** RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: **08/03/22** SCORER: **de Villiers** COMMENTS: **Ephemeral**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	30%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	10%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: **10.00%** (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **6** **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** **5**

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☑ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** **0**

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: **TOB: 2.6'(W), 1.6'(D) OHWM: 2'(W), 1.3'(D)** **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** **0.80**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: **11**

A + B

Pool Depth Max = 30: **0**

Bankfull Width Max=30: **5**

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Little Ice Creek** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.27**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Cattlesburg, Ironton, Kitts Hill** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Lawrence** Township / City: **Perry Township**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **08/01/22** Quantity: **2.25**

Photograph Information: **Upstream, Downsteam, Substrate**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **10%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

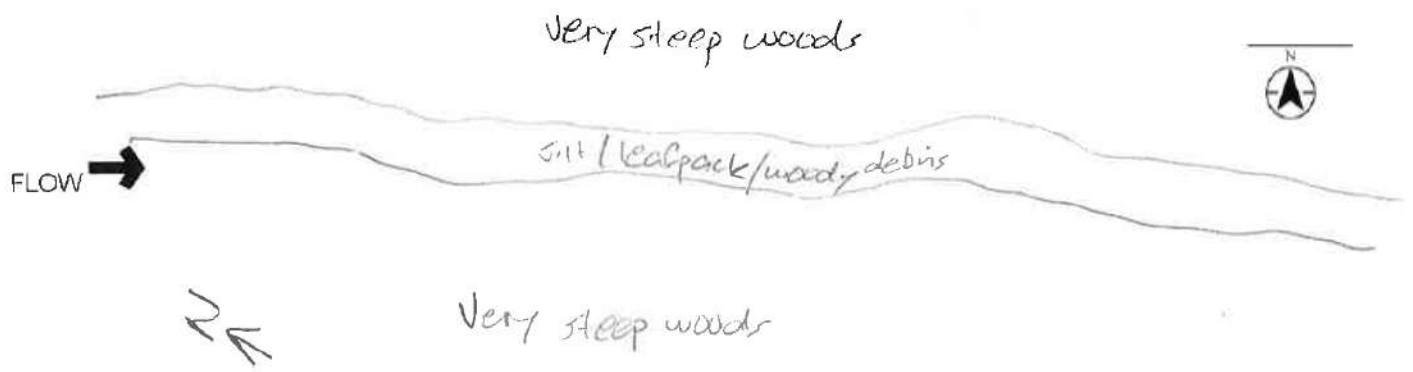
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 48

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 100 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1mi

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 106 LAT 38.6066381 LONG -82.720236 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/16/20 SCORER A.S. Nicma COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	15
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	65	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[X]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20	[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 18 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [X] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 4" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10.2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 2.5 ft 1.0 OHWM W 1.5' H 0.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m
[ ]	[ ]	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[X] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3.

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [X] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 7.7mi.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.29"

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 4.7 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 7.1 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 20

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

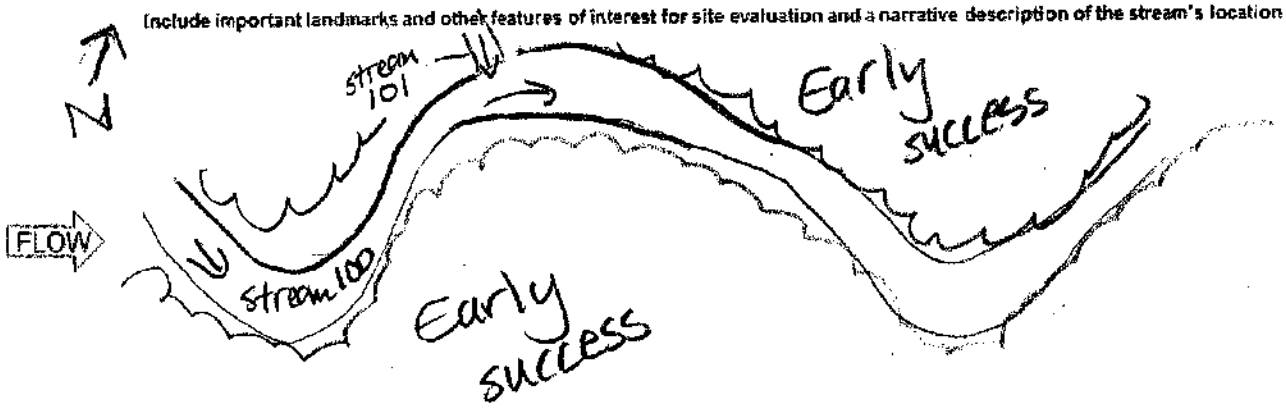
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 10

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 101 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) .41 mi
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 148 LAT 38.6006515 LONG -82.720397 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/16/20 SCORER A.Sjolleman COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	25
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	75
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 5 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 1.5' H 1.0' CHWMW 1.0' H 0.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 7.7mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Fronton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.29"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 45%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

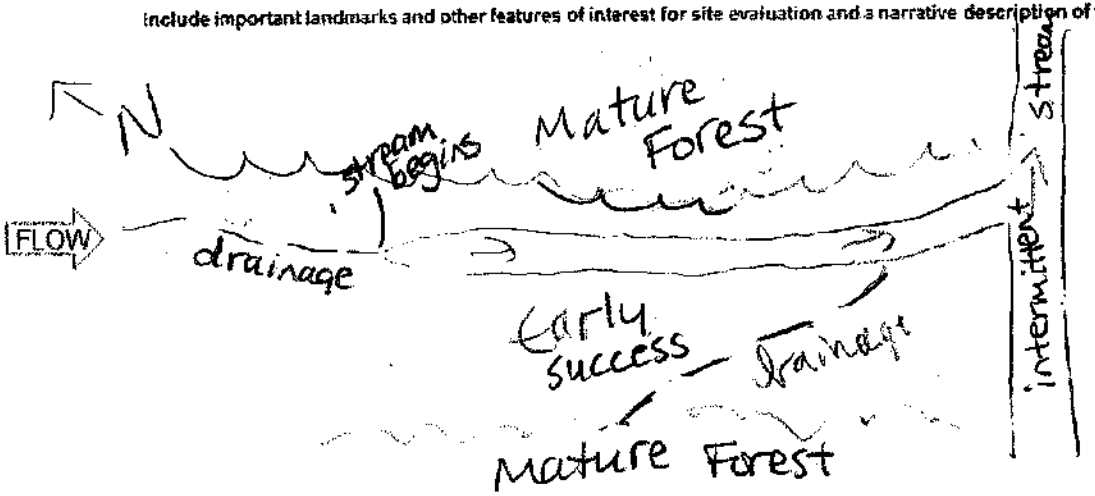
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 24

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 02 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 47 LAT 38.6082991 LONG -82.722308 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/15/20 SCORER A.Spollema COMMENTS Ephemeral, rock was installed above stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	40	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	60
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 40 (A) 12 (B) 2

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 2

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 14 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 11 MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2.5

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 2.0 OHWMW 1.0 +1.0 405 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.6

Bankfull Width Max = 30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 7.7mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/14/20 Quantity: 0.42"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

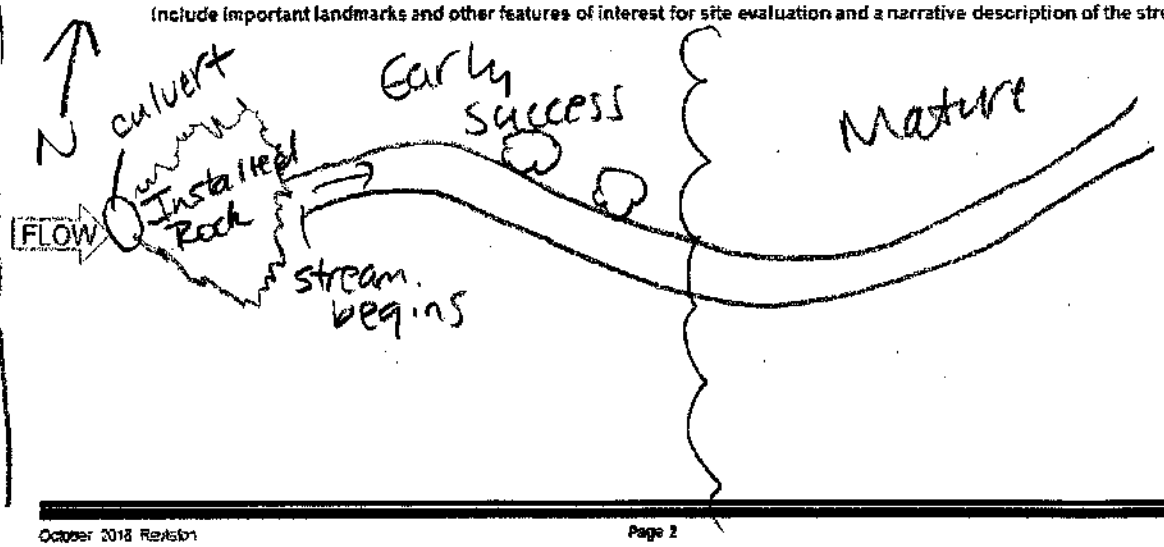
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

(Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Pg 1 of 2

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **35**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: **Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project**

SITE NUMBER: **Stream 1024** RIVER BASIN: **050901030205** DRAINAGE AREA (mi^2): **<1**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): **356** LAT.: **38.60353** LONG.: **-82.73064** RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: **08/09/22** SCORER: **K. Bomar** COMMENTS: **Intermittent**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐	SILT [3 pt]	60%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: **0.00%** (A) Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **12** **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** **3**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☑	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** **6**

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS **TOB: 1.5'(W), 1'(D) OHWM: 0.75'(W), 0.1'(D)** **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** **0.50**

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: gravel road on right

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None ☐ 1.0 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Sperry Fork** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.79**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Cattlesburg, Ironton, Kitts Hill** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Lawrence** Township / City: **Elizabeth Township**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **08/07/22** Quantity: **0.04**

Photograph Information: **Upstream, Downsteam, Substrate**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **85%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) **8.40** Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

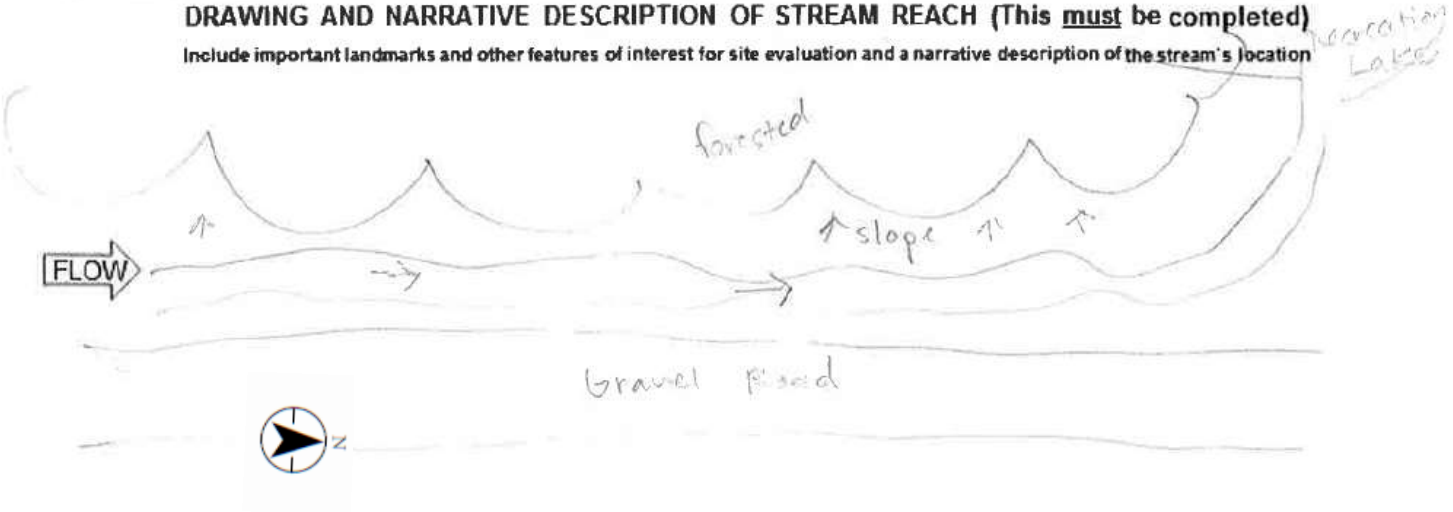
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **25**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: **Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project**

SITE NUMBER: **Stream 102** RIVER BASIN: **050901030205** DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): **<1**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): **249** LAT.: **38.60347** LONG.: **-82.73057** RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: **08/09/22** SCORER: **K.Bomar** COMMENTS: **Ephemeral**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present.

Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	70%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: **0.00%** (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **12**

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: **3**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth *(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** **4**

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS **TOB: 2'(W), 0.5'(D) OHWM: 0.75'(W), 0.1'(D)** **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** **0.60**

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: gravel road on left

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: ephemeral recent rain

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Sperry Fork** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.79**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Cattlesburg, Ironton, Kitts Hill** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Lawrence** Township / City: **Upper Township**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **08/07/22** Quantity: **0.04**

Photograph Information: **Upstream, Downsteam, Substrate**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **60%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) **7.90** Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

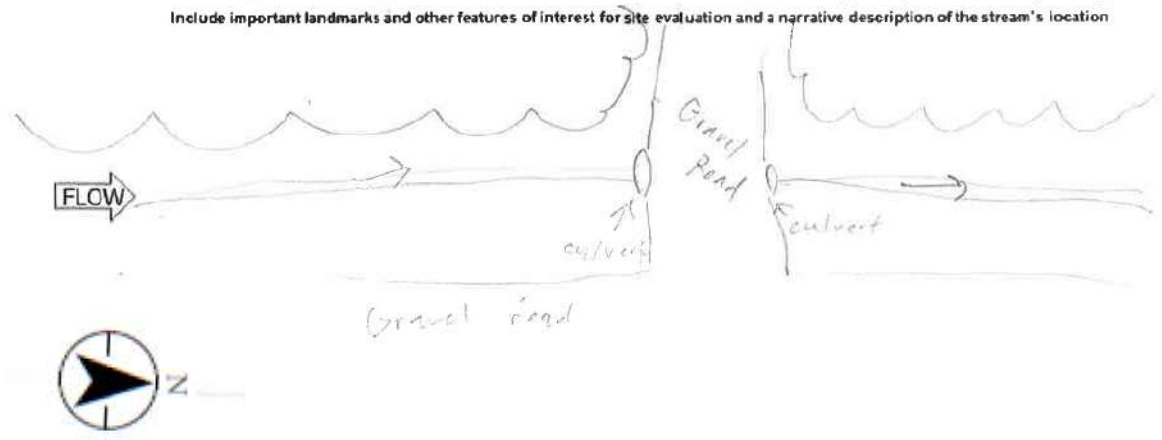
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **24**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: **Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project**

SITE NUMBER: **Stream 1026** RIVER BASIN: **050901030205** DRAINAGE AREA (mi^2): **<1**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): **657** LAT.: **38.60558** LONG.: **-82.72912** RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: **08/09/22** SCORER: **K. Bomar** COMMENTS: **Ephemeral**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	90%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: **0.00%** (A) Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **12** **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** **2**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

14

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** **4**

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **TOB: 1.5'(W), 1.5'(D) OHWM: 1'(W), 0.2'(D)** **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** **0.50**

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: **ephemeral recent rain**

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Sperry Fork** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.79**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Cattlesburg, Ironton, Kitts Hill** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Lawrence** Township / City: **Upper Township**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **08/07/22** Quantity: **0.04**

Photograph Information: **Upstream, Downsteam, Substrate**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **85%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) **8.10** Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

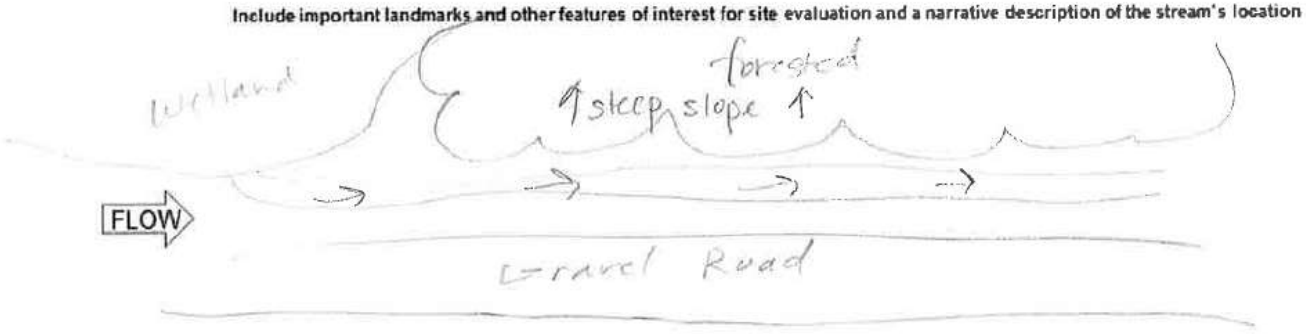
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 45

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 103 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.22 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 148 LAT 38.609881 LONG -82.724251 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/15/20 SCORER A. Sjollema COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ] [ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	SILT [3 pt]	15
[ ] [ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
[ ] [ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ] [ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[X] [ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	50
[ ] [ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		[ ] [ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ] [X]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20	[ ] [ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 10 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [X] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 10" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 25.4

Pool Depth Max = 30: 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.5' H 1.5 OHWM W 2.0 H 1.0 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 1.0
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 3.0

Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)
- [X] Flat to Moderate
- [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Moderate to Severe
- [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 7.7mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/14/20 Quantity: 0.42"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 60%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 5.6 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.8 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 670

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Acid mine drainage present

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

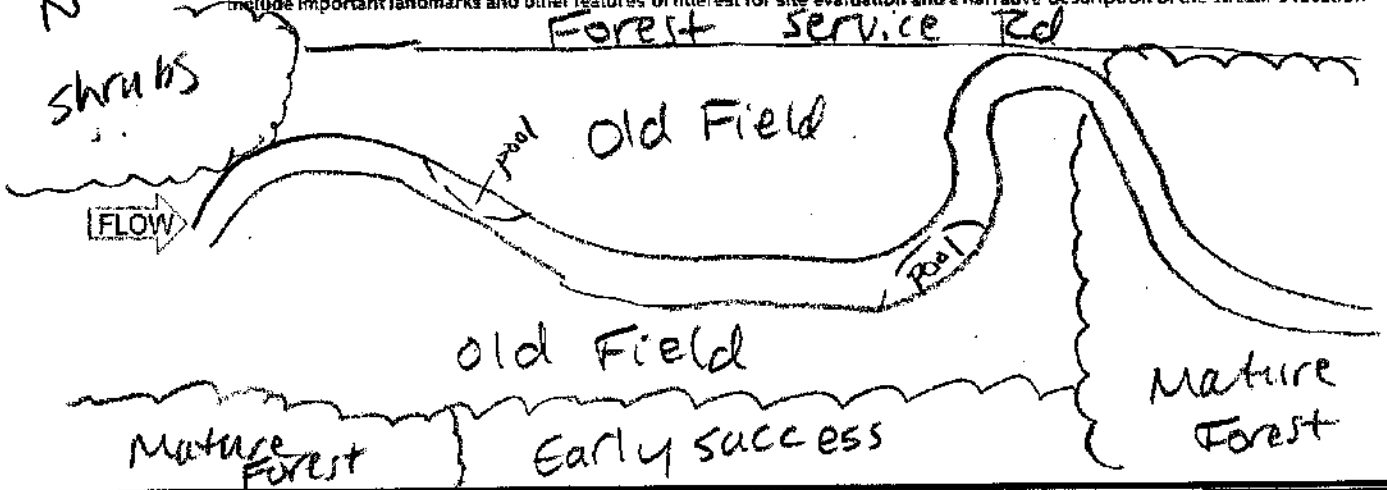
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 33

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 103B RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 20.1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 90 LAT 38.609541 LONG -82.72441 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 9/29/21 SCORER C. Allen COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	100	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock _____ (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 1 (B)

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 13 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 8

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS OHWM - W 35" D 6" BF - W 35" D 12" AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☒ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

CASH 20210929-509

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Sperry Fork Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.25 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 9/23/21 Quantity: 0.36in

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream, Downstream, Substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 21.3 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 0.81

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

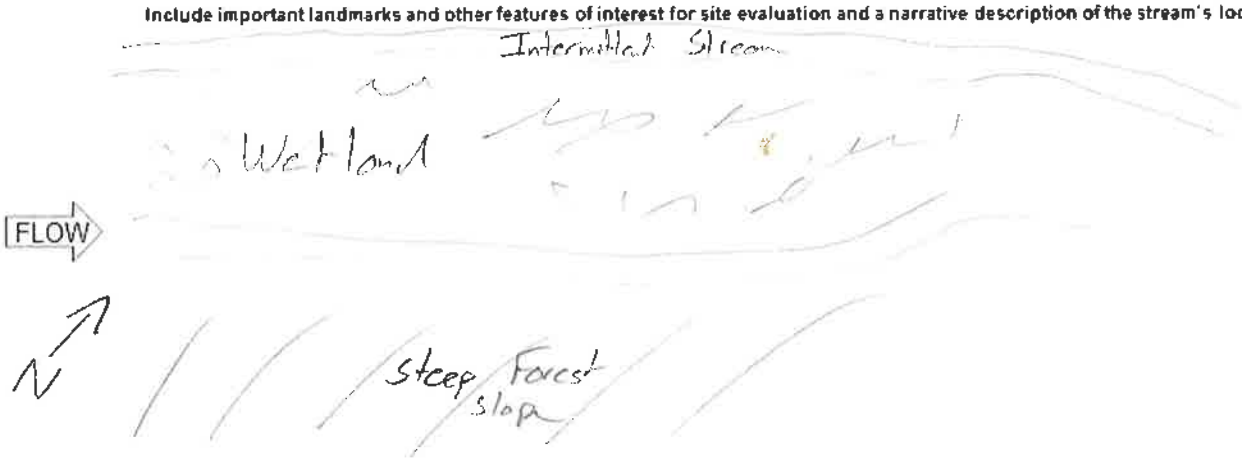
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 26

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 104 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) .21 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 105 LAT 38.6100916 LONG -82.7245114 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/15/20 SCORER A. Spillers COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	20
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	65
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 6 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☒	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 3" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS BF W 1.5' H 0.8 Thalweg W 1.0 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☒	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 7.6mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/14/20 Quantity: 0.42"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 90%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.2 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 520

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

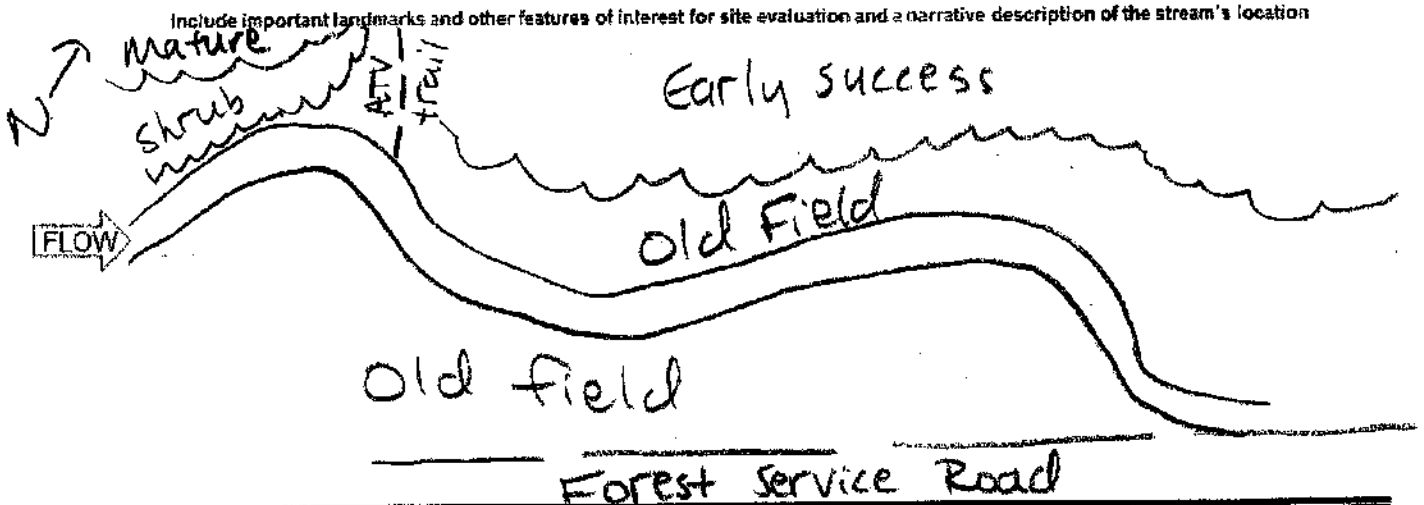
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 15

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream105 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) _____

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 76 LAT 38.600981 LONG -82.725449 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/15/20 SCORER AGjellema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	70
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 5 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 1", not enough water to test MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2.5

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 1.5' H 1.5' OHWM W 1.0' H 0.3' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☒ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 7.6 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/14/20 Quantity: 0.43"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 45%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

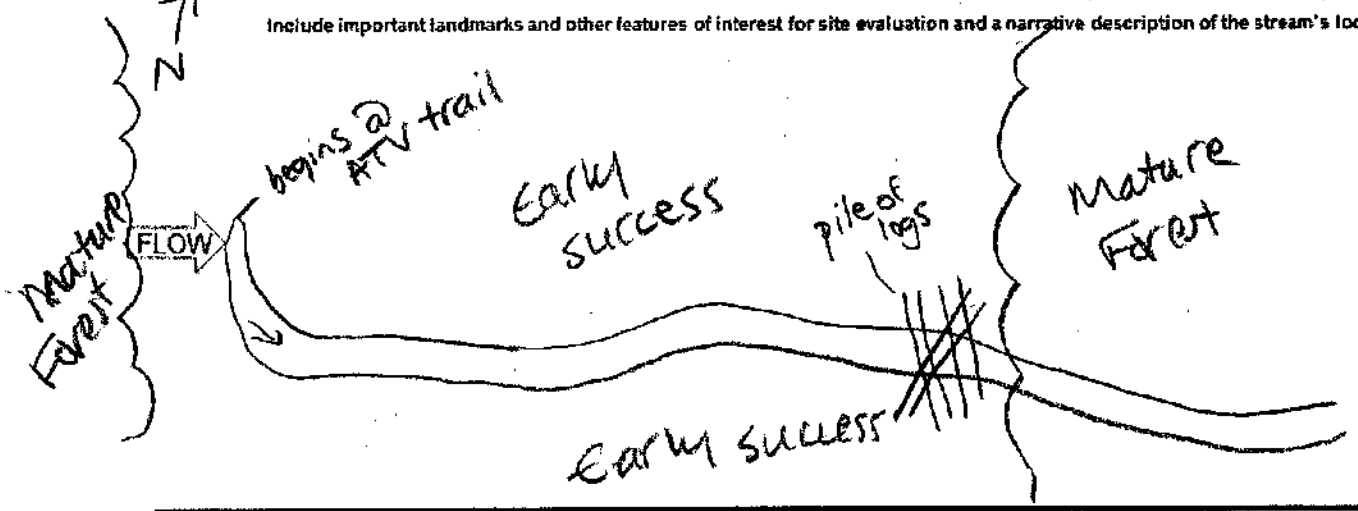
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 59

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 1 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.22 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 145 LAT 38.616850 LONG -82.732373 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 2/15/20 SCORER A. Spillema COMMENTS Intermittent (north part)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	15
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 19
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 7"

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 17.8

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

BF W 4.0 otium W 3.0
COMMENTS H 1.5 H 1.0

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☒ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (<0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (0.5 - 1 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (>10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 6.7mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/14/20 Quantity: 0.42"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 4.3 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 160

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: second stretch w/in ROW to the south is the same substrates, depth, begins to narrow on west side of ROW

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

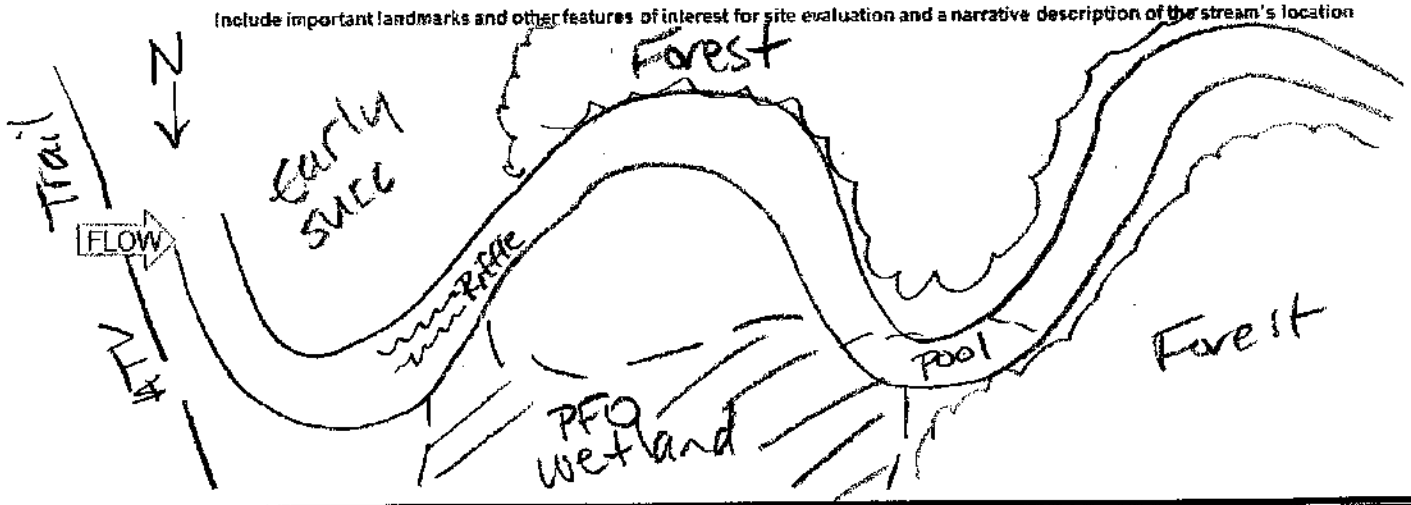
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 43

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 1D6 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.16 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 187 LAT 38.613863 LONG -82.728869 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/15/20 SCORER A. Sjollema COMMENTS Intermittent (south part)

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ] [ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ] [ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
[ ] [ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ] [ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	[ ] [X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	20
[X] [ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	60	[ ] [ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ] [ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ] [ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 13 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [X] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 7"

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 17.8

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF w 3.0 H 2.5 OH WM w 2.5 H 1.0

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Ephemeral break

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[X] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [X] Moderate (2 %/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed)

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 6.5mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/14/20 Quantity: .042"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 8.1 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l): _____ pH (S.U.) 5.4 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 90

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, explain: Ephemeral break @ west edge of ROW, downstream was wider

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

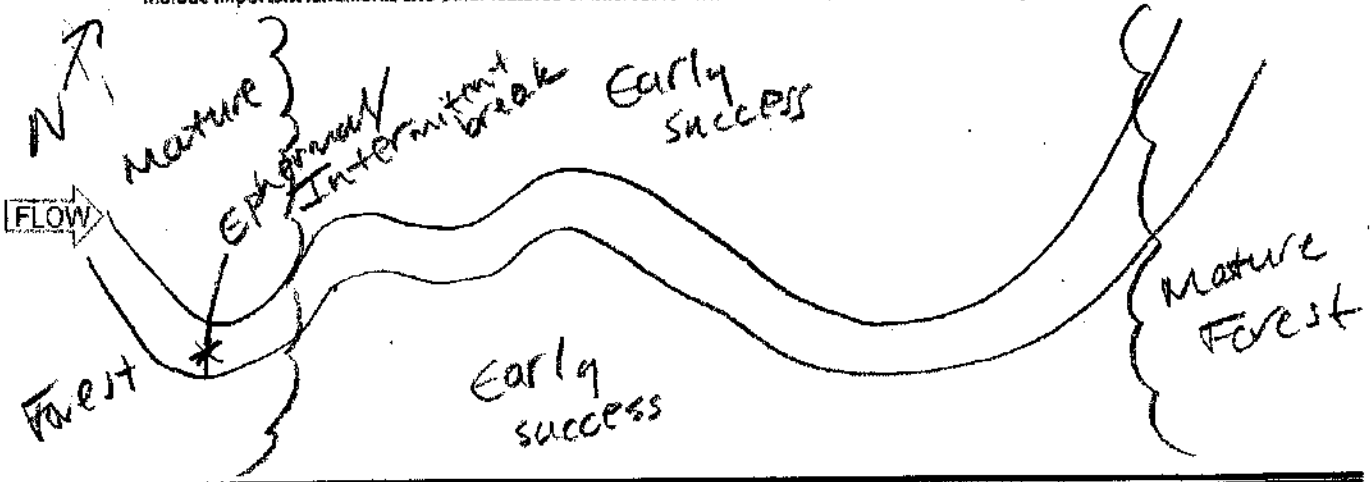
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 46

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 108 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) .2 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 69 LAT 38.620958 LONG -82.73703 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/14/20 SCORER A. Sjollema COMMENTS Intermittent, culverted

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	20
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	35
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	45
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 6 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 6" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 15

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

BFW 4.0' OHWM W 2.5
COMMENTS H 1.0" H 0.6 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☒	☒	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☒	☒	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.4 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 12/14/20 Quantity: 0.42"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Y Canopy (% open): 35

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 8.1 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.1 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 160

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

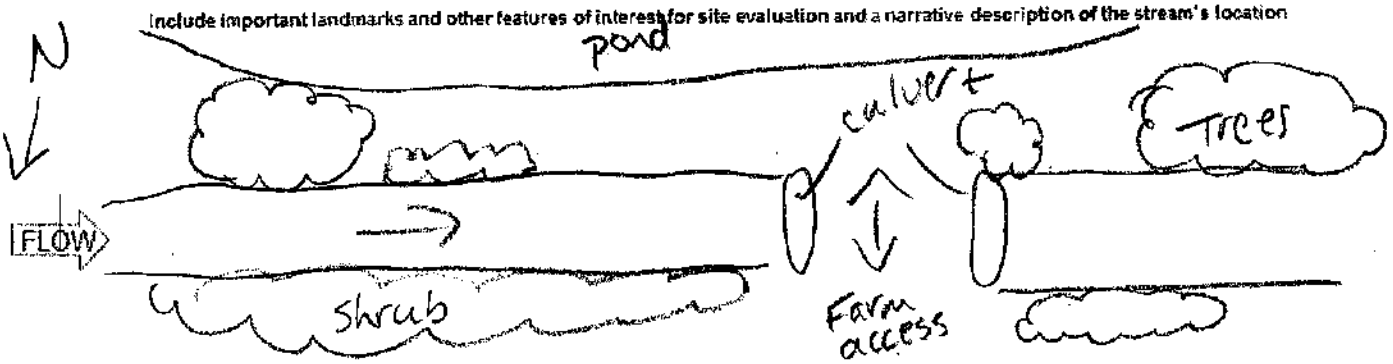
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): leaches observed

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



KBTGS03

Ohio Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 20

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream93 RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE — DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) —

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 29ft LAT 38.50897 LONG -82.630243 RIVER MILE —

DATE 3/21/2023 SCORER KLB COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒☐	SILT [3 pt]	75
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 12

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 15 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS OHWM = 2.2' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (<0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (>10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.5mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 3/17/23 Quantity: ~0.04in

Photo-documentation Notes: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 85%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): /

Field Measures: Temp (°C) / Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) / pH (S.U.) / Conductivity (umhos/cm) /

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

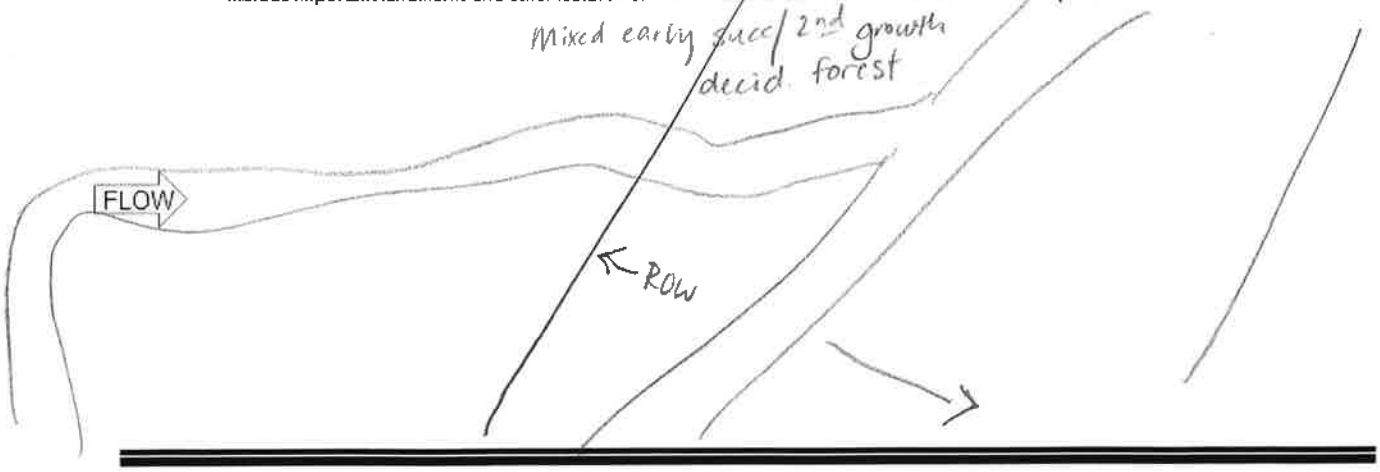
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: No Water

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



KBTG502

Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch 138 KV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream19 RIVER BASIN Ohio River RIVER CODE — DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) —
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 64ft LAT 38.507725 LONG -82.628291 RIVER MILE —
DATE 3/21/23 SCORER KLB COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	60
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	12	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	13	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 6

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40
10
A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS — **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30
0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS OHWM = 1.5' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (meters) 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30
15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture
☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.4mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: / NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: /

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper/Perry Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 3/17/2023 Quantity: ~0.04in

Photo-documentation Notes: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 95%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): /

Field Measures: Temp (°C) / Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) / pH (S.U.) / Conductivity (umhos/cm) /

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

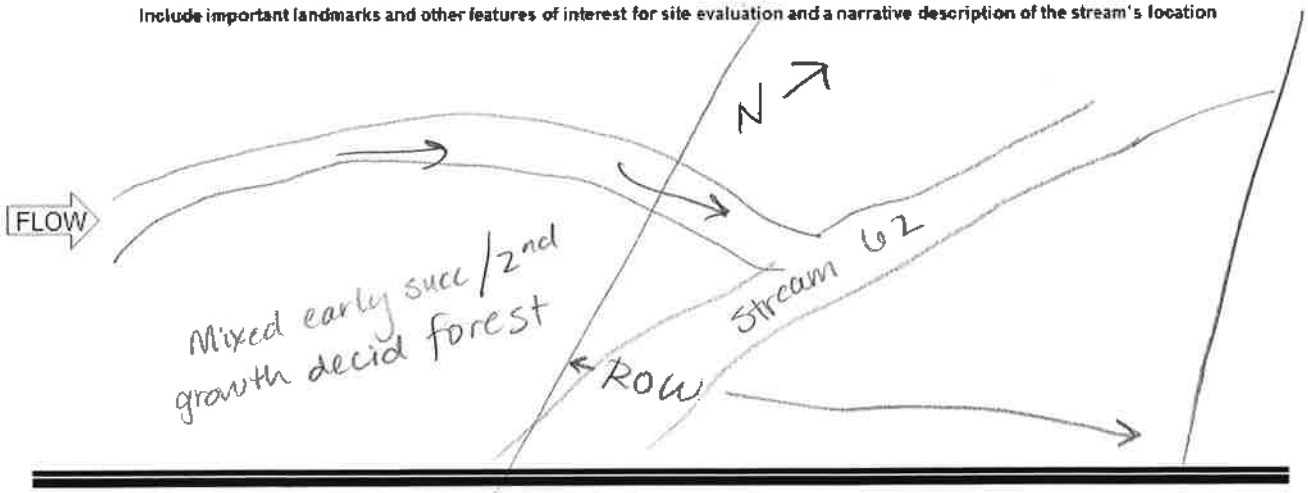
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: no water

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



KBTG505

Ohio Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 15

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch 138 kV Line Rebuild Project / Lawrence Co
SITE NUMBER Stream196 RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE - DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) -
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 14ft LAT 38.535069 LONG -82.650549 RIVER MILE -
DATE 3/21/23 SCORER KLB COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒☐	SILT [3 pt]	75
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	5	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 10 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS OHWM = 2.2' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.75

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS ephemeral

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (<0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ohio River Distance from Evaluated Stream ~2 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: / NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: /

County: Lawrence Township/City: Ironton

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 3/17/23 Quantity: ~0.04in

Photo-documentation Notes: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): /

Field Measures: Temp (°C) / Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) / pH (S.U.) / Conductivity (umhos/cm) /

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

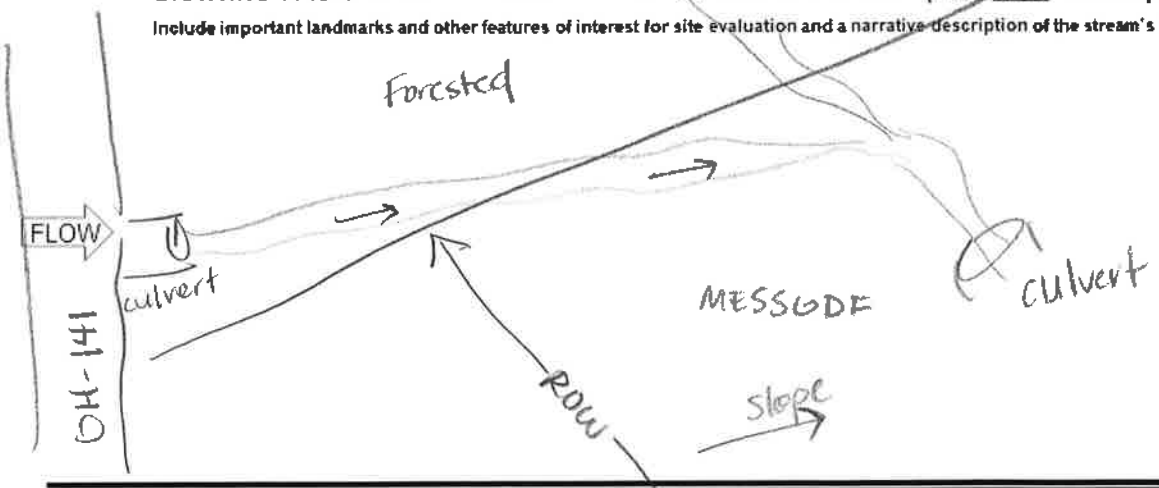
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: No water

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



KBT6504

Ohio Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch 138 KV Line rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream1 RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE — DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) —

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 136 LAT 38.509409 LONG -82.630748 RIVER MILE —

DATE 3/21/23 SCORER KB COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	25
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐ ☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock ____ (A) 12 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 3

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS OHWM = 2.2' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland
☒	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture
☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS intermittent

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.8mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 3/17/23 Quantity: ~0.04in

Photo-documentation Notes: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 85%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): /

Field Measures: Temp (°C) / Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) / pH (S.U.) / Conductivity (umhos/cm) /

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

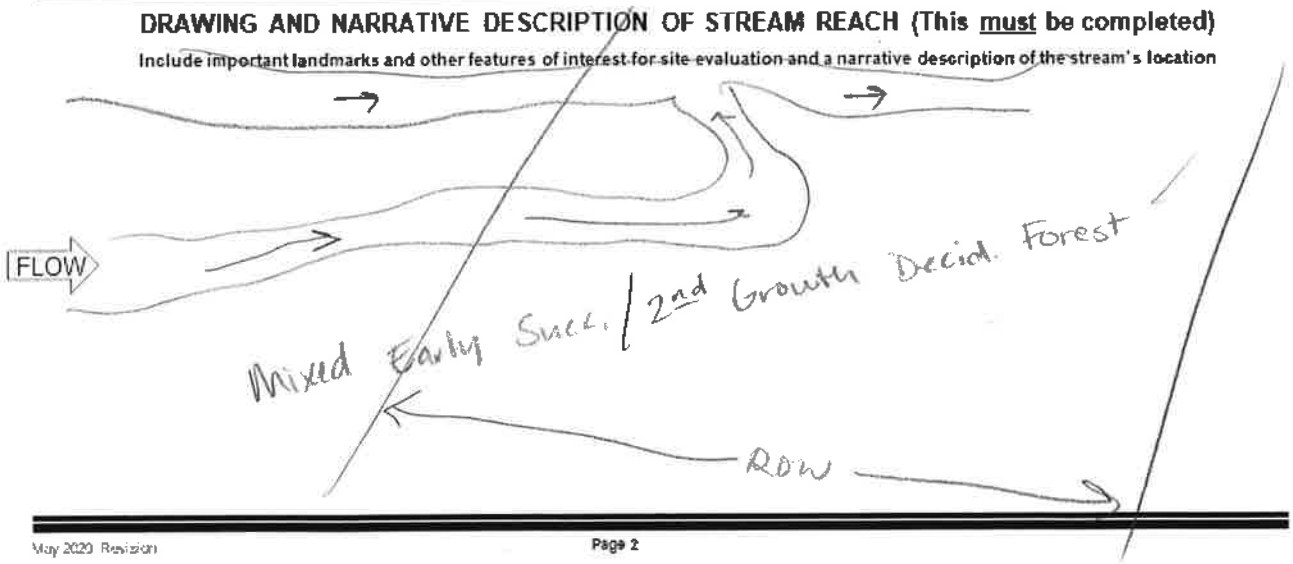
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



KB16501

Ohio Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 13

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, Lawrence Co
SITE NUMBER Stream20 RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE / DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) /
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 49 ft LAT 38.507598 LONG -82.628135 RIVER MILE /
DATE 3/21/23 SCORER KLB COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒☐	SILT [3 pt]	85
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock _____ (A) 0

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 0 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 8 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts] 3'

COMMENTS OHWM = 1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None
☐ 0.5
☐ 1.0
☐ 1.5
☐ 2.0
☐ 2.5
☐ 3.0
☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Ice Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.4 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: ✓ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: ✓

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper / Perry Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 3/17/23 Quantity: ~0.04in

Photo-documentation Notes: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 95%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): ✓

Field Measures: Temp (°C) ✓ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ✓ pH (S.U.) ✓ Conductivity (umhos/cm) ✓

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

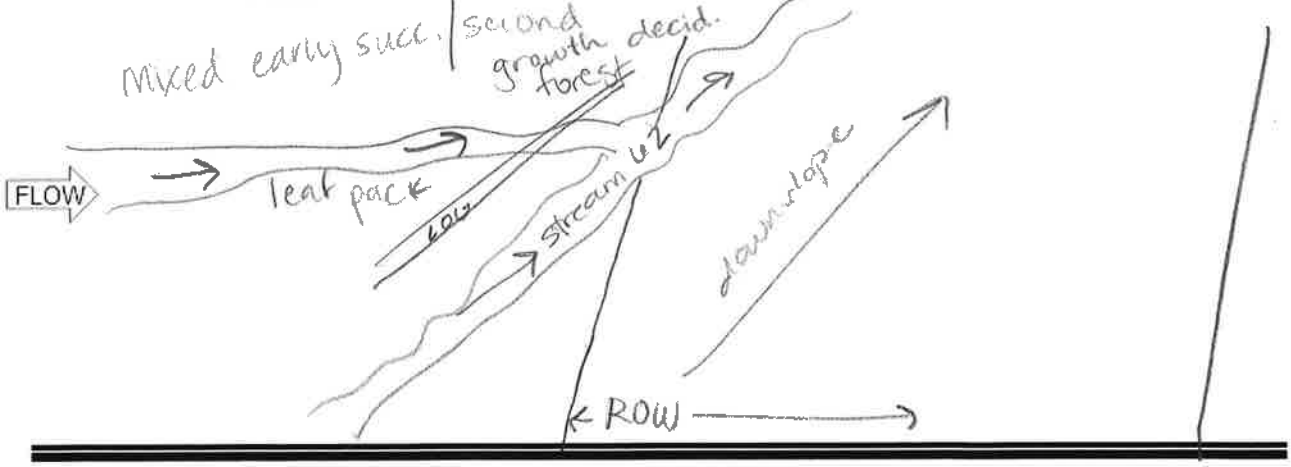
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: No water

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



KBTGS06

Ohio Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 34

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ironwood Switch 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream203 RIVER BASIN Ohio River RIVER CODE — DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) —
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 2 ft. LAT 38.534767 LONG -82.650394 RIVER MILE —
DATE 3/21/23 SCORER KLB COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒☐	SILT [3 pt]	90
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 14 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS OHWM = 2' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R				
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS intermittent

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None ☒ 1.0 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (<0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (>10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Ohio River Distance from Evaluated Stream ~2mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ironton NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Upper Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 3/17/23 Quantity: ~0.04in

Photo-documentation Notes: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

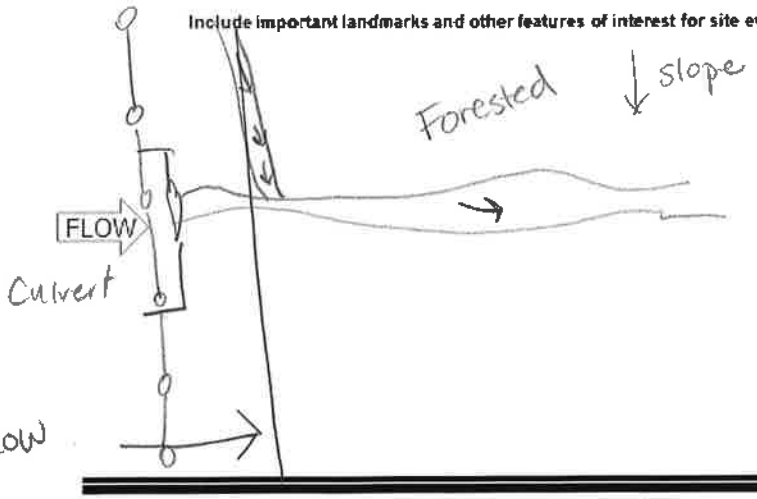
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



C.4 QHEI DATA FORMS

OhioEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 61

Stream & Location: Stream 45 - Little Ice Creek **RM:** ___.__ **Date:** 9/13/21

Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project **Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:** M Kearns / Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** Prgrd **Lat./Long.:** 38.5039 / 82.6220 (NAD 83 - decimal °) **Office verified location** ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]			☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]		
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]			☐ ☐ MUCK [2]		
☐ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	✓	✓	☐ ☐ SILT [2]		
☐ ☒ SAND [6]	✓	✓	☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☒ ☐ BEDROCK [5]	✓	✓			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN	QUALITY	
☒ LIMESTONE [1]	SILT: ☐ HEAVY [-2] ☐ MODERATE [-1] ☒ NORMAL [0] ☐ FREE [1]	
☐ TILLS [1]	EMBEDDEDNESS: ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2] ☐ MODERATE [-1] ☒ NORMAL [0] ☐ NONE [1]	
☐ WETLANDS [0]		
☐ HARDPAN [0]		
☐ SANDSTONE [0]		
☐ RIP/RAP [0]		
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]		
☐ SHALE [-1]		
☐ COAL FINES [-2]		

Comments

Substrate 12 *Maximum 20*

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1 UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	___ POOLS > 70cm [2]	___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]	
___ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	___ ROOTWADS [1]	___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]	
1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	1 BOULDERS [1]	___ LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]	
___ ROOTMATS [1]			

AMOUNT Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☒ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover 6 *Maximum 20*

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☒ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☒ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☒ MODERATE [2]
☒ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel 15 *Maximum 20*

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L / R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L / R)
☐ ☒ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☒ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☐ ☐ MODERATE [2]	☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☒ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐ ☒ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
	☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]
	☐ NONE [0]	☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]
		☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
		☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
		☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian 8 *Maximum 10*

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check ONE (ONLY!)
☐ > 1m [6]
☒ 0.7-<1m [4]
☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply
☐ TORRENTIAL [-1] ☒ SLOW [1]
☐ VERY FAST [1] ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ FAST [1] ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☒ MODERATE [1] ☐ EDDIES [1]
Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current 8 *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☒ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☒ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☒ MODERATE [0] ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run 4 *Maximum 8*

6] GRADIENT (20.9 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA (10.9 mi²)

☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 30 %GLIDE: 30
%RUN: 10 %RIFFLE: 30

Gradient 8 *Maximum 10*

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass-		2nd
☐	HIGH	☐
☐	UP	☐
☒	NORMAL	☐
☐	LOW	☐
☐	DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--		2nd
☐	< 20 cm	☐
☐	20-<40 cm	☐
☐	40-70 cm	☐
☒	> 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐	SECCHI DEPTH	☐

1st pass 2nd _____ cm

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☒ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH - 7.7
Temp - 4.5°C
Conductivity - 0.39

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

POOL: AREA ☐ >100ft² DEPTH ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

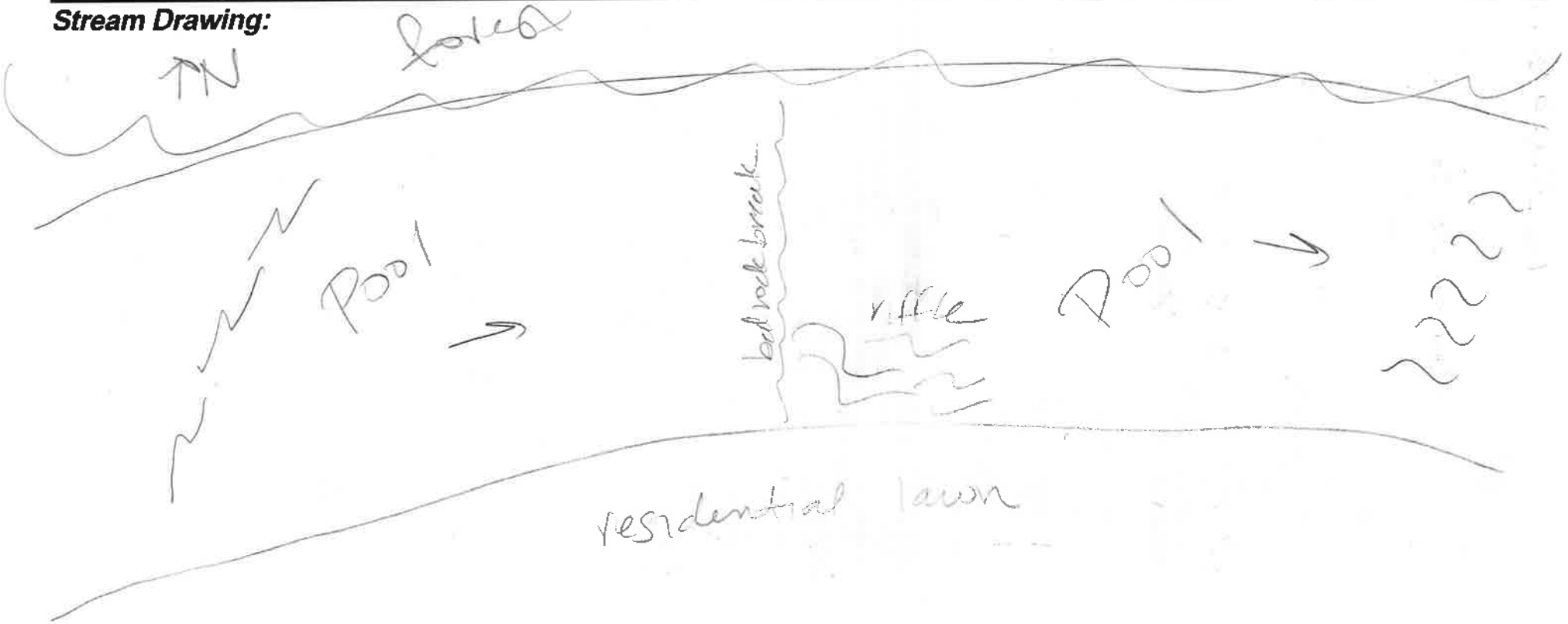
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

x̄ width - 30'
x̄ depth 2'
max. depth
x̄ bankfull width - 35'
bankfull x̄ depth 3'
W/D ratio
bankfull max. depth
floodprone x² width
entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



OhioEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 54

Stream & Location: Stream 67 - Ice Creek **RM:** ___.___ **Date:** 01/12/21

Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: M. Reams / Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** ____ **Lat./ Long.:** 38.5187 / 82.6395 (NAD 83 - decimal °) **Office verified location** ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	___	___	☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]	___	___
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]	___	___	☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	___	___
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]	___	___	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]	___	___
☒ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	✓	✓	☐ ☐ SILT [2]	___	___
☐ ☒ SAND [6]	✓	✓	☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	___	___
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]	___	___	(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

ORIGIN
- ☐ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☒ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☐ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☒ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☒ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Comments

Substrate 14 Maximum 20

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- ___ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]
- ___ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]
- 1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]
- 1 ROOTMATS [1]
- ___ POOLS > 70cm [2]
- ___ ROOTWADS [1]
- ___ BOULDERS [1]
- ___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
- ___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
- 1 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]

AMOUNT (Check ONE (Or 2 & average))
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
- ☒ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover Maximum 20: 6

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY
- ☐ HIGH [4]
- ☐ MODERATE [3]
- ☒ LOW [2]
- ☐ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ EXCELLENT [7]
- ☒ GOOD [5]
- ☐ FAIR [3]
- ☐ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
- ☐ NONE [6]
- ☒ RECOVERED [4]
- ☐ RECOVERING [3]
- ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
- ☐ HIGH [3]
- ☒ MODERATE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]

Comments

Channel Maximum 20: 13

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L / R)
- ☐ ☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]
- ☒ ☒ MODERATE [2]
- ☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L / R)
- ☐ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4]
- ☐ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]
- ☒ ☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]
- ☐ ☒ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
- ☐ ☐ NONE [0]

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L / R)
- ☐ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]
- ☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
- ☒ ☐ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
- ☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]
- ☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

(L / R)
- ☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
- ☐ ☒ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
- ☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian Maximum 10: 4

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH (Check ONE (ONLY!))
- ☐ > 1m [6]
- ☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☒ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH (Check ONE (Or 2 & average))
- ☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY (Check ALL that apply)
- ☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
- ☐ VERY FAST [1]
- ☐ FAST [1]
- ☐ MODERATE [1]
- ☒ SLOW [1]
- ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
- ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
- ☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current Maximum 12: 4

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
- ☒ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
- ☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
- ☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
- ☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
- ☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
- ☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
- ☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ NONE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]
- ☒ MODERATE [0]
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run Maximum 8: 3

6] GRADIENT
(14.5 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA
(37.2 mi²)

- ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
- ☒ MODERATE [6-10]
- ☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 60 %GLIDE: 10
%RUN: 10 %RIFFLE: 20

Gradient Maximum 10: 10

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass- 2nd

- ☐ HIGH ☐
- ☐ UP ☐
- ☒ NORMAL ☐
- ☐ LOW ☐
- ☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

40 meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

- ☐ < 20 cm ☐
- ☐ 20-<40 cm ☐
- ☐ 40-70 cm ☐
- ☒ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐
- ☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☒ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass _____ cm

2nd _____ cm

C] RECREATION AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH – 7.7

Temp – 4.3

Conductivity – 0.39

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

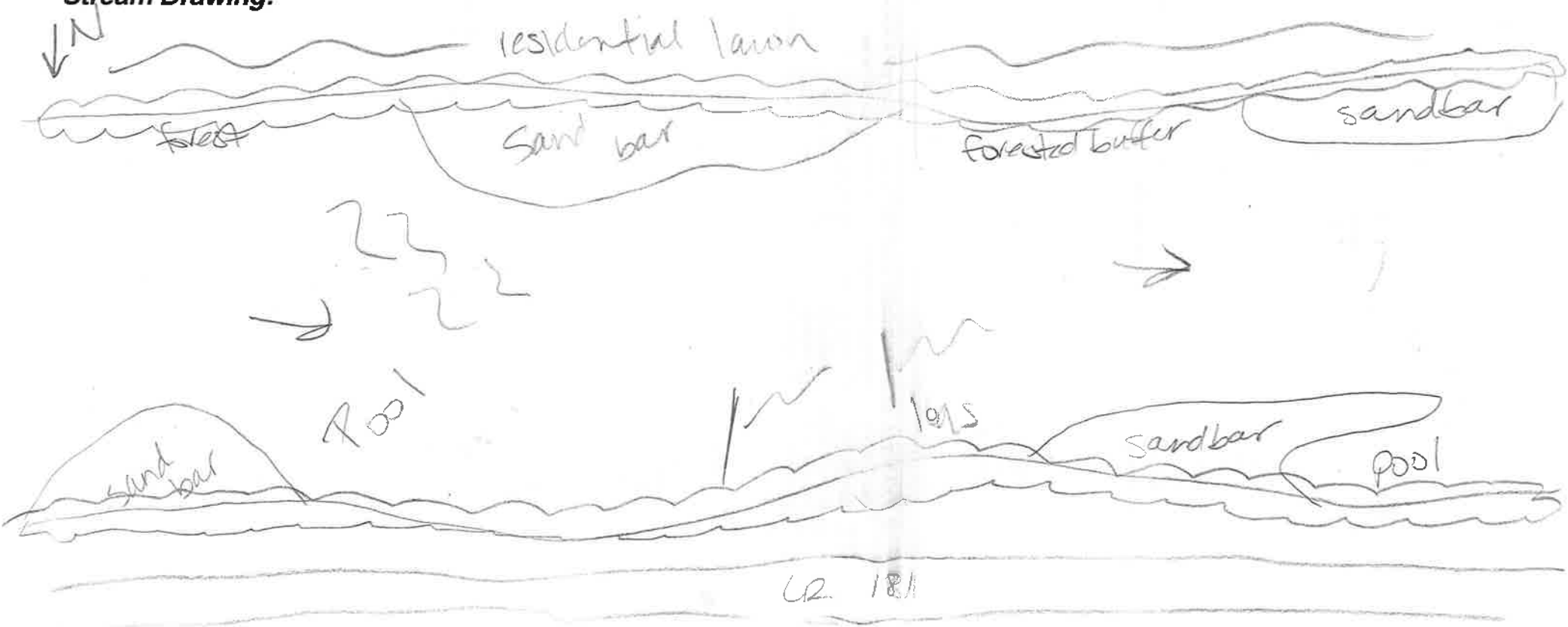
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- x̄ width 45'
- x̄ depth – 1'
- max. depth
- x̄ bankfull width 50'
- bankfull x̄ depth 2'
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Ohio EPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 60.5

Stream & Location: Stream 74 - Storms Creek **RM:** ___.___ **Date:** 11/8/21

Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: A. Sollena / Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** _____ **Lat./ Long.:** 38.54724 82.6592 (NAD 83 - decimal °) **Office verified location** ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	___	___	☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]	___	___
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]	___	___	☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	___	___
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]	___	___	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]	___	___
☐ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	___	___	☐ ☒ SILT [2]	10	10
☒ ☐ SAND [6]	90	90	☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	___	___
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]	___	___	(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN: ☐ LIMESTONE [1] ☐ TILLS [1] ☐ WETLANDS [0] ☐ HARDPAN [0] ☒ SANDSTONE [0] ☐ RIP/RAP [0] ☐ LACUSTURINE [0] ☐ SHALE [-1] ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT: ☐ HEAVY [-2] ☒ MODERATE [-1] ☐ NORMAL [0] ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS: ☒ EXTENSIVE [-2] ☐ MODERATE [-1] ☐ NORMAL [0] ☐ NONE [1]

Substrate 5 *Maximum 20*

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

___ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	1 POOLS > 70cm [2]	1 OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
___ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	___ ROOTWADS [1]	___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
___ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	___ BOULDERS [1]	2 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
___ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11] ☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7] ☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3] ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover 11 *Maximum 20*

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY
☐ HIGH [4] ☐ MODERATE [3] ☒ LOW [2] ☐ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
☒ EXCELLENT [7] ☐ GOOD [5] ☐ FAIR [3] ☐ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
☒ NONE [6] ☐ RECOVERED [4] ☐ RECOVERING [3] ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
☒ HIGH [3] ☐ MODERATE [2] ☐ LOW [1]

Comments

Channel 18 *Maximum 20*

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)
☐ ☐ NONE / LITTLE [3] ☐ ☐ MODERATE [2] ☒ ☒ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)
☐ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4] ☒ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3] ☐ ☒ NARROW 5-10m [2] ☐ ☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1] ☐ ☐ NONE [0]

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
☐ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3] ☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2] ☒ ☒ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1] ☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1] ☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

(L R)
☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1] ☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0] ☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments 2.5

Riparian 4.5 *Maximum 10*

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check ONE (ONLY!)
☒ > 1m [6] ☐ 0.7-<1m [4] ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2] ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1] ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2] ☒ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1] ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply
☐ TORRENTIAL [-1] ☐ SLOW [1] ☐ VERY FAST [1] ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1] ☒ FAST [1] ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2] ☒ MODERATE [1] ☐ EDDIES [1]
Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current 9 *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
☒ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2] ☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1] ☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
☒ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2] ☐ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2] ☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1] ☒ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ NONE [2] ☐ LOW [1] ☐ MODERATE [0] ☒ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run 3 *Maximum 8*

6] GRADIENT
11.9 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (29.6 mi²)

☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4] ☒ MODERATE [6-10] ☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 10 %GLIDE: 60 %RUN: 10 %RIFFLE: 20

Gradient 10 *Maximum 10*

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

STAGE

1st-sample pass-		2nd
☐	HIGH	☐
☒	UP	☐
☐	NORMAL	☐
☐	LOW	☐
☐	DRY	☐

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--		2nd
☒	< 20 cm	☐
☐	20-<40 cm	☐
☐	40-70 cm	☐
☐	> 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐	SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☒ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass _____ cm

2nd pass _____ cm

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH 6.4 Conductivity 160 temp 5.3°C

B] AESTHETICS

Circle some & *COMMENT*

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☒ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

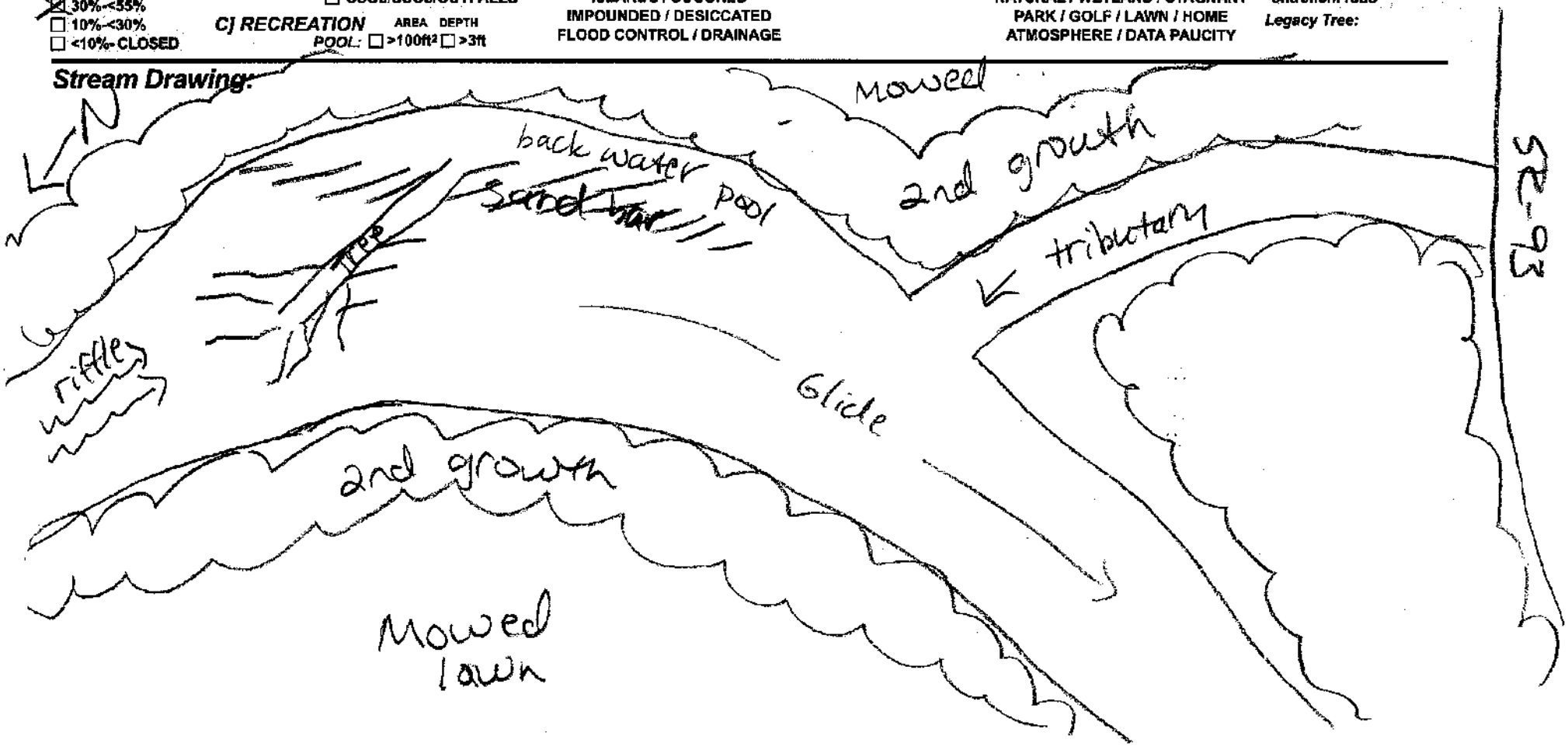
E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- x̄ width 4.7'
- x̄ depth 4'
- max. depth 4'
- x̄ bankfull width 55'
- bankfull x̄ depth 7'
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio
- *Legacy Tree:*

Stream Drawing:



OhioEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 65

Stream & Location: Stream80 / Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild **RM:** ___ **Date:** 11/7/21

Project

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: A.Sollenca / Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** _____ **Lat./Long.:** (NAD 83 - decimal °) 38.568548 / 82.6784 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐☐ BLDR/SLABS [10]	___	___	☐☐ HARDPAN [4]	___	___
☐☐ BOULDER [9]	___	5	☐☐ DETRITUS [3]	___	___
☐☐ COBBLE [8]	___	___	☐☐ MUCK [2]	___	___
☒☐ GRAVEL [7]	20	65	☐☐ SILT [2]	10	___
☐☒ SAND [6]	70	30	☐☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	___	___
☐☐ BEDROCK [5]	___	___	(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN: ☐ LIMESTONE [1] ☐ TILLS [1] ☐ WETLANDS [0] ☐ HARDPAN [0] ☒ SANDSTONE [0] ☐ RIP/RAP [0] ☐ LACUSTURINE [0] ☐ SHALE [-1] ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY: ☐ HEAVY [-2] ☐ MODERATE [-1] ☒ NORMAL [0] ☐ FREE [1] (SILT) ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2] ☒ MODERATE [-1] ☐ NORMAL [0] ☐ NONE [1] (EMBEDDEDNESS)

Substrate: 12 (Maximum 20)

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

___ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	1 POOLS > 70cm [2]	___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
___ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	2 ROOTWADS [1]	___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
___ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	1 BOULDERS [1]	___ LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
1 ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11] ☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7] ☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3] ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover Maximum 20: 12

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☒ NONE [6]	☒ HIGH [3]
☒ MODERATE [3]	☒ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☐ MODERATE [2]
☐ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel Maximum 20: 17

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)	(L R)
☐☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☒☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☒☒ FOREST, SWAMP [3]	☐☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☒☒ MODERATE [2]	☐☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	☐☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐☒ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☒☒ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	☐☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
	☐☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]	
	☐☐ NONE [0]	☐☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]	

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments: 3 2

Riparian Maximum 10: 7

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check ONE (ONLY!)
☐ > 1m [6] ☒ 0.7-<1m [4] ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2] ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1] ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2] ☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1] ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply
☐ TORRENTIAL [-1] ☒ SLOW [1] ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1] ☒ FAST [1] ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2] ☒ MODERATE [1] ☐ EDDIES [1]
Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current Maximum 12: 9

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☒ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☒ MODERATE [0] ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run Maximum 8: 4

6] GRADIENT
(62 ft/mi) ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4] ☐ MODERATE [6-10] ☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

DRAINAGE AREA (3.58 mi²)

%POOL: 35 %GLIDE: 15 %RUN: 10 %RIFFLE: 40

Gradient Maximum 10: 4

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE (1st-sample pass- 2nd)

- ☐ HIGH ☐
- ☐ UP ☐
- ☒ NORMAL ☐
- ☐ LOW ☐
- ☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

CLARITY (1st --sample pass-- 2nd)

- ☐ < 20 cm ☐
- ☒ 20-<40 cm ☐
- ☐ 40-70 cm ☐
- ☐ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐
- ☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☒ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass _____ cm

2nd _____ cm

C] RECREATION

POOL: AREA ☐ >100ft² DEPTH ☐ >3ft

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH 4.6 Conduct 220 Temp 5.6°C

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☒ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

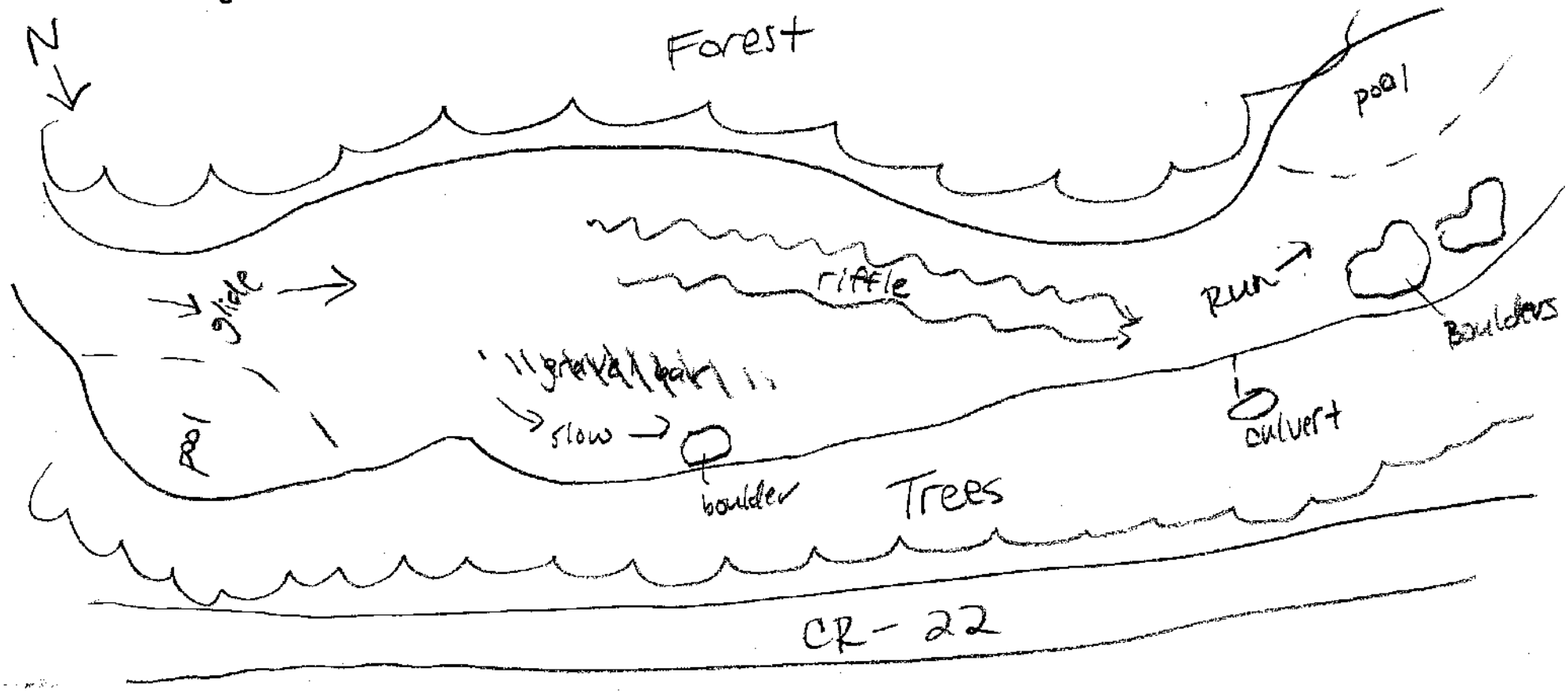
E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- x̄ width 15'
- x̄ depth 2.5'
- max. depth
- x̄ bankfull width 18'
- bankfull x̄ depth 3.5'
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x² width
- entrench. ratio
- *Legacy Tree:*

Stream Drawing:



OhioEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 55.5

Stream & Location: Stream 107 - Sperry Fork. **RM:** ___ **Date:** 12/14/20

Ironwood Switch-Structure 26 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: AS/Iona/Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** _____ **Lat./ Long.:** 38.6195 / 82.7355 (NAD 83 - decimal °) **Office verified location** ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	___	___	☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]	___	___
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]	___	___	☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	___	___
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]	___	15	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]	___	___
☒ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	60	50	☐ ☐ SILT [2]	5	___
☐ ☒ SAND [6]	35	35	☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	___	___
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]	___	___	(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN (Check ONE (Or 2 & average))
☐ LIMESTONE [1]
☐ TILLS [1]
☐ WETLANDS [0]
☐ HARDPAN [0]
☐ SANDSTONE [0]
☐ RIP/RAP [0]
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
☒ SHALE [-1]
☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY
SILT
☐ HEAVY [-2]
☐ MODERATE [-1]
☒ NORMAL [0]
☐ FREE [1]
EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
☒ MODERATE [-1]
☐ NORMAL [0]
☐ NONE [1]

Substrate 11 (Maximum 20)

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1 UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	___ POOLS > 70cm [2]	___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
1 OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	1 ROOTWADS [1]	___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
___ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	___ BOULDERS [1]	___ LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
___ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT (Check ONE (Or 2 & average))
☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover Maximum 20: 10

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☒ NONE [6]	☒ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☒ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☐ MODERATE [2]
☒ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel Maximum 20: 16

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
☐ ☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☒ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☒ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☒ ☒ MODERATE [2]	☐ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐ ☒ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐ ☐ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
2	☐ ☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]
	☐ ☐ NONE [0]	☐ ☒ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]
	3	1.5

☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian Maximum 10: 6.5

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH (Check ONE (ONLY!))
☐ > 1m [6]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☒ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH (Check ONE (Or 2 & average))
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☒ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY (Check ALL that apply)
☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
☐ VERY FAST [1]
☒ FAST [1]
☒ MODERATE [1]
☐ SLOW [1]
☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ EDDIES [1]
Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current Maximum 12: 4

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species:
☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
☒ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH (Check ONE (Or 2 & average))
☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ NONE [2]
☐ LOW [1]
☒ MODERATE [0]
☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments 7.5" & 19cm

Riffle / Run Maximum 8: 4

6] GRADIENT (43.8 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA (5.43 mi²)

☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 20 %GLIDE: —
%RUN: 35 %RIFFLE: 45

Gradient Maximum 10: 4

A] SAMPLED REACH
Check ALL that apply

METHOD
- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE (1st-sample pass- 2nd)
- ☐ HIGH ☐
- ☒ UP ☐
- ☐ NORMAL ☐
- ☐ LOW ☐
- ☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE
- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

CLARITY (1st --sample pass-- 2nd)
- ☐ < 20 cm ☐
- ☒ 20-<40 cm ☐
- ☐ 40-70 cm ☐
- ☐ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐
- ☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

CANOPY
- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☒ 40%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass _____ cm
2nd _____ cm

C] RECREATION
AREA DEPTH
POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH 6.9 Temp 7.0°C Conduct 390

B] AESTHETICS
- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE
Circle some & *COMMENT*

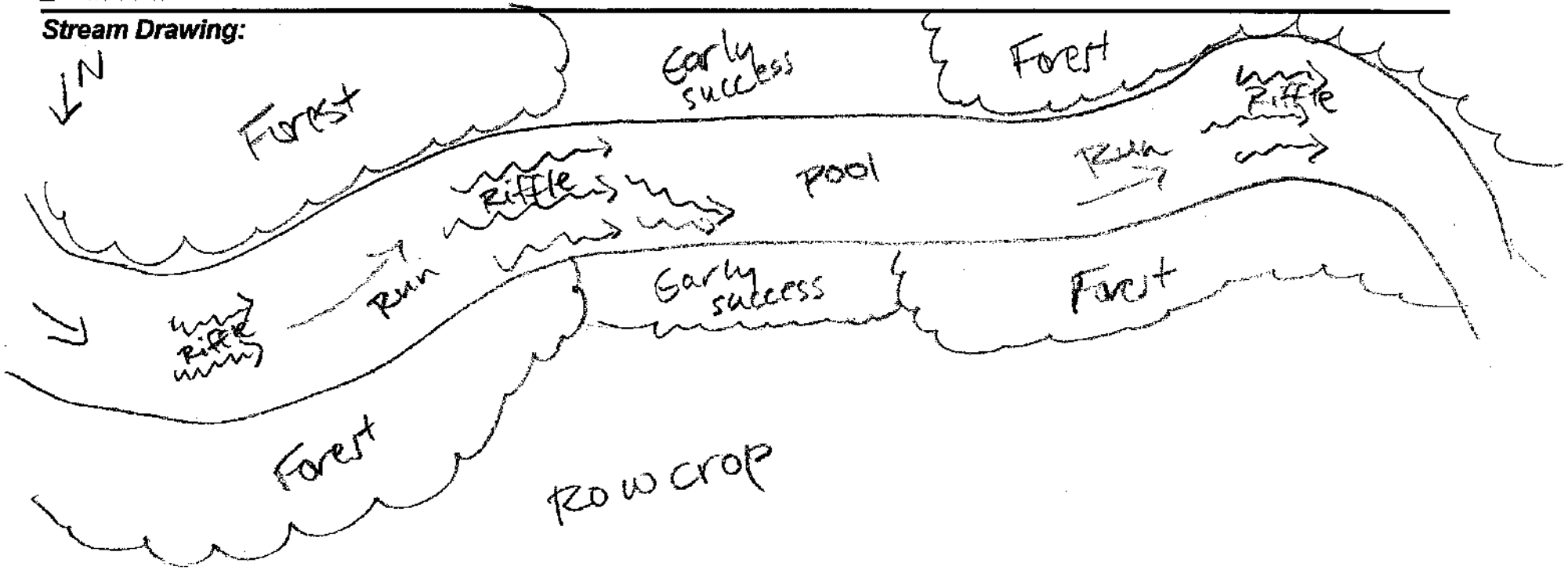
PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS
- x̄ width 11'
- x̄ depth 1.0'
- max. depth
- x̄ bankfull width 13'
- bankfull x̄ depth 1.5'
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Appendix D REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOGRAPHS

D.1 WETLAND AND WATERBODY PHOTOGRAPHS



Photo Location 1. View of Stream 49. Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 1. View of Stream 49. Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 1. View of typical substrates of Stream 49.



Photo Location 2. View of Stream 49. Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 2. View of Stream 49. Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 2. View of typical substrates of Stream 49.



Photo Location 3. View of Stream 50. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 3. View of Stream 50. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 4. View of Stream 49 and existing culvert. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 4. View of Stream 49. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 4. View of typical substrates of Stream 49.



Photo Location 5. View of Stream 49 and existing culvert. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 5. View of Stream 49. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 5. View of typical substrates of Stream 49.



Photo Location 6. View of Stream 51. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 6. View of Stream 51. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 6. View of typical substrates of Stream 51.



Photo Location 7. View of perennial portion of Stream 52. Photograph taken facing upstream/ northeast.



Photo Location 7. View of perennial portion of Stream 52. Photograph taken facing downstream/ southwest.



Photo Location 7. View of typical substrates of perennial portion of Stream 52.



Photo Location 8. View of intermittent portion of Stream 52. Photograph taken facing upstream/ northwest.



Photo Location 8. View of intermittent portion of Stream 52. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 8. View of typical substrates of intermittent section of Stream 52.



Photo Location 9. View of Stream 52 and existing culvert. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 9. View of Stream 52. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 9. View of typical substrates of Stream 52.



Photo Location 10. View of Stream 53. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 10. View of Stream 53. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 10. View of typical substrates of Stream 53.



Photo Location 11. View of Stream 54. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 11. View of Stream 54. Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 11. View of typical substrates of Stream 54.



Photo Location 12. View of Stream 56. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 12. View of Stream 56. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 12. View of typical substrates of Stream 56.



Photo Location 13. View of Stream 55. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 13. View of Stream 55. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 13. View of typical substrates of Stream 55.



Photo Location 14. View of Stream 57. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 14. View of Stream 57. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 14. View of typical substrates of Stream 57.



Photo Location 15. View of Wetland 3A. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 15. View of Wetland 3A. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 15. View of Wetland 3A. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 15. View of Wetland 3A. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 15. View of wetland determination sample point SP06A. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 15. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP06A.



Photo Location 16. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP06B. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 16. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP06B.



Photo Location 17. View of Stream 58. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 17. View of Stream 58. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 17. View of typical substrates of Stream 58.



Photo Location 18. View of Stream 59. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 18. View of Stream 59. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 18. View of typical substrates of Stream 59.



Photo Location 20. View of Stream 45 (Little Ice Creek). Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 20. View of Stream 45 (Little Ice Creek). Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 20. View of typical substrates of Stream 45 (Little Ice Creek).



Photo Location 19. View of intermittent portion of Stream 60. Photograph taken facing upstream, northwest.



Photo Location 19. View of intermittent portion of Stream 60. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 19. View of typical substrates of intermittent portion of Stream 60.



Photo Location 21. View of Stream 45. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 21. View of Stream 45. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 21. View of typical substrates of Stream 45.



Photo Location 22. View of ephemeral portion of Stream 60. Photograph taken facing upstream/northwest.



Photo Location 22. View of ephemeral portion of Stream 60. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 22. View of typical substrates of ephemeral portion of Stream 60.



Photo Location 23. View of Stream 99A. Photograph taken facing upstream/northwest.



Photo Location 23. View of Stream 99A. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 23. View of typical substrates of Stream 99A.



Photo Location 24. View of Stream 61. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 24. View of Stream 61. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 24. View of typical substrates of Stream 61.



Photo Location 25. View of Stream 62. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 25. View of Stream 62. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 25. View of typical substrates of Stream 62.



Photo Location 26. View of Stream 64. Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 26. View of Stream 64. Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 26. View of typical substrates of Stream 64.



Photo Location 27. View of Stream 64. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 27. View of Stream 64. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 27. View of typical substrates of Stream 64.



Photo Location 28. View of Stream 63. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 28. View of Stream 63. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 28. View of typical substrates of Stream 63.



Photo Location 29. View of Stream 65. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 29. View of Stream 65. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 29. View of typical substrates of Stream 65.



Photo Location 30. View of Stream 66. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 30. View of Stream 66. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 30. View of typical substrates of Stream 66.



Photo Location 31. View of Stream 67 (Ice Creek). Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 31. View of Stream 67 (Ice Creek). Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 31. View of typical substrates of Stream 67 (Ice Creek).



Photo Location 32. View of wetland determination sample point SP07. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 32. View of soil profile of wetland determination sample point SP07.



Photo Location 32. View of Wetland 4. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 32. View of Wetland 4. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 32. View of Wetland 4. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 32. View of Wetland 4. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 33. View of upland at wetland determination sample point. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 33. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP08.



Photo Location 34. View of Stream 68. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 34. View of Stream 68. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 34. View of typical substrates of Stream 68.



Photo Location 35. View of Stream 69. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 35. View of Stream 69. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 35. View of typical substrates of Stream 69.



Photo Location 36. View of Stream 70. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 36. View of Stream 70. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 36. View of typical substrates of Stream 70.



Photo Location 37. View of Stream 71. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 37. View of Stream 71. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 37. View of typical substrates of Stream 71.



Photo Location 38. View of Stream 72. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 38. View of Stream 72. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 38. View of typical substrates of Stream 72.



Photo Location 39. View of Wetland 4A. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 39. View of Wetland 4A. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 39. View of Wetland 4A. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 39. View of Wetland 4A. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 39. View of wetland determination sample point SP08A. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 39. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP08A.



Photo Location 40. View of upland determination sample point SP08B. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 40. View of upland determination sample point SP08B.



Photo Location 41. View of culvert outlet and Stream 72A. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 42. View of Stream 73. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 42. View of Stream 73. Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 42. View of typical substrates of Stream 73.



Photo Location 43. View of Stream 74 (Storms Creek). Photograph taken facing upstream/northwest.



Photo Location 43. View of Stream 74 (Storms Creek). Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 43. View of typical substrates of Stream 74 (Storms Creek).



Photo Location 44. View of Stream 75. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 44. View of Stream 75. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 44. View of typical substrates of Stream 75.



Photo Location 45. View of Stream 76. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 45. View of Stream 76. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 45. View of typical substrates of Stream 76.



Photo Location 46. View of Stream 77. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 46. View of Stream 77. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 46. View of typical substrates of Stream 77.



Photo Location 47. View of Stream 78. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 47. View of Stream 78. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 47. View of typical substrates of Stream 78.



Photo Location 48. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP08H. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 48. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP08H.



Photo Location 49. View of Wetland 4B. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 49. View of Wetland 4B. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 49. View of Wetland 4B. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 49. View of Wetland 4B. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 49. View of wetland determination sample point SP08G. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 49. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP08G.



Photo Location 50. View of wetland determination sample point SP09. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 50. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP09.



Photo Location 50. View of Wetland 5. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 50. View of Wetland 5. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 50. View of Wetland 5. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 50. View of Wetland 5. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 51. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP10. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 51. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP10.



Photo Location 52. View of Stream 79. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 52. View of Stream 79. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 52. View of typical substrates of Stream 79.

.



Photo Location 53. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP08F. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 53. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP08F.



Photo Location 54. View of Wetland 4C. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 54. View of Wetland 4C. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 54. View of Wetland 4C. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 54. View of Wetland 4C. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 54. View of wetland determination sample point SP08E. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 54. View of soil profile of wetland determination sample point SP08E.



Photo Location 55. View of Stream 78A. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 55. View of Stream 78A. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 55. View of typical substrates of Stream 78A.



Photo Location 56. View of Wetland 4D. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 56. View of Wetland 4D. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 56. View of Wetland 4D. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 56. View of Wetland 4D. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 56. View of wetland determination sample point SP08C. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 56. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP08C.



Photo Location 57. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP08D. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 57. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP08D.



Photo Location 58. View of Stream 80. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 58. View of Stream 80. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 58. View of typical substrates of Stream 80.



Photo Location 59. View of Stream 80A. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 59. View of Stream 80A. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 59. View of typical substrates of Stream 80A.



Photo Location 60. View of Stream 81. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 60. View of Stream 81. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 60. View of typical substrates of Stream 81.



Photo Location 61. View of Stream 80C. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 61. View of Stream 80C. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 61. View of typical substrates of Stream 80C.



Photo Location 62. View of Stream 82. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 62. View of Stream 82. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 62. View of typical substrates of Stream 82.



Photo Location 63. View of Stream 83. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 63. View of Stream 83. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 63. View of typical substrates of Stream 83.



Photo Location 64. View of Stream 84. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 64. View of Stream 84. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location. 64. View of typical substrates of Stream 84.



Photo Location 65. View of wetland determination sample point SP12. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 65. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP12.



Photo Location 65. View of Wetland 6. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 65. View of Wetland 6. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 65. View of Wetland 6. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 65. View of Wetland 6. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 66. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP11. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 66. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP11.



Photo Location 67. View of Stream 85. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 67. View of Stream 85. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 67. View of typical substrates of Stream 85.



Photo Location 68. View of Stream 86. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 68. View of Stream 86. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 68. View of typical substrates of Stream 86.



Photo Location 69. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP13. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 69. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP13.



Photo Location 70. View of wetland determination sample point SP14. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 70. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP14.



Photo Location 70. View of Wetland 7. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 70. View of Wetland 7. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 70. View of Wetland 7. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 70. View of Wetland 7. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 71. View of Stream 87. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 71. View of Stream 87. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 71. View of typical substrates of Stream 87.



Photo Location 72. View of Stream 88 (Osbourne Run). Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 72. View of Stream 88 (Osbourne Run). Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 72. View of typical substrates of Stream 88 (Osbourne Run).



Photo Location 73. View of Stream 88 (Osbourne Run). Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 73. View of Stream 88 (Osbourne Run) and existing culvert. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 73. View of typical substrates of Stream 88 (Osbourne Run).



Photo Location 74. View of Stream 89. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 74. View of Stream 89. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 74. View of typical substrates of Stream 89.



Photo Location 75. View of Stream 90. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 75. View of Stream 90. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 75. View of typical substrates of Stream 90.



Photo Location 76. View of Stream 91. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 76. View of Stream 91. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 76. View of typical substrates of Stream 91.



Photo Location 77. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP43. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 77. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP43.



Photo Location 78. View of wetland determination sample point SP42. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 78. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP42.



Photo Location 78. View of Wetland 20. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 78. View of Wetland 20. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 78. View of Wetland 20. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 78. View of Wetland 20. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 79. View of Stream 92. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 79. View of Stream 92. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 79. View of typical substrates of Stream 92.



Photo Location 80. View of Stream 93. Photograph take facing upstream/northwest.



Photo Location 80. View of Stream 93. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 80. View of typical substrates of Stream 93.



Photo Location 81. View of Stream 94. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 81. View of Stream 94. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 81. View of typical substrates of Stream 94.



Photo Location 82. View of Wetland 19A. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 82. View of Wetland 19A. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location82. View of Wetland 19A. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 82. View of Wetland 19A. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 82. View of wetland determination sample point SP17C, PEM. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 82. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP17C.



Photo Location 83. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP17D. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 83. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP17D.



Photo Location 84. View of Stream 95. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 84. View of Stream 95. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 84. View of typical substrates of Stream 95.



Photo Location 85. View of Stream 96. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 85. View of Stream 96. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 85. View of typical substrates of Stream 96.



Photo Location 86. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP15. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 86. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP15.



Photo Location 87. View of wetland determination sample point SP16. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 87. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP16.



Photo Location 87. View of Wetland 8. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 87. View of Wetland 8. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 87. View of Wetland 8. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 87. View of Wetland 8. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 88. View of Stream 97. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 88. View of Stream 97. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 88. View of typical substrates of Stream 97.



Photo Location 89. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP17. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 89. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP17.



Photo Location 90. View of Stream 98. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 90. View of Stream 98. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 90. View of typical substrates of Stream 98.



Photo Location 91. View of Stream 99. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 91. View of Stream 99. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 91. View of typical substrates of Stream 99.



Photo Location 92. View of Stream 100. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 92. View of Stream 100. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 92. View of typical substrates of Stream 100.



Photo Location 93. View of Stream 101. Photograph taken facing upstream/northwest.



Photo Location 93. View of Stream 101. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 93. View of typical substrates of Stream 101.



Photo Location 94. View of Wetland 19B. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 94. View of Wetland 19B. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 94. View of Wetland 19B. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 94. View of Wetland 19B. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 94. View of wetland determination sample point SP17A. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 94. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP17A.



Photo Location 95. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP17B. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 95. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP17B.



Photo Location 96. View of Stream 102A. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 96. View of Stream 102A. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 96. View of typical substrates of Stream 102A.



Photo Location 97. View of Stream 102B. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 97. View of Stream 102B. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 97. View of typical substrates of Stream 102B.



Photo Location 98. View of Wetland 8A. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 98. View of Wetland 8A. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 98. View of Wetland 8A. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 98. View of Wetland 8A. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 98. View of wetland determination sample point SP43A. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 98. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP43A.



Photo Location 99. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP43B. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 99. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP43B.



Photo Location 100. View of Stream 102C. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 100. View of Stream 102C. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 100. View of typical substrates of Stream 102C.



Photo Location 101. View of Stream 102C. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 101. View of Stream 102C. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 101. View of typical substrates of Stream 102C.



Photo Location 102. View of Stream 102. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 102. View of Stream 102. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 102. View of typical substrates of Stream 102.



Photo Location 103. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP41. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 103. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP41.



Photo Location 104. View of wetland determination sample point SP40. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 104. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP40.



Photo Location 104. View of Wetland 19. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 104. View of Wetland 19. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 104. View of Wetland 19. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 104. View of Wetland 19. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 105. View of Stream 103. Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast,



Photo Location 105. View of Stream 103. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 105. View of typical substrates of Stream 103.



Photo Location 106. View of Stream 104. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 106. View of Stream 104. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 106. View of typical substrates of Stream 104.



Photo Location 107. View of Stream 105. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 107. View of Stream 105. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 107. View of typical substrates of Stream 105.



Photo Location 108. View of Stream 106. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 108. View of Stream 106. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 108. View of typical substrates of Stream 106.



Photo Location 109.View of Stream 106. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 109. View of Stream 106. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 109. View of typical substrates of Stream 106.



Photo Location 110.View of Stream 106 and existing culvert. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 110. View of Stream 106. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 110. View of typical substrates of Stream 106.



Photo Location 111. View of wetland determination sample point SP19. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 111. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP19.



Photo Location 111. View of Wetland 9. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 111. View of Wetland 9. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 111. View of Wetland 9. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 111. View of Wetland 9. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 112. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP18. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 112. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP18.



Photo Location 113. View of Stream 107 (Sperry Fork). Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 113. View of Stream 107 (Sperry Fork). Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 113. View of typical substrates of Stream 107 (Sperry Fork).



Photo Location 114. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP20. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 114. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP20.



Photo Location 115. View of Stream 108. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 115. View of Stream 108. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 115. View of typical substrates of Stream 108.



Photo Location 116. View of Stream 193. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 116. View of Stream 193. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 116. View of typical substrates of Stream 193.



Photo Location 117. View of Stream 194. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 117. View of Stream 194. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 117. View of typical substrates of Stream 194.



Photo Location 118. View of Stream 196. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 118. View of Stream 196. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 118. View of typical substrates of Stream 196.



Photo Location 119. View of Stream 199. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 119. View of Stream 199. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 119. View of typical substrates of Stream 199.



Photo Location 120. View of Stream 201. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 120. View of Stream 201. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 120. View of typical substrates of Stream 201.



Photo Location 121. View of Stream 203. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 121. View of Stream 203. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 121. View of typical substrates of Stream 203.



Photo Location 122. View of Open Water 2. Photo taken facing north.



Photo Location 122. View of Open Water 2. Photo taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 123. View of Stream 103B. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 123. View of Stream 103B. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 123. View of substrates of Stream 103B.



Photo Location 124. View of Wetland 18. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 124. View of Wetland 18. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 124. View of Wetland 18. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 124. View of Wetland 18. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 124. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP38.



Photo Location 125. View of upland (early successional deciduous forest habitat) at wetland determination sample point SP39. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 125. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP39.

D.2 HABITAT PHOTOGRAPHS



Photo Location 1. View of existing gravel driveway. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 2. View of existing dirt driveway in maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 3. View of maintained lawn and early successional deciduous forest habitats. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 4. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 5. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 5. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 6. View of commercial land. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 7. View of existing driveway in maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 8. View of existing roadway. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 9. View of all terrain vehicle (ATV) trail in early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 10. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 11. View of maintained lawn. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 12. View of existing gravel driveway in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 13. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 13. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 13. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 14. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 15. View of existing dirt road in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 16. View of existing gravel driveway in old field habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 17. View of existing dirt access road in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 18. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 19. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 20. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 21. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 22. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 23. View of existing dirt trail in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 24. View of existing dirt road in old field habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 25. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 26. View of old field and second growth deciduous forest habitats. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 27. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 28. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 29. View of existing gravel driveway in agricultural field habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 30. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 30. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken facing the ground.



Photo Location 31. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 32. View of existing gravel driveway in maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 33. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 34. View of maintained lawn. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 35. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 36. View of existing dirt road in early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 37. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 38. View of a representative upland drainage feature. Photograph taken facing upstream/ southeast.



Photo Location 38. View of upland drainage feature. Photograph taken facing downstream northwest.



Photo Location 39. View of existing ATV trail in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 40. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 41. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 42. View of existing gravel road and maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 43. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 43. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 43. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 43. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 44. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 44. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken of existing crevices.



Photo Location 44. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken of existing crevices.



Photo Location 45. View of existing gravel road in maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 46. View of clearcut area. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 47. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 48. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 49. View of existing gravel road habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 50. View of existing culvert and Stream 87. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 50. View of existing culvert and Stream 87. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 51. View of existing roadway (State Route 650) and maintained lawn. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 52. View of paved driveway in maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 53. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 54. View of rock outcrop/potential bat hibernacula. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 55. View of existing gravel road in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 56. View of existing gravel access road in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 57. View of existing ATV trail in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 58. View of existing ATV trail in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 59. View of Open Water 1. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 60. View of existing gravel access road in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 61. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 62. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 63. View of existing gravel road in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 64. View of existing gravel ATV trail in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 65. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 66. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 67. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 68. View of agricultural field habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 69. View of Open Water 2. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 70. View of existing gravel area. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 71. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 72. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 73. Representative view of an upland drainage feature within the Project area. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 74. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 75. View of early successional forest habitatt. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 76. View of agricultural field. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 77. View of existing gravel road within the Project area. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 78. View of old field habitat and existing gravel road within the Project area. Photograph taken facing north.

Appendix E AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE

From:	Ohio, FW3
To:	Gillette, Tyler
Cc:	nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us; Parsons, Kate; Teitt, Matthew; Grant S Stuller
Subject:	Proposed AEP"s Ironwood Switch 138 kV Line Rebuild Project in Lawrence County, Ohio
Date:	Wednesday, April 13, 2022 2:48:58 PM
Attachments:	image.png image.png

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ecological Services Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994

Project Code: 2022-0012776

Dear Mr. Gillette,

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: The proposed project is in the vicinity of one or more confirmed records of Indiana bats. Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between November 15 and March 15. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule

(see http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are known or assumed present. Please note that, because Indiana bat presence has already been confirmed in the project vicinity, any additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence surveys for this species.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

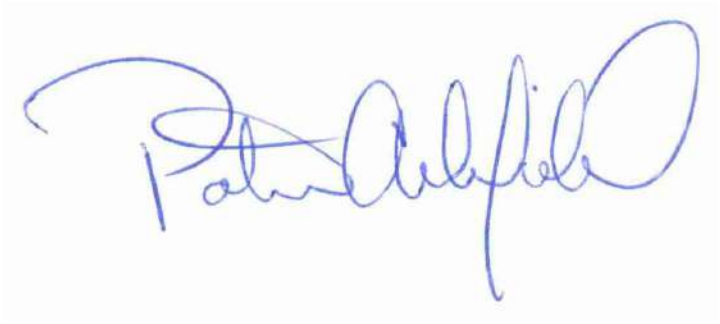
Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,



Patrice Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW

Office of Real Estate
John Kessler, Chief
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: (614) 265-6621
Fax: (614) 267-4764

April 20, 2022

Matthew Teitt
Stantec
1500 Lake Shore Drive Suite 100
Columbus OH43204-3800

Re: 22-0302; AEP Ironwood Switch Line Rebuild Project

Project: The proposed project includes the rebuild of an existing 138 kV transmission line.

Location: The proposed project is located in Upper and Perry Townships, Lawrence County Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: The Natural Heritage Database has the following data at or within one mile of the project area:

Bushy Broom-sedge (*Andropogon glomeratus*), E
Fringe-tree (*Chionanthus virginicus*), P
Spotted Panic Grass (*Dichanthelium yadkinense*), P
Small-flowered Alum-root (*Heuchera parviflora*), T
Dwarf Iris (*Iris verna*), T
Maypop (*Passiflora incarnata*), T
Gray Beard-tongue (*Penstemon canescens*), T
Coville's Scorpionweed (*Phacelia covillei*), E
Wild Kidney Bean (*Phaseolus polystachios*), P
Southern Red Oak (*Quercus falcata*), T
Blackjack Oak (*Quercus marilandica*), P
Pinxter-flower (*Rhododendron periclymenoides*), T
Sweet Goldenrod (*Solidago odora*), T
Feather-bells (*Stenanthium gramineum*), P
Green Salamander (*Aneides aeneus*), E
River Darter (*Percina shumardi*), T
Appalachian oak forest Plant Community

Floodplain forest Plant Community
Mixed mesophytic forest Plant Community
Natural bridge or arch

The review was performed on the specified project area as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980. Conservation status abbreviations are as follows: E = state endangered; T = state threatened; P = state potentially threatened; SC = state species of concern; SI = state special interest; U = state status under review; X = presumed extirpated in Ohio; FE = federally endangered, and FT = federally threatened.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for an area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area. Although all types of plant communities have been surveyed, we only maintain records on the highest quality areas.

A search for unique ecological sites, scenic rivers, state nature preserves, wildlife areas, national wildlife refuges, parks, forests, and other protected natural areas indicates that the following sites occur within or adjacent to the project area:

Wayne National Forest - Ironton District

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that Best Management Practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these species of bats predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. If trees are present within the project area, and trees must be cut, the DOW recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH $\geq$ 20 if possible. If trees are present within the project area, and trees must be cut during the summer months, the DOW recommends a mist net survey or acoustic survey be conducted from June 1 through August 15, prior to any cutting. Mist net and acoustic surveys should be conducted in accordance with the most recent version of the "*OHIO DIVISION OF WILDLIFE GUIDANCE FOR BAT SURVEYS AND TREE CLEARING*". If state listed bats are documented, DOW recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31. However, limited summer tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW (contact Erin Hazelton at Erin.hazelton@dnr.ohio.gov).

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment is conducted, followed by a field assessment if needed, to determine if a potential hibernaculum is present within the project area. Direction on how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS "*Range-wide Indiana Bat Survey Guidelines*." If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Erin Hazelton for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends

a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species.
Federally Endangered
fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)
pink mucket (*Lampsilis orbiculata*)
sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)
snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)

State Endangered
ebonyshell (*Fusconaia ebenus*)
elephant-ear (*Elliptio crassidens*)
little spectaclecase (*Villosa lienosa*)
monkeyface (*Quadrula metanevra*)
Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)
washboard (*Megalonaias nervosa*)

State Threatened
black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*)
threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*)

This project must not have an impact on freshwater native mussels at the project site. This applies to both listed and non-listed species. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020), all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams (Appendix A) require a mussel survey. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol, Group 1 streams (Appendix A) and unlisted streams with a watershed of 5 square miles or larger above the point of impact should be assessed using the Reconnaissance Survey for Unionid Mussels (Appendix B) to determine if mussels are present. Mussel surveys may be recommended for these streams as well. This is further explained within the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. Therefore, if in-water work is planned in any stream that meets any of the above criteria, the DOW recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. If this is not possible, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist conduct a mussel survey in the project area. If mussels that cannot be avoided are found in the project area, as a last resort, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist collect and relocate the mussels to suitable and similar habitat upstream of the project site. Mussel surveys and any subsequent mussel relocation should be done in accordance with the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. The Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020) can be found at:
https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/wildlife/permits/dow-protocol-ohio-mussel-survey.pdf

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species.
State Endangered
goldeye (*Hiodon alosoides*)
shoal chub (*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*)
shortnose gar (*Lepisosteus platostomus*)
shovelnose sturgeon (S*caphirhynchus platorynchus*)

State Threatened
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)
paddlefish (Polyodon spathula)

river darter (*Percina shumardi*)
The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus*), a state endangered species, and a federal species of concern. The timber rattlesnake is a woodland species, utilizing dry slopes and rocky outcrops. In addition to using wooded areas, the timber rattlesnake utilizes sunlit gaps in the canopy for basking and deep rock crevices for overwintering. The DOW recommends that an approved herpetologist conducts a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat is present within the project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present; the DOW recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by the approved herpetologist.

The project is within the range of the green salamander (*Aneides aeneus*), a state endangered amphibian. The DOW recommends that an approved herpetologist conducts a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat is present within the project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present; the DOW recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by the approved herpetologist.

The project is within the range of the eastern spadefoot (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the midland mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus diastictus*), a state threatened species. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Natural Areas and Preserves: The Division of Natural Areas and Preserves has the following comment.

The proposed AEP Ironwood Switch Line rebuild project crosses through areas of high-quality habitat. A multitude of rare plant species have all been found within and in close proximity to the project footprint including: southern red oak (Quercus falcata, state threatened); hairy forked nailwort (*Paronychia fastigiata*, state species of concern); spotted panic grass (*Dichanthelium yadkinense*, state species of concern); feather-bells (*Stenanthium gramineum*, state species of concern); pinxter-flower (*Rhododendron periclymenoides*, state threatened); and fringe-tree (*Chionanthus virginicus*, state species of concern) and small-flowered alum-root (*Heuchera parviflora*, state threatened). Due to the possible disruption of these species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site shall be conducted to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. For survey coordination, please contact the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist, Rick Gardner. Mr. Gardner can be contacted directly at richard.gardner@dnr.ohio.gov or 614/265-6419.

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.

https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/water/floodplains/Floodplain%20Administrator%20List.pdf

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Mike Pettegrew at mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator

APPENDIX E Ecological Survey Reports

East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Section

East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Ecological Survey Report

Prepared for:

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
8600 Smiths Mill Road
New Albany, OH 43054

Prepared by:

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
1500 Lake Shore Drive, Suite 100
Columbus, OH 43204

June 7, 2024

Sign-off Sheet

This document entitled East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Ecological Survey Report was prepared by Stantec Consulting Services Inc. ("Stantec") for the account of AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. (the "Client"). Any reliance on this document by any third party is strictly prohibited. The material in it reflects Stantec's professional judgment in light of the scope, schedule and other limitations stated in the document and in the contract between Stantec and the Client. The opinions in the document are based on conditions and information existing at the time the document was published and do not take into account any subsequent changes. In preparing the document, Stantec did not verify information supplied to it by others. Any use which a third party makes of this document is the responsibility of such third party. Such third party agrees that Stantec shall not be responsible for costs or damages of any kind, if any, suffered by it or any other third party as a result of decisions made or actions taken based on this document.

Prepared by 

(signature)

Kate Bomar

Reviewed by 

(signature)

Charlie Allen

Reviewed by 

(signature)

Dan Godec

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 METHODS 2
2.1 WETLAND DELINEATION 2
2.2 STREAM DELINEATION 2
2.3 RARE SPECIES 2

3.0 RESULTS 3
3.1 TERRESTRIAL HABITAT 3
3.2 WETLANDS 5
3.3 STREAMS 10
3.4 OPEN WATERS 10
3.5 RARE, THREATENED, OR ENDANGERED SPECIES HABITAT 15

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 24

5.0 REFERENCES 27

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Found within the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto and Lawrence Counties, Ohio 3
Table 2. Summary of NWI Disposition within the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto and Lawrence Counties, Ohio 7
Table 3. Summary of Wetland Resources Found within the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto and Lawrence Counties, Ohio 9
Table 4. Summary of Stream Resources Found within the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, Scioto and Lawrence Counties, Ohio 11
Table 5. Summary of Potential Federally Listed and Ohio State-Listed Species within the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto and Lawrence Counties, Ohio 15

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A WETLAND AND STREAM IMPACT TABLES A.1

APPENDIX B FIGURES B.1
Project Location Map B.1
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map B.2
Habitat Assessment Map B.3
Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map B.4

APPENDIX C DATA FORMS C.1
Wetland Determination Data Forms C.1
ORAM Data Forms C.2
HHEI Data Forms C.3
QHEI Data Forms C.4

APPENDIX D REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOGRAPHS D.1
Wetland and Waterbody Photographs D.1
Habitat Photographs D.2

APPENDIX E AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE E.1

1.0 INTRODUCTION

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. (AEP) is proposing to rebuild/replace deteriorating structures along approximately 8.3 miles of existing 138 kilovolt (kV) electric transmission line of the existing East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line in Scioto and Lawrence Counties, Ohio (Figure 1, Appendix B). The East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (the Project) is located east of the Town of Wheelersburg and northwest of the City of Ironton. The Project is part of the Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project, which involves upgrading approximately 35 miles of 138 kV power line. The Project will include the rebuild/replacement of 138 kV line and 39 structures. An approximate 100-foot to 200-foot study corridor for the existing 138 kV line and proposed 138 kV line and 30-foot wide study corridors for access roads (the Project area) were surveyed for wetlands, waterbodies, open water features, upland drainage features, and potential threatened, endangered, and rare species habitat by Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (Stantec) biologists on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 22-23, 2023, August 2, 2023, October 12, 2023, and May 30, 2024. (Figure 2, Appendix B). The approximate locations of features located up to 50 feet outside of the Project area were also recorded during the field surveys, where landowner access was permitted. However, no data forms were collected on features that did not extend into the Project area. These features are shown on the Figure 2 maps in Appendix B as "approximate" wetlands, streams (waterways), open waters, and upland drainage features.

2.0 METHODS

2.1 WETLAND DELINEATION

Prior to completing the field surveys, a desktop review of the Project area was conducted using U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic maps, National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) mapping, National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) mapping, U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soil survey data, and aerial imagery mapping. Stantec completed a wetland delineation study in accordance with the *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual* (USACE Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region* (Version 2.0; USACE 2012). Wetland categories were classified using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method (ORAM) for Wetlands Version 5.0 (Mack 2001).

2.2 STREAM DELINEATION

Streams that demonstrated a continuously defined channel (bed and bank), ordinary high water mark (OHWM), and the disturbance of terrestrial vegetation were delineated within the Project area, per the protocols outlined in the USACE's Guidance on Ordinary High Water Mark Identification (Regulatory Guidance Letter, No. 05-05; USACE 2005). Delineated streams were classified as ephemeral, intermittent, or perennial per definitions in the Federal Register/Vol. 67, No 10 (USACE 2002). Functional assessment of streams within the Project area was based on completion of the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's (OEPA) Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI; OEPA 2018) and/or Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI; OEPA 2006). The centerline and/or the OHWM locations of each waterway were identified and surveyed using a handheld sub-meter accuracy global positioning system (GPS) unit and mapped with GIS software. Additionally, the locations of upland drainage features (which lacked a continuously defined bed and bank/OHWM) identified within the Project area were also recorded with a sub-meter accuracy GPS unit during the field surveys.

2.3 RARE SPECIES

Prior to conducting the field surveys, Stantec contacted the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) for information regarding rare, threatened, or endangered species and their habitats of concern within the vicinity of the Project area (Appendix E – Agency Correspondence). To assess potential impacts to rare, threatened, or endangered species, Stantec scientists conducted a pedestrian reconnaissance of the Project area, collected information on existing habitats within the Project area, and assessed the potential for these habitats to be used by these species.

3.0 RESULTS

3.1 TERRESTRIAL HABITAT

Stantec completed field surveys within the Project area on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 22-23, 2023, August 2, 2023, October 12, 2023, and May 30, 2024 for potentially suitable habitats for threatened and endangered species. Figure 3 (Appendix B) shows the land cover types, vegetation communities, and any identified rare, threatened, or endangered species habitats observed within the Project area during the habitat assessment surveys. Representative photographs of the land cover types/vegetation communities/habitats identified within the Project area are included in Appendix D of this report (photo locations are shown on Figure 3 in Appendix B). Information regarding the vegetation communities/habitats identified within the Project area is provided in Table 1.

Table 1. Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Found within the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto and Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types within the Project Area	Degree of Human-Related Ecological Disturbance	Unique, Rare, or High Quality?	Approximate Acreage Within Project Area
Early Successional Deciduous Forest	Intermediate disturbance (dominated by plants that typify a stable phase of a native community that persists under some disturbance). Dominant species included sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), northern white oak (*Quercus alba*), American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*), Virginia pine (*Pinus virginiana*), winged sumac (*Rhus copallinum*), tree-of-heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*), Scottish pine (*Pinus sylvestris*), common greenbrier (*Smilax rotundifolia*), morning-glory (*Ipomoea* sp.), and multiflora rose (*Rosa multiflora*).	No	54.48
Second Growth Deciduous Forest	Intermediate disturbance (dominated by plants that typify a stable phase of a native community that persists under some disturbance). Dominant species included tree-of-heaven, tuliptree (*Liriodendron tulipifera*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), black cherry (*Prunus serotina*), red maple (*Acer rubrum*), Japanese honeysuckle (*Lonicera japonica*), grape vine (*Vitis* sp.), Christmas fern	No	51.92

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types within the Project Area	Degree of Human-Related Ecological Disturbance	Unique, Rare, or High Quality?	Approximate Acreage Within Project Area
	(*Polystichum acrostichoides*), ground-ivy (*Glechoma hederacea*), and bentgrass (*Agrostis* sp.).		
Palustrine Emergent Wetland	Intermediate disturbance (dominated by plants that typify a stable phase of a native community that persists under some disturbance). Dominant species included silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), white grass (*Leersia virginica*), rice cutgrass (*Leersia oryzoides*), soft rush (*Juncus effusus*), woolgrass (*Scirpus cyperinus*), small carpetgrass (*Arthraxon hispidus*), chufa (*Cyperus esculentus*), harvestlice (*Agrimonia parviflora*), Japanese stiltgrass (*Microstegium vimineum*), common fox sedge (*Carex vulpinoidea*), shallow sedge (*Carex lurida*), and fowl bluegrass (*Poa palustris*).	No	0.15
Old Field	Moderate to extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by opportunistic invaders or native highly tolerant taxa; an infrequently maintained area dominated by herbaceous species with a limited presence of low-growing woody species). Dominant plant species included broom-sedge (*Andropogon virginicus*), bentgrass, Allegheny blackberry (*Rubus allegheniensis*), Queen Anne's lace (*Daucus carota*), and deertongue (*Dicanthelium clandestinum*).	No	15.90
Maintained Lawn	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by planted non-native species, opportunistic invaders, or native highly tolerant taxa). Dominant plant species included Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*), ground-ivy, white clover (*Trifolium repens*), and common dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*).	No	12.18
Pasture	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by opportunistic invaders or native highly tolerant taxa). Dominant plant species included little bluestem (*Schizachyrium*	No	17.88

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types within the Project Area	Degree of Human-Related Ecological Disturbance	Unique, Rare, or High Quality?	Approximate Acreage Within Project Area
	scoparium), Kentucky bluegrass, and yellow bristlegrass (*Setaria pumila*).		
Hayfield	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by opportunistic invaders or native highly tolerant taxa). Dominant plant species included Kentucky bluegrass, tall fescue (*Schedonorus arundinaceus*), and white clover.	No	3.05
Agricultural Field	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by planted non-native row crop species, opportunistic invaders, and/or native highly tolerant taxa). Dominant species included soybean (*Glycine max*) and corn (*Zea mays*).	No	5.41
Industrial Land	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (free of vegetation or dominated by opportunistic invaders, planted non-native species, and/or native highly tolerant taxa).	No	0.40
Existing Roadway	Extreme disturbance/ruderal Community (free of vegetation or dominated by opportunistic invaders, planted non-native species, and/or native highly tolerant taxa).	No	2.43
		TOTAL	**163.79**

3.2 WETLANDS

Desktop analysis determined that The Project area contains 25 NWI-mapped features. Field surveys conducted on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 22-23, 2023, August 2, 2023, October 12, 2023, and May 30, 2024 determined that two of the NWI-mapped features were confirmed to be wetlands, 21 of the NWI-mapped features contained streams, and the remaining two NWI-mapped features were located in upland areas and are not considered to be wetlands or streams. Table 2 summarizes the disposition of NWI-mapped features within the Project area.

Stantec identified 10 wetlands within the Project area. Figure 2 (Appendix B) shows the locations of the wetlands identified within the Project area. Representative photographs of the wetlands

are included in Appendix D of this report (photo locations are shown on Figure 2, Appendix B). Completed wetland determination data forms and ORAM data forms are included in Appendix C. Acreages shown on the data forms in Appendix C are considered approximate. Information regarding the wetland resources within the Project area and proposed impacts is summarized in Table 3 and Appendix A.

Table 2. Summary of NWI Disposition within the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto and Lawrence Counties, Ohio

NWI Code	NWI Description	Figure 2 Page Number	Related Field Inventoried Resource	Comments
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2	Stream 109 (Little Pine Creek)	Delineated as a perennial stream (Stream 109/Little Pine Creek).
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2	Stream 110 (Pine Creek)	Delineated as a perennial stream (Stream 110/Pine Creek).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	4	Wetland 10B	Delineated as a palustrine emergent (PEM) wetland (Wetland 10B).
PUBGh	Palustrine, Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed, Diked/Impounded	4, 5	Wetland 10A	Delineated as a PEM wetland (Wetland 10A).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	7	Stream 119	Delineated as perennial stream (Stream 119).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	8	Stream 125	Delineated as an intermittent stream (Stream 125).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	10	UDF	Delineated as an upland drainage feature.
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	11	Stream 132 (Poplar Fork Pine Creek)	Delineated as a perennial stream (Stream 132/Poplar Fork Pine Creek).
PEM1A	Palustrine, Emergent, Persistent, Temporarily Flooded	11	SP27	Determined to be an upland area.
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	12	Stream 133	Delineated as an intermittent stream (Stream 133).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	13	Stream 135	Delineated as an intermittent stream (Stream 135).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	14	Stream 135	Delineated as an ephemeral stream (Stream 135).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	17	Stream 140 (Sheldon Run)	Delineated as an intermittent stream (Stream 140/Sheldon Run).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	17	Stream 141	Delineated as an intermittent stream (Stream 141).

NWI Code	NWI Description	Figure 2 Page Number	Related Field Inventoried Resource	Comments
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	17, 18	Stream 142A	Delineated as an ephemeral stream (Stream 142A).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	18	Stream 142	Delineated as an intermittent stream (Stream 142).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	18	Stream 142B	Delineated as an intermittent stream (Stream 142B).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	19	Stream 145	Delineated as an ephemeral stream (Stream 145).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	20	Stream 146	Delineated as an intermittent stream (Stream 146).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	21	Stream 148C	Delineated as an intermittent stream (Stream 148C).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	22	Stream 150	Delineated as an intermittent stream (Stream 150).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	22	Stream 151	Delineated as an intermittent stream (Stream 151).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	23	Stream 151	Delineated as an ephemeral stream (Stream 151).
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	23, 24	Stream 152 (Lick Run)	Delineated as a perennial stream (Stream 152/Lick Run).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	25	Stream 153	Delineated as an intermittent stream (Stream 153).

Table 3. Summary of Wetland Resources Found within the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto and Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Wetland ID	Location			Isolated?[2]	Habitat Type[3,4]	Delineated Area (acre)	ORAM		Nearest Proposed Structure Number	Existing Structure Number in Wetland	Proposed Structure Number in Wetland	Structure Installation Method	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]				Score[5]	Category[5]					Temporary Matting Area (acre)	Permanent Impact Area (acre)
Wetland 10	38.63899	-82.747666	3	No	PEM	0.03	38.5	2	80	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 10A	38.641047	-82.747209	9	No	PEM	0.01	24	1	79	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 10B	38.640481	-82.746831	6	No	PEM	0.01	16	1	79	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 11	38.64423	-82.750376	16	No	PEM	0.03	44	2	77	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 12	38.66721	-82.76219	40	No	PEM	0.002	34	2	71	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 12A	38.675527	-82.767308	50	No	PEM	0.02	13	1	68	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 13	38.68878	-82.7795	57	No	PEM	0.02	51.5	2	63	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 14	38.70881	-82.79776	76	No	PEM	0.01	52.5	2	54	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 14A	38.70507	-82.796872	71	No	PEM	0.01	24	1	55	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 15	38.71181	-82.8001	79	No	PEM	0.004	20	1	52	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
					TOTAL	**0.15**						**TOTAL**	N/A	N/A

[1] Appendix B - Figure 2 and Appendix D – Wetland and Waterbody Photographs
[2] Pending USACE jurisdictional review
[3] Habitat type based on Cowardin et al. (1979).
[4] PEM = Palustrine Emergent Wetland
[5] ORAM Score and Category are based on the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetland v. 5.0 (Mack 2001).

3.3 STREAMS

Stantec identified 57 streams within the Project area during field surveys completed on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 22-23, 2023, August 2, 2023, October 12, 2023, and May 30, 2024. Information regarding the streams identified within the Project area and proposed impacts information is summarized in Table 4 and Appendix A. Figure 2 (Appendix B) shows the locations of the streams identified within the Project area. Representative photographs of the streams are included in Appendix D of this report (photo locations are shown on Figure 2, Appendix B). Completed HHEI and QHEI data forms are included in Appendix C. Stream lengths shown on the data forms in Appendix C are approximate.

3.4 OPEN WATERS

There were no open water features (i.e., ponds, lakes) identified within the Project area during the field surveys completed on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 22-23, 2023, August 2, 2023, October 12, 2023, and May 30, 2024.

Table 4. Summary of Stream Resources Found within the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, Scioto and Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 109	38.630475	-82.743043	1	Perennial	Little Pine Creek	156	38	30	QHEI	63.25	Good	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 110	38.630641	-82.743288	2	Perennial	Pine Creek	119	50	42	QHEI	64.5	Good	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 111	38.641161	-82.748714	12	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	117	2.5	1.5	HHEI	27	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 112	38.64308	-82.749598	14	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	65	2.5	2	HHEI	22	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 112A	38.641505	-82.750174	13	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	9	2.3	2.3	HHEI	13	Class I PHW	Ineligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 112B	38.640914	-82.746969	8	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	313	2.1	2.1	HHEI	17	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 113	38.644181	-82.750267	15	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	131	2	1.5	HHEI	33	Class II PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 114	38.649134	-82.75287	18, 19	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	99	2	1	HHEI	27	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 115	38.649835	-82.753323	20, 21	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	29	3	2	HHEI	11	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 116	38.651206	-82.753926	22	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	133	2	1	HHEI	18	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 117	38.651401	-82.754006	23	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	471	2.5	1	HHEI	26	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 118	38.652422	-82.754518	24, 25	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	331	2	1	HHEI	32	Class II PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 119	38.652726	-82.754667	26	Perennial	UNT to Pine Creek	226	14	11	HHEI	79	Class III PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 120	38.65403	-82.755187	27	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	86	2.5	1.5	HHEI	18	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 120A	38.654009	-82.755676	95	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	13	1.5	1	HHEI	18	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 121	38.654282	-82.755348	28, 29	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	238	3.5	2	HHEI	28	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
			29, 30	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek		3	2.5		34	Class II PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 121A	38.654141	-82.75568	94	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	47	3	2.5	HHEI	17	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A

Results
June 7, 2024

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 122	38.654456	-82.75555	31, 32	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	319	3	2	HHEI	17	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 123	38.654722	-82.755769	33	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	88	1.5	1	HHEI	20	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 124	38.657294	-82.757011	34, 35	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	252	1	0.5	HHEI	27	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 125	38.658356	-82.757686	36	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	66	4	3	HHEI	61	Class II PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 126	38.659591	-82.758184	37	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	123	2	1	HHEI	22	Class I PHW	Ineligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 127	38.6628	-82.759861	38	Ephemeral	UNT to Poplar Fork Pine Creek	141	3	2	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Ineligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 128	38.663159	-82.759904	39	Intermittent	UNT to Poplar Fork Pine Creek	259	3.5	2	HHEI	57	Class II PHW	Ineligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 129	38.667602	-82.762412	42	Ephemeral	UNT to Poplar Fork Pine Creek	81	1.5	1	HHEI	48	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 130	38.669439	-82.763295	43, 44	Intermittent	UNT to Poplar Fork Pine Creek	167	4.8	2.5	HHEI	64	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 131	38.670807	-82.764077	45, 46, 47	Ephemeral	UNT to Poplar Fork Pine Creek	861	3	1.5	HHEI	31	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 132	38.67446	-82.765894	48	Perennial	Poplar Fork Pine Creek	176	10	8.5	QHEI	65.5	Good	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 133	38.678301	-82.768341	52	Intermittent	UNT to Poplar Fork Pine Creek	142	4	3	HHEI	57	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 134	38.684628	-82.77516	53, 54	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	270	4	3	HHEI	57	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 135	38.685441	-82.776015	55	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	168	4.5	3	HHEI	58	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 136	38.68608	-82.780731	56, 59	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	87	3	2	HHEI	28	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
	38.688688	-82.779619	56, 59				4	3		47	Class II PHW	Ineligible			
Stream 137	38.689328	-82.780331	60	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	53	3	2	HHEI	20	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A

Results
June 7, 2024

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 137A	38.688756	-82.784283	61	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	14	2.5	1	HHEI	23	Class II PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 137B	38.688881	-82.78463	62	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	21	3	1.5	HHEI	22	Class II PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 137C	38.688654	-82.784073	63	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	2	3	2	HHEI	18	Modified Class II PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 138	38.69254	-82.783813	64	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	20	3	1.5	HHEI	22	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 139	38.699598	-82.790877	65	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	40	1	0.5	HHEI	22	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 140	38.699658	-82.790827	66	Intermittent	Sheldon Run	126	12	7	QHEI	52.75	Fair	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 141	38.699903	-82.790994	67	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	135	4.5	3	HHEI	52	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 142	38.704452	-82.794511	69	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Run	114	6	3.5	HHEI	63	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 142A	38.699898	-82.795561	68	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	13	7	2.5	HHEI	55	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 142B	38.703384	-82.798137	70	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Run	25	4	1.5	HHEI	33	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 143	38.706917	-82.796531	73	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	72	4.5	3	HHEI	46	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 144	38.708394	-82.79753	74	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	110	3	1.5	HHEI	47	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 145	38.708659	-82.797746	75	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	221	3.5	1.5	HHEI	52	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 146	38.711687	-82.800052	78	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Run	119	5.5	3	HHEI	53	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 147	38.7118	-82.800282	81	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	100	1	0.5	HHEI	27	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 148	38.71407	-82.801892	82	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	212	4	2	HHEI	59	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 148A	38.710884	-82.809087	83, 85	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Run	716	4	1.5	HHEI	39	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 148B	38.710923	-82.809046	84	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	4	3	1	HHEI	27	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 148C	38.710913	-82.810423	86	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Run	15	8	3.5	HHEI	61	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 149	38.717705	-82.805241	87	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	133	2.5	1.5	HHEI	12	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 150	38.718086	-82.805822	88	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Run	112	3	2	HHEI	58	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 151	38.719249	-82.807359	89	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Run	118	3.5	2.5	HHEI	46	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
	38.72099	-82.806213	90	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run		10	1.5	HHEI	39	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 152	38.724247	-82.813209	91, 92	Perennial	Lick Run	141	12	10	QHEI	56	Good	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 153	38.729025	-82.81829	93	Intermittent	UNT to Sugar Camp Creek	381	10	2.5	HHEI	57	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
					TOTAL	**8,800**							**TOTAL**		0

[1] Appendix B – Figure 2 and Appendix D – Photographs
[2] Stream classification is based on the 22250 Federal Register/Vol. 85, No. 10 (USACE 2002)
[3] OHWM = Ordinary High Water Mark
[4] HHEI = Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index; QHEI = Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index
[5] PHW = Primary Headwater
[6] Stream will be Crossed with Timber Mat Bridge or Air Bridge

3.5 RARE, THREATENED, OR ENDANGERED SPECIES HABITAT

Table 5. Summary of Potential Federally Listed and Ohio State-Listed Species within the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto and Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Indiana Bat/*Myotis sodalis*	E	E	The Indiana bat is likely distributed over the entire State of Ohio, though not uniformly. This species generally forages in openings and edge habitats within upland and floodplain forest, but they also forage over old fields and pastures (Brack et al. 2010). Natural roost structures include trees (live or dead) with exfoliating bark, and exposure to solar radiation. Other important factors for roost trees include relative location to other trees, a permanent water source and foraging areas. Dead trees are preferred as maternity roosts; however, live trees are often used as secondary roosts depending on microclimate conditions (USFWS 2007; USFWS 2020b). Roosts have also occasionally been found to consist of cracks and hollows in trees, utility poles, buildings, and bat boxes. Primarily use caves for hibernacula, although are also known to hibernate in abandoned underground mines (Brack et al. 2010).	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, potentially suitable summer roosting habitat (second growth deciduous forest) was observed in the Project area.	**ODNR** - The southern 5.2 miles of the project route is within the vicinity of records for the Indiana bat. Because presence of state endangered bat species has been established in the area, summer tree cutting is not recommended, and additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. However, limited summer tree cutting inside this buffer may be acceptable after further consultation with the ODNR. The ODNR recommends tree cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with diameter at breast height (dbh) ≥ 20 if possible. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, please send this information to the ODNR for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - The proposed project is in the vicinity of one or more confirmed records of Indiana bats. Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between November 15 and March 15. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats. Incidental take of Indiana bats is prohibited without a project specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are known or assumed present. Please note that, because Indiana bat presence has already been confirmed in the project vicinity, any additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence surveys for this species.	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area and no abandoned underground mines or caves were identified within the Project area as part of the bat hibernacula desktop study (Figure 4; Appendix B). However, several potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Additionally, potentially suitable summer roosting habitat was observed in the Project area. Because the desktop habitat assessment found that potential hibernacula are present within 0.25 miles of the Project area, AEP sent more information about the potential hibernacula to the ODNR and to the USFWS for project-specific recommendations. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing potentially suitable roosting habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. **Avoidance Dates: March 16 – November 14**
Northern Long-eared Bat/*Myotis septentrionalis*	E	E	The northern long-eared bat is found throughout Ohio. This species generally forages in forested habitat and openings in forested habitat and utilizes cracks, cavities, and loose bark within live and dead trees, as well as buildings as roosting habitat (Brack et al. 2010; USFWS 2020a). The species utilizes caves and abandoned mines as winter hibernacula. Various sized	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, potentially suitable summer	**ODNR** - This Project lies within the range of the northern long-eared bat. The ODNR recommends tree cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with dbh ≥ 20 if possible. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area,	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area and no abandoned underground mines or caves were identified within the Project area as part of the bat hibernacula desktop study (Figure 4; Appendix B). However, several potential bat

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
			caves are used providing they have a constant temperature, high humidity, and little to no air current (Brack et al. 2010).	roosting habitat (second growth deciduous forest) was observed in the Project area.	please send this information to the ODNR for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to northern long-eared bats.	hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Because the desktop habitat assessment found that potential hibernacula are present within 0.25 miles of the Project area, AEP sent more information about the potential hibernacula to the ODNR and to the USFWS for project-specific recommendations. Additionally, potentially suitable summer roosting habitat was observed in the Project area. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing potentially suitable roosting habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. **Avoidance Dates: April 1 - September 30**
Little Brown Bat/*Myotis lucifugus*	E	N/A	This bat uses a wide range of habitats and man-made structures for roosting, including buildings and attics. Less frequently, they use hollows of trees. Winter hibernation sites typically consist of caves, tunnels, abandoned mines. Foraging habitat for this species generally occurs over water, along the edges of lakes and stream or in woodlands near waterbodies (NatureServe 2022).	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, potentially suitable summer roosting habitat (second growth deciduous forest) was observed in the Project area.	**ODNR** - This Project lies within the range of the little brown bat. The ODNR recommends tree cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with dbh ≥ 20 if possible. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, please send this information to the ODNR for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** – No comments received.	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area and no abandoned underground mines or caves were identified within the Project area as part of the bat hibernacula desktop study (Figure 4; Appendix B). However, several potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Because the desktop habitat assessment found that potential hibernacula are present within 0.25 miles of the Project area, AEP sent more information about the potential hibernacula to the ODNR and to the USFWS for project-specific recommendations. Additionally, potentially suitable summer

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
						roosting habitat was observed in the Project area. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing suitable roosting habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. **Avoidance Dates: April 1 – September 30**
Tricolored Bat/*Perimyotis subflavus*	E	PE	This species is found throughout Ohio and is associated with forested landscapes, foraging near trees and along waterways. Maternity and summer roosts usually occur in dead or live tree foliage, or in the south, in clumps of Spanish moss. Maternity colonies may also use tree cavities or man-made structures, such as buildings or bridges. Caves, mines, and rock crevices may be used as night roosts between foraging (NatureServe 2022).	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, potentially suitable summer roosting habitat (second growth deciduous forest) was observed in the Project area.	**ODNR** - This Project lies within the range of the tricolored bat. The ODNR recommends tree cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with dbh ≥ 20 if possible. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, please send this information to the ODNR for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** – No comments received.	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area and no abandoned underground mines or caves were identified within the Project area as part of the bat hibernacula desktop study (Figure 4; Appendix B). However, several potential bat hibernacula (abandoned underground mines) were identified within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the desktop bat hibernacula study (see Figure 4 in Appendix B). Because the desktop habitat assessment found that potential hibernacula are present within 0.25 miles of the Project area, AEP sent more information about the potential hibernacula to the ODNR and to the USFWS for project-specific recommendations. Additionally, potentially suitable summer roosting habitat was observed in the Project area. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing suitable roosting habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. **Avoidance Dates: April 1 – September 30**

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Sheepnose/*Plethobasus cyphyus*	E	E	Usually found in large rivers in current on mud, sand, or gravel bottoms at depth of 1-2 meters or more (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3 and 4 streams or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** – Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area and no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Fanshell/*Cyprogenia stegaria*	E	E	Medium to large streams and rivers with moderate to strong current in coarse sand and gravel and depth ranging from shallow to deep (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** – The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3 and 4 streams or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** – Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	Potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Pink Mucket/*Lampsilis orbiculata*	E	E	Large rivers in habitats ranging from silt to boulders, but apparently more commonly from gravel and cobble. Collected from shallow and deep water with current velocity ranging from zero to swift, but never standing pools of water (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** – The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 streams or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area and no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Snuffbox/*Epioblasma triquetra*	E	E	Occurs in medium-sized streams to large rivers generally on mud, rocky, gravel, or sand substrates in flowing water. Often deeply buried in substrate and overlooked by collectors (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 streams or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets these criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Little Spectaclecase/ *Villosa lienosa*	E	N/A	Typically inhabits small creeks to medium-sized rivers, usually along the banks in slower currents (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Natural Heritage Database has a record of this species within a one-mile radius of the Project area. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 streams or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Elephant-ear/*Elliptio crassidens*	E	N/A	An inhabitant of channels in large creeks to rivers with moderate to swift currents, primarily on sand and limestone or rock substrates (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 streams or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Ebonyshell/*Fusconaia ebena* (*Reginaia ebenus*)	E	N/A	Inhabits large rivers and prefers swift water and stable sand or gravel shoals. Coarse sand and gravel substrates provide the most suitable habitat. It can occur at depths of 10-15 feet with current associated (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 streams or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area and no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Washboard/ *Megalonaias nervosa*	E	N/A	This species is typically a large river species, living in the main channel and in some of the overbank areas of reservoirs, but in some instances, it may also become established in medium-sized and even small rivers. It is found in areas with a slow current with muddy to coarse gravel substrates (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large to small rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 streams or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area and no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Ohio Pigtoe/*Pleurobema cordatum*	E	N/A	This mussel prefers strong currents of large rivers with substrates of sand and gravel, though is somewhat tolerant of lentic systems (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 streams or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area and no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Monkeyface/*Quadrula* (*Theliderma*) *metanevra*	E	N/A	This is a species of medium to large rivers typically found in runs with a substrate or mixed sand or gravel (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 streams or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area and no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Black Sandshell/*Ligumia recta*	T	N/A	Typically found in medium-sized to large rivers in locations with strong current and substrates of coarse sand and gravel with cobbles in water depths from several inches to six feet or more (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (medium to large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 streams or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area and no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Threehorn Wartyback/ *Obliquaria reflexa*	T	N/A	This species is typical of the large rivers where there is moderately strong current and a stable substrate composed of gravel, sand, and mud (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 streams or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area and no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Goldeye/*Hiodon alosoides*	E	N/A	Habitat includes quiet turbid water of medium to large lowland rivers, small lakes, ponds, fringe wetlands and muddy shallows of larger lakes. Occurs in shallow firm-bottomed sites in river pools or backwaters or over gravel shoals in tributary streams (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area and no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Shoal Chub/ *Macrhybopsis hyostoma*	E	N/A	This species is usually found in large, low gradient rivers over broad, shallow, fast riffles over firm gravel, though it is often in fast water over shifting sand. Typically in waters with high turbidity and dissolved solids (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area and no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Shortnose Gar/ *Lepisosteus platostomus*	E	N/A	Habitat includes large weedy lakes and reservoirs, backwaters and quiet pools of medium to large rivers, stagnant ponds, sloughs, canals, brackish waters of coastal inlets, and occasionally coastal marine waters; often near vegetation or close to submerged or overhanging objects by day. Young tend to occupy shallows, larger individuals in deeper water. Spawning occurs over weed beds of shallow waters in rivers, usually in grass and weeds in shoal water in lakes; or near	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area and no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
			stone piles of railroad bridges, in nests of smallmouth bass, or over gravel bars (NatureServe 2022).			
Shovelnose Sturgeon/ *Scaphirhynchus platorynchus*	E	N/A	Habitat includes warm, low and moderate gradient rivers and large creeks in areas of moderate current. This darter usually is found over sand and gravel substrates; it prefers clear water and silt-free bottoms (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Channel Darter/*Percina copelandi*	T	N/A	Habitat includes slow-flowing water of large and medium-sized rivers, river-margin lakes, channels, oxbows, backwaters, impoundments with access to spawning areas. This fish prefers depths greater than 1.5 m; it seeks deeper water in late fall and winter. Individuals may congregate near human-made structures that create eddies and reduce current velocity (NatureServe 2022).	No suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** – No comments received.	No suitable habitat was observed within the Project area and no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Paddlefish/*Polydon spathula*	T	N/A	Large rivers and lower portions of tributaries; deep chutes and riffles where current is swift and bottom is coarse gravel or rock (NatureServe 2022).	No suitable habitat (large rivers) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No suitable habitat was observed within the Project area and no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
River Darter/Percina shumardi	T	N/A	Habitat includes warm, low and moderate gradient rivers and large creeks in areas of moderate current. This darter usually is found over sand and gravel substrates; it prefers clear water and silt-free bottoms (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Timber Rattlesnake/ *Crotalus horridus horridus*	E	N/A	In the central Midwest, optimum habitat is a high, dry ridge with oak-hickory forest interspersed with open areas. Hibernacula are typically located in a rocky area where underground crevices provide retreats for overwintering, such as a fissure in a ledge, a crevice between ledge and ground, and fallen rock associated or unassociated with cliffs (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (forested ridgetops and rock outcrops) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake. The ODNR recommends that a habitat suitability survey be conducted by an approved herpetologist to determine if suitable habitat exists within the Project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present, the ODNR recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by an approved herpetologist. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (forested ridgetops and rock outcrops) was observed within the Project area. Therefore, additional habitat assessment surveys by an ODNR-approved herpetologist (Doug Wynn) were conducted to determine if the Project will potentially affect this species. No potentially suitable habitat was identified within the Project area. This information was sent to the ODNR for their concurrence.
Eastern Spadefoot/ *Scaphiopus holbrookii*	E	N/A	This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions (Appendix E).	No potentially suitable habitat (water holding depressions in sandy soils in river valleys) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of the eastern spadefoot. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the Project area, the ODNR states that this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (water holding depressions in sandy soils in river valleys) was observed within the Project area. Additionally, the ODNR stated that due to the location and the type of habitat within the Project area, the Project is not likely to impact this species.
Green Salamander/ *Aneides aeneus*	E	N/A	Green salamanders prefer damp, but not wet, crevices in shaded rock outcrops and ledges. They are also found beneath loose bark and in cracks of standing or fallen trees (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (rocky outcrops) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR –** The project is within the range of the green salamander. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the Project area, the ODNR states that this project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** – No comments received.	Potential suitable habitat (rocky outcrops) was observed within the Project area. However, the ODNR stated that due to the location and the type of habitat within the Project area, the Project is not likely to impact this species.
Midland Mud Salamander/ *Pseudotriton montanus diastictus*	T	N/A	Found in springs, seeps, and creeks. Much of the life of this animal is probably spent underground in burrows, making sightings of this species rare (Ohio Amphibians 2005).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR –** The project is within the range of the midland mud salamander. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the Project area, the ODNR states that this project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** – No comments received.	Potential suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed in perennial creeks by AEP and the ODNR stated that due to the location and the type of habitat within the Project area, the Project is not likely to impact this species.

Results
June 7, 2024

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Southern Red Oak/ *Quercus falcata*	T	N/A	Southern red oak is characteristically an upland tree, growing on dry, sandy, clay soils. Occasionally it grows along streams in fertile bottoms and here reaches its largest size (USDA 2022).	Potential suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The proposed AEP East Wheelersburg-Ironton Line Rebuild Project crosses through areas of high quality habitat. This species has been found within and near the project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site is recommended to be conducted to ensure that these plants and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Potential suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. Additionally, there are known records of this plant within the proposed project footprint. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and pre-construction surveys of the Project area will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.

*Status key: E=Endangered; T=Threatened; PE=Proposed Endangered

**The information is based on the response information received from the ODNR and USFWS (Appendix E) and is study area/project specific.

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Stantec conducted a wetland and waterbodies delineation and a preliminary habitat assessment for threatened and endangered species within the Project area on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 22-23, 2023, August 2, 2023, October 12, 2023, and May 30, 2024. During the field surveys, 10 PEM wetlands totaling approximately 0.15 acre were delineated within the Project area. A total of 57 streams consisting of 5 perennial stream segments, 20 intermittent stream segments, 35 ephemeral stream segments were delineated within the Project area. The following U.S. Geological Survey named streams were identified within the Project area: Lick Run, Little Pine Creek, Sheldon Run, Poplar Fork Pine Creek, and Pine Creek

The information provided by Stantec regarding wetland and stream boundaries is based on an analysis of the wetland and upland conditions present within the Project area at the time of the field work. The delineations were performed by experienced and qualified professionals using regulatory agency-accepted practices and sound professional judgment.

A technical assistance request letter was submitted to the USFWS on April 8, 2022. The USFWS response letter dated April 13, 2022, recommends that proposed Project avoid and minimize water quality impacts and impacts to high quality fish and wildlife habitat (e.g., forests, streams, wetlands). Best management practices should be utilized to minimize erosion, especially on slopes.

According to the USFWS response (Appendix E), the Project is within the vicinity of one or more confirmed records of Indiana bats and the entire state of Ohio is within the range of the northern long-eared bat. Therefore, should the Project site contain trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh), the USFWS recommends tree removal be avoided wherever possible. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, the USFWS recommends that removal of trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between November 15 and March 15. Because Indiana bat presence has already been confirmed in the Project vicinity, any additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence surveys for this species. No hibernacula for these species were observed within the Project area and no abandoned underground mines or caves were identified within the Project area as part of the bat hibernacula desktop study (Figure 4; Appendix B). The Project area does contain potentially suitable foraging and roosting habitat for the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat. AEP will determine if any tree clearing is required for the Project and will proceed accordingly with agency recommendations.

The USFWS also stated that due to the Project type, size, and location, they do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat (Appendix E).

An ODNR Ohio Natural Heritage Program data request and environmental review request letter was sent to the ODNR Office of Real Estate on March 21, 2022. The ODNR Office of Real Estate response letter dated April 20, 2022, stated that the southern 5.2 miles of the project route is within the vicinity of known records for the Indiana bat, a state endangered and federally endangered species. Because presence of state endangered bat species has been established in the area, summer tree cutting is not recommended and additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. However, limited summer tree cutting inside this buffer may be acceptable after further consultation with the ODNR.

The response also stated the Project is also within the range of the northern long-eared bat, a state endangered and federally endangered species, and the tricolored bat and little brown bat, state endangered species. If trees are present within the Project area, and trees must be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with dbh ≥ 20 inches if possible. The ODNR also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment, followed by a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. Stantec completed a habitat desktop assessment in accordance with the 2022 Range-wide Indiana Bat and Northern Long-eared Bat Survey Guidelines (USFWS 2022) utilizing available ODNR websites, including data on known abandoned or active mines (ODNR 2021b) and locations of known or suspect karst geology (ODNR 2021a). The desktop assessment did not identify any karst regions within 0.25 miles of the Project area but did identify multiple abandoned or active mines within 0.25 miles of the Project area. However, no potentially suitable winter hibernacula were observed during the field surveys. Potentially suitable foraging and roosting habitat was observed within the Project area. Therefore, according to the ODNR, if tree clearing is conducted during the recommended seasonal clearing dates, October 1 – March 31, impacts to these species are not likely.

According to the ODNR response letter, the Project is within the range of the state-listed endangered and federally endangered, sheepnose, fanshell, pink mucket, and snuffbox, state-listed endangered little spectaclecase, elephant-ear, ebonyshell, washboard, Ohio pigtoe, and monkeyface, and the state-listed threatened black sandshell and threehorn wartyback. The ODNR states that The Project must not have impacts on freshwater native mussel species. If the Project area contains Group 2, 3, and 4 streams, according to the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (ODNR and USFWS 2020), they require a mussel survey if impacts may occur to the waterway and Group 1 streams and unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles) or larger above the point of impact should be assessed using the Reconnaissance Survey for Unionid Mussels to determine mussel presence (ODNR and USFWS 2020). Mussel survey may be recommended for these streams as well. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets the above-mentioned criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide documentation that mussels are not in the area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur for this Project in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, impacts to mussel species are not anticipated for the Project.

According to the ODNR response letter, the Project is within the range of the state-listed endangered shoal chub, shortnose gar, shovelnose sturgeon, and goldeneye, and the state-listed

threatened channel darter, paddlefish, and river darter. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 to June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. However, if no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream, the ODNR stated that this Project is not likely to impact these species. No in-water work is proposed to occur for this Project in perennial streams. Therefore, impacts to aquatic species are not anticipated for the Project.

The ODNR response also stated that the Project is within the range of the state-listed endangered timber rattlesnake. The ODNR recommends that an approved herpetologist conduct a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat is present within the Project area. If suitable habitat is present, the ODNR recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by the approved herpetologist. AEP contracted an ODNR-approved herpetologist (Doug Wynn) to conduct a habitat suitability survey and no suitable timber rattlesnake habitat was identified within the Project area. This information was provided to the ODNR for their concurrence.

The ODNR response also stated that the Project is within the range of the state-listed endangered green salamander, eastern spadefoot, and the state-listed threatened mud salamander. However, due to the location, the type of habitat present at the Project site, and the type of work proposed, the Project is not likely to impact these species.

The response from the ODNR indicated that one rare plant species, the southern red oak (state-listed threatened) has been found within the proposed AEP East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, ODNR recommends a pre-construction plant survey of the Project area and limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and a pre-construction survey of the Project area will take place as necessary to avoid impacts to this species.

A search for unique ecological sites, scenic rivers, state nature preserves, wildlife areas, national wildlife refuges, parks, forests, and other protected natural areas indicates that the following sites occur within or adjacent to the Project area: Wayne National Forest - Ironton District.

5.0 REFERENCES

Brack, Virgil Jr., Dale W. Sparks, John O. Whitaker Jr., Brianne L. Walters, and Angela Boyer. 2010. Bats of Ohio. Indiana State University Center for North American Bat Research and Conservation.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter V., F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report No. FWS/OBS/-79/31. Washington, D.C.

Mack, J.J. 2001. Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands, Manual for Using Version 5.0. Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin Wetland/2001-1-1. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, 401 Wetland Ecology Unit, Columbus, Ohio.

NatureServe. 2022. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 7.1. NatureServe, Arlington, VA. U.S.A. Available at http://explorer.natureserve.org. Accessed August 2022.

Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Division of Wildlife. 2022. State Listed Wildlife and Plant Species by County. Available at https://ohiodnr.gov/discover-and-learn/safety-conservation/about-odnr/wildlife/documents-publications/wildlife-plants-county. Accessed January 17, 2020.

ODNR Division of Geological Survey. 2021a. Karst Interactive Map. Available online at Karst Interactive Map Viewer (ohiodnr.gov). Accessed October 2021.

ODNR Division of Mineral Resources and Division of Geological Survey. 2021b. Mines of Ohio. Available online at ODNR Mines of Ohio Viewer (ohiodnr.gov). Accessed October 2021.

ODNR Division of Wildlife. 2020. Species Guide Index. Available at http://wildlife.ohiodnr.gov/species-and-habitats/species-guide-index/. Accessed December 2020.

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA). 2006. Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI).

OEPA. 2018. Field Methods for Evaluating Primary Headwater Streams in Ohio. Version 4.0. Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio. 129 pp.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual, Technical Report Y 87 1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterway Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

USACE. 2002. Issuance of Nationwide Permits; Notice, 67 Fed. Reg. 10. January 15, 2002. Federal Register: The Daily Journal of the United States. Available at https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2002-01-15/pdf/02-539.pdf.

USACE. 2005. Guidance on Ordinary High Water Mark Identification (Regulatory Guidance Letter, No.05-05). Available online at https://www.nap.usace.army.mil/Portals/39/docs/regulatory/rgls/rgl05-05.pdf. Accessed August 2022.

USACE. 2012. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region (Version 2.0),* ed. J. F. Berkowitz, J. S. Wakeley, R. W. Lichvar, and C. V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-12-9. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2022. Southern Red Oak *Quercus falcata*. Available at https://www.srs.fs.usda.gov/pubs/misc/ag_654/volume_2/quercus/falcata.htm. Accessed October 2022.

USFWS. 2007. Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) draft recovery plan: First revision. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ft. Snelling, Minnesota. 258 pp.

USFWS. 2018. Federally-Listed Threatened, Endangered, Proposed, and Candidate Species County Distribution. Available at https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/lists/ohio-cty.html. Accessed December 2020.

USFWS. 2020a. Northern Long-eared Bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*). Available online at https://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/mammals/nleb/nlebFactSheet.html. Accessed August 2022.

USFWS. 2020b. 2020 Range-wide Indiana Bat Survey Guidelines, March 2020. Available at https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/inba/surveys/pdf/FINAL%20Range-wide%20IBat%20Survey%20Guidelines%203.23.20.pdf. Accessed August 2022.

USFWS. 2022. Range-wide Indiana Bat & Northern Long-Eared Bat Survey Guidelines, March 2022. Available at https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/USFWS_Range-wide_IBat_%26_NLEB_Survey_Guidelines_2022.03.29.pdf. Accessed August 2022.

Appendix A WETLAND AND STREAM IMPACT TABLES

Summary of Wetland Resources Found within the East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto and Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Wetland ID	Location			Isolated?[2]	Habitat Type[3,4]	Delineated Area (acre)	ORAM		Nearest Proposed Structure Number	Existing Structure Number in Wetland	Proposed Structure Number in Wetland	Structure Installation Method	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]				Score[5]	Category[5]					Temporary Matting Area (acre)	Permanent Impact Area (acre)
Wetland 10	38.63899	-82.747666	3	No	PEM	0.03	38.5	2	80	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 10A	38.641047	-82.747209	9	No	PEM	0.01	24	1	79	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 10B	38.640481	-82.746831	6	No	PEM	0.01	16	1	79	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 11	38.64423	-82.750376	16	No	PEM	0.03	44	2	77	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 12	38.66721	-82.76219	40	No	PEM	0.002	34	2	71	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 12A	38.675527	-82.767308	50	No	PEM	0.02	13	1	68	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 13	38.68878	-82.7795	57	No	PEM	0.02	51.5	2	63	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 14	38.70881	-82.79776	76	No	PEM	0.01	52.5	2	54	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 14A	38.70507	-82.796872	71	No	PEM	0.01	24	1	55	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wetland 15	38.71181	-82.8001	79	No	PEM	0.004	20	1	52	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
					TOTAL	**0.15**						**TOTAL**	**N/A**	**N/A**

[1] Appendix B - Figure 2 and Appendix D – Wetland and Waterbody Photographs
[2] Pending USACE jurisdictional review
[3] Habitat type based on Cowardin et al. (1979).
[4] PEM = Palustrine Emergent Wetland
[5] ORAM Score and Category are based on the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetland v. 5.0 (Mack 2001).

Summary of Stream Resources Found within East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, Scioto and Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 109	38.630475	-82.743043	1	Perennial	Little Pine Creek	156	38	30	QHEI	63.25	Good	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 110	38.630641	-82.743288	2	Perennial	Pine Creek	119	50	42	QHEI	64.5	Good	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 111	38.641161	-82.748714	12	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	117	2.5	1.5	HHEI	27	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 112	38.64308	-82.749598	14	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	65	2.5	2	HHEI	22	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 112A	38.641505	-82.750174	13	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	9	2.3	2.3	HHEI	13	Class I PHW	Ineligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 112B	38.640914	-82.746969	8	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	313	2.1	2.1	HHEI	17	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 113	38.644181	-82.750267	15	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	131	2	1.5	HHEI	33	Class II PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 114	38.649134	-82.75287	18, 19	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	99	2	1	HHEI	27	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 115	38.649835	-82.753323	20, 21	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	29	3	2	HHEI	11	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 116	38.651206	-82.753926	22	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	133	2	1	HHEI	18	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 117	38.651401	-82.754006	23	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	471	2.5	1	HHEI	26	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 118	38.652422	-82.754518	24, 25	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	331	2	1	HHEI	32	Class II PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 119	38.652726	-82.754667	26	Perennial	UNT to Pine Creek	226	14	11	HHEI	79	Class III PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 120	38.65403	-82.755187	27	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	86	2.5	1.5	HHEI	18	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 120A	38.654009	-82.755676	95	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	13	1.5	1	HHEI	18	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 121	38.654282	-82.755348	28, 29	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	238	3.5	2	HHEI	28	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
			29, 30	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek		3	2.5		34	Class II PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 121A	38.654141	-82.75568	94	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	47	3	2.5	HHEI	17	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 122	38.654456	-82.75555	31, 32	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	319	3	2	HHEI	17	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 123	38.654722	-82.755769	33	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	88	1.5	1	HHEI	20	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 124	38.657294	-82.757011	34, 35	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	252	1	0.5	HHEI	27	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 125	38.658356	-82.757686	36	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	66	4	3	HHEI	61	Class II PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 126	38.659591	-82.758184	37	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	123	2	1	HHEI	22	Class I PHW	Ineligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 127	38.6628	-82.759861	38	Ephemeral	UNT to Poplar Fork Pine Creek	141	3	2	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Ineligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 128	38.663159	-82.759904	39	Intermittent	UNT to Poplar Fork Pine Creek	259	3.5	2	HHEI	57	Class II PHW	Ineligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 129	38.667602	-82.762412	42	Ephemeral	UNT to Poplar Fork Pine Creek	81	1.5	1	HHEI	48	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 130	38.669439	-82.763295	43, 44	Intermittent	UNT to Poplar Fork Pine Creek	167	4.8	2.5	HHEI	64	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 131	38.670807	-82.764077	45, 46, 47	Ephemeral	UNT to Poplar Fork Pine Creek	861	3	1.5	HHEI	31	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 132	38.67446	-82.765894	48	Perennial	Poplar Fork Pine Creek	176	10	8.5	QHEI	65.5	Good	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 133	38.678301	-82.768341	52	Intermittent	UNT to Poplar Fork Pine Creek	142	4	3	HHEI	57	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 134	38.684628	-82.77516	53, 54	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	270	4	3	HHEI	57	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 135	38.685441	-82.776015	55	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	168	4.5	3	HHEI	58	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 136	38.68608	-82.780731	56, 59	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	87	3	2	HHEI	28	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
	38.688688	-82.779619	56, 59				4	3		47	Class II PHW	Ineligible			
Stream 137	38.689328	-82.780331	60	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	53	3	2	HHEI	20	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 137A	38.688756	-82.784283	61	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	14	2.5	1	HHEI	23	Class II PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 137B	38.688881	-82.78463	62	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	21	3	1.5	HHEI	22	Class II PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 137C	38.688654	-82.784073	63	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	2	3	2	HHEI	18	Modified Class II PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 138	38.69254	-82.783813	64	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	20	3	1.5	HHEI	22	Class I PHW	Ineligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 139	38.699598	-82.790877	65	Ephemeral	UNT to Pine Creek	40	1	0.5	HHEI	22	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 140	38.699658	-82.790827	66	Intermittent	Sheldon Run	126	12	7	QHEI	52.75	Fair	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 141	38.699903	-82.790994	67	Intermittent	UNT to Pine Creek	135	4.5	3	HHEI	52	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 142	38.704452	-82.794511	69	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Run	114	6	3.5	HHEI	63	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 142A	38.699898	-82.795561	68	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	13	7	2.5	HHEI	55	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 142B	38.703384	-82.798137	70	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Run	25	4	1.5	HHEI	33	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 143	38.706917	-82.796531	73	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	72	4.5	3	HHEI	46	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 144	38.708394	-82.79753	74	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	110	3	1.5	HHEI	47	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 145	38.708659	-82.797746	75	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	221	3.5	1.5	HHEI	52	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 146	38.711687	-82.800052	78	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Run	119	5.5	3	HHEI	53	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 147	38.7118	-82.800282	81	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	100	1	0.5	HHEI	27	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 148	38.71407	-82.801892	82	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	212	4	2	HHEI	59	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 148A	38.710884	-82.809087	83, 85	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Run	716	4	1.5	HHEI	39	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 148B	38.710923	-82.809046	84	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	4	3	1	HHEI	27	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 148C	38.710913	-82.810423	86	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Run	15	8	3.5	HHEI	61	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 149	38.717705	-82.805241	87	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run	133	2.5	1.5	HHEI	12	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 150	38.718086	-82.805822	88	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Run	112	3	2	HHEI	58	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 151	38.719249	-82.807359	89	Intermittent	UNT to Lick Run	118	3.5	2.5	HHEI	46	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]

Stream ID	Location		Photo Location[1]	Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude							Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
	38.72099	-82.806213	90	Ephemeral	UNT to Lick Run		10	1.5	HHEI	39	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 152	38.724247	-82.813209	91, 92	Perennial	Lick Run	141	12	10	QHEI	56	Good	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 153	38.729025	-82.81829	93	Intermittent	UNT to Sugar Camp Creek	381	10	2.5	HHEI	57	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
					TOTAL	**8,800**							**TOTAL**		**0**

[1] Appendix B – Figure 2 and Appendix D – Photographs
[2] Stream classification is based on the 22250 Federal Register/Vol. 85, No. 10 (USACE 2002)
[3] OHWM = Ordinary High Water Mark
[4] HHEI = Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index; QHEI = Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index
[5] PHW = Primary Headwater
[6] Stream will be Crossed with Timber Mat Bridge or Air Bridge

Appendix B FIGURES

B.1 PROJECT LOCATION MAP

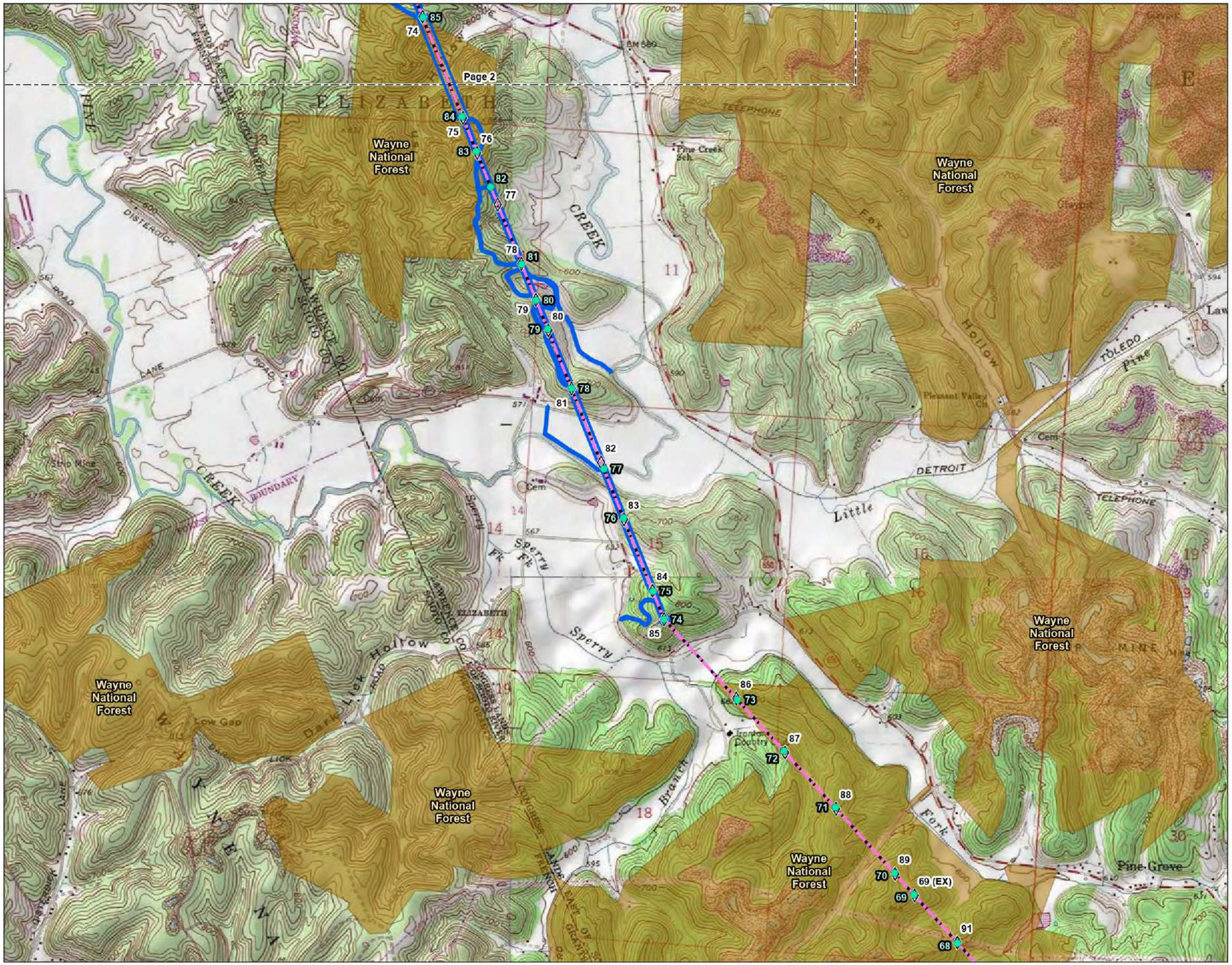


Figure No.
1

Title
Project Location Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708519

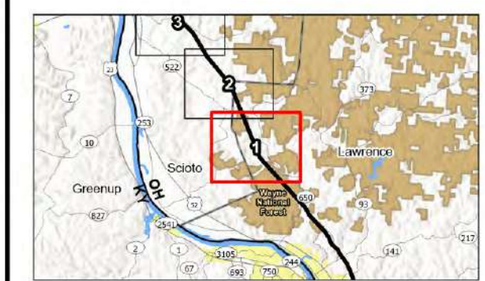
Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 1,000 2,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:24,000

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Ironton, OH/KY (1985), Pedro, OH (1983), Wheelersburg, OH/KY (1985)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\1937\Active\193708519\41_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519_EWheelersburg_Ironton_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-07 By: rcalvarez

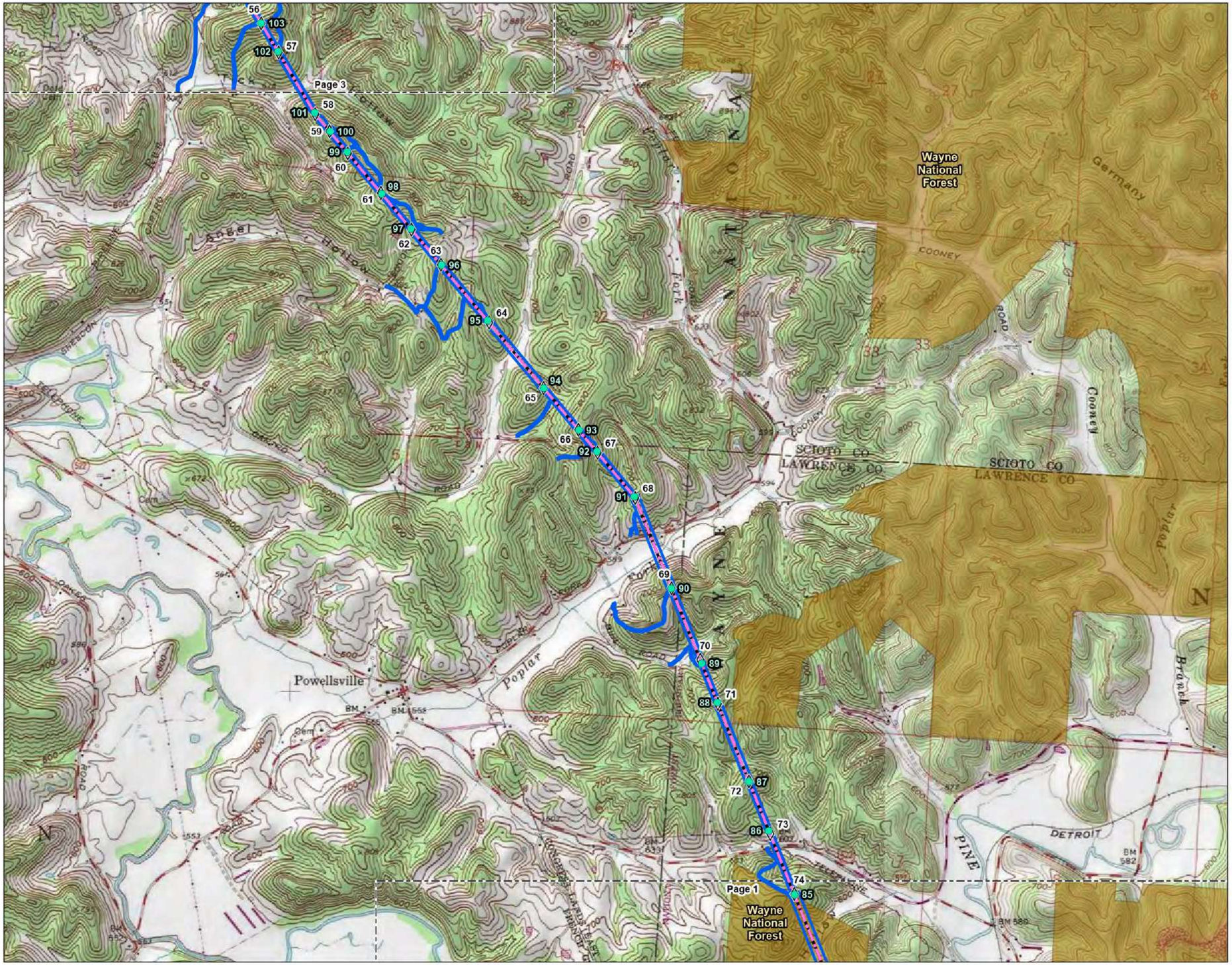


Figure No.
1

Title
Project Location Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708519

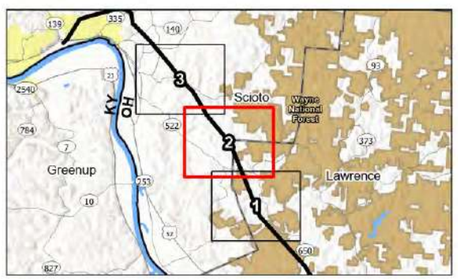
Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 1,000 2,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:24,000

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Ironton, OH/KY (1985), Pedro, OH (1983), Wheelersburg, OH/KY (1985)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

J:\193708519\Active\193708519_data\gis_cad\gis\mxd\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708519_EWheelersburg_Ironton_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-07 By: rodriguez

Figure No.
1

Title
Project Location Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708519

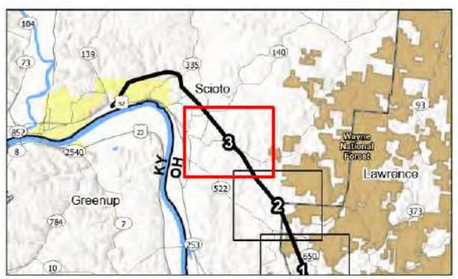
Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 1,000 2,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:24,000

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Ironton, OH/KY (1985), Pedro, OH (1983), Wheelersburg, OH/KY (1985)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\1937\Active\193708519\cad\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg Ironton Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-07 By rcalvarez

B.2 WETLAND AND WATERBODY DELINEATION MAP

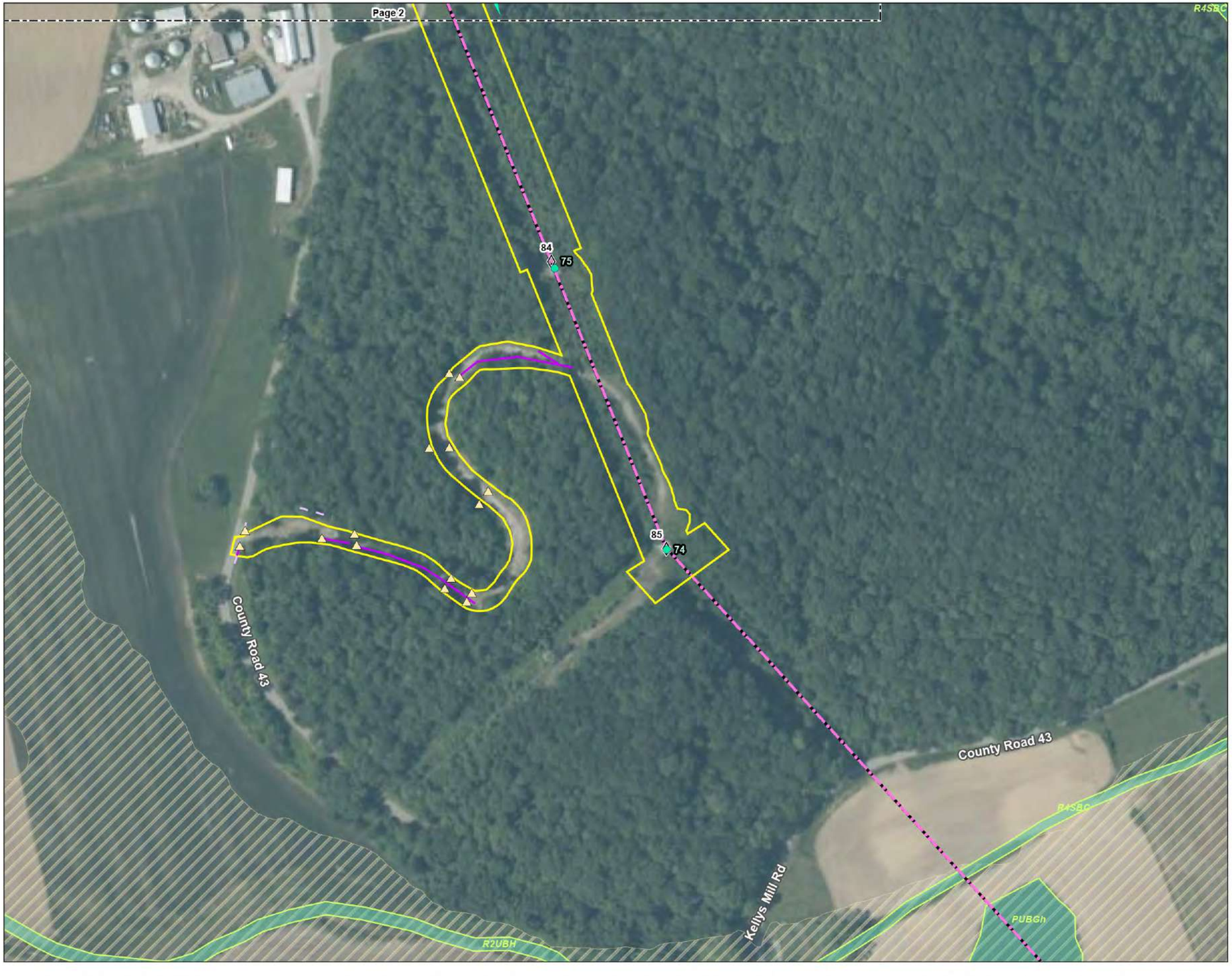


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

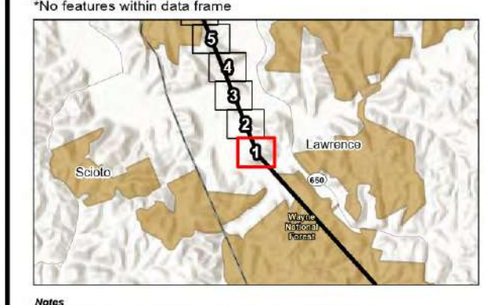
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

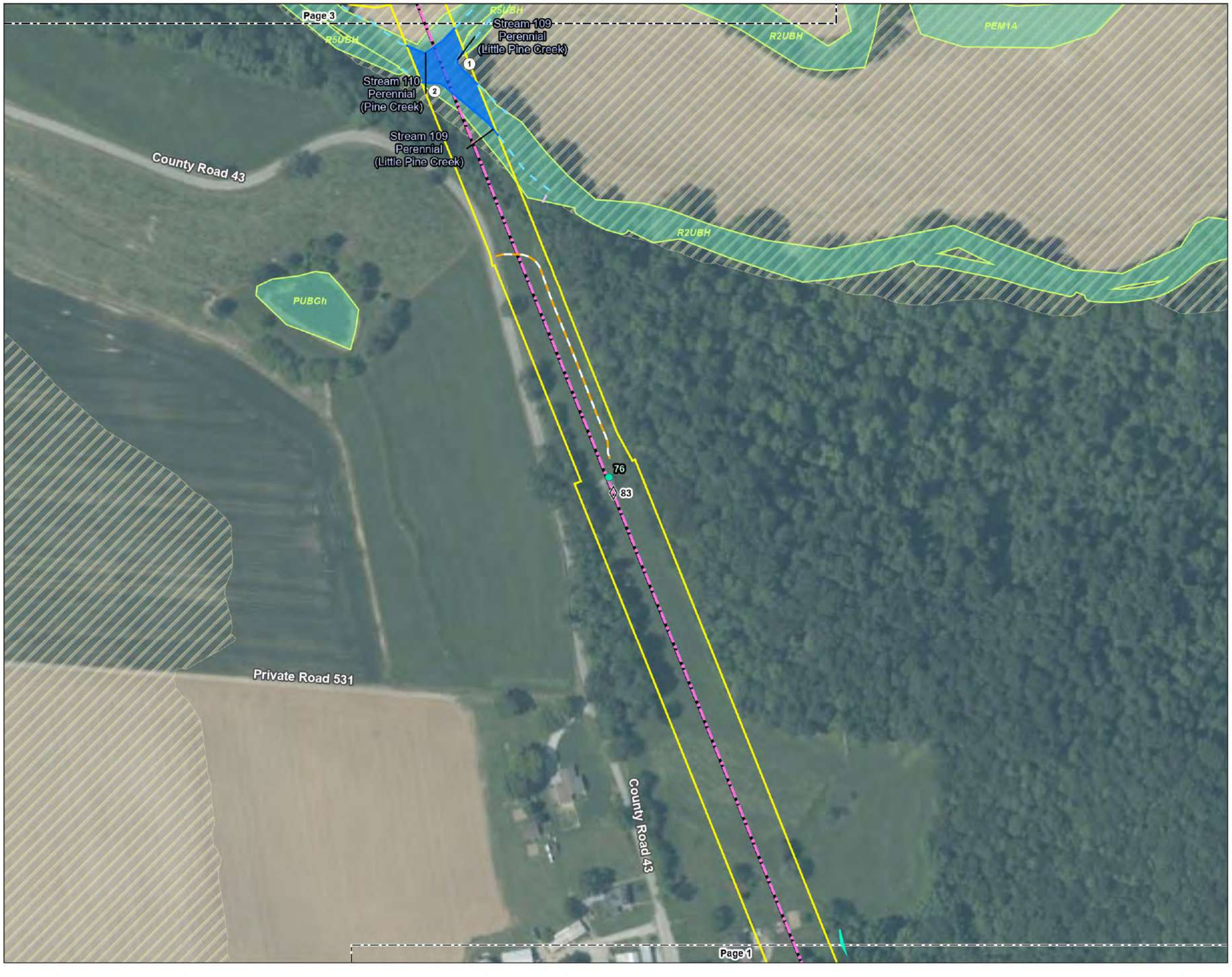


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

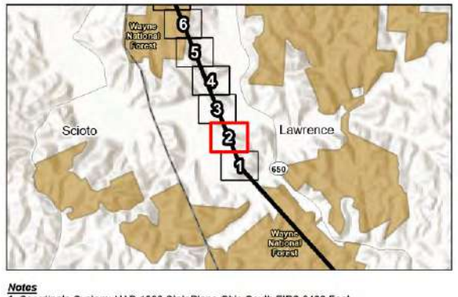
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

V:\1907\Active\193708519 data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg_Ironton_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-07 By: rcalvarez

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

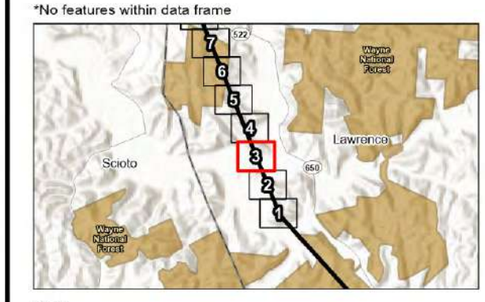
N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

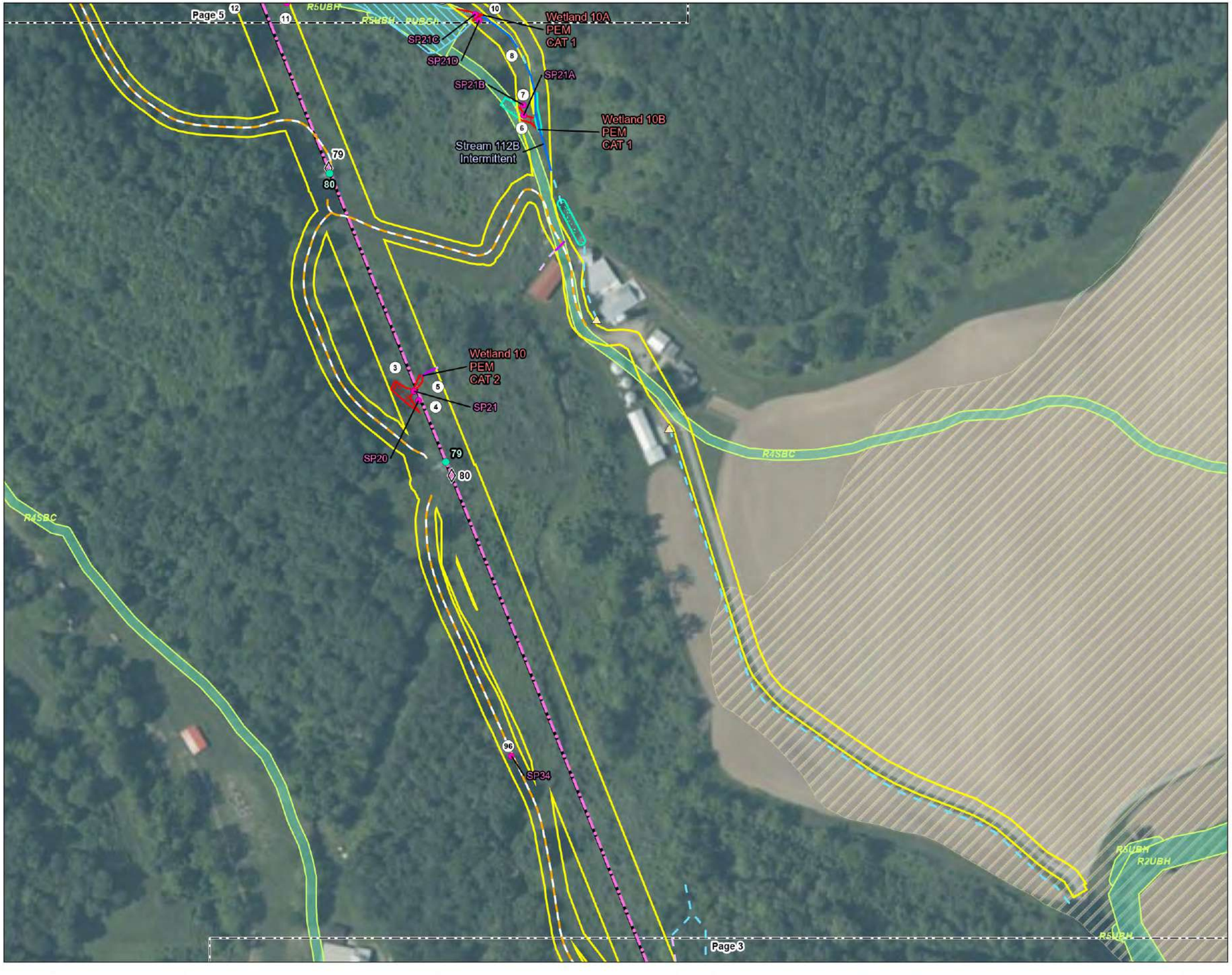


Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

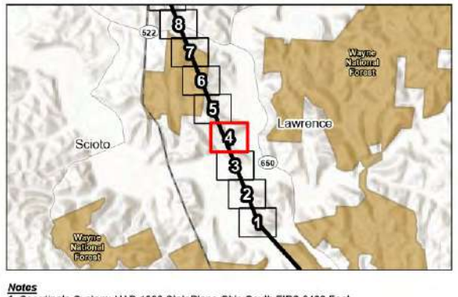
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

V:\1907\Active\193707519\03 data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg Ironton Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-07 By: rcalvarez

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193708519

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

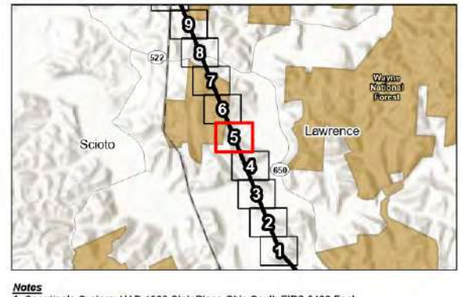
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\1907\Active\193708519\data\gis_cad\gismaps\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg Ironton Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-07 By: rcalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

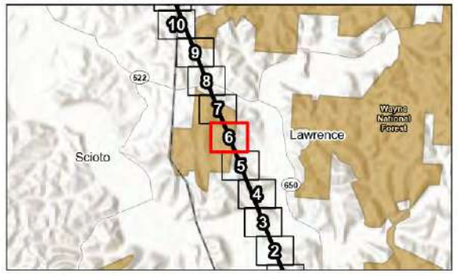
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

V:\193708519\active\193708519103_datagis_cadgisfmodels\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708519_EWheelersburg_Ironton_Eco.aprx - Revised: 2024-06-07 By: rcalvarez

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

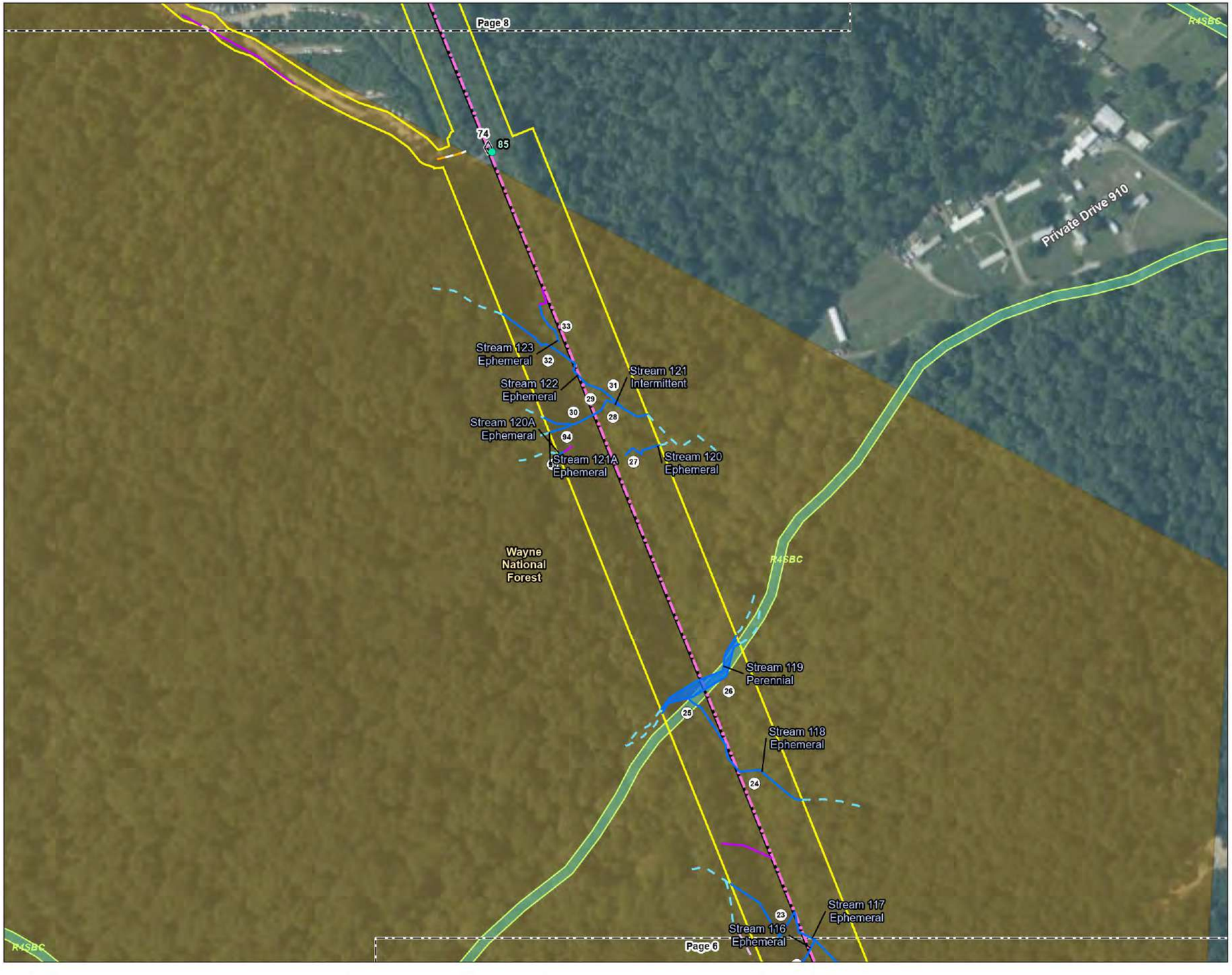


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

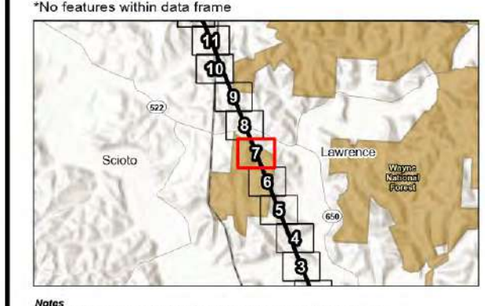
N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

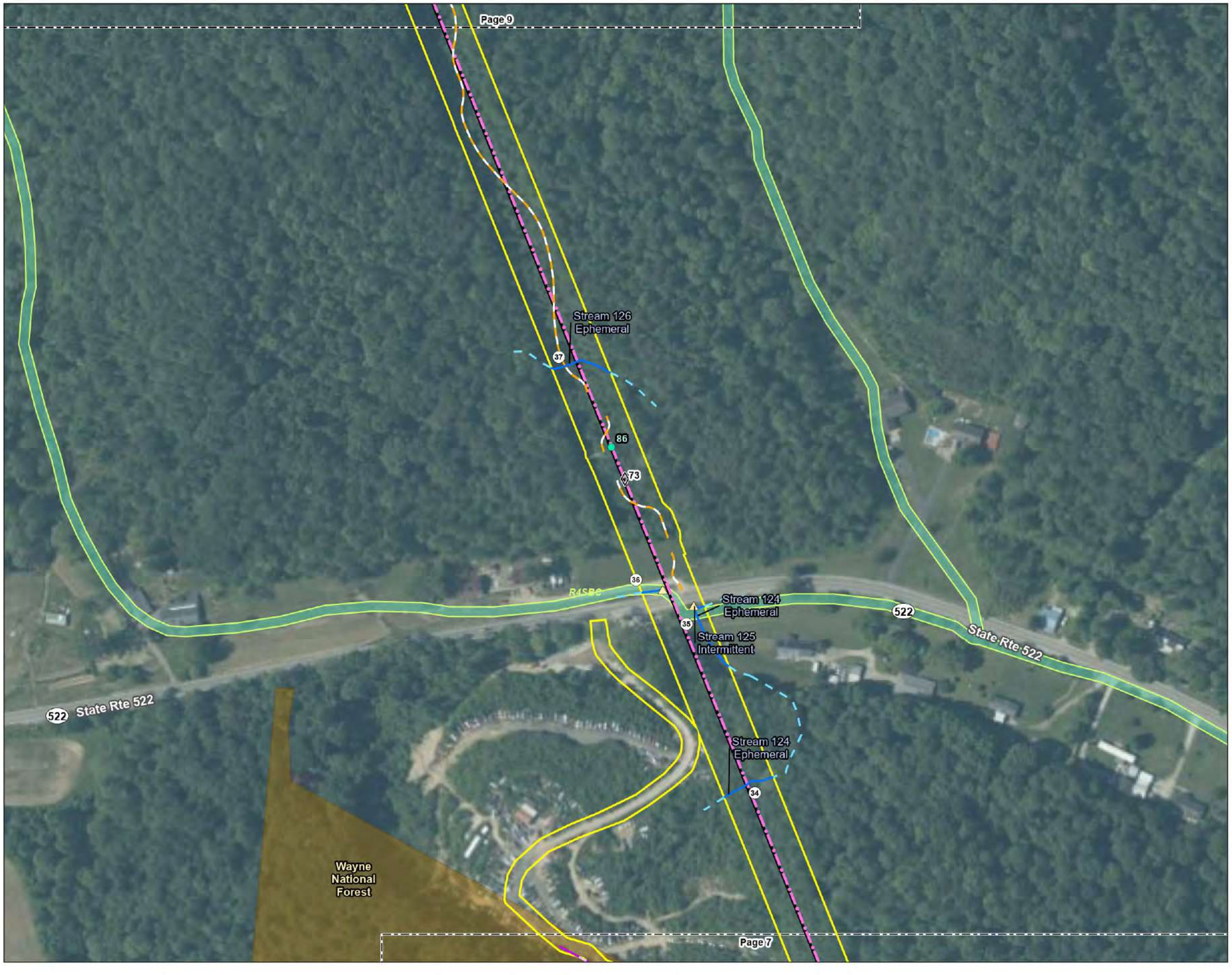


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

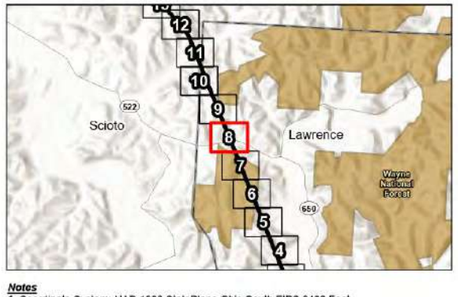
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

V:\1907\Active\193707519\03 data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg_Ironton_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-07 By: rcalvarez

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

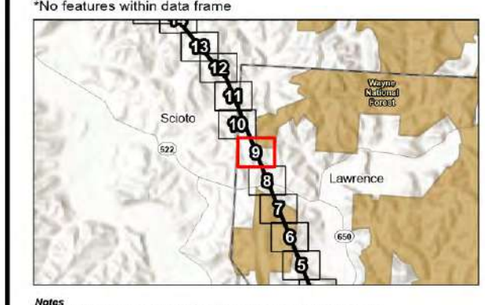
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

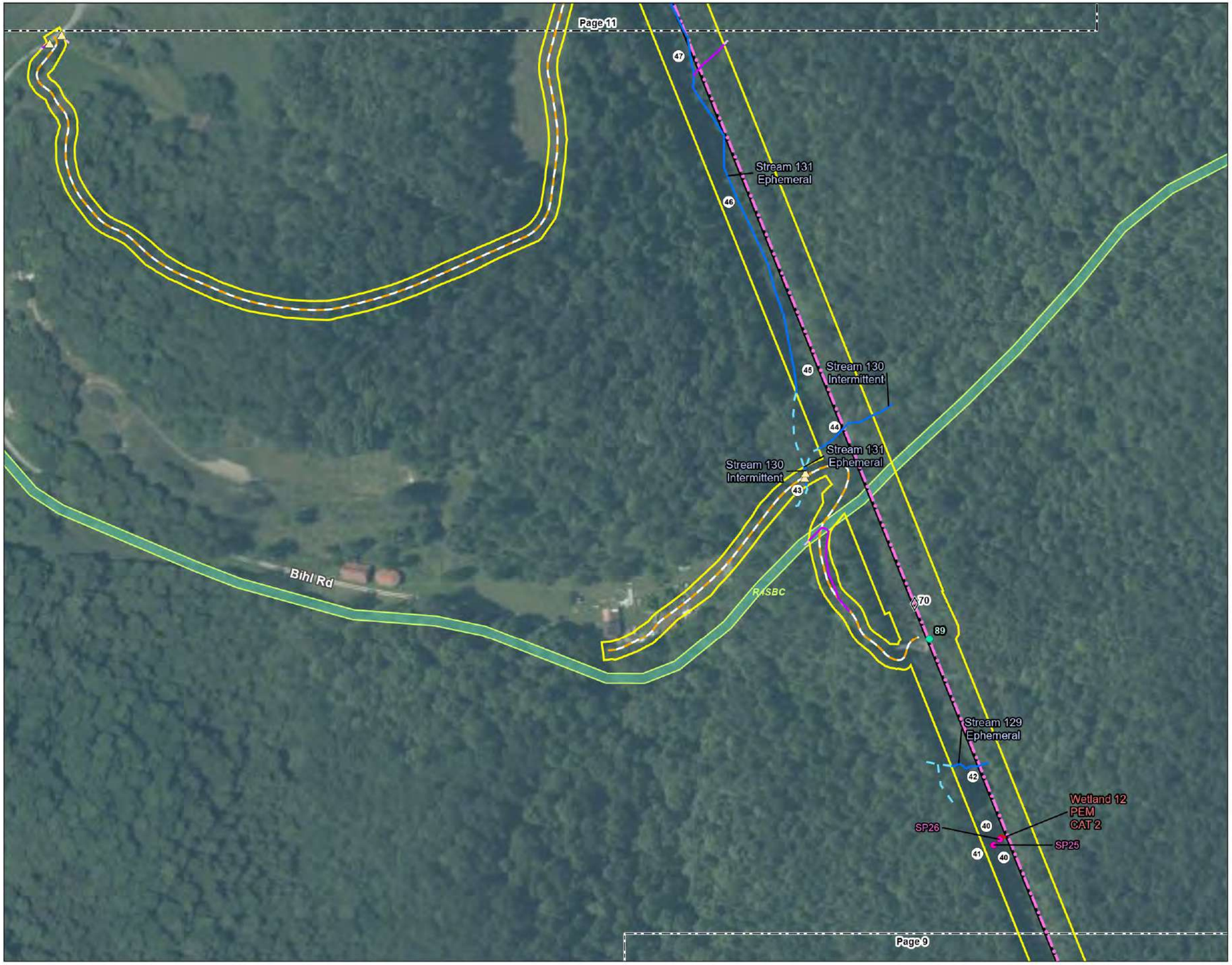


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

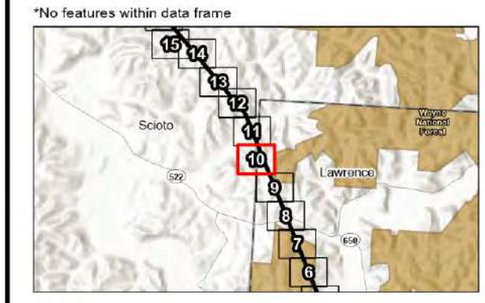
N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708519

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

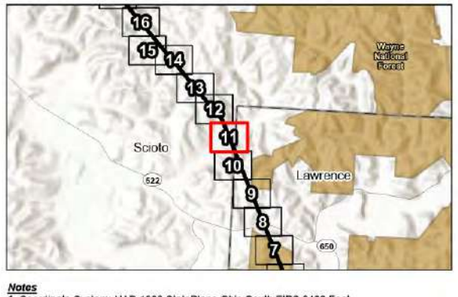
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

V:\1907\Active\193708519\data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg Ironton Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-07 By rcalvarez

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

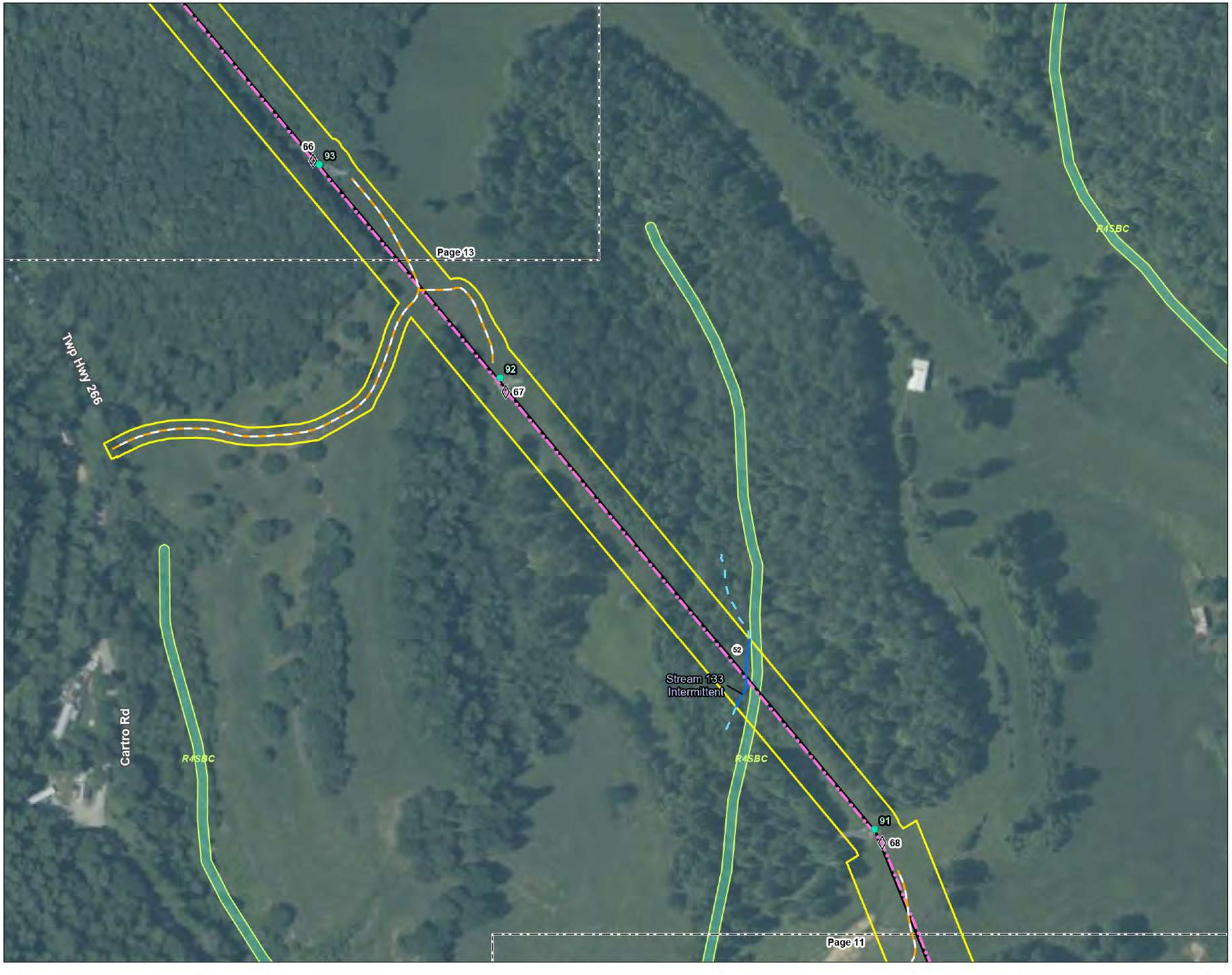


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

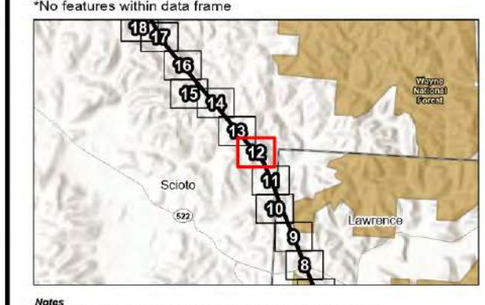
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

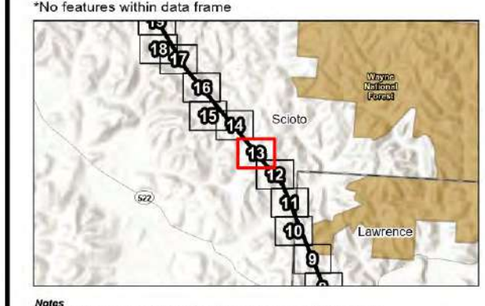
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

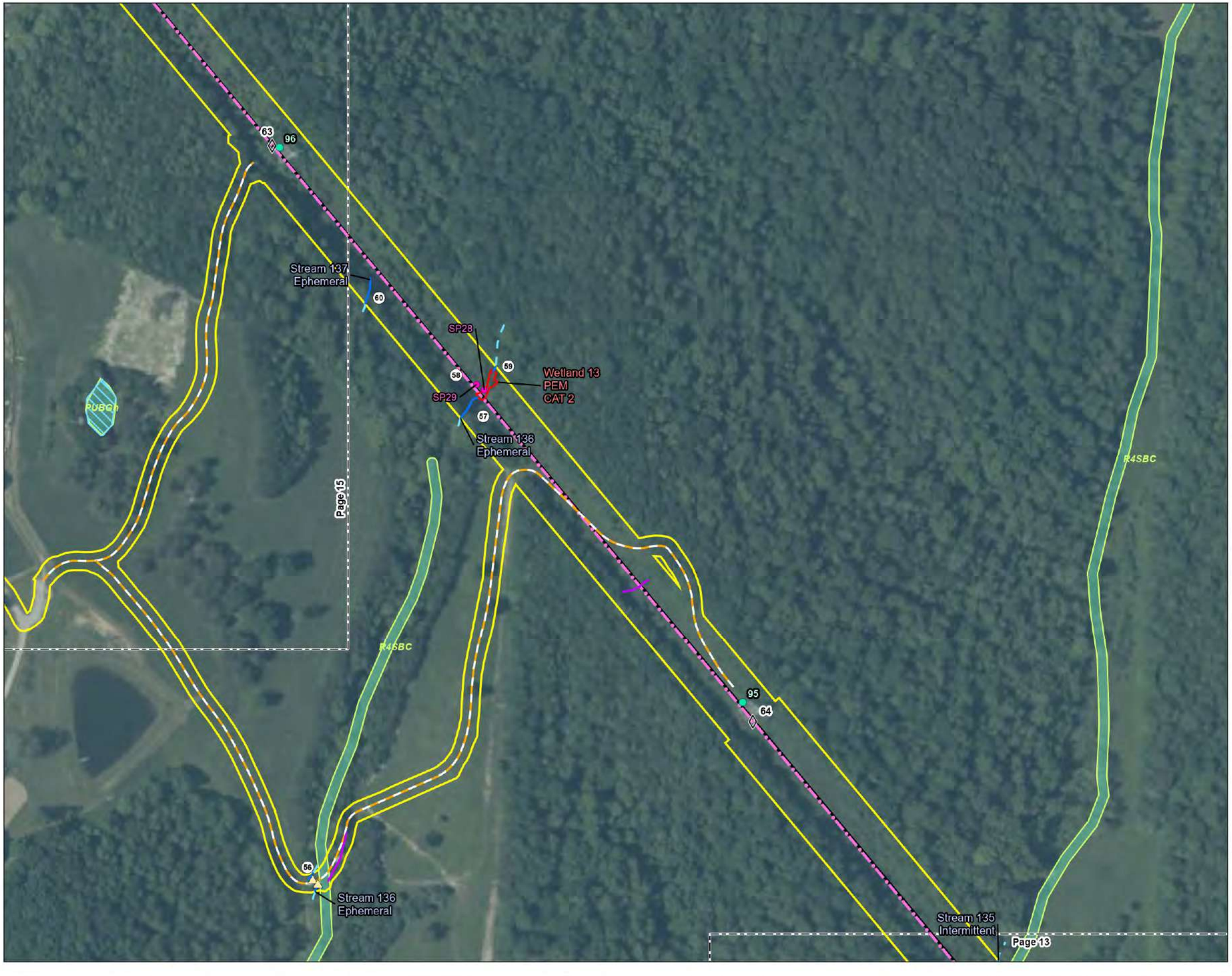


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

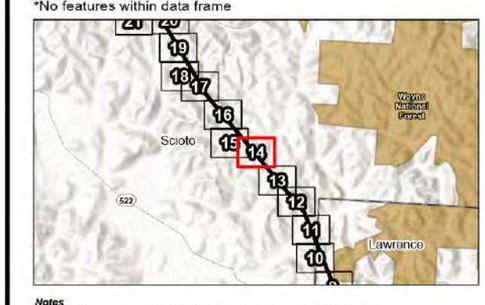
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

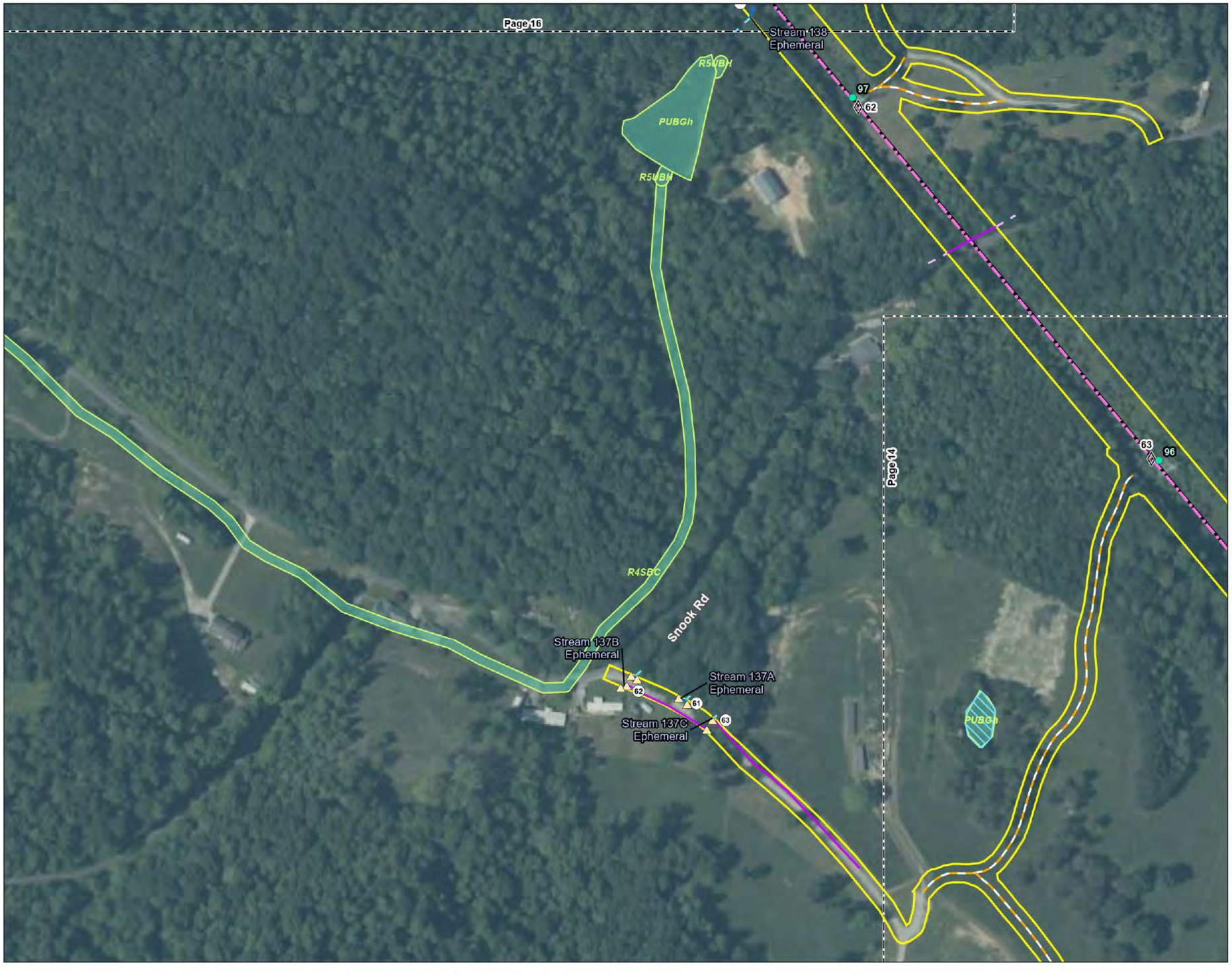


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708519

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

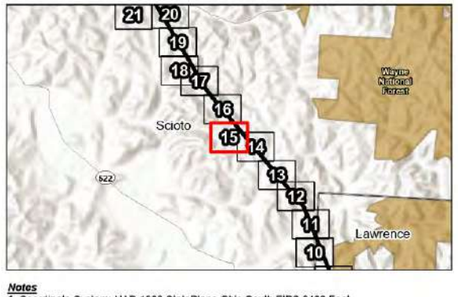
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\1907\Active\193708519\data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg_Ironton_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-07 By: rcalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

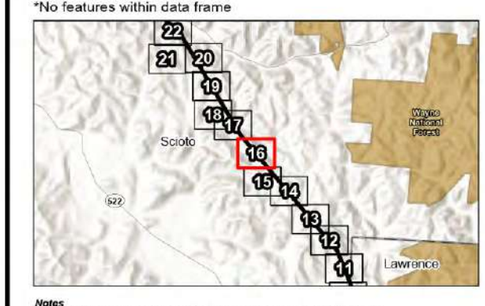
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708519

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

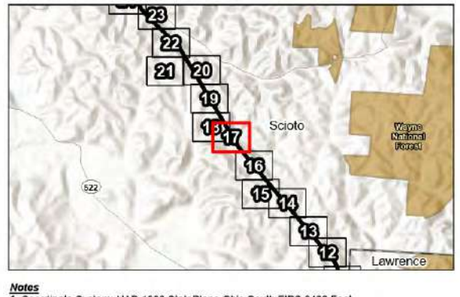
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\1907\Active\193708519\data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\Eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg_Ironton_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-07 By: rcalvarez

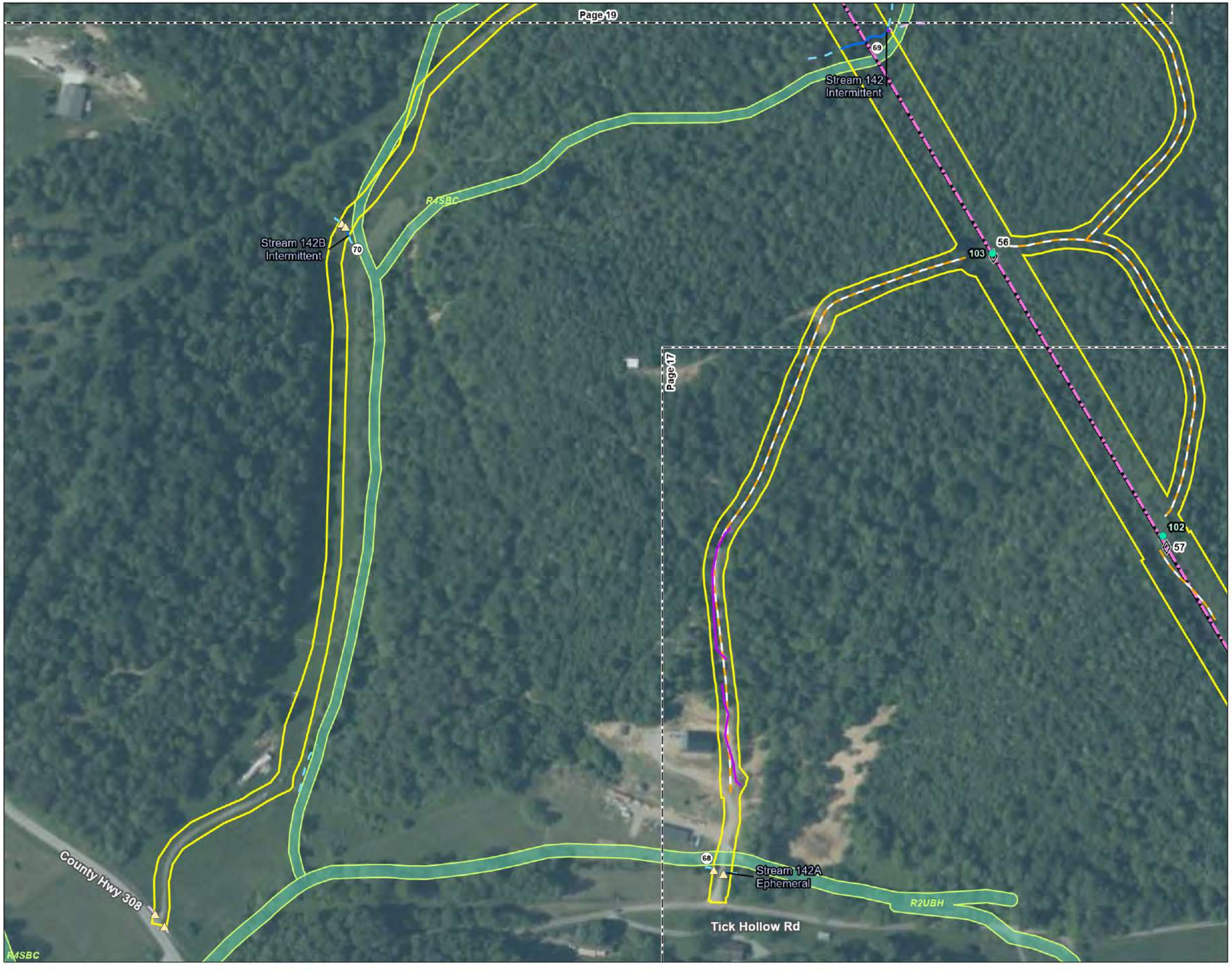


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

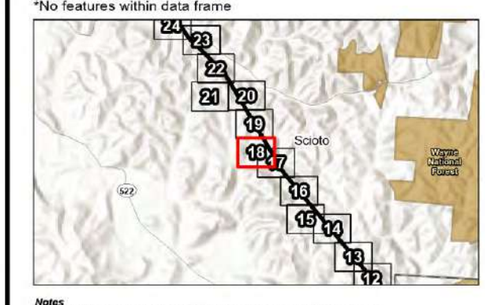
N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

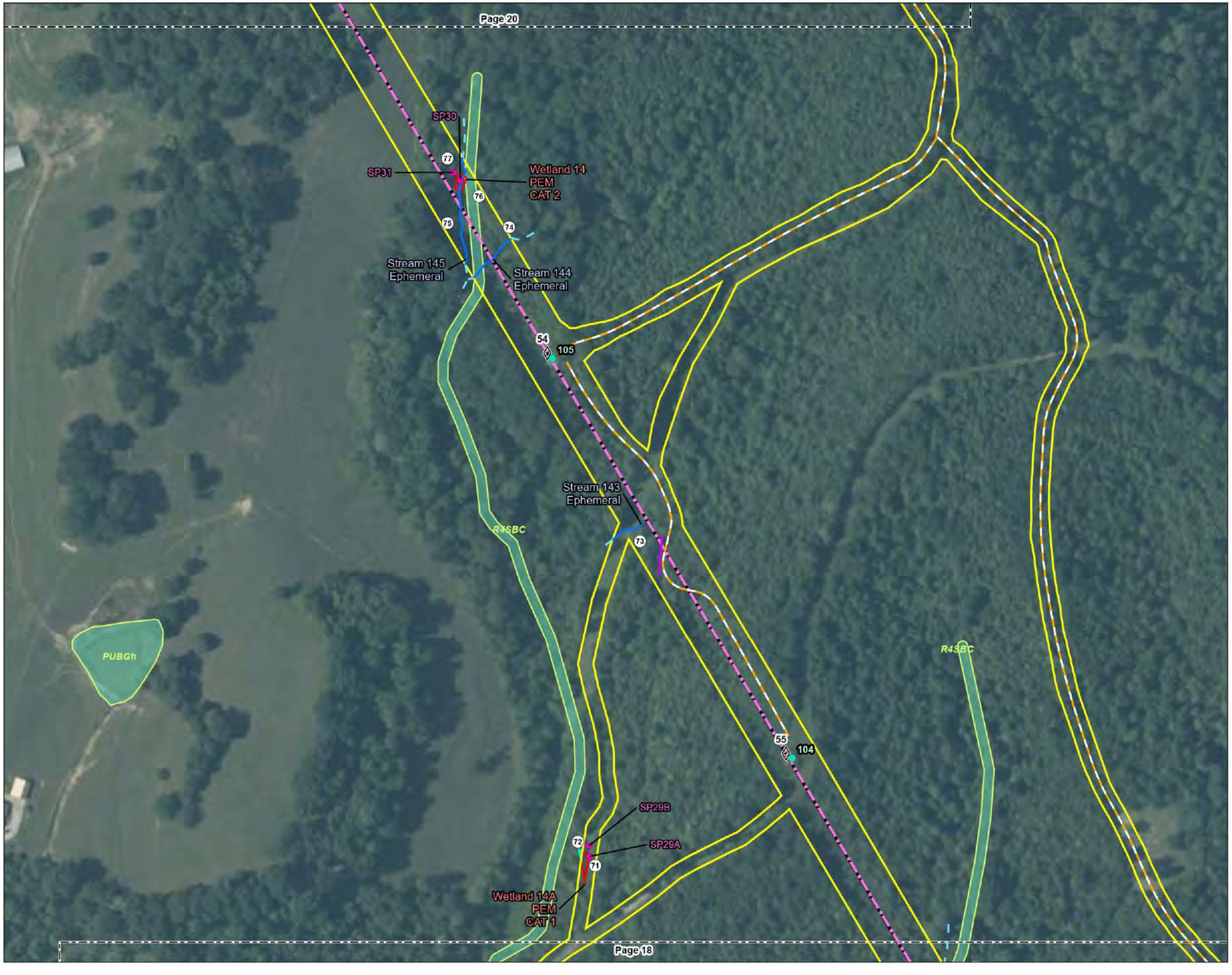


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

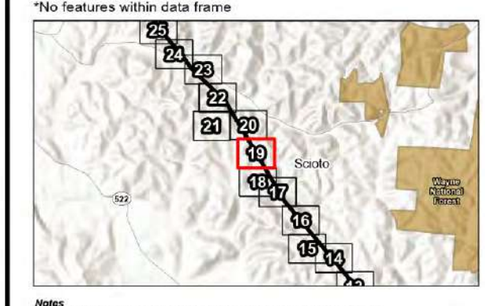
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

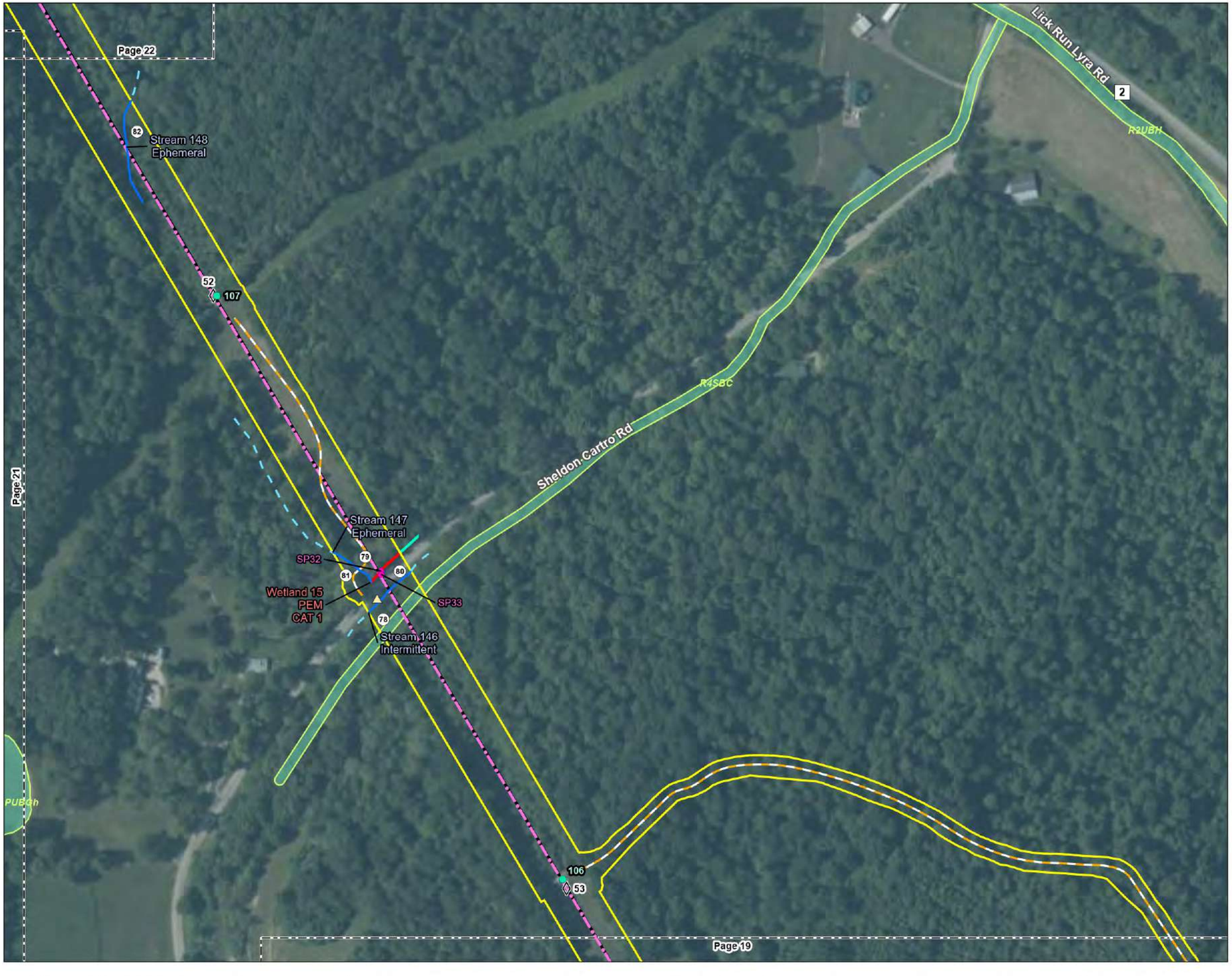


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

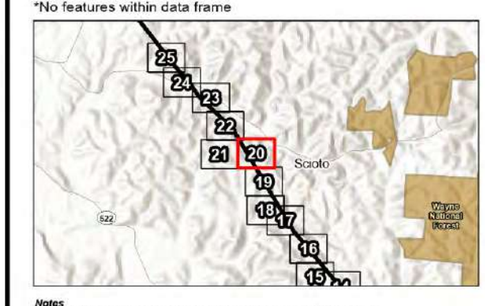
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

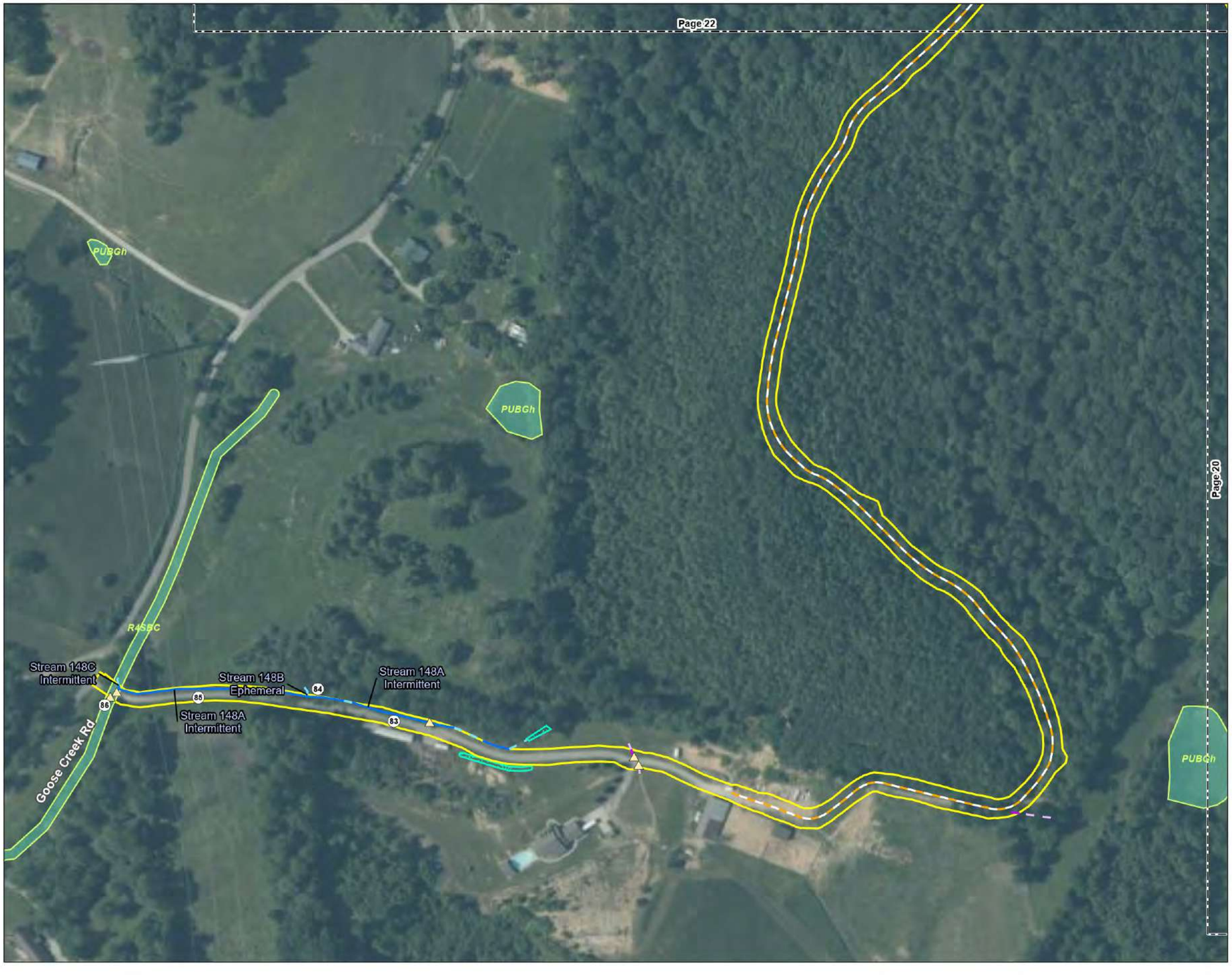


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

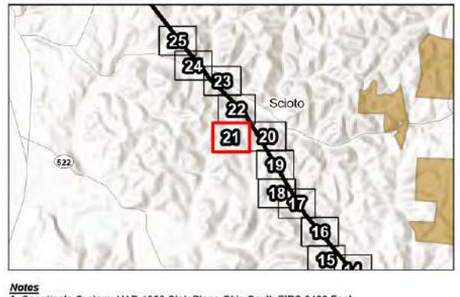
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

V:\1907\Active\193708519\data\gis_cad\gismaps\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708519_EWheelersburg_Ironton_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-07 By: rcalvarez

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

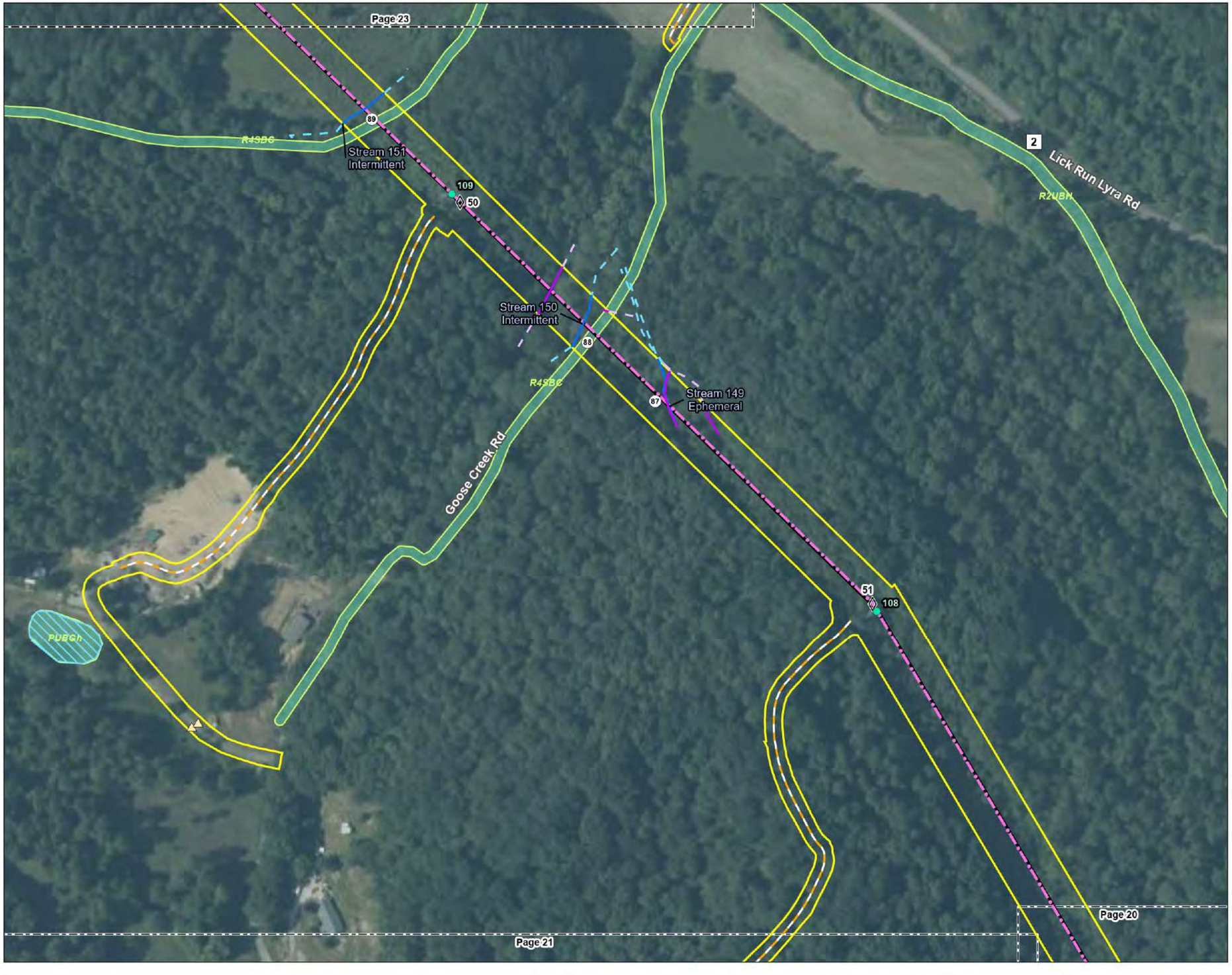


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

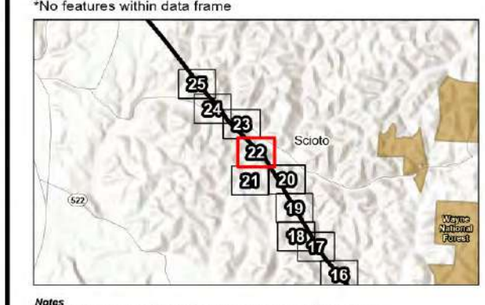
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

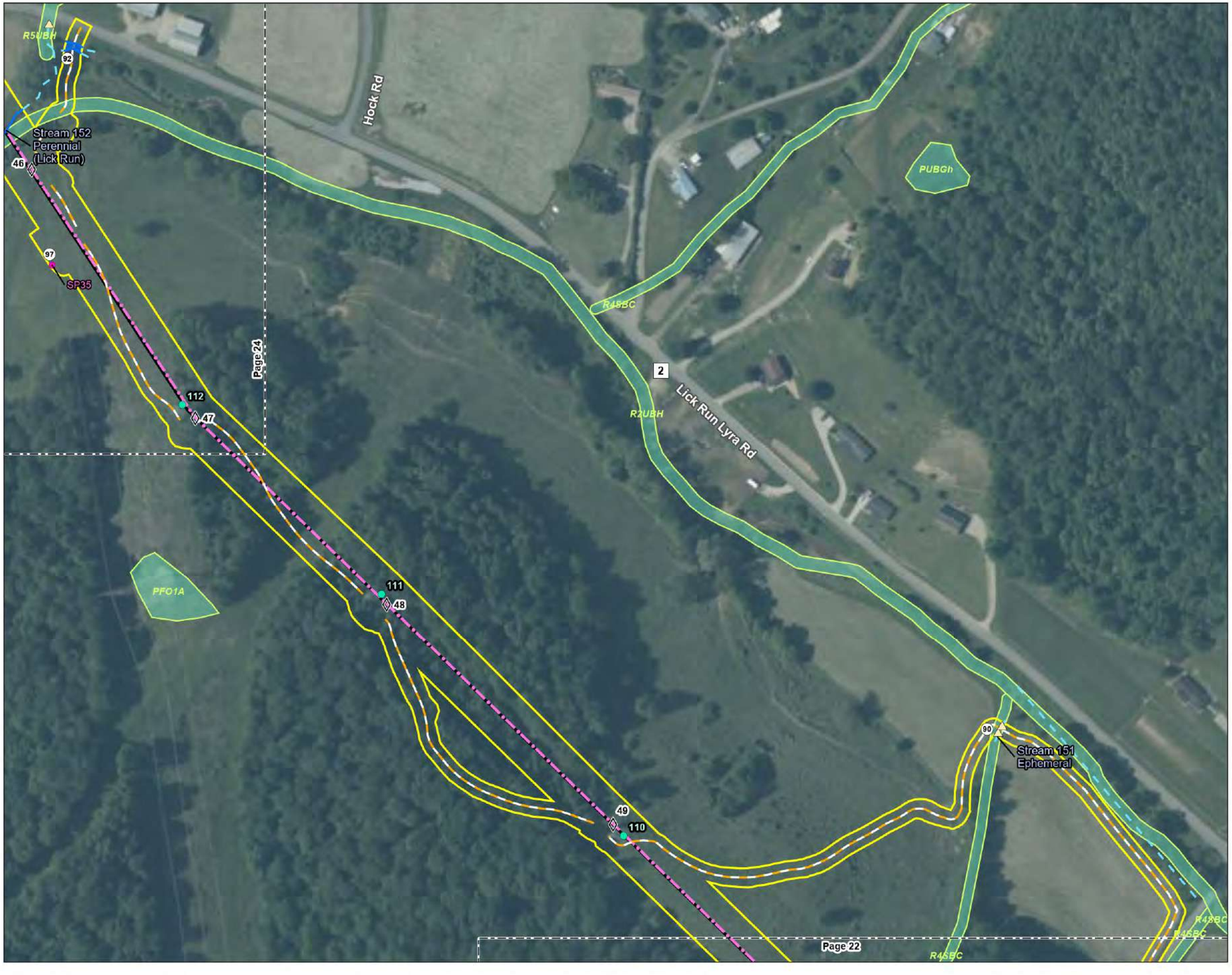


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

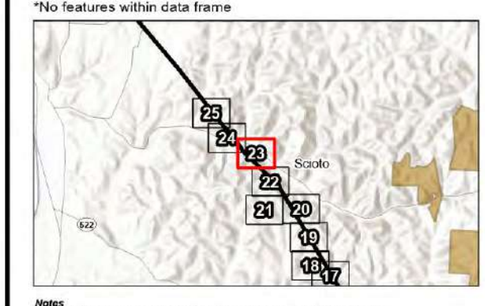
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

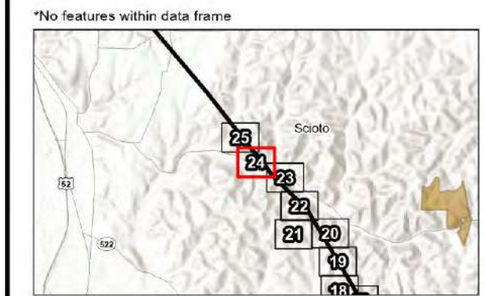
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

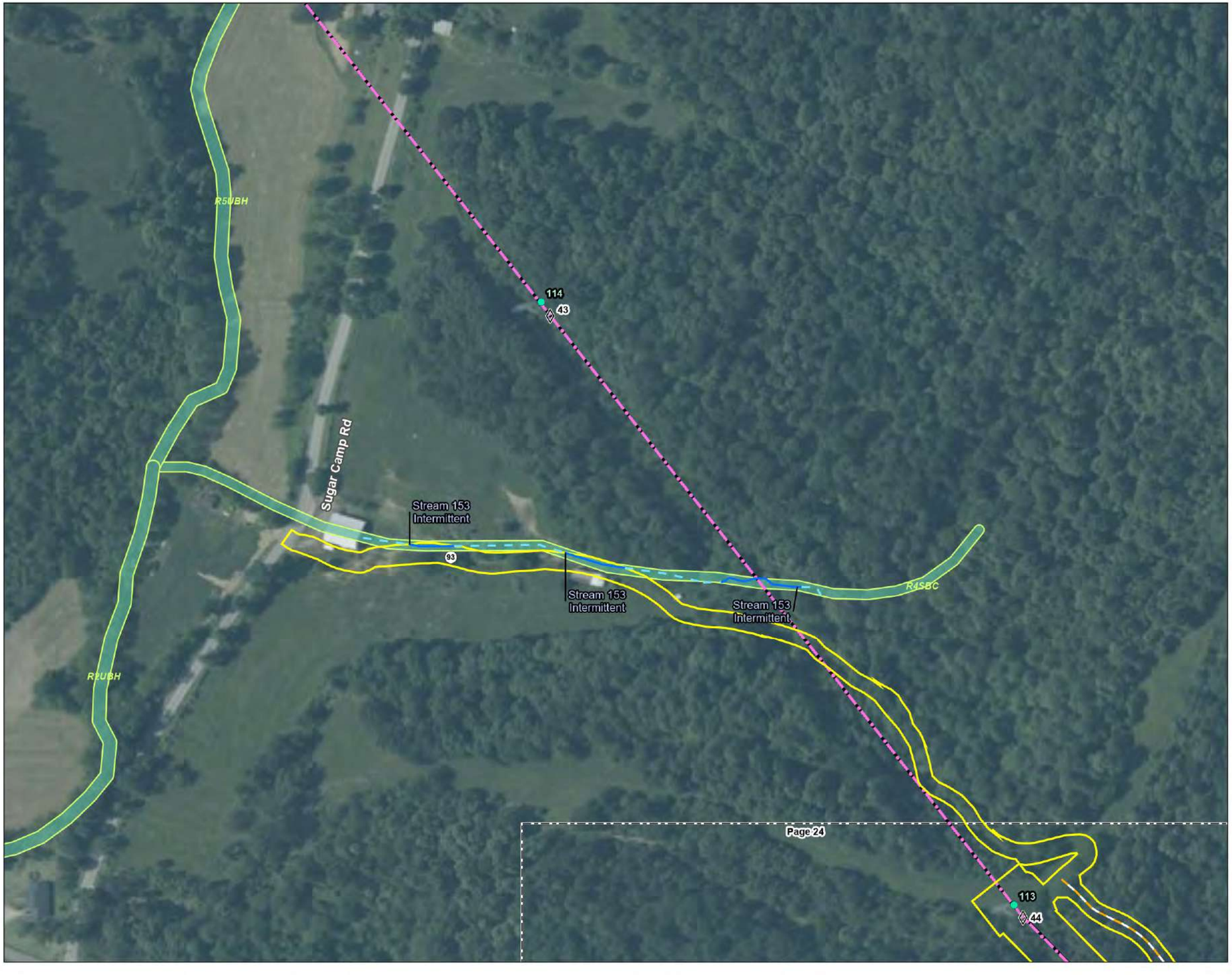


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

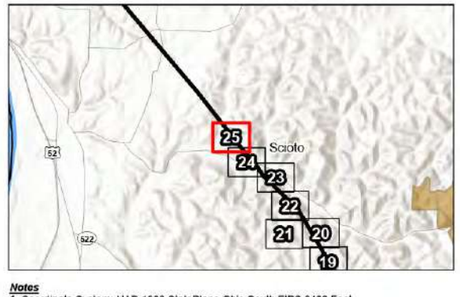
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

V:\1907\Active\193708519\data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg Ironton Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-07 By rcalvarez

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

B.3 HABITAT ASSESSMENT MAP



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193708519

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

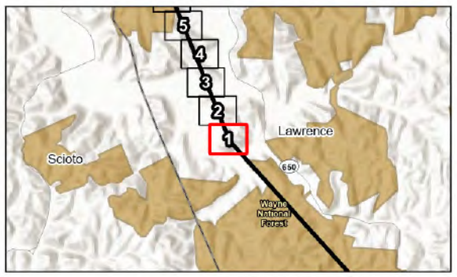
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\1937\Active\193709341\03_data\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg Ironton Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-10 By: rsalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

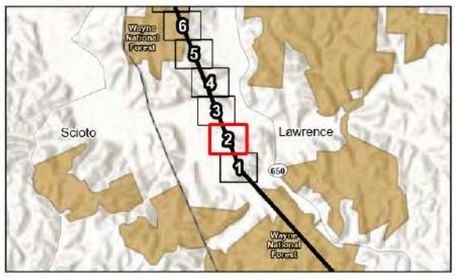
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

X:\193\Active\193709341\03 data\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg Ironton Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-10 By rsalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

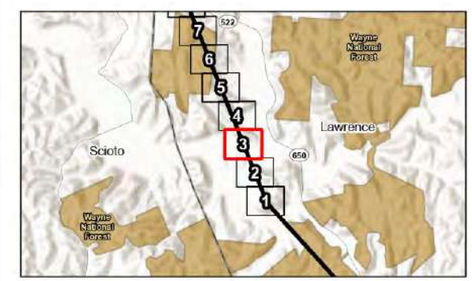
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708519

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

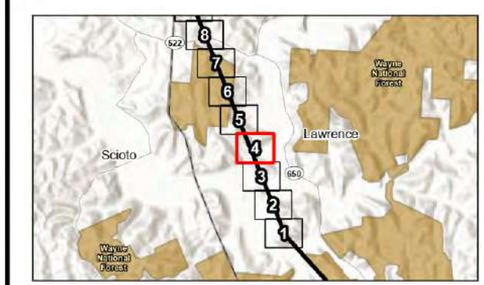
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

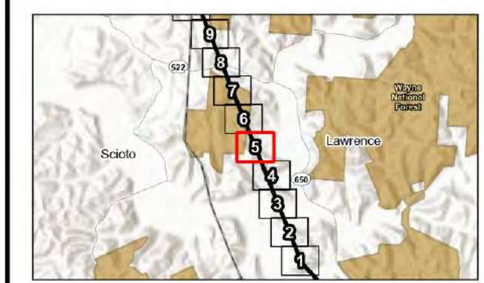
Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area
- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

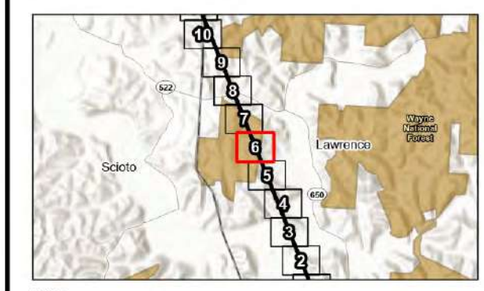
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

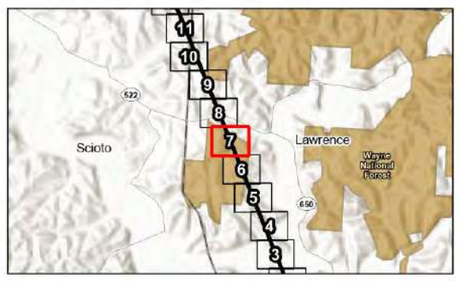
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\1937\Active\193708519\data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708519_EWheelersburg_Ironton_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-10 By: rsalvarez

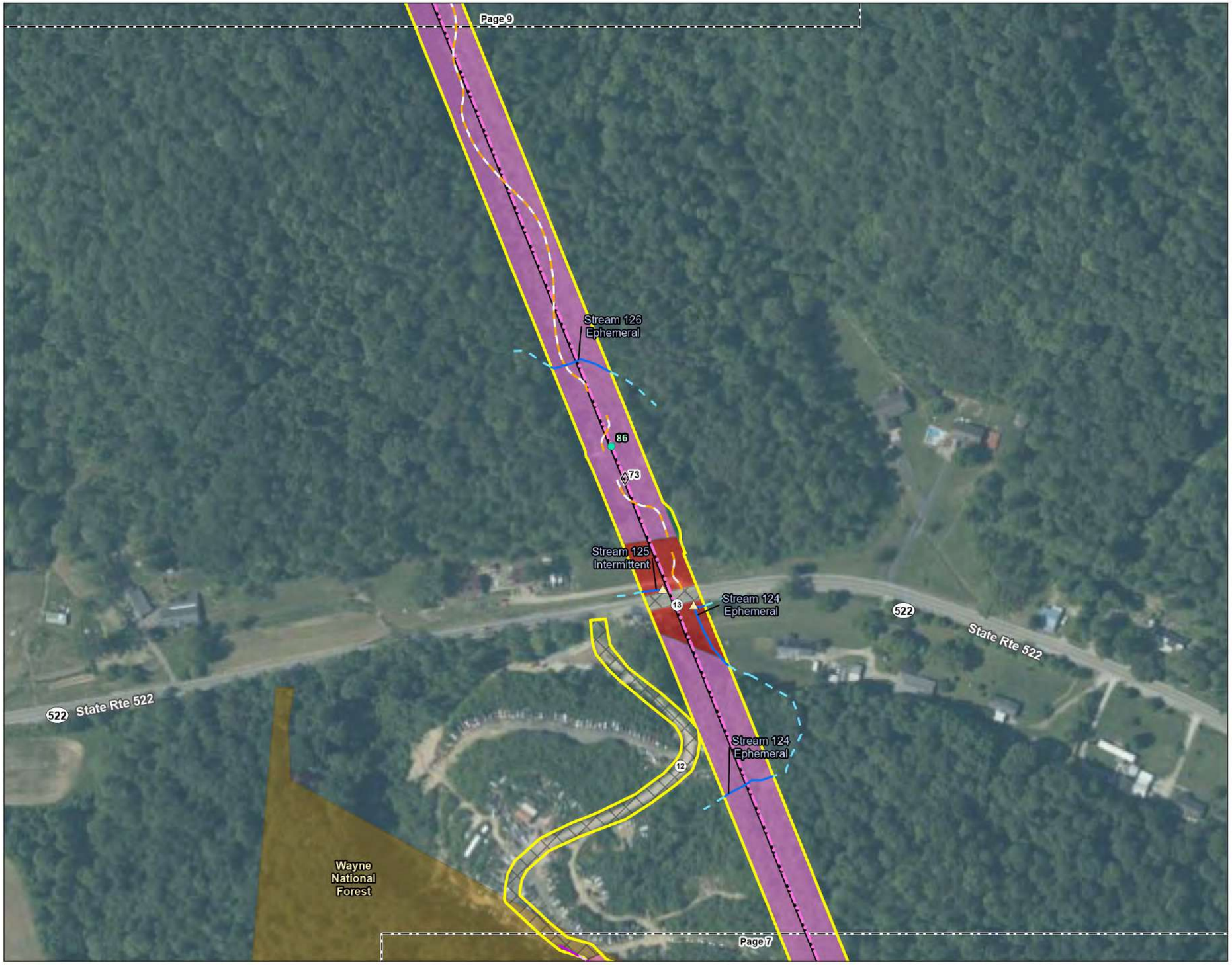


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

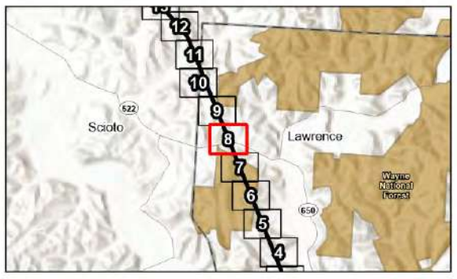
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

X:\193\Active\193709341\03 data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg Ironton Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-10 By rsalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

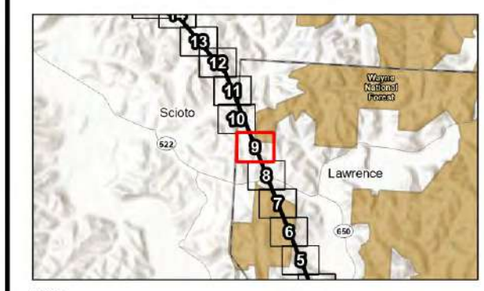
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

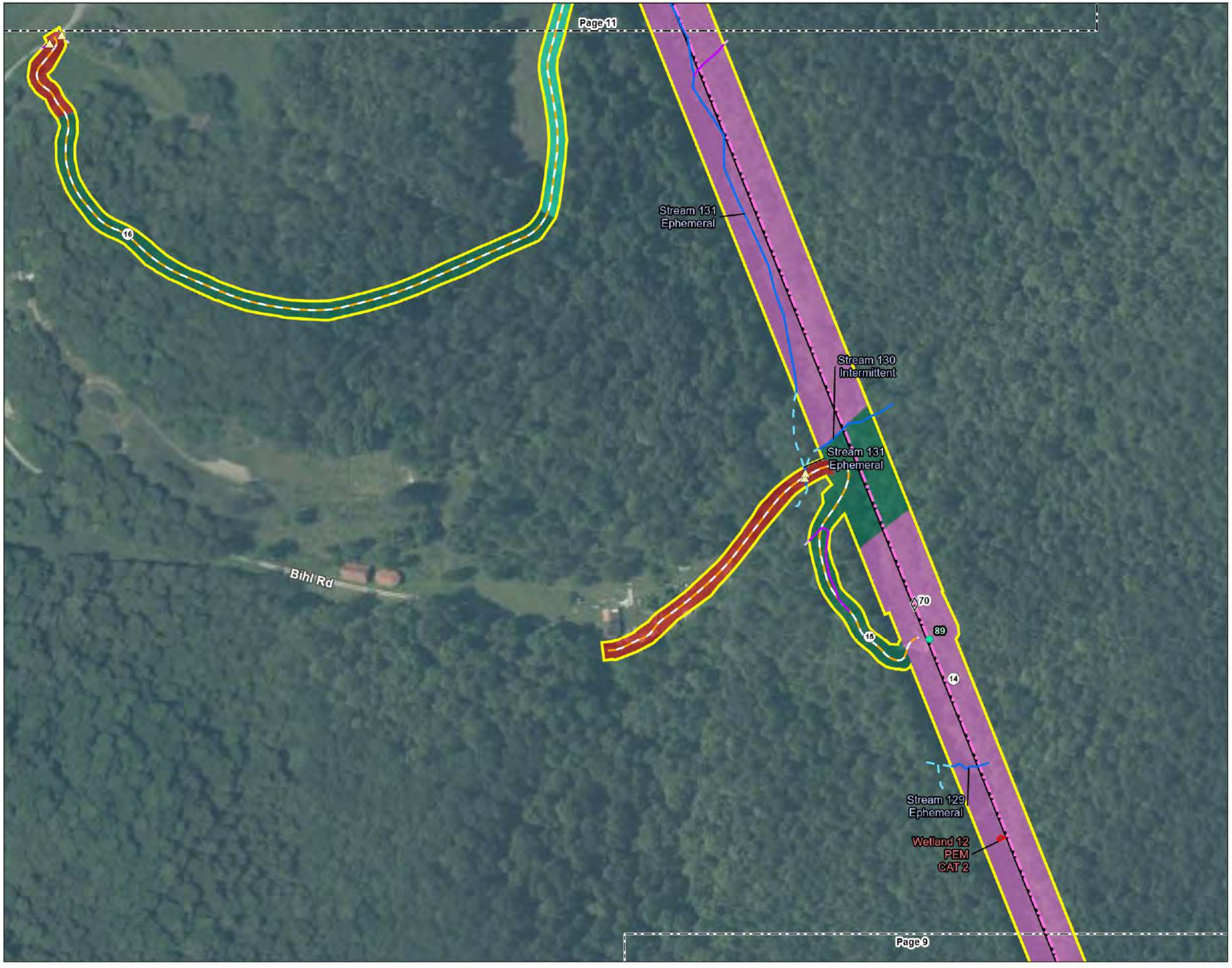


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

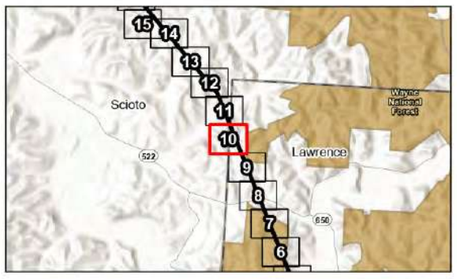
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

X:\193\Active\193709341\03 data\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg Ironton Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-10 By rsalvarez

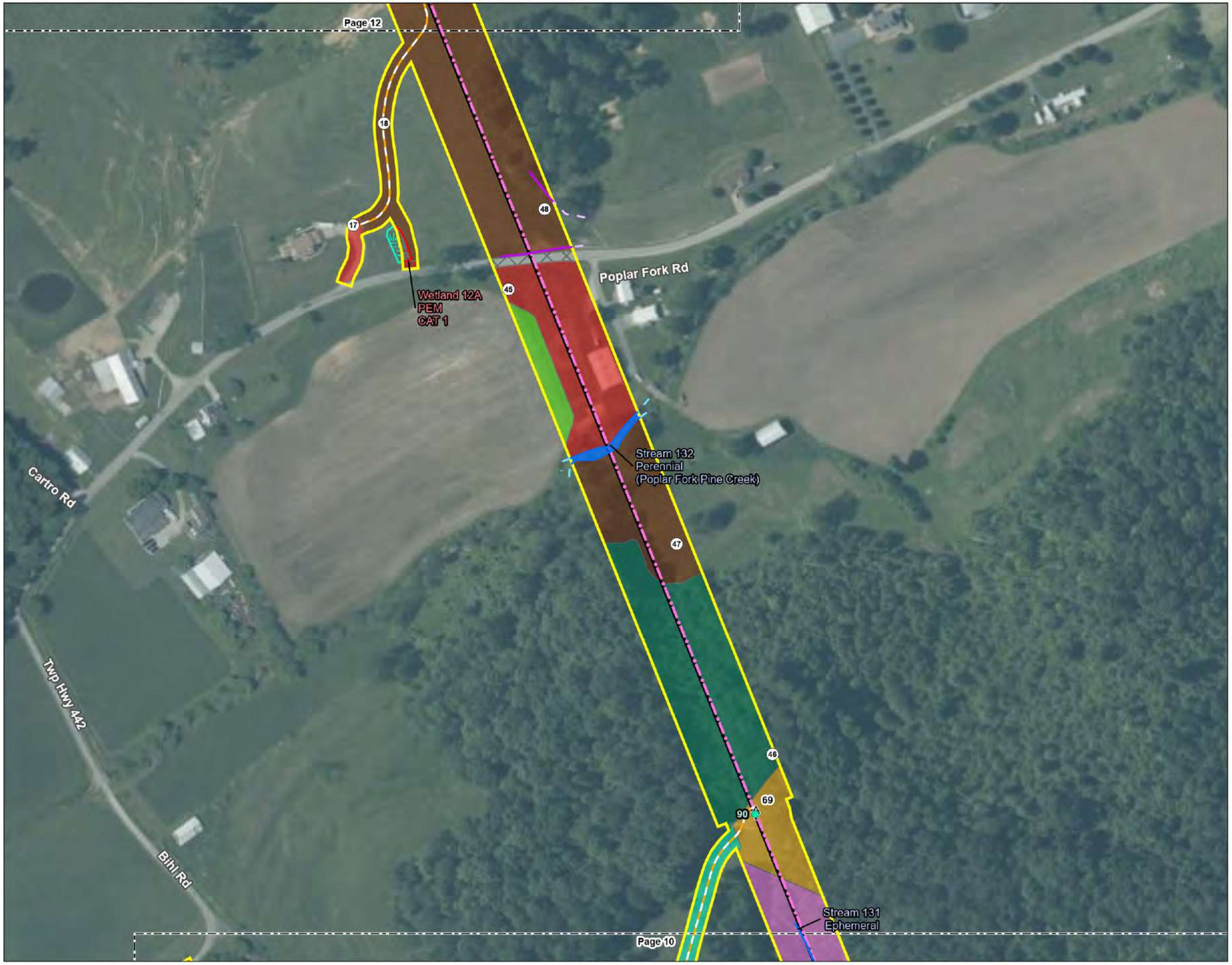


Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

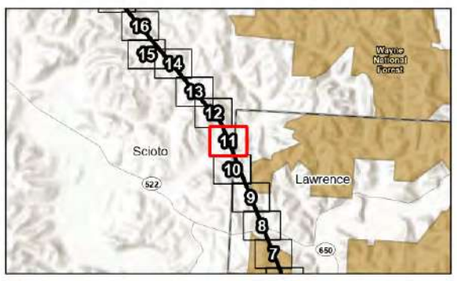
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

Revised 2024-06-10 By rsalvarez
V:\193708519\active\193708519.01_datarqst_cadgismodsuco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg Ironton Eco.aprx

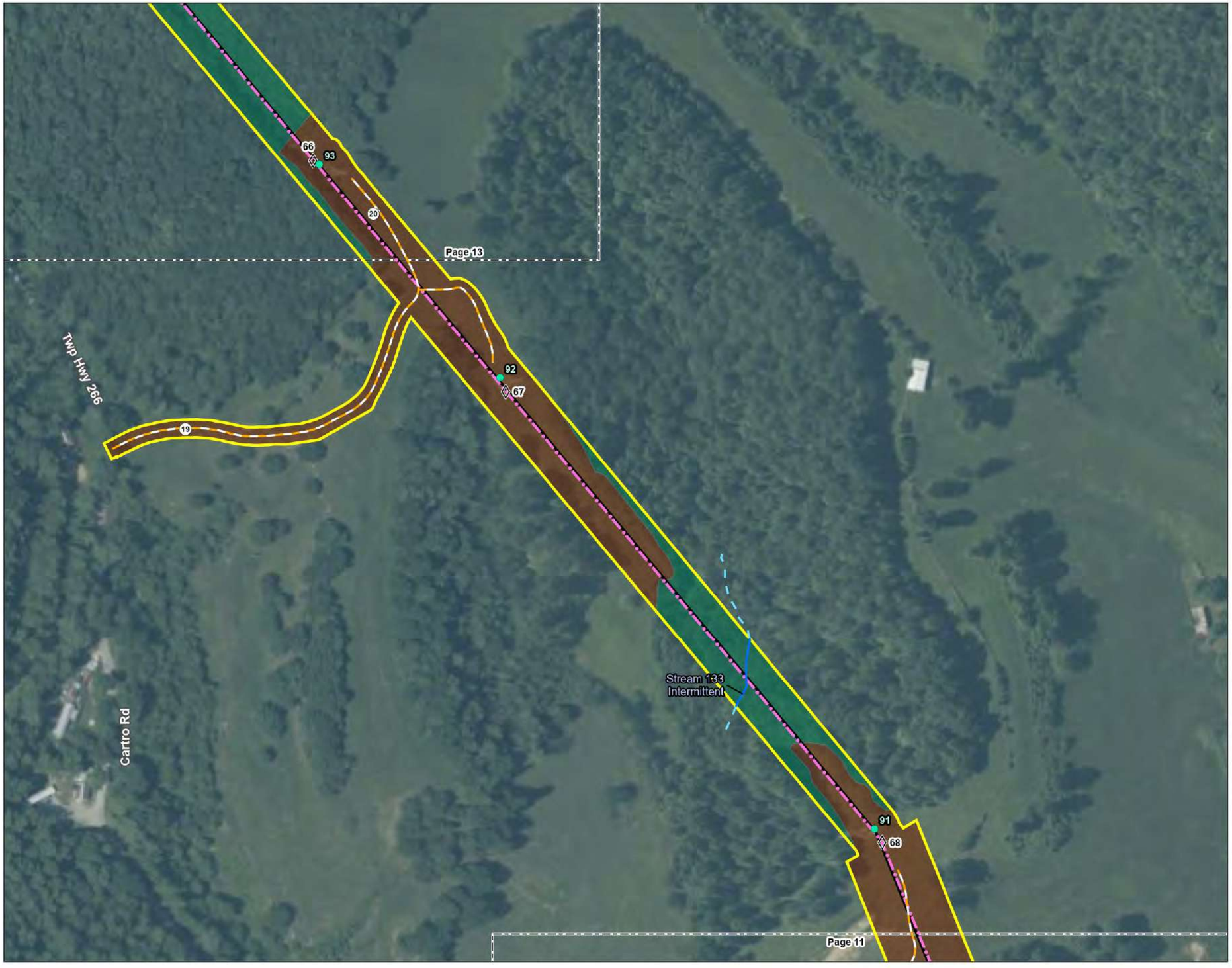


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

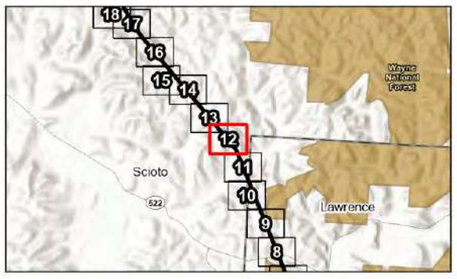
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193\Active\193709341\03_data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708519_EWheelersburg_Ironton_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-10 By: rsalvarez

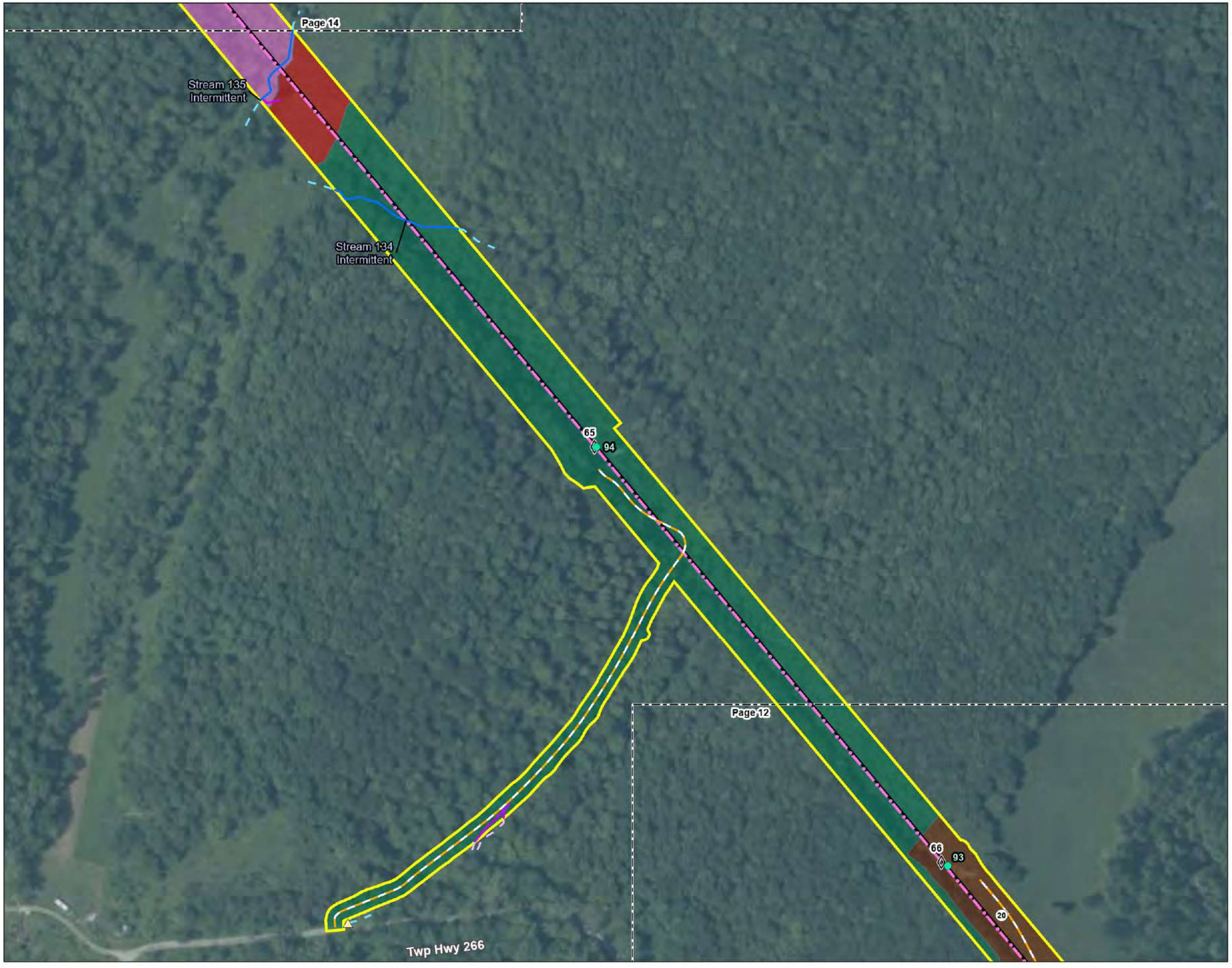


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

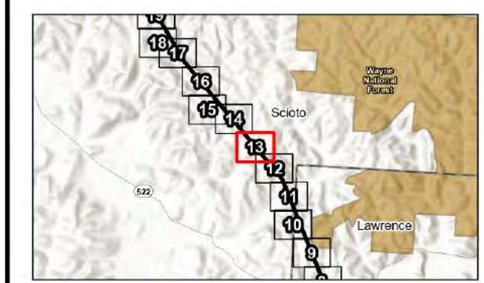
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

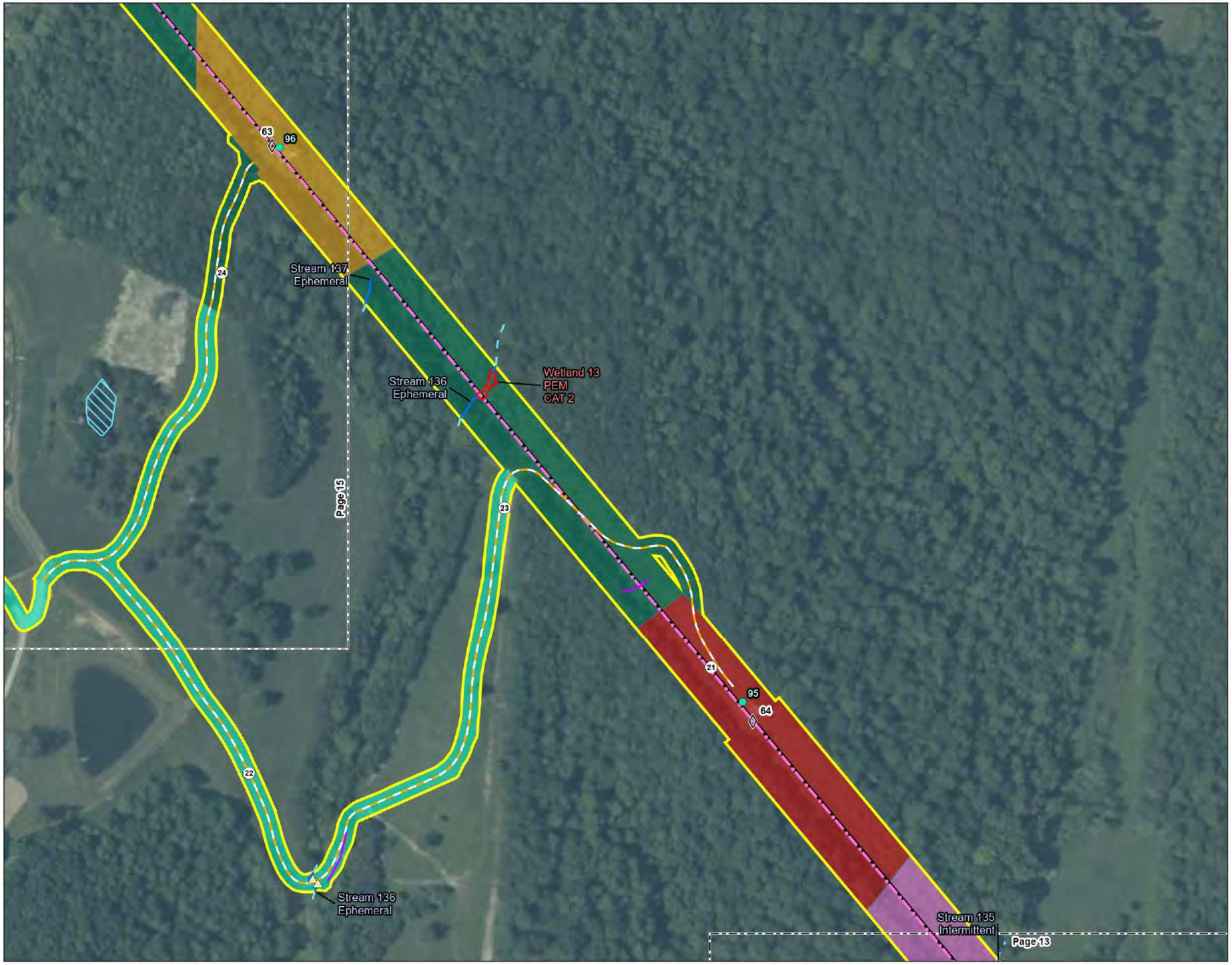


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

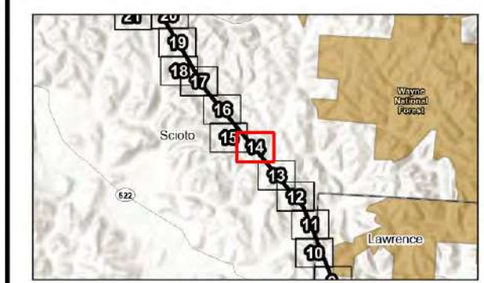
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

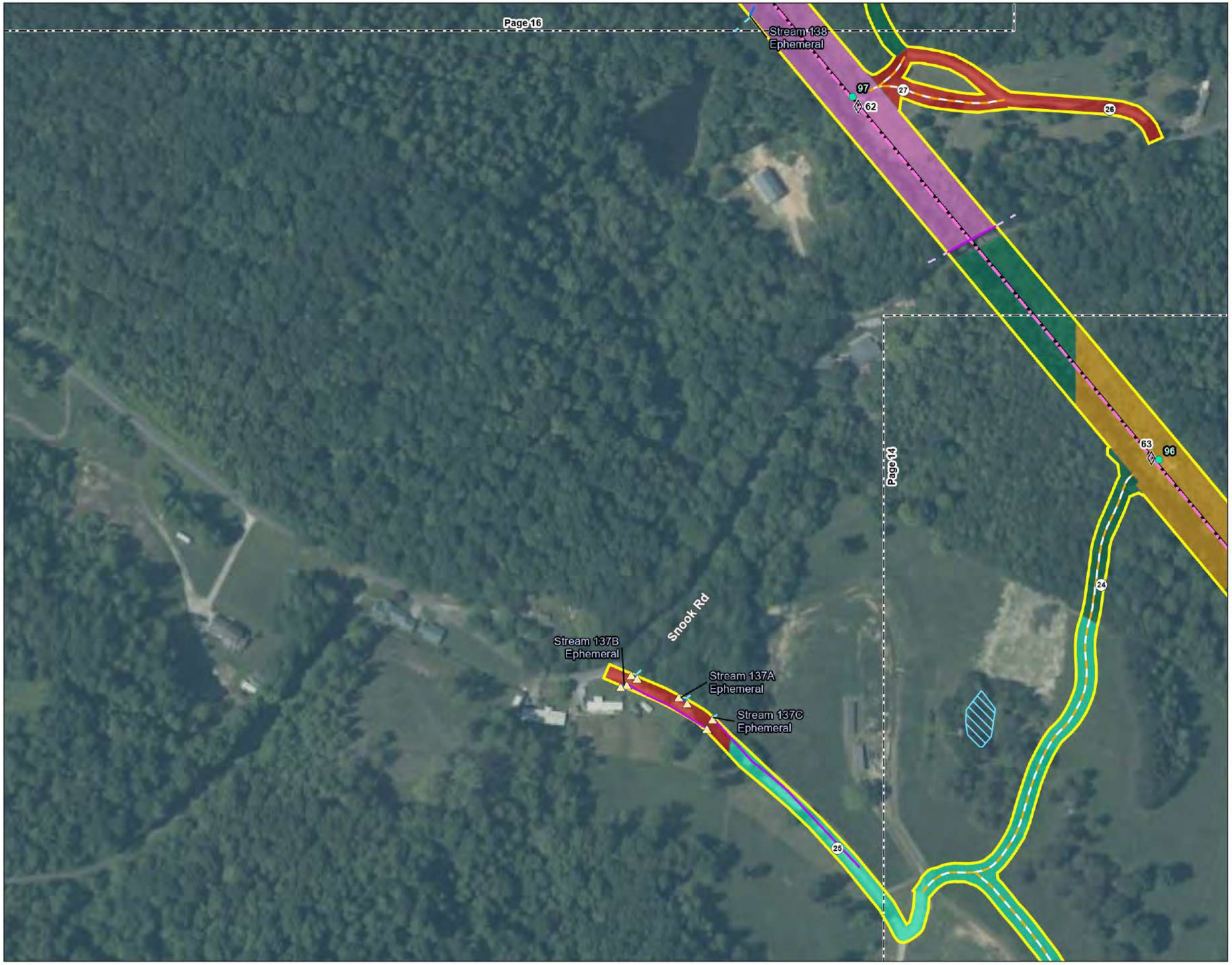


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

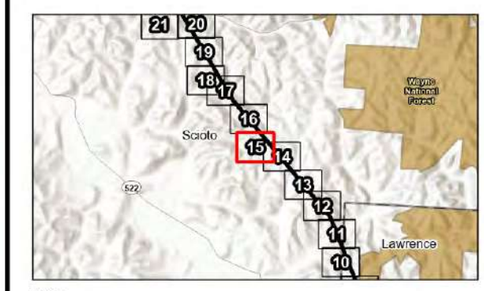
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

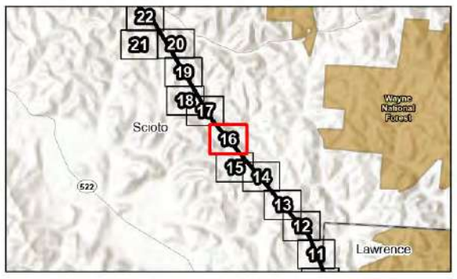
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

Revised 2024-06-10 By rsalvarez
V:\193\Active\193709341\03_data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708519_EWheelersburg_Ironton_Eco.aprx

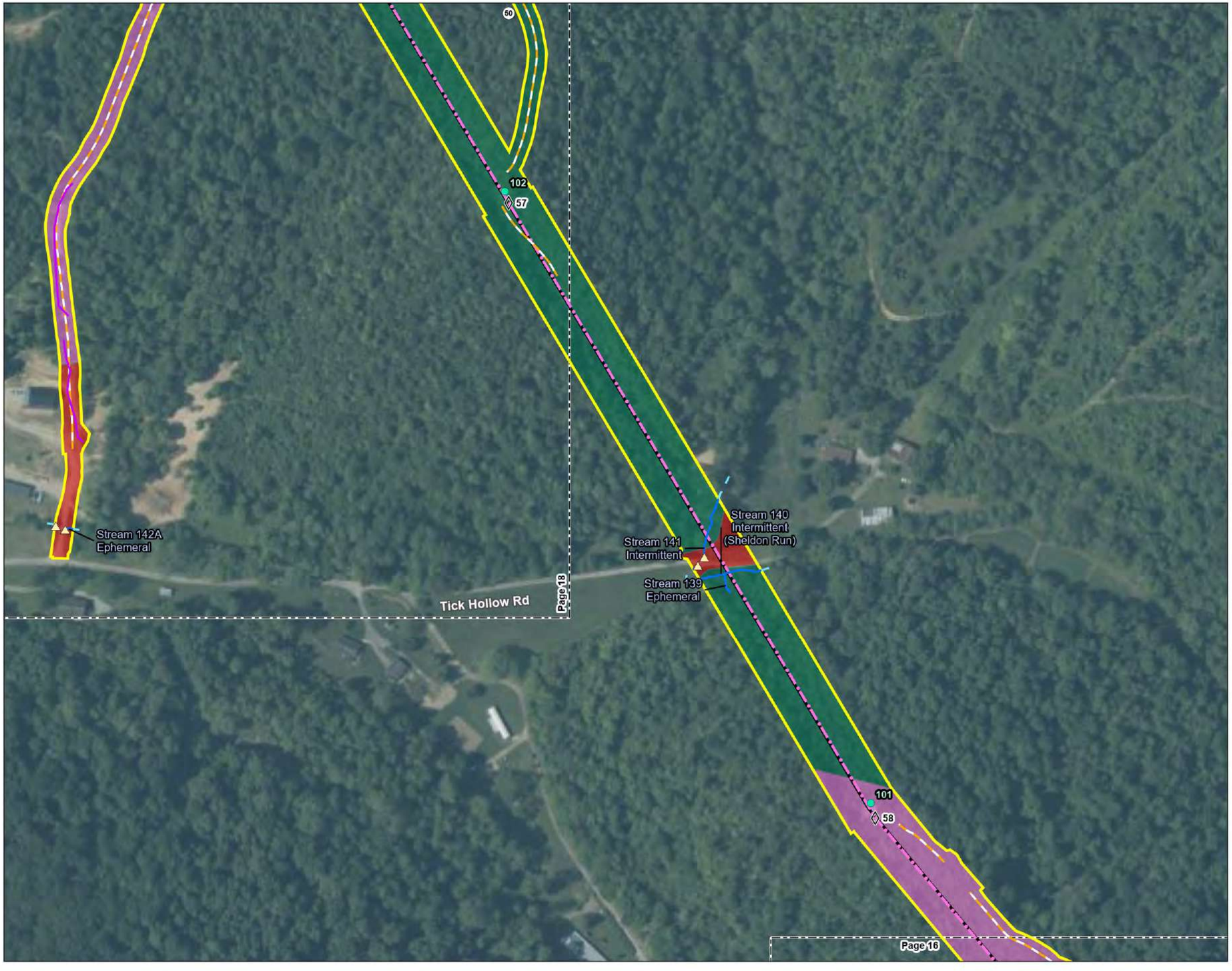


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708519

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

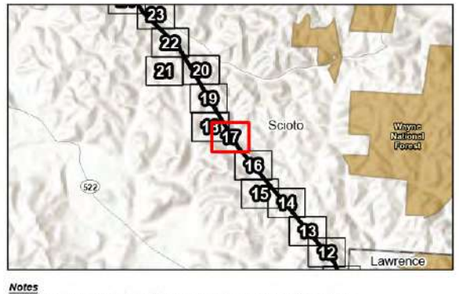
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\1937\Active\193708519_datagis_cad\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg Ironton Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-10 By: rsalvarez

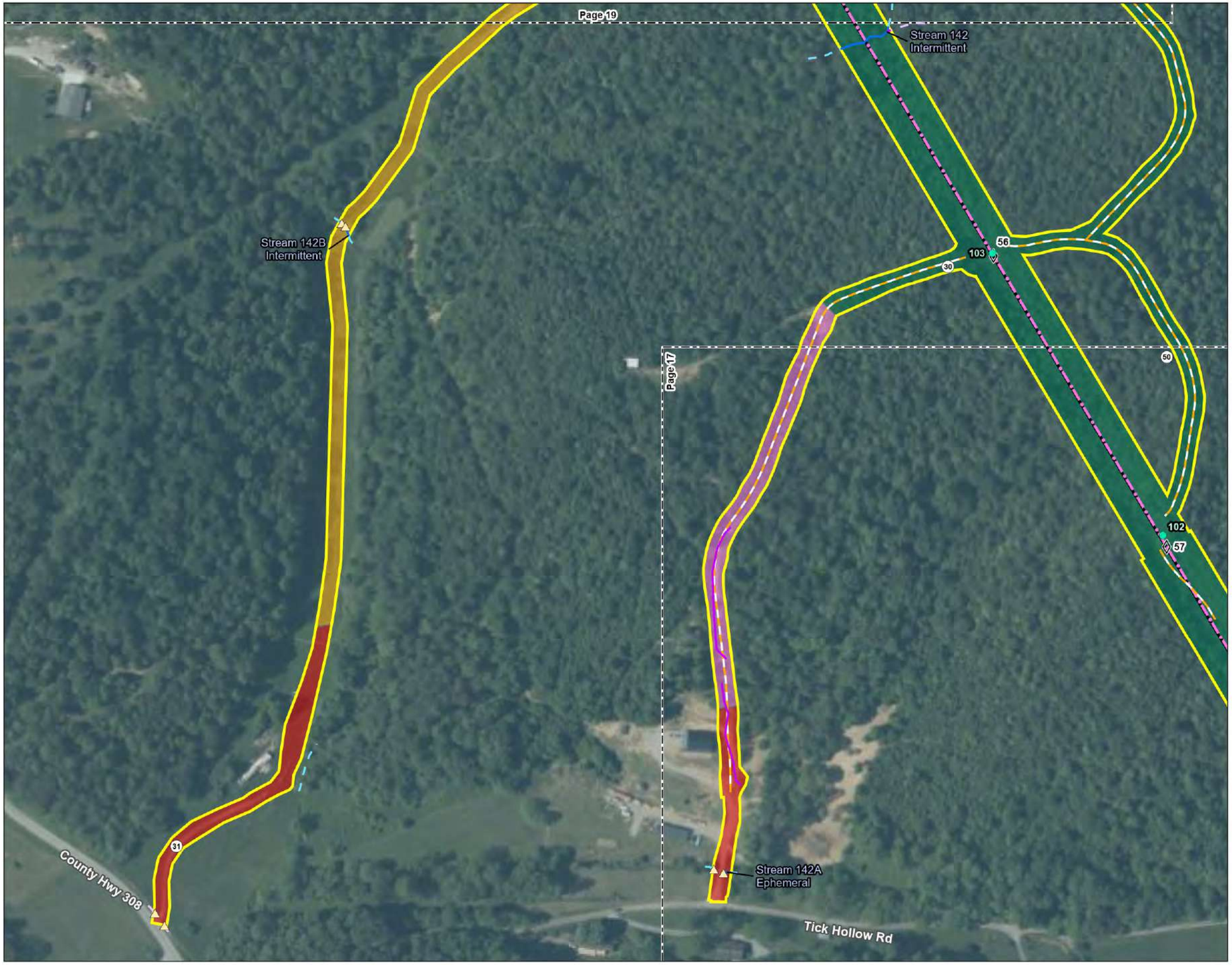


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193708519

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

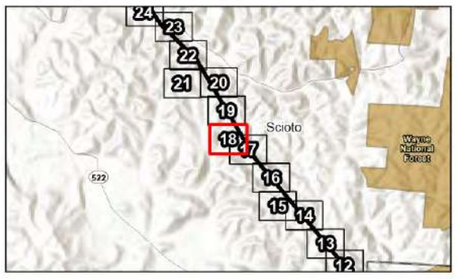
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193\Active\193709341\03_data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg Ironton Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-10 By rsalvarez

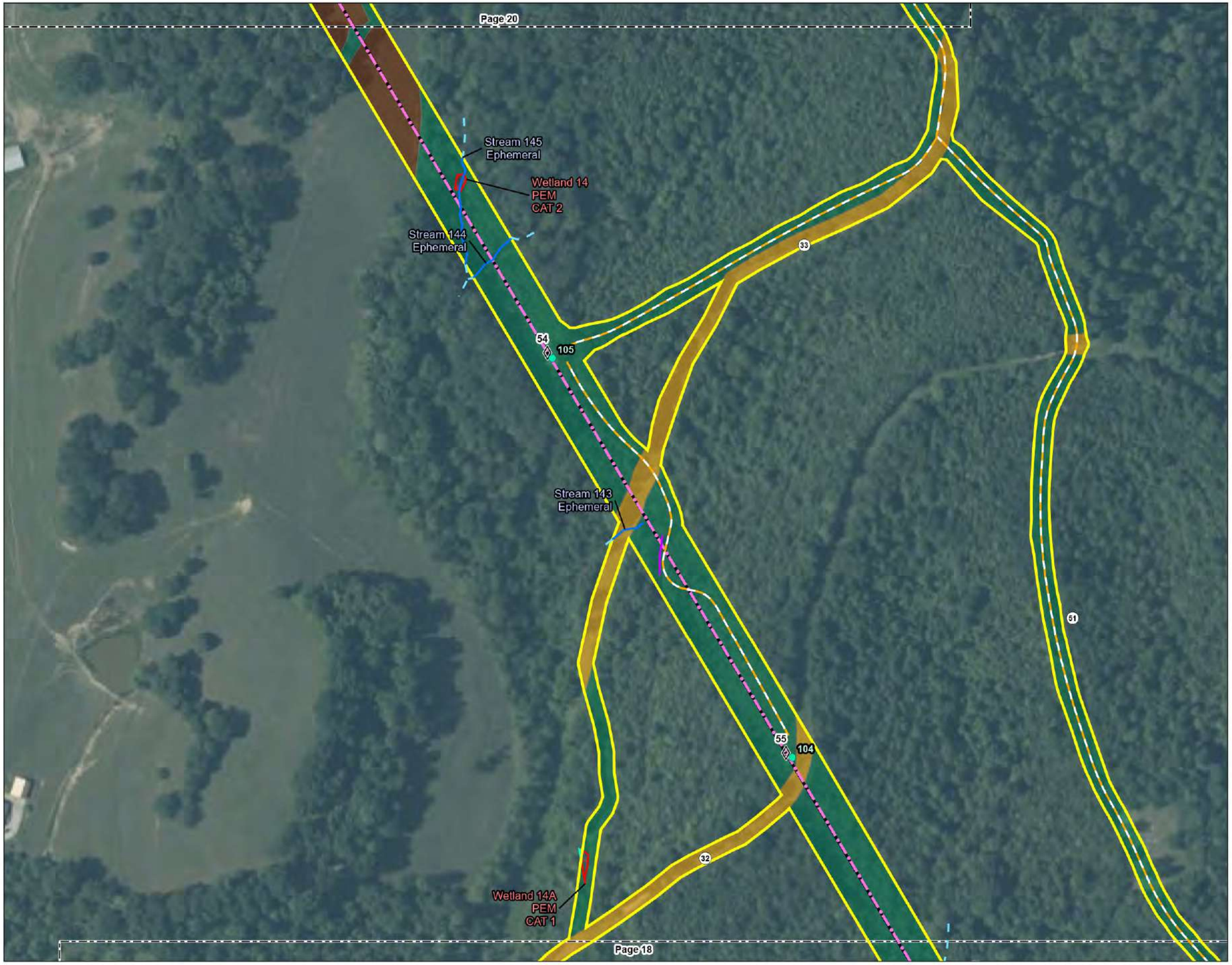


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

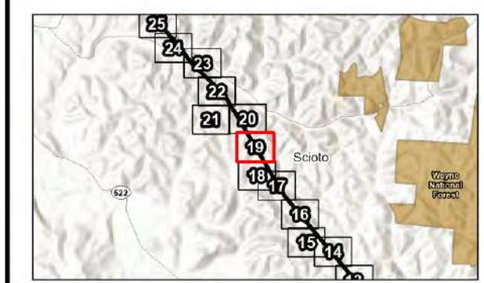
Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area
- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

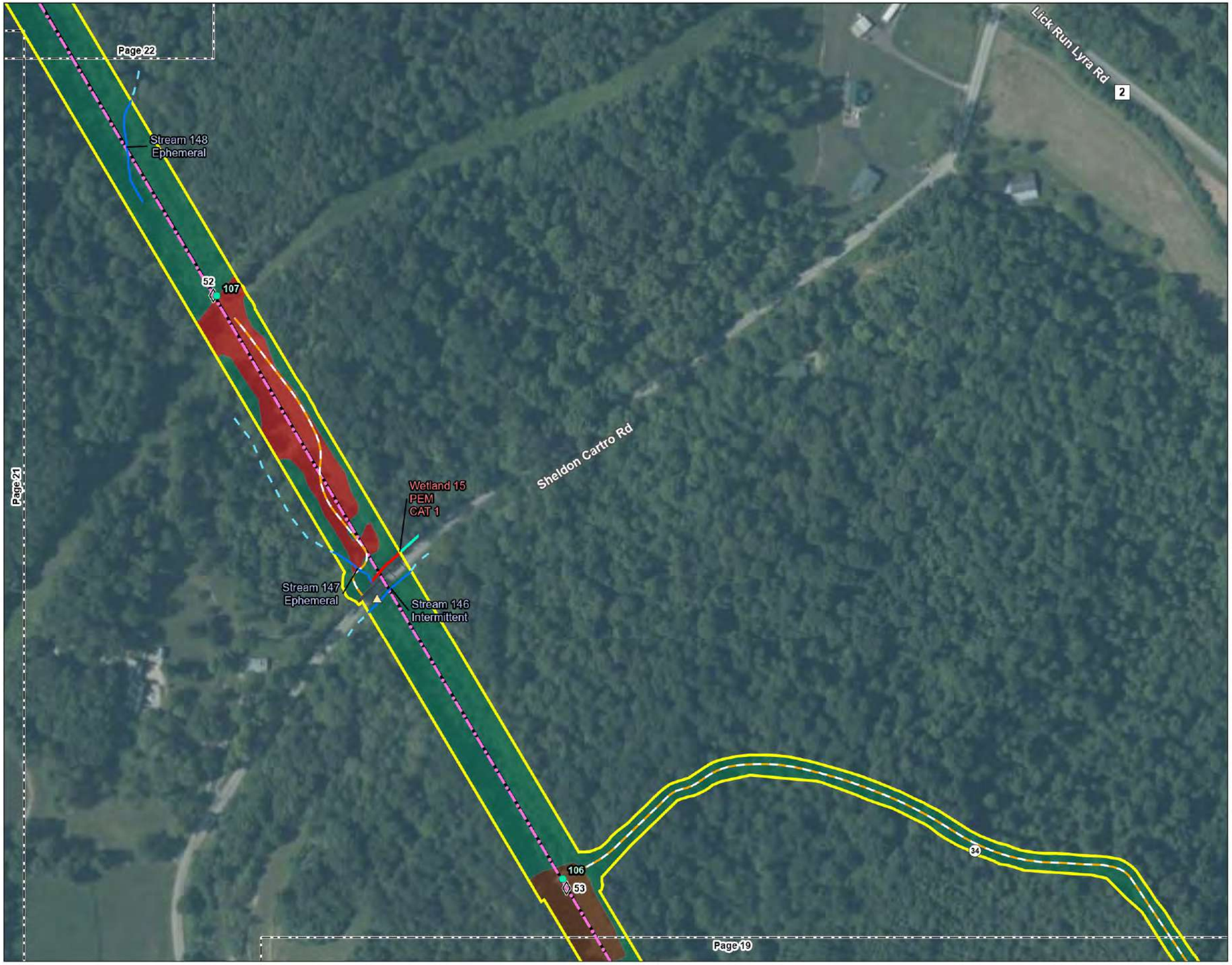


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708519

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

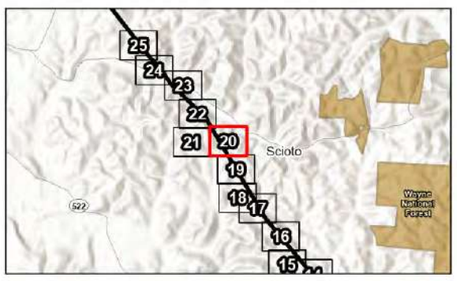
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193708\active\193708519\data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708519_EWheelersburg_Ironton_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-10 By: rsalvarez

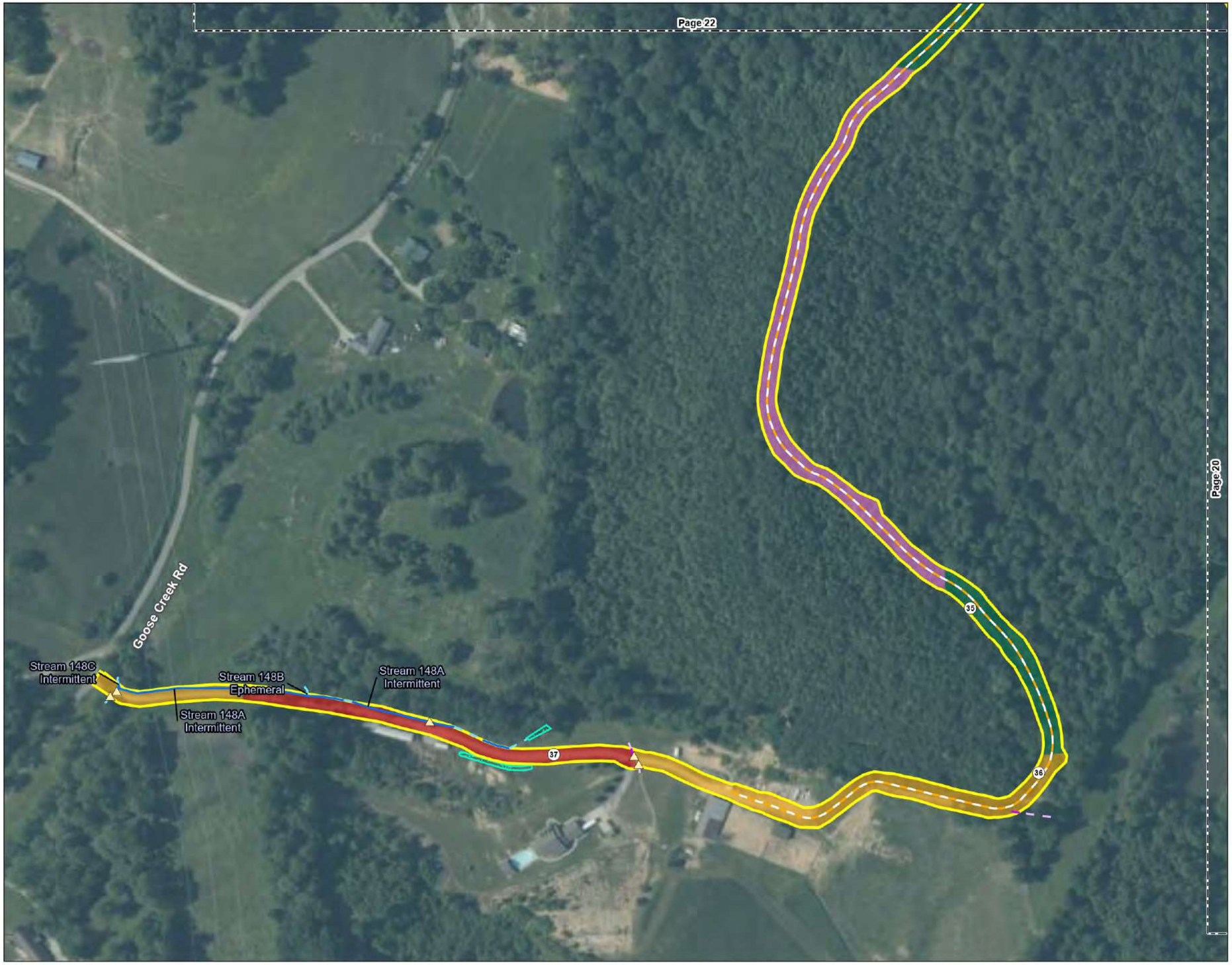


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

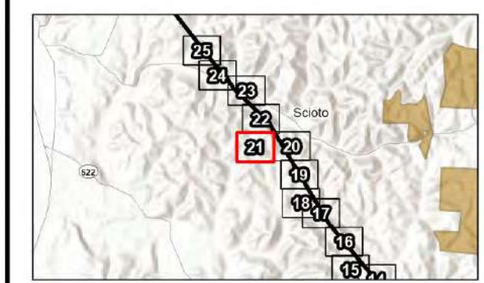
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

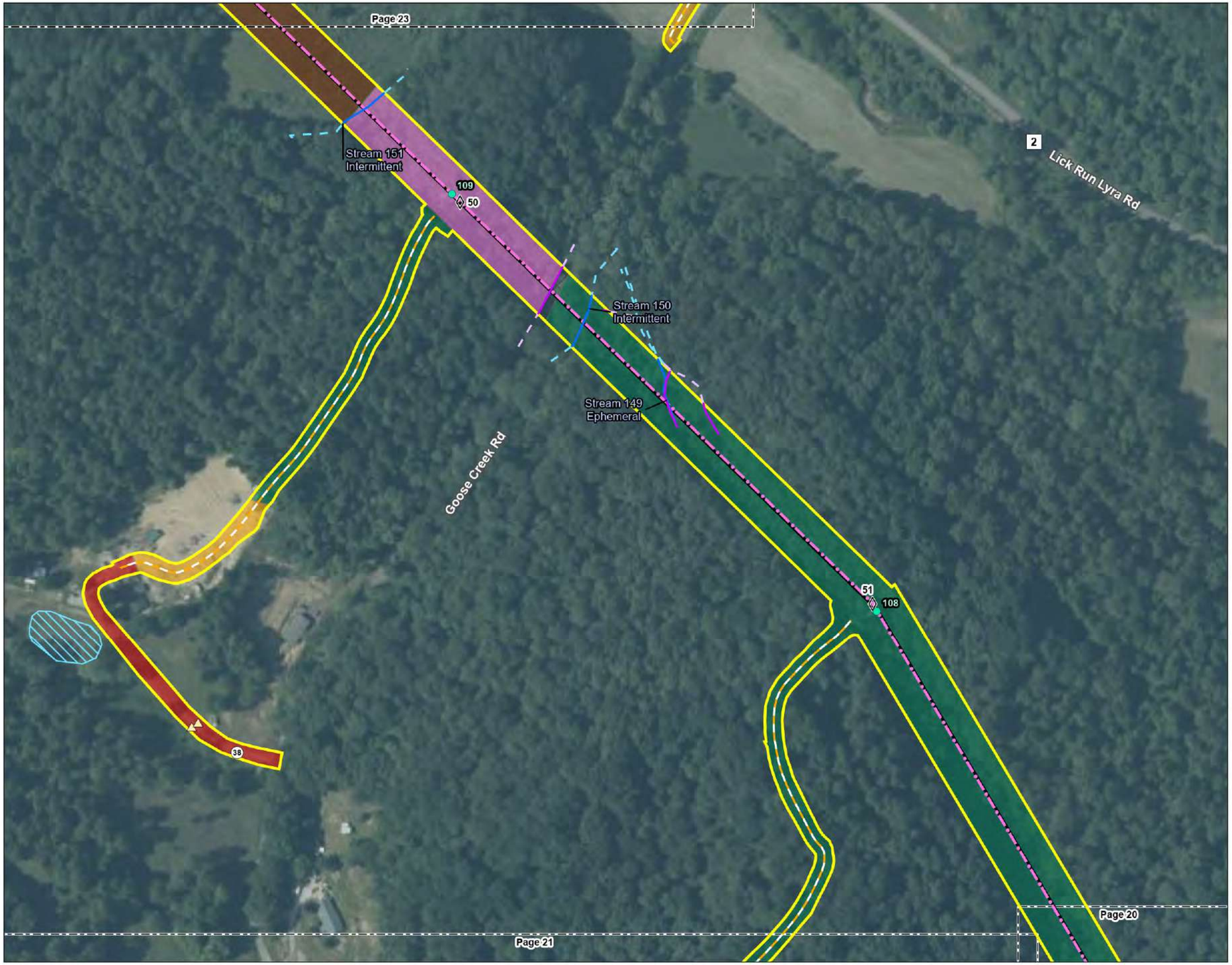


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708519

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

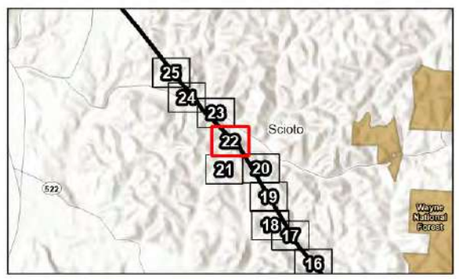
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

X:\1937\Active\193708519_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708519_EWheelersburg_Ironton_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-10 By: nalvarez

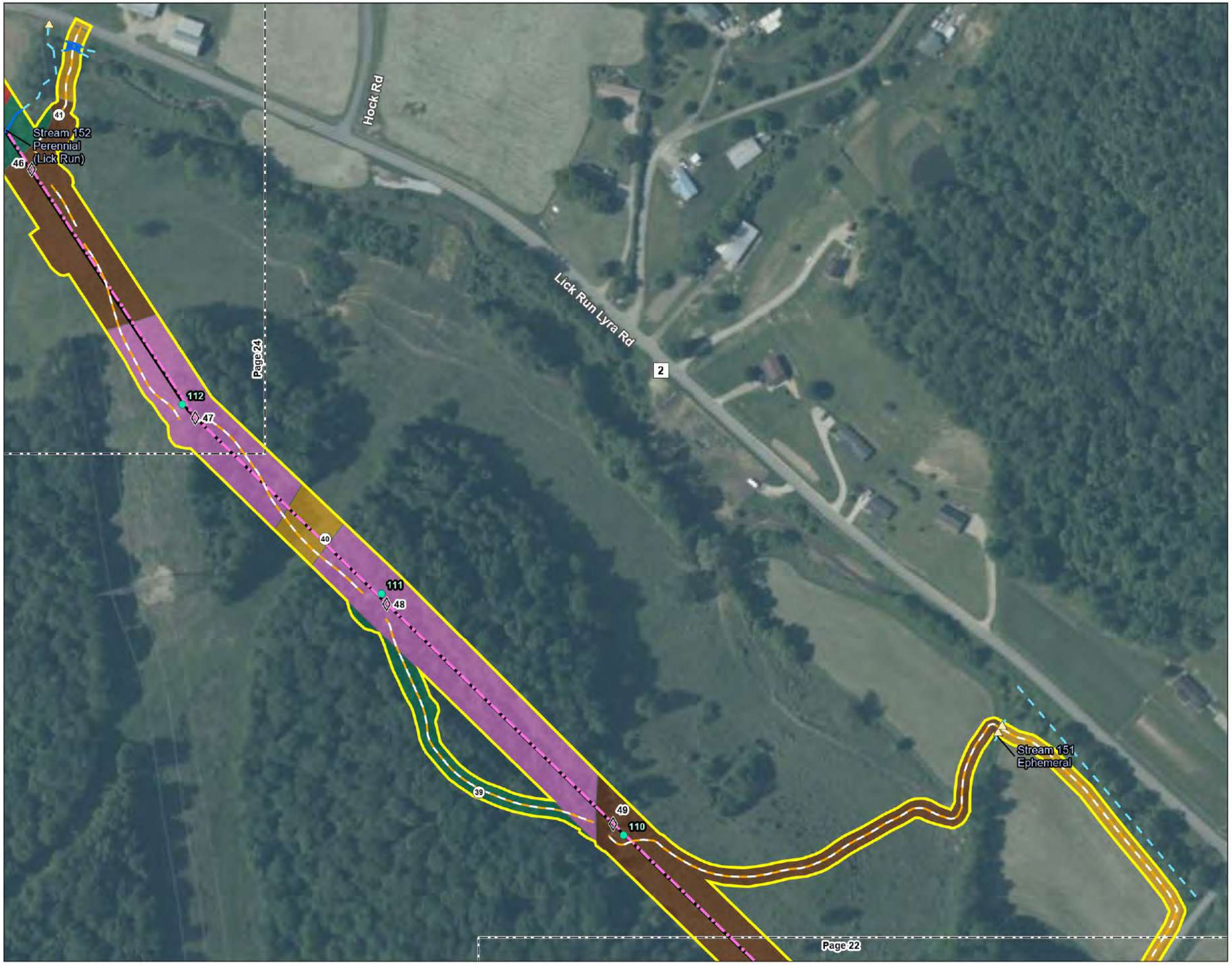


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708519

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

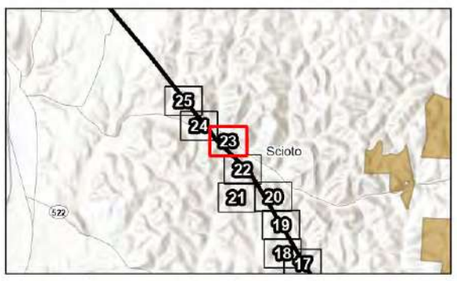
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\1937\Active\193708519\data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193708519_EWheelersburg_Ironton_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-10 By: rcalvarez



Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193708519

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

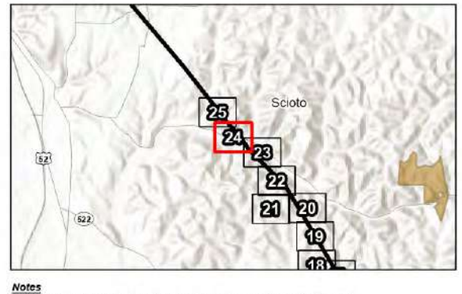
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\1937\Active\193708519_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg Ironton Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-10 By: rsalvarez

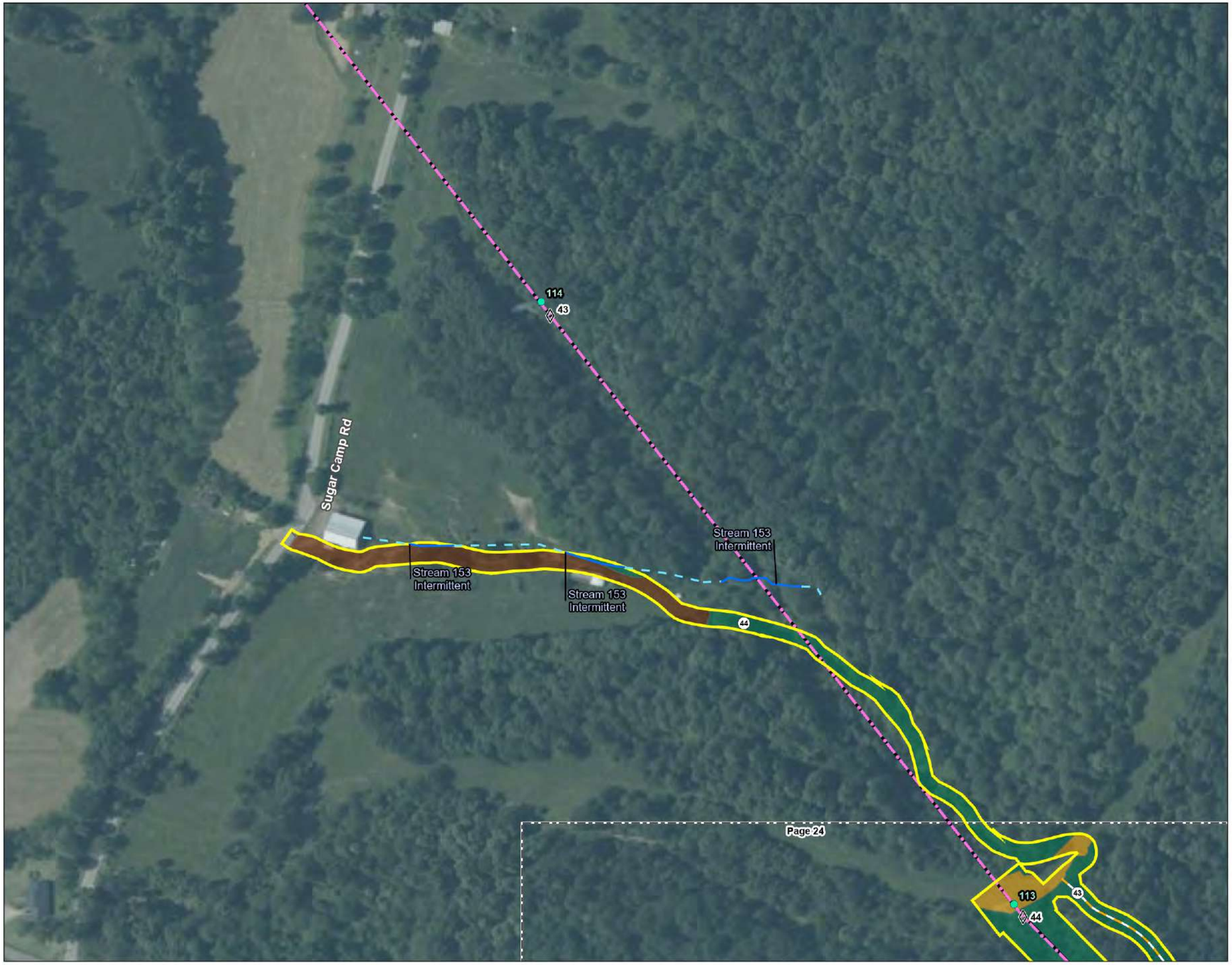


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708519

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

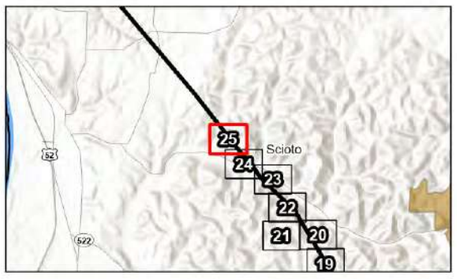
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Old Field
- Hayfield
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Industrial Land
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\1937\Active\193708519\03_data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg Ironton Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-10 By: rcalvarez

B.4 BAT HIBERNACULA DESKTOP STUDY MAP

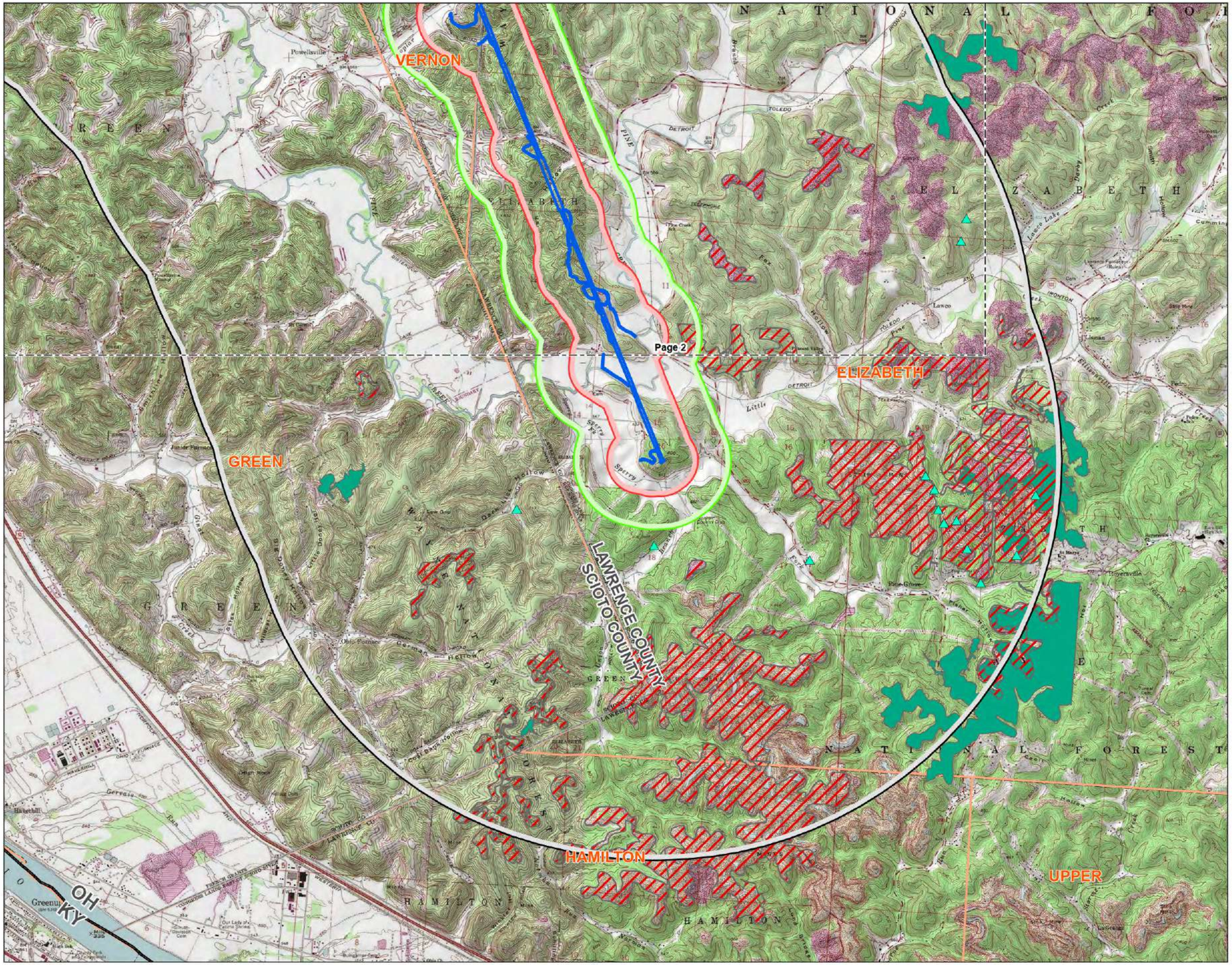


Figure No.
4

Title
Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

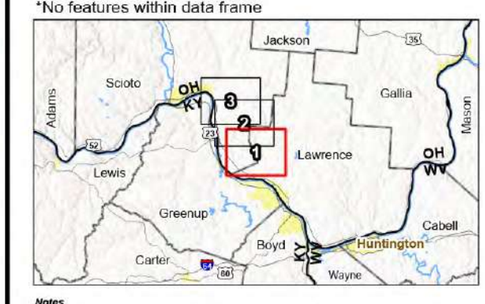
Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 2,000 4,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:48,000

Legend
- Project Area
- 0.25-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 0.5-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 3-Mile Project Area Buffer
- Municipal Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Karst Feature *
- Area of Karst Geology*
- Abandoned Underground Mine
- Inactive Mine*
- Active Surface Mine*
- Inactive Surface Mine Area
- Active Surface Mine Area
- Surface Mine Area (Unknown Status)*
- Abandonded Surface Mine Area*
- Abandoned Underground Mine Area

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, ODNR, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Ironton, OH/KY (1985), Pedro, OH (1983), Wheelersburg, OH/KY (1985)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

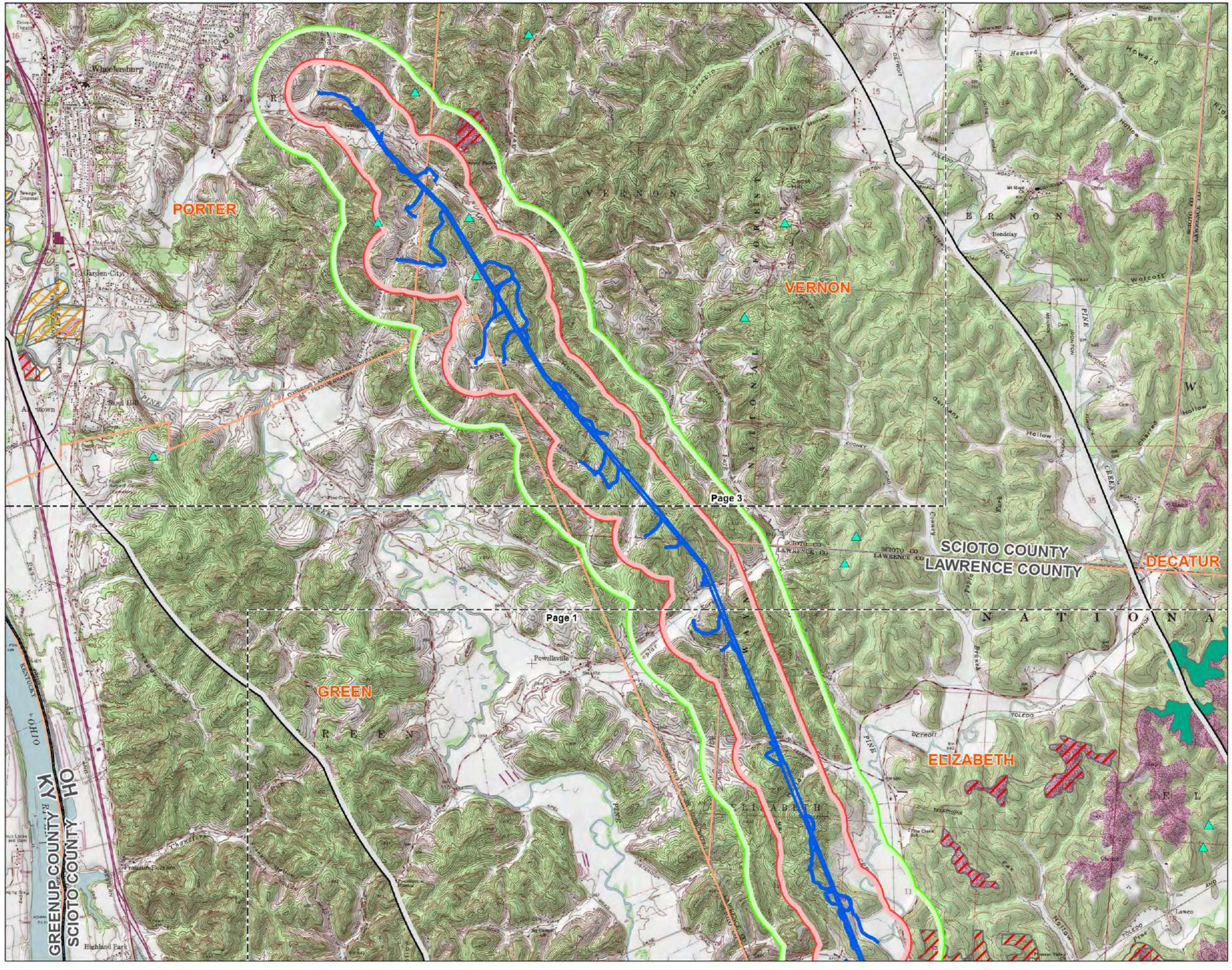


Figure No.
4

Title
Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map

Client/Project 193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

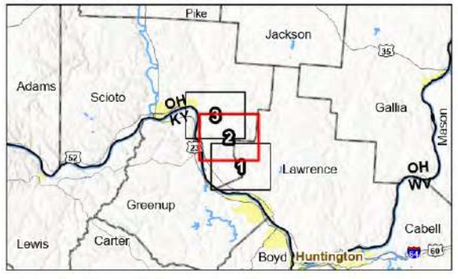
Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 2,000 4,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:48,000

Legend
- Project Area
- 0.25-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 0.5-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 3-Mile Project Area Buffer
- Municipal Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Karst Feature *
- Area of Karst Geology*
- Abandoned Underground Mine
- Inactive Mine*
- Active Surface Mine*
- Inactive Surface Mine Area
- Active Surface Mine Area
- Surface Mine Area (Unknown Status)*
- Abandonded Surface Mine Area*
- Abandoned Underground Mine Area

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, ODNR, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Ironton, OH/KY (1985), Pedro, OH (1983), Wheelersburg, OH/KY (1985)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\1907\Active\193708519 datagis cadgis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708519 EWheelersburg Ironton Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-07 By: rcalvarez

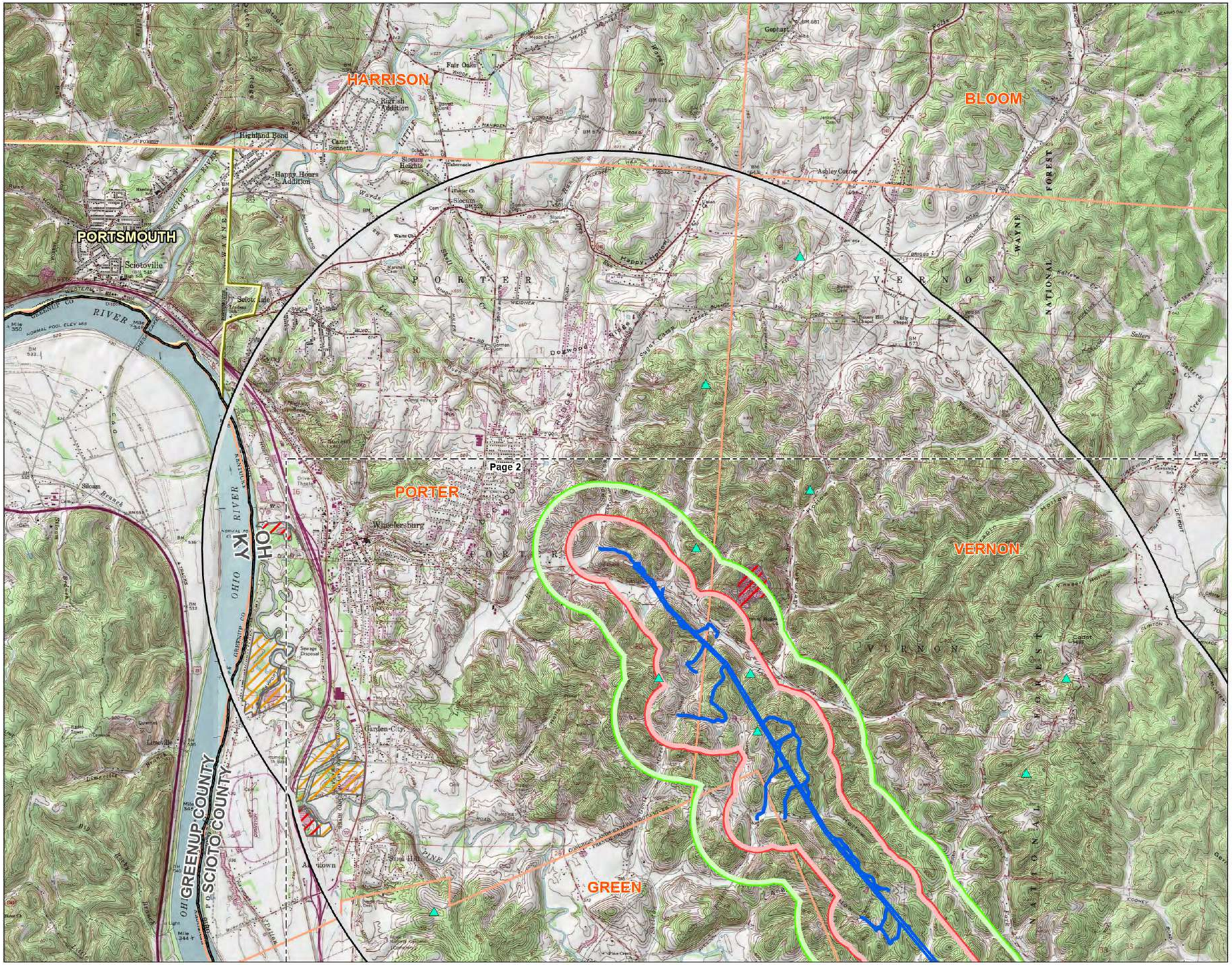


Figure No.
4

Title
Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map

Client/Project
193708519
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
East Wheelersburg-Ironton
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto & Lawrence Counties, Ohio

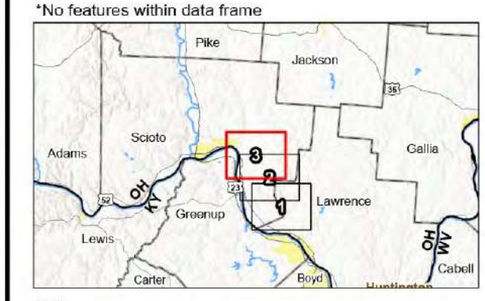
Prepared by RA on 2024-06-03
TR by DJG on 2024-06-03
IR by KLB on 2024-06-03

N

0 2,000 4,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:48,000

Legend
- Project Area
- 0.25-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 0.5-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 3-Mile Project Area Buffer
- Municipal Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Karst Feature *
- Area of Karst Geology*
- Abandoned Underground Mine
- Inactive Mine*
- Active Surface Mine*
- Inactive Surface Mine Area
- Active Surface Mine Area
- Surface Mine Area (Unknown Status)*
- Abandonded Surface Mine Area*
- Abandoned Underground Mine Area

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, ODNR, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Ironton, OH/KY (1985), Pedro, OH (1983), Wheelersburg, OH/KY (1985)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

Appendix C DATA FORMS

C.1 WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORMS

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708519
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Aaron Kwolek	Investigator #2:	Tim Grabenstein
Soil Unit:	Shelocta silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	NWI/WWI Classification:	R4SBC
Landform:	Slope	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	<1%	Latitude: 38.64050	Longitude: -82.74685 Datum: N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☑, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☑, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	08/05/22
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 10B
Sample Point:	**SP21A**
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	S12
Township:	T002N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:
- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☑ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☑ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	<1	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes Series Drainage Class: Well Drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	2	--	10YR 3/1	100	--	--	--	--	silty muck
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ 1- Histosol
- ☐ 2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ 3 - Black Histic
- ☐ 4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ 5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ 10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ 11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ 12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ 1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ 4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, L
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147,

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☑ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Rock Depth: 2 inches

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks: Rock layer placed by landowner/farmer

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 10B | Sample Point: **SP21A**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Carex frankii*	5	N	OBL
2.	*Lysimachia nummularia*	10	N	FACW
3.	*Impatiens capensis*	5	N	FACW
4.	*Leersia oryzoides*	80	Y	OBL
5.	*Carex lupulina*	2	N	OBL
6	*Rumex crispus*	2	N	FAC
7.	*Echinochloa muricata*	2	N	FACW
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	106		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	87	x 1 =	87
FACW spp.	17	x 2 =	34
FAC spp.	2	x 3 =	6
FACU spp.	0	x 4 =	0
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	106 (A)		127 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***1.198***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☐ No — Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☐ No — Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708519
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Aaron Kwolek	Investigator #2:	Tim Grabenstein
Soil Unit:	Shelocta Silt Loam, 2 to 6 perent Slopes	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA
Landform:	Slope	Local Relief:	--
Slope (%):	<1%	Latitude: 38.640551	Longitude: -82.746852 Datum: N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	08/05/22
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 10B
Sample Point:	**SP21B**
Community ID:	UPL
Section:	S12
Township:	T002N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks: Upland of Wetland 10B

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta Silt Loam, 2 to 6 perent Slopes Series Drainage Class: Well Drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	3	1	10YR	3/3	100	--	--	--	--	--	silty muck
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ 1- Histosol
- ☐ 2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ 3 - Black Histic
- ☐ 4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ 5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ 10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ 11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ 12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ 1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ 4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matrix
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N,
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Rock Depth: 3 inches

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 10B Sample Point **SP21B**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Plantago major*	15	N	FACU
2.	*Trifolium repens*	35	Y	FACU
3.	*Festuca arundinacea*	40	Y	UPL
4.	*Microstegium vimineum*	8	N	FAC
5.	*Taraxacum officinale*	2	N	FACU
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***0.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	8	x 3 =	24
FACU spp.	52	x 4 =	208
UPL spp.	40	x 5 =	200
Total	100 (A)		432 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***4.320***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708519
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Aaron Kwolek	Investigator #2:	Tim Grabenstein
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Latham association, Steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	PUBGh
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	1%	Latitude: 38.64105	Longitude: -82.74719 Datum: N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☑, Soil ☑, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☑, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	08/05/22
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 10A
Sample Point:	**SP21C**
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	S12
Township:	T002N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks: Wetland 10A PEM, Pond Outfall

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:
- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☑ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	<1	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	N/A	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Latham association, Steep Series Drainage Class: Well Drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	1	1	10YR 2/1	100	--	--	--	--	muck
1	10	2	5Y 5/2	60	10YR 5/8	40	D	M	silty clay
10	16	3	5Y 5/2	50	10YR 5/8	50	D	M	silty clay
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☐

- ☐ 1- Histosol
- ☐ 2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ 3 - Black Histic
- ☐ 4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ 5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ 10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ 11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ 12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ 1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ 4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, L
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147,

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: gravel Depth: 16+

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks: Fill material for pond dam.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 10A | Sample Point: **SP21C**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Leersia oryzoides*	85	Y	OBL
2.	*Persicaria pensylvanica*	5	N	FACW
3.	*Lysimachia nummularia*	10	Y	FACW
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	85	x 1 =	85
FACW spp.	15	x 2 =	30
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	0	x 4 =	0
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	100 (A)		115 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***1.150***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708519
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Aaron Kwolek	Investigator #2:	Tim Grabenstein
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-latham association, steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA
Landform:	Rise	Local Relief:	Linear
Slope (%):	0	Latitude: 38.641014	Longitude: -82.747162 Datum: N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☑, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☑, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	08/05/22
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 10A
Sample Point:	**SP21D**
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	S 12
Township:	T002N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	N/A	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	N/A	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	N/A	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-latham association, steep Series Drainage Class: Well Drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	1	1	10YR	4/4	100	--	--	--	--	--	silt
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ 1- Histosol
- ☐ 2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ 3 - Black Histic
- ☐ 4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ 5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ 10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ 11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ 12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ 1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ 4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N,
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Rock Depth: 1

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks: Dam fill material

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 10A Sample Point **SP21D**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Plantago major*	20	Y	FACU
2.	*Festuca arundinacea*	60	Y	UPL
3.	*Trifolium repens*	10	N	FACU
4.	*Euphorbia serpens*	10	N	FACW
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***0.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	10	x 2 =	20
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	30	x 4 =	120
UPL spp.	60	x 5 =	300
Total	100 (A)		440 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***4.400***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708519
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Kate Bomar	Investigator #2:	Perry Gardiner
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Steinsburg association, very steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	0%	Latitude: 38.705107	Longitude: -82.796837 Datum: NA

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☑, Soil ☑, or Hydrology ☑ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	08/04/22
County:	Scioto
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 14A
Sample Point:	**SP29A**
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	S30
Township:	T003N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks: Wetland 14A

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☑ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	NA	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	NA	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Steinsburg association, very steep Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	16	1	10YR	5/1	95	10YR	5/6	5	C	M	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☐

- ☐ 1- Histosol
- ☐ 2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ 3 - Black Histic
- ☐ 4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ 5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ 10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ 11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ 12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ 1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ 4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, ☐
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA ☐
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Depth:

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 14A Sample Point **SP29A**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Scirpus cyperinus*	15	N	FACW
2.	*Carex frankii*	50	Y	OBL
3.	*Onoclea sensibilis*	20	Y	FACW
4.	*Prunella vulgaris*	5	N	FACU
5.	*Eupatorium perfoliatum*	10	N	FACW
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	50	x 1 =	50
FACW spp.	45	x 2 =	90
FAC spp.	5	x 3 =	15
FACU spp.	0	x 4 =	0
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	100 (A)		155 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***1.550***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708519
Applicant:	AEP		
Investigator #1:	Kate Bomar	Investigator #2:	Perry Gardiner
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Steinsburg association, very steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA
Landform:	Hillslope	Local Relief:	Convex
Slope (%):	2-3%	Latitude: 38.705164	Longitude: -82.796844 Datum: NA

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	08/04/22
County:	Scioto
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 14A
Sample Point:	**SP29B**
Community ID:	UPL
Section:	S30
Township:	T003N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks: Upland to Wetland 14A

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	N/A	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	N/A	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	N/A	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Steinsburg association, very steep Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	3	1	10YR	6/6	40	--	--	--	--	--	silt loam
--	--	--	10YR	5/8	60	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ 1- Histosol
- ☐ 2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ 3 - Black Histic
- ☐ 4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ 5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ 10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ 11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ 12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ 1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ 4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N,
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Rock Depth: 3in

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Wetland ID: Wetland 14A Sample Point **SP29B**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Liriodendron tulipifera*	10	Y	FACU
2.	*Quercus alba*	5	Y	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	15		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Dichanthelium clandestinum*	40	Y	FAC
2.	*Melilotus officinalis*	10	N	FACU
3.	*Solidago canadensis*	20	Y	FACU
4.	*Prunella vulgaris*	5	N	FACU
5.	*Festuca arundincea*	10	N	UPL
6	*Erigeron annuus*	15	N	FACU
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***25.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	40	x 3 =	120
FACU spp.	65	x 4 =	260
UPL spp.	10	x 5 =	50
Total	115 (A)		430 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.739***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild	Stantec Project #:	193707941	Date:	12/15/20
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Cuba silt loam	NWI/WWI Classification:	PUBGh	Wetland ID:	N/A
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave	Sample Point:	SP20
Slope (%):	0	Latitude: 38.61997	Longitude: -82.736231	Datum: --	Community ID: Upland
					Section: 15
					Township: 2N
					Range: 19 Dir: W

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks: Sparse vegetation around perimeter. Feature is a pond, not a wetland, due to the lack of soils

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☑ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☑ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Depth: 2	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Depth: 1	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Cuba silt loam — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	4	1	2.5Y 5/4	94	7.5YR 5/8	3	C	PL	sandy clay loam
--	--	1	--	--	7.5YR 5/8	10	C	M	sandy clay loam
4	15	2	2.5Y 5/4	77	7.5YR 5/8	3	C	PL	sandy clay loam
--	--	2	--	--	7.5YR 5/8	20	C	M	sandy clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks: Not a hydric soil, inundation making it difficult to pull any more soil out of pit

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild | Wetland ID: N/A | Sample Point: **SP20**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Platanus occidentalis*	5	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	5		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Salix nigra*	20	Y	OBL
2.	*Betula nigra*	5	Y	FACW
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	25		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Carex frankii*	1	N	OBL
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	1		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Rosa multiflora*	10	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	10		

Remarks: There is open water in areas that lack vegetation

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***75.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	21	x 1 =	21
FACW spp.	10	x 2 =	20
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	10	x 4 =	40
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	41 (A)		81 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***1.976***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☑ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild	Stantec Project #:	193707941	Date:	12/17/20
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Latham association	NWI/WWI Classification:	PUBGh	Wetland ID:	Wetland 10
Landform:	Terrace	Local Relief:	Convex	Sample Point:	SP21
Slope (%):	1	Latitude: 38.63894	Longitude: -82.747583	Datum: --	Community ID: Upland
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)	☑ Yes ☐ No			Section:	11
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?	Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No			Township:	2N
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?				Range:	19 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks: Upland point

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑):

Primary:

- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Latham association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	4	1	10YR 4/1	100	--	--	--	--	silt loam
4	18	2	10YR 6/4	65	7.5YR 5/8	10	C	M	silt loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑):

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: rock Depth: 18

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks: Horizon 2 is 25% channery

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild | Wetland ID: Wetland 10 | Sample Point **SP21**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Pyrus calleryana*	5	Y	UPL
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	5		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Agrostis capillaris*	80	Y	FACU
2.	*Lonicera japonica*	10	N	FACU
3.	*Rubus allegheniensis*	10	N	FACU
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Rubus allegheniensis*	15	N	FACU
2.	*Lonicera japonica*	70	Y	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	85		

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***0.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	185	x 4 =	740
UPL spp.	5	x 5 =	25
Total	190 (A)		765 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***4.026***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild	Stantec Project #:	193708519
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Latham association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	2	Latitude: 38.63899	Longitude: -82.747614
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	12/17/20
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 10
Sample Point:	SP22
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	11
Township:	2N
Range:	19 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐):

Primary:
- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☑ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0.5	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	12	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	1	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Latham association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	4	1	10YR 4/1	92	10YR 5/6	8	C	M	silt loam
4	18	2	10YR 4/2	28	10YR 5/6	12	C	M	silty clay loam
--	--	2	-- 5/N	50	-- --	--	--	--	silty clay loam
--	--	--	-- --	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	-- --	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	-- --	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	-- --	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	-- --	--	-- --	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐):

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: rock Depth: 18

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks: The matrix in Horizon 2 is from the Gley 1 page. Channery is 10% in Horizon 2

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild | Wetland ID: Wetland 10 | Sample Point: **SP22**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Carex vulpinoidea*	25	Y	OBL
2.	*Juncus effusus*	10	Y	FACW
3.	*Carex lurida*	65	N	OBL
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks: All vegetation is dead

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	90	x 1 =	90
FACW spp.	10	x 2 =	20
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	0	x 4 =	0
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	100 (A)		110 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***1.100***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☑ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild	Stantec Project #:	1937078519
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Latham association	NWI/WWI Classification:	PUBGh
Landform:	Footslope	Local Relief:	Linear
Slope (%):	5	Latitude: 38.64111	Longitude: -82.748508
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	12/17/20
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	N/A
Sample Point:	SP23
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	11
Township:	T2N
Range:	19 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks: NWI is not a wetland or pond due to lack of hydrology, soil, or vegetation

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Latham association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	5	1	10YR 3/2	100	--	--	--	--	silty clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: rock Depth: 5

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild | Wetland ID: N/A | Sample Point: **SP23**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Liriodendron tulipifera*	35	Y	FACU
2.	*Fagus grandifolia*	8	N	FACU
3.	*Platanus occidentalis*	3	N	FACW
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	46		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Cornus florida*	3	N	FACU
2.	*Platanus occidentalis*	5	Y	FACW
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	8		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Lonicera japonica*	5	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	5		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Lonicera japonica*	40	Y	FACU
2.	*Rosa multiflora*	10	N	FACU
3.	*Rubus allegheniensis*	15	Y	FACU
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	65		

Remarks: All vegetation is dead, some is difficult to identify

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***20.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	8	x 2 =	16
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	116	x 4 =	464
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	124 (A)		480 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.871***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild	Stantec Project #:	193708519
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Latham association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Toeslope	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	2	Latitude: 38.64423	Longitude: -82.750411
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	12/17/20
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 11
Sample Point:	SP24
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	12
Township:	2N
Range:	19 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Depth: 10	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes	☐ No	Depth: 1	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Latham association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	4	1	10YR 3/2	100	--	--	--	--	loam
4	11	2	2.5Y 5/2	83	7.5YR 5/6	15	C	M	clay loam
--	--	2	--	--	2.5YR 3/6	2	C	M	clay loam
11	15	3	2.5Y 5/2	94	7.5YR 5/6	6	C	M	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: rock Depth: 15

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild | Wetland ID: Wetland 11 | Sample Point **SP24**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Cercis canadensis*	5	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	5		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Vernonia gigantea*	15	N	FAC
2.	*Solidago gigantea*	50	Y	FACW
3.	*Agrimonia parviflora*	20	Y	FACW
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	85		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Rubus allegheniensis*	30	Y	FACU
2.	*Rubus idaeus*	10	Y	FAC
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	40		

Remarks: All vegetation is dead, some is difficult to identify

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***60.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	70	x 2 =	140
FAC spp.	25	x 3 =	75
FACU spp.	35	x 4 =	140
UPL spp.		x 5 =	0
Total	130 (A)		355 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***2.731***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Yes	☑ No	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☑ Yes	☐ No	Dominance Test is > 50%
☑ Yes	☐ No	Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
☐ Yes	☑ No	Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
☐ Yes	☑ No	Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild	Stantec Project #:	193707941
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Rohini Vembar
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Latham association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Footslope	Local Relief:	Linear
Slope (%):	4	Latitude: 38.64432	Longitude: -82.750417
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	12/17/20
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 11
Sample Point:	SP25
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	
Township:	
Range:	Dir:

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks: Upland point

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Latham association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	3	1	10YR 3/2	100	--	--	--	--	silt loam
3	15	2	10YR 4/4	88	7.5YR 5/8	10	C	M	silty clay loam
--	--	2	--	--	2.5YR 3/6	2	C	M	silty clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: rock Depth: 15

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Wetland ID: Wetland 11 Sample Point **SP25**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Platanus occidentalis*	5	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	5		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Platanus occidentalis*	60	Y	FACW
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	60		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Dichanthelium clandestinum*	25	Y	FAC
2.	*Solidago gigantea*	30	Y	FACW
3.	*Lonicera japonica*	10	N	FACU
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	65		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Lonicera japonica*	45	Y	FACU
2.	*Rosa multiflora*	5	N	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	50		

Remarks: All vegetation is dead, some is difficult to identify

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***80.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	95	x 2 =	190
FAC spp.	25	x 3 =	75
FACU spp.	60	x 4 =	240
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	180 (A)		505 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***2.806***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild	Stantec Project #:	193707941	Date:	12/12/20
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	Michelle Kearns	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A	Wetland ID:	Wetland 12
Landform:	Side slope	Local Relief:	Convex	Sample Point:	**SP26**
Slope (%):	3	Latitude: 38.66717	Longitude: -82.762245	Community ID:	Upland
			Datum: --	Section:	3
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)			☑ Yes ☐ No	Township:	2N
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?		Are normal circumstances present?		Range:	19 Dir: W
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?		☑ Yes ☐ No			

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑):

Primary:

- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	8	--	10YR 6/1	97	10YR 5/8	3	C	M	sandy loam
8	21	--	10YR 6/1	93	10YR 5/8	7	C	M	sandy loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐):

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild | Wetland ID: Wetland 12 | Sample Point: SP26

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Quercus rubra*	15	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	15		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Sambucus nigra*	75	Y	FAC
2.	*Quercus rubra*	5	N	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	80		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Aristida dichotoma*	65	Y	UPL
2.	*Lonicera japonica*	5	N	FAC
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	70		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Lonicera japonica*	5	Y	FAC
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	5		

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***50.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	85	x 3 =	255
FACU spp.	20	x 4 =	80
UPL spp.	65	x 5 =	325
Total	170 (A)		660 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.882***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708519
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.		
Investigator #1:	T. Gillette	Investigator #2:	Z. True
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Wharton-Latham association, steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	3	Latitude: 38.67562	Longitude: -82.767373 Datum: WGS84

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	07/22/22
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 12A
Sample Point:	**SP26A**
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	S 4
Township:	T002N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☐

Primary:
- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☑ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☑ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☑ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☑ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	1	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:		(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:		(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Wharton-Latham association, steep — Series Drainage Class: somewhat poorly drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	21	1	10YR 4/2	90	10YR 5/6	10	C	M	silty clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☐

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ A11 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ A4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☑ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, L
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147,

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Depth:

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 12A | Sample Point: **SP26A**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Juncus effusus*	60	Y	FACW
2.	*Juncus tenuis*	30	Y	FAC
3.	*Cyperus esculentus*	10	N	FACW
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	70	x 2 =	140
FAC spp.	30	x 3 =	90
FACU spp.	0	x 4 =	0
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	100 (A)		230 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***2.300***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☑ ☐ No — Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708519
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.		
Investigator #1:	T. Gillette	Investigator #2:	Z. True
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Wharton-Latham association, steep	NWI/WWI Classification:	NA
Landform:	Hillslope	Local Relief:	Convex
Slope (%):	3	Latitude: 38.67566	Longitude: -82.767339 Datum: WGS84

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	07/22/22
County:	Lawrence
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 12A
Sample Point:	**SP26B**
Community ID:	UPL
Section:	S 4
Township:	T002N
Range:	R019W Dir: --

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present): ☑

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Wharton-Latham association, steep — Series Drainage Class: somewhat poorly drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup):

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	10	1	10YR 4/3	100	--	--	--	--	silty clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present): ☑

- ☐ 1- Histosol
- ☐ 2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ 3 - Black Histic
- ☐ 4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ 5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ 10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ 11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ 12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ 1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ 4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, L
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147,

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: Depth:

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg-Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 12A | Sample Point: **SP26B**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Trifolium repens*	60	Y	FACU
2.	*Cerastium arvense*	30	Y	UPL
3.	*Taraxacum officinale*	10	N	FACU
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***0.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	70	x 4 =	280
UPL spp.	30	x 5 =	150
Total	100 (A)		430 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***4.300***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Dominance Test is > 50%
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- Yes ☐ ☑ No — Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708519	Date:	12/12/20
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company			County:	Lawrence
Investigator #1:	Michelle Kearns	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Steinsburg-Shelocta association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A	Wetland ID:	Wetland 12
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave	Sample Point:	SP27
Slope (%):	1	Latitude: 38.66720	Longitude: -82.762202	Datum: --	Community ID: PEM
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)	☑ Yes ☐ No			Section:	3
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?	Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No			Township:	2N
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?				Range:	19 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐):

Primary:
- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☑ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0.5	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Steinsburg-Shelocta association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	14	--	10YR 5/1	92	10YR 5/8	3	C	PL	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	10YR 5/8	5	C	M	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: refusal Depth: 14

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 12 | Sample Point: SP27

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Juncus effusus*	60	Y	FACW
2.	*Carex lurida*	40	Y	OBL
3.		--	--	--
4.		--	--	--
5.		--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	40	x 1 =	40
FACW spp.	60	x 2 =	120
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	0	x 4 =	0
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	100 (A)		160 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***1.600***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☑ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708519	Date:	12/12/20
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company			County:	Scioto
Investigator #1:	Michelle Kearns	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Stendal silt loam	NWI/WWI Classification:	PEM1A	Wetland ID:	N/A
Landform:	Terrace	Local Relief:	Linear	Sample Point:	SP28
Slope (%):	0	Latitude: 38.67487	Longitude: -82.766105	Datum: --	Community ID: Upland
					Section: 4
					Township: 2N
					Range: 19 Dir: W

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Stendal silt loam — Series Drainage Class: somewhat poorly drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	21	--	10YR 3/3	100	--	--	--	--	loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: N/A | Sample Point: SP28

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Trifolium pratense*	30	Y	FACU
2.	*Festuca rubra*	30	Y	FACU
3.	*Rumex crispus*	20	Y	FAC
4.	*Glechoma hederacea*	20	Y	FACU
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***25.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	20	x 3 =	60
FACU spp.	80	x 4 =	320
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	100 (A)		380 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.800***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708519	Date:	12/10/20
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company			County:	Scioto
Investigator #1:	Michelle Kearns	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Wharton-Lathom association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A	Wetland ID:	Wetland 13
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave	Sample Point:	**SP29**
Slope (%):	3	Latitude: 38.68876	Longitude: -82.779529	Datum: --	Community ID: PEM
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)	☑ Yes ☐ No			Section:	31
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?	Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No			Township:	3N
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?				Range:	19 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐):

Primary:

- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☑ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	1	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:		(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Wharton-Lathom association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)		Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)		Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	3	--	10YR	4/3	100	--	--	--	--	--	sandy loam
3	20	--	10YR	3/2	98	7.5YR	5/8	2	C	PL	sandy loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐):

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 13 | Sample Point: SP29

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Juncus effusus*	30	Y	FACW
2.	*Persicaria sagittata*	30	Y	OBL
3.	*Leersia oryzoides*	20	Y	OBL
4.	*Carex sp.*	15	N	#N/A
5.	*Dichanthelium clandestinum*	5	N	FAC
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	50	x 1 =	50
FACW spp.	30	x 2 =	60
FAC spp.	5	x 3 =	15
FACU spp.	0	x 4 =	0
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	85 (A)		125 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***1.471***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☑ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708519
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Michelle Kearns	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Wharton-Latham association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Side slope	Local Relief:	Convex
Slope (%):	5	Latitude: 38.68879	Longitude: -82.779582
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Date:	12/10/20
County:	Scioto
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 13
Sample Point:	SP30
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	31
Township:	3N
Range:	19 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Wharton-Latham association
Series Drainage Class: well drained
Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	6	--	10YR 4/3	100	--	--	--	--	sandy loam
6	20	--	10YR 5/6	98	5YR 5/6	2	C	M	sand
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 13 | Sample Point: SP30

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Quercus rubra*	10	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	10		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Quercus rubra*	30	Y	FACU
2.	*Rhus copallinum*	10	Y	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	40		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Polystichum acrostichoides*	30	Y	FACU
2.	*Dichanthelium clandestinum*	20	Y	FAC
3.	*Lonicera japonica*	20	Y	FAC
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	70		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Rubus idaeus*	25	Y	FAC
2.	*Lonicera japonica*	5	N	FAC
3.	*Smilax rotundifolia*	5	N	FAC
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	35		

Remarks: 20% open ground

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***42.9%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	75	x 3 =	225
FACU spp.	80	x 4 =	320
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	155 (A)		545 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.516***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708519	Date:	12/11/20
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company			County:	Scioto
Investigator #1:	Michelle Kearns	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Wharton-Latham association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A	Wetland ID:	Wetland 14
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave	Sample Point:	SP31
Slope (%):	1	Latitude: 38.70882	Longitude: -82.79776	Datum: --	Community ID: PEM
					Section: 30
					Township: 3N
					Range: 19 Dir: W

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐):

Primary:
- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	2	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Wharton-Latham association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	12	--	10YR 4/2	98	2.5Y 5/6	2	C	M	sand
12	20	--	10YR 4/2	100	--	--	--	--	sand
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐):
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 14 | Sample Point: SP31

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Carex lurida*	60	Y	OBL
2.	*Leersia oryzoides*	40	Y	OBL
3.		--	--	--
4.		--	--	--
5.		--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	100	x 1 =	100
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	0	x 4 =	0
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	100 (A)		100 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***1.000***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☑ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708519	Date:	12/11/20
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company			County:	Scioto
Investigator #1:	Michelle Kearns	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Wharton-Latham association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A	Wetland ID:	Wetland 14
Landform:	Side slope	Local Relief:	Convex	Sample Point:	SP32
Slope (%):	5	Latitude: 38.70886	Longitude: -82.797808	Datum: --	Community ID: Upland
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)	☑ Yes ☐ No			Section:	30
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?	Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No			Township:	3N
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?				Range:	19 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑):

Primary:

- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Wharton-Latham association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	14	--	10YR 4/4	100	--	--	--	--	--	clay loam
14	21	--	7.5YR 5/8	100	--	--	--	--	--	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑):

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 14 | Sample Point: SP32

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Quercus rubra*	40	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	40		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Quercus rubra*	15	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	15		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Polystichum acrostichoides*	40	Y	FACU
2.	*Lonicera japonica*	10	Y	FAC
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	50		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Rubus idaeus*	40	Y	FAC
2.	*Lonicera japonica*	20	Y	FAC
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	60		

Remarks: 20% open ground

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***50.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	70	x 3 =	210
FACU spp.	95	x 4 =	380
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	165 (A)		590 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.576***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193708519	Date:	12/11/20
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company			County:	Scioto
Investigator #1:	Michelle Kearns	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Steinsburg association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A	Wetland ID:	Wetland 15
Landform:	Side slope	Local Relief:	Convex	Sample Point:	SP33
Slope (%):	2	Latitude: 38.71177	Longitude: -82.800122	Datum: --	Community ID: Upland
					Section: 19
					Township: 3N
					Range: 19 Dir: W

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic?

Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑):

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Steinsburg association — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	6	--	N 6	92	10YR 2/2	5	C	M	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	7.5YR 6/8	3	C	M	clay loam
6	21	--	10YR 3/2	97	7.5YR 6/6	3	C	M	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐):

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☑ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | Wetland ID: Wetland 15 | Sample Point: SP33

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Glechoma hederacea*	60	Y	FACU
2.	*Festuca rubra*	25	Y	FACU
3.	*Taraxacum officinale*	10	N	FACU
4.	*Plantago lanceolata*	5	N	UPL
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***0.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	0	x 3 =	0
FACU spp.	95	x 4 =	380
UPL spp.	5	x 5 =	25
Total	100 (A)		405 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***4.050***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg – Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project City/County: Lawrence County Sampling Date: 10/12/2023

Applicant/Owner: AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. State: OH Sampling Point: SP34

Investigator(s): Malea Casey, Cyrus Chastain Section, Township, Range: S11, T002N, R019W

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope %: 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N MLRA 124 Lat: 38.636994 Long: -82.746927 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: Gilpin-Latham silt loams, 15 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X , Soil ____ , or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____ , Soil ____ , or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: UpI

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
Routinely mowed

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: SP34

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species	Indicator Status
1. *Quercus rubra*	5	Yes	FACU
2. *Prunus serotina*	5	Yes	FACU
3. *Quercus macrocarpa*	5	Yes	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	15	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 8 20% of total cover: 3

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft)			
1. *Rosa multiflora*	2	No	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	2	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 1 20% of total cover: 0

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft)			
1. *Festuca arundinacea*	100	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 50 20% of total cover: 20

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	112	x 4 =	448
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	117 (A)		463 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.96

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP34

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-7	10YR 3/3	100					Silt Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 146, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: East Wheelersburg – Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project City/County: Scioto County Sampling Date: 10/12/2023

Applicant/Owner: AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. State: OH Sampling Point: SP35

Investigator(s): Malea Casey, Cyrus Chastain Section, Township, Range: S20, T002N, R020W

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Hillside Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope %: 15

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N MLRA 124 Lat: 38.723498 Long: -82.812876 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Steinsburg association, very steep NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X , Soil ____ , or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____ , Soil ____ , or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: UpI

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
Cow pasture

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: SP35

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft)			
1. *Rosa multiflora*	10	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	10 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft)			
1. *Festuca arundinacea*	70	Yes	FACU
2. *Vernonia gigantea*	15	No	FAC
3. *Conoclinium coelestinum*	5	No	FAC
4. *Plantago lanceolata*	5	No	UPL
5. *Taraxacum officinale*	5	No	FACU
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 50 20% of total cover: 20

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	20	x 3 =	60
FACU species	85	x 4 =	340
UPL species	5	x 5 =	25
Column Totals:	110 (A)		425 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.86

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP35

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/3	100					Silt Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 146, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

C.2 ORAM DATA FORMS

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

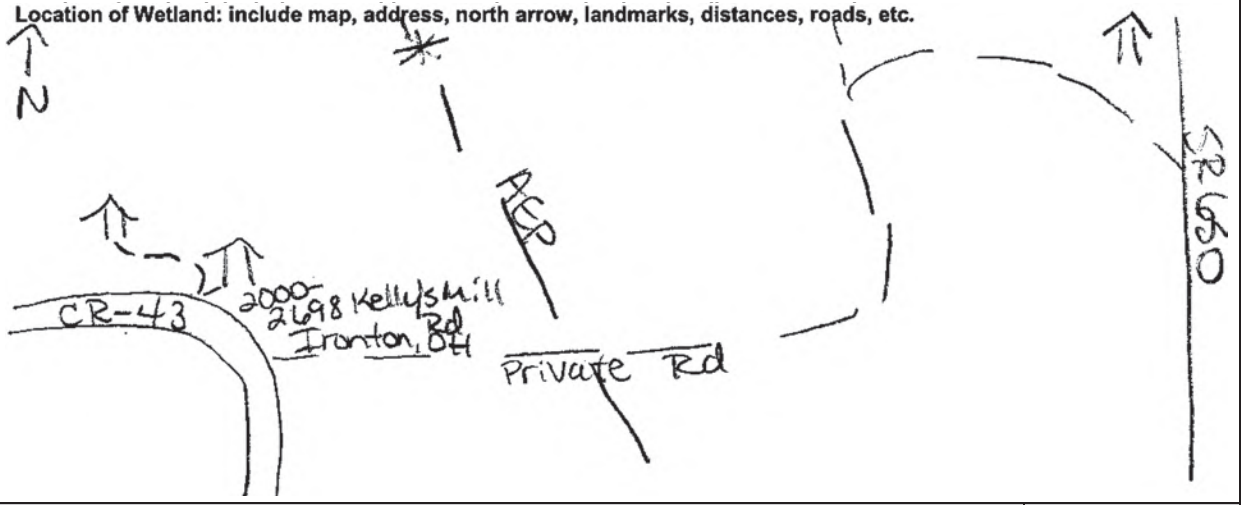
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Angela Sjollema
Date:	12/17/2020
Affiliation:	Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Dr, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	614-643-4400
e-mail address:	angela.sjollema@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 10
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depressional

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

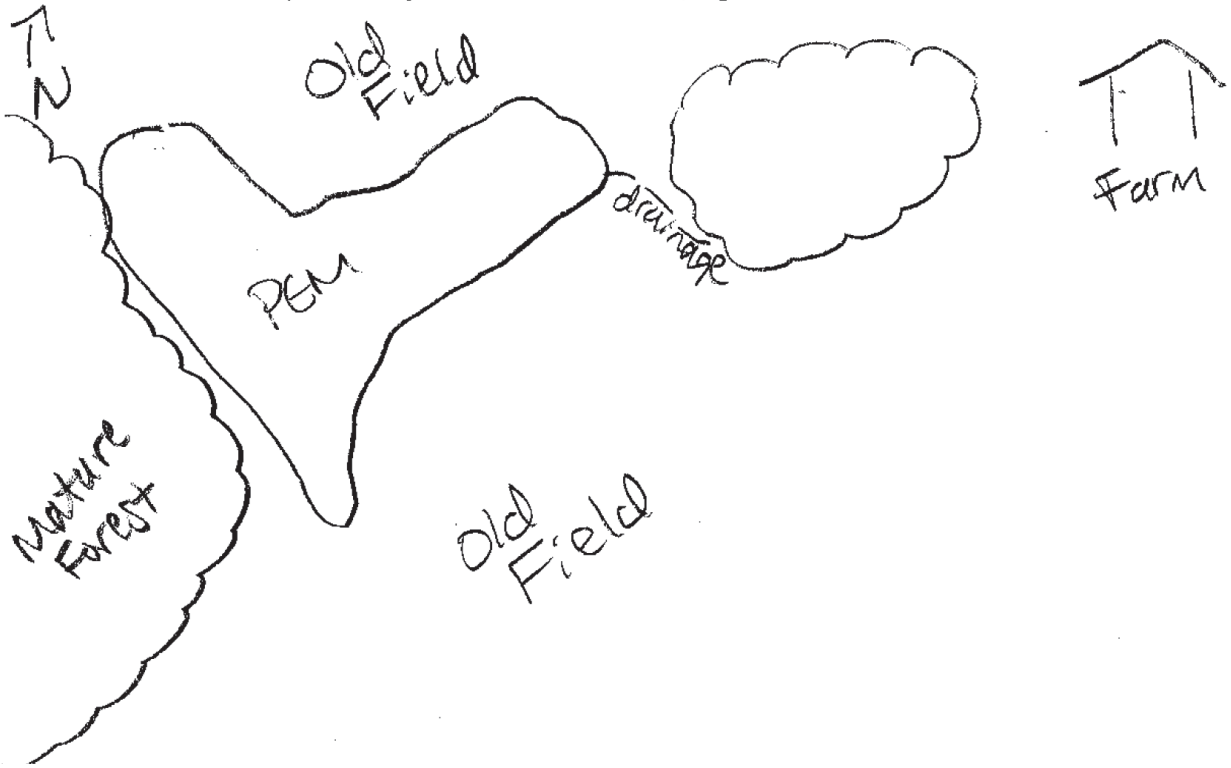


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.63899, -82.747666
USGS Quad Name	Pedro, OH
County	Lawrence
Township	Elizabeth Twp
Section and Subsection	Section 11
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030204
Site Visit	12/17/2020
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	NRCS Lawrence County Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	Ecological Survey Report - Figure 2

Name of Wetland: Wetland 10

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.03 ac total

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Wetland lacks connectivity, potentially isolated

Final score : 38.5 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 10 Angela Sjollema 12/17/2020

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 10 Angela Sjollema 12/17/2020

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 10	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 12/17/2020

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

12 (max 14 pts.) | 12 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

15 (max 30 pts.) | 27 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

9.5 (max 20 pts.) | 36.5 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [x] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

36.5 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 10	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 12/17/2020

36.5
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 36.5 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2 (max 20 pts.) | 38.5 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

38.5

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 10 Angela Sjollema 12/17/2020

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	12	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	15	
	Metric 4. Habitat	9.5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	38.5	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

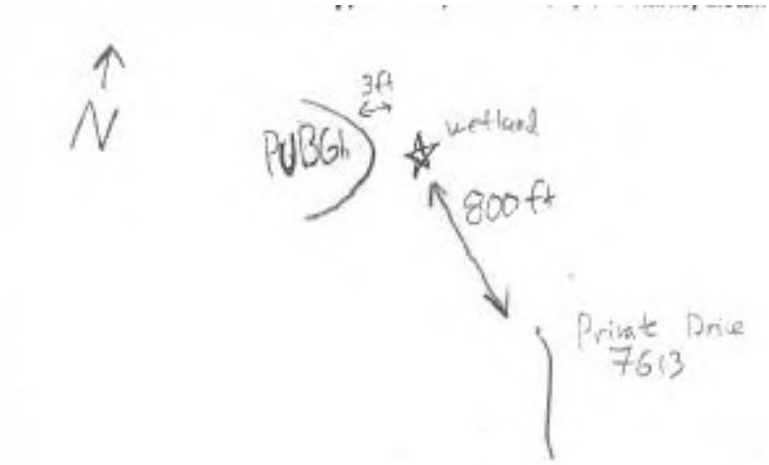
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Aaron Kwolek
Date:	8/16/22022
Affiliation:	Stantec
Address:	11687 Lebanon Road Cincinnati, Ohio 45241-2012
Phone Number:	(513) 842-8200
e-mail address:	Aaron.Kwolek@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 10A
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

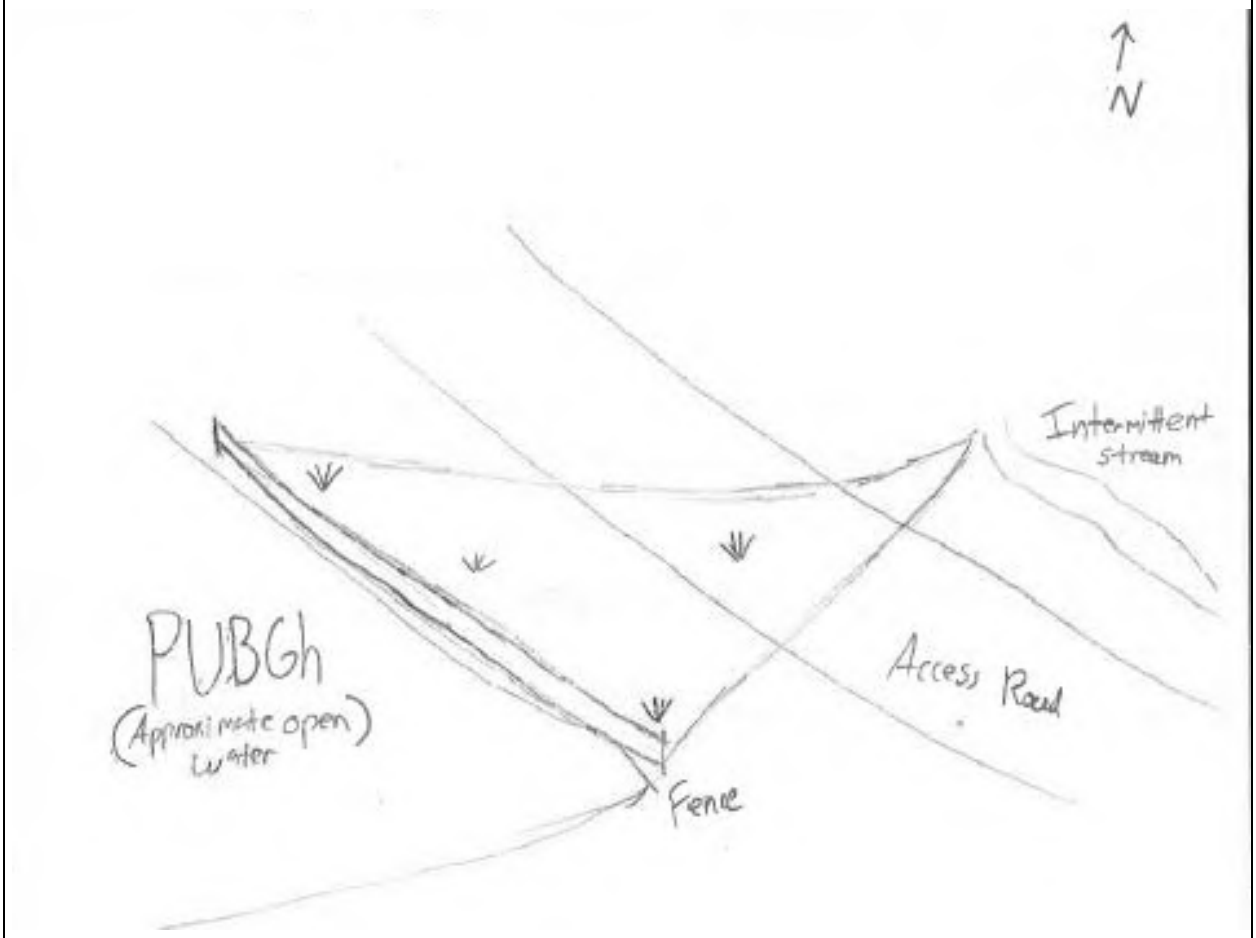


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.641047, -82.74721
USGS Quad Name	Ironton
County	Lawrence
Township	T002N
Section and Subsection	S12
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030204
Site Visit	8/5/22
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A
Soil Survey	Lawrence County NRCS Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	Ecological Survey Report - Figure 2

Name of Wetland: Wetland 10A

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.01 acres

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 24 **Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

East Wheelersburg Aaron Kwolek 8/16/22022

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	☒	☐
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	☒	☐
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	☒	☐
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	☒	☐
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	☐	☒
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	☒	☐

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

East Wheelersburg Aaron Kwolek 8/16/22022

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 10A	**Rater(s):** Aaron Kwolek	**Date:** 8/16/22022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

4	4
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

16	20
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [x] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

3	23
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

23
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 10A	**Rater(s):** Aaron Kwolek	**Date:** 8/16/22022

23
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 23 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

1 (max 20 pts.) | 24 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✓] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [ ] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [ ] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [ ] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

24

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 10A | Aaron Kwolek | 8/16/22022

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	4	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	16	
	Metric 4. Habitat	3	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	24	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☒	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 1	☒	☐	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

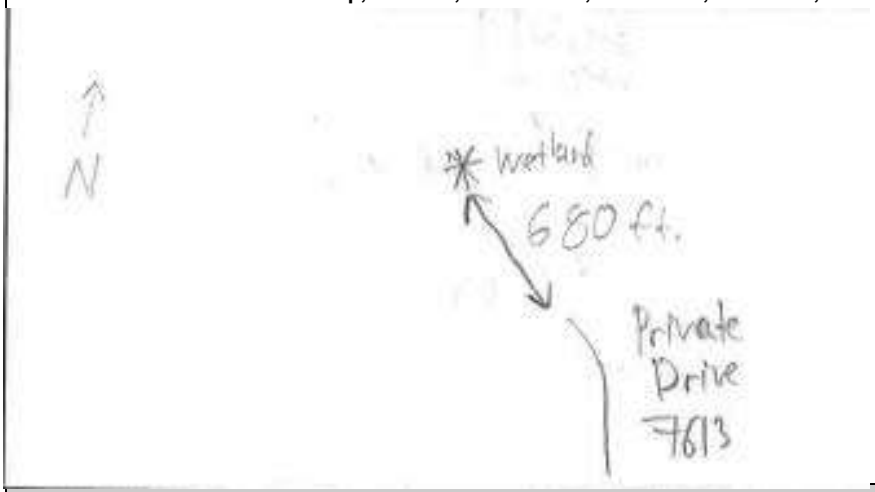
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Aaron Kwolek
Date:	8/16/22022
Affiliation:	Stantec
Address:	11687 Lebanon Road Cincinnati, Ohio 45241-2012
Phone Number:	(513) 842-8200
e-mail address:	Aaron.Kwolek@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 10B
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

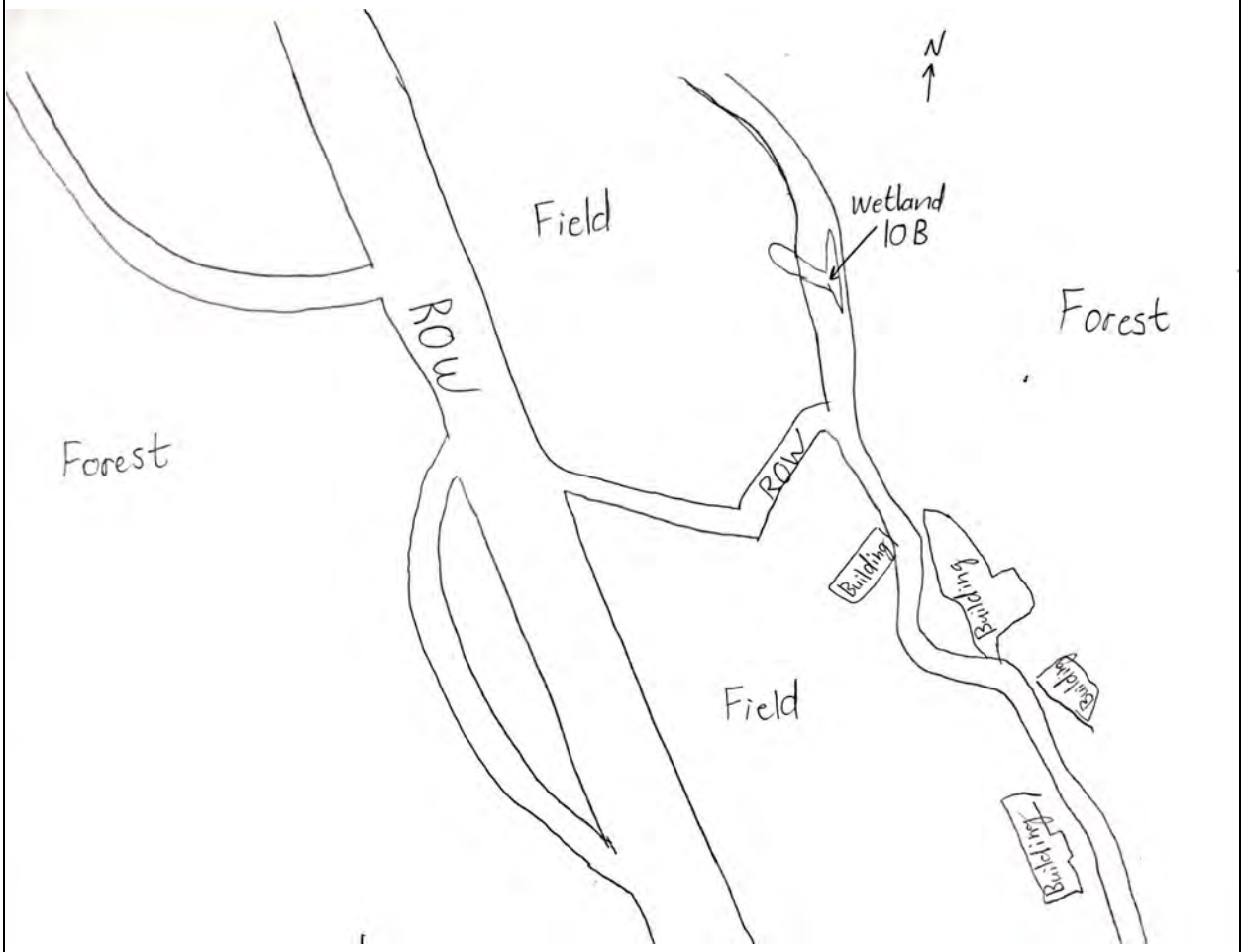


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.64048, -82.746831
USGS Quad Name	Ironton
County	Lawrence
Township	T002N
Section and Subsection	S12
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030204
Site Visit	8/5/22
National Wetland Inventory Map	N/A
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A
Soil Survey	SbB: Shelocta silt loam, 2-6% slopes
Delineation report/map	Ecological Survey Report - figure 2

Name of Wetland: Wetland 10B

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.013 acres

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 16 **Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

East Wheelersburg Aaron Kwolek 8/16/22022

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Wetland 10B

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

East Wheelersburg | Aaron Kwolek | 8/16/22022

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 10B	Rater(s): Aaron Kwolek	Date: 8/16/22022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

4	4
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

9	13
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

3	16
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

16
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 10B		Rater(s): Aaron Kwolek	Date: 8/16/22022

16
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 16 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

0 (max 20 pts.) | 16 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✓] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [ ] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [ ] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [ ] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

16

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 10B Aaron Kwolek 8/16/22022

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	4	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	9	
	Metric 4. Habitat	3	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	0	
	TOTAL SCORE	16	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☒	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 1	☒	☐	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

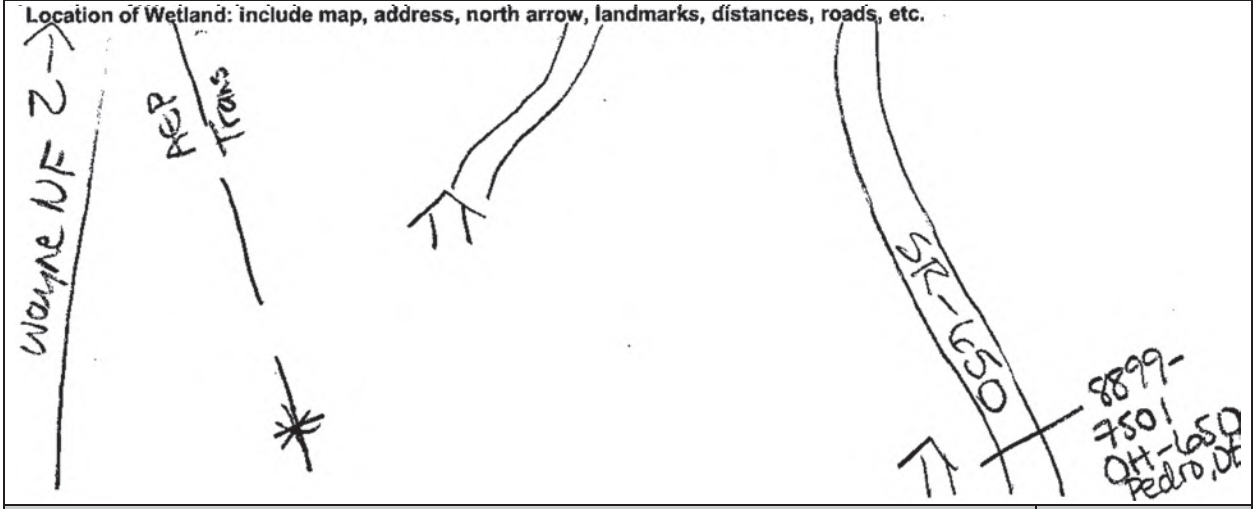
The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

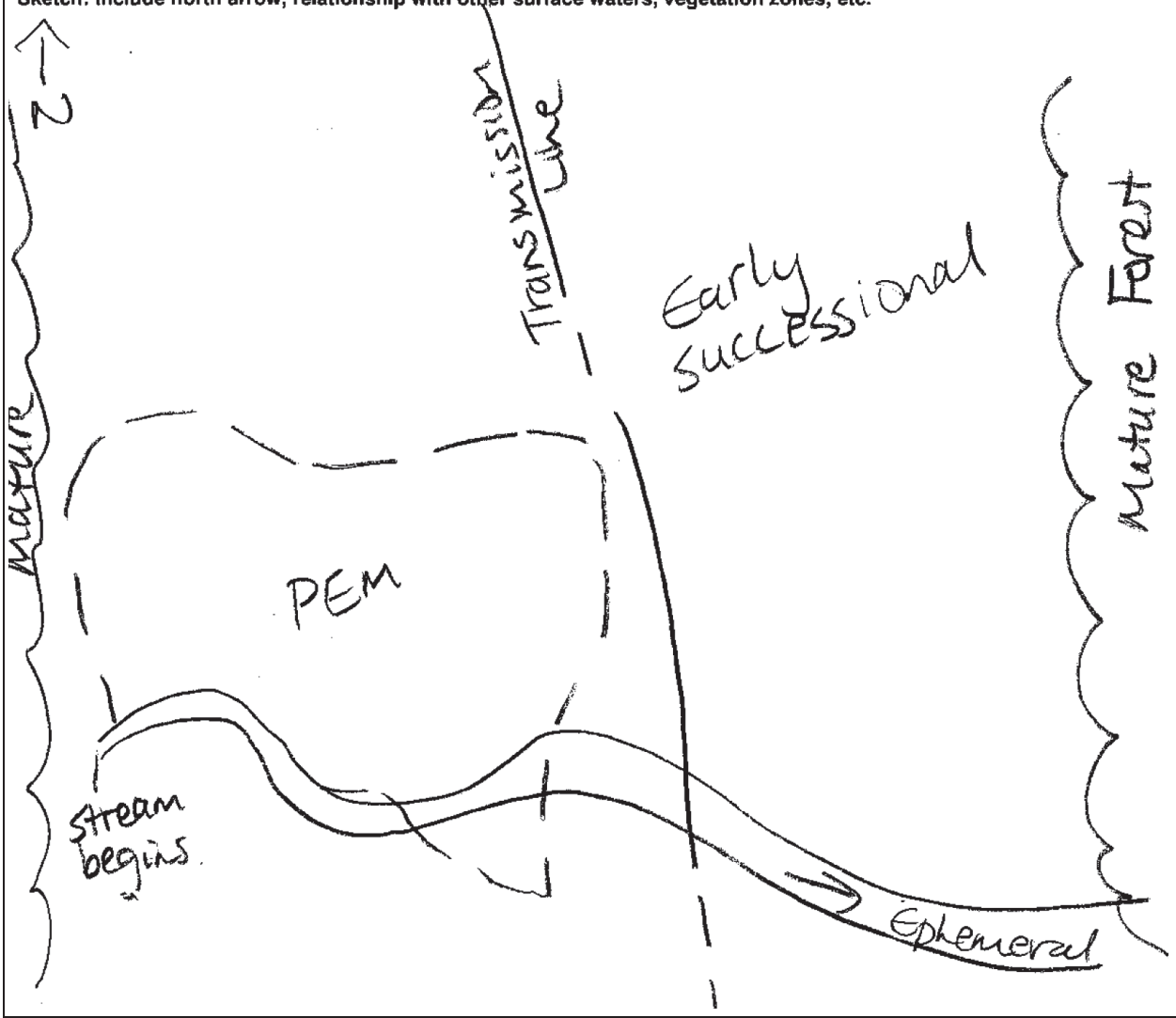
Background Information

Name: Angela Sjollema	
Date: 12/17/2020	
Affiliation: Stantec Consulting Services Inc.	
Address: 1500 Lake Shore Dr, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204	
Phone Number: 614-643-4400	
e-mail address: angela.sjollema@stantec.com	
Name of Wetland: Wetland 11	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Riverine	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. 	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 38.64423, -82.750376	
USGS Quad Name Wheelersburg, OH	
County Lawrence	
Township Elizabeth Twp	
Section and Subsection Section 12	
Hydrologic Unit Code 050901030204	
Site Visit 12/17/2020	
National Wetland Inventory Map Yes	
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map No	
Soil Survey NRCS Lawrence County Soil Survey	
Delineation report/map Ecological Survey Report - Figure 2	

Name of Wetland: Wetland 11

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.03 ac total

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Direct connection to ephemeral stream. Wetland is potentially isolated

Final score : 44 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 11 Angela Sjollema 12/17/2020

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 11 Angela Sjollema 12/17/2020

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 11	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 12/17/2020

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

13 (max 14 pts.) | 13 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

19 (max 30 pts.) | 32 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

9 (max 20 pts.) | 41 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

41 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 11	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 12/17/2020

41
subtotal first page

0 | 41
max 10 pts. | subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

3 | 44
max 20 pts. | subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

44

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 11 Angela Sjollema 12/17/2020

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	13	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	19	
	Metric 4. Habitat	9	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	3	
	TOTAL SCORE	44	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

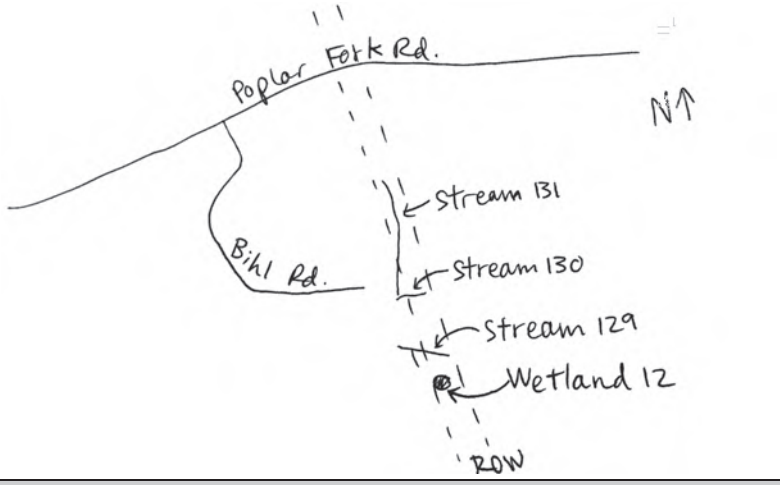
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Michelle Kearns
Date:	12/12/2020
Affiliation:	Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Dr, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	614-486-4383
e-mail address:	michelle.kearns@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 12
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

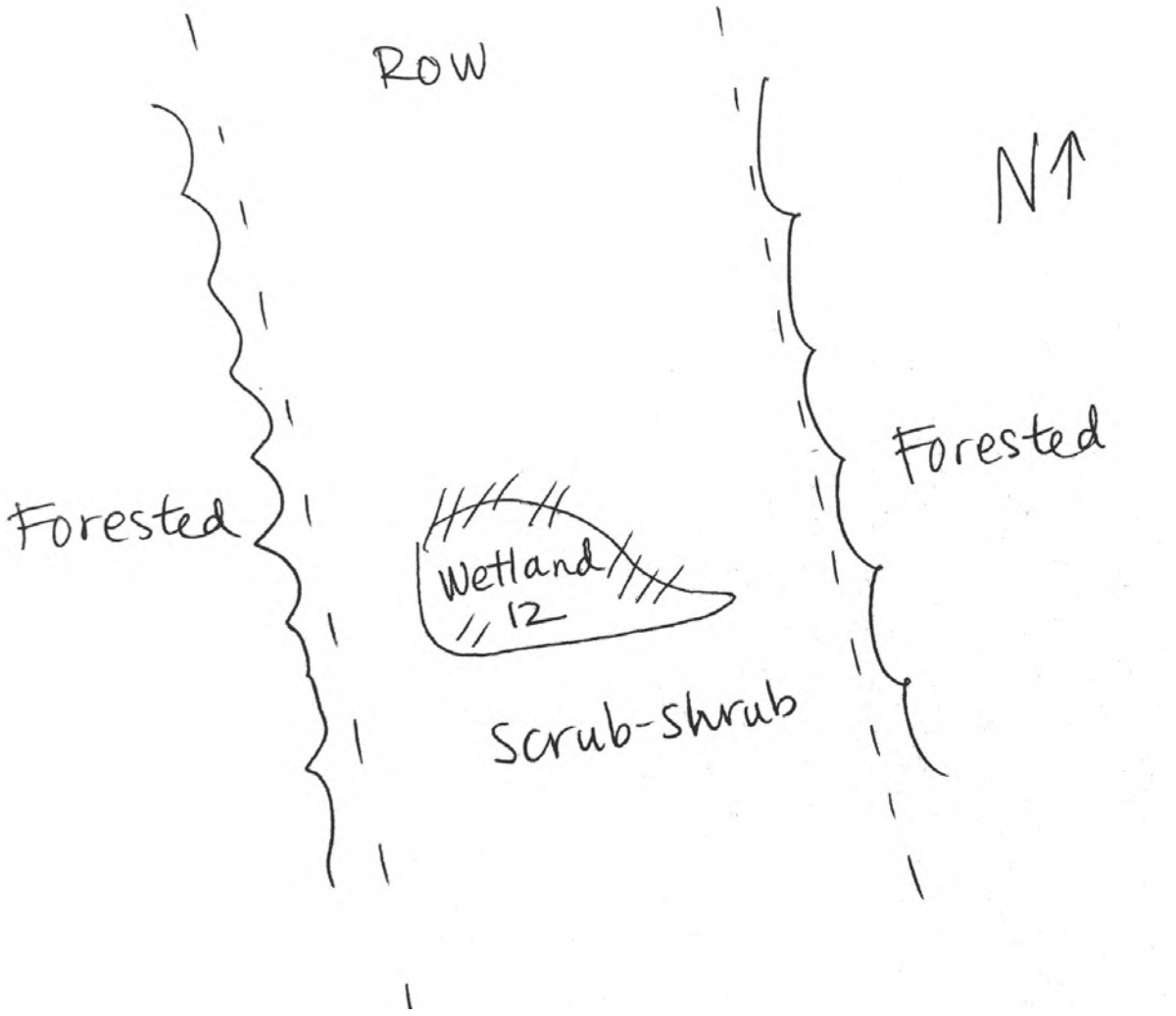


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.66721, -82.762197
USGS Quad Name	Wheelersburg, OH
County	Lawrence
Township	Elizabeth Twp
Section and Subsection	Section 3
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030205
Site Visit	12/12/2020
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	NRCS Lawrence County Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	Ecological Survey Report - Figure 2

Name of Wetland: Wetland 12

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.002 ac in Project (0.01 ac total)

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

No known hydrological connection, potentially isolated.

Final score : 34 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 12 Michelle Kearns 12/12/2020

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 12 Michelle Kearns 12/12/2020

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 12	**Rater(s):** Michelle Kearns	**Date:** 12/12/2020

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

12	12
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

6	18
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

14	32
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

32
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 12	**Rater(s):** Michelle Kearns	**Date:** 12/12/2020

32
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 32 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2 (max 20 pts.) | 34 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

34

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 12 Michelle Kearns 12/12/2020

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	12	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	6	
	Metric 4. Habitat	14	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	34	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☒	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☐	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

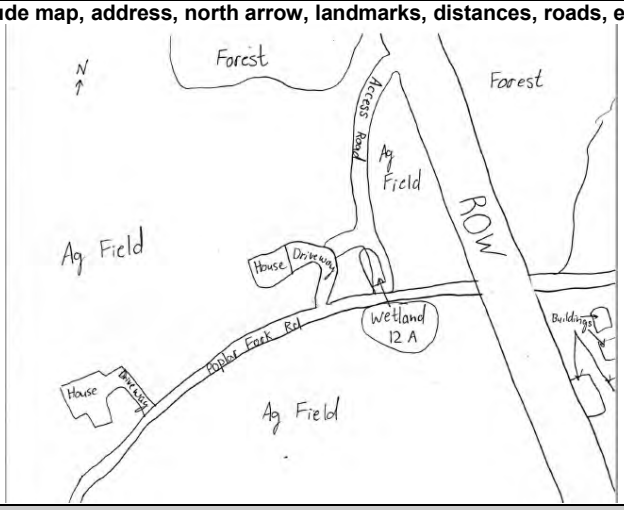
The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name: Tyler Gillette	
Date: 7/22/22022	
Affiliation: Stantec	
Address: 1500 Lake Shore Drive, Suite 100, Columbus, OH, 43204	
Phone Number: (614) 371-7121	
e-mail address: Tyler@stantec.com	
Name of Wetland: Wetland 12A	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Depression	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.	

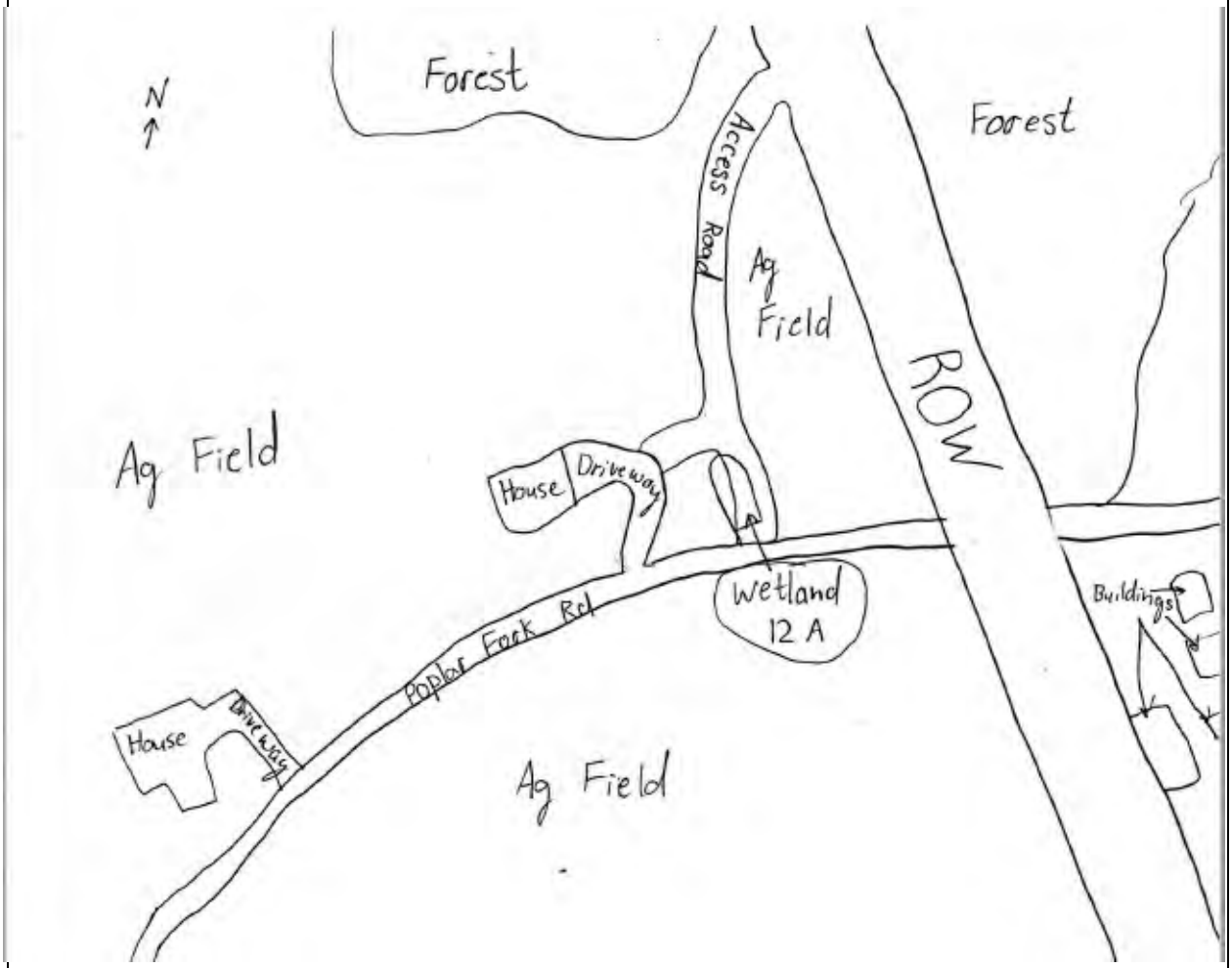


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 38.675527, -82.767308	
USGS Quad Name Ironton	
County Lawrence	
Township T002N	
Section and Subsection S4	
Hydrologic Unit Code 050901030204	
Site Visit 7/22/22	
National Wetland Inventory Map N/A	
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map N/A	
Soil Survey Lawrence County Soil survey	
Delineation report/map Ecological Survey Report - Figure 2	

Name of Wetland: Wetland 12A

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.02 acres

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 13 **Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

East Wheelersburg Tyler Gillette 7/22/22022

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Wetland 12A

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

East Wheelersburg | Tyler Gillette | 7/22/22022

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 12A	**Rater(s):** Tyler Gillette	**Date:** 7/22/22022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

1	1
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

4	5
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [x] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4	9
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [x] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [x] farming
- [x] nutrient enrichment

9
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 12A		**Rater(s):** Tyler Gillette	**Date:** 7/22/22022

9
subtotal first page

0 | 9
max 10 pts. | subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

4 | 13
max 20 pts. | subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [1] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

13

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 12A Tyler Gillette 7/22/22022

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	1	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	4	
	Metric 4. Habitat	4	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	4	
	TOTAL SCORE	13	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☒	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 1	☒	☐	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name: Michelle Kearns	
Date: 12/10/2020	
Affiliation: Stantec Consulting Services Inc.	
Address: 1500 Lake Shore Dr, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204	
Phone Number: 614-486-4383	
e-mail address: michelle.kearns@stantec.com	
Name of Wetland: Wetland 13	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Depression	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.	

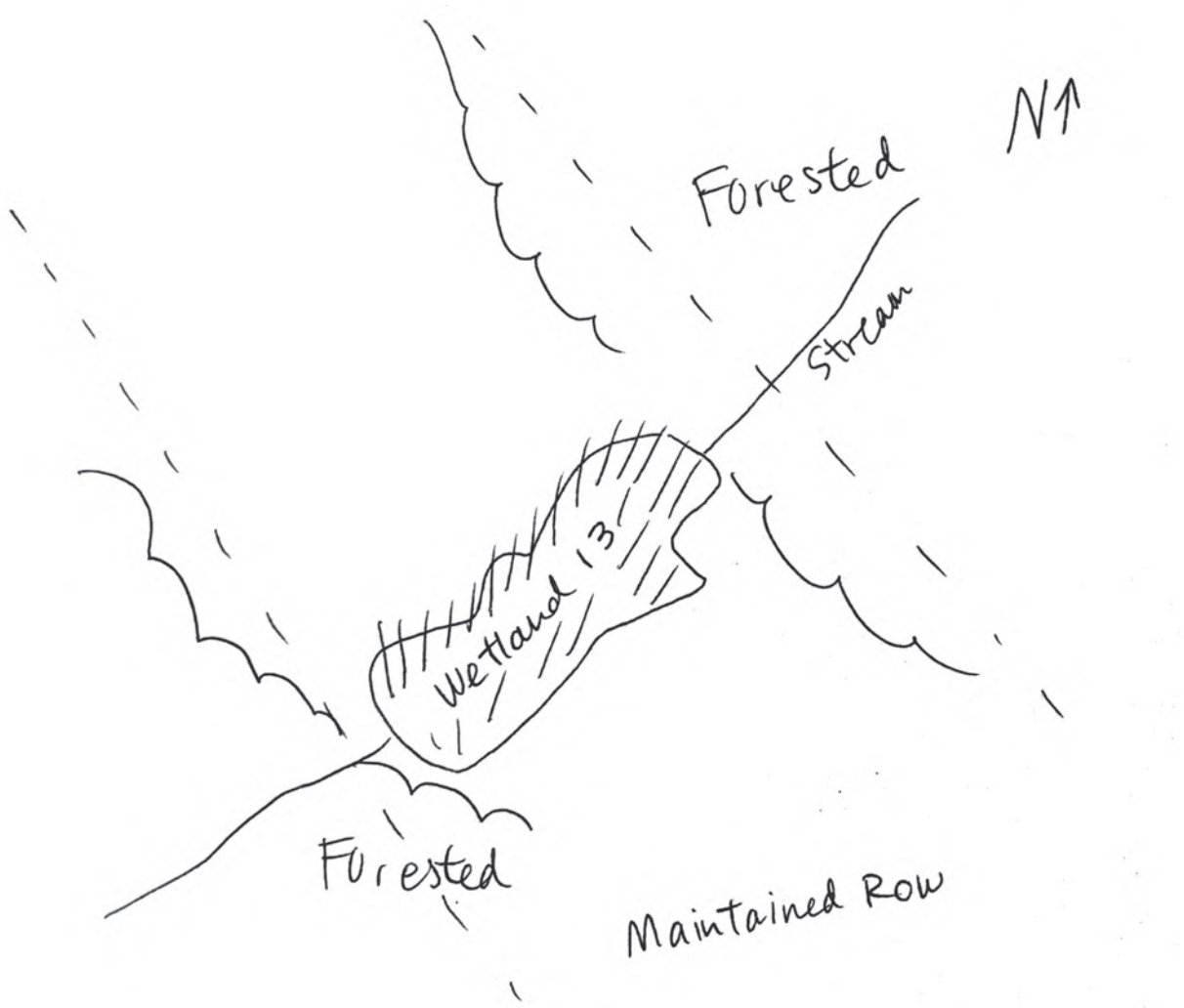


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 38.68878, -82.779501	
USGS Quad Name Wheelersburg, OH	
County Scioto	
Township Vernon Twp	
Section and Subsection Section 31	
Hydrologic Unit Code 050901030205	
Site Visit 12/10/2020	
National Wetland Inventory Map Yes	
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map No	
Soil Survey NRCS Scioto County Soil Survey	
Delineation report/map Ecological Survey Report - Figure 2	

Name of Wetland: Wetland 13

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.02 ac total

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 51.5 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 13 Michelle Kearns 12/10/2020

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 13 Michelle Kearns 12/10/2020

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 13	**Rater(s):** Michelle Kearns	**Date:** 12/10/2020

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

14 (max 14 pts.) | 14 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

19 (max 30 pts.) | 33 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

16.5 (max 20 pts.) | 49.5 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [x] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

49.5 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 13	**Rater(s):** Michelle Kearns	**Date:** 12/10/2020

49.5
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 49.5 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2 (max 20 pts.) | 51.5 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

51.5

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 13 Michelle Kearns 12/10/2020

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	14	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	19	
	Metric 4. Habitat	16.5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	51.5	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

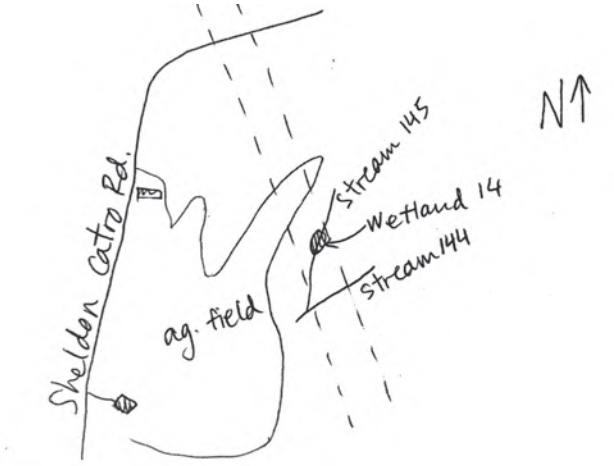
The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name: Michelle Kearns	
Date: 12/11/2020	
Affiliation: Stantec Consulting Services Inc.	
Address: 1500 Lake Shore Dr, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204	
Phone Number: 614-486-4383	
e-mail address: michelle.kearns@stantec.com	
Name of Wetland: Wetland 14	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Depression	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.	
	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 38.70881, -82.79776	
USGS Quad Name Wheelersburg, OH	
County Scioto	
Township Vernon Twp	
Section and Subsection Section 30	
Hydrologic Unit Code 050901030205	
Site Visit 12/11/2020	
National Wetland Inventory Map Yes	
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map No	
Soil Survey NRCS Scioto County Soil Survey	
Delineation report/map Ecological Survey Report - Figure 2	

Name of Wetland: Wetland 14

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.01 ac total

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 52.5 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 14 Michelle Kearns 12/11/2020

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	☒	☐
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	☒	☐
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	☒	☐
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	☒	☐
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	☐	☒
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	☒	☐

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 14 Michelle Kearns 12/11/2020

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 14	**Rater(s):** Michelle Kearns	**Date:** 12/11/2020

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

14	14
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

20	34
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

16.5	50.5
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [x] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

50.5
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 14	**Rater(s):** Michelle Kearns	**Date:** 12/11/2020

50.5
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 50.5 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

2 (max 20 pts.) | 52.5 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

52.5

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 14 Michelle Kearns 12/11/2020

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	14	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	20	
	Metric 4. Habitat	16.5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	52.5	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

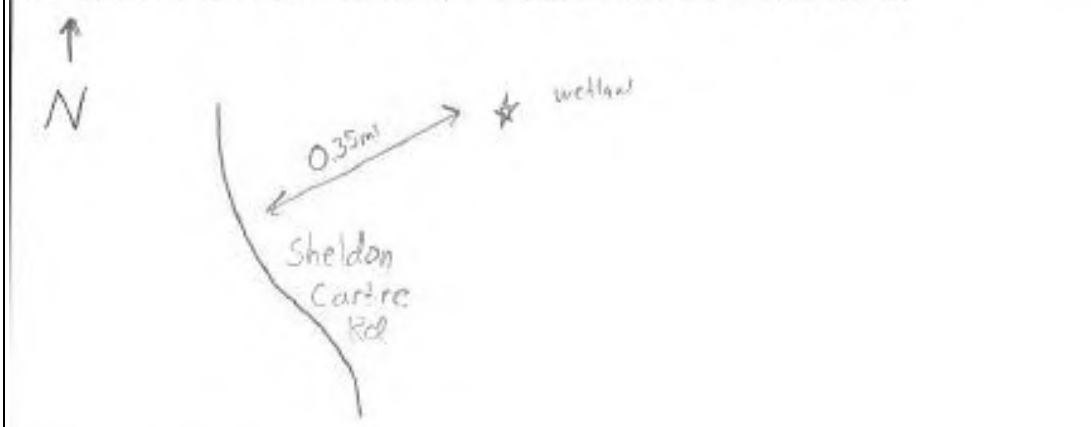
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Kate Bomar
Date:	8/16/22022
Affiliation:	Stantec
Address:	11687 Lebanon Road Cincinnati, Ohio 45241-2012
Phone Number:	(513) 842-8200
e-mail address:	Kate.Bomar@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 14A
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

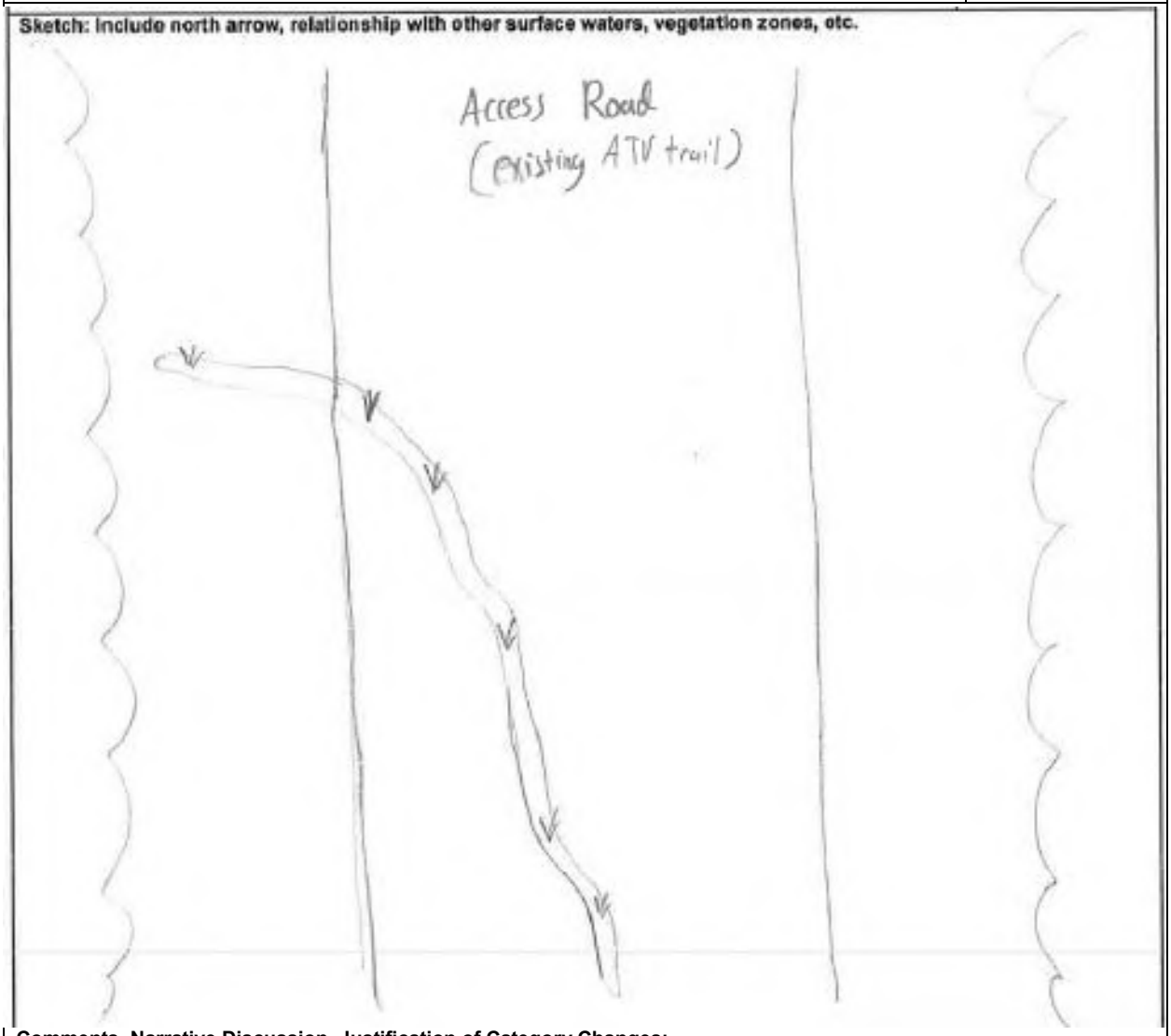


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.70507, -82.796872
USGS Quad Name	Greenup
County	Scioto
Township	T003N
Section and Subsection	S30
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030205
Site Visit	8/4/22
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A
Soil Survey	Scioto County NRCS Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	Ecological Survey Report - Figure 2

Name of Wetland: Wetland 14A

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.005 acres

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 24 **Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

East Wheelersburg Kate Bomar 8/16/22022

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Wetland 14A

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

East Wheelersburg | Kate Bomar | 8/16/22022

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 14A	Rater(s): Kate Bomar	Date: 8/16/22022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

8	8
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

8	16
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

6	22
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

22
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 14A	Rater(s): Kate Bomar	Date: 8/16/22022

22
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 22 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2 (max 20 pts.) | 24 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✓] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [ ] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [ ] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [ ] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

24

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 14A | Kate Bomar | 8/16/22022

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	8	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	8	
	Metric 4. Habitat	6	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	24	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☒	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 1	☒	☐	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

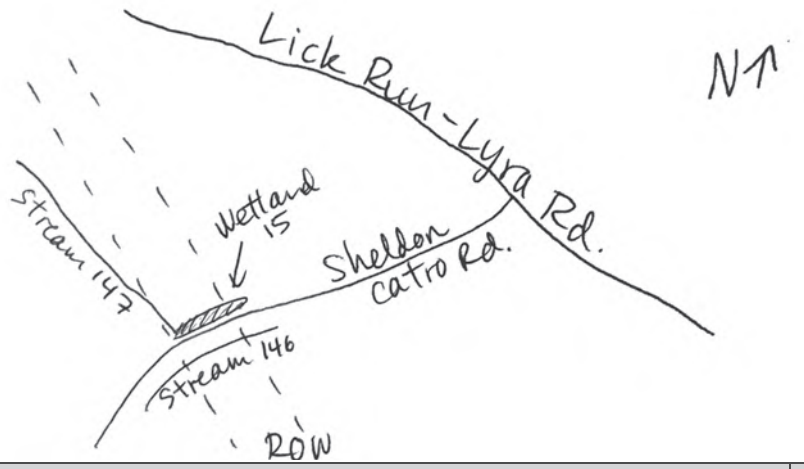
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Michelle Kearns
Date:	12/11/2020
Affiliation:	Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Dr, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	614-486-4383
e-mail address:	michelle.kearns@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 15
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

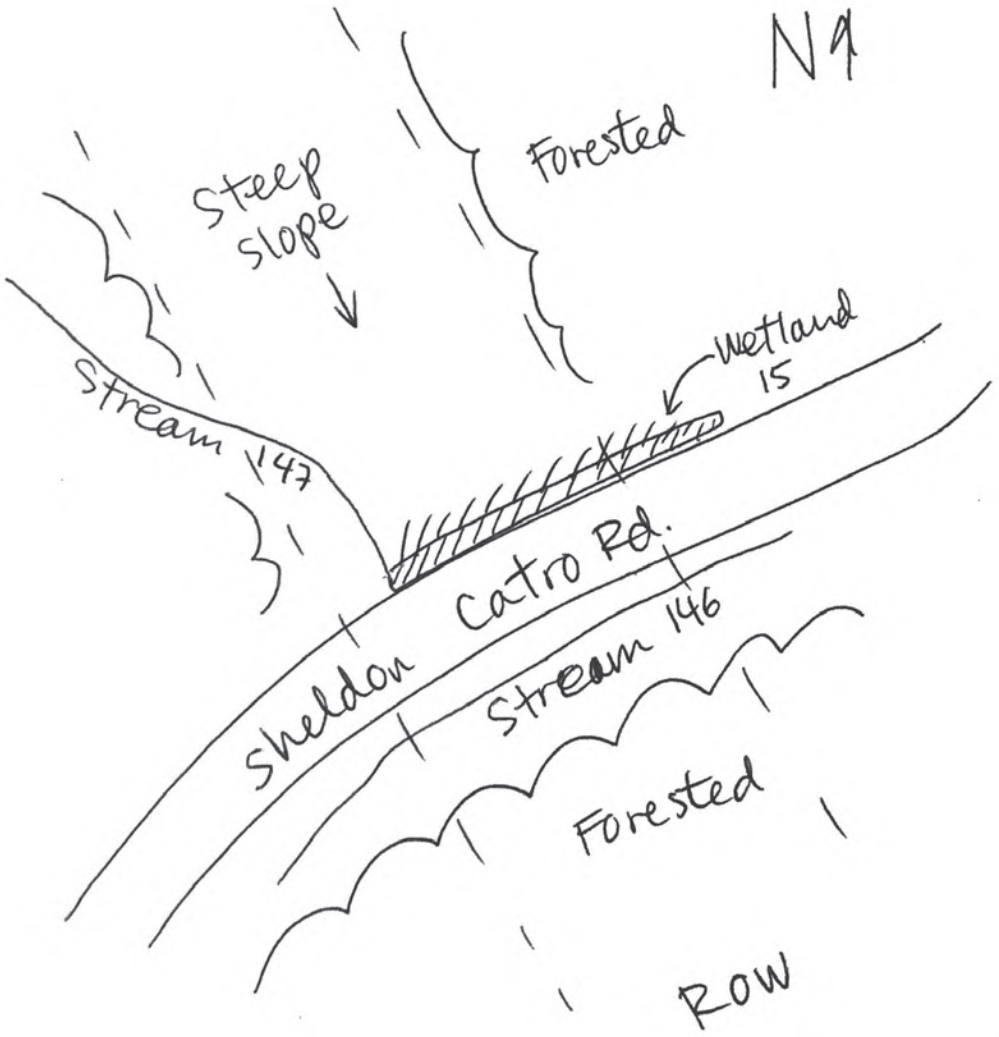
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.



Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.71181, -82.800098
USGS Quad Name	Wheelersburg, OH
County	Scioto
Township	Vernon Twp
Section and Subsection	Section 19
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030205
Site Visit	12/11/2020
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	NRCS Scioto County Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	Ecological Survey Report - Figure 2

Name of Wetland: Wetland 15	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.004 ac total	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 20	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 15 Michelle Kearns 12/11/2020

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 15 Michelle Kearns 12/11/2020

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 15	**Rater(s):** Michelle Kearns	**Date:** 12/11/2020

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

3	3
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

7	10
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

8	18
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

18
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 15	**Rater(s):** Michelle Kearns	**Date:** 12/11/2020

18
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 18 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

2 max 20 pts. | 20 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

20

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 15 Michelle Kearns 12/11/2020

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	3	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	7	
	Metric 4. Habitat	8	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	20	Category based on score breakpoints Category 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 1	☒	☐	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

C.3 HHEI DATA FORMS

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 27

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream III RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) ≤1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 115 LAT 38.641161 LONG -82.748714 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/17/20 SCORER A. Spillman COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	30
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	25
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	40
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 (B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 7
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 3" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.5 H 0.5 OHWM W 1.5 H 0.2 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☒	☒	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Pedro, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.29"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 80

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

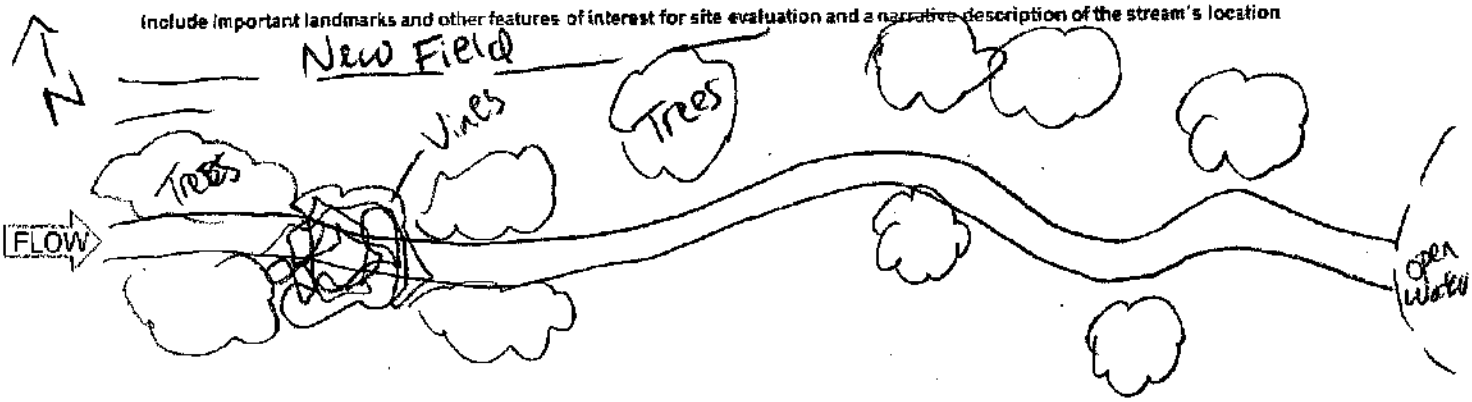
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 22

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 11A RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 58 LAT 38.643080 LONG -82.749598 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/17/20 SCORER A. Sullivan COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	10	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	24	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	26
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 34 (A) 12
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:
(B) 5
TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 17 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 6" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.5 H 1.0 OHWM W 2.0 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.7mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Pedro, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.29"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

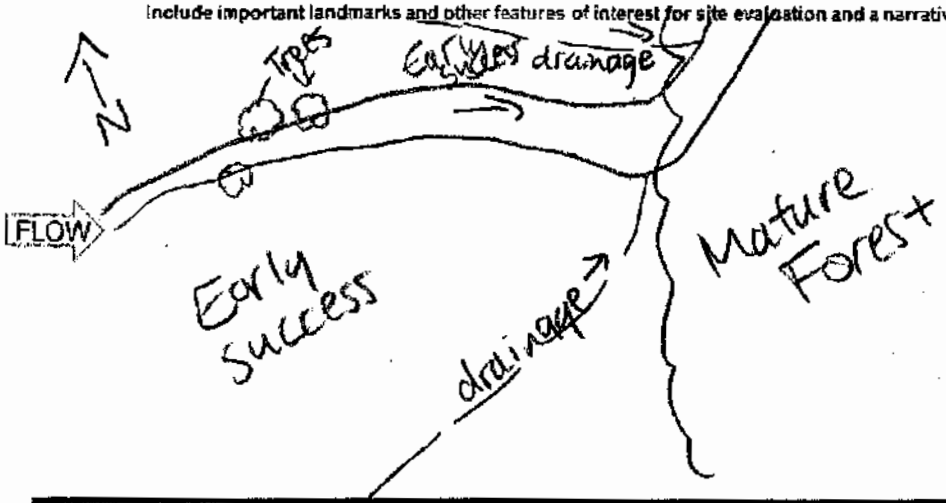
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **13**

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138kv Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER S. 112A RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <0.1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 9 LAT 38.641505 LONG -82.750174 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/4/2022 SCORER AJK COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☑ ☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	50%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	5%	☐ ☑	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	30%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	5%	☐ ☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	10%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10%

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 3 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** (B) 5

HHEI Metric Points — **Substrate Max = 40** — 8 — **A + B**

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☐	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☐	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30 — 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☑	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-2.3' D-1.0 OHWM W-2.3 D-0.5 **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** .7

Bankfull Width Max=30 — 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☑	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☑	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.55 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Pedro OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawerence Township/City: Elizabeth Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/1/22 Quantity: 2.25 in

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Y Canopy (% open): 30

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) N/A Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) N/A pH (S.U.) N/A Conductivity (umhos/cm) N/A

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

no field measurements collected due to no water in channel

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **17**

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138kv Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER S. 112B RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 117 LAT 38.640914 LONG -82.746969 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/5/2022 SCORER AJK COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☑	SILT **[3 pt]**	20%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	0%	☑☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	50%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	15%	☐☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	15%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0%

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 3 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

7

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☐	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☑	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 3

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☑	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-2.1' D-3' OHWM W-2.1' D-3' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** .7

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☑	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☑	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.37 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Pedro OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawerence Township/City: Elizabeth Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/4/22 Quantity: 0.06 in

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 50%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) N/A Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) N/A pH (S.U.) N/A Conductivity (umhos/cm) N/A

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): waterstriders

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 33

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream15 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 MI²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 126 LAT 38.644181 LONG -82.750267 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/17/20 SCORER A. Sizemore COMMENTS Ephemeral - groundwater fed

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	28
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	32
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0

(A) SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 13
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 311

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.0 H 0.5 OHWM W 1.5 H 0.2

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.4mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.29"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) U If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

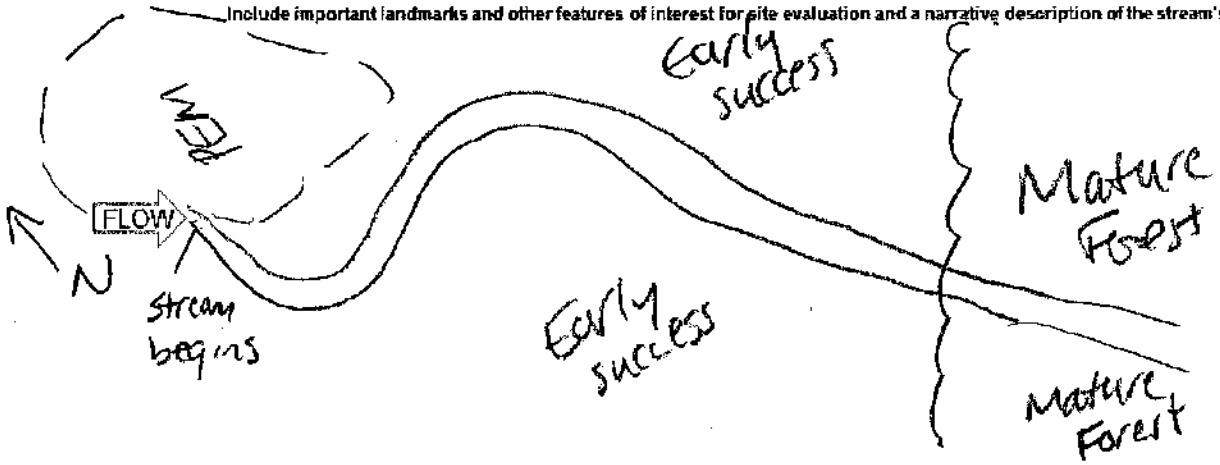
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 27

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 117 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 MI
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 98 LAT 38.649134 LONG -82.752870 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 2/17/20 SCORER A.Spillema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[X]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	40
[ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 3 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 7 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [X] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 4" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF w 2.0 H 0.8 OHWM w 1.0 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[X] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [X] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.29"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate1

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.8 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 5.7 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 70

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

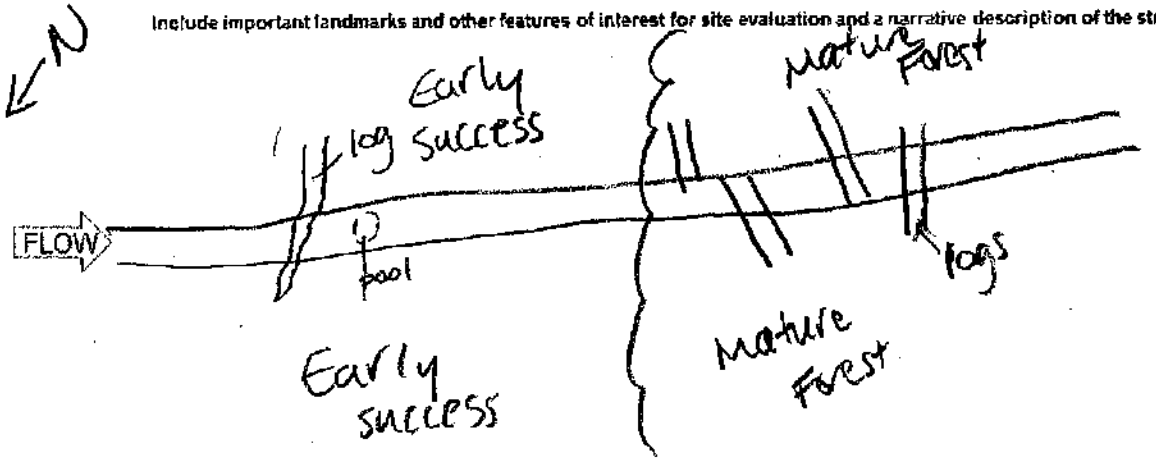
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 11

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 115 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 29 LAT 38.649835 LONG -82.753323 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/17/20 SCORER A. Sjolund COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	32
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	40
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	28	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 3 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 6 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm. [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 3.0 H 0.8 OHWM W 2.0 H 0.2 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★ NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream ★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.0mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.25"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

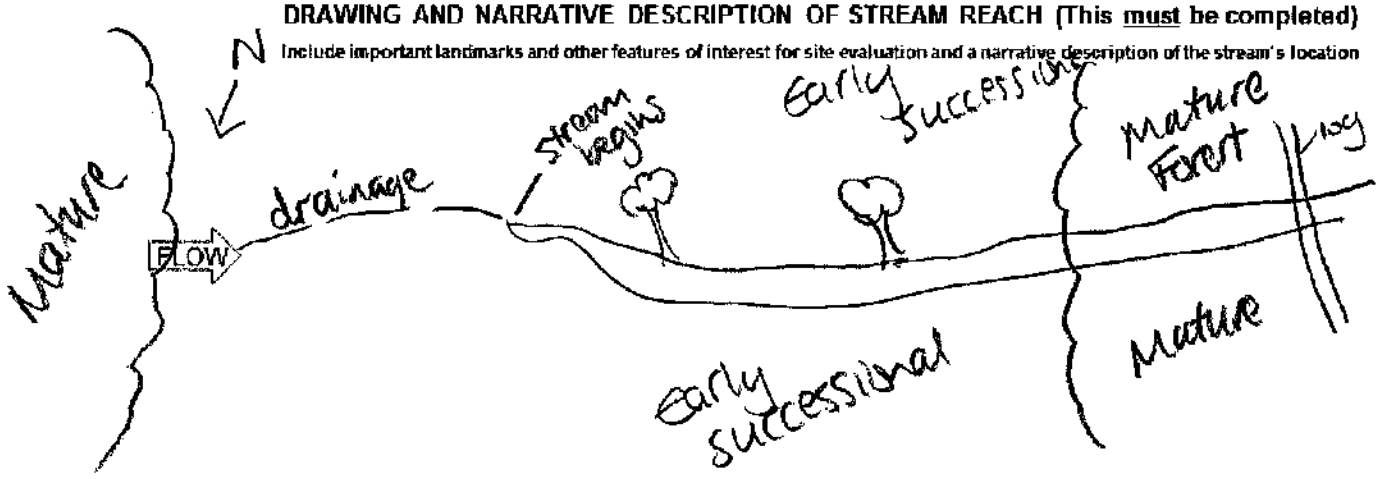
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 18

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER STREAM116 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 MI
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 133 LAT 38.651206 LONG -82.753926 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/17/20 SCORER A. Sydenna COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ][ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ][ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	28
[ ][ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ][ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	[X][ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	35
[ ][X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	32	[ ][ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ][ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ][ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 9 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 13 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

BFW 2.0 ohwm W 1.0
COMMENTS H 1.0 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[ ]	[ ]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [X] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Moist Channel

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[X] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [X] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.29"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

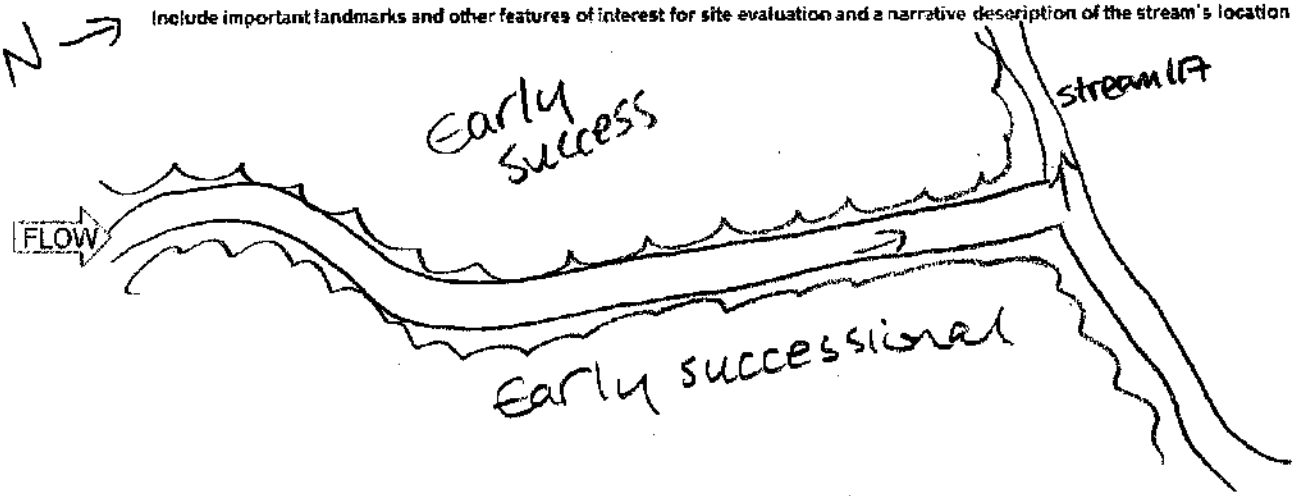
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 26

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 11 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 mi
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.651401 LONG -82.754006 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/17/20 SCORER A. Sjollema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[X]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	15
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	50	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 12 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 16
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [X] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 1.5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 3.8

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 2.5 H 0.8 OHWM W 1.0 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ] [ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ] [ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ] [ ] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ] [ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [ ] 1.0
- [X] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (<0.5 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Moderate to Severe
- [X] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.29"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.7 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l): _____ pH (S.U.) 6.2 Conductivity (µmhos/cm) 70

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

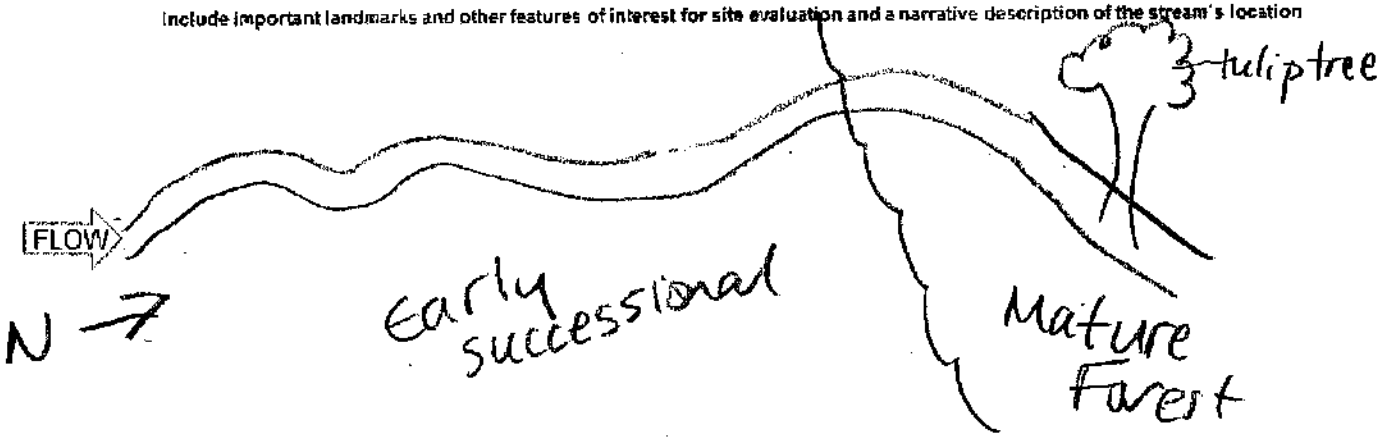
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 32

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER STREAM 1 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 MI
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.652422 LONG -82.754518 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 2/17/20 SCORER A. Spollena COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ][ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ][ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
[ ][ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ][ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[X][ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	45
[ ][X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	[ ][ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ][ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ][ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 12 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [X] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 2nd MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 5.1

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.0 H 1.0 OHWM W 1.0 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY *NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[ ]	[ ]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [X] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[X] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [X] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.25"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open) 25

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.6 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 90

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

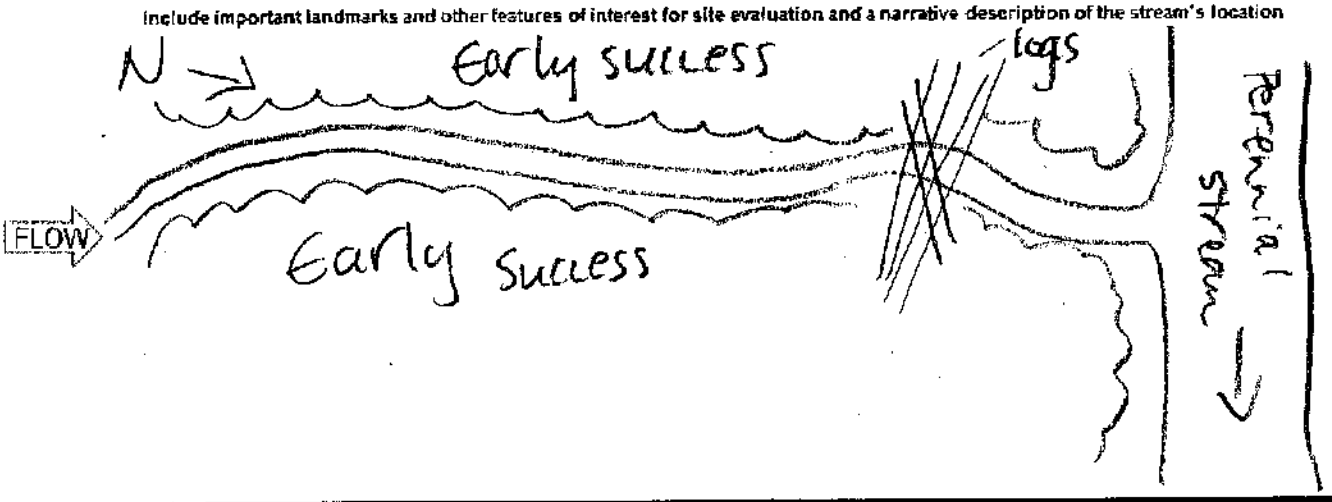
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 79

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 117 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.11 LM 1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 106 LAT 38.652778 LONG -82.754688 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/17/20 SCORER A.Sjoblom COMMENTS Perennial

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	45	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[X]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30	[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A) 15 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 19
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [X] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 10" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 26.4

Pool Depth Max = 30: 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [ ] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 14 OHWM W 11 H 3 H 1.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 4.3

Bankfull Width Max=30: 30

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
[X]	[X] Wide >10m	[X]	[X] Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ] Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X] Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ] Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ] Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ] None	[ ]	[ ] Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[X] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [X] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream .05 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.29"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 5.6 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 6.5 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 130

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Not known

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

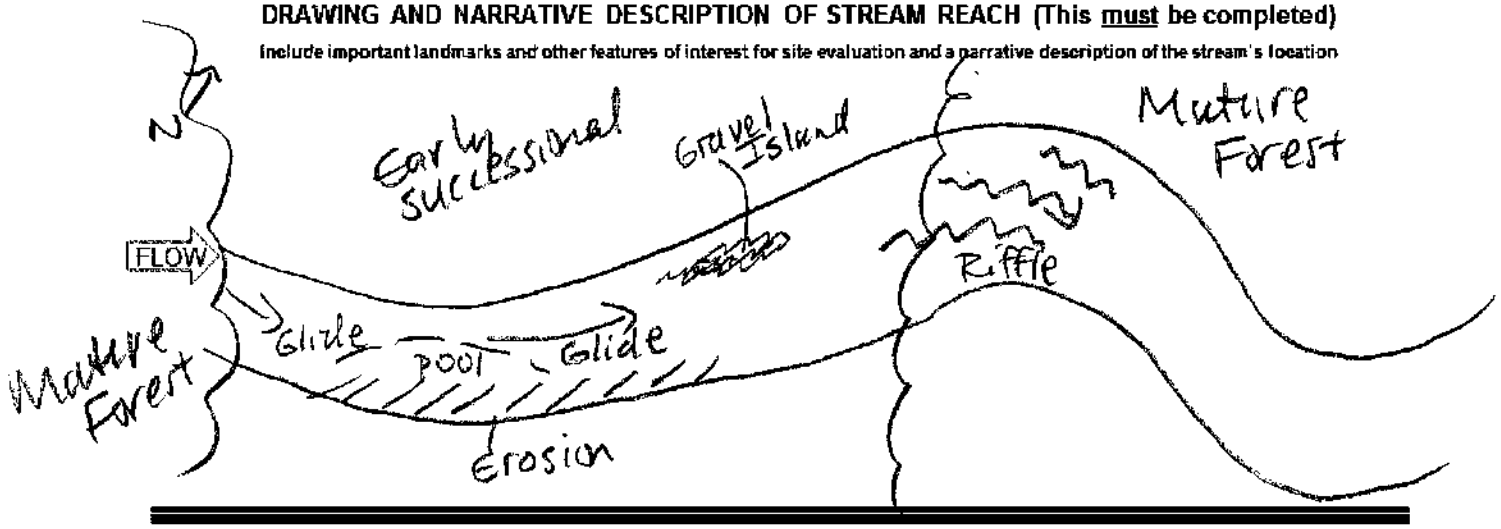
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 18

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 1 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 MI²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 33 LAT 38.654030 LONG -82.755187 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 2/17/20 SCORER A. Sollena COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BEDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	25
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	45
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 9 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 13
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (*Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 2.5 H 1.0 OHWM W 1.5 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [X] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS Moist Channel

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [X] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- [X] Moderate to Severe
- [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg Qtl NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Co Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.29"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 50

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

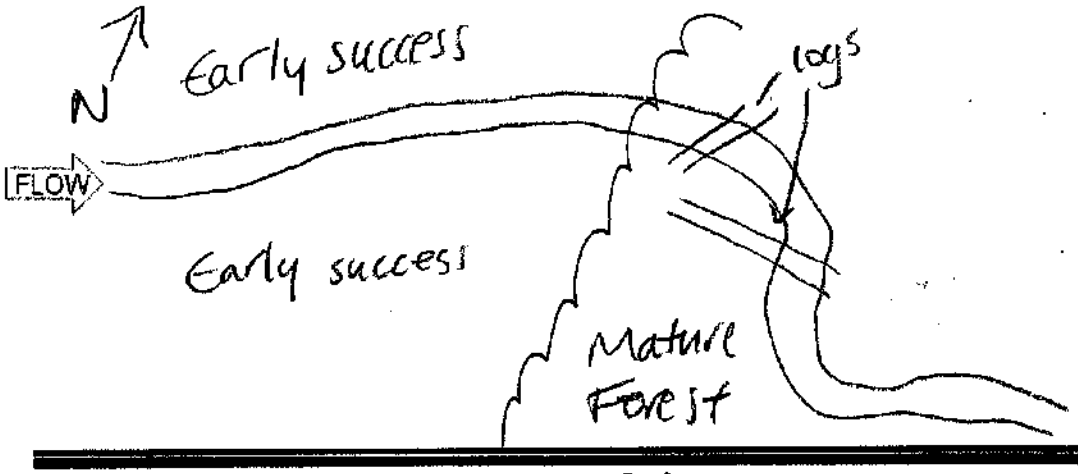
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



E. Wheelersburg - Ironton (Wayne)

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 18

SITE NAME/LOCATION E Wheelersburg-Ironton 138kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 120A RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 40.1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 70 LAT 38.654004 LONG -82.75577 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 9/28/21 SCORER C. Allen COMMENTS Ephemeral flowing into UDF

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	30
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock _____ (A) 9

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A)

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40
13
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30
0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS OHWM - W - 12" BF - W - 18" D - 4" D - 6" AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30
5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☒ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

CASH 20210928-S01

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 9/23/21 Quantity: 0.36 in.

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 0

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

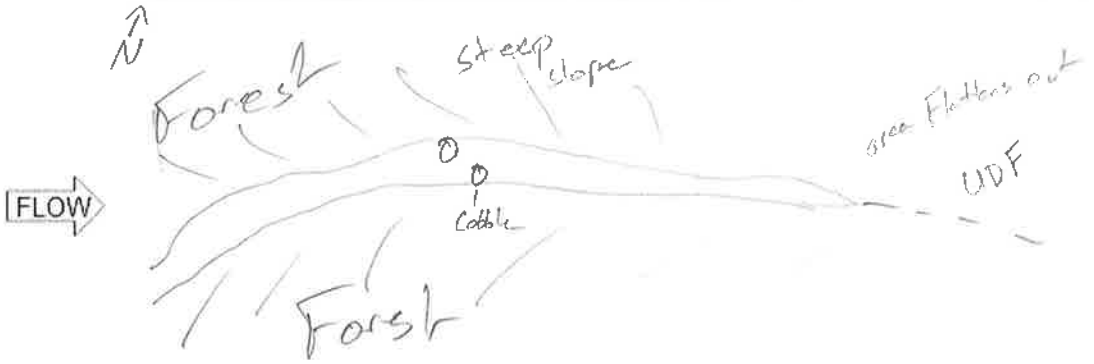
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 28

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 121 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 58 LAT 38.654206 LONG -82.755506 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/17/20 SCORER A. Sjollema COMMENTS Ephemeral portion

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	30
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A) 9 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 13
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [X] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [ ] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W3.5 H1.0 otWM W 2.0 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
[X]	[X] Wide >10m	[X]	[X] Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ] Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X] Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ] Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ] Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ] None	[ ]	[ ] Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [X] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[X] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 %/100 ft) [X] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.7mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.29"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, explain: Stream becomes intermittent

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

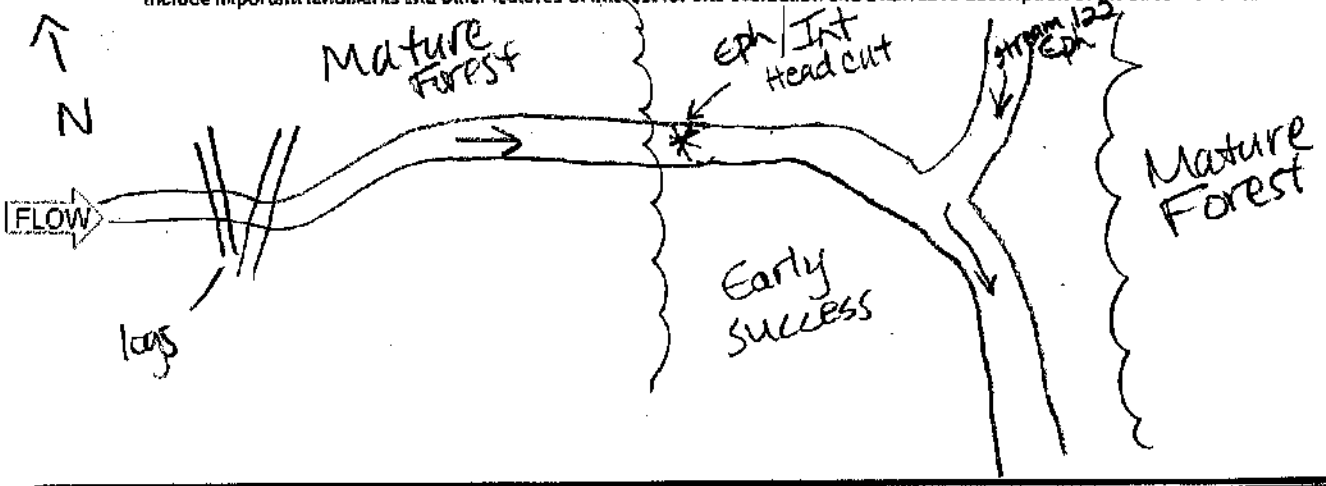
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Field Methods for Evaluating Primary Headwater Streams in Ohio
Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water

Version 4.0
October 2018

E. Wheelersburg – Ironton (Wayne)

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 17

SITE NAME/LOCATION E Wheelersburg-Ironton 138kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 121A RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 60.1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 103 LAT 38.654123 LONG -82.755773 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 9/28/21 SCORER C.Allen COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	30
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock _____ (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 12
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS OHWM – W - 30" D - 10" BF – W - 38" D - 12" AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

CASH 20210928-S02

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 9/23/21 Quantity: 0.36 in

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 0

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

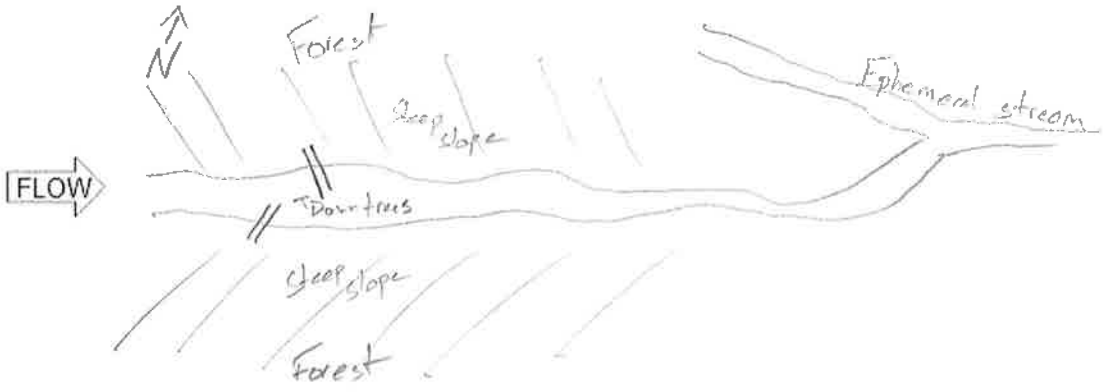
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) _____ Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 34

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 1-1 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 YMT
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 58 LAT 38.654282 LONG -82.755348 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/17/20 SCORER A Spallena COMMENTS Intermittent portion

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	5
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	20
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	50	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 60 (A) 9 (B) 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 14 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [X] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 3rd MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 3.0 H 1.5 OHWM W 2.5 H 0.8 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [X] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [ ] Moderate (2 %/100 ft)
- [X] Moderate to Severe
- [ ] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.7 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Laurence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.29"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 150%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.8 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.6 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 100

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, explain: Upper was ephemeral

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

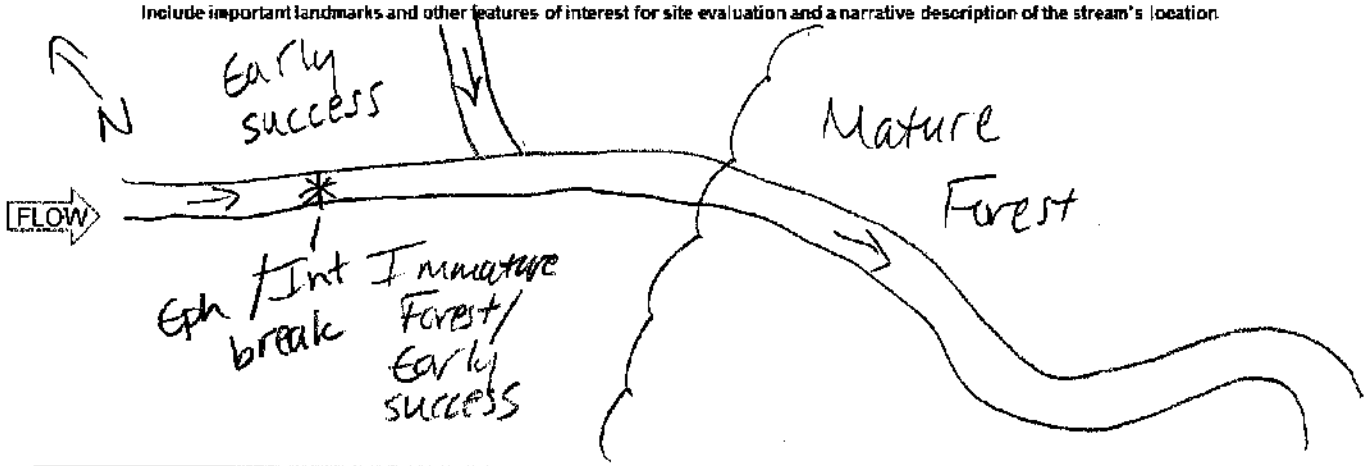
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 17

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 122 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 MI
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.654456 LONG -82.75555 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/17/20 SCORER A.Spillena COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	10	[X]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	35
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	50
[ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A) 3 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 7 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [X] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 1/2" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 1.3

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 3.0 H 1.5 OHWM W 2.0 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
[X]	[X] Wide >10m	[X]	[X] Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ] Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X] Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ] Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ] Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ] None	[ ]	[ ] Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [X] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[X] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (<0.5 %/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 %/100 ft) [X] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.7 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.29"

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 6.6 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 140

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

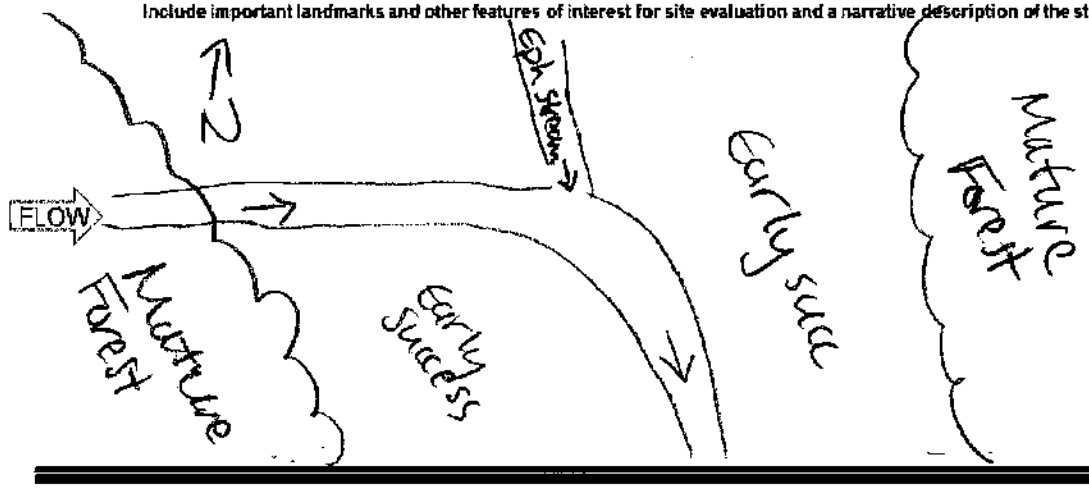
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 20

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 135 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 Mi
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 88 LAT 38.654722 LONG -82.755769 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/17/20 SCORER A.Sjollema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	25
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	40	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	35
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 40 (A)
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 (B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 15 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS Moist channel MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 1.5 H 0.8 OHWM W 1.0 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.7 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 12/16/20 Quantity: 0.29"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

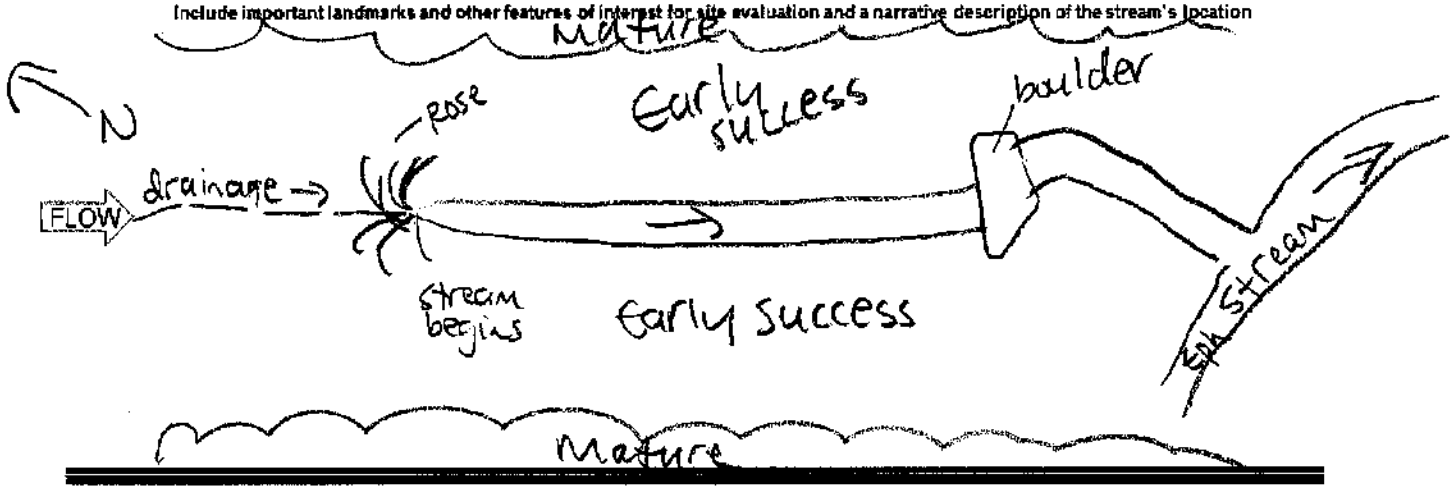
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 27

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 124 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.65809 LONG -82.757297 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/12/20 SCORER M.Kearns COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	90	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 17 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 3.8

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOB W-1', D-3' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.3

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

DHWM W-0.5', D-1"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☐	☒ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☒	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☒	☐ Narrow <5m	☐	☒ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/12/20 Quantity: 0.07"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 11.9 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 380

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

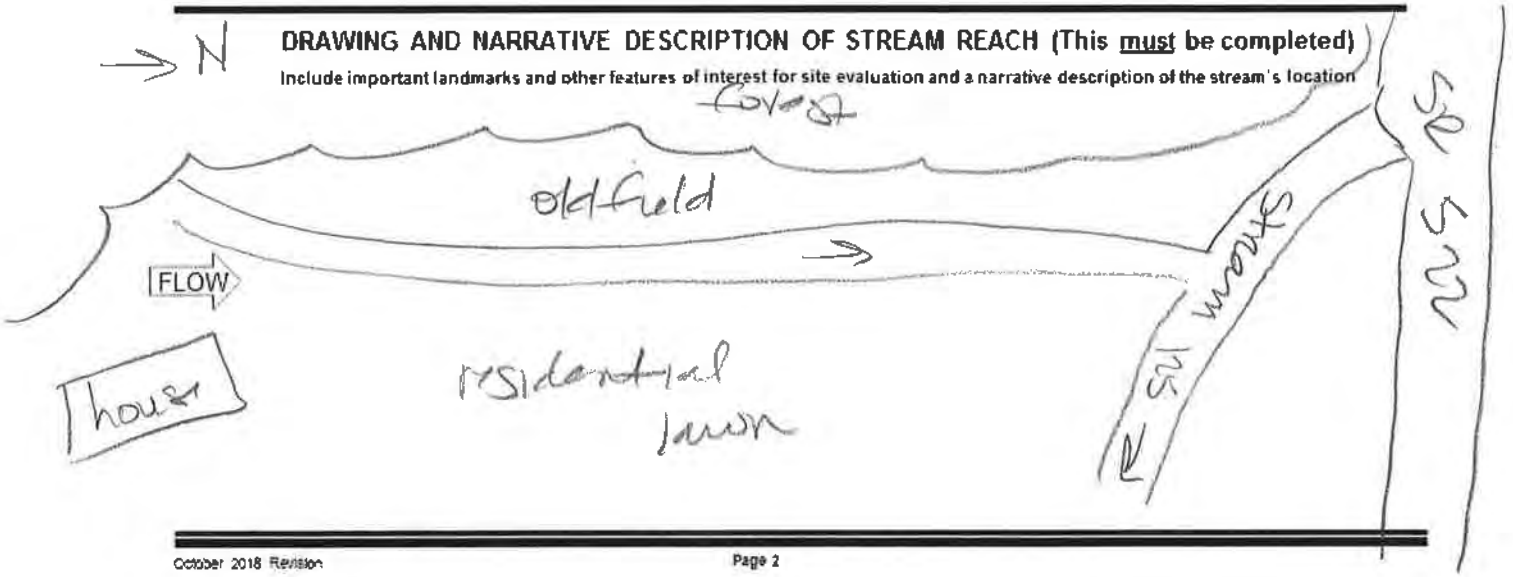
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 61

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 125 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.16

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 58 LAT 38.658268 LONG -82.757367 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/12/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
Culverted under road

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	80	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A) 18 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 18 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 21 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☒	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 15

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☒	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS DBW - 4', D - 1.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

DHWM W - 3', D - 0.5' This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☒	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☒	☒	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☒	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Whalersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/12/20 Quantity: 0.07"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 10.8 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.5 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 180

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

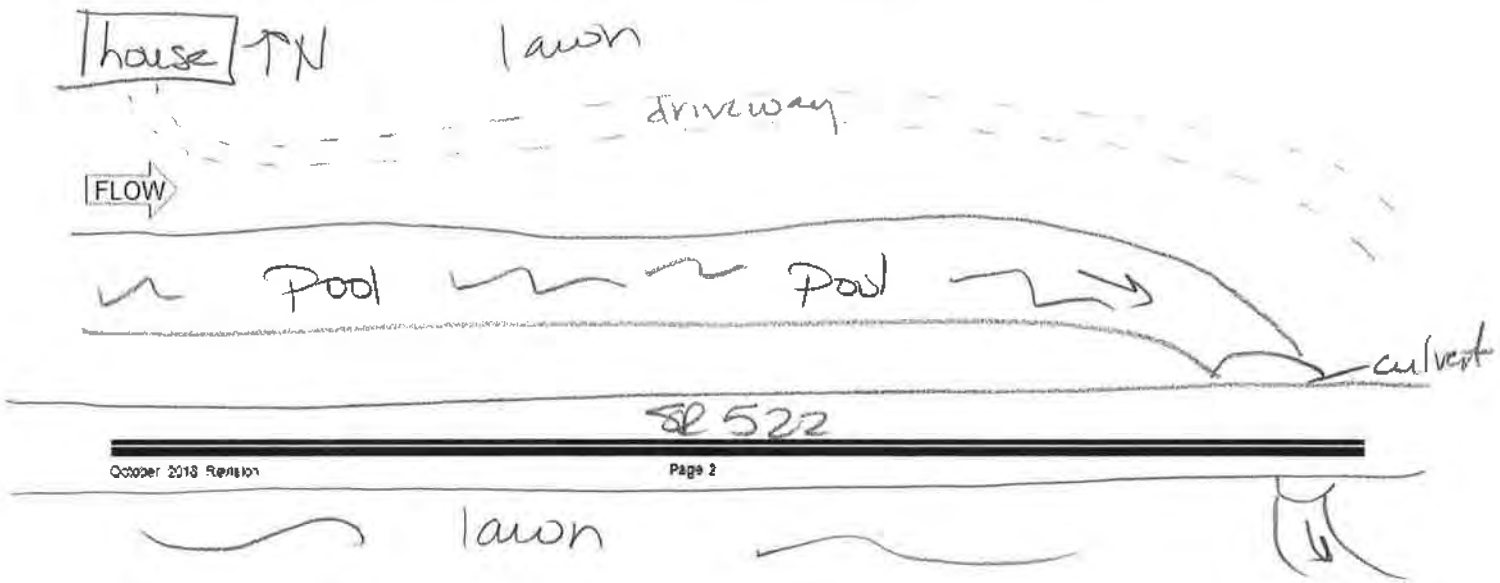
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 22

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream126 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 119 LAT 38.659591 LONG -82.758184 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/12/20 SCORER M.Kearns COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	90	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 17
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☒	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH** (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS TOB W - 2', D - 3" **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH** (meters) 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

OHWM W - 1', D - 1" **This information must also be completed**

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☒	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☒	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft.) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft.) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft.)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed)

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S):

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek — Distance from Evaluated Stream 1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ — Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ — Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/12/20 Quantity: 0.07"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:

No water in channel during visit.

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

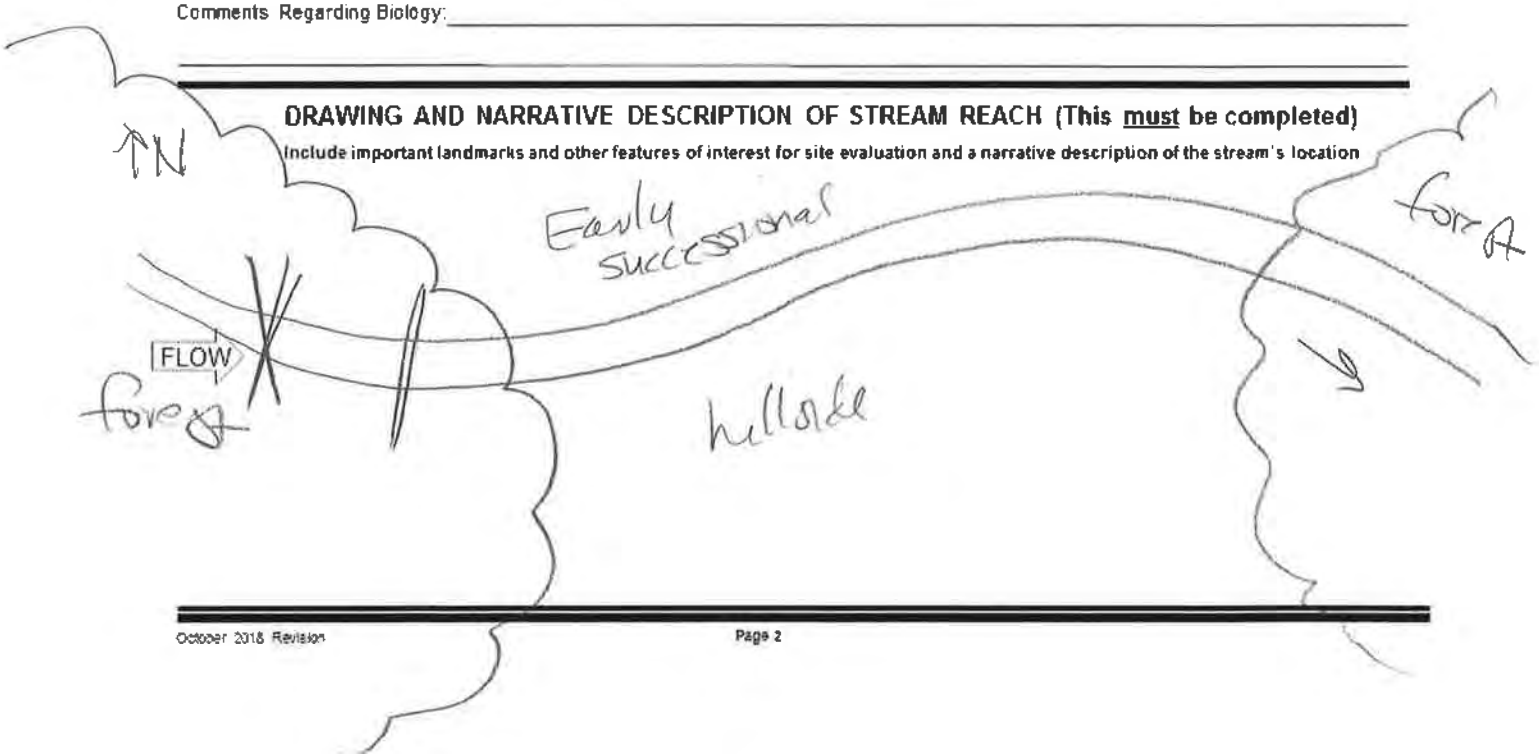
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 23

SITE NAME/LOCATIO East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 127 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 V

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 105 LAT 38.6628 LONG -82.759861 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/2/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	100	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 1

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 13

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes.) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2.5

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOB W-3', D-0.5' OHWM W-2', D-2" AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R			
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Poplar Fork Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/12/20 Quantity: 0.07"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 10.4 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 5.1 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 50

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

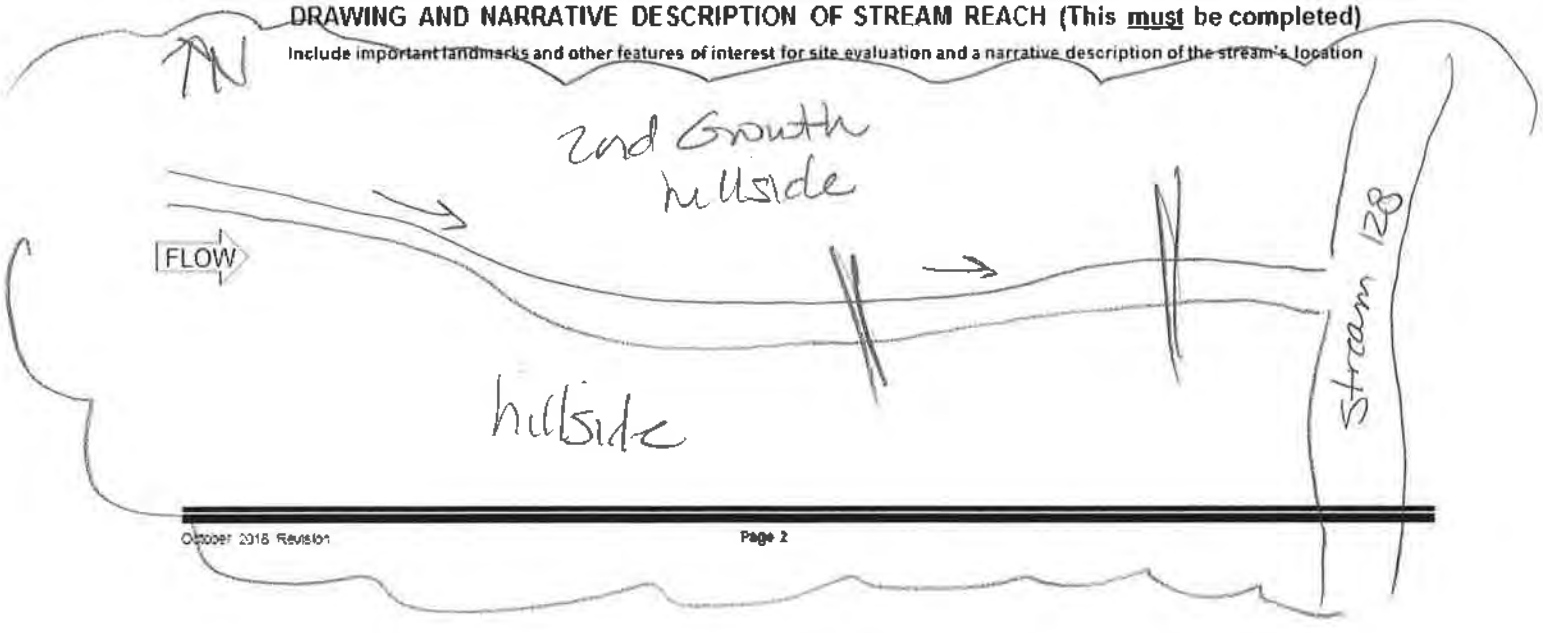
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 57

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 128 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.05

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 136 LAT 38.663159 LONG -82.759904 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/12/20 SCORER M. Keams COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	90	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40
17
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10.2

Pool Depth Max = 30
25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS TOBW - 3.5', D - 0.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.1

~~OHWM W - 2', D - 3"~~

Bankfull Width Max=30
15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒ Stream Flowing	☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Poplar Fork Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/12/20 Quantity: 0.07"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 9.8 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 5.6 Conductivity (umhos/cm): 60

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

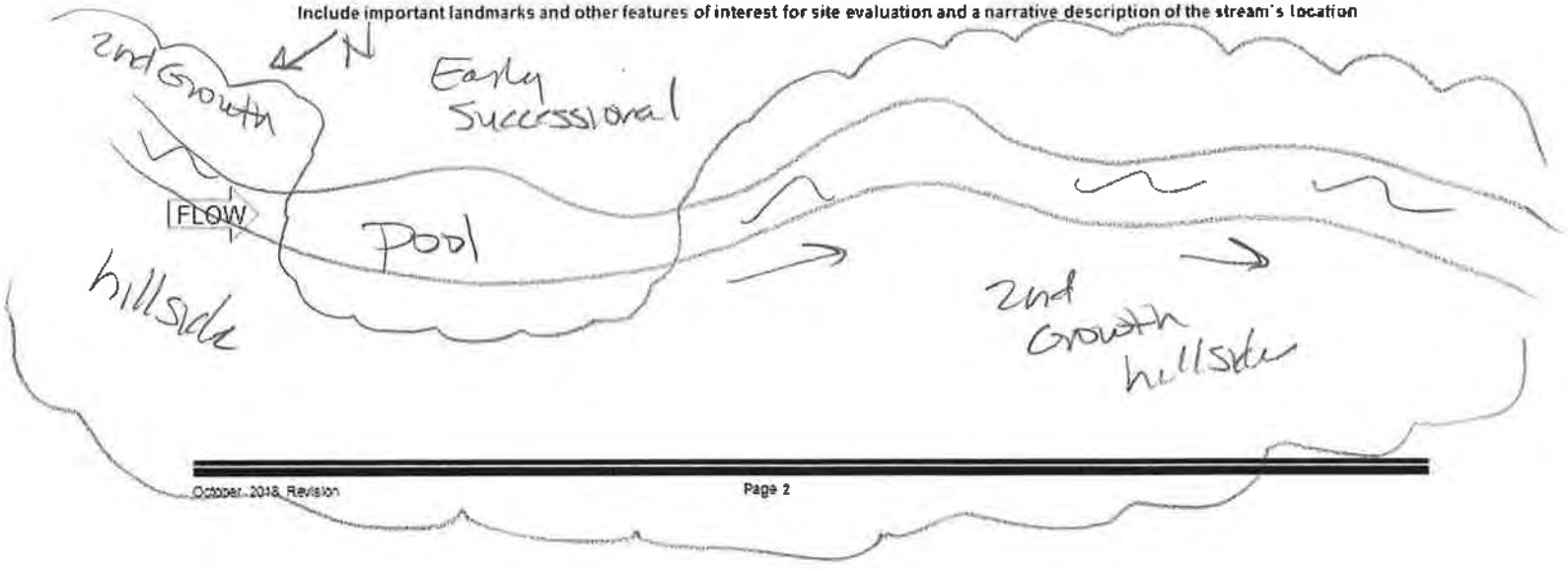
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 48

SITE NAME/LOCATIO East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 123 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 78 LAT 38.667602 LONG -82.762412 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/12/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	20	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 20 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 18 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 15.2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFWW - 1.5', D - 0.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

DHWM W - 1', D - 4" This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Poplar Fork Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream: 0.6 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/12/20 Quantity: 0.07"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 12.3 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l): _____ pH (S.U.) 5.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 50

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

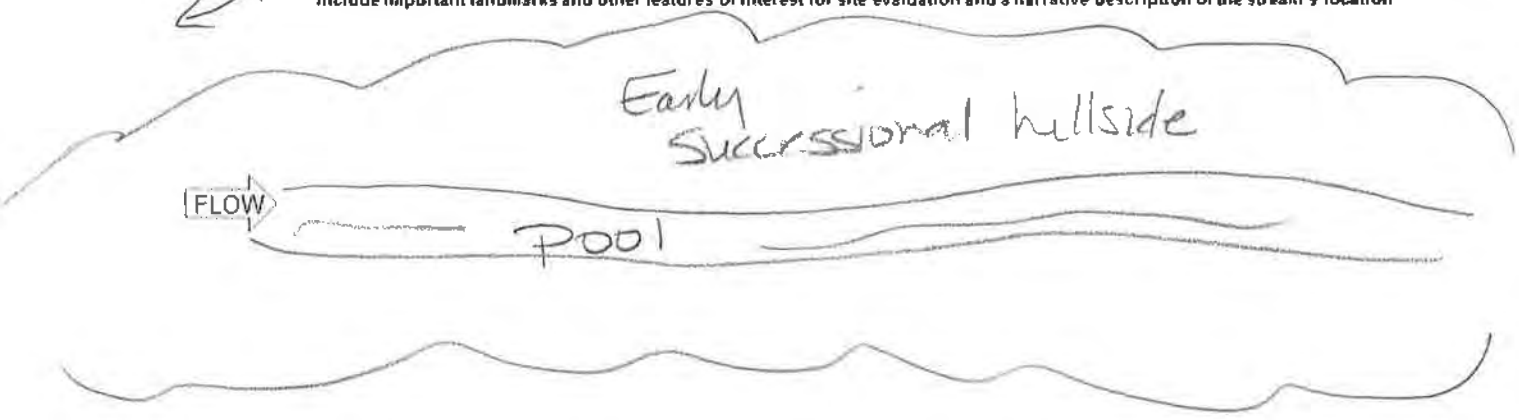
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 64

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 130 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.096

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 106 LAT 38.669439 LONG -82.743295 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/12/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
culverted under road / driveway

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32) Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8) Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	15	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	60	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 20 (A) 15 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 19 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☒ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 25

Pool Depth Max = 30: 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOB W - 4.8', W - 1.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

DTWM W - 2.5', D - 0.5'

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☒	☒ Wide >10m	☒	☒ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☒ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed)

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Poplar Fork Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Elizabeth Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/12/20 Quantity: 0.07"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 5

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 12.6 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 5.6 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 70

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

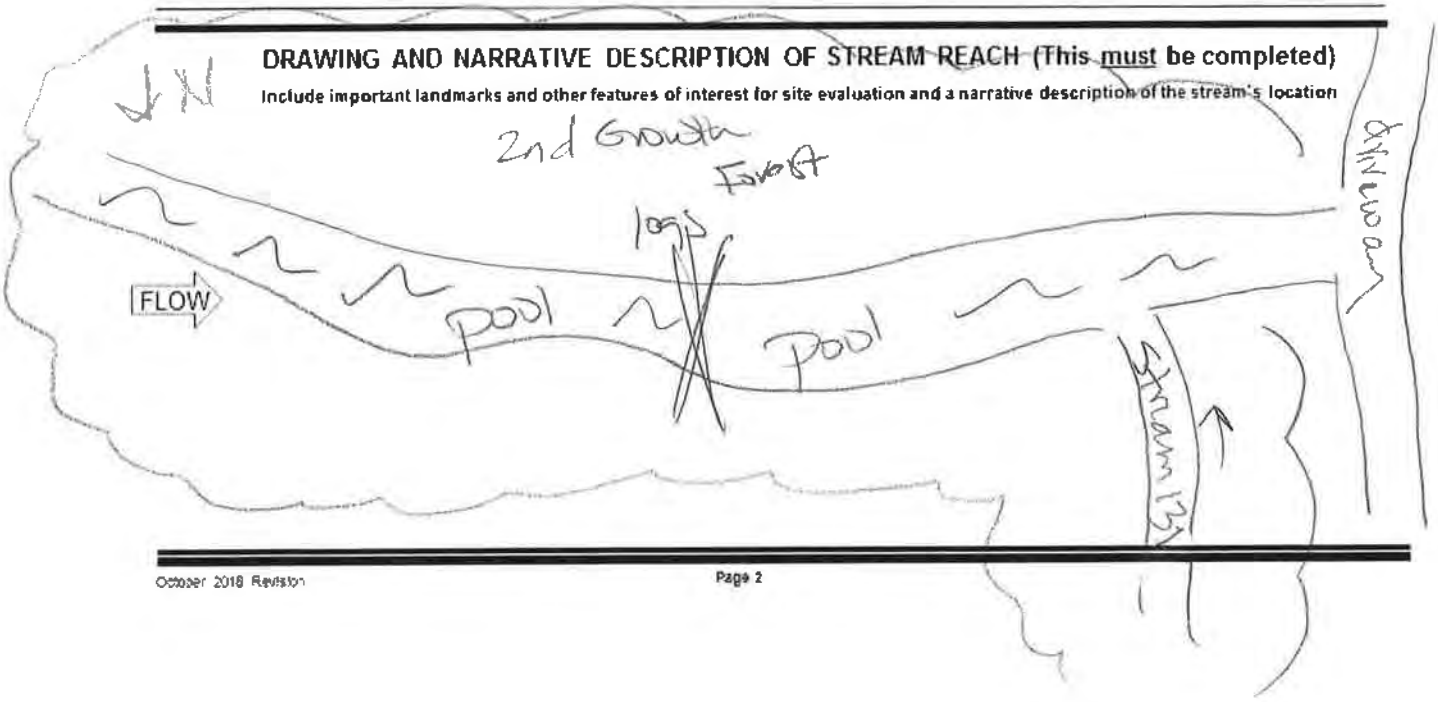
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 31

SITE NAME/LOCATIO East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 131 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.670807 LONG -82.764077 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/12/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	85	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 18

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 21

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2.5

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TBW - 3' D - 0.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

OHWM W - 1.5, D - 3' **This information must also be completed**

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture
			☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
			☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
			☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
			☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☒ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Poplar Fork Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Lawrence Township/City: Vernon / Elizabeth Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/7/20 Quantity: 0.09"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 12.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 50

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

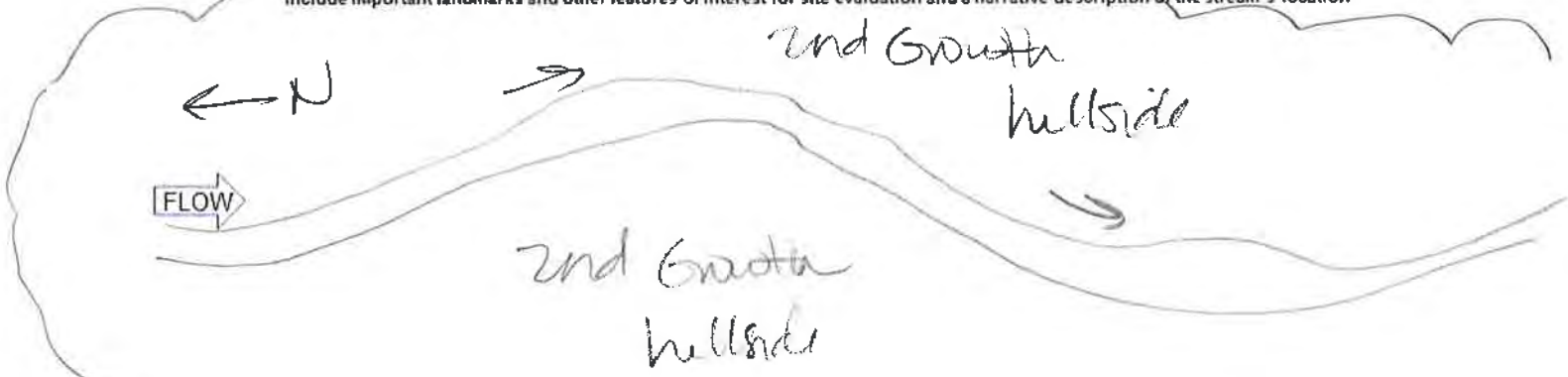
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 57

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 133 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) DP85
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 134 LAT 38.678301 LONG -82.768341 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/10/20 SCORER H. Kearns COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	60	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 15

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 17 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 15.3

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BDBW - 4', D - 1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.2

OHWM W - 3', D - 3"

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream.

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☒	☒ Wide >10m	☒	☒ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☒ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Poplar Fork Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.3 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 9.3 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 80

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

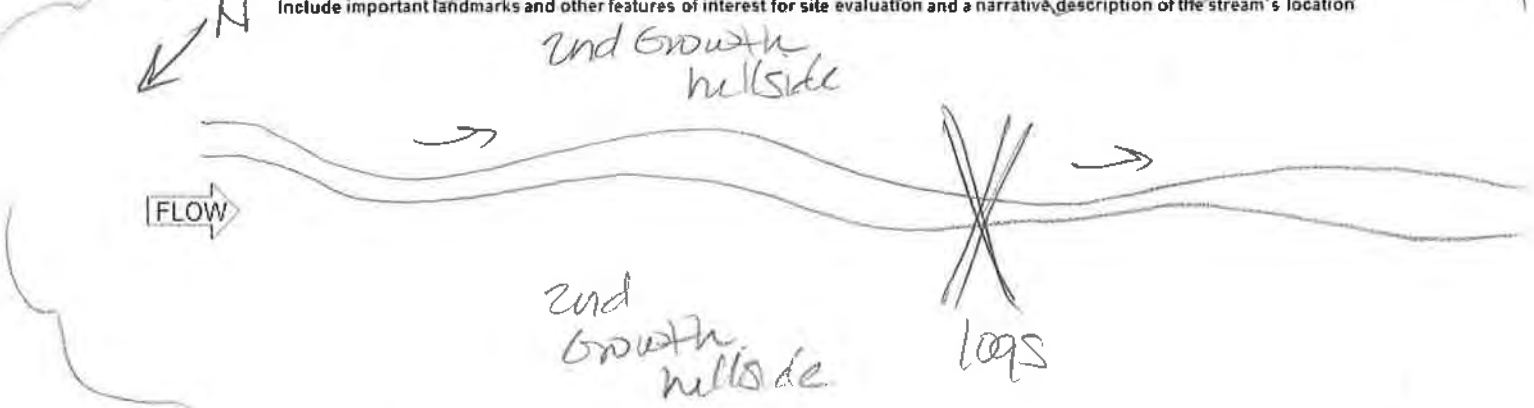
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 57

SITE NAME/LOCATIO East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream134 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.057

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 193 LAT 38.684628 LONG -82.77516 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/10/20 SCORER M Kearns COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32) Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	60	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 2

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 17 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 12.7

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TBW - 4', D - 05" AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

DWM W - 3', D - 3"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box).

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box).

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☒ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 2 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 5

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 9.8 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.8 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 80

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

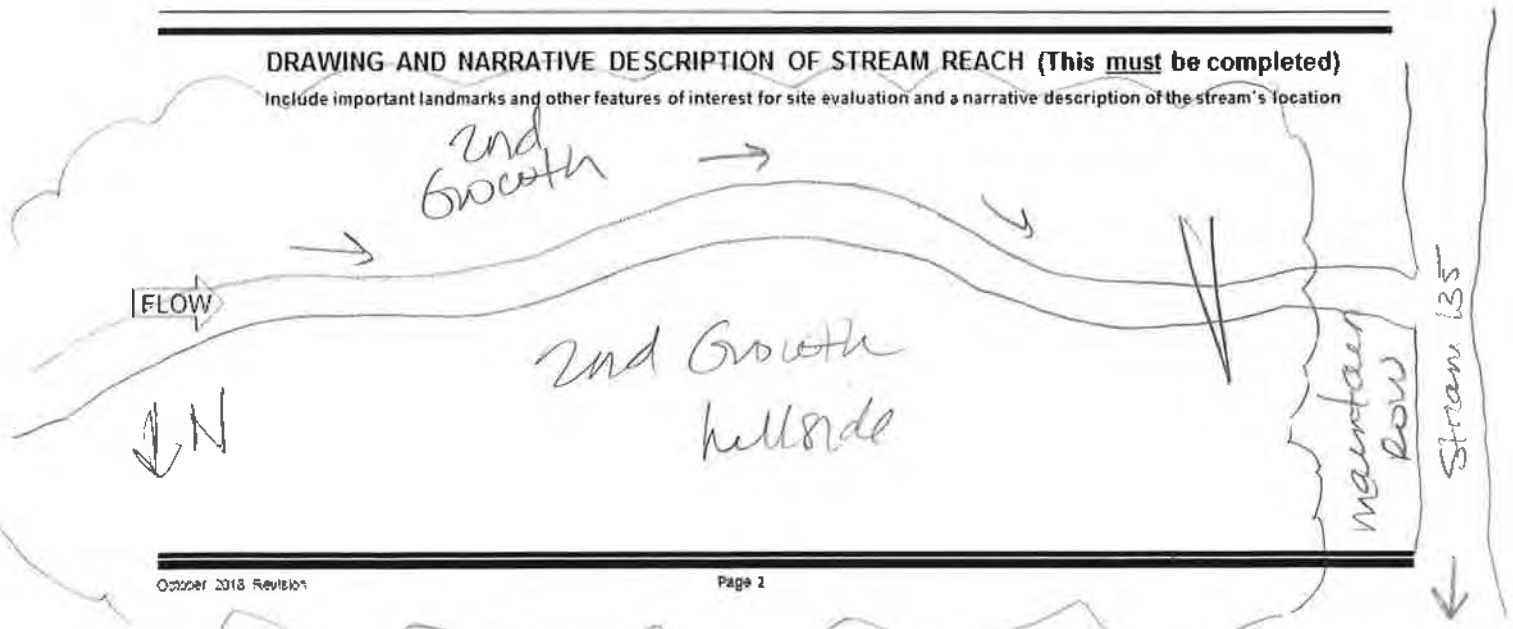
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 58

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 135 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.64

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 124 LAT 38.685441 LONG -82.776015 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/10/20 SCORER M Kearns COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32) Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[X]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	60	[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 18 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 (B)

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 18 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [X] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7" 17.8

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [X] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [ ] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOBW-45, D-05 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.4

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

OHWM W - 3, D - 3" This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
[X]	[X] Wide >10m	[X]	[ ] Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ] Moderate 5-10m	[ ]	[X] Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ] Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ] Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ] None	[ ]	[ ] Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [ ] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [X] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)
- [X] Flat to Moderate
- [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Moderate to Severe
- [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 2 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.08"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.9 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 120

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

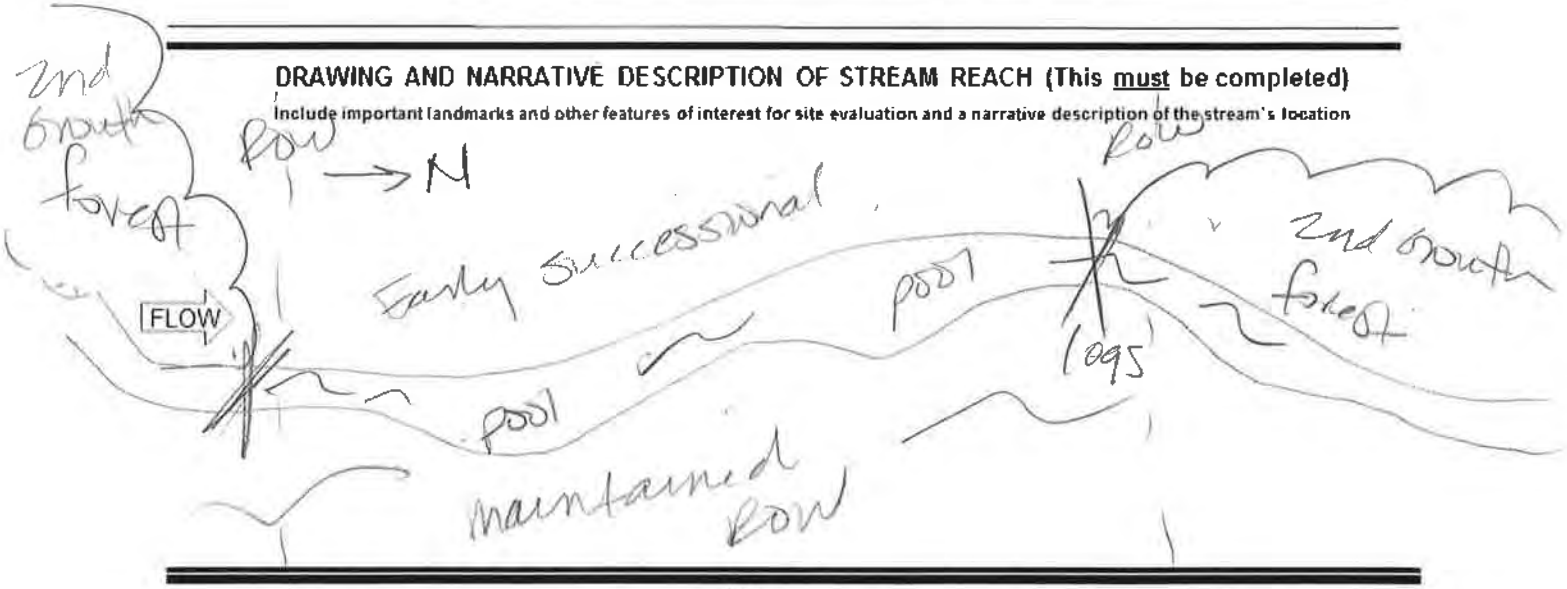
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **28**

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138kv Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER 136 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 21 LAT 38.686080 LONG -82.780731 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/5/2022 SCORER KLB COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	5%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☑ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	25%	☐ ☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐ ☑	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	70%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0%

(A) **SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 15

(B) **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

18

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☐ 5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☑ < 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 5

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☑ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☑ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**	

COMMENTS TOB W-3' D-1.5' OHWM W-2' D-0.2' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** .9

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing	☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☑ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.25 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 8/4/22 Quantity: 0.06 in

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) N/A Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) N/A pH (S.U.) 7.4 Conductivity (umhos/cm) N/A

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 47

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 136 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 42 LAT 38.688688 LONG -82.779619 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/10/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	70	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 2

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 17 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOBW-4', D-1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

BHWM W-3', D-3" This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☒	☒ Wide >10m	☒	☒ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 2 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 2.4 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 120

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

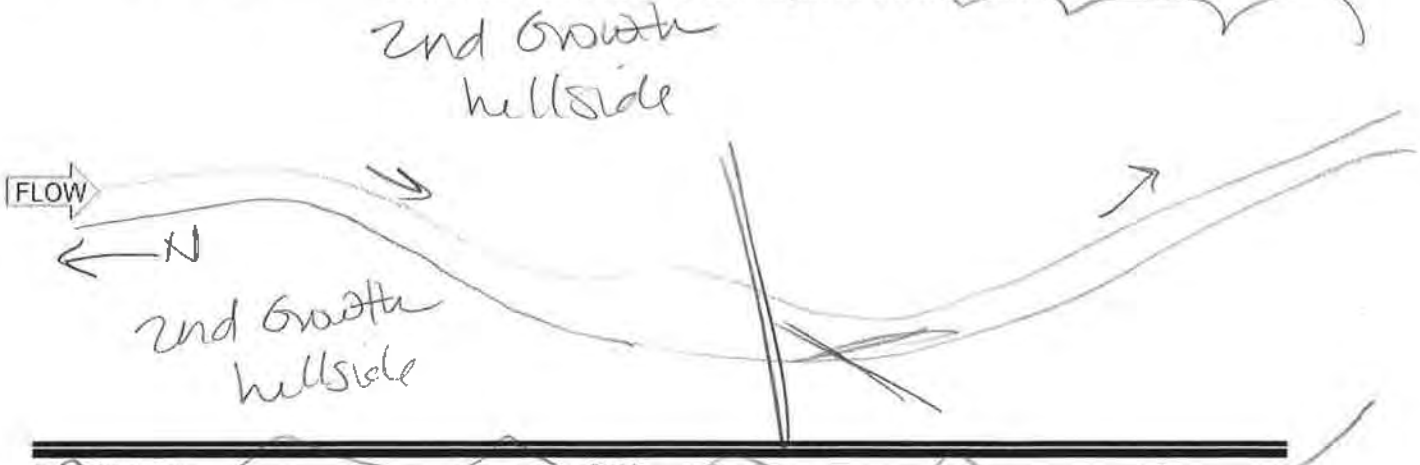
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 28

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 187 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) .21
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 30 LAT 38.689328 LONG -82.780331 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/10/20 SCORER M Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	45	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 15 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 18
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☒	< 5 cm [5pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2.5

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS TOBW-3', D-.05" AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) .09

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

OHWMW-2', D-2"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R
☒	☒	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

Wide >10m / Moderate 5-10m / Narrow <5m / None

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 2 miles
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 12/10/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 5

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N) N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Not enough water for sampling at time of visit for basic water quality parameters

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

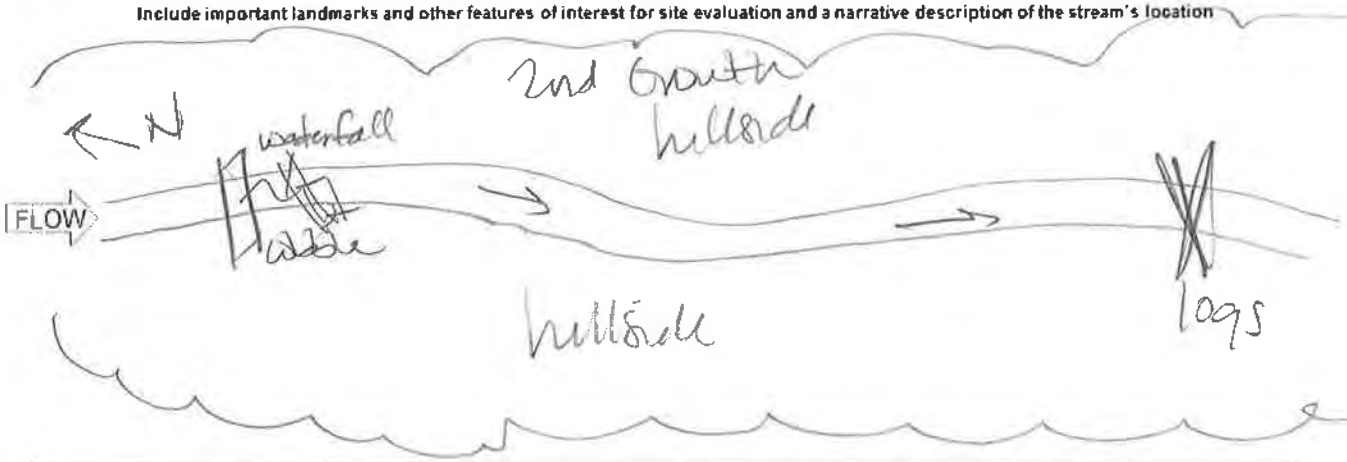
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **23**

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138kv Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER S. 137A RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 14 LAT 38.699756 LONG -82.784283 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/5/2022 SCORER KLB COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☑	SILT **[3 pt]**	30%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	10%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	0%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	20%	☐☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☑☐	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	40%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10%

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B)** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

13

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☐	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☑	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 4

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☑	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-2.5' D-2' OHWM W-1' D-0.1' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** .8

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☑	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☑	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☑	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☑	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.98 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 8/4/22 Quantity: 0.06 in

Photo-documentation Notes: P69

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.7 Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Orange Residue

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): frog

Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **22**

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138kv Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER S. 137B RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 21 LAT 38.688881 LONG -82.784630 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/5/2022 SCORER KLB COMMENTS Ephermeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☑	SILT **[3 pt]**	30%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	0%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	10%	☐☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☑☐	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	60%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0%

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

12

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☐	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☑	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☑	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-3' D-2' OHWM W-1.5' D-0.2' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** .9

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☑	☑	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing ☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)

☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial) ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☑	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.13 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 8/4/22 Quantity: 0.06 in

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): _____

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 8.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Orange Residue

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 20

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138kv Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 137C RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 2 LAT 38.688654 LONG -82.784073 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 9/13/2022 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☑☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	50%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	10%
☐☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	0%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	40%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	0%	☐☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	0%	☐☑	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	40%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0%

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

10

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
- ☑ < 5 cm **[5pts]**
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 4

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**

COMMENTS TOB W-3' D-1' OHWM W-2' D-0.5' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.1 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 9/12/22 Quantity: 0.6 in.

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream, Downstream, Substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Only isolated shallow pools not deep enough to collect field measurements

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 22

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream138 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 13 LAT 38.69254 LONG -82.783813 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/13/20 SCORER M Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	90	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 17
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOB W-3', D-.05' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) .09

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

DAWM W-1.5', D-3" This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☒	☒ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 2 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County Scioto Township/City: Vernon Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/12/20 Quantity: 0.01"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 5

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

No water at time of visit

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

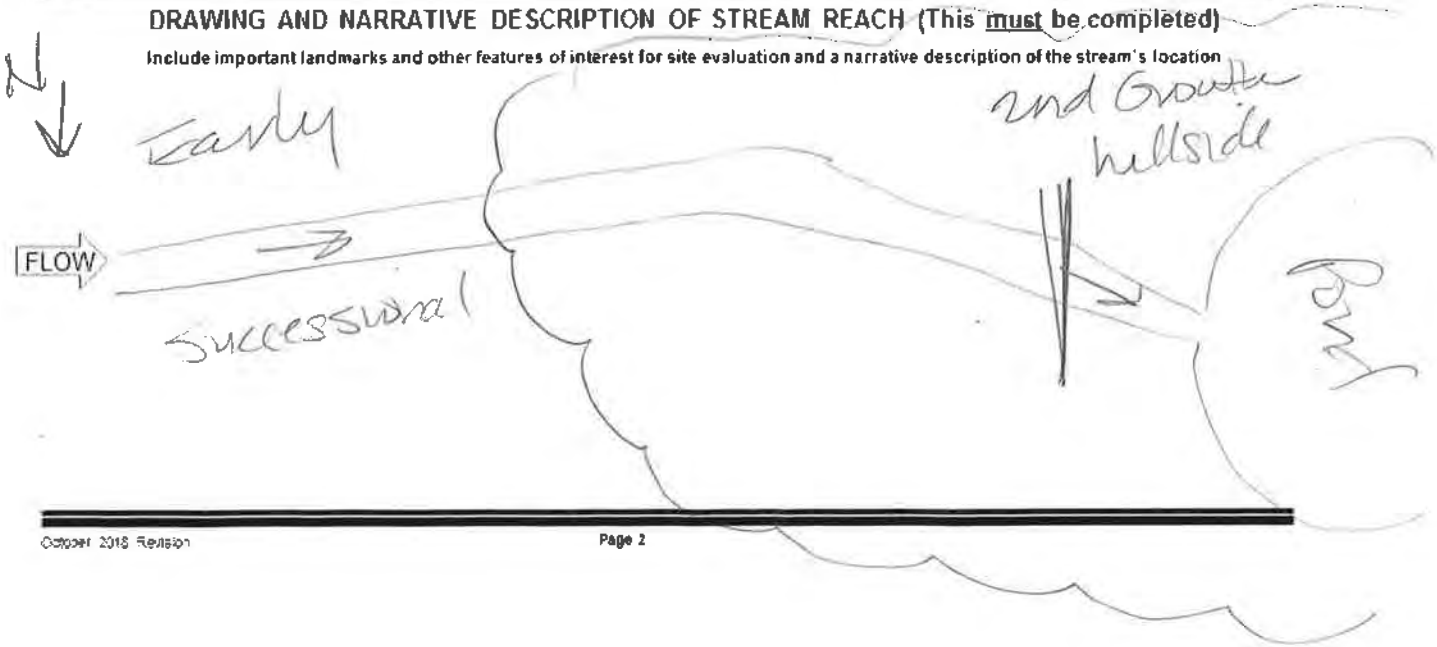
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 22

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 139 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 21

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 39 LAT 38.699598 LONG -82.790877 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/13/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	80	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 17 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

W - 0.5

COMMENTS BF W - 1' D - 0.5 OHWM D - 3" AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.3

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY « NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream »

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (>3 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 2.5miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/12/20 Quantity: 0.01"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream Downstream substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N/A Canopy (% open): 5%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

No water in channel at time of visit

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

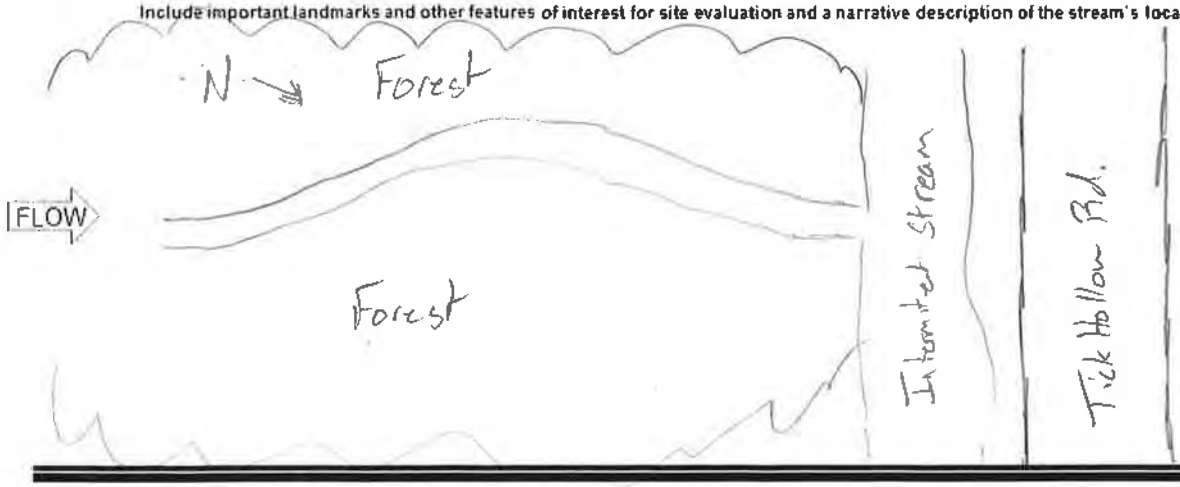
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 52

SITE NAME/LOCATIO East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 141 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.14
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 121 LAT 38.699903 LONG -82.790994 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/10/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
culverted under road

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32) Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	60	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 2

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 17 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 33

Pool Depth Max = 30: 20

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TBW - 4.5', D - 1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.4

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

OHWM W - 3', D - 3"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box).

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 2.5 miles
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 8.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.5 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 90

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

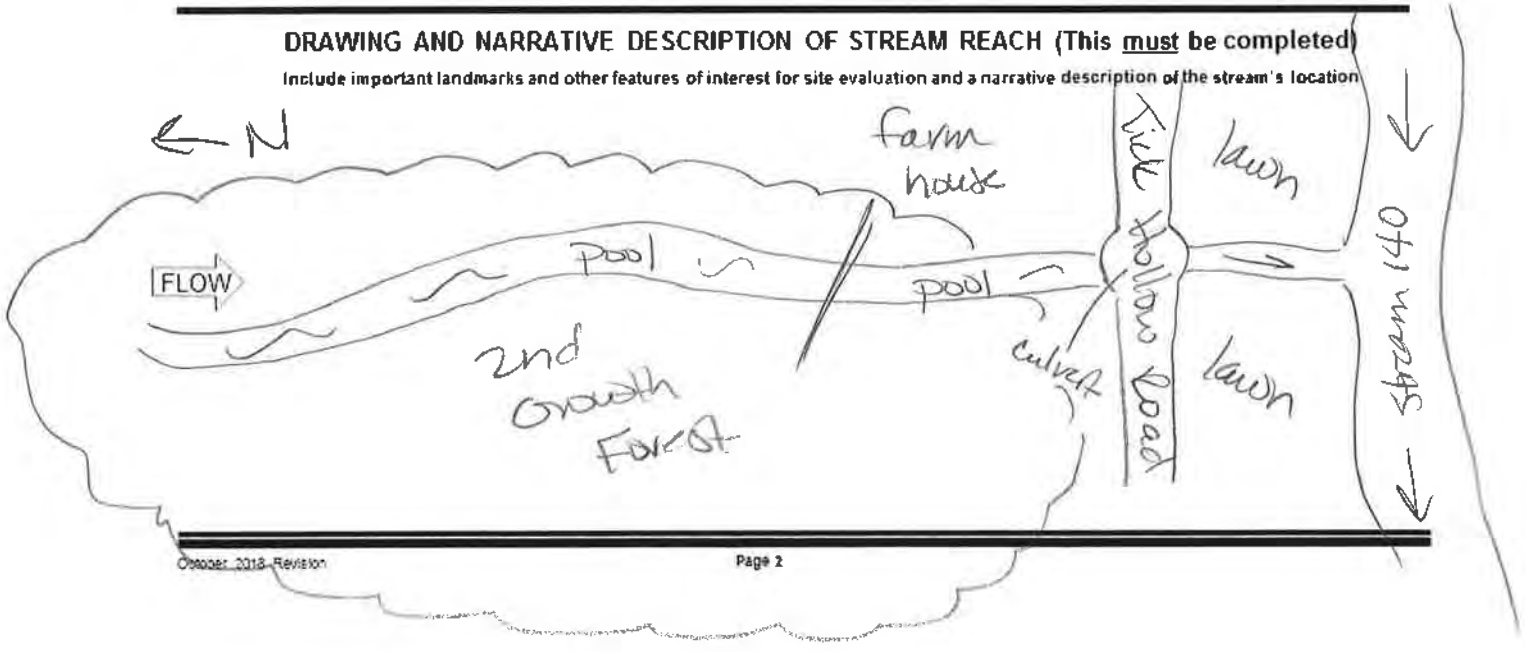
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 63

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 172 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.034
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 109 LAT 38.704452 LONG -82.794511 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/11/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32) Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	45	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 18
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 20.3

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TDB W-6', D-1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

OHWM W-3.5', D-0.5' **This information must also be completed**

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☒ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.7 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 12.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l): _____ pH (S.U.) 6.1 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 120

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

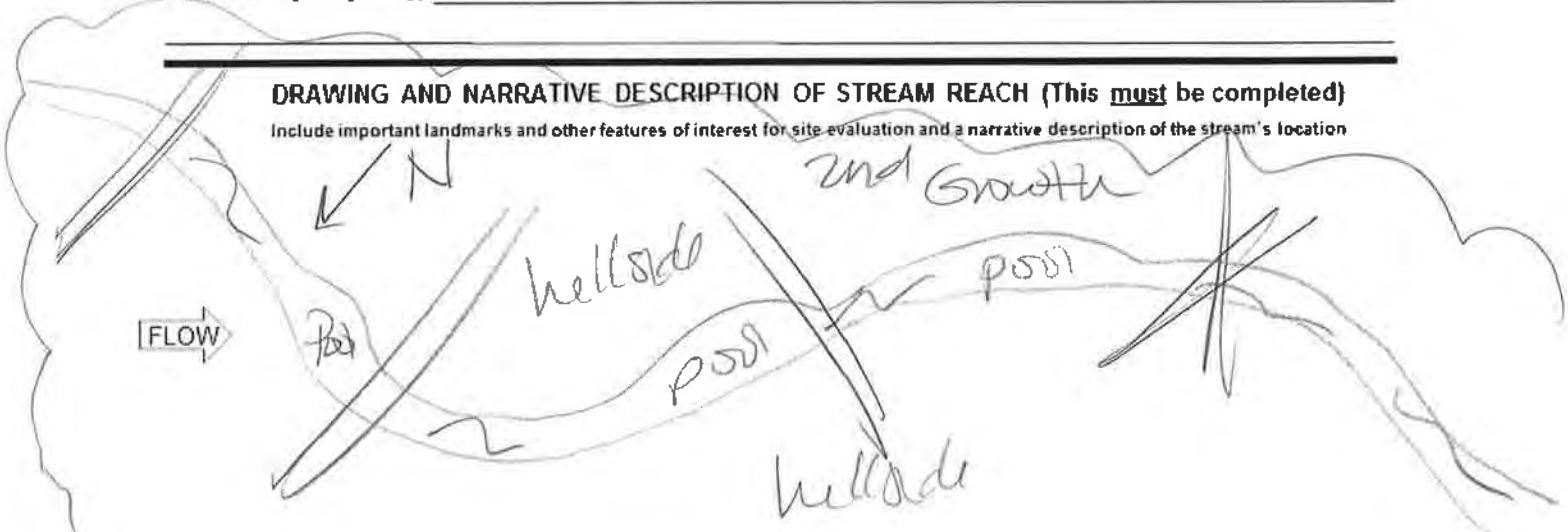
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **55**

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138kv Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER S.142A RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 13 LAT 38.699881 LONG -82.795481 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/4/2022 SCORER KLB COMMENTS _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	5%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	5%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	10%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☑☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	50%	☐☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐☑	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	30%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15%

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **(A)** 15 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** **(B)** 5

HHEI Metric Points — **Substrate Max = 40** — 20 — **A + B**

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☑	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☐	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 8

Pool Depth Max = 30 — 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-7' D-3' OHWM W-2.5' D-0.5' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 2.1

Bankfull Width Max=30 — 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☑	☑	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☑	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.52mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): _____ Date of last precipitation: 8/1/22 Quantity: 2.25 in

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 70%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) N/A Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) N/A pH (S.U.) 7.6 Conductivity (umhos/cm) N/A

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Orange Sleen

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Minnows

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 33

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138kv Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER S. 142B RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 25 LAT 38.703384 LONG -82.798137 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/4/2022 SCORER KLB COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☑ ☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	50%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	40%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	20%	☐ ☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐ ☑	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	30%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0%

(A) **SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 9

(B) **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

13

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☐	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☑	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 4

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☑	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-4' D-4' OHWM W-1.5' D-0.1' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30

15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	Stream Flowing	☑	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☑	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Pine Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.63 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/1/22 Quantity: 2.25 in

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

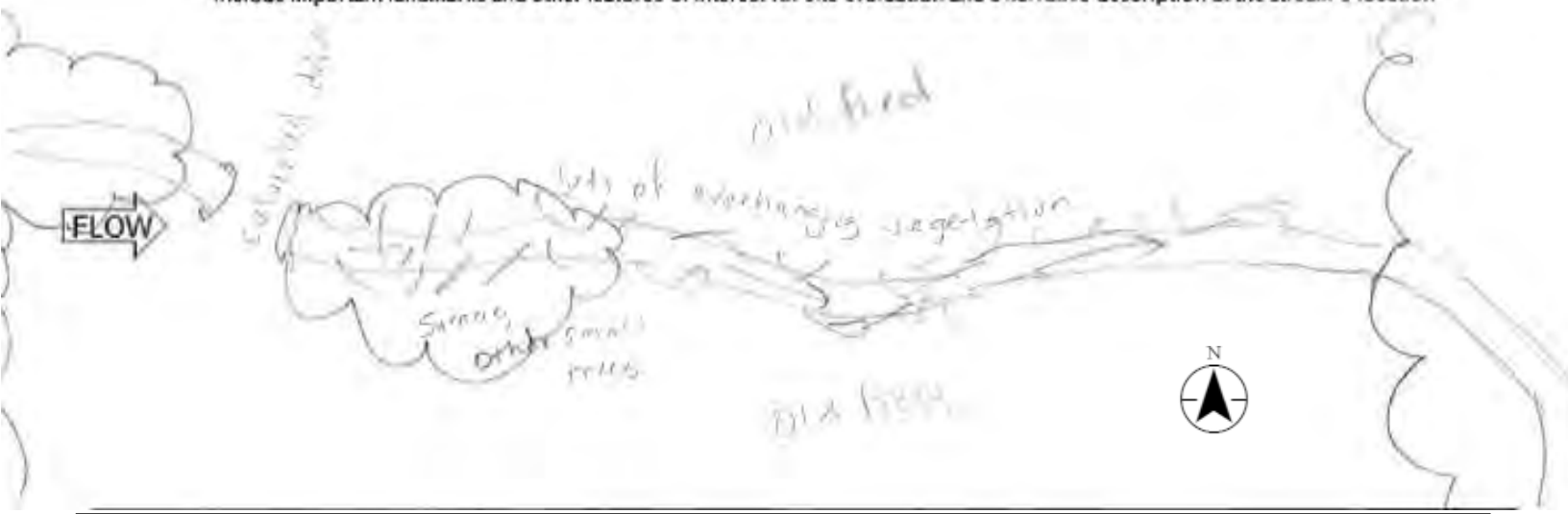
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 46

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 145 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 36 LAT 38.706917 LONG -82.796531 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/11/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

road goes through stream

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	40
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	50
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 6

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 17.8

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TDBW-45, D-05' OHWMW-31, D-31" AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.4

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)	L	R
Wide >10m	☒	☒
Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐
Narrow <5m	☐	☐
None	☐	☐

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R
Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐
Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☒	☒
Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐
Fenced Pasture	☐	☐
Conservation Tillage	☐	☐
Urban or Industrial	☐	☐
Open Pasture, Row Crop	☐	☐
Mining or Construction	☐	☐

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 50

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 11.7 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 5.5 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 130

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

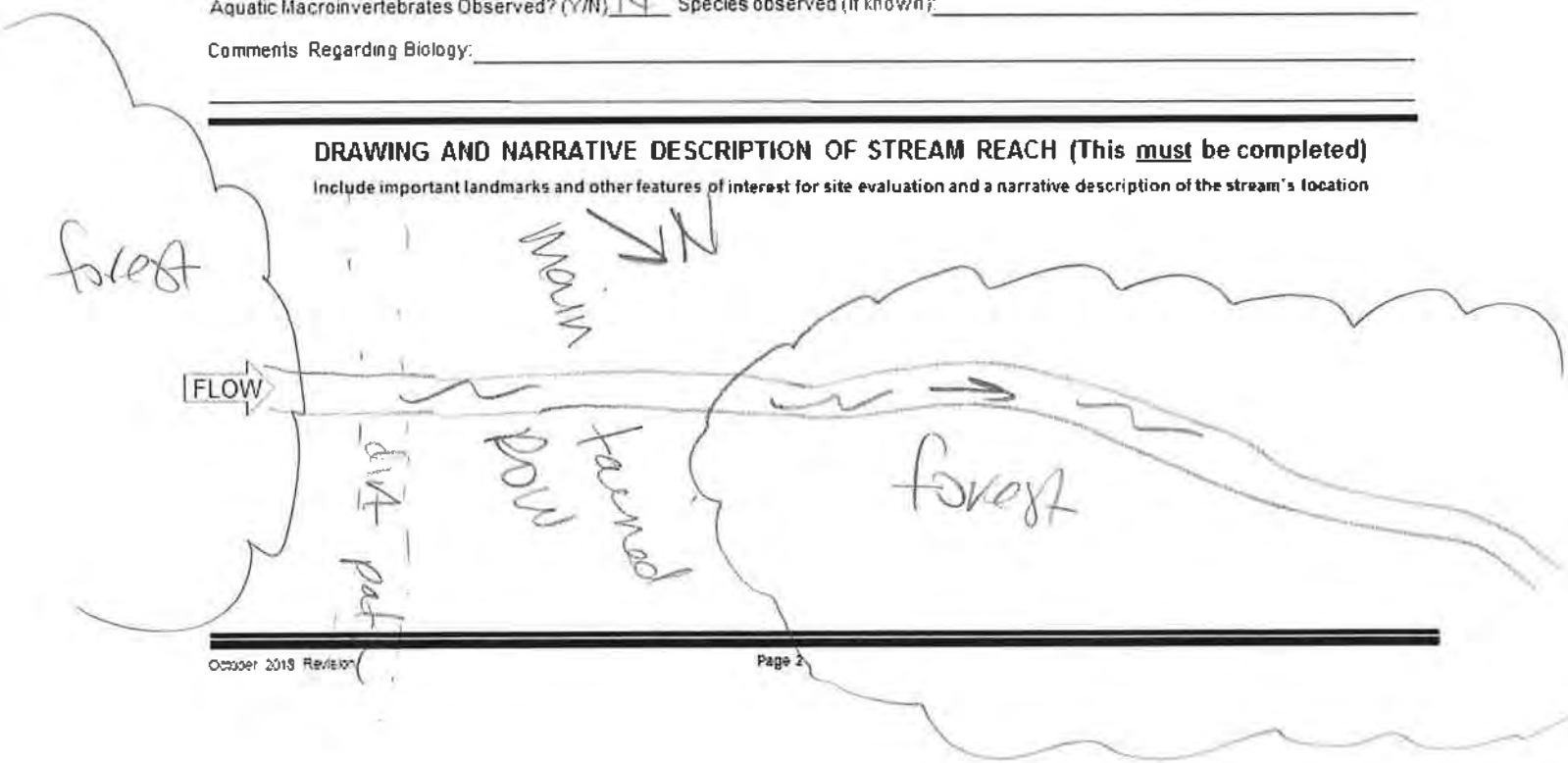
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 47

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 144 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 105 LAT 38.708394 LONG -82.79753 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/11/20 SCORER M Reams COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	90	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 2

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 17
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 16.2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOB W-3', D-0.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

OHWM W-1.5', D-3" This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed)

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Uck Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6 mile
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C): 11.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l): _____ pH (S.U.): 6.1 Conductivity (umhos/cm): 110

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

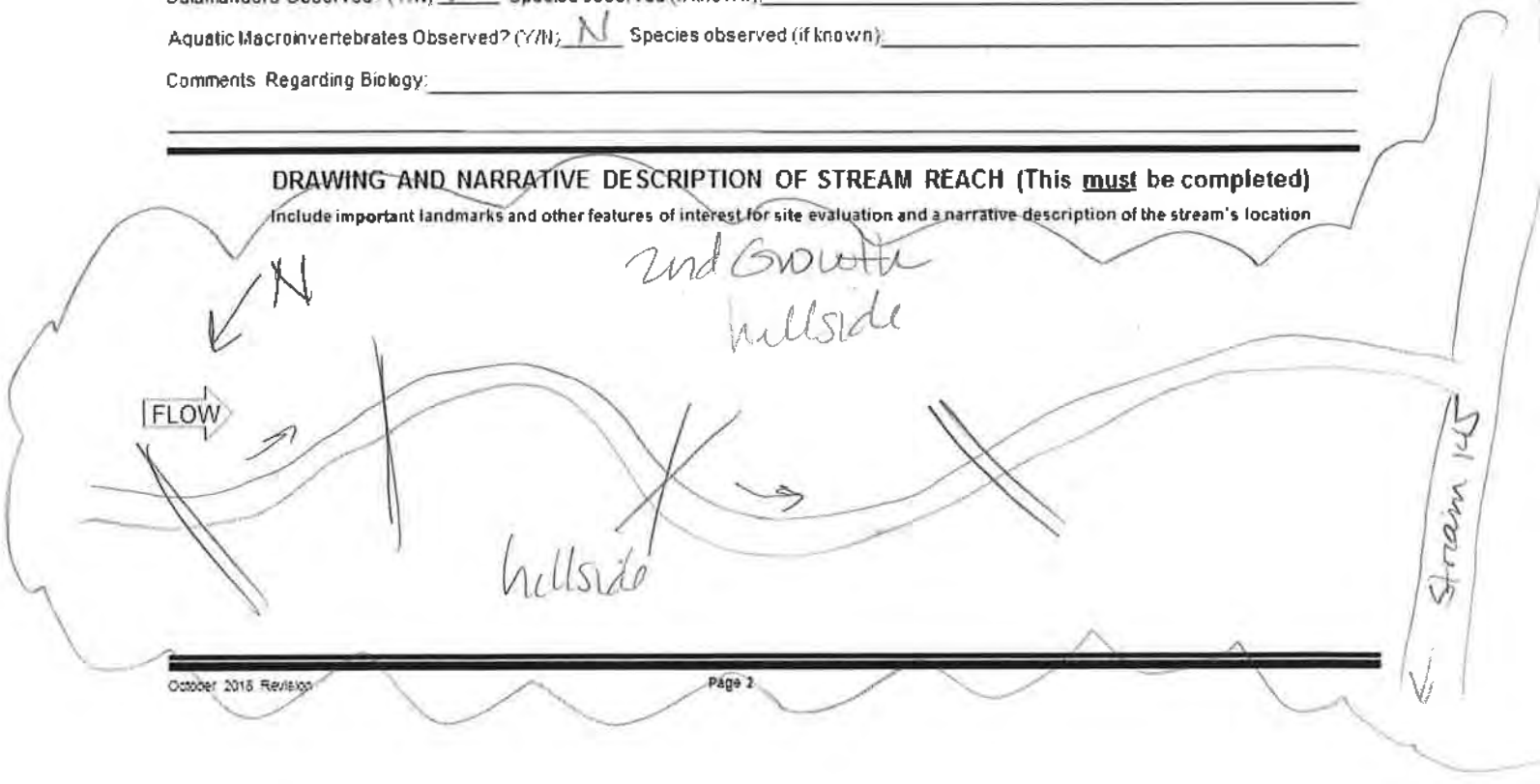
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 52

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream115 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.038
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.708659 LONG -82.797746 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/11/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	30
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 12 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☒	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 20

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☒	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS BFW - 3.5', D - 0.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.1

OHWM W - 1.5', D - 3"

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream.

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☒	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 11.9 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.7 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 90

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

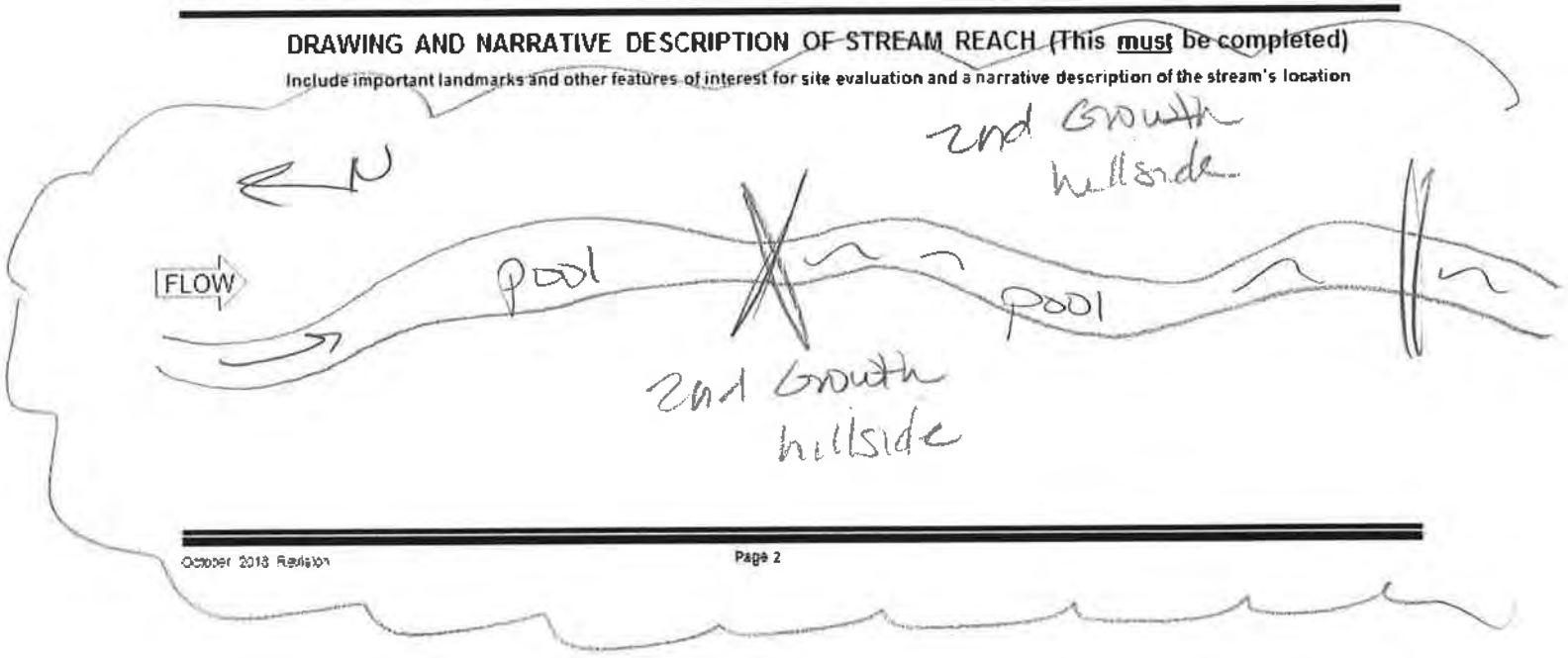
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 53

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream146 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.085

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 103 LAT 38.711687 LONG -82.800052 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/11/20 SCORER M.Kearns COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
culvert

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	25	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	45	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 25 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15

(B)

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40
18
A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30
15

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOB W-5.5', D-1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.6

Bankfull Width Max=30
20

DHWM W-3', D-0.5'

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☐	☒ Wide >10m	☐	☒ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☒	☐ Urban or Industrial
☒	☐ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 8.9 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.8 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 250

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

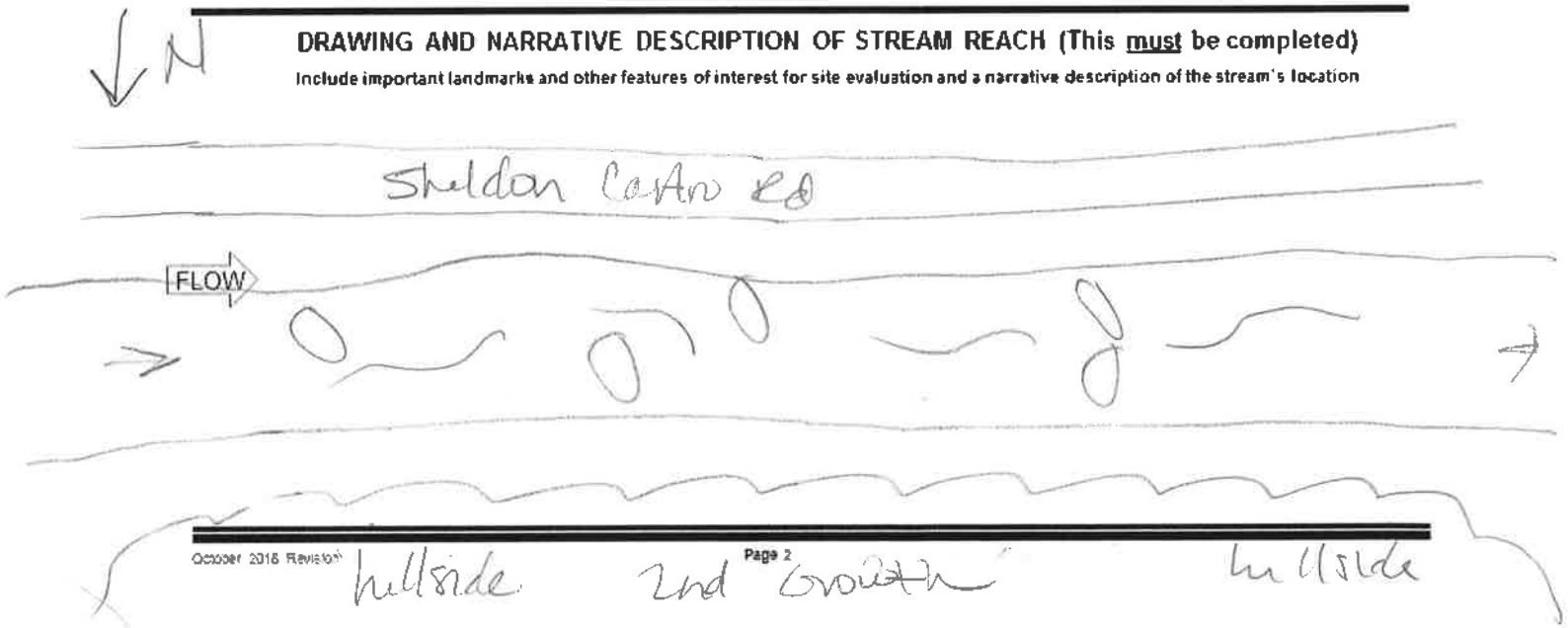
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 27

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 147 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 75 LAT 38.7118 LONG -82.800282 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/11/20 SCORER M.Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
culvert under road

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 15
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:
(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 2

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 17
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2.5

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOBW-1 D-05' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.3
OTWW W-05 D-4"

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☐	☐ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☒	☒ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed)

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ ~~CWH~~ WH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Whalersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 50

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 11.4 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.1 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 70

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

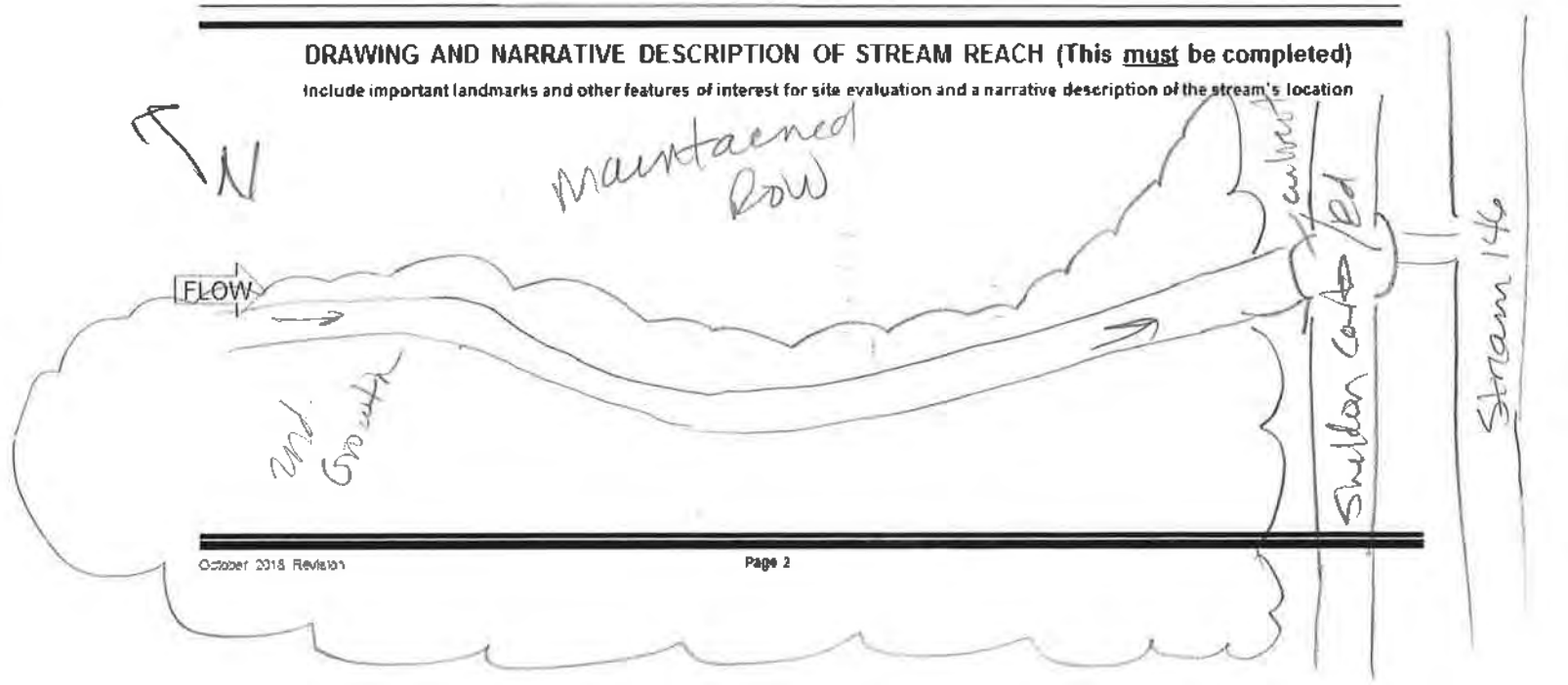
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 59

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream148 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.035

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.71407 LONG -82.801892 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/11/20 SCORER M.Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	20
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 19
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 12.7

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TUBW-4, D-1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

OHWM W - 2' D 4" **This information must also be completed**

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.25 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 5

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 9.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 5.1 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 90

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

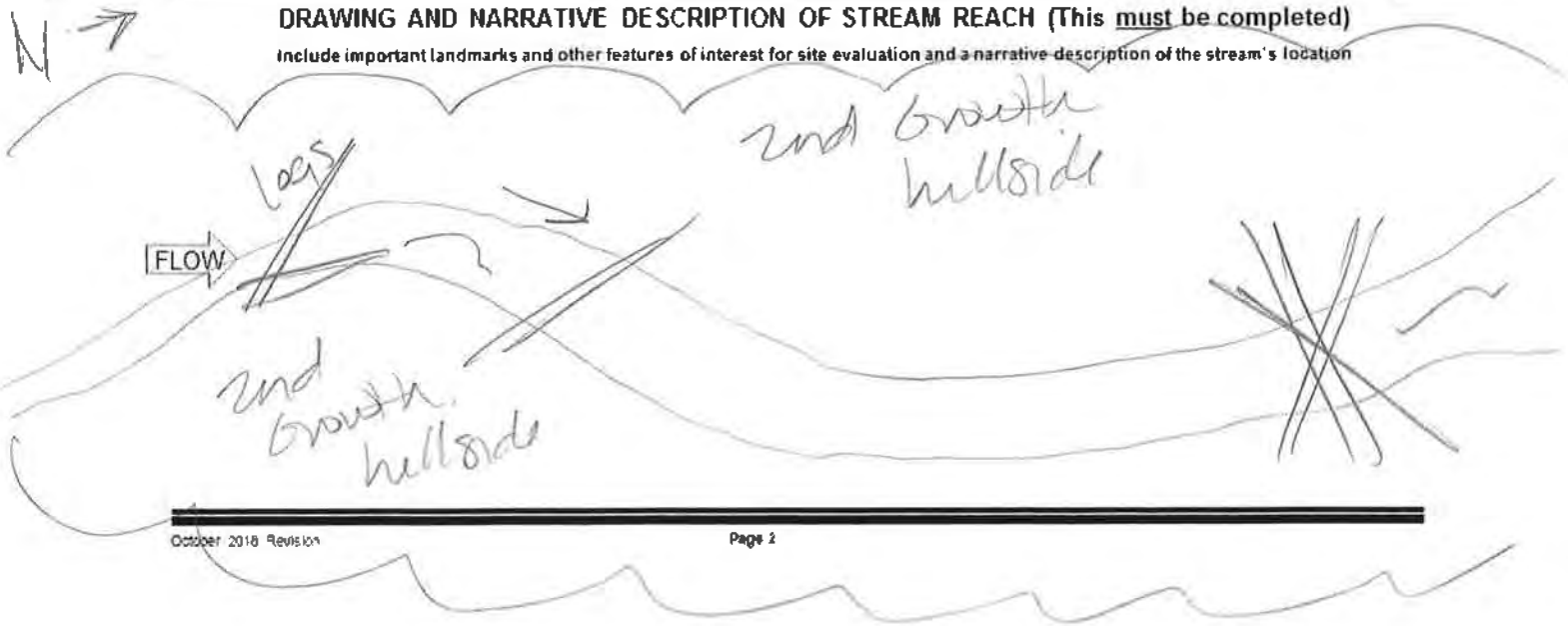
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **39**

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138kv Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER S. 148A RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.710884 LONG -82.809087 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/4/2022 SCORER KLB COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	10%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	5%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☑ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	60%	☐ ☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐ ☑	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	25%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5%

(A) **SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 15

(B) **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

19

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☐	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☑	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 4

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☑	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-4' D-5' OHWM W-1.5' D-2" **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30

15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☑	Moderate 5-10m
☑	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☑	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.66 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/1/22 Quantity: 2.25 in

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) N/A Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) N/A pH (S.U.) 6.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) N/A

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

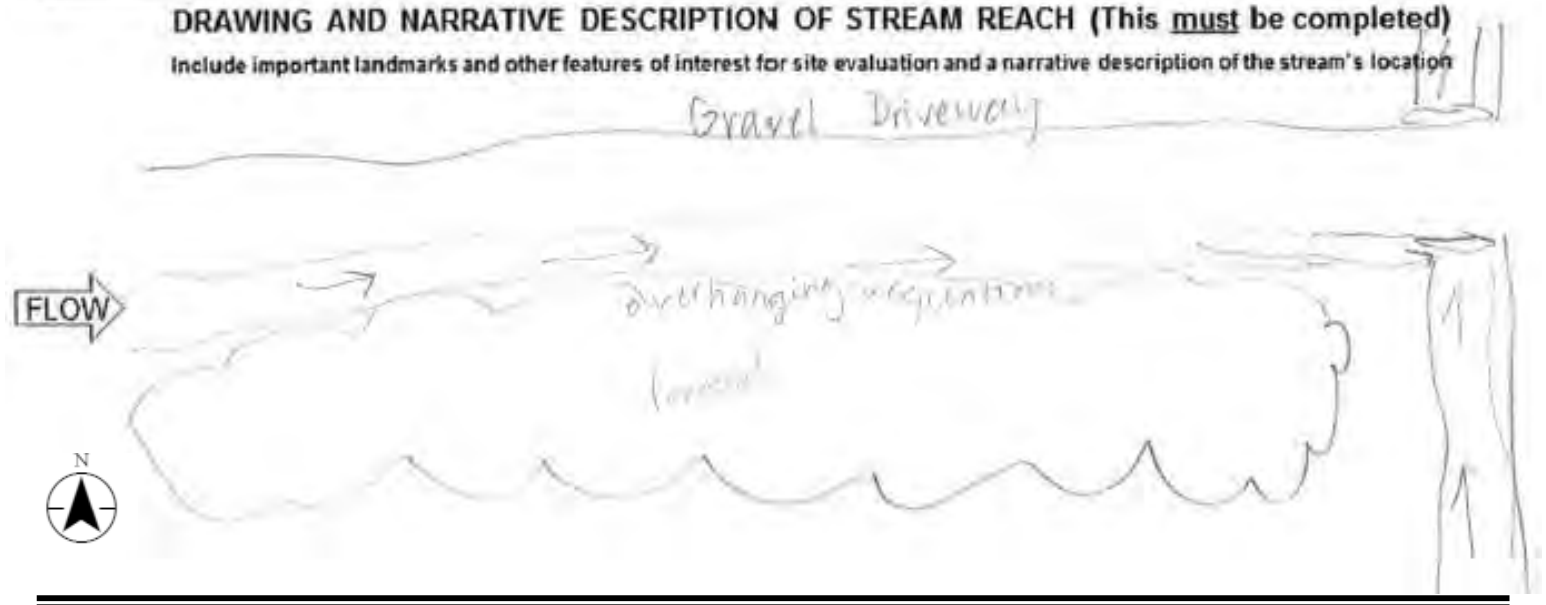
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Unknown

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **27**

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138kv Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER S.148B RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 3 LAT 38.710946 LONG -82.809046 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/4/2022 SCORER KLB COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☑☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	75%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	0%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	10%	☐☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐☑	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	15%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0%

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points — **Substrate Max = 40** — **12** — **A + B**

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☐	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☐	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30 — **0**

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☑	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-3' D-4' OHWM W-1' D-0.1' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** .9

Bankfull Width Max=30 — **15**

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☑	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☑	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.66 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/1/22 Quantity: 2.25 in

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: No water

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **61**

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138kv Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER S. 148C RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 15 LAT 38.710913 LONG -82.810423 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/4/2022 SCORER KLB COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☑ ☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	45%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	5%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	40%	☐ ☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	10%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5%

(A) **SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 12

(B) **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☐	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☐	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☑	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 12

Pool Depth Max = 30

25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-8' D-4.5' OHWM W-3.5 D-0.3' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 2.4

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☑	☑	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☑	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.70 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): _____ Date of last precipitation: 8/1/22 Quantity: 2.25 in

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Minnows

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Frogs

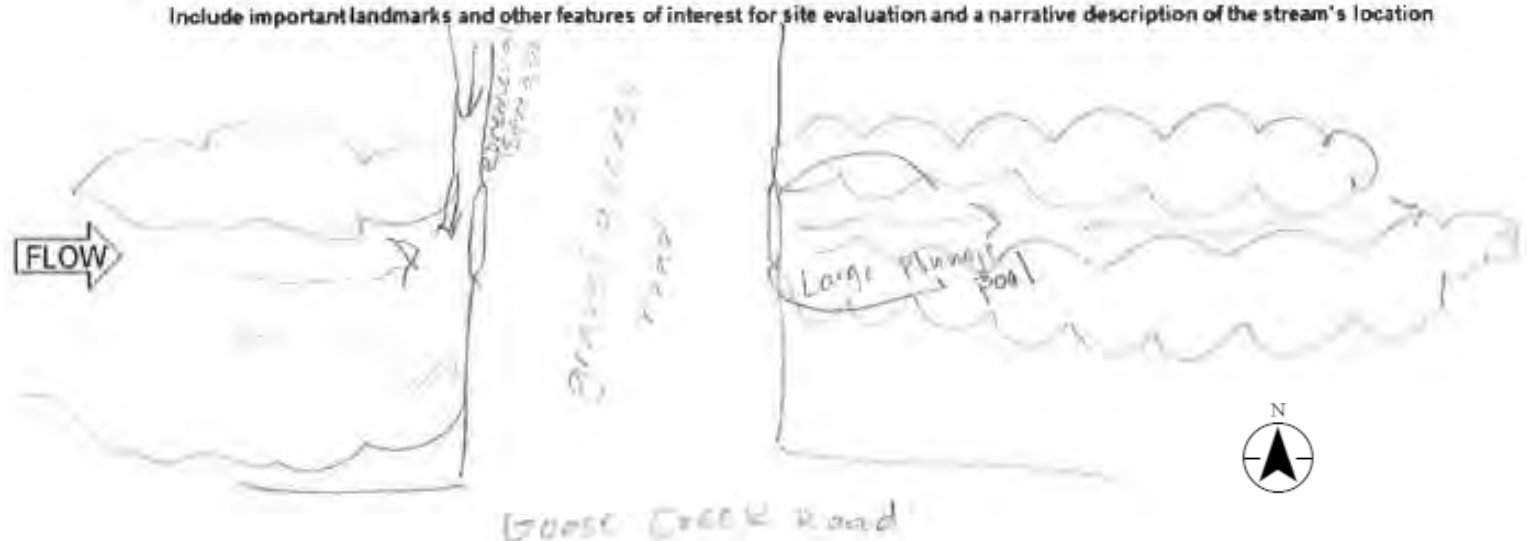
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Trichopicra

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 12

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 14 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 Mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 129 LAT 38.717705 LONG -82.805241 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/10/20 SCORER A. Sollenar COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ][ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ][ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[X][ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	50
[ ][ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ][ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	[ ][X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	40
[ ][ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		[ ][ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ][ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	5	[ ][ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 5 (A) 3 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 7 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.5 H 0.8 OHWM W 1.5 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
[X]	[X] Wide >10m	[X]	[X] Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ] Moderate 5-10m	[ ]	[ ] Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ] Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ] Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ] None	[ ]	[ ] Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [X] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[X] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 %/100 ft) [X] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Run — Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.2 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ — Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ — Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg, OH — NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto — Township/City: Vernon Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y — Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 — Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N — Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N — Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y — If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N — Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N — Species observed (if known): _____

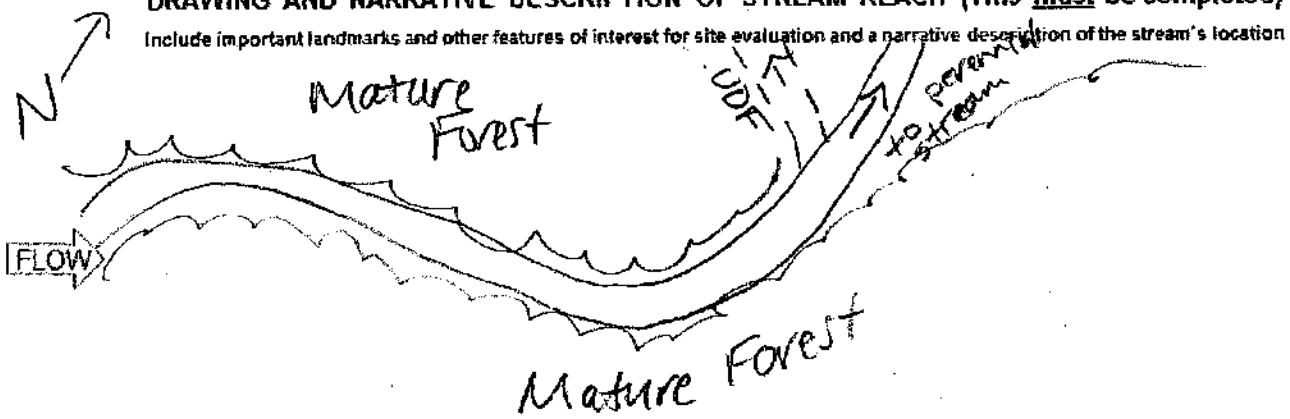
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N — Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N — Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 58

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 1S RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.083mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 110 LAT 38.7180860 LONG -82.8058220 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/9/20 SCORER A.Sollema COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☒	BEDROCK [16 pts]	35	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65–256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 75 (A) 25

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 25 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 28 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 12.7

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS RF W 3.0 H 0.8 OHWM W 2.0 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☒	Wide >10m
☒	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☒ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.2mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg Ott NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.3 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 6.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 210

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Dumping area nearby & in stream, dead animals, trash

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

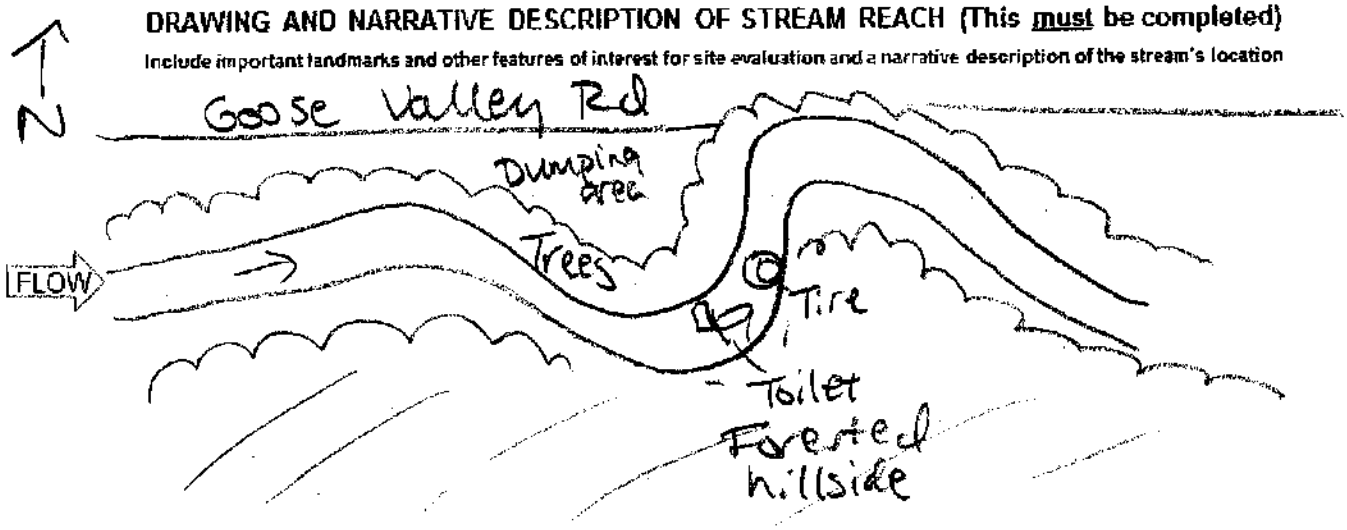
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



A

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 46

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 151 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 102 LAT 38.719249 LONG -82.807359 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 2/9/20 SCORER A.Sollena COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	5	☐	SILT [3 pt]	35
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	45	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 20

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 16 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 34 MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 76

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 3.5 H 1.5 OHWM W 2.5 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☒	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☒	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☒ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.2mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelerburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.6 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l): — pH (S.U.) 7.5 Conductivity (µmhos/cm) 90

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

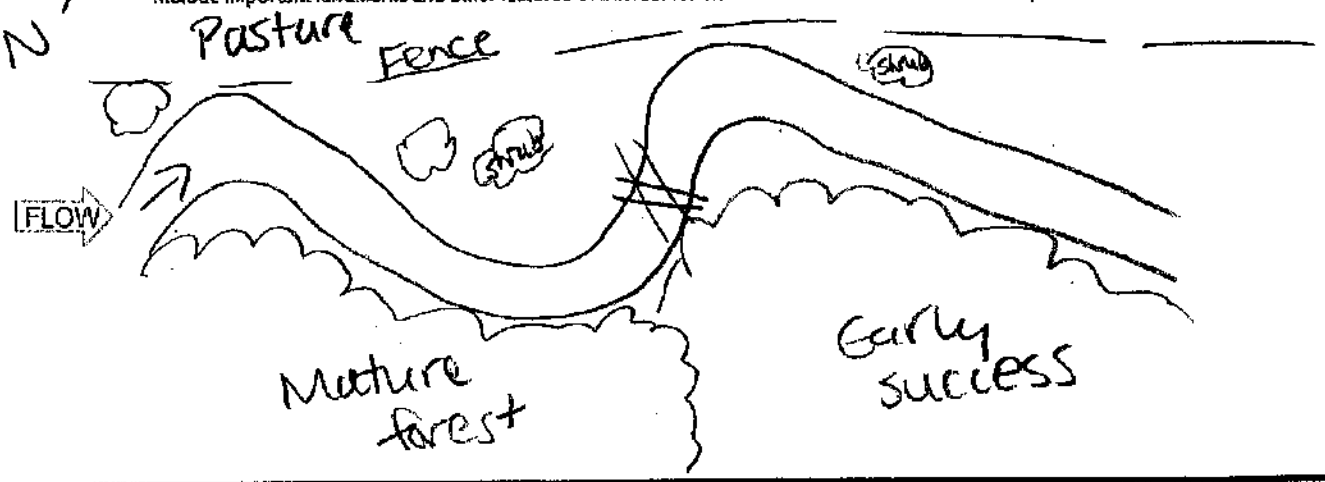
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **39**

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138kv Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 151 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 14 LAT 38.720933 LONG -82.806248 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/3/2022 SCORER KLB COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☑ ☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	70%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	30%	☐ ☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0%

(A) **SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 12

(B) **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 2

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

14

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☐	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☐	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☑	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-10' D-.5' OHWM W-5' D-0.2' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 3.1

Bankfull Width Max=30

25

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☑	☑	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☑	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.01 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/1/22 Quantity: 2.25 in

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N/A Canopy (% open): 90%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **57**

SITE NAME/LOCATION East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138kv Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 153 RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 211 LAT 38.729159 LONG -82.819929 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/3/2022 SCORER KLB COMMENTS _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☑ ☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	55%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	5%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	5%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	25%	☐ ☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	10%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10%

(A) **SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 12

(B) **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 5

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

17

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☑	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☐	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 6

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☑	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-10' D-10' OHWM W-2.5' D-0.2' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 3.1

Bankfull Width Max=30

25

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☑	☑	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☑	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Sugar Camp Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.14 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Vernon

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/1/22 Quantity: 2.25 in

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 90%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.4 Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): waterstriders

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



C.4 QHEI DATA FORMS

Ohio EPA — Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 63.25

Stream & Location: Stream 109 - Little Pine Creek/ East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project **RM:** ___ **Date:** 12/14/20

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: Sollena/Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** ___ **Lat./Long.:** 38.6304 82.7430 (NAD 83 - decimal °) Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	___	___	☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]	___	___
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]	___	___	☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	10	___
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]	5	15	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]	___	___
☐ ☒ GRAVEL [7]	20	30	☐ ☐ SILT [2]	15	10
☒ ☐ SAND [6]	50	45	☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	___	___
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]	___	___	(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN (Check ONE (Or 2 & average))
☐ LIMESTONE [1] ☐ TILLS [1] ☐ WETLANDS [0] ☒ HARDPAN [0] ☒ SANDSTONE [0] ☐ RIP/RAP [0] ☐ LACUSTURINE [0] ☐ SHALE [-1] ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY -1.5
SILT: ☒ HEAVY [-2] ☒ MODERATE [-1] ☐ NORMAL [0] ☐ FREE [1]
EMBEDDEDNESS: ☒ EXTENSIVE [-2] ☐ MODERATE [-1] ☐ NORMAL [0] ☐ NONE [1]

Substrate: 9.5 (Maximum 20)

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

___ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	1 POOLS > 70cm [2]	1 OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
___ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	1 ROOTWADS [1]	___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	___ BOULDERS [1]	1 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
___ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT (Check ONE (Or 2 & average))
☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11] ☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7] ☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3] ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover Maximum 20: 11

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☒ EXCELLENT [7]	☒ NONE [6]	☒ HIGH [3]
☒ MODERATE [3]	☐ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☐ MODERATE [2]
☐ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel Maximum 20: 19

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)
River right looking downstream

EROSION (L / R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L / R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L / R)
☐ ☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☒ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☒ ☐ MODERATE [2]	☒ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐ ☒ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐ ☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐ ☐ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
1.5	☐ ☒ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☒ ☒ FENCED PASTURE [1]
	☐ ☐ NONE [0]	☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]
	2	

☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

2 + 0.5 = 2.5/2 = 1.25

Riparian Maximum 10: 4.75

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH (Check ONE (ONLY!))
☐ > 1m [6] ☐ 0.7-<1m [4] ☒ 0.4-<0.7m [2] ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1] ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH (Check ONE (Or 2 & average))
☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2] ☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1] ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY (Check ALL that apply)
☐ TORRENTIAL [-1] ☒ SLOW [1] ☐ VERY FAST [1] ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1] ☒ FAST [1] ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2] ☒ MODERATE [1] ☐ EDDIES [1]
Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential: Primary Contact / Secondary Contact (circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current Maximum 12: 7

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: (Check ONE (Or 2 & average)). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☒ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☒ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☐ MODERATE [0] ☒ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run Maximum 8: 2

6] GRADIENT (15.3 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA (29.5 mi²)
☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4] ☐ MODERATE [6-10] ☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 15 %GLIDE: 45 %RUN: 10 %RIFFLE: 30

Gradient Maximum 10: 10

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE (1st-sample pass-2nd)

- ☐ HIGH ☐
- ☒ UP ☐
- ☐ NORMAL ☐
- ☐ LOW ☐
- ☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

CLARITY (1st --sample pass-- 2nd)

- ☐ < 20 cm ☐
- ☒ 20-<40 cm ☐
- ☐ 40-70 cm ☐
- ☐ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐
- ☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☒ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass 1st _____ cm

2nd _____ cm

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH 6.9 Conduct 390 Temp 8.2 °C

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

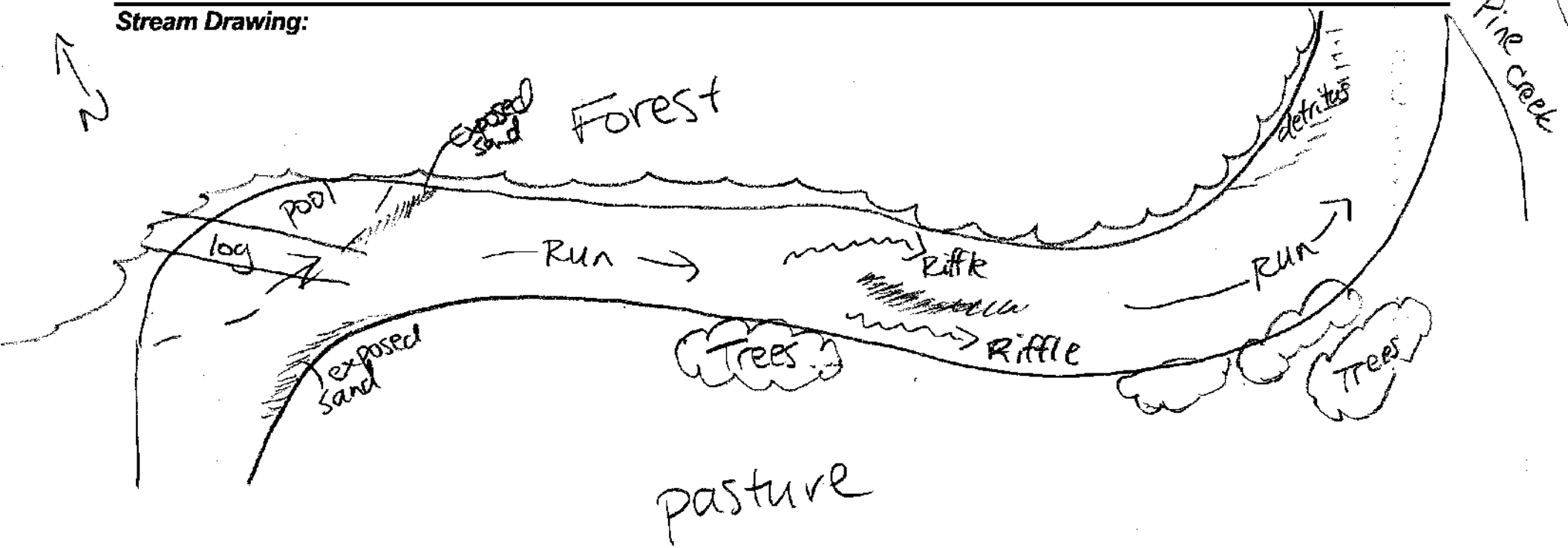
E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- x̄ width 30'
- x̄ depth 2.5'
- max. depth
- x̄ bankfull width 38'
- bankfull x̄ depth 3.5'
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio
- *Legacy Tree:*

Stream Drawing:



OhioEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 64.5

Stream & Location: Stream 110. Pine Creek/ East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project **RM:** ____ **Date:** 12/14/20

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: A.Siollema / Stantec

River Code: ____ - ____ - ____ **STORET #:** ____ **Lat./ Long.:** 38.6304 / 82.7432 (NAD 83 - decimal °) Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐ BOULDER [9]	5		☐ DETRITUS [3]		
☐ COBBLE [8]	10	10	☐ MUCK [2]		
☒ GRAVEL [7]	20	35	☐ SILT [2]	20	15
☒ SAND [6]	45	40	☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐ BEDROCK [5]			(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

ORIGIN	QUALITY
☐ LIMESTONE [1]	☐ HEAVY [-2]
☐ TILLS [1]	☒ MODERATE [-1]
☐ WETLANDS [0]	☐ NORMAL [0]
☐ HARDPAN [0]	☐ FREE [1]
☒ SANDSTONE [0]	☒ EXTENSIVE [-2]
☐ RIP/RAP [0]	☐ MODERATE [-1]
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]	☐ NORMAL [0]
☐ SHALE [-1]	☐ NONE [1]
☐ COAL FINES [-2]	

SILT / EMBEDDEDNESS

Substrate 12 (Maximum 20)

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1 UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	1 POOLS > 70cm [2]	____ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
1 OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	____ ROOTWADS [1]	____ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
____ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	____ BOULDERS [1]	1 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
____ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☒ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover 8 (Maximum 20)

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☒ EXCELLENT [7]	☒ NONE [6]	☒ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☐ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☐ MODERATE [2]
☒ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel 18 (Maximum 20)

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L / R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L / R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L / R)
☐ ☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☒ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☒ ☐ MODERATE [2]	☒ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐ ☒ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐ ☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐ ☐ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
1.5	☐ ☒ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☒ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]
	☐ ☐ NONE [0]	☐ ☒ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]
	2	2.0

☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian 4.5 (Maximum 10)

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH	CHANNEL WIDTH	CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ONE (ONLY!)	Check ONE (Or 2 & average)	Check ALL that apply
☒ > 1m [6]	☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]	☐ TORRENTIAL [-1] ☒ SLOW [1]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]	☒ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]	☐ VERY FAST [1] ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]	☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]	☐ FAST [1] ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]		☒ MODERATE [1] ☐ EDDIES [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]		*Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.*

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current 9 (Maximum 12)

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☒ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☒ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☐ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☒ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☐ MODERATE [0] ☒ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run 3 (Maximum 8)

6] GRADIENT

GRADIENT (4.53 ft/mi) ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4] ☒ MODERATE [6-10] ☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

DRAINAGE AREA (134 mi²)

%POOL: 10 %GLIDE: 35 %RUN: 45 %RIFFLE: 10

Gradient 10 (Maximum 10)

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass-	2nd
☐ HIGH	☐
☒ UP	☐
☐ NORMAL	☐
☐ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--	2nd
☒ < 20 cm	☐
☐ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☒ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass _____ cm

2nd pass _____ cm

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH 7.1 Conduct 380 Temp 7.6°C

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

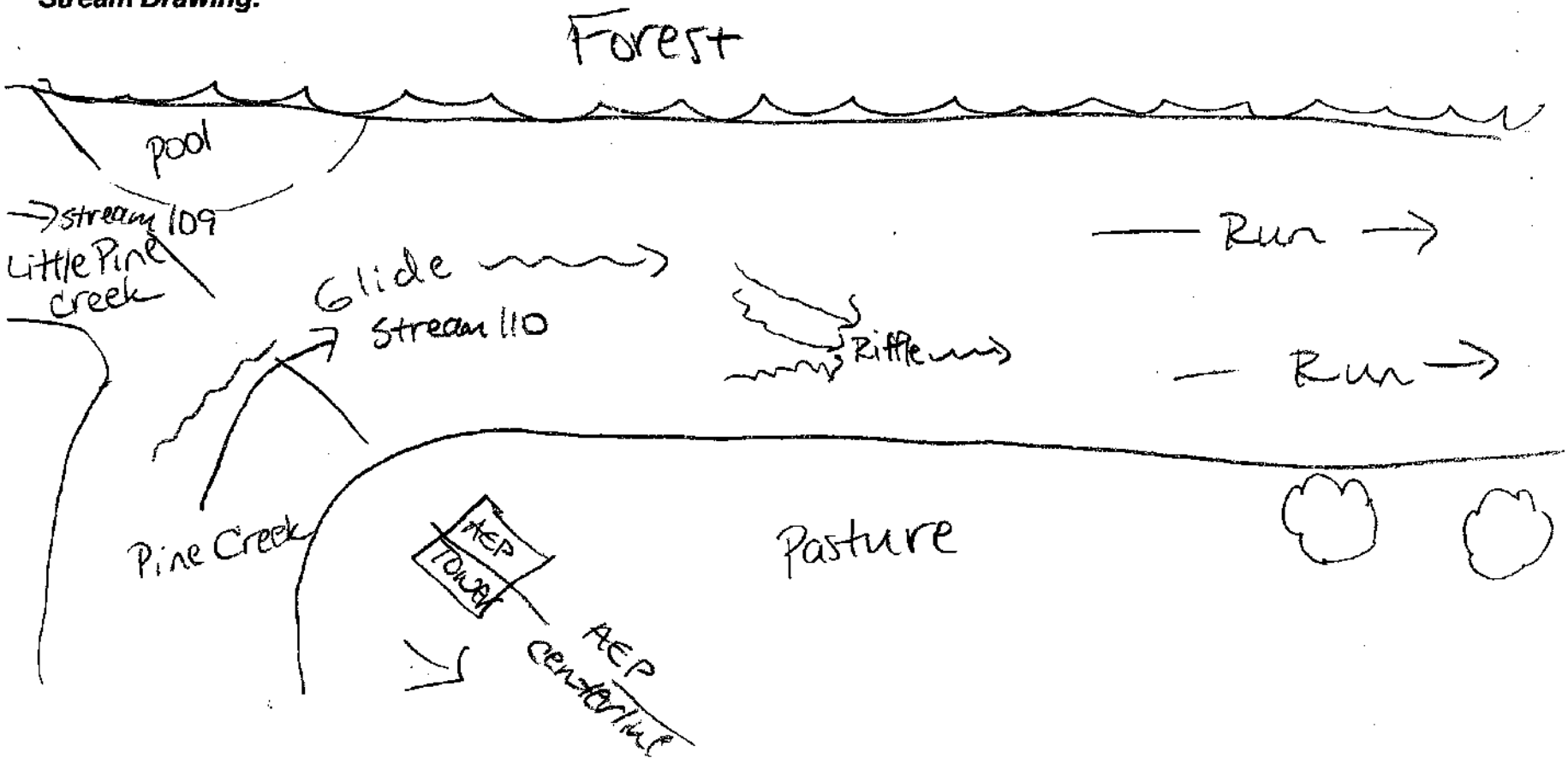
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- x̄ width 43'
- x̄ depth 4'
- max. depth
- x̄ bankfull width 50'
- bankfull x̄ depth 5'
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x² width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



OhioEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 65.5

Stream & Location: Stream 132, Poplar Fork Pine Creek/ East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project **RM:** ___.__ **Date:** 12/12/20

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** rebuild **Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:** M. Kearns / Stantec

Lat./ Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) 38.6744 / 82.7658 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	___	___	☐☐ HARDPAN [4]	___	___
☐☐ BOULDER [9]	___	___	☐☐ DETRITUS [3]	___	___
☐☐ COBBLE [8]	___	✓	☐☐ MUCK [2]	___	___
☐☒ GRAVEL [7]	✓	✓	☐☐ SILT [2]	___	___
☒☐ SAND [6]	✓	✓	☐☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	___	___
☐☐ BEDROCK [5]	___	___	(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

ORIGIN
- ☒ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☐ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☐ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☒ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☒ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Substrate 14 *Maximum 20*

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- 1 UNDERCUT BANKS [1]
- 2 OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]
- 1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]
- ___ ROOTMATS [1]
- 1 POOLS > 70cm [2]
- ___ ROOTWADS [1]
- ___ BOULDERS [1]
- ___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
- ___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
- 1 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]

AMOUNT Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
- ☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Cover 13 *Maximum 20*

Comments

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY
- ☐ HIGH [4]
- ☐ MODERATE [3]
- ☒ LOW [2]
- ☐ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ EXCELLENT [7]
- ☒ GOOD [5]
- ☐ FAIR [3]
- ☐ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
- ☒ NONE [6]
- ☐ RECOVERED [4]
- ☐ RECOVERING [3]
- ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
- ☐ HIGH [3]
- ☒ MODERATE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]

Channel 15 *Maximum 20*

Comments

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L / R)
- ☐ ☒ NONE / LITTLE [3]
- ☒ ☐ MODERATE [2]
- ☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L / R)
- ☒ ☒ WIDE > 50m [4]
- ☐ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]
- ☐ ☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]
- ☐ ☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
- ☐ ☐ NONE [0]

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L / R)
- ☐ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]
- ☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
- ☒ ☒ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
- ☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]
- ☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]
- ☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
- ☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
- ☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Riparian 7.5 *Maximum 10*

Comments

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check ONE (ONLY!)
- ☐ > 1m [6]
- ☒ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
- ☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply
- ☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
- ☐ VERY FAST [1]
- ☐ FAST [1]
- ☒ MODERATE [1]
- ☒ SLOW [1]
- ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
- ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
- ☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Pool / Current 8 *Maximum 12*

Comments

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
- ☒ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
- ☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
- ☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
- ☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
- ☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
- ☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
- ☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ NONE [2]
- ☒ LOW [1]
- ☐ MODERATE [0]
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Riffle / Run 4 *Maximum 8*

Comments

6] GRADIENT

(65.2 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (2.56 mi²)

- ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
- ☐ MODERATE [6-10]
- ☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 25 %GLIDE: 45 %RUN: 10 %RIFFLE: 20

Gradient 4 *Maximum 10*

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass-		2nd
☐	HIGH	☐
☐	UP	☐
☒	NORMAL	☐
☐	LOW	☐
☐	DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--		2nd
☐	< 20 cm	☐
☐	20-<40 cm	☐
☐	40-70 cm	☐
☒	> 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐	SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☒ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass: _____ cm

2nd pass: _____ cm

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH - 6.3

Conductivity - 0.18

Temp - 9.2

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

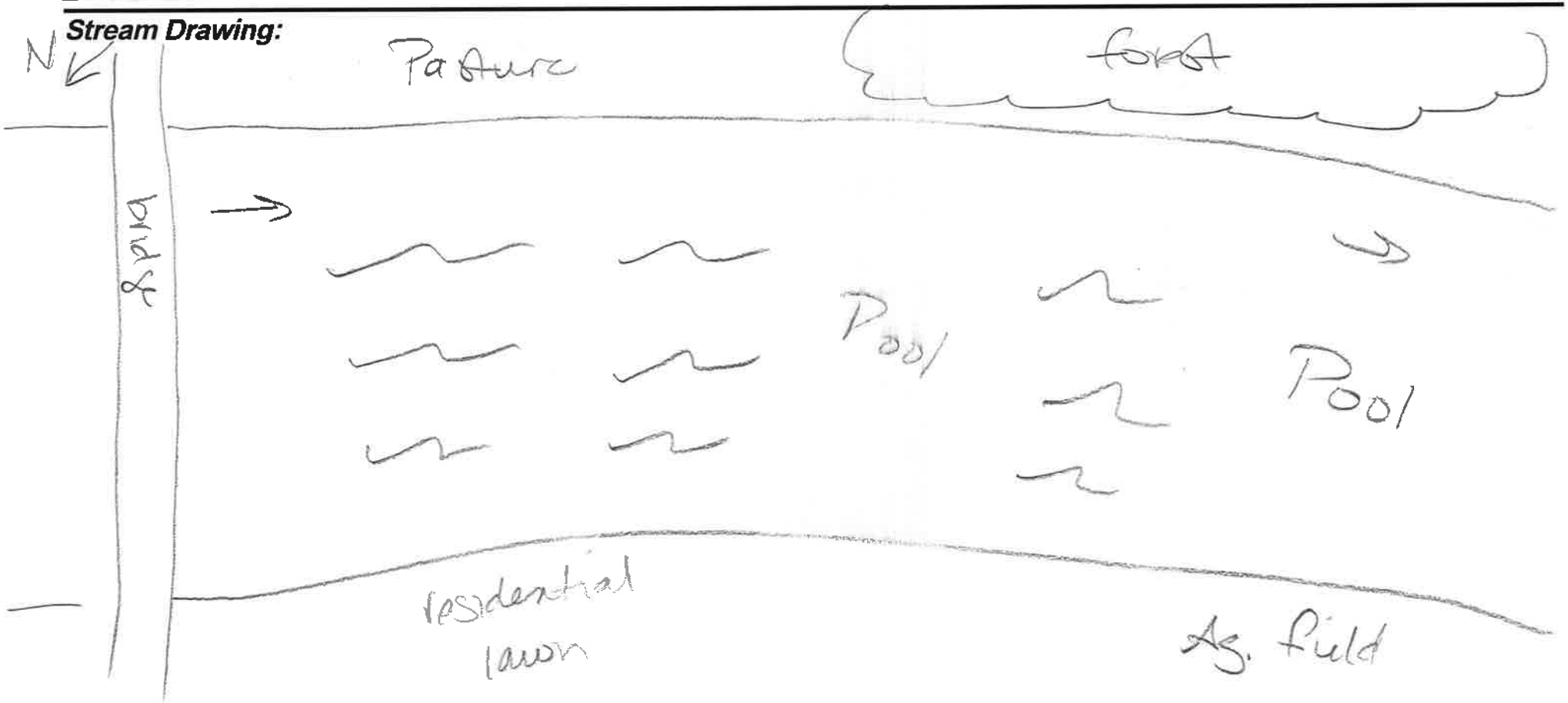
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- x̄ width 8.5'
- x̄ depth 0.5'
- max. depth
- x̄ bankfull width 10'
- bankfull x̄ depth 1'
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



OhioEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 51.75

Stream & Location: Stream 140, Sheldon Run/ East Wheelersburg Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project **RM:** ___ **Date:** 12/10/20

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: M. Reams / Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** ___ **Lat./ Long.:** 38.6996 / 82.7908 (NAD 83 - decimal °) Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check *ONLY* Two substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	___	___	☐☐ HARDPAN [4]	___	___
☐☐ BOULDER [9]	___	___	☐☐ DETRITUS [3]	___	___
☐☐ COBBLE [8]	___	___	☐☐ MUCK [2]	___	___
☐☐ GRAVEL [7]	V	V	☐☐ SILT [2]	___	___
☒☐ SAND [6]	V	V	☐☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	___	___
☐☒ BEDROCK [5]	V	V	(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

ORIGIN	QUALITY	
☒ LIMESTONE [1]	☐ HEAVY [-2]	
☐ TILLS [1]	☐ MODERATE [-1]	
☐ WETLANDS [0]	SILT ☒ NORMAL [0]	
☐ HARDPAN [0]	☐ FREE [1]	
☐ SANDSTONE [0]	☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]	
☐ RIP/RAP [0]	EMBEDDEDNESS ☐ MODERATE [-1]	
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]	☒ NORMAL [0]	
☐ SHALE [-1]	☐ NONE [1]	
☐ COAL FINES [-2]		

Substrate 12 *Maximum 20*

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

___ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	___ POOLS > 70cm [2]	___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
___ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	___ ROOTWADS [1]	___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	1 BOULDERS [1]	1 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
___ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT (Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*))
☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☒ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover 6 *Maximum 20*

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☒ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☒ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☒ MODERATE [2]
☒ LOW [2]	☒ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel 14 *Maximum 20*

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for *EACH BANK* (*Or 2 per bank & average*)
River right looking downstream

EROSION (L / R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L / R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L / R)	(L / R)
☒ ☒ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☒ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]	☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐ ☐ MODERATE [2]	☐ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐ ☒ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐ ☒ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
	☐ ☒ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]	
	☐ ☐ NONE [0]	☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]	

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian 7.75 *Maximum 10*

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH (Check ONE (*ONLY!*))
☐ > 1m [6]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☒ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH (Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*))
☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY (Check ALL that apply)

☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]	☒ SLOW [1]
☐ VERY FAST [1]	☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ FAST [1]	☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☒ MODERATE [1]	☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current 4 *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*).

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☒ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☒ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☒ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☐ MODERATE [0]
			☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run 5 *Maximum 8*

6] GRADIENT
(159 ft/mi) ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4] ☐ MODERATE [6-10] ☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

DRAINAGE AREA (0.67 mi²)

%POOL: 5 %GLIDE: 0 %RUN: 65 %RIFFLE: 30

Gradient 4 *Maximum 10*

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass- 2nd

- ☐ HIGH ☐
- ☐ UP ☐
- ☒ NORMAL ☐
- ☐ LOW ☐
- ☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

- ☐ < 20 cm ☐
- ☐ 20-<40 cm ☐
- ☐ 40-70 cm ☐
- ☒ 70 cm/ CTB ☐
- ☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☒ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass _____ cm

2nd _____ cm

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

PH- 6.5

Conductivity - 0.08

Temp- 7.9

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

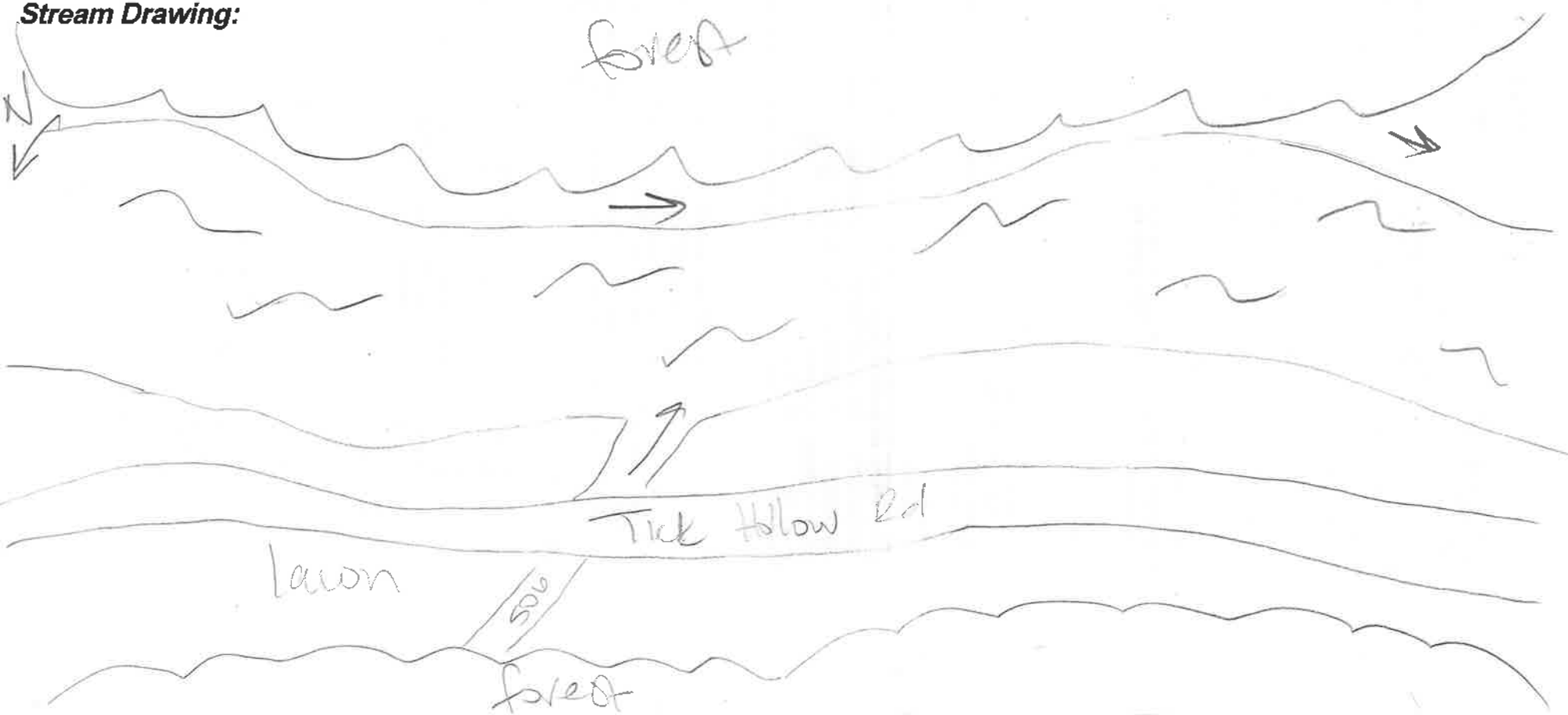
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

x̄ width	7'
x̄ depth	<1'
max. depth	
x̄ bankfull width	12'
bankfull x̄ depth	.5'
W/D ratio	
bankfull max. depth	
floodprone x² width	
entrench. ratio	

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Ohio EPA — Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 56

Stream & Location: Stream 152, Lick Run/ East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project **RM:** ____ **Date:** 12/9/20

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: N. Sollema / Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** _____ **Lat./Long.** (NAD 83 - decimal °): 38.724278 2.8132 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check *ONLY* Two substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	____	____	☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]	____	____
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]	____	____	☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	____	____
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]	____	5	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]	____	____
☐ ☒ GRAVEL [7]	30	50	☐ ☐ SILT [2]	20	15
☒ ☐ SAND [6]	50	50	☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	____	____
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]	____	____	(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN (Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*))
☐ LIMESTONE [1]
☐ TILLS [1]
☐ WETLANDS [0]
☐ HARDPAN [0]
☒ SANDSTONE [0]
☐ RIP/RAP [0]
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
☒ SHALE [-1]
☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY
SILT: ☐ HEAVY [-2] ☒ MODERATE [-1] ☐ NORMAL [0] ☐ FREE [1]
EMBEDDEDNESS: ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2] ☒ MODERATE [-1] ☐ NORMAL [0] ☐ NONE [1]

-0.5

Comments

Substrate 10.5 *Maximum 20*

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

2 UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	____ POOLS > 70cm [2]	2 OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
2 OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	____ ROOTWADS [1]	____ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
____ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	____ BOULDERS [1]	____ LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
____ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT (Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*))
☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover 10 *Maximum 20*

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☒ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☒ MODERATE [3]	☒ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☒ MODERATE [2]
☐ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel 16 *Maximum 20*

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for *EACH BANK* (*Or 2 per bank & average*)
River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)
☒ ☒ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☐ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☐ ☐ MODERATE [2]	☒ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐ ☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☒ ☒ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
3	☐ ☒ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]
	☐ ☐ NONE [0]	☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]
	2	☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
		☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
		☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian 6 *Maximum 10*

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH (Check ONE (*ONLY!*))
☐ > 1m [6]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
☒ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH (Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*))
☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY (Check ALL that apply)
☐ TORRENTIAL [-1] ☒ SLOW [1]
☐ VERY FAST [1] ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☒ FAST [1] ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ MODERATE [1] ☐ EDDIES [1]
Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current 6 *Maximum 12*

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☒ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☒ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☒ MODERATE [0]
		0.5	☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run 3.5 *Maximum 8*

6] GRADIENT
(41.7 ft/mi) ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4] ☐ MODERATE [6-10] ☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

DRAINAGE AREA (5.6 mi²)

%POOL: 25 %GLIDE: 45
%RUN: — %RIFFLE: 30

Gradient 4 *Maximum 10*

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH 7.7 Conduct 180 Temp 8.1°C

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass-	2nd
☐ HIGH	☐
☐ UP	☐
☒ NORMAL	☐
☐ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--	2nd
☐ < 20 cm	☐
☒ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☒ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass _____ cm

2nd _____ cm

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

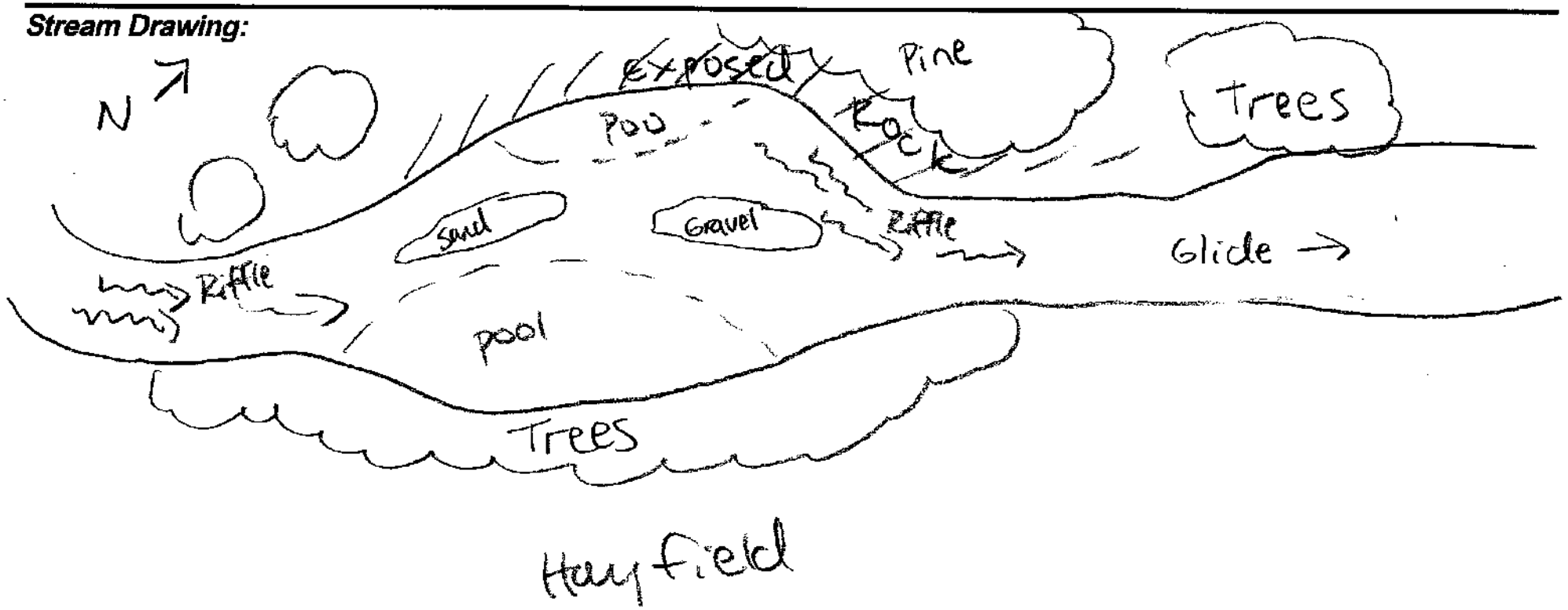
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

x̄ width	10'
x̄ depth	1.2'
max. depth	
x̄ bankfull width	12'
bankfull x̄ depth	3.0'
W/D ratio	
bankfull max. depth	
floodprone x² width	
entrench. ratio	

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Appendix D REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOGRAPHS

D.1 WETLAND AND WATERBODY PHOTOGRAPHS



Photo Location 1. View of Stream 109 (Little Pine Creek). Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 1. View of Stream 109 (Little Pine Creek). Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 1. View of typical substrates of Stream 109 (Little Pine Creek).



Photo Location 2. View of Stream 110 (Pine Creek). Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 2. View of Stream 110 (Pine Creek). Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 2. View of typical substrates of Stream 110 (Pine Creek).



Photo Location 3. View of Wetland 10. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 3. View of Wetland 10. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 3. View of Wetland 10. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 3. View of Wetland 10. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 4. View of wetland determination sample point SP21 at Wetland 10. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 4. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP21.



Photo Location 5. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP20. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 5. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP20.



Photo Location 6. View of Wetland 10B. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 6. View of Wetland 10B. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 6. View of Wetland 10B. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 6. View of Wetland 10B. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 6. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP21A.



Photo Location 7. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP21B. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 7. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP21B.



Photo Location 8. View of Stream 112B. Photo taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 8. View of Stream 112B. taken facing downstream, south.



Photo Location 8. View of typical substrates of Stream 112B..



Photo Location 9. View of Wetland 10A. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 9. View of Wetland 10A. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 9. View of Wetland 10A. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 9. View of Wetland 10A. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 9. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP21C.



Photo Location 10. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP21D. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 10. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP21D.



Photo Location 11. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP23. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 11. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP23.



Photo Location 12. View of Stream 111. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 12. View of Stream 111. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 12. View of typical substrates of Stream 111.



Photo Location 13. View of Stream 112A. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 13. View of Stream 112A. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 13. View of typical substrates of Stream 112A.



Photo Location 14. View of Stream 112. Photograph taken facing upstream/northwest.



Photo Location 14. View of Stream 112. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 14. View of typical substrates of Stream 112.



Photo Location 15. View of Stream 113. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 15. View of Stream 113. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 15. View of typical substrates of Stream 113.



Photo Location 16. View of wetland determination sample point SP23. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 16. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP23.



Photo Location 16. View of Wetland 11. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 16. View of Wetland 11. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 16. View of Wetland 11. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 16. View of Wetland 11. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 17. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP24. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 17. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP24.



Photo Location 18. View of Stream 114. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 18. View of Stream 114. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 18. View of typical substrates of Stream 114.



Photo Location 19. View of location where Stream 114 transitions from an upland drainage feature to an ephemeral stream. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 19. View of location where Stream 114 transitions from an upland drainage feature to an ephemeral stream. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 20. View of Stream 115. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 20. View of Stream 115. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 20. View of typical substrates of Stream 115.



Photo Location 21. View of location where Stream 115 transitions from an upland drainage feature to an ephemeral stream. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 21. View of location where Stream 115 transitions from an upland drainage feature to an ephemeral stream. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 22. View of Stream 116. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 22. View of Stream 116. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 22. View of typical substrates of Stream 116.



Photo Location 23. View of Stream 117. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 23. View of Stream 117. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 23. View of typical substrates of Stream 117.



Photo Location 24. View of Stream 118. Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 24. View of Stream 118. Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 24. View of typical substrates of Stream 118.



Photo Location 25. View of Stream 118. Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 25. View of Stream 118. Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 25. View of typical substrates of Stream 118.



Photo Location 26. View of Stream 119. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 26. View of Stream 119. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 26. View of typica substrates of Stream 119.



Photo Location 27. View of Stream 120. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 27. View of Stream 120. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 27. View of typical substrates of Stream 120.



Photo Location 28. View of intermittent portion of Stream 121. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 28. View of intermittent portion of Stream 121. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 28. View of typical substrates of intermittent portion of Stream 121.



Photo Location 29. View of location where Stream 121 transitions from an ephemeral stream to an intermittent stream. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 29. View of location where Stream 121 transitions from an ephemeral stream to an intermittent stream. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 30. View of ephemeral portion of Stream 121. Photograph taken facing upstream/ west.



Photo Location 30. View of ephemeral portion of Stream 121. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 30. View of typical substrates of ephemeral portion of Stream 121.



Photo Location 31. View of Stream 122. Photograph taken facing upstream/northwest.



Photo Location 31. View of Stream 122. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 31. View of typical substrates of Stream 122.



Photo Location 32. View of Stream 122. Photograph taken facing upstream/northwest.



Photo Location 32. View of Stream 122. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 32. View of typical substrates of Stream 122.



Photo Location 33. View of Stream 123. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 33. View of Stream 123. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 33. View of typical substrates of Stream 123.



Photo Location 34. View of Stream 124. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 34. View of Stream 124. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 34. View of typical substrates of Stream 124.



Photo Location 35. View of Stream 124. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 35. View of Stream 124. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 35. View of typical substrates of Stream 124.



Photo Location 36. View of Stream 125. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 36. View of Stream 125. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 36. View of typical substrates of Stream 125.



Photo Location 37. View of Stream 126. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 37. View of Stream 126. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 37. View of typical substrates of Stream 126.



Photo Location 38. View of Stream 127. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 38. View of Stream 127. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 38. View of typical substrates of Stream 127.



Photo Location 39. View of Stream 128. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 39. View of Stream 128. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 39. View of typical substrates of Stream 128.



Photo Location 40. View of wetland determination sample point SP26. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 40. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP26.



Photo Location 40. View of Wetland 12. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 40. View of Wetland 12. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 40. View of Wetland 12. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 40. View of Wetland 12. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 41. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP25. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 41. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP25.



Photo Location 42. View of Stream 129. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 42. View of Stream 129. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 42. View of typical substrates of Stream 129.



Photo Location 43. View of Stream 130 and existing culvert. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 43. View of Stream 130. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 43. View of typical substrates of Stream 130.



Photo Location 44. View of Stream 130. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 44. View of Stream 130. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 44. View of typical substrates of Stream 130.



Photo Location 45. View of Stream 131. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 45. View of Stream 131. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 45. View of typical substrates of Stream 131.



Photo Location 46. View of Stream 131. Photograph taken facing upstream/northwest.



Photo Location 46. View of Stream 131. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 46. View of typical substrates of Stream 131.



Photo Location 47. View of Stream 131. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 47. View of Stream 131. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 47. View of typical substrates of Stream 131.



Photo Location 48. View of Stream 132 (Poplar Fork Pine Creek). Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 48. View of Stream 132 (Poplar Fork Pine Creek). Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 48. View of typical substrates of Stream 132 (Poplar Fork Pine Creek).



Photo Location 49. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP27. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 49. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP27.



Photo Location 50. View of Wetland 12A. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 50. View of Wetland 12A. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 50. View of Wetland 12A. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 50. View of Wetland 12A. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 50. View of wetland determination sample point SP26A. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 50. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP26A.



Photo Location 51. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP26B. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 51. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP26B.



Photo Location 52. View of Stream 133. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 52. View of Stream 133. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 52. View of typical substrates of Stream 133.



Photo Location 53. View of Stream 134. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 53. View of Stream 134. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 53. View of typical substrates of Stream 134.



Photo Location 54. View of Stream 134. Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 54. View of Stream 134. Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 54. View of typical substrates of Stream 134.



Photo Location 55. View of Stream 135. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 55. View of Stream 135. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 55. View of typical substrates of Stream 135.



Photo Location 56. View of Stream 136. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 56. View of Stream 136. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 56. View of typical substrates of Stream 136.



Photo Location 57. View of wetland determination sample point SP28. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 57. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP28 soil profile.



Photo Location 57. View of Wetland 13. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 57. View of Wetland 13. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 57. View of Wetland 13. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 57. View of Wetland 13. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 58. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP29. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 58. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP29.



Photo Location 59. View of Stream 136. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 59. View of Stream 136. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 59. View of typical substrates of Stream 136.



Photo Location 60. View of Stream 137. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 60. View of Stream 137. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 60. View of typical substrates of Stream 137.



Photo Location 61. View of Stream 137A. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 61. View of Stream 137A. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 61. View of typical substrates of Stream 137A.



Photo Location 62. View of Stream 137B and existing culvert. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 62. View of Stream 137B. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 62. View of typical substrates of Stream 137B.



Photo location 63. View of Stream 137C. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo location 63. View of Stream 137C and existing substrates. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo location 63. View of typical substrates of Stream 137C.



Photo Location 64. View of Stream 138. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 64. View of Stream 138. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 64. View of typical substrates of Stream 138.



Photo Location 65. View of Stream 139. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 65. View of Stream 139. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 65. View of typical substrates of Stream 139.



Photo Location 66. View of Stream 140 (Sheldon Run). Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 66. View of Stream 140 (Sheldon Run). Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 66. View of typical substrates of Stream 140 (Sheldon Run).



Photo Location 67. View of Stream 141. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 67. View of Stream 141. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 67. View of typical substrates of Stream 141.



Photo Location 68. View of Stream 142A. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 68. View of Stream 142A. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 68. View of typical substrates of Stream 142A.



Photo Location 69. View of Stream 142. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 69. View of Stream 142. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 69. View of typical substrates of Stream 142.



Photo Location 70. View of Stream 142B. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 70. View of Stream 142B. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 70. View of typical substrates of Stream 142B.



Photo Location 71. View of wetland determination sample point SP29A. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 71. View of soil profile of wetland determination sample point SP29A.



Photo Location 71. View of Wetland 14A. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 71. View of Wetland 14A. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 71. View of Wetland 14A. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 71. View of Wetland 14A. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 72. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP29B. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 72. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP29B.



Photo Location 73. View of Stream 143. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 73. View of Stream 143. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 73. View of typical substrates of Stream 143.



Photo Location 74. View of Stream 144. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 74. View of Stream 144. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 74. View of typical substrates of Stream 144.



Photo Location 75. View of Stream 145. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 75. View of Stream 145. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 75. View of typical substrates of Stream 145.



Photo Location 76. View of wetland determination sample point SP30. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 76. View of soil profile of wetland determination sample point SP30.



Photo Location 76. View of Wetland 14. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 76. View of Wetland 14. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 76. View of Wetland 14. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 76. View of Wetland 14. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 77. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP31. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 77. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP31.



Photo Location 78. View of Stream 146. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 78. View of Stream 146. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 78. View of typical substrates of Stream 146.



Photo Location 79. View of wetland determination sample point SP32. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 79. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP32.



Photo Location 79. View of Wetland 15. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 79. View of Wetland 15. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 79. View of Wetland 15. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 79. View of Wetland 15. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 80. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP33. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 80. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP33.



Photo Location 81. View of Stream 147. Photograph taken facing upstream/northwest.



Photo Location 81. View of Stream 147. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 81. View of typical substrates of Stream 147.



Photo Location 82. View of Stream 148. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 82. View of Stream 148. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 82. View of typical substrates of Stream 148.



Photo Location 83. View of Stream 148A. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 83. View of Stream 148A. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 83. View of typical substrates of Stream 148A.



Photo Location 84. View of Stream 148B. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 84. View of Stream 148B. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 84. View of typical substrates of Stream 148B.



Photo Location 85. View of Stream 148A. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 85. View of Stream 148A. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 85. View of typical substrates of Stream 148A.



Photo Location 86. View of Stream 148C. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 86. View of Stream 148C. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 86. View of typical substrates of Stream 148C.



Photo Location 87. View of Stream 149. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 87. View of Stream 149. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 87. View of typical substrates of Stream 149.



Photo Location 88. View of Stream 150. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 88. View of Stream 150. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 88. View of typical substrates of Stream 150.



Photo Location 89. View of Stream 151. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 89. View of Stream 151. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 89. View of typical substrates of Stream 151.



Photo Location 90. View of Stream 151A. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 90. View of Stream 151A. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 90. View of typical substrates of Stream 151A.



Photo Location 91. View of Stream 152 (Lick Run). Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 91. View of Stream 152 (Lick Run). Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 91. View of typical substrates of Stream 152 (Lick Run).



Photo Location 92. View of Stream 152 (Lick Run). Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 92. View of Stream 152 (Lick Run). Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 92. View of typical substrates of Stream 152 (Lick Run).



Photo Location 93. View of Stream 153. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 93. View of Stream 153. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 93. View of typical substrates of Stream 153.



Photo Location 94. View of Stream 121A. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 94. View of Stream 121A. Photograph taken facing downstream/east**.**



Photo Location 94. View of typical substrates of Stream 121A.



Photo Location 95. View of Stream 120A. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 95. View of Stream 120A. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 95. View of typical substrates of Stream 120A.



Photo Location 96. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP34. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 96. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP34.



Photo Location 97. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP35. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 97. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP35.

D.2 HABITAT PHOTOGRAPHS



Photo Location 1. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 2. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 3. View of agricultural field habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 3. View of agricultural field habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 4. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 4. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 5. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 6. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 7. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 8. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 8. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 9. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 10. View of upland drainage feature. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 10. View of upland drainage feature. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 11. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 11. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 12. View of existing roadway. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 12. View of existing roadway. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 13. View of existing culvert. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 13. View of existing culvert. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 14. View of early successional forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 15. View of ATV trail in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 15. View of ATV trail in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 16. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 17. View of existing roadway. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 17. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 18. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 19. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 20. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 21. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 22. View of hayfield habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 23. View of hayfield habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 24. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 25. View of existing roadway. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 26. View of existing roadway and maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 27. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 28. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 29. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 30. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 31. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 32. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 33. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 34. View of dirt road in second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 35. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 36. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 37. View of existing roadway and maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 38. View of existing roadway and maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 39. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 40. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 41. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 42. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 43. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 44. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 45. View of agricultural field and new field habitat in the Project area. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 46. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat in the Project area. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 47. View of new field habitat in the Project area. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 48. Representative view of an upland drainage feature within the Project area. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 48. Representative view of an upland drainage feature within the Project area. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 49. Representative view of an upland drainage feature and existing culvert within the Project area. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 50. Representative view of second growth deciduous forest habitat within the Project area. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 51. Representative view of second growth deciduous forest habitat within the Project area. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 52. Representative view of potential bat roost tree within the Project area. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 53. Representative view of potential bat roost tree within the Project area. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 54. Representative view of potential bat roost tree within the Project area. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 55. Representative view of old field habitat within the Project area. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 56. Representative view of potential bat roost tree within the Project area. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 57. Representative view of old field habitat within the Project area. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 58. Representative view of old field habitat within the Project area. Photograph taken facing northwest.

Appendix E AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE

Office of Real Estate
John Kessler, Chief
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: (614) 265-6621
Fax: (614) 267-4764

April 20, 2022

Matthew Teitt
Stantec
1500 Lake Shore Drive Suite 100
Columbus OH43204-3800

Re: 22-0303; AEP East Wheelersburg-Ironton Line Rebuild Project

Project: The proposed project includes the rebuild of an existing 138 kV transmission line.

Location: The proposed project is located in Porter Township, Lawrence County Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: The Natural Heritage Database has the following data at or within one mile of the project area:

Southern Red Oak (*Quercus falcata*), state threatened
Little Spectaclecase (*Villosa lienosa*), state endangered

The review was performed on the specified project area as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980. Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for an area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area.

A search for unique ecological sites, scenic rivers, state nature preserves, wildlife areas, national wildlife refuges, parks, forests, and other protected natural areas indicates that the following sites occur within or adjacent to the project area:

Wayne National Forest - Ironton District

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that Best Management Practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The southern 5.2 miles of the project route is within the vicinity of records for the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species. Because presence of state endangered bat species has been established in the area, summer tree cutting is not recommended, and additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. However, limited summer tree cutting inside this buffer may be acceptable after further consultation with DOW (contact Erin Hazelton at Erin.hazelton@dnr.ohio.gov).

In addition, the entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these bat species predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. The DOW recommends tree cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH $\geq$ 20 if possible.

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment is conducted, followed by a field assessment if needed, to determine if a potential hibernaculum is present within the project area. Direction on how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS "*Range-wide Indiana Bat Survey Guidelines*." If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Erin Hazelton for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species.
Federally Endangered
fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)
pink mucket (*Lampsilis orbiculata*)
sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)
snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)

State Endangered
ebonyshell (*Fusconaia ebenus*)
elephant-ear (*Elliptio crassidens*)
little spectaclecase (*Villosa lienosa*)
monkeyface (*Quadrula metanevra*)
Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)
washboard (*Megalonaias nervosa*)

State Threatened
black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*)
threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*)

This project must not have an impact on freshwater native mussels at the project site. This applies to both listed and non-listed species. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020), all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams (Appendix A) require a mussel survey. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol, Group 1 streams (Appendix A) and unlisted streams with a watershed of 5 square miles or larger above the point of impact should be assessed using the Reconnaissance Survey for Unionid Mussels (Appendix B) to determine if mussels are present. Mussel surveys may be recommended for these streams as well. This is further explained within the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. Therefore, if in-water work is planned in any stream that meets any of the above criteria, the DOW recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. If this is not possible, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist conduct a mussel survey in the project area. If mussels that cannot be avoided are found in the project area, as a last resort, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist collect and relocate the mussels to suitable and similar habitat upstream of the project site. Mussel surveys and any subsequent mussel relocation should be done in accordance with the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. The Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020) can be found at:
https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/wildlife/permits/dow-protocol-ohio-mussel-survey.pdf

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species.
State Endangered
goldeye (*Hiodon alosoides*)
shoal chub (*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*)
shortnose gar (*Lepisosteus platostomus*)
shovelnose sturgeon (S*caphirhynchus platorynchus*)

State Threatened
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)
paddlefish (Polyodon spathula)
river darter (*Percina shumardi*)

The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus*), a state endangered species, and a federal species of concern. The timber rattlesnake is a woodland species, utilizing dry slopes and rocky outcrops. In addition to using wooded areas, the timber rattlesnake utilizes sunlit gaps in the canopy for basking and deep rock crevices for overwintering. The DOW recommends that an approved herpetologist conducts a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat is present within the project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present; the DOW recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by the approved herpetologist.

The project is within the range of the green salamander (*Aneides aeneus*), a state endangered amphibian. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the eastern spadefoot (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the midland mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus diastictus*), a state threatened species. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Natural Areas and Preserves: The Division of Natural Areas and Preserves has the following comment.

One rare plant species, the southern red oak (*Quercus falcata*, state threatened) has been found within the proposed AEP East Wheelersburg-Ironton Line rebuild project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site should be conducted to ensure that this plant and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. For survey coordination or further discussion, please contact the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist, Rick Gardner. Mr. Gardner can be contacted directly at richard.gardner@dnr.ohio.gov or 614/265-6419

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.

https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/water/floodplains/Floodplain%20Administrator%20List.pdf

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Mike Pettegrew at mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator

From:	Ohio, FW3
To:	Gillette, Tyler
Cc:	nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us; Parsons, Kate; Teitt, Matthew; Grant S Stuller
Subject:	AEP"s Proposed East Wheelersburg - Ironton 138 kV Line Rebuild Project, Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio
Date:	Wednesday, April 13, 2022 2:39:31 PM
Attachments:	image.png image.png

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ecological Services Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994

Project Code: 2022-0012769

Dear Mr. Gillette,

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: The proposed project is in the vicinity of one or more confirmed records of Indiana bats. Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between November 15 and March 15. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule

(see http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are known or assumed present. Please note that, because Indiana bat presence has already been confirmed in the project vicinity, any additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence surveys for this species.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

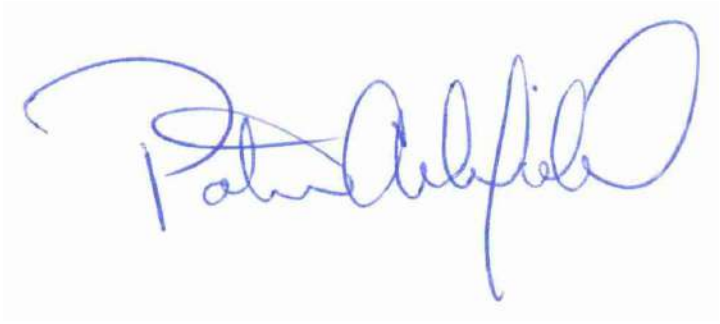
Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,



Patrice Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW

APPENDIX E Ecological Survey Reports

Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Section

Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Ecological Survey Report

Prepared for:

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
8600 Smiths Mill Road
New Albany, OH 43054

Prepared by:

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
1500 Lake Shore Drive, Suite 100
Columbus, OH 43204

June 13, 2024

Sign-off Sheet

This document entitled Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Ecological Survey Report was prepared by Stantec Consulting Services Inc. ("Stantec") for the account of AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. (the "Client"). Any reliance on this document by any third party is strictly prohibited. The material in it reflects Stantec's professional judgment in light of the scope, schedule and other limitations stated in the document and in the contract between Stantec and the Client. The opinions in the document are based on conditions and information existing at the time the document was published and do not take into account any subsequent changes. In preparing the document, Stantec did not verify information supplied to it by others. Any use which a third party makes of this document is the responsibility of such third party. Such third party agrees that Stantec shall not be responsible for costs or damages of any kind, if any, suffered by it or any other third party as a result of decisions made or actions taken based on this document.

Prepared by 

(signature)

Kate Bomar

Reviewed by 

(signature)

Dan Godec

Reviewed by 

(signature)

Aaron Kwolek

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 METHODS 2
2.1 WETLAND DELINEATION 2
2.2 STREAM DELINEATION 2
2.3 RARE SPECIES 2

3.0 RESULTS 3
3.1 TERRESTRIAL HABITAT 3
3.2 WETLANDS 6
3.3 STREAMS 10
3.4 OPEN WATERS 10
3.5 RARE, THREATENED, OR ENDANGERED SPECIES HABITAT 17

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 30

5.0 REFERENCES 34

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types Found within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto County, Ohio 3
Table 2. Summary of Wetland Resources Found within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto County, Ohio 7
Table 3. Summary of NWI Disposition within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto County, Ohio 8
Table 4. Summary of Stream Resources Found within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto County, Ohio 11
Table 5. Summary of Open Water Features Found within the Millbrook-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto County, Ohio 16
Table 6. Summary of Potential Federally Listed and Ohio State-Listed Species within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto County, Ohio 17

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A WETLAND AND STREAM IMPACT TABLES A.1

APPENDIX B FIGURES B.1
Project Location Map B.1
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map B.2
Habitat Assessment Map B.3
Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map B.4

APPENDIX C DATA FORMS C.1
Wetland Determination Data Forms C.1
ORAM Data Forms C.2
HHEI Data Forms C.3
QHEI DataForms C.4

APPENDIX D REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOGRAPHS D.1
Wetland and Waterbody Photographs D.1
Habitat Photographs D.2

APPENDIX E AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE E.1

1.0 INTRODUCTION

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. (AEP) is proposing to rebuild/replace deteriorating structures along approximately 8.7 miles of existing 138 kilovolt (kV) electric transmission line of the existing Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line in Scioto County, Ohio (Figure 1, Appendix B). The Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project (the Project) is located in the Village of New Boston and east of the Town of Wheelersburg. The Project is part of the Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project, which involves upgrading approximately 35 miles of 138 kV power line. The Project will include the rebuild/replacement of 138 kV line and 43 structures. A 100-foot to 200-foot study corridor for the existing 138 kV line and proposed 138 kV line and 30-foot wide study corridors for access roads (the Project area) were surveyed for wetlands, waterbodies, open water features, upland drainage features, and potential threatened, endangered, and rare species habitat by Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (Stantec) biologists on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 22-23, 2023, and May 30, 2024. The approximate locations of features located up to 50 feet outside of the Project area were also recorded during the field surveys, where landowner access was permitted. However, no data forms were collected on features that did not extend into the Project area. These features are shown on the Figure 2 maps in Appendix B as "approximate" wetlands, streams (waterways), open waters, and upland drainage features.

2.0 METHODS

2.1 WETLAND DELINEATION

Prior to completing the field surveys, a desktop review of the Project area was conducted using U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic maps, National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) maps, U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soil survey data, and aerial imagery mapping. Stantec completed a wetland delineation study in accordance with the *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual* (USACE Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region* (Version 2.0; USACE 2012). Wetland categories were classified using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method (ORAM) for Wetlands Version 5.0 (Mack 2001).

2.2 STREAM DELINEATION

Streams that demonstrated a continuously defined channel (bed and bank), ordinary high water mark (OHWM), and the disturbance of terrestrial vegetation were delineated within the Project area, per the protocols outlined in the USACE's Guidance on Ordinary High Water Mark Identification (Regulatory Guidance Letter, No. 05-05; USACE 2005). Delineated streams were classified as ephemeral, intermittent, or perennial per definitions in the Federal Register/Vol. 67, No 10 (USACE 2002). Functional assessment of streams within the Project area was based on completion of the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's (OEPA) Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI; OEPA 2018) and/or Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI; OEPA 2006). The centerline and/or the OHWM locations of each waterway were identified and surveyed using a handheld sub-meter accuracy global positioning system (GPS) unit and mapped with GIS software. Additionally, the locations of upland drainage features (which lacked a continuously defined bed and bank/OHWM) identified within the Project area were also recorded with a sub-meter accuracy GPS unit during the field surveys.

2.3 RARE SPECIES

Prior to conducting the field surveys, Stantec contacted the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) for information regarding rare, threatened, or endangered species and their habitats of concern within the vicinity of the Project area (Appendix E – Agency Correspondence). To assess potential impacts to rare, threatened, or endangered species, Stantec scientists conducted a pedestrian reconnaissance of the Project area, collected information on existing habitats within the Project area, and assessed the potential for these habitats to be used by these species.

3.0 RESULTS

3.1 TERRESTRIAL HABITAT

Stantec completed field surveys within the Project area for potentially suitable habitats for threatened and endangered species on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 22-23, 2023, and May 30, 2024. Figure 3 (Appendix B) shows the land cover types, vegetation communities, and any identified rare, threatened, or endangered species habitats observed within the Project area during the habitat assessment surveys. Representative photographs of the land cover types/vegetation communities/habitats identified within the Project area are included in Appendix D of this report (photo locations are shown on Figure 3 in Appendix B). Information regarding the vegetation communities/habitats identified within the Project area is provided in Table 1.

Table 1. Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types Found within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto County, Ohio

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types within the Project Area	Degree of Human-Related Ecological Disturbance	Unique, Rare, or High Quality?	Approximate Acreage Within Project Area
Early Successional Deciduous Forest	Intermediate disturbance (dominated by plants that typify a stable phase of a native community that persists under some disturbance). Dominant species included sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), northern white oak (*Quercus alba*), American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*), winged sumac (*Rhus copallinum*), Virginia pine (*Pinus virginiana*), tree-of-heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*), Scottish pine (*Pinus sylvestris*), horsebriar (*Smilax rotundifolia*), morning-glory (*Ipomoea* sp.), and multiflora rose (*Rosa multiflora*).	No	38.99
Second Growth Deciduous Forest	Intermediate disturbance (dominated by plants that typify a stable phase of a native community that persists under some disturbance). Dominant species included tree-of-heaven, tuliptree (*Liriodendron tulipifera*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), black cherry (*Prunus serotina*), red maple (*Acer rubrum*), Japanese honeysuckle (*Lonicera japonica*), grape vine (*Vitis* sp.), Christmas fern,	No	52.28

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types within the Project Area	Degree of Human-Related Ecological Disturbance	Unique, Rare, or High Quality?	Approximate Acreage Within Project Area
	ground-ivy (*Glechoma hederacea*), and bentgrass (*Agrostis* sp.).		
Palustrine Emergent Wetland	Intermediate disturbance (dominated by plants that typify a stable phase of a native community that persists under some disturbance). Dominant species included silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), white grass (*Leersia virginica*), rice cutgrass (*Leersia oryzoides*), soft rush (*Juncus effusus*), woolgrass (*Scirpus cyperinus*), small carpetgrass (*Arthraxon hispidus*), chufa (*Cyperus esculentus*), harvestlice (*Agrimonia parviflora*), Japanese stiltgrass (*Microstegium vimineum*), common fox sedge (*Carex vulpinoidea*), shallow sedge (*Carex lurida*), and fowl bluegrass (*Poa palustris*).	No	0.26
Palustrine Scrub-shrub Wetland	Intermediate disturbance (dominated by plants that typify a stable phase of a native community that persists under some disturbance). Dominant plant species included common buttonbush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*) and Frank's sedge (*Carex frankii*).	No	1.96
Old Field	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by opportunistic invaders or native highly tolerant taxa; an infrequently maintained area dominated by herbaceous species with a limited presence of low-growing woody species). Dominant plant species included broom-sedge (*Andropogon virginicus*), bentgrass, Allegheny blackberry (*Rubus allegheniensis*), Queen Anne's lace (*Daucus carota*), and deertongue (*Dicanthelium clandestinum*).	No	19.89
Hayfield	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by opportunistic invaders or native highly tolerant taxa). Dominant plant species included Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*), ground-ivy, tall fescue (*Schedonorus*	No	3.52

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types within the Project Area	Degree of Human-Related Ecological Disturbance	Unique, Rare, or High Quality?	Approximate Acreage Within Project Area
	arundinaceus), and white clover (*Trifolium repens*).		
Pasture	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by opportunistic invaders or native highly tolerant taxa). Dominant plant species included little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*), Kentucky bluegrass, and yellow bristlegrass (*Setaria pumila*).	No	12.07
Agricultural Field	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by planted non-native row crop species, opportunistic invaders, and/or native highly tolerant taxa). Dominant species included soybean (*Glycine max*) and corn (*Zea mays*).	No	9.40
Maintained Lawn	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (dominated by opportunistic invaders, planted non-native species, and/or native highly tolerant taxa). Dominant species included Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*), ground-ivy, tall fescue, and common dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*).	No	17.29
Industrial Land	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (with little to no vegetation).	No	1.10
Commercial Land	Extreme disturbance/ruderal community (without vegetation or dominated by opportunistic invaders, planted non-native species, and/or native highly tolerant taxa).	No	2.72
Railroad	Extreme disturbance/existing railroad right-of-way (with little to no vegetation).	No	0.10
Existing Roadway	Extreme disturbance/existing roadway (with little to no vegetation).	No	2.60
		TOTAL	**162.18**

3.2 WETLANDS

Stantec completed field surveys for wetlands within the Project area on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 22-23, 2023, and May 30, 2024. Five palustrine emergent wetlands and one palustrine scrub-shrub wetland were identified by Stantec within the Project area. Figure 2 (Appendix B) shows the locations of the wetlands identified by Stantec within the Project area. Representative wetland photographs are included in Appendix D of this report (photo locations are shown on Figure 2, Appendix B). Completed wetland determination and ORAM data forms are included in Appendix C. Information regarding the wetland resources within the Project area and proposed impacts is summarized in Table 2 and Appendix A. Acreages are shown as approximates on the data forms.

The Project area contains 15 NWI-mapped features and their disposition is summarized in Table 3. One of the NWI features was confirmed to be a wetland (Wetland 16, a palustrine scrub-shrub wetland). Thirteen of the NWI-mapped features contained streams. The remaining NWI-mapped feature was located in an upland area and was not considered to be a wetland. Table 3 summarizes disposition of NWI-mapped features within the Project area.

Table 2. Summary of Wetland Resources Found within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto County, Ohio

Wetland ID	Location			Isolated?[2]	Habitat Type[3,4]	Delineated Area (acre)	ORAM[5]		Nearest Proposed Structure Number	Existing Structure Number in Wetland	Proposed Structure Number in Wetland	Structure Installation Method	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Loction[1]				Score	Category					Temporary Matting Area (acre)	Permanent Impact Area (acre)
Wetland 16	38.765269	-82.858983	26, 28, 29	No	PSS	1.9	54	2	24, 25	N/A	N/A	N/A	0[6]	0[6]
Wetland 16A	38.77842	-82.866388	34	No	PEM	0.004	41.5	2	19	N/A	N/A	N/A	0[6]	0[6]
Wetland 16B	38.769876	-82.912587	54	No	PEM	0.08	41	2	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.05	0
Wetland 16C	38.770245	-82.91121	57	No	PEM	0.15	42	2	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	0[6]	0[6]
Wetland 17	38.772029	-82.907806	50	No	PEM	0.01	34	2	9	N/A	N/A	N/A	0[6]	0[6]
Wetland 17A	38.757569	-82.91776	68	No	PEM	0.02	37	2	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.02	0
					TOTAL	**2.16**						**TOTAL**	**0.07**	**0**

[1] Appendix B - Figure 2 and Appendix D – Wetland and Waterbody Photographs
[2] Pending USACE jurisdictional review
[3] Habitat type based on Cowardin et al. (1979).
[4] PEM = Palustrine Emergent Wetland; PSS = Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland
[5] ORAM Score and Category are based on the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetland v. 5.0 (Mack 2001).
[6] No impacts to this wetland are anticipated at this time.

Table 3. Summary of NWI Disposition within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto County, Ohio

NWI Code	NWI Description	Figure 2 Page Number	Related Field Inventoried Resource	Comments
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	1	Stream 153	Delineated as an intermittent stream (Stream 153).
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	2	Stream 154 (Sugar Camp Creek)	Delineated as a perennial stream (Stream 154/Sugar Camp Creek).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	5	Stream 159	Delineated as a perennial stream (Stream 159/Oven Lick).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	7	Stream 159; Stream 171; and Stream 172	Delineated as a perennial stream (Stream 159/Oven Lick) and as intermittent streams (Stream 171 and Stream 172).
PEM1C	Palustrine Emergent, Persistent, Seasonally Flooded	8	SP36; Wetland 16	Wetland determination sample point SP36 was evaluated within the NWI-mapped feature. The NWI-mapped feature was documented as a palustrine scrub-shrub wetland (Wetland 16).
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	9	Stream 174 (Little Scioto River)	Delineated as a perennial stream (Stream 174/Little Scioto River).
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	10	Stream 174 (Little Scioto River)	Delineated as a perennial stream (Stream 174/Little Scioto River).
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	14	Stream 177 (Swauger Valley Run)	Delineated as a perennial stream (Stream 177/Swauger Valley Run).

NWI Code	NWI Description	Figure 2 Page Number	Related Field Inventoried Resource	Comments
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	15	Stream 178	Delineated as an intermittent stream (Stream 178).
R2UBH	Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	15	Stream 179 (Bonser Run)	Delineated as a perennial stream (Stream 179/Bonser Run).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	17	Stream 183; Stream 184	Delineated as ephemeral streams (Stream 183 and Stream 184).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	15	Stream 187	Delineated as an intermittent stream (Stream 187).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	18	Stream 189	Delineated as an ephemeral stream (Stream 189).
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	19	Stream 189	Delineated as an ephemeral stream (Stream 189).
R4SBC/R2UBH	Riverine, Intermittent, Streambed, Seasonally Flooded/Riverine, Lower Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded, Excavated	22	Stream 192	Delineated as a perennial stream (Stream 192/Munn Run).

3.3 STREAMS

Stantec completed field surveys for waterbodies (streams) within the Project area on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 22-23, 2023, and May 30, 2024. Stantec identified 49 streams within the Project area. Information regarding the streams identified within the Project area and proposed impacts information is summarized in Table 4 and Appendix A. Figure 2 (Appendix B) shows the locations of the streams identified by Stantec within the Project area. Representative photographs of the streams are included in Appendix D of this report (photo locations are shown on Figure 2, Appendix B). Completed HHEI and QHEI data forms are included in Appendix C. Stream lengths listed on the HHEI and QHEI data forms are approximate.

3.4 OPEN WATERS

One open water (i.e., pond, lake) was delineated within the Project area during the field surveys completed on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 22-23, 2023, and May 30, 2024. Information regarding the open water identified within the Project area and proposed impacts information is summarized in Table 5. Figure 2 (Appendix B) shows the location of the open water identified within the Project area. Representative photographs of the open water are included in Appendix D of this report (photo locations are shown on Figure 2, Appendix B).

Table 4. Summary of Stream Resources Found within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto County, Ohio

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 153	38.729017	-82.81829	1, 2	Intermittent	UNT to Sugar Camp Creek	381	5.5	4	HHEI	63	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 154	38.732567	-82.821881	3, 5	Perennial	Sugar Camp Creek	314	12	10	QHEI	57	Good	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 154A	38.73406	-82.820032	4	Intermittent	UNT to Sugar Camp Creek	55	12.5	4	HHEI	65	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 155	38.742898	-82.832732	6	Ephemeral	UNT to Oven Lick	133	4	3	HHEI	38	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 156	38.744551	-82.834584	7	Intermittent	UNT to Oven Lick	166	3.5	3	HHEI	64	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 157	38.7461000	-82.836119	8	Ephemeral	UNT to Oven Lick	71	3	2	HHEI	21	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 158	38.746788	-82.836938	9	Ephemeral	UNT to Oven Lick	111	3	2	HHEI	21	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 159	38.760945	-82.853297	23	Perennial	Oven Lick	387	14	11	QHEI	47.5	Fair/WWH	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
	38.74733	-82.83749	10				5	4	HHEI	70	Class II PHW/WWH				
Stream 160	38.748293	-82.838563	11	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	111	3.0	2.5	HHEI	62	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 161	38.749252	-82.839597	12	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	130	2.5	2.0	HHEI	40	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 162	38.75056	-82.841025	13	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	110	2.5	2.0	HHEI	31	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 163	38.751858	-82.842441	14	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	106	2.5	1.5	HHEI	36	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 164	38.752506	-82.843139	15	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	106	2.0	1.0	HHEI	16	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 165	38.753762	-82.844522	16	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	113	3.0	2.0	HHEI	40	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 166	38.754896	-82.845862	17	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	106	3.0	2.5	HHEI	40	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 167	38.754927	-82.845939	18	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	69	2.5	1.5	HHEI	40	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 168	38.756012	-82.847456	19	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	48	4.0	3.0	HHEI	37	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 169	38.756802	-82.848454	20	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	27	3.0	2.0	HHEI	10	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 170	38.756963	-82.848493	21	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	101	2.5	1.5	HHEI	11	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 171	38.760486	-82.852961	22	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	35	2.5	1.5	HHEI	39	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 172	38.76064	-82.85299	24	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	56	3	1.5	HHEI	39	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 173	38.761021	-82.853379	25	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	12	2.5	1.5	HHEI	11	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 173A	38.765891	-82.862813	30	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	43	5	3	HHEI	54	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]

Results
June 13, 2024

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 174	38.76925	-82.86231	31, 32, 33	Perennial	Little Scioto River	971	80	80	QHEI	55.5	Good/WWH	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 175	38.778354	-82.874953	36	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	220	2.5	1.5	HHEI	18	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 175A	38.782842	-82.879794	40	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	38	3.5	2	HHEI	39	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 175B	38.783019	-82.87863	38	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	40	4	2	HHEI	39	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 175C	38.783039	-82.879278	39	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	277	2.5	1	HHEI	23	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 176	38.778426	-82.875326	37	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	138	6.5	3.5	HHEI	61	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 177	38.777745	-82.881427	41	Perennial	Swauger Valley Run	195	10	6.5	QHEI	49	Fair/WWH	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 178	38.775864	-82.89041	42	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	120	3.5	2.5	HHEI	57	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 179	38.775285	-82.893125	43, 45	Perennial	Bonser Run	174	13	10	QHEI	60.5	Good/WWH	Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 180	38.774538	-82.896637	46	Ephemeral	UNT to Bonser Run	248	3	2	HHEI	17	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 181	38.773489	-82.901494	47, 48	Ephemeral	UNT to Bonser Run	184	4	3	HHEI	27	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 182	38.77265	-82.905008	49	Ephemeral	UNT to Bonser Run	241	1.5	1	HHEI	28	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 183	38.771303	-82.91042	52	Ephemeral	UNT to Bonser Run	123	1.5	1	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Results
June 13, 2024

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 184	38.770946	-82.911787	53	Ephemeral	UNT to Bonser Run	343	4	3	HHEI	38	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 185	38.507817	-82.628286	58	Ephemeral	UNT to Bonser Run	72	1.5	1	HHEI	16	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 186	38.770859	-82.912093	59, 60	Ephemeral	UNT to Munn Run	86	2	1	HHEI	24	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 187	38.768162	-82.914888	62, 63, 64	Intermittent	UNT to Munn Run	960	5	4	HHEI	63	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 187A	38.765469	-82.920702	61	Intermittent	UNT to Munn Run	14	4	4	HHEI	60	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 188	38.764764	-82.917751	65, 66	Ephemeral	UNT to Munn Run	338	4	3	HHEI	36	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 189	38.76253	-82.919638	67	Ephemeral	UNT to Munn Run	110	5	4	HHEI	38	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 190	38.762103	-82.919847	70, 71, 72	Ephemeral	UNT to Munn Run	370	5	4	HHEI	37	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 191	38.754185	-82.926633	73	Ephemeral	UNT to Munn Run	165	4	3	HHEI	38	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 192	38.753868	-82.927021	74	Perennial	Munn Run	152	25	20	QHEI	36.5	Poor/WWH	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 197	38.73447	-82.823471	76	Ephemeral	UNT to Sugar Camp Creek	249	4.5	1	HHEI	29	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 202	38.733638	-82.823471	75	Intermittent	UNT to Sugar Camp Creek	177	6	1.5	HHEI	41	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 203	38.782564	-82.876198	78	Intermittent	UNT to Bonser Run	217	6	3.5	HHEI	61	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
					TOTAL	**9,013**							**TOTAL**	**N/A**	**0[6]**

[1] Appendix B – Figure 2 and Appendix D – Wetland and Waterbody Photographs
[2] Stream Classification is based on the 22250 Federal Register/Vol. 85, No. 10 (USACE 2002)
[3] OHWM = Ordinary High Water Mark
[4] HHEI = Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index; QHEI = Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index

Results
June 13, 2024

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
[5] Primary Headwater [6] Stream will be Crossed with Timber Mat Bridge or Air Bridge.															

Table 5. Summary of Open Water Features Found within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto County, Ohio

Open Water ID	Location			Open Water Type	Delineated area (acre)	Nearest Proposed Structure Number	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]				Fill Type	Area (acre)
Open Water 3	38.774889	-82.894302	44	Pond	0.05	12, 13	TBD[6]	TBD[6]
				TOTAL	**0.05**		**TOTAL**	**TBD[6]**

[1] Appendix B – Figure 2 and Appendix D – Wetland and Waterbody Photographs

[2] TBD = To be determined. Impact information is unknown at this time.

3.5 RARE, THREATENED, OR ENDANGERED SPECIES HABITAT

Table 6. Summary of Potential Federally Listed and Ohio State-Listed Species within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto County, Ohio

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Indiana Bat/*Myotis sodalis*	E	E	The Indiana bat is likely distributed over the entire State of Ohio, though not uniformly. This species generally forages in openings and edge habitats within upland and floodplain forest, but they also forage over old fields and pastures (Brack et al. 2010). Natural roost structures include trees (live or dead) with exfoliating bark, and exposure to solar radiation. Other important factors for roost trees include relative location to other trees, a permanent water source and foraging areas. Dead trees are preferred as maternity roosts; however, live trees are often used as secondary roosts depending on microclimate conditions (USFWS 2007; USFWS 2020b). Roosts have also occasionally been found to consist of cracks and hollows in trees, utility poles, buildings, and bat boxes. Primarily use caves for hibernacula, although are also known to hibernate in abandoned underground mines (Brack et al. 2010).	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, potentially suitable summer roosting habitat (second growth deciduous forest) was observed in the Project area.	**ODNR** - The western portion of the project within the Portsmouth City limits is within the vicinity of records for the Indiana bat, a state endangered and federally endangered species. Because presence of this state endangered bat species has been established in the area, summer tree cutting is not recommended, and additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. However, limited summer tree cutting inside this buffer may be acceptable after further consultation with the ODNR. The ODNR recommends tree cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with diameter at breast height (dbh) ≥ 20 if possible. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, please send this information to the ODNR for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - The proposed project is located in the vicinity of one or more confirmed records of Indiana bats. Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between November 15 and March 15. Please note that, because Indiana bat presence has already been confirmed in the project vicinity, any additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence surveys for this species.	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area and no abandoned underground mines or caves were identified within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the bat hibernacula desktop study (Figure 4; Appendix B). However, potentially suitable summer roosting habitat was observed in the Project area. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing potentially suitable roosting habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. **Avoidance Dates: March 16 – November 14**
Northern Long-eared Bat/*Myotis septentrionalis*	E	E	The northern long-eared bat is found throughout Ohio. This species generally forages in forested habitat and openings in forested habitat and utilizes cracks, cavities, and loose bark within live and dead trees, as well as buildings as roosting habitat (Brack et al. 2010; USFWS 2020a). The species utilizes caves and abandoned mines as winter hibernacula. Various sized	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, potentially suitable summer	**ODNR** – This Project lies within the range of the northern long-eared bat. Therefore, the ODNR recommends that habitat be conserved wherever possible. If suitable habitat occurs within the Project area and trees need to be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting occur between October 1 and March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with diameter at breast height (dbh) ≥ 20 if possible. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area and no abandoned underground mines or caves were identified within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the bat hibernacula desktop study (Figure 4; Appendix B).

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
			caves are used providing they have a constant temperature, high humidity, and little to no air current (Brack et al. 2010).	roosting habitat (second growth deciduous forest) was observed in the Project area.	hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, please send this information to the ODNR for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** – Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to northern long-eared bats.	However, potentially suitable summer roosting habitat was observed in the Project area. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing potentially suitable roost habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. **Avoidance Dates: April 1 - September 30**
Little Brown Bat/*Myotis lucifugus*	E	N/A	This bat uses a wide range of habitats and man-made structures for roosting, including buildings and attics. Less frequently, they use hollows of trees. Winter hibernation sites typically consist of caves, tunnels, abandoned mines. Foraging habitat for this species generally occurs over water, along the edges of lakes and stream or in woodlands near waterbodies (NatureServe 2022).	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, potentially suitable summer roosting habitat (second growth deciduous forest) was observed in the Project area.	**ODNR** - This Project lies within the range of the little brown bat. Therefore, the ODNR recommends that habitat be conserved wherever possible. If suitable habitat occurs within the Project area and trees need to be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting occur between October 1 and March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with diameter at breast height (dbh) ≥ 20 if possible. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, please send this information to the ODNR for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area and no abandoned underground mines or caves were identified within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the bat hibernacula desktop study (Figure 4; Appendix B). However, potentially suitable summer roosting habitat was observed in the Project area. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing potentially suitable roosting habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements. **Avoidance Dates: April 1 - September 30**
Tricolored Bat/*Perimyotis subflavus*	E	PE	This species is found throughout Ohio and is associated with forested landscapes, foraging near trees and along waterways. Maternity and summer roosts usually occur in dead or live tree foliage, or in the south, in clumps of Spanish moss. Maternity colonies may also use tree cavities or man-made structures, such as buildings or bridges. Caves, mines, and rock crevices may be used as night roosts between foraging (NatureServe 2022).	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area. However, suitable summer roost habitat (second growth deciduous forest) was observed in the Project area.	**ODNR** - This Project lies within the range of the tricolored bat. Therefore, the ODNR recommends that habitat be conserved wherever possible. If suitable habitat occurs within the Project area and trees need to be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting occur between October 1 and March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with diameter at breast height (dbh) ≥ 20 if possible. In addition, the ODNR recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by field a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernacula present within the Project area. If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area, please send this information to the ODNR for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the ODNR recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer be established around the potential hibernaculum entrance. However, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the ODNR. If no	No suitable winter hibernacula were observed in the Project area and no abandoned underground mines or caves were identified within the Project area or within 0.25 miles of the Project area as part of the bat hibernacula desktop study (Figure 4; Appendix B). However, suitable summer roost habitat was observed in the Project area. AEP will determine if any summer tree clearing is necessary in areas containing suitable roost habitat and will proceed in accordance with agency requirements.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
					tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	**Avoidance Dates: April 1 - September 30**
Deertoe/*Truncilla truncata*	SC	N/A	This species is a generalized in terms of substrate preference, usually occurring in fine gravel mixed with sand and mud. It is also considered a generalist in terms of the size of rivers it inhabits. It is more common in medium-sized rivers but may become numerous in large rivers, where it can live at depths of 12 to 18 feet. It will also establish viable populations in lakes lacking current (Parmalee and Bogan 1998).	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** – The Project is within the range of this species. The Natural Heritage Database has a known record of this species at or within one mile of the Project area. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Salamander Mussel/ *Simpsonaias ambigua*	SC	N/A	Although occasionally found elsewhere, there is little doubt the preferred habitat is in sand or silt under large, flat stones in areas of a swift current in medium to large rivers and lakes (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR –** The Project is within the range of this species. The Natural Heritage Database has a known record of this species at or within one mile of the Project area. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Purple Cat's Paw/ *Epioblasma obliquata obliquata*	E	E	Found in Lake Erie tributaries, Ohio River tributaries, and headwater and small inland streams (ODNR 2020b).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Sheepnose/*Plethobasus cyphyus*	E	E	Usually found in large rivers in current on mud, sand, or gravel bottoms at depth of 1-2 meters or more (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** – The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Clubshell/*Pleurobema clava*	E	E	This is a species of small to medium-sized rivers and streams; generally found in clean, coarse sand and gravel in runs, often just downstream of a riffle, and cannot tolerate mud or slackwater conditions (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Northern Rifflesheil/ *Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*	E	E	This species inhabits riffles in small to large streams with swift current and a substrate of firmly packed fine gravel and sand (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Rayed Bean/*Villosa fabalis*	E	E	Habitat includes gravel or sandy substrate, especially in areas of thick roots of aquatic plants, increase substrate stability (NatureServe 2022; Parmalee and Bogan 1998). Rayed bean can be associated with shoal or riffle areas, and in shallow, wave-washed areas of glacial lakes. It is generally found in smaller, headwater creeks, but sometimes in larger rivers and open-water bodies. It can occur in shallow riffles or in lakes with water depths up to four feet. It has been found in riffles, generally in vegetation, and deeply buried in sand and gravel bound together by roots (Parmalee and Bogan 1998).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Fanshell/*Cyprogenia stegaria*	E	E	Medium to large streams and rivers with moderate to strong current in coarse sand and gravel and depth ranging from shallow to deep (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Pink Mucket/*Lampsilis orbiculata*	E	E	Large rivers in habitats ranging from silt to boulders, but apparently more commonly from gravel and cobble. Collected from shallow and deep water with current velocity ranging from zero to swift, but never standing pools of water (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Snuffbox/*Epioblasma triquetra*	E	E	Occurs in medium-sized streams to large rivers generally on mud, rocky, gravel, or sand substrates in flowing water. Often deeply buried in substrate and overlooked by collectors (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams and Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to this species.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams and Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Little Spectaclecase/ *Villosa lienosa*	E	N/A	Typically inhabits small creeks to medium-sized rivers, usually along the banks in slower currents (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams and Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams and Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Long-solid/*Fusconaia maculata maculata*	E	N/A	This mussel is found in the gravel substrates of shoals and riffles of large rivers, as well as impounded areas (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Elephant-ear/*Elliptio crassidens*	E	N/A	An inhabitant of channels in large creeks to rivers with moderate to swift currents, primarily on sand and limestone or rock substrates (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams and Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams and Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Butterfly/*Ellipsaria lineolata*	E	N/A	This mussel prefers stable substrate containing rock, gravel and sand in swift currents of large rivers (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Ebonyshell/*Fusconaia ebena* (*Reginaia ebenus*)	E	N/A	Inhabits large rivers and prefers swift water and stable sand or gravel shoals. Coarse sand and gravel substrates provide the most suitable habitat. It can occur at depths of 10-15 feet with current associated (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Sharp-ridged Pocketbook/*Lampsilis ovata*	E	N/A	Very generalized in habitat preference, adapting well to both impoundment situations as well as free-flowing, shallow rivers. Usually found in moderate to strong current, it can survive in standing water. The most suitable substrate consists of a mixture of gravel and coarse sand mixed with some silt or mud (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Washboard/ *Megalonaias nervosa*	E	N/A	This species is typically a large river species, living in the main channel and in some of the overbank areas of reservoirs, but in some instances, it may also become established in medium-sized and even small rivers. It is found in areas with a slow current with muddy to coarse gravel substrates (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Ohio Pigtoe/*Pleurobema cordatum*	E	N/A	This mussel prefers strong currents of large rivers with substrates of sand and gravel, though is somewhat tolerant of lentic systems (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Pyramid Pigtoe/ *Pleurobema rubrum*	E	N/A	This mussel is a riffle and shoal species that prefers the swift currents of coarse gravel, sand, and mud substrates within medium to large rivers (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Yellow Sandshell/ *Lampsilis teres*	E	N/A	Occurs in medium-sized creeks to large rivers, often in slower current areas of stream borders having sand as primary substrate as well as mud gravel and silt (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Monkeyface/*Quadrula (Theliderma) metanevra*	E	N/A	This is a species of medium to large rivers typically found in runs with a substrate or mixed sand or gravel (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Wartyback/*Quadrula nodulata*	E	N/A	This species can occur in medium to large rivers at depths of up to 15-18 feet on a sand and mud substrate (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Fawnsfoot/*Truncilla donaciformis*	T	N/A	This species occurs in both large and medium-sized rivers at normal depths varying from less than three feet up to 15 to 18 feet in big rivers such as the Tennessee River. A substrate of either sand or mud is suitable and although it is typically found in moderate current, it can adapt to a lake or embayment environment lacking current (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potential suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Black Sandshell/*Ligumia recta*	T	N/A	Typically found in medium-sized to large rivers in locations with strong current and substrates of coarse sand and gravel with cobbles in water depths from several inches to six feet or more (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The Natural Heritage Database has a known record of this species at or within one mile of the Project area. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Threehorn Wartyback/ *Obliquaria reflexa*	T	N/A	This species is typical of the large rivers where there is moderately strong current and a stable substrate composed of gravel, sand, and mud (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a Group 1, 2, 3, and 4 stream or an unlisted stream with a watershed of 5 square miles or greater, the Project is not likely to impact this species. If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets this criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Bigeye Shiner/*Notropis boops*	E	N/A	Flowing pools of moderately clear creeks and small to medium rivers with large permanent pools over bottom of clear sand, gravel, or rock. Often at stream margin in beds of emergent vegetation (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Gilt Darter/*Percina evides*	E	N/A	This species prefers clear, small to medium rivers with clean, silt-free bottoms and permanently strong flow. This species is usually found in moderate to fast, deep riffles and pools, over gravel, rubble, and small boulders (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Goldeye/*Hiodon alosoides*	E	N/A	Habitat includes quiet turbid water of medium to large lowland rivers, small lakes, ponds, fringe wetlands and muddy shallows of larger lakes. Occurs in shallow firm-bottomed sites in river pools or backwaters or over gravel shoals in tributary streams (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Mountain Madtom/ *Noturus eleutherus*	E	N/A	Habitat includes deep swift riffles in large rivers. They prefer cobble and boulder substrates (ODNR 2020b).	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. In addition, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Northern Brook Lamprey/*Ichthyomyzon fossor*	E	N/A	Adult lampreys are found in clear brooks with fast flowing water and sand or gravel bottoms. Juveniles are found in slow moving water buried in soft substrate in medium to large streams (ODNR 2020b).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Northern Madtom/ *Noturus stigmosus*	E	N/A	Habitat includes deep, swift riffles of large rivers with substrates of cobble and boulders (ODNR 2020b).	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. In addition, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Popeye Shiner/*Notropis ariommus*	E	N/A	Habitat includes warm, relatively clear flowing waters of large creeks and small to medium rivers; these shiners are closely associated with gravel substrate; typically they occur in runs, backwaters near appreciable current, and the head of pools (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Shoal Chub/ *Macrhybopsis hyostoma*	E	N/A	This species is usually found in large, low gradient rivers over broad, shallow, fast riffles over firm gravel, though it is often in fast water over shifting sand. Typically in waters with high turbidity and dissolved solids (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. In addition, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Shortnose Gar/ *Lepisosteus platostomus*	E	N/A	Habitat includes large weedy lakes and reservoirs, backwaters and quiet pools of medium to large rivers, stagnant ponds, sloughs, canals, brackish waters of coastal inlets, occasionally coastal marine waters; often near vegetation or close to submerged or overhanging objects by day. Young tend to occupy shallows, larger individuals in deeper water. Spawning occurs over weed beds of shallow waters in rivers, usually in grass and weeds in shoal water in lakes; or near stone piles of railroad bridges, in nests of smallmouth bass, or over gravel bars (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Shovelnose Sturgeon/ *Scaphirhynchus platorynchus*	E	N/A	Habitat includes large rivers with sand and gravel substrates and fast current (ODNR 2020b).	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. In addition, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
American Eel/*Anguilla rostrata*	T	N/A	The American eel may be found at times in any perennial stream in Ohio and in Lake Erie. They appear most often in moderate or large rivers with continuous flow and moderately clear water. While in fresh water, eels are secretive and hide in deep pools around cover, sometimes burying themselves during the day and coming out to feed at night, preferably on fish or crayfish (ODNR 2020b).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Blue Sucker/*Cycleptus elongatus*	T	N/A	Habitat includes the largest rivers and lower portions of major tributaries. Usually occurs in channels and flowing pools with moderate current (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. In addition, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Channel Darter/*Percina copelandi*	T	N/A	Habitat includes warm, low and moderate gradient rivers and large creeks in areas of moderate current. This darter usually is found over sand and gravel substrates; it prefers clear water and silt-free bottoms (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The Natural Heritage Database has a known record of this species at or within one mile of the Project area. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Paddlefish/*Polydon spathula*	T	N/A	Habitat includes slow-flowing water of large and medium-sized rivers, river-margin lakes, channels, oxbows, backwaters, impoundments with access to spawning areas. This fish prefers depths greater than 1.5 m; it seeks deeper water in late fall and winter. Individuals may congregate near human-made structures that create eddies and reduce current velocity (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
River Darter/*Percina shumardi*	T	N/A	Large rivers and lower portions of tributaries; deep chutes and riffles where current is swift and bottom is coarse gravel or rock (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. The Natural Heritage Database has a known record of this species at or within one mile of the Project area. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Tippecanoe Darter/ *Etheostoma tippecanoe*	T	N/A	This species prefers medium to large streams in the Ohio River drainage system and are found in riffles of moderate current with substrate of gravel or cobble sized rocks (ODNR 2020b).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of this species. DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30 to reduce impacts to this species. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated. **Avoidance Dates:** No in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 – June 30
Eastern Hellbender/ *Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*	E	SC	Found in mostly unglaciated Ohio and prefer large, swift flowing streams where they hide under larger rocks (ODNR 2020b).	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR –** The Project is within the range of the eastern hellbender. This long-lived, entirely aquatic salamander inhabits perennial streams with large flat rocks. Due to the location, this project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (Little Scioto River) is present within the Project area. However, no in-water work is proposed to occur in this stream or other perennial streams by AEP. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Timber Rattlesnake/ *Crotalus horridus horridus*	E	SC	In the central Midwest, optimum habitat is a high, dry ridge with oak-hickory forest interspersed with open areas. Hibernacula are typically located in a rocky area where underground crevices provide retreats for overwintering, such as a fissure in a ledge, a crevice between ledge and ground, and fallen rock associated or unassociated with cliffs (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (forested ridgetops and rock outcrops interspersed with open areas) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake. The ODNR recommends that a habitat suitability survey be conducted to determine if suitable habitat exists within the Project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present, the ODNR recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by an approved herpetologist. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (forested ridgetops and rock outcrops interspersed with open areas) was observed within the Project area. Therefore, habitat suitability surveys by an ODNR-approved herpetologist will take place to determine if the Project will possibly affect this species and presence/absence surveys will be conducted or an avoidance and minimization plan will be developed and implemented and additional coordination with the ODNR will take place as necessary.
Eastern Spadefoot/ *Scaphiopus holbrookii*	E	N/A	Eastern spadefoots occur in areas of sandy, gravelly, or soft, light soils in wooded or unwooded terrain. On land, they range up to at least several hundred meters from breeding sites. When inactive, they remain burrowed in the ground. Eggs and larvae develop in temporary pools formed by heavy rains. Breeding sites include temporary pools and areas flooded by heavy rains (NatureServe 2022).	No potentially suitable habitat (temporary pools/water holding depressions in river valleys) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of the eastern spadefoot. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	No potentially suitable habitat (temporary pools/water holding depressions in river valleys) was observed within the Project area and the ODNR stated that The Project is within the range of the eastern spadefoot. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this Project is not likely to impact this species. Therefore, impacts to this species are not anticipated.

Common Name/ Scientific Name	*State Listed Status	*Federally Listed Status	Typical Habitat	Habitat Observed	Agency Comment** (Appendix E)	Potential Impacts and Avoidance Dates
Green Salamander/ *Aneides aeneus*	E	N/A	Green salamanders prefer damp, but not wet, crevices in shaded rock outcrops and ledges. They are also found beneath loose bark and in cracks of standing or fallen trees (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (forested areas with rock outcrops) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** – The Project is within the range of the green salamander. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the Project area, this project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potential suitable habitat (forested areas with rock outcrops) was observed within the Project area. However, the ODNR stated that due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this Project is not likely to impact this species. Therefore, impacts to this species are not anticipated.
Midland Mud Salamander/*Pseudotriton montanus*	T	N/A	Muddy springs, slow floodplain streams, and swamps along slow streams; backwater ponds and marshes created by beaver activity (NatureServe 2022).	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR** - The Project is within the range of the mud salamander. Due to the location, the habitat at the Project site and within the vicinity of the Project area, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS** - No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (perennial streams) was observed within the Project area. However, this species is not known to occur within a one-mile radius of the Project area and the ODNR stated that due to the location, and the type of habitat within the Project area, this project is not likely to impact this species. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Allegheny Woodrat/ *Neotoma magister*	E	N/A	Typical habitat is rocky cliffs and talus slopes. These woodrats make midden mounds and stick piles among rocks, but secluded nest sites generally are not within stick houses (NatureServe 2022).	No suitable habitat was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The Project is within the range of the Allegheny woodrat. However, due to the location, the type of habitat within the Project area, and the type of work proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species. **USFWS -** No comments received.	No suitable habitat was observed within the Project area. Therefore, no impacts to this species are anticipated.
Riverbank Paspalum/ *Paspalum repens*	T	N/A	Grows along the edges of lakes, streams, and roadside ditches (Flora of North America 2001).	Potentially suitable habitat (edges of streams) was observed within the Project area.	**ODNR -** The riverbank paspalum has been found within the proposed AEP Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg Line Rebuild Project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site is recommended to be conducted to ensure that this plant and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. **USFWS -** No comments received.	Potentially suitable habitat (edges of streams) was observed within the Project area. In addition, there are known records of this plant within the Project footprint of the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg Line Rebuild Project, according to the ODNR. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and pre-construction surveys of the Project site will take place as necessary.

*Status key: E=Endangered; T=Threatened; PE=Proposed Endangered; SC=Species of Concern

**The information is based on the literature review the response information received from the ODNR and USFWS and is study area/project specific.

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Stantec conducted a wetland and waterbodies delineation and a preliminary habitat assessment for threatened and endangered species within the Project area on December 7-17, 2020, January 6-8, 11-15, and 19-21, 2021, July 19-22, 2022, August 2-5 and 9-10, 2022, March 22-23, 2023, and May 30, 2024. During the field surveys, five PEM wetlands totaling approximately 0.26 acres and one PSS wetland totaling approximately 1.9 acres were delineated within the Project area. Six perennial streams, 18 intermittent streams, and 25 ephemeral streams were delineated within the Project area. The following U.S. Geological Survey named streams were identified within the Project area: Sugar Camp Creek, Oven Lick, Little Scioto River, Swauger Valley Run, Bonser Run, and Munn Run.

The information provided by Stantec regarding wetland and stream boundaries is based on an analysis of the wetland and upland conditions present within the Project Area at the time of the field work. The delineations were performed by experienced and qualified professionals using regulatory agency-accepted practices and sound professional judgment.

A technical assistance request letter was also submitted to the USFWS on April 8, 2022. The USFWS response letter dated April 13, 2022, recommends avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the USACE should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act Section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

According to the USFWS response (Appendix E), all projects in the State of Ohio lie within range of the federally endangered Indiana bat and the federally endangered northern long-eared bat. Additionally, the USFWS stated that the Project is located in the vicinity of one or more confirmed records of Indiana bats. Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, the USFWS recommended avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with the USFWS is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, they recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between November 15 and March 15. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. Please note that, because Indiana bat presence has already been confirmed in the project vicinity, any additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence surveys for this species. If there is a federal nexus, the USFWS stated that no tree clearing should occur in the Project area until Section 7 consultation is complete. As stated, no potential Indiana bat or northern long-eared bat hibernacula were observed within the

Project area and no abandoned underground mines or caves were identified within the Project area as part of the bat hibernacula desktop study (Figure 4; Appendix B). However, potentially suitable summer roosting and foraging habitat was observed. AEP will determine if any tree clearing is required for the Project and will proceed accordingly with agency recommendations.

The USFWS stated that due to the project type, size, and location, they do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat (Appendix E).

An ODNR Ohio Natural Heritage Program data request and environmental review request letter was sent to the ODNR Office of Real Estate on March 21, 2022. The ODNR Office of Real Estate response letter dated April 18, 2022 (Appendix E), recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that Best Management Practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The ODNR stated the western portion of the Project within the Portsmouth City limits is within the vicinity of known records for the Indiana bat, a state endangered and federally endangered species. Because presence of this state endangered bat species has been established in the area, summer tree cutting is not recommended, and additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. However, limited summer tree cutting inside this buffer may be acceptable after further consultation with the ODNR. The Project is within the range of the northern long-eared bat, a state endangered and federally endangered species, and the tricolored bat and little brown bat, state endangered species. If trees are present within the Project area, and trees must be cut, the ODNR recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with dbh ≥ 20 inches if possible. The ODNR also recommends a desktop habitat assessment, followed by a field assessment if needed, be conducted to determine if there are potential bat hibernacula present within the Project area. Stantec completed a habitat desktop assessment in accordance with the 2022 Range-wide Indiana Bat and Northern Long-eared Bat Survey Guidelines (USFWS 2022) utilizing available ODNR websites, including data on known abandoned or active mines (ODNR 2022b) and locations of known or suspected karst geology (ODNR 2022a). The desktop assessment did not identify any karst features or abandoned underground mines within 0.25 miles of the Project area (Figure 4, Appendix B). Additionally, no potentially suitable bat hibernacula were observed within the Project area during the field surveys.

According to the ODNR response letter, the Project is within the range of the following federally-listed and/or state-listed endangered and threatened mussel species: sheepnose, fanshell, pink mucket, northern riffleshell, purple cat's paw, rayed bean, snuffbox, butterfly, long-solid, pyramid pigtoe, sharp-ridged pocketbook, yellow sandshell, little spectaclecase, elephant-ear, ebonyshell, washboard, Ohio pigtoe, monkeyface, wartyback, black sandshell, fawnsfoot, and threehorn wartyback. Additionally, the ODNR stated that the Project is located within one mile of known records of the black sandshell, salamander mussel (state species of concern), and deertoe (state species of concern). According to the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol, all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams require a mussel survey if impacts may occur to the waterway. Group 1 streams and

unlisted streams with a watershed of 10 square miles (which has now been updated to 5 square miles in the 2020 Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol) or larger above the point of impact should be assessed using the Reconnaissance Survey for Unionid Mussels to determine mussel presence (ODNR and USFWS 2020). If in-water work is planned in any stream that meets the above-mentioned criteria, the ODNR recommends the applicant provide documentation to indicated that no impacts to mussels will occur. However, no in-water work in perennial streams is proposed to occur for this Project. Therefore, impacts to mussel species are not anticipated for the Project.

According to the ODNR response letter, the Project is within the range of the state-listed endangered bigeye shiner, gilt darter, mountain madtom, northern brook lamprey, northern madtom, popeye shiner, shoal chub, shortnose gar, shovelnose sturgeon, and goldeneye, as well as the state-listed threatened American eel, blue sucker, Tippecanoe darter, channel darter, paddlefish, and river darter. The ODNR recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from April 15 to June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. However, if no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the ODNR stated that this Project is not likely to impact these species. No in-water work is proposed to occur for this Project in perennial streams. Therefore, impacts to state-listed fish species are not anticipated for the Project.

The ODNR response stated that the Project is within the range of the state-listed endangered and federal species of concern eastern hellbender and timber rattlesnake. The ODNR stated that due to the location, this project is not likely to impact the eastern hellbender. The ODNR recommends that an approved herpetologist conduct a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat for the timber rattlesnake is present within the Project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present, the ODNR recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented, by the approved herpetologist. The ODNR also stated that the Project is within the range of the state-listed endangered green salamander and the state-listed threatened midland mud salamander. However, the ODNR stated that due to the location and the type of habitat present within the Project area, the Project is not likely to impact these species.

The Project is also within the range of the state-listed endangered eastern spadefoot toad. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys and breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. The ODNR response stated that due to the location, and the type of habitat within the Project area, the Project is not likely to impact this species.

The ODNR also stated that the Project is within the range of the Allegheny woodrat, a state endangered species. The Allegheny woodrat utilizes rocky outcrops such as cliffs and caves in forested areas. To avoid impacts to this species, impacts to cliffs and rocky outcrops should be avoided. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the Project area, and the type of work proposed, the ODNR stated that this project is not likely to impact this species. The response from the ODNR indicated that the Ohio Natural Heritage Database has records of the state-listed threatened plant, riverbank paspalum, within the Project area. Due to the possible disruption of this species, the ODNR recommends a pre-construction survey of the Project area take place for

this species and, if found, they recommend limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. Therefore, further coordination with the ODNR Division of Natural Areas and Preserves and pre-construction surveys of the Project area will take place as necessary to avoid or reduce potential impacts to this species.

5.0 REFERENCES

Brack, Virgil Jr., Dale W. Sparks, John O. Whitaker Jr., Brianne L. Walters, and Angela Boyer. 2010. Bats of Ohio. Indiana State University Center for North American Bat Research and Conservation.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter V., F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report No. FWS/OBS/-79/31. Washington, D.C.

Flora of North America. 2001. Paspalum repens (P.J. Berjius). Available at: http://floranorthamerica.org/Paspalum_repens. Accessed August 2022.

Mack, J.J. 2001. Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands, Manual for Using Version 5.0. Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin Wetland/2001-1-1. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, 401 Wetland Ecology Unit, Columbus, Ohio.

NatureServe. 2022. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 7.1. NatureServe, Arlington, VA. U.S.A. Available at http://explorer.natureserve.org. Accessed August 2022.

ODNR Division of Geological Survey. 2021a. Karst Interactive Map. Available online at Karst Interactive Map Viewer (ohiodnr.gov). Accessed October 2021.

ODNR Division of Mineral Resources and Division of Geological Survey. 2021b. Mines of Ohio. Available online at ODNR Mines of Ohio Viewer (ohiodnr.gov). Accessed October 2021.

Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Division of Wildlife. 2020a. State Listed Wildlife Species by County. Available at https://ohiodnr.gov/wps/portal/gov/odnr-core/documents/wildlife-documents/state-listed-wildlife-county. Accessed August 2020.

ODNR Division of Wildlife. 2020b. Species Guide Index. Available at http://wildlife.ohiodnr.gov/species-and-habitats/species-guide-index/. Accessed January 2020.

ODNR and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2020. Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (April 2020). Available at https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/wildlife/permits/dow-protocol-ohio-mussel-survey.pdf. Accessed August 2022.

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA). 2006. Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI).

OEPA. 2018. Field Methods for Evaluating Primary Headwater Streams in Ohio. Version 4.0. Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio. 129 pp.

Parmalee, P. W. and A. E. Bogan. 1998. The Freshwater Mussels of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press: Knoxville, Tennessee. 328 pp.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual, Technical Report Y 87 1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterway Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

USACE. 2002. Issuance of Nationwide Permits; Notice, 67 Fed. Reg. 10. January 15, 2002. Federal Register: The Daily Journal of the United States. Available at https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2002-01-15/pdf/02-539.pdf.

USACE. 2005. Guidance on Ordinary High Water Mark Identification (Regulatory Guidance Letter, No.05-05). Available online at https://www.nap.usace.army.mil/Portals/39/docs/regulatory/rgls/rgl05-05.pdf. Accessed August 2022.

USACE. 2012. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region (Version 2.0),* ed. J. F. Berkowitz, J. S. Wakeley, R. W. Lichvar, and C. V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-12-9. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

USFWS. 2007. Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) draft recovery plan: First revision. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ft. Snelling, Minnesota. 258 pp.

USFWS. 2018. Federally-Listed Threatened, Endangered, Proposed, and Candidate Species County Distribution. Available at https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/lists/ohio-cty.html. Accessed August 2020.

USFWS. 2020a. Northern Long-eared Bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*). Available online at https://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/mammals/nleb/nlebFactSheet.html. Accessed August 2022.

USFWS. 2020b. 2020 Range-wide Indiana Bat Survey Guidelines, March 2020. Available at https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/inba/surveys/pdf/FINAL%20Range-wide%20IBat%20Survey%20Guidelines%203.23.20.pdf. Accessed August 2022.

Appendix A WETLAND AND STREAM IMPACT TABLES

Summary of Wetland Resources Found within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto County, Ohio

Wetland ID	Location			Isolated?[2]	Habitat Type[3,4]	Delineated Area (acre)	ORAM[5]		Nearest Proposed Structure Number	Existing Structure Number in Wetland	Proposed Structure Number in Wetland	Structure Installation Method	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Loction[1]				Score	Category					Temporary Matting Area (acre)	Permanent Impact Area (acre)
Wetland 16	38.765269	-82.858983	26, 28, 29	No	PSS	1.9	54	2	24, 25	N/A	N/A	N/A	0[6]	0[6]
Wetland 16A	38.77842	-82.866388	34	No	PEM	0.004	41.5	2	19	N/A	N/A	N/A	0[6]	0[6]
Wetland 16B	38.769876	-82.912587	54	No	PEM	0.08	41	2	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.05	0
Wetland 16C	38.770245	-82.91121	57	No	PEM	0.15	42	2	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	0[6]	0[6]
Wetland 17	38.772029	-82.907806	50	No	PEM	0.01	34	2	9	N/A	N/A	N/A	0[6]	0[6]
Wetland 17A	38.757569	-82.91776	68	No	PEM	0.02	37	2	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.02	0
					TOTAL	**2.16**						**TOTAL**	**0.07**	**0**

[1] Appendix B - Figure 2 and Appendix D – Wetland and Waterbody Photographs
[2] Pending USACE jurisdictional review
[3] Habitat type based on Cowardin et al. (1979).
[4] PEM = Palustrine Emergent Wetland; PSS = Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland
[5] ORAM Score and Category are based on the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetland v. 5.0 (Mack 2001).
[6] No impacts to this wetland are anticipated at this time.

Summary of Stream Resources Found within the Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project Area, Scioto County, Ohio

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 153	38.729017	-82.81829	1, 2	Intermittent	UNT to Sugar Camp Creek	381	5.5	4	HHEI	63	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 154	38.732567	-82.821881	3, 5	Perennial	Sugar Camp Creek	314	12	10	QHEI	57	Good	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 154A	38.73406	-82.820032	4	Intermittent	UNT to Sugar Camp Creek	55	12.5	4	HHEI	65	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 155	38.742898	-82.832732	6	Ephemeral	UNT to Oven Lick	133	4	3	HHEI	38	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 156	38.744551	-82.834584	7	Intermittent	UNT to Oven Lick	166	3.5	3	HHEI	64	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 157	38.7461000	-82.836119	8	Ephemeral	UNT to Oven Lick	71	3	2	HHEI	21	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 158	38.746788	-82.836938	9	Ephemeral	UNT to Oven Lick	111	3	2	HHEI	21	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 159	38.760945	-82.853297	23	Perennial	Oven Lick	387	14	11	QHEI	47.5	Fair/WWH	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
	38.74733	-82.83749	10				5	4	HHEI	70	Class II PHW/WWH				
Stream 160	38.748293	-82.838563	11	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	111	3.0	2.5	HHEI	62	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 161	38.749252	-82.839597	12	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	130	2.5	2.0	HHEI	40	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 162	38.75056	-82.841025	13	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	110	2.5	2.0	HHEI	31	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 163	38.751858	-82.842441	14	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	106	2.5	1.5	HHEI	36	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 164	38.752506	-82.843139	15	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	106	2.0	1.0	HHEI	16	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 165	38.753762	-82.844522	16	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	113	3.0	2.0	HHEI	40	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 166	38.754896	-82.845862	17	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	106	3.0	2.5	HHEI	40	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 167	38.754927	-82.845939	18	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	69	2.5	1.5	HHEI	40	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 168	38.756012	-82.847456	19	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	48	4.0	3.0	HHEI	37	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 169	38.756802	-82.848454	20	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	27	3.0	2.0	HHEI	10	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 170	38.756963	-82.848493	21	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	101	2.5	1.5	HHEI	11	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 171	38.760486	-82.852961	22	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	35	2.5	1.5	HHEI	39	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 172	38.76064	-82.85299	24	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	56	3	1.5	HHEI	39	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 173	38.761021	-82.853379	25	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	12	2.5	1.5	HHEI	11	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 173A	38.765891	-82.862813	30	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	43	5	3	HHEI	54	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 174	38.76925	-82.86231	31, 32, 33	Perennial	Little Scioto River	971	80	80	QHEI	55.5	Good/WWH	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 175	38.778354	-82.874953	36	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	220	2.5	1.5	HHEI	18	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 175A	38.782842	-82.879794	40	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	38	3.5	2	HHEI	39	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 175B	38.783019	-82.87863	38	Ephemeral	UNT to Little Scioto River	40	4	2	HHEI	39	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 175C	38.783039	-82.879278	39	Ephemeral	UNT to Little	277	2.5	1	HHEI	23	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
					Scioto River										
Stream 176	38.778426	-82.875326	37	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	138	6.5	3.5	HHEI	61	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 177	38.777745	-82.881427	41	Perennial	Swauger Valley Run	195	10	6.5	QHEI	49	Fair/WWH	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 178	38.775864	-82.89041	42	Intermittent	UNT to Little Scioto River	120	3.5	2.5	HHEI	57	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 179	38.775285	-82.893125	43, 45	Perennial	Bonser Run	174	13	10	QHEI	60.5	Good/WWH	Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]
Stream 180	38.774538	-82.896637	46	Ephemeral	UNT to Bonser Run	248	3	2	HHEI	17	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 181	38.773489	-82.901494	47, 48	Ephemeral	UNT to Bonser Run	184	4	3	HHEI	27	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 182	38.77265	-82.905008	49	Ephemeral	UNT to Bonser Run	241	1.5	1	HHEI	28	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 183	38.771303	-82.91042	52	Ephemeral	UNT to Bonser Run	123	1.5	1	HHEI	23	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 184	38.770946	-82.911787	53	Ephemeral	UNT to Bonser Run	343	4	3	HHEI	38	Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 185	38.507817	-82.628286	58	Ephemeral	UNT to Bonser Run	72	1.5	1	HHEI	16	Class I PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 186	38.770859	-82.912093	59, 60	Ephemeral	UNT to Munn Run	86	2	1	HHEI	24	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 187	38.768162	-82.914888	62, 63, 64	Intermittent	UNT to Munn Run	960	5	4	HHEI	63	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 187A	38.765469	-82.920702	61	Intermittent	UNT to Munn Run	14	4	4	HHEI	60	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 188	38.764764	-82.917751	65, 66	Ephemeral	UNT to Munn Run	338	4	3	HHEI	36	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 189	38.76253	-82.919638	67	Ephemeral	UNT to Munn Run	110	5	4	HHEI	38	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 190	38.762103	-82.919847	70, 71, 72	Ephemeral	UNT to Munn Run	370	5	4	HHEI	37	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	Yes	N/A	0[6]

Stream ID	Location			Stream Type[2]	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width[3] (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude	Photo Location[1]						Method[4]	Score	Category/ Rating/OAC Designation[5]			Fill Type	Length (LF)
Stream 191	38.754185	-82.926633	73	Ephemeral	UNT to Munn Run	165	4	3	HHEI	38	Modified Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 192	38.753868	-82.927021	74	Perennial	Munn Run	152	25	20	QHEI	36.5	Poor/WWH	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 197	38.73447	-82.823471	76	Ephemeral	UNT to Sugar Camp Creek	249	4.5	1	HHEI	29	Class I PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 202	38.733638	-82.823471	75	Intermittent	UNT to Sugar Camp Creek	177	6	1.5	HHEI	41	Class II PHW	Possibly Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
Stream 203	38.782564	-82.876198	78	Intermittent	UNT to Bonser Run	217	6	3.5	HHEI	61	Modified Class II PHW	Eligible	No	N/A	N/A
					TOTAL	**9,013**							**TOTAL**	**N/A**	**0[6]**

[1] Appendix B – Figure 2 and Appendix D – Wetland and Waterbody Photographs
[2] Stream Classification is based on the 22250 Federal Register/Vol. 85, No. 10 (USACE 2002)
[3] OHWM = Ordinary High Water Mark
[4] HHEI = Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index; QHEI = Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index
[5] PHW = Primary Headwater; WWH = Warmwater Habitat
[6] Stream will be Crossed with Timber Mat Bridge or Air Bridge.

Appendix B FIGURES

B.1 PROJECT LOCATION MAP

Figure No.

1

Title

Project Location Map

Client/Project 193707941

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

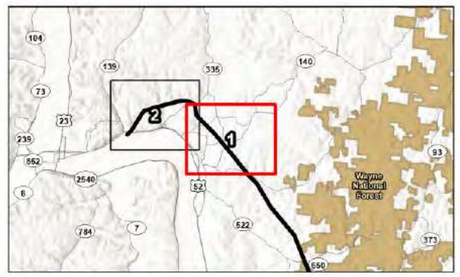
Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

0 1,000 2,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:24,000

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest



Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Minford, OH (1983), New Boston, OH/KY (1976), Wheelersburg, OH/KY (1985)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

G:\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gismaps\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 by: nsilvarez

Figure No.
1

Title
Project Location Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193707941

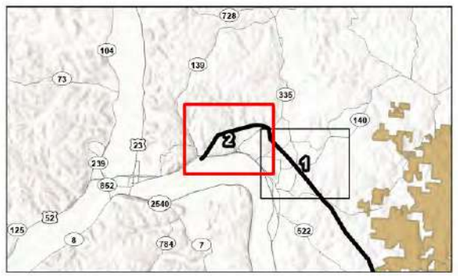
Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

0 1,000 2,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:24,000

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Project Area
- Wayne National Forest



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Minford, OH (1983), New Boston, OH/KY (1976), Wheelersburg, OH/KY (1985)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193707941\active\193707941103_datagis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

B.2 WETLAND AND WATERBODY DELINEATION MAP

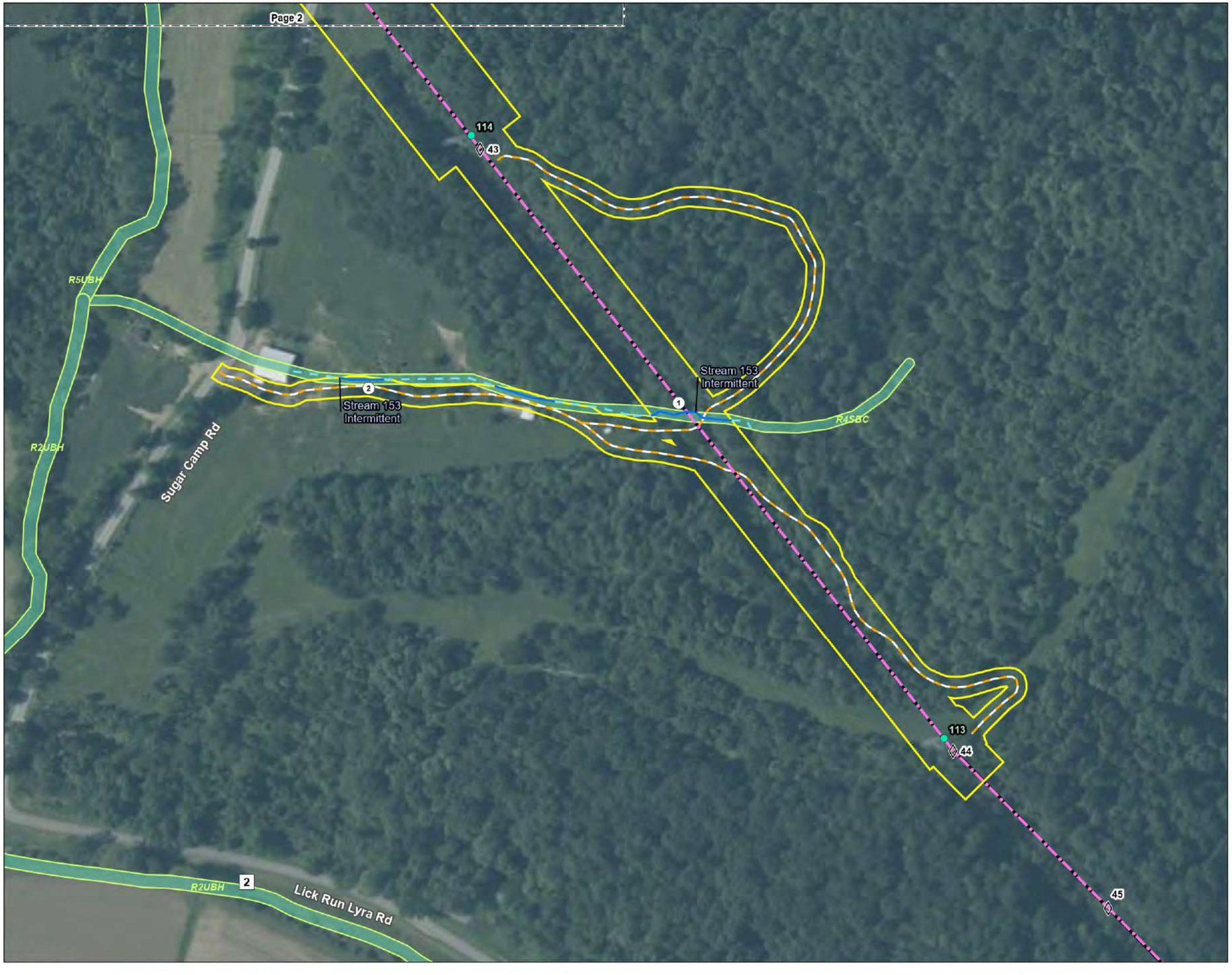


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193707941

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

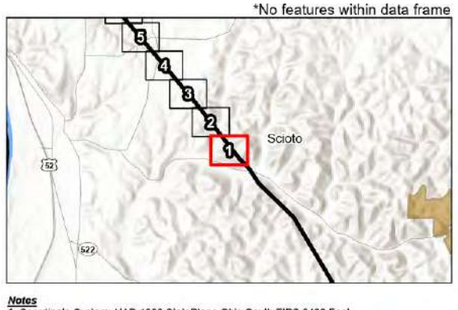
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193707\Active\193707941\data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

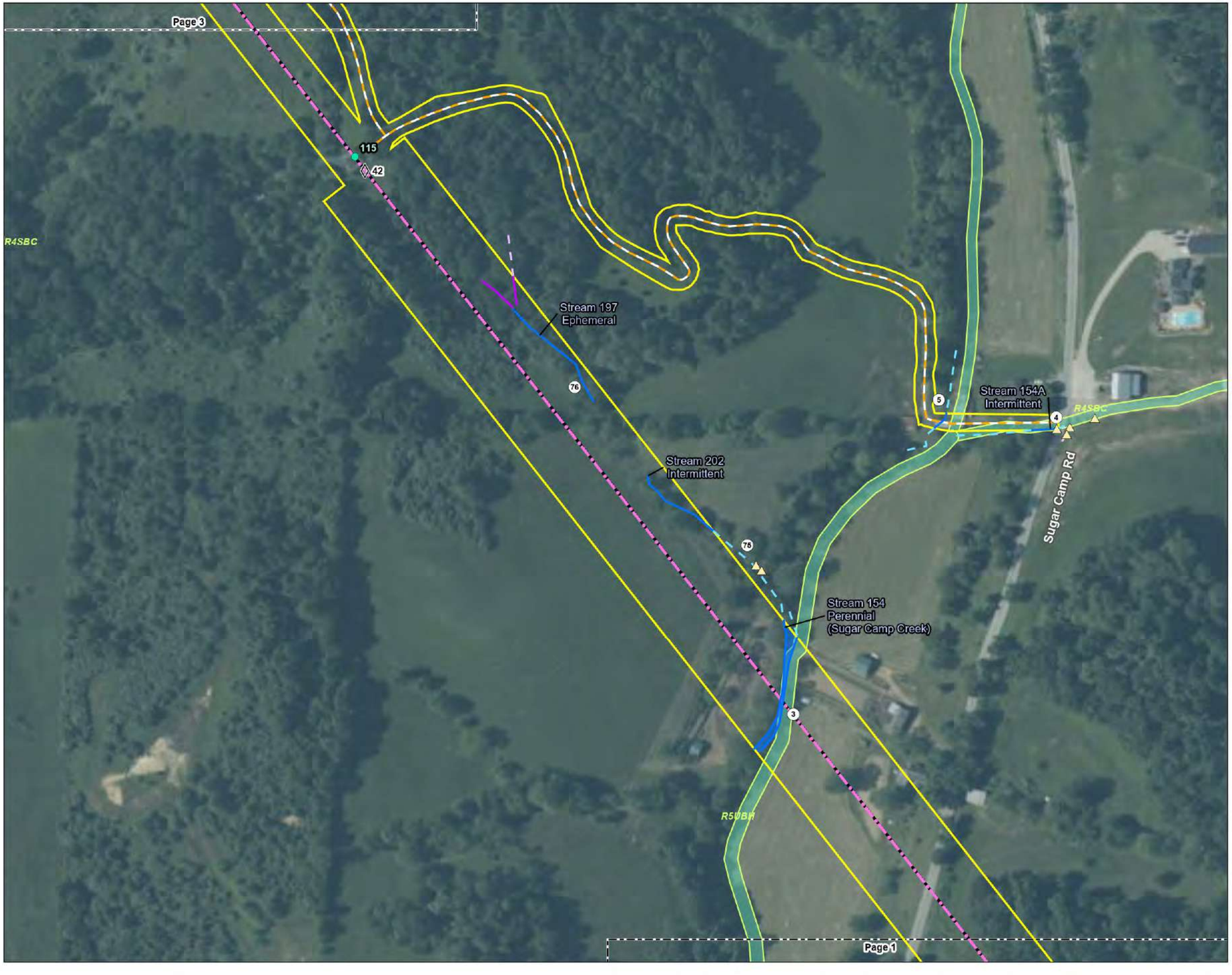


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

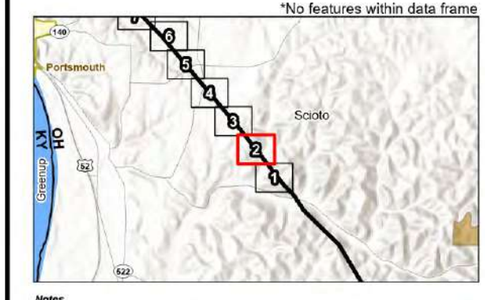
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

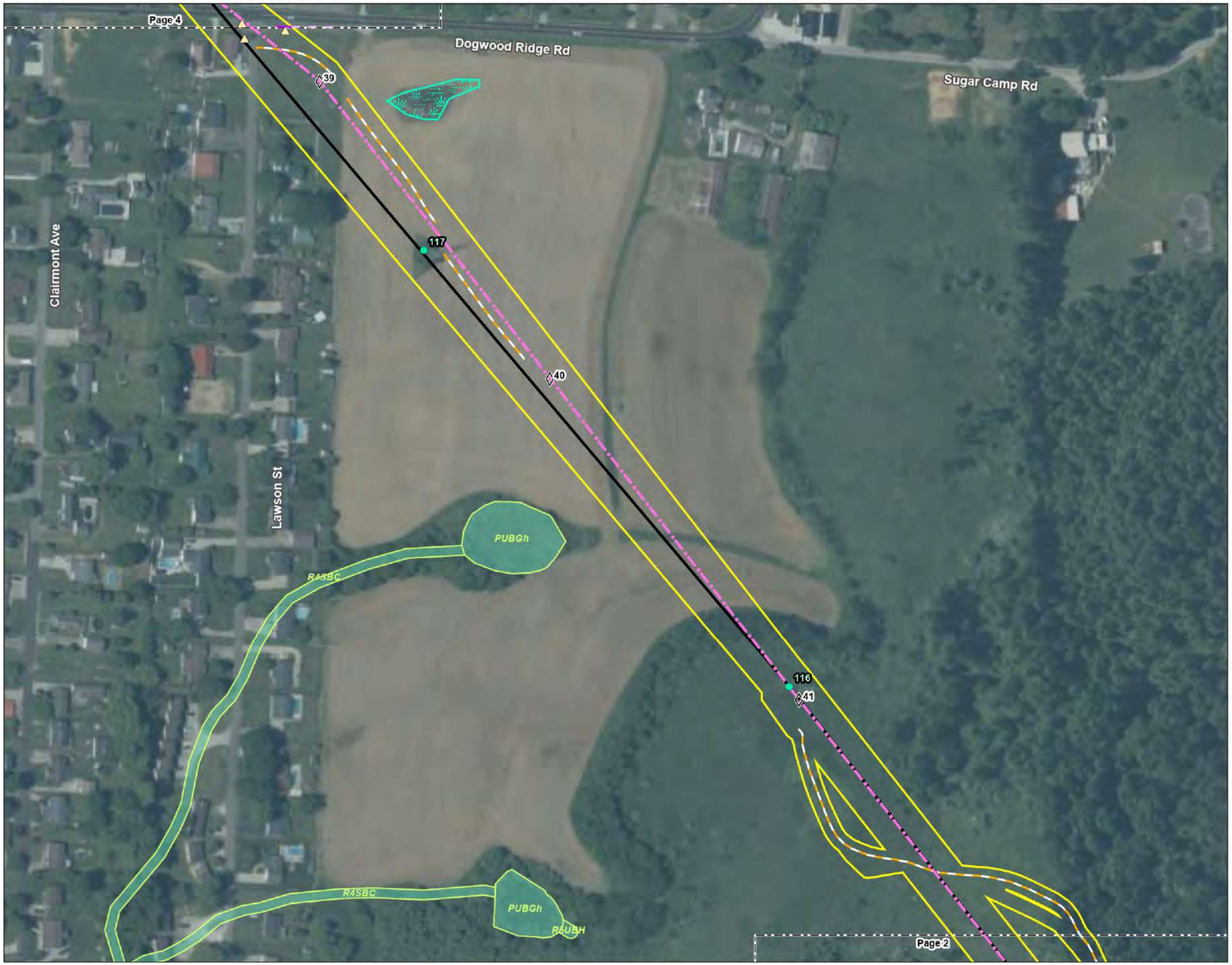


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

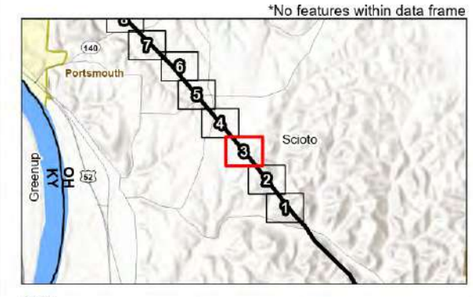
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

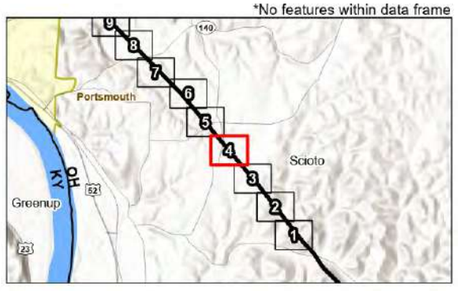
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

X:\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: malvarez

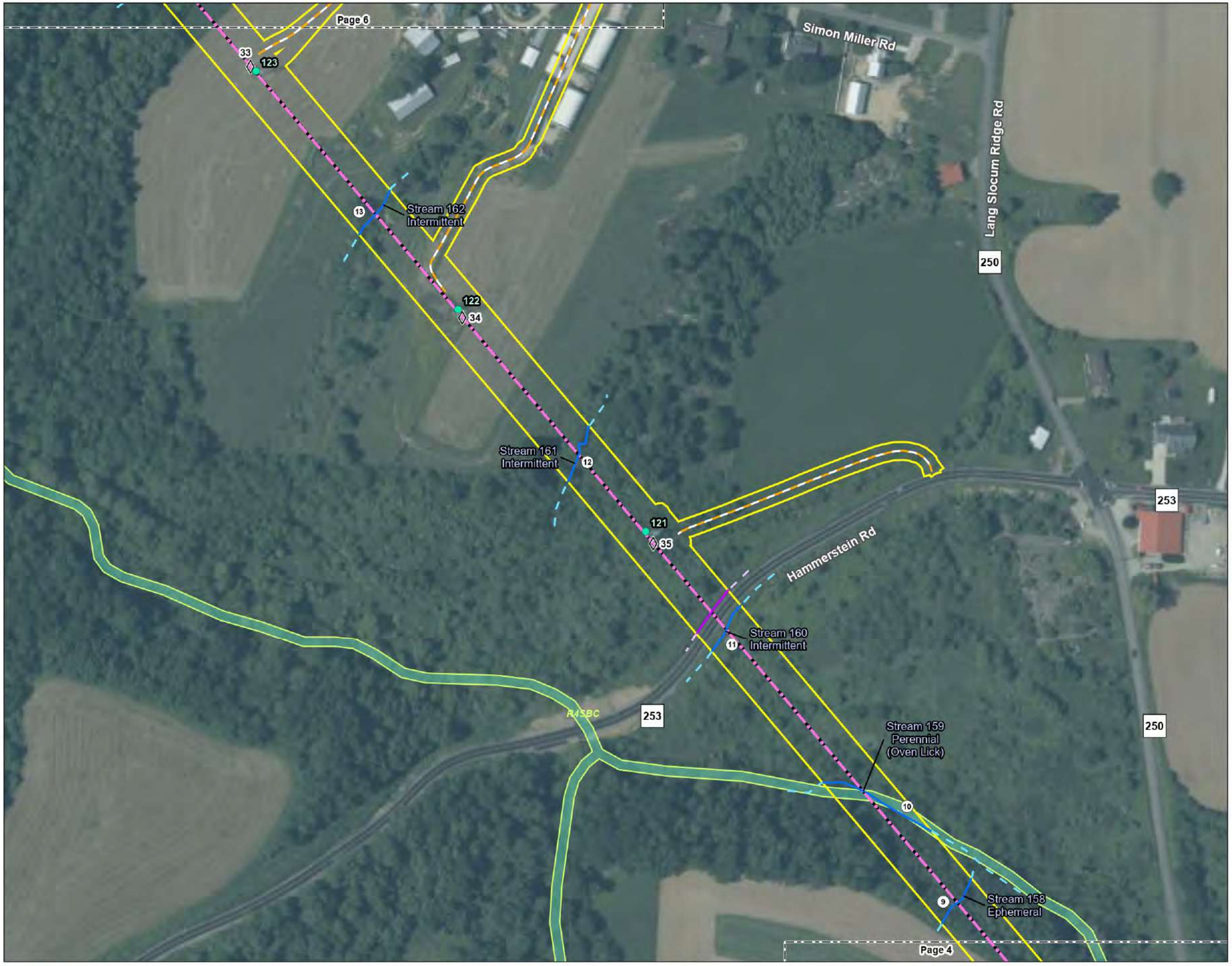


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193707941

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

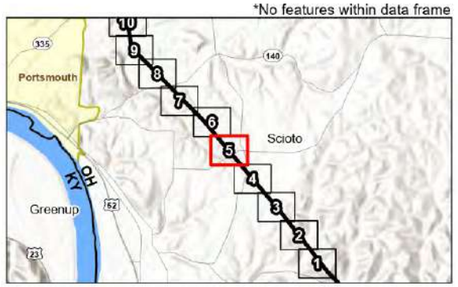
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

V:\193707\Active\193707391\03 data\gis_cad\gismxds\Eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-17 By: mshivarez

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

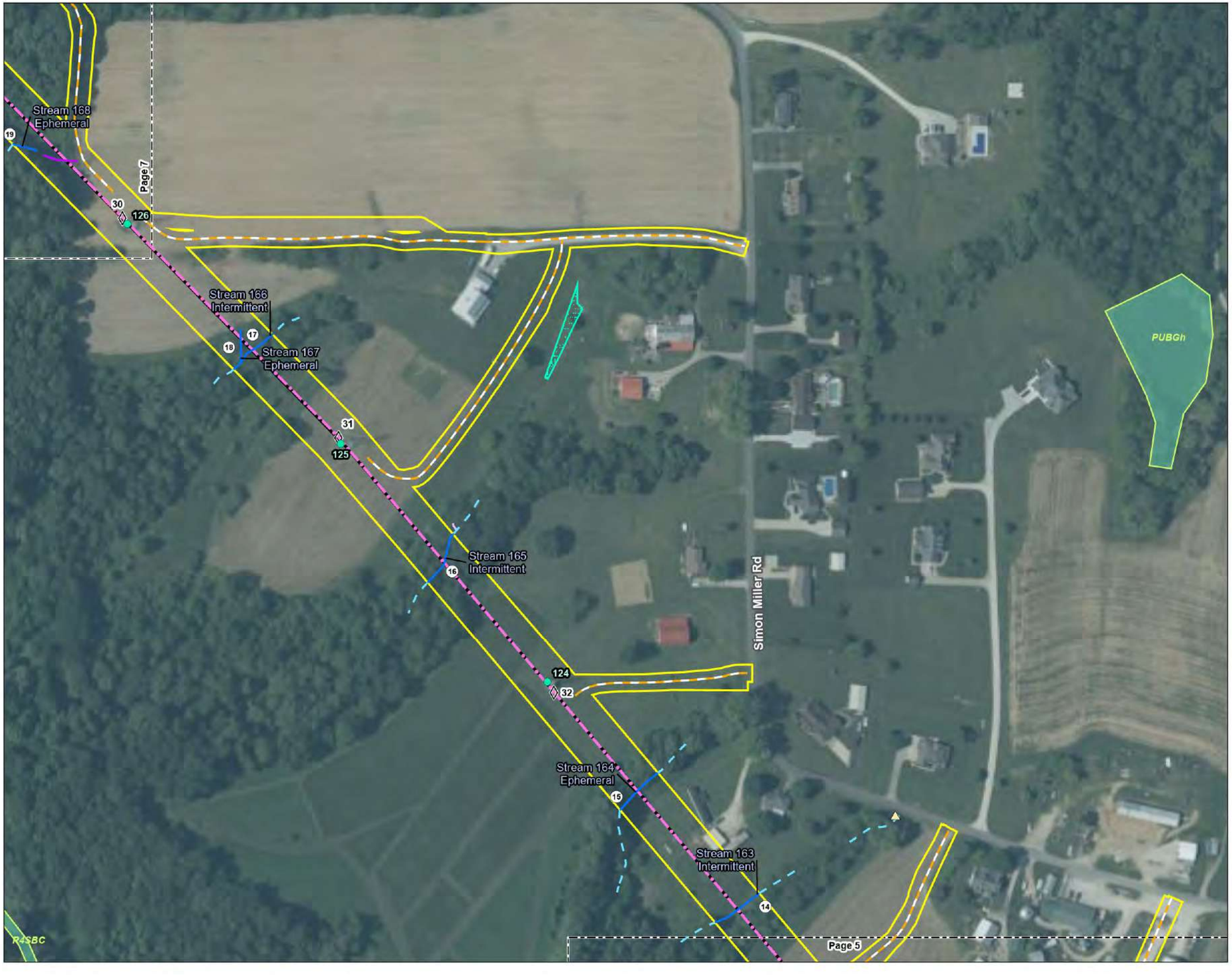


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

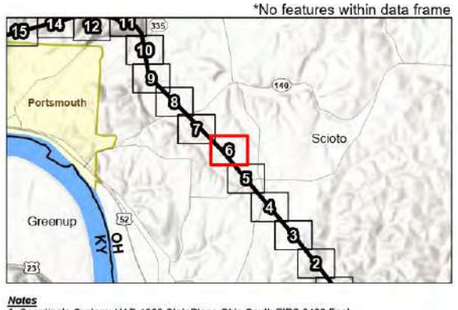
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

V:\193707\Active\193707941\data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

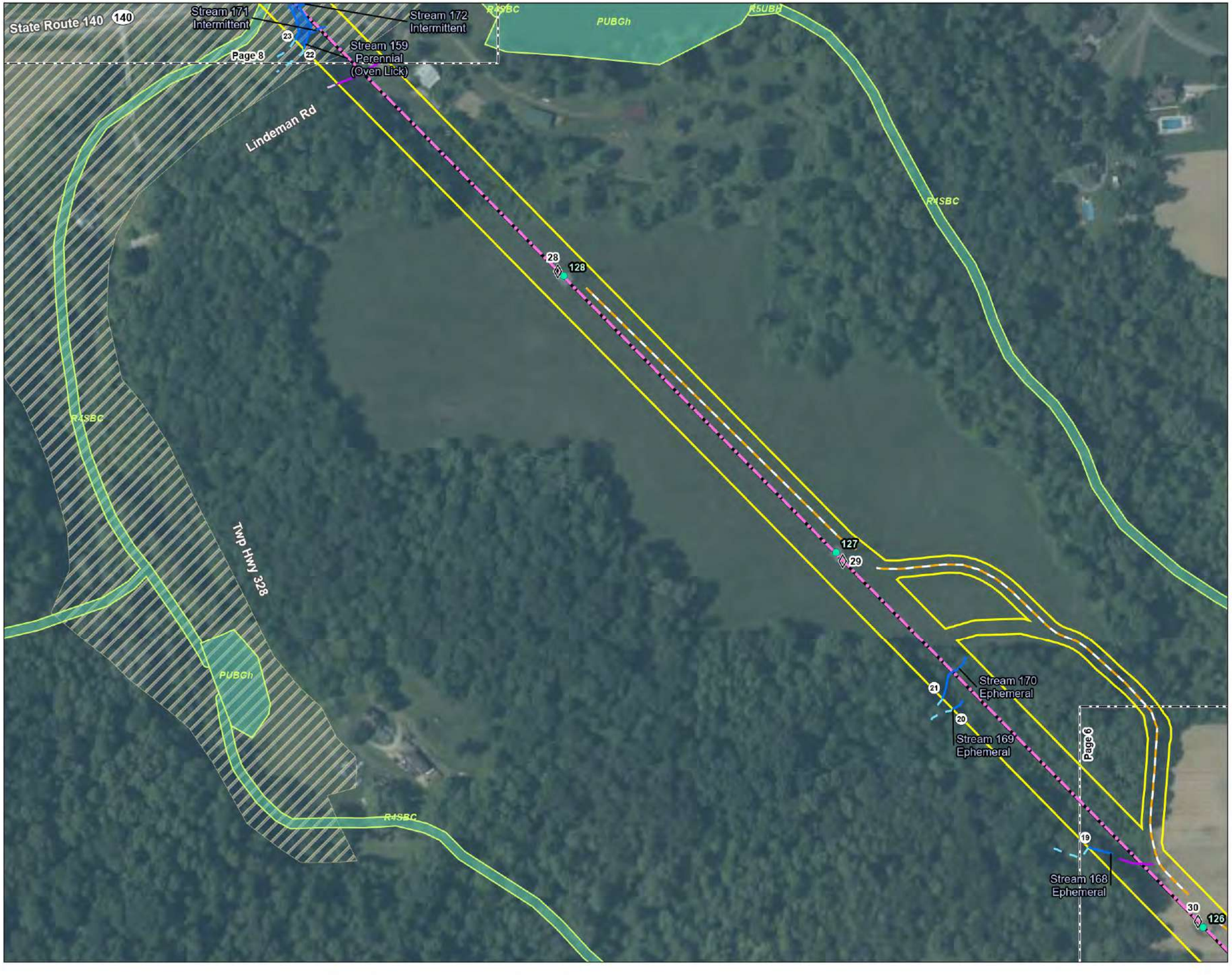


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

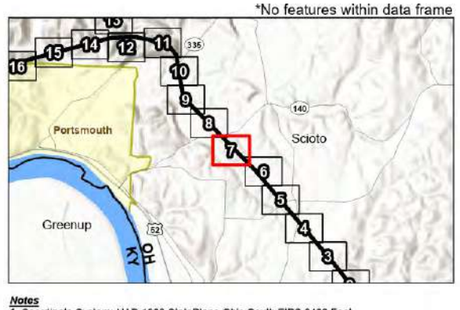
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193707\Active\193707941\03 data\gis_cad\gismds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

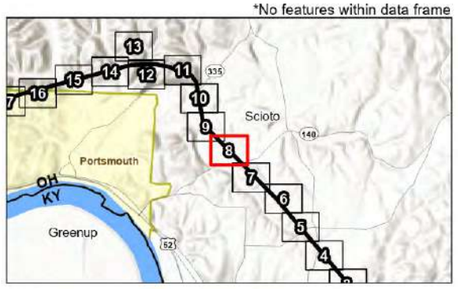
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193707941\active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\arcmap\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: malvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

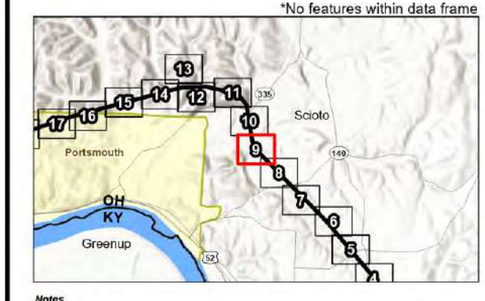
N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

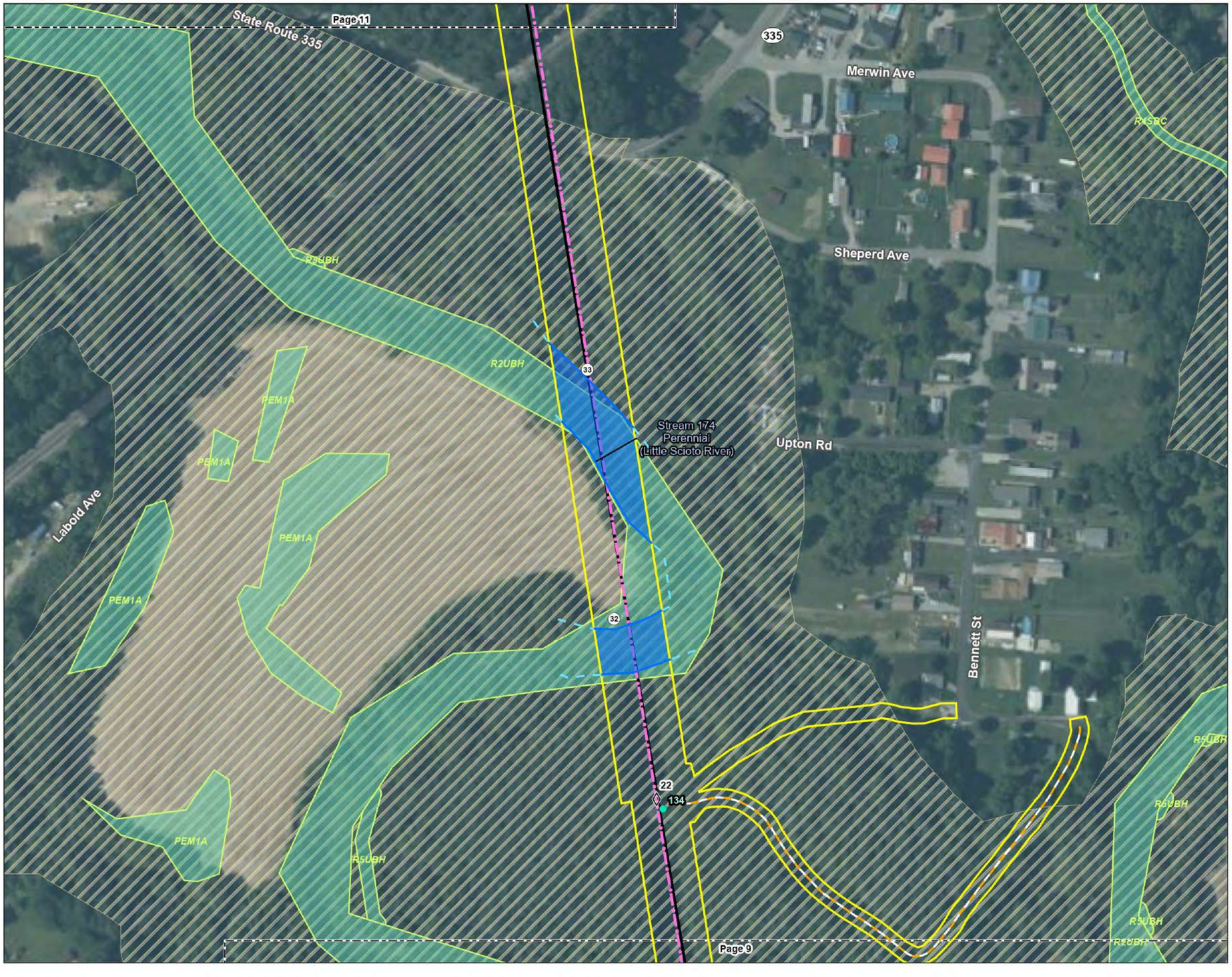


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

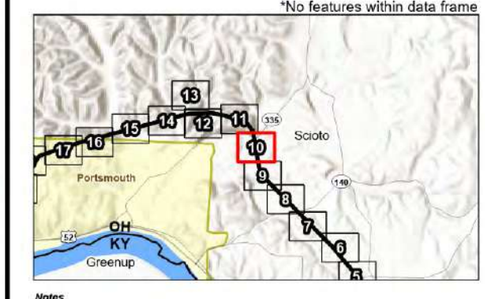
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

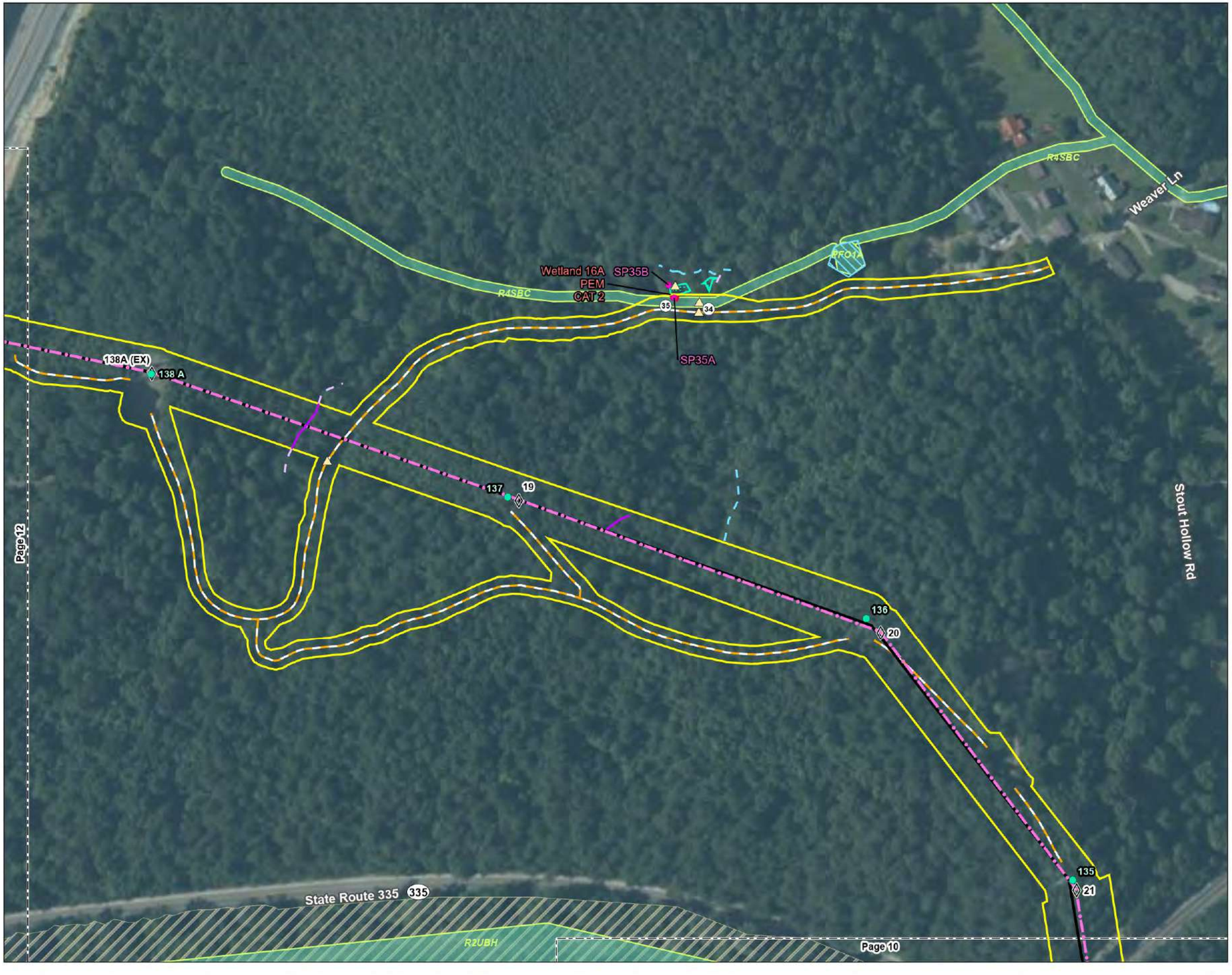


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

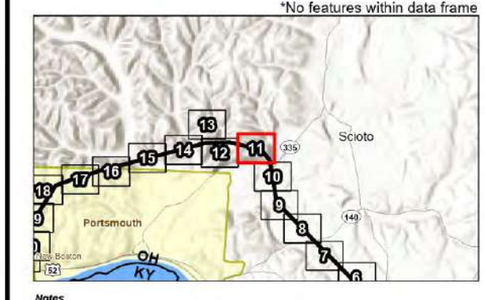
N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

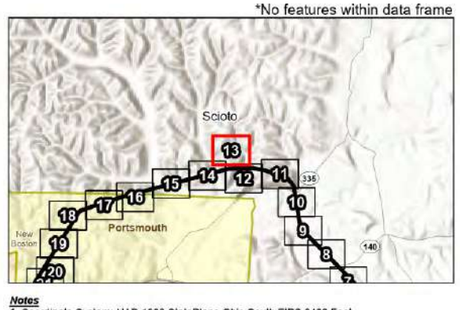
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193707\Active\193707941\data\gis_cad\gismods\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

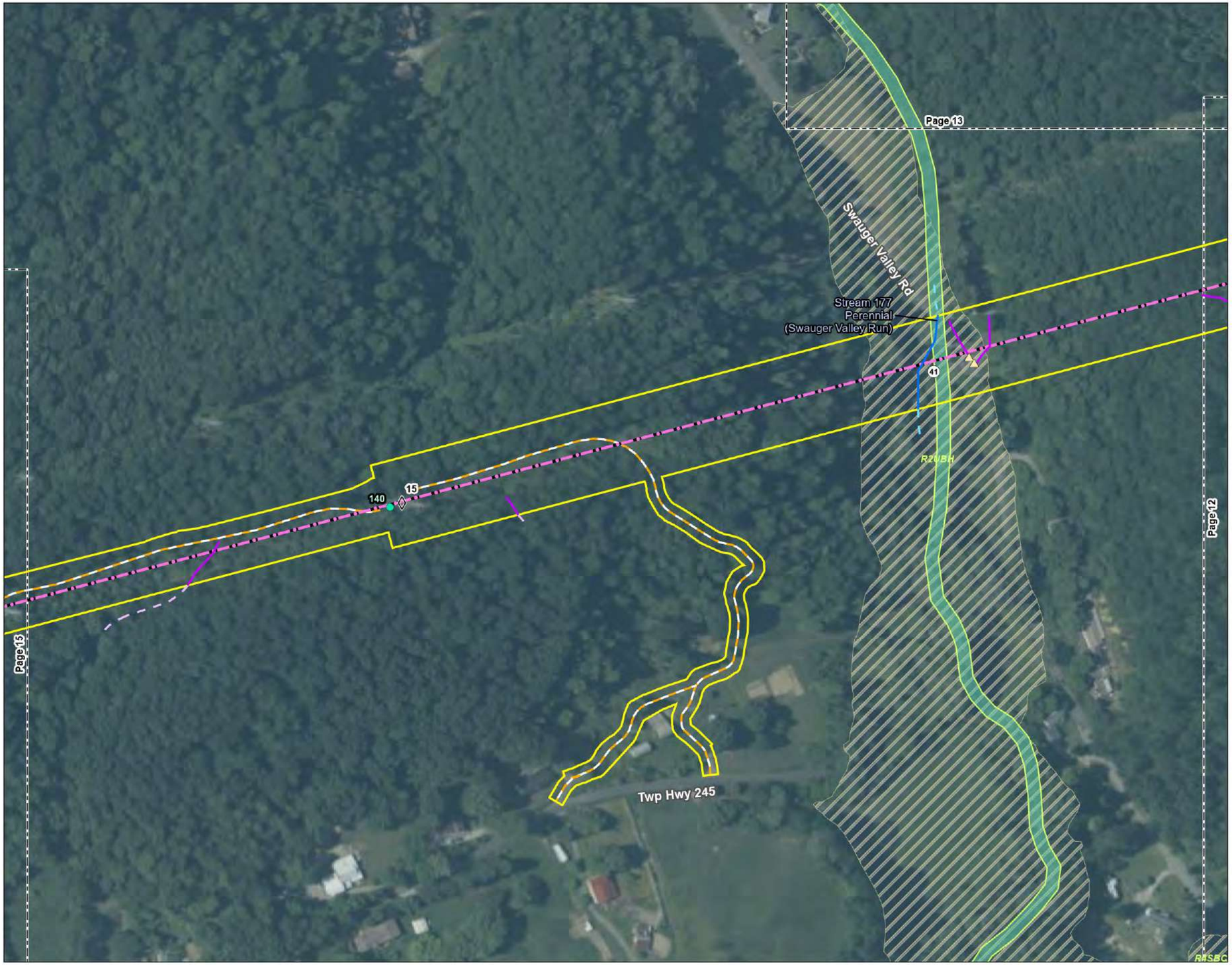


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

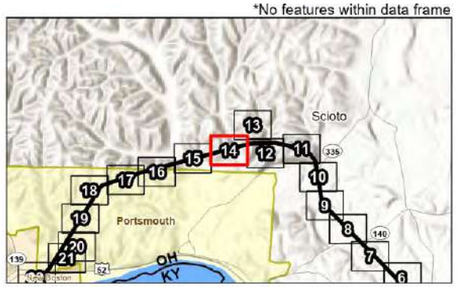
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193707\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\arcmaps\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

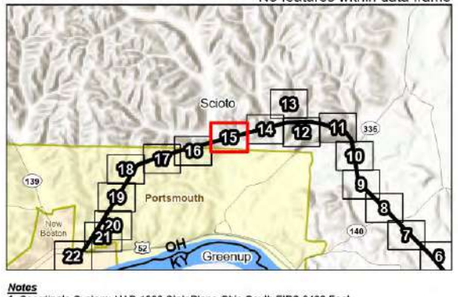
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193707\active\193707941\5 data\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez



Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

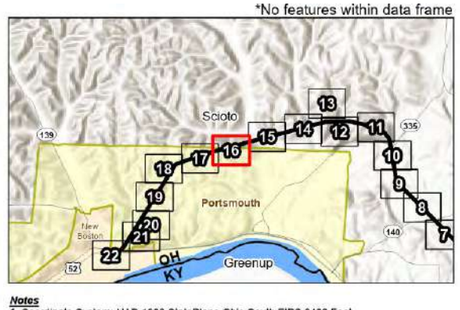
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193707\Active\193707941\03 data\gis_cad\gismodels\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

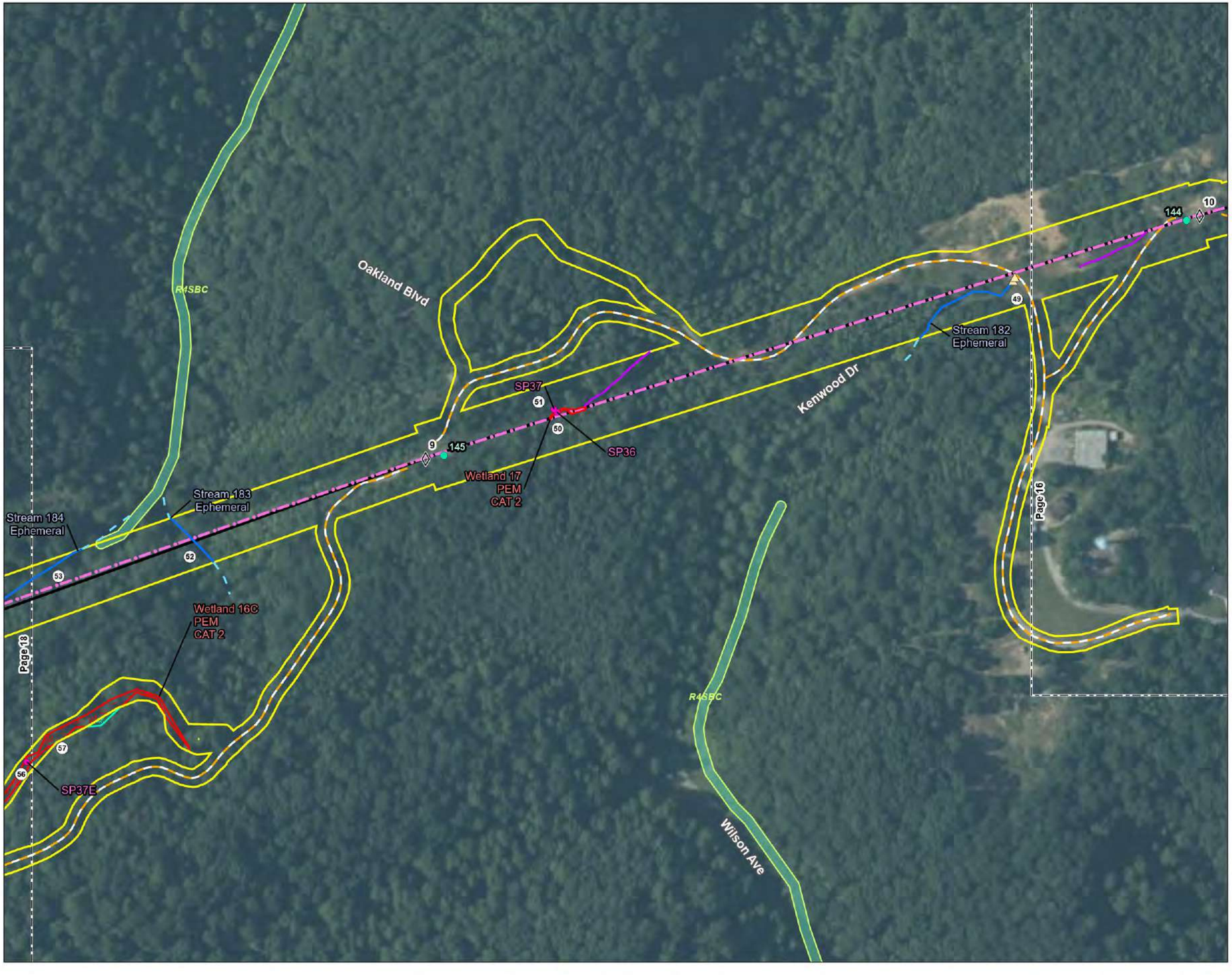


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

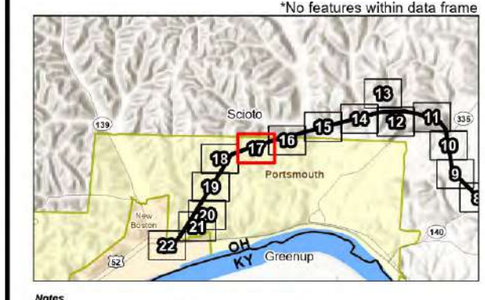
Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature
- FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

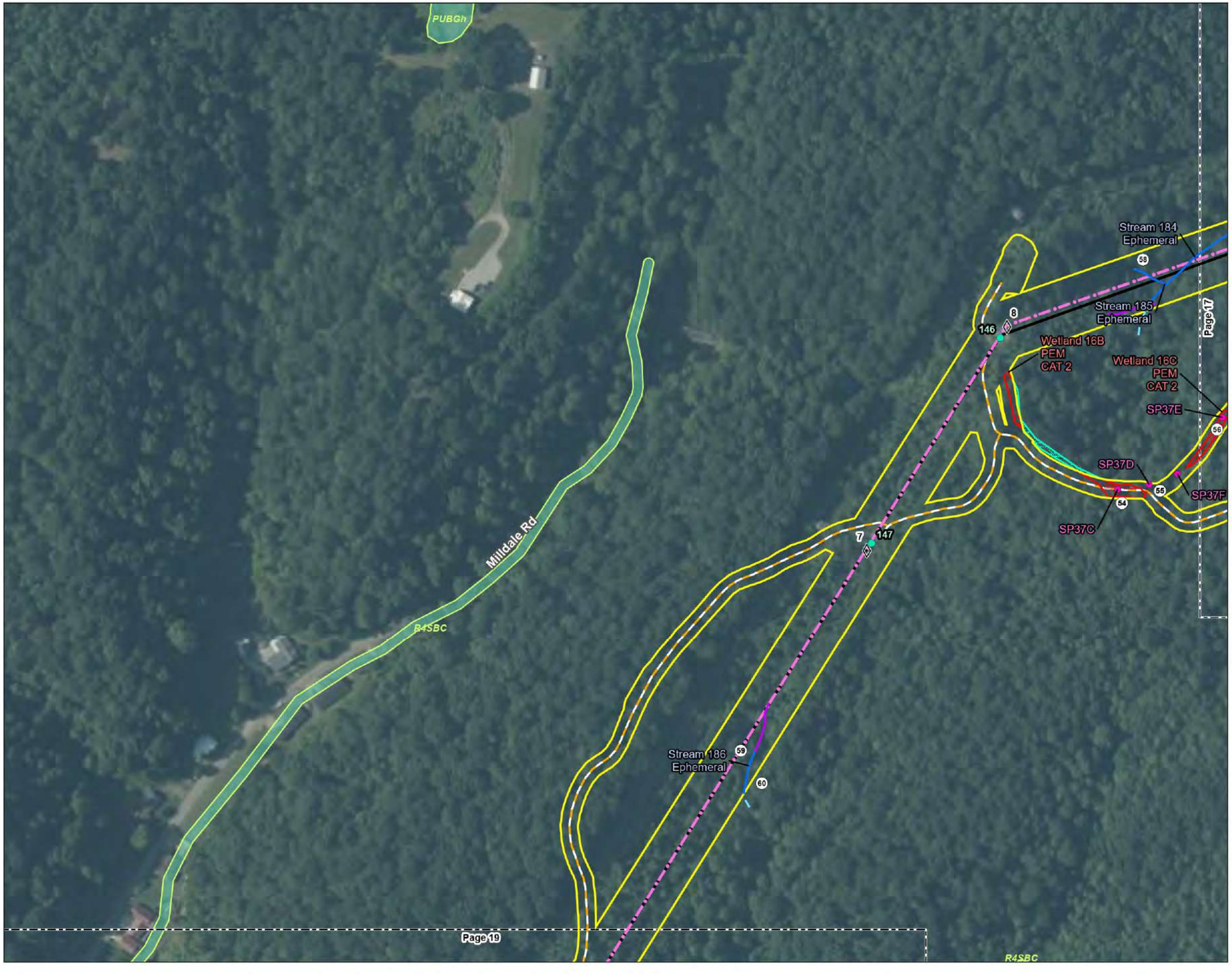


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

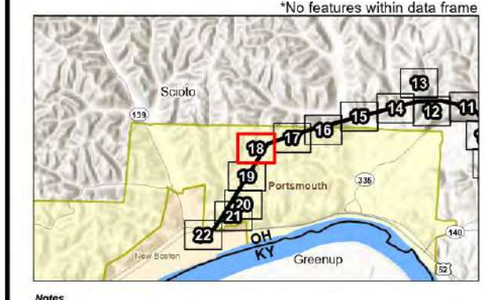
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.

2

Title

Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193707941

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

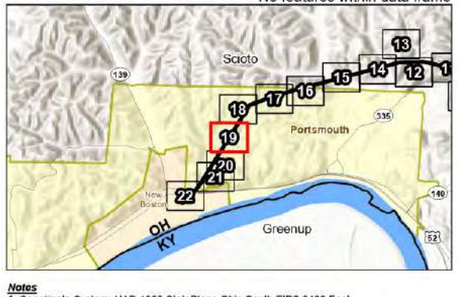
Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area

- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193707\Active\193707941\data\gis_cad\gismaps\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

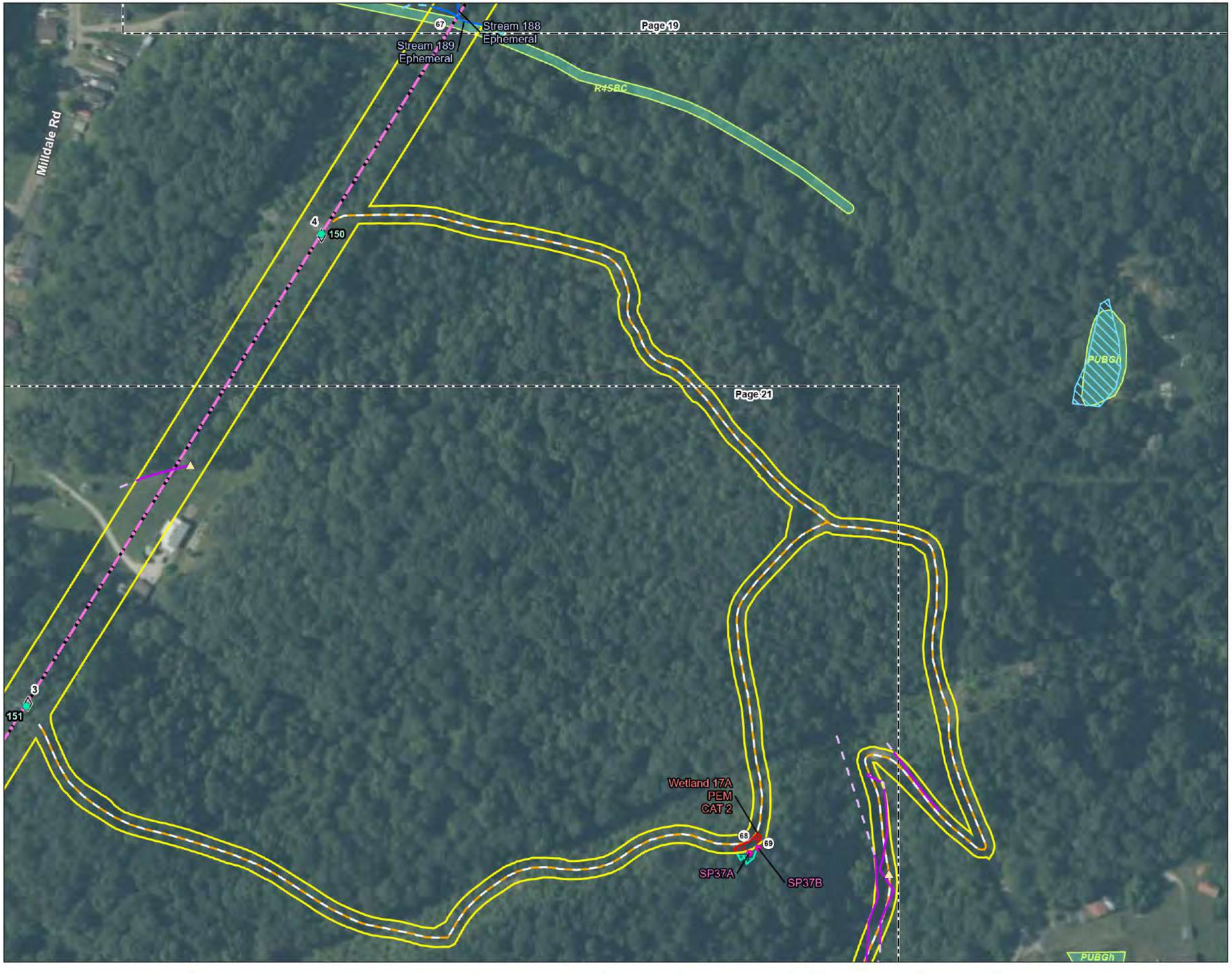


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193707941

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

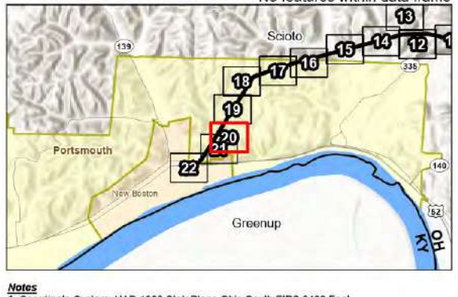
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193707\Active\193707941\data\gis_cad\gismaps\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

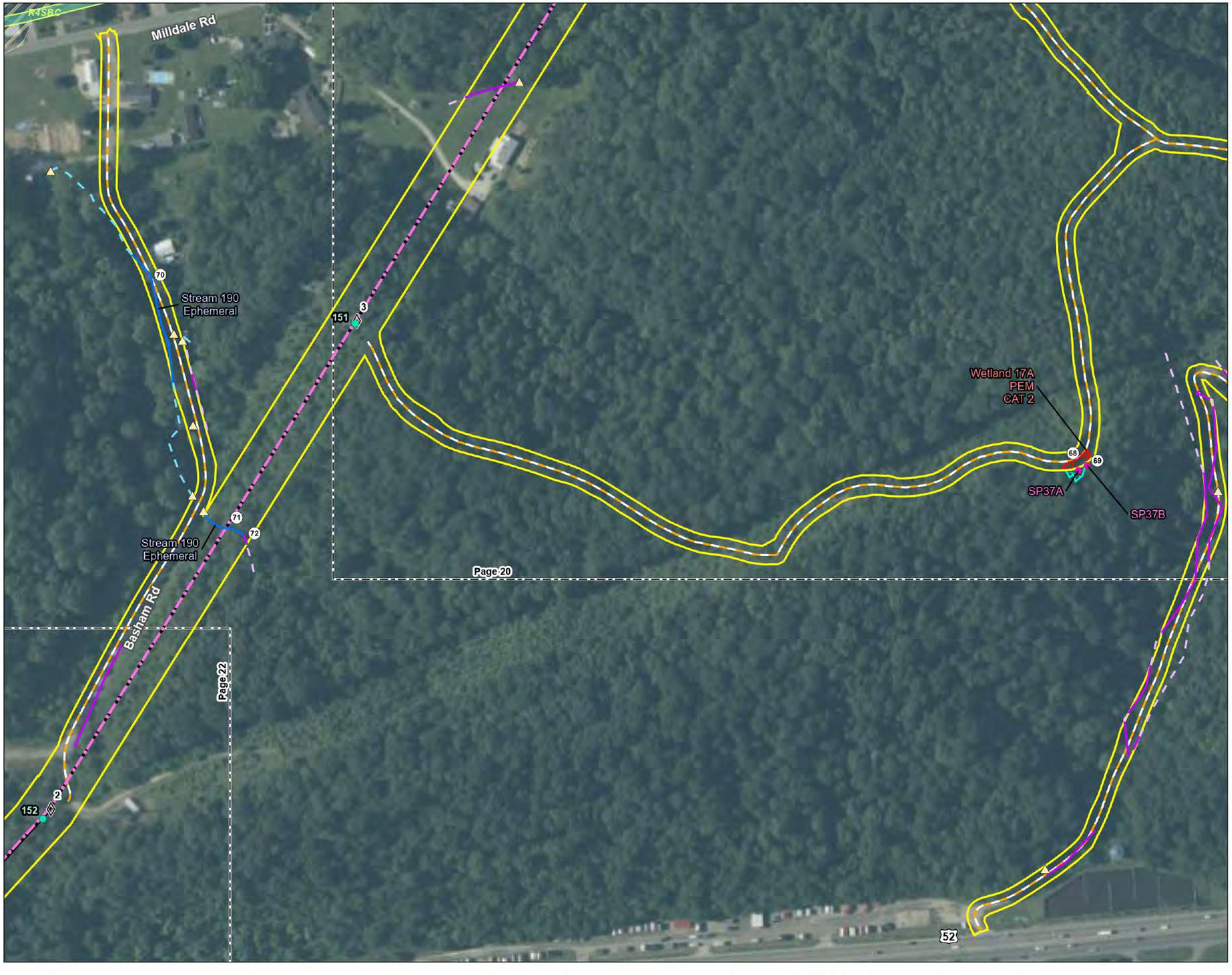


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

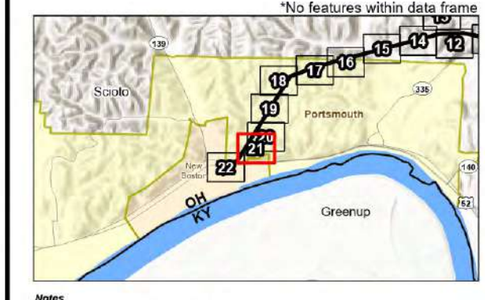
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

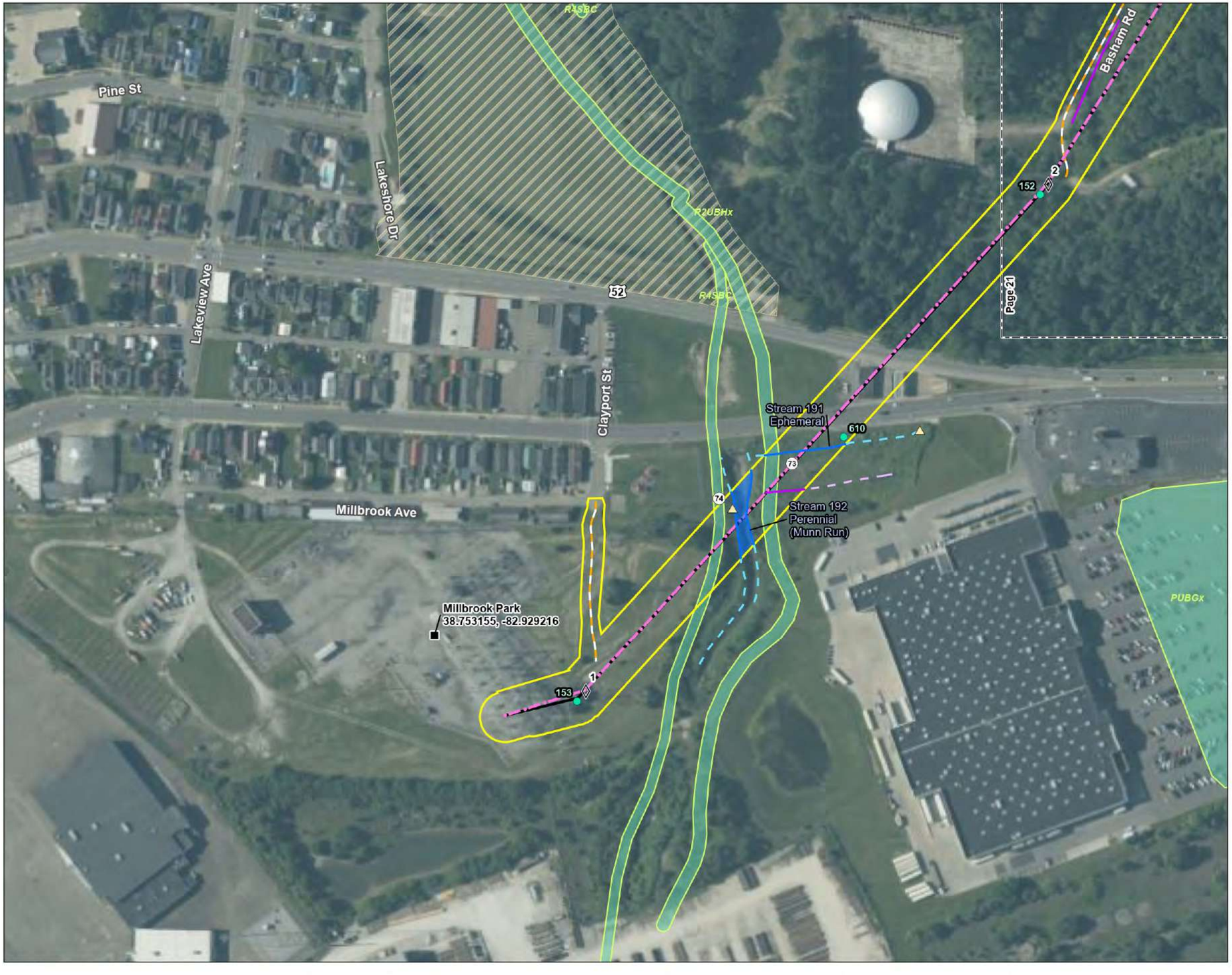


Figure No.
2

Title
Wetland and Waterbody Delineation Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193707941

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

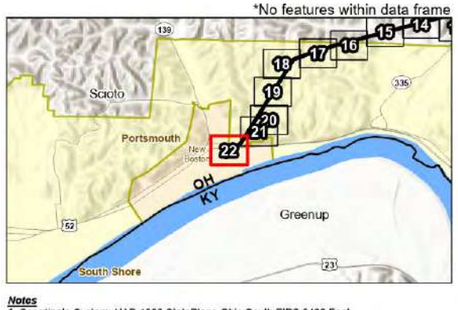
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Wetland Determination Sample Point
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- National Wetlands Inventory Feature

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
- 100-year Floodplain
- Floodway*

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, USFWS, FEMA, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193707\Active\193707941\data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

B.3 HABITAT ASSESSMENT MAP



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193707941

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

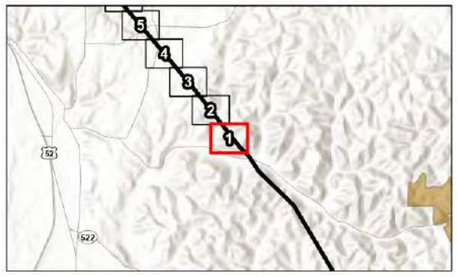
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

X:\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

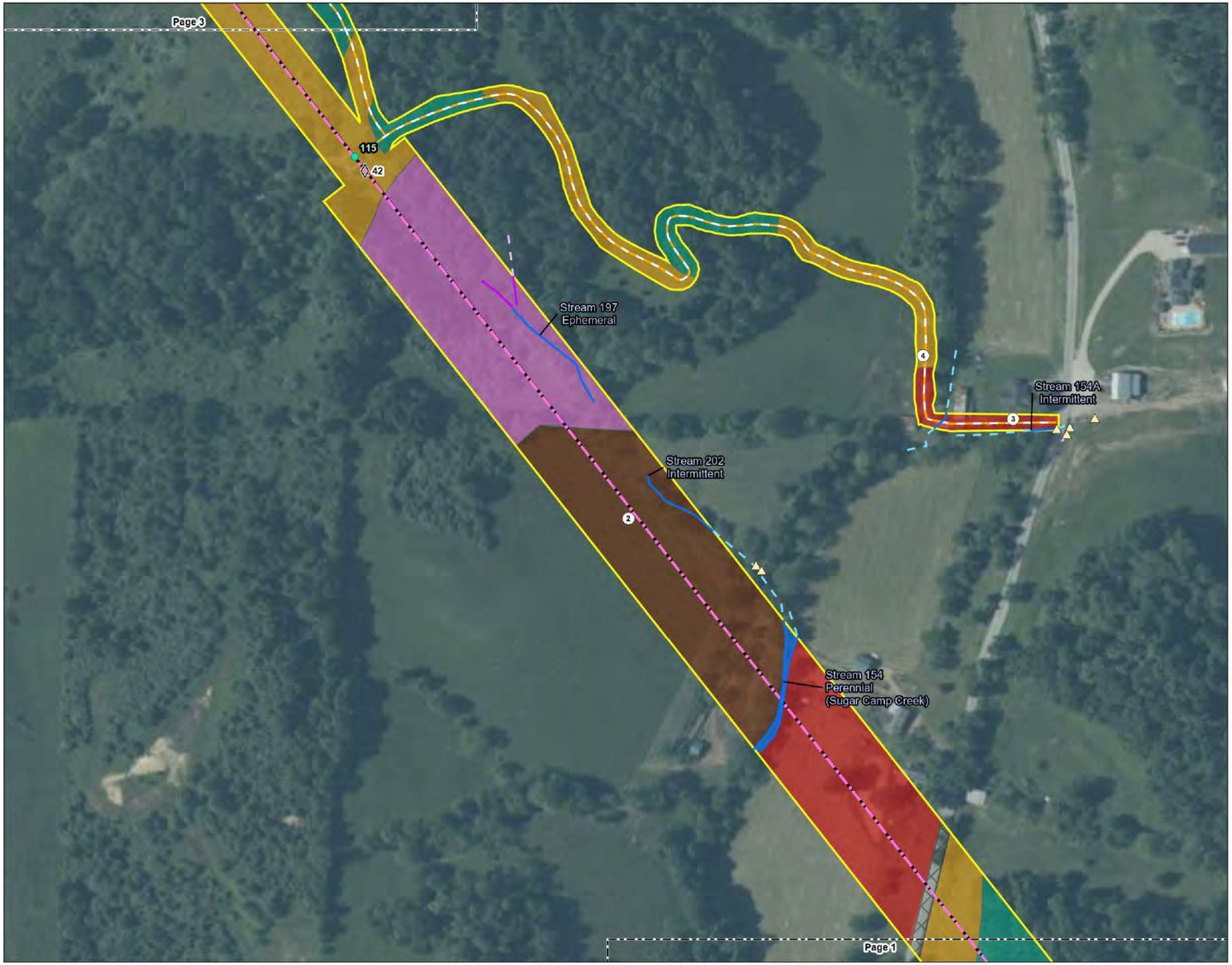


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

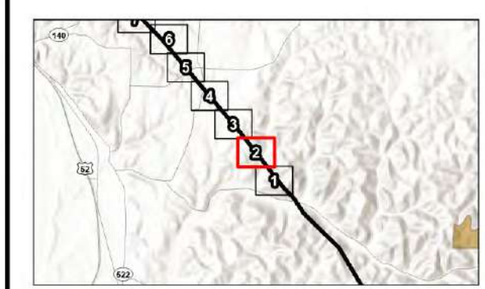
Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend
- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area
- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

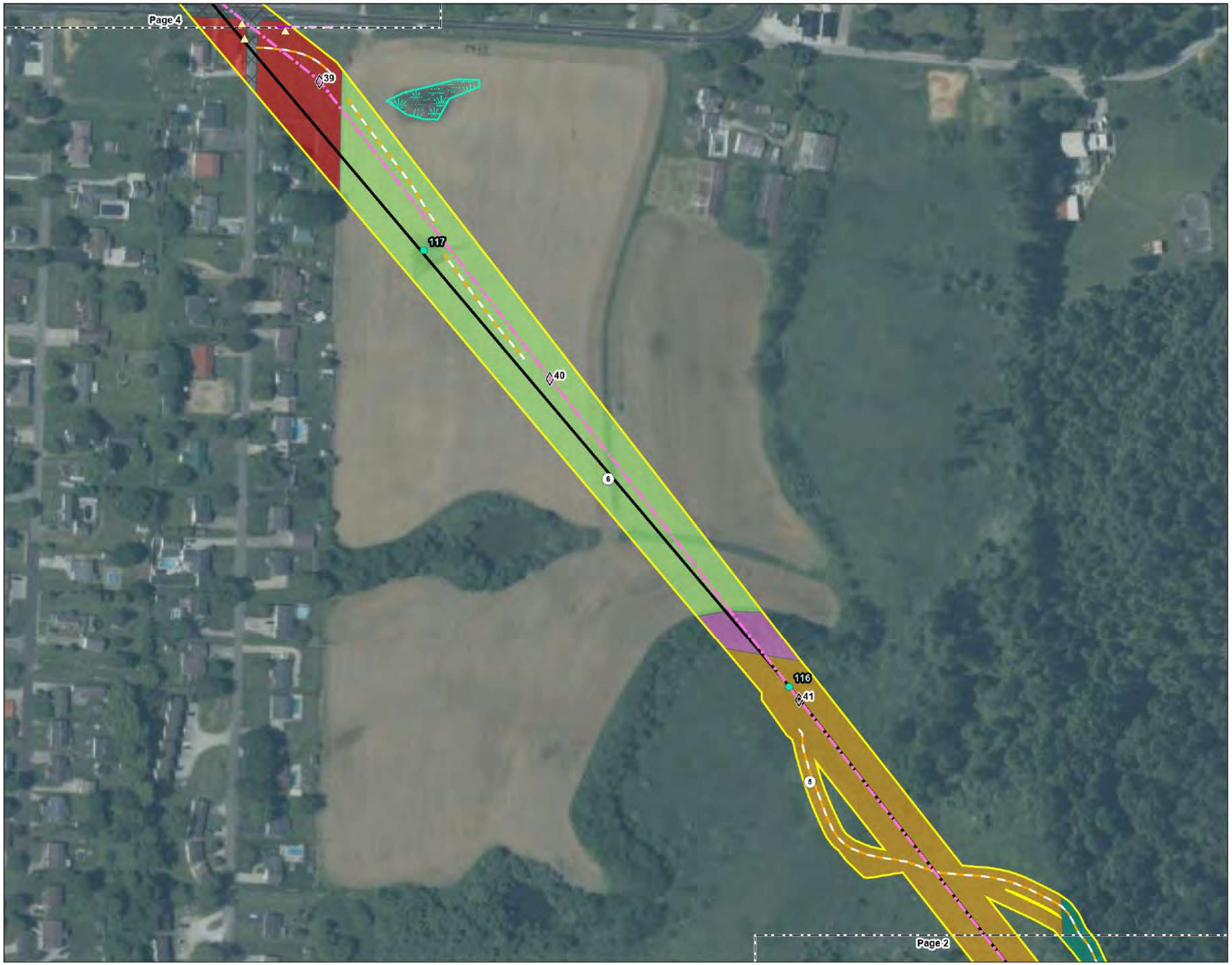


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

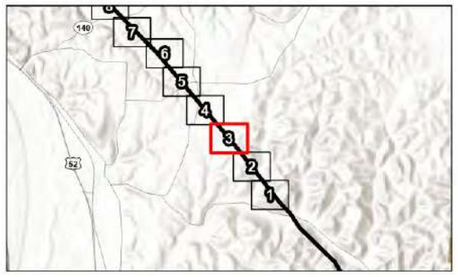
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

X:\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

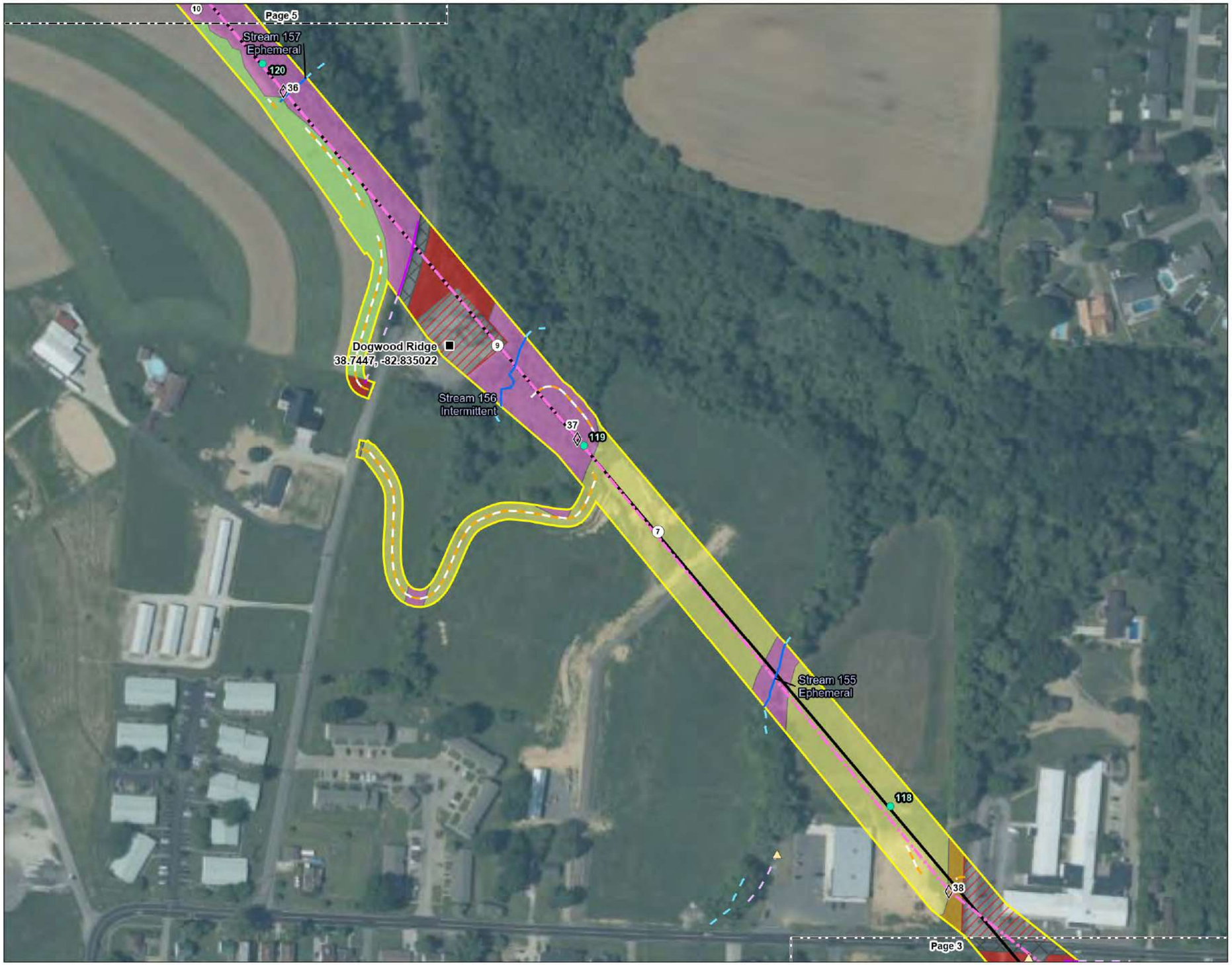


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

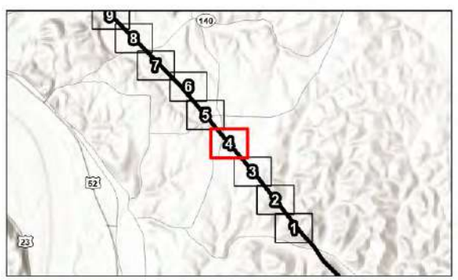
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

Y:\193707\Active\193707941\03 data\gis cadd\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

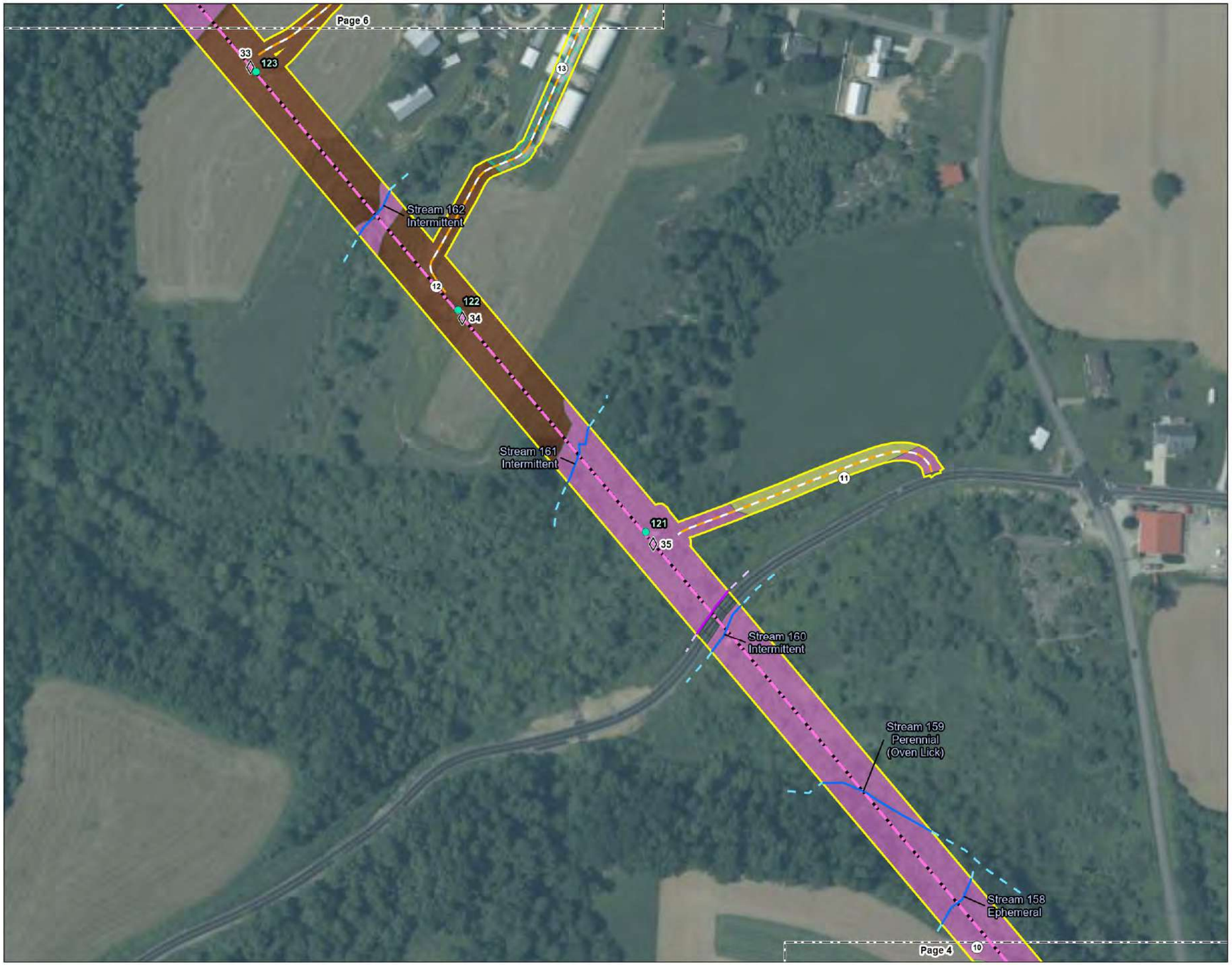


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193707941

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

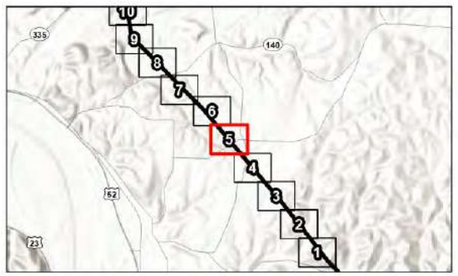
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193707\Active\193707941\data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

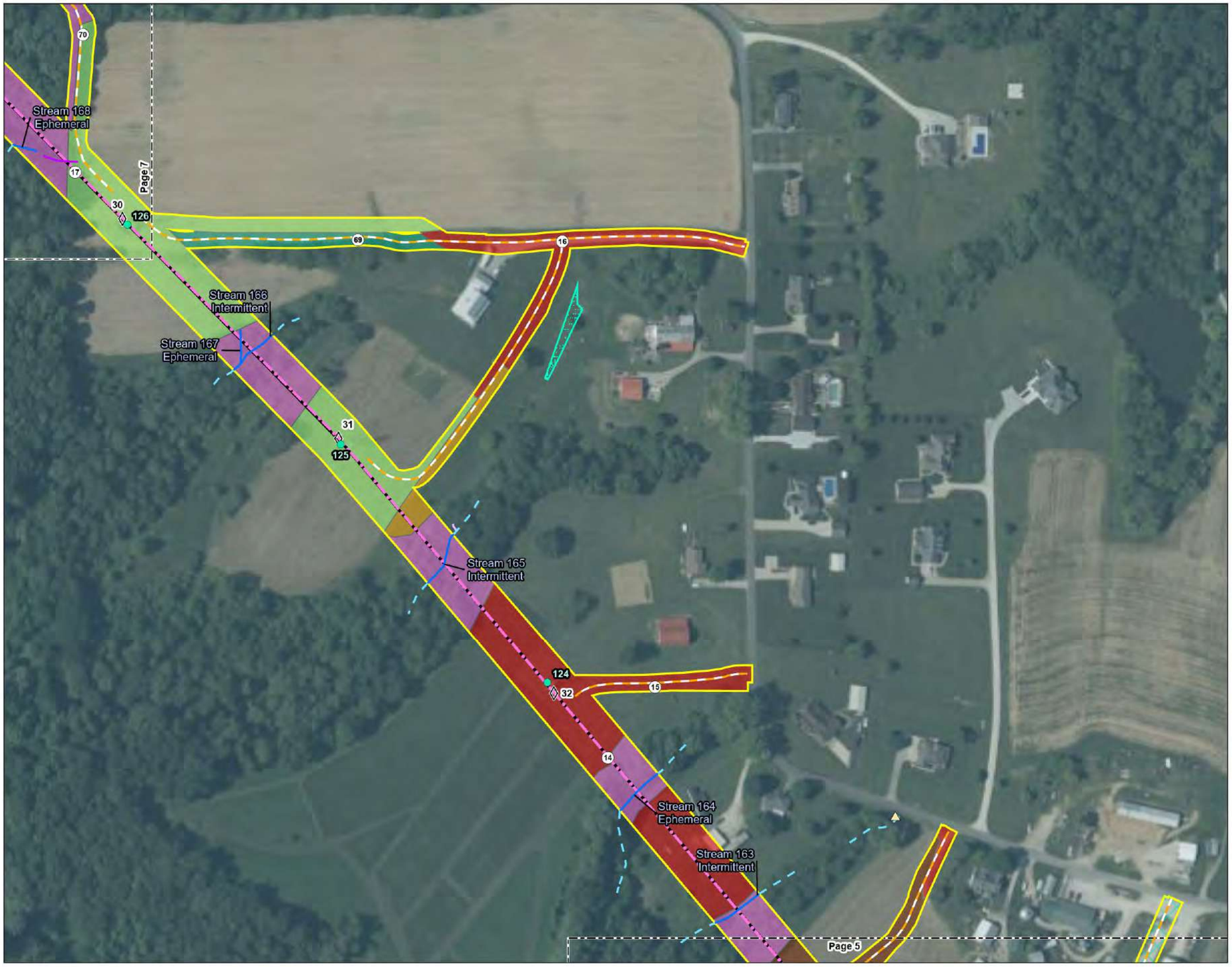


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

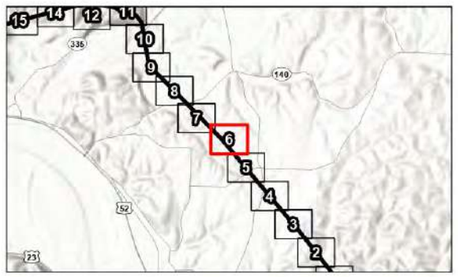
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193707\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gismaps\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193707941

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

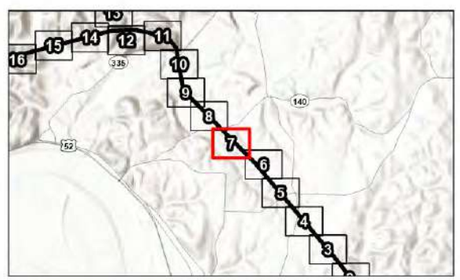
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

X:\193707941\03 datagis cad\gismxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

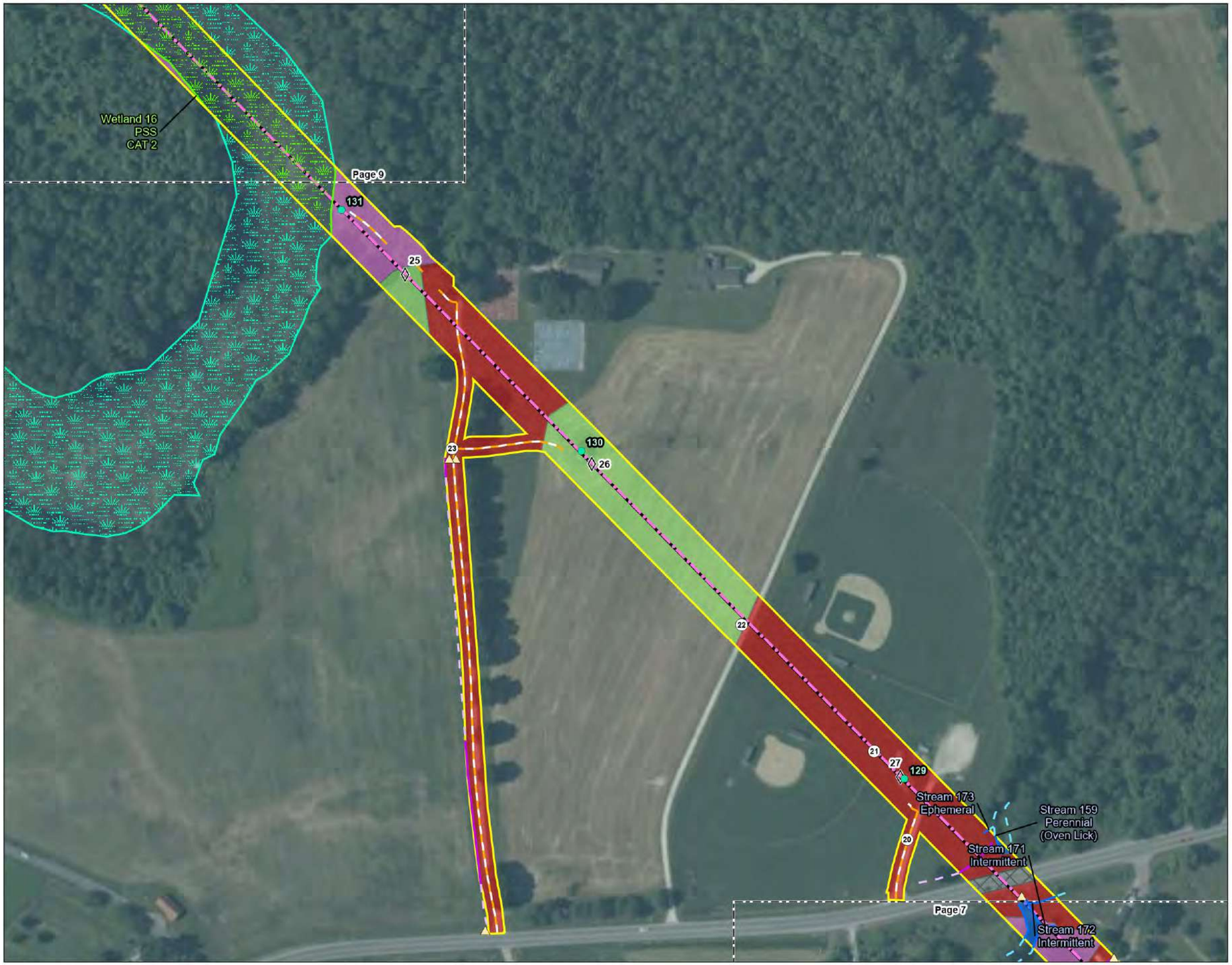


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

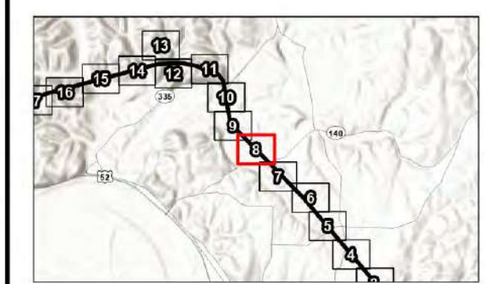
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

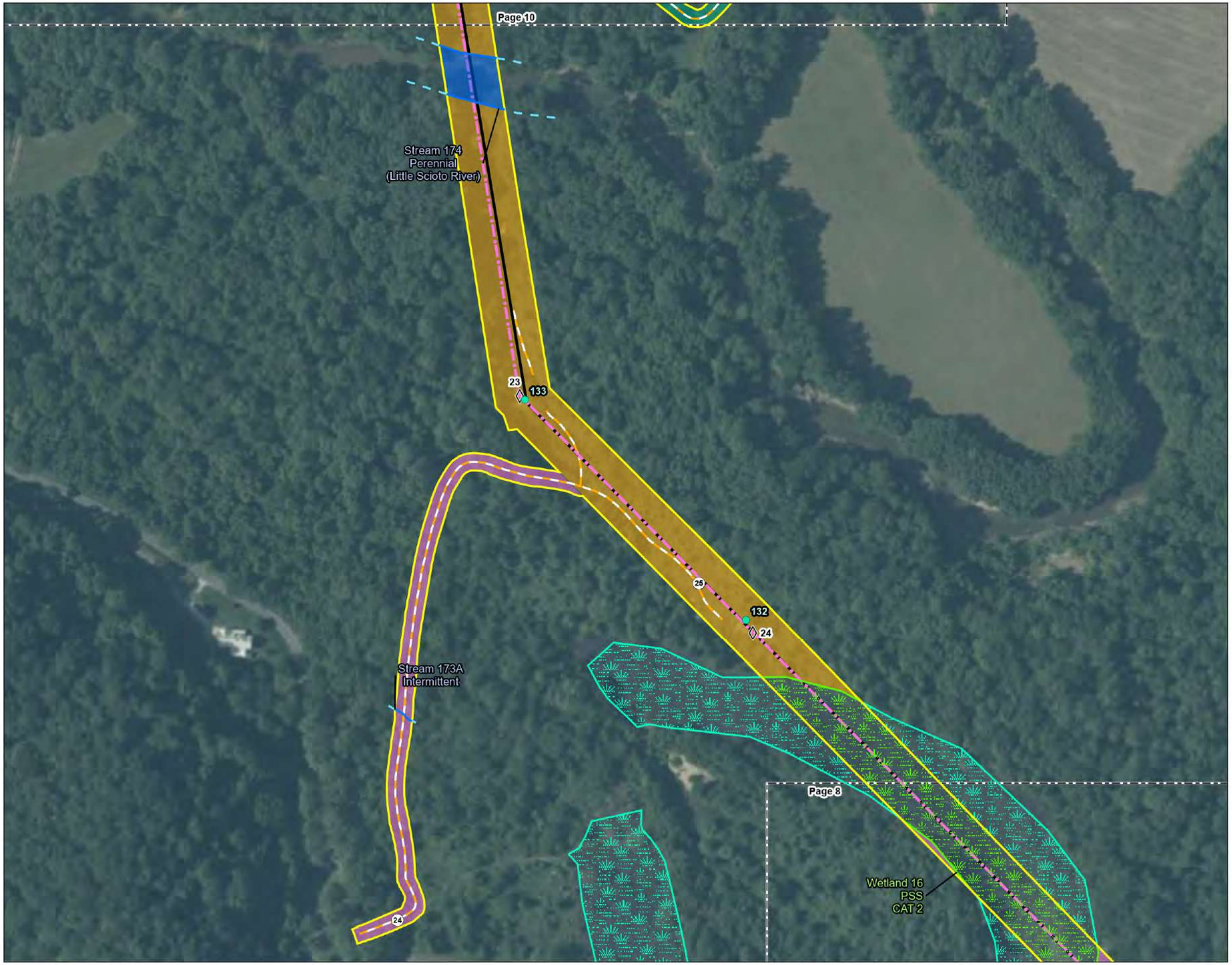


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193707941

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

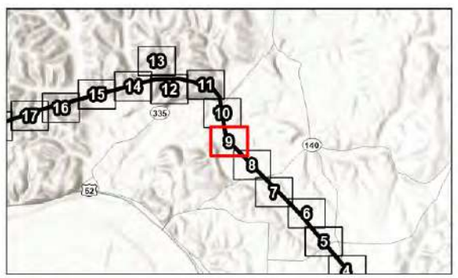
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193\Active\193707941\cad\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193707941

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

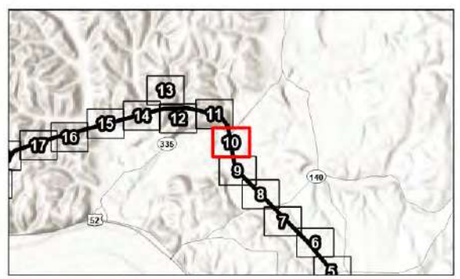
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

X:\1937\Active\193707941\03 data\gis cad\gis\mxd\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

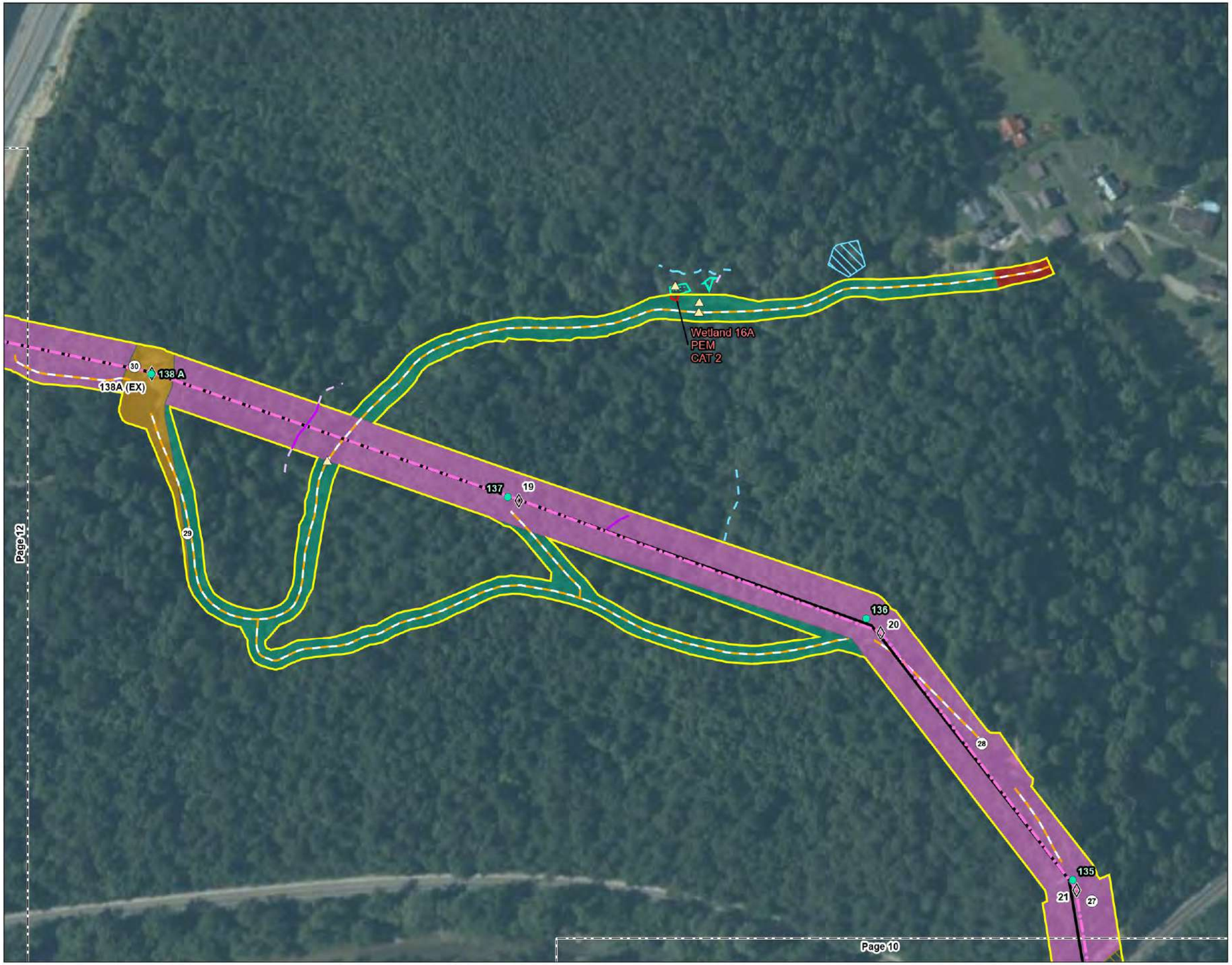


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

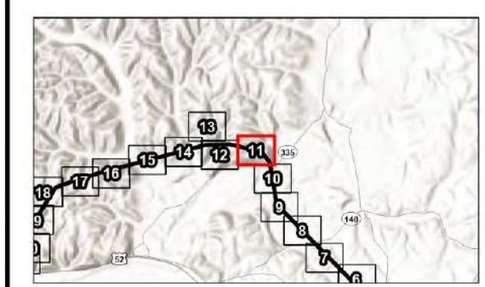
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

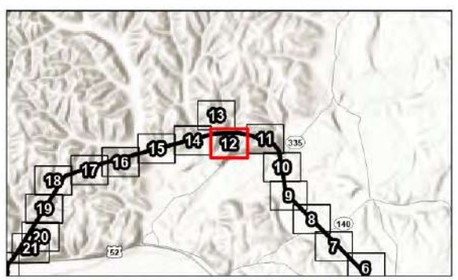
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

X:\193\Active\193707941\03 data\gis cad\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

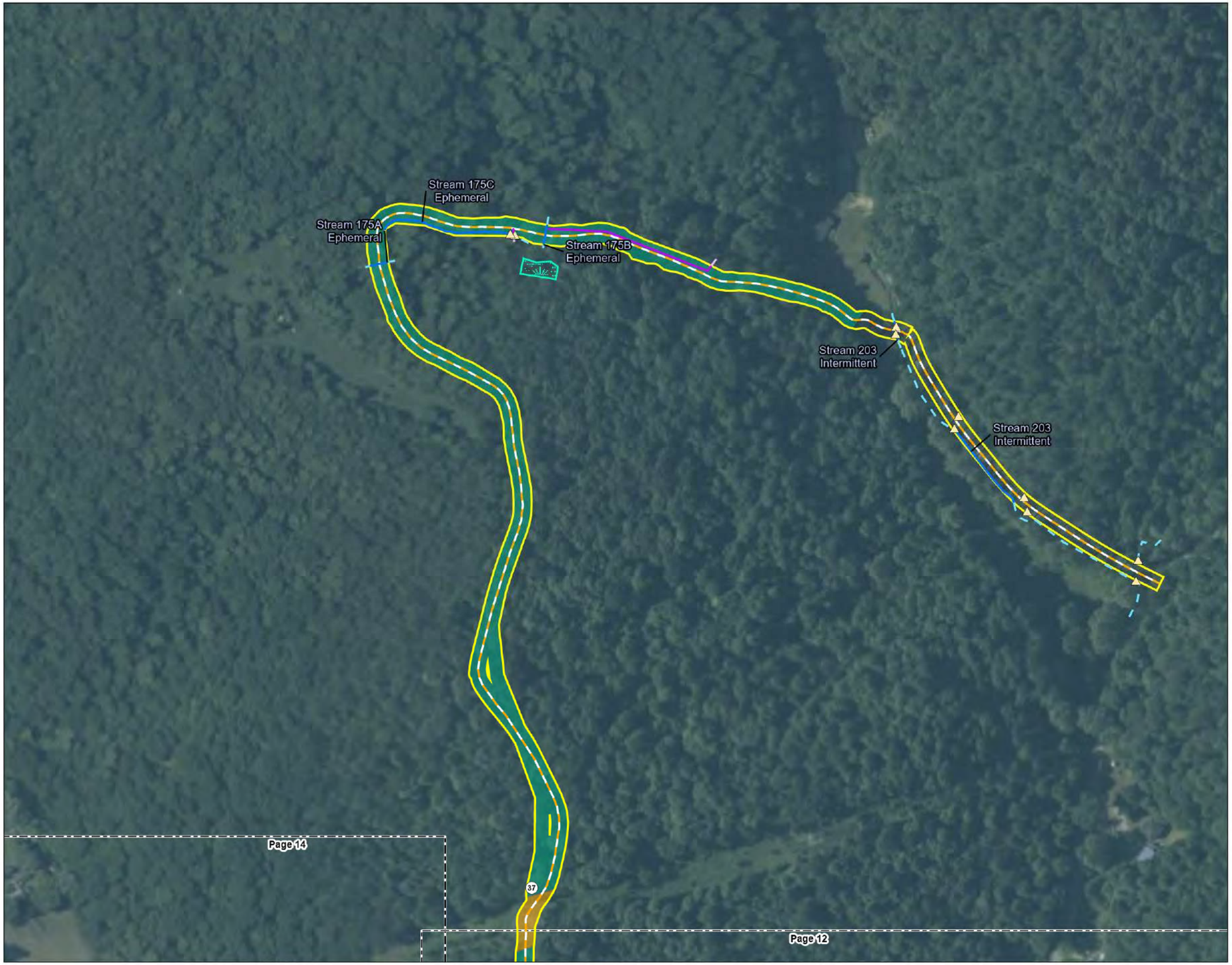


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

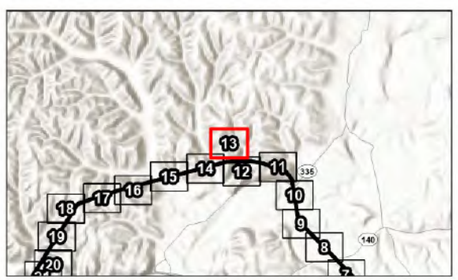
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

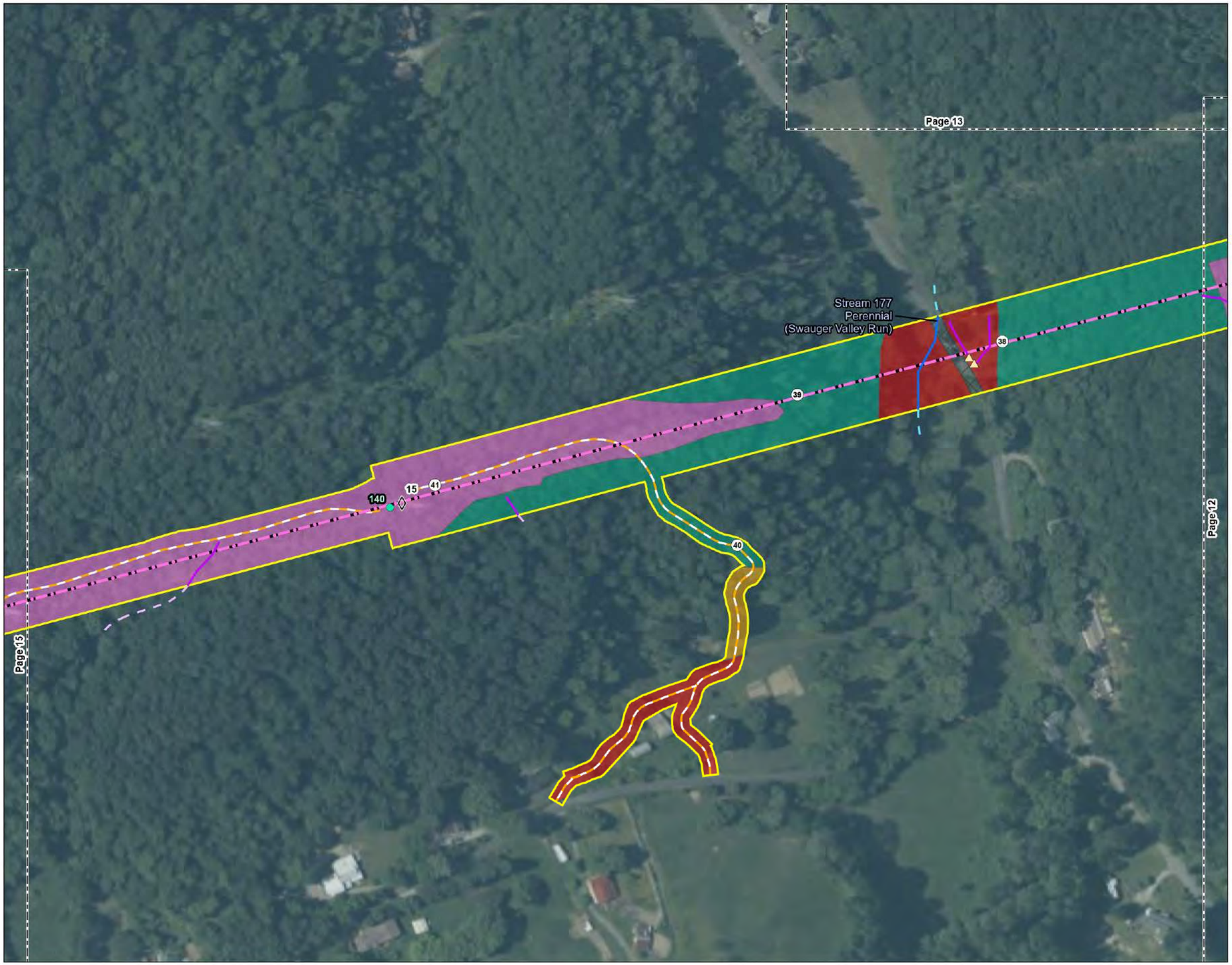


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193707941

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

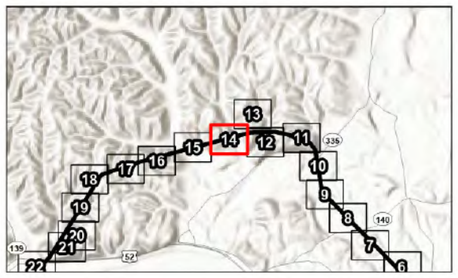
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

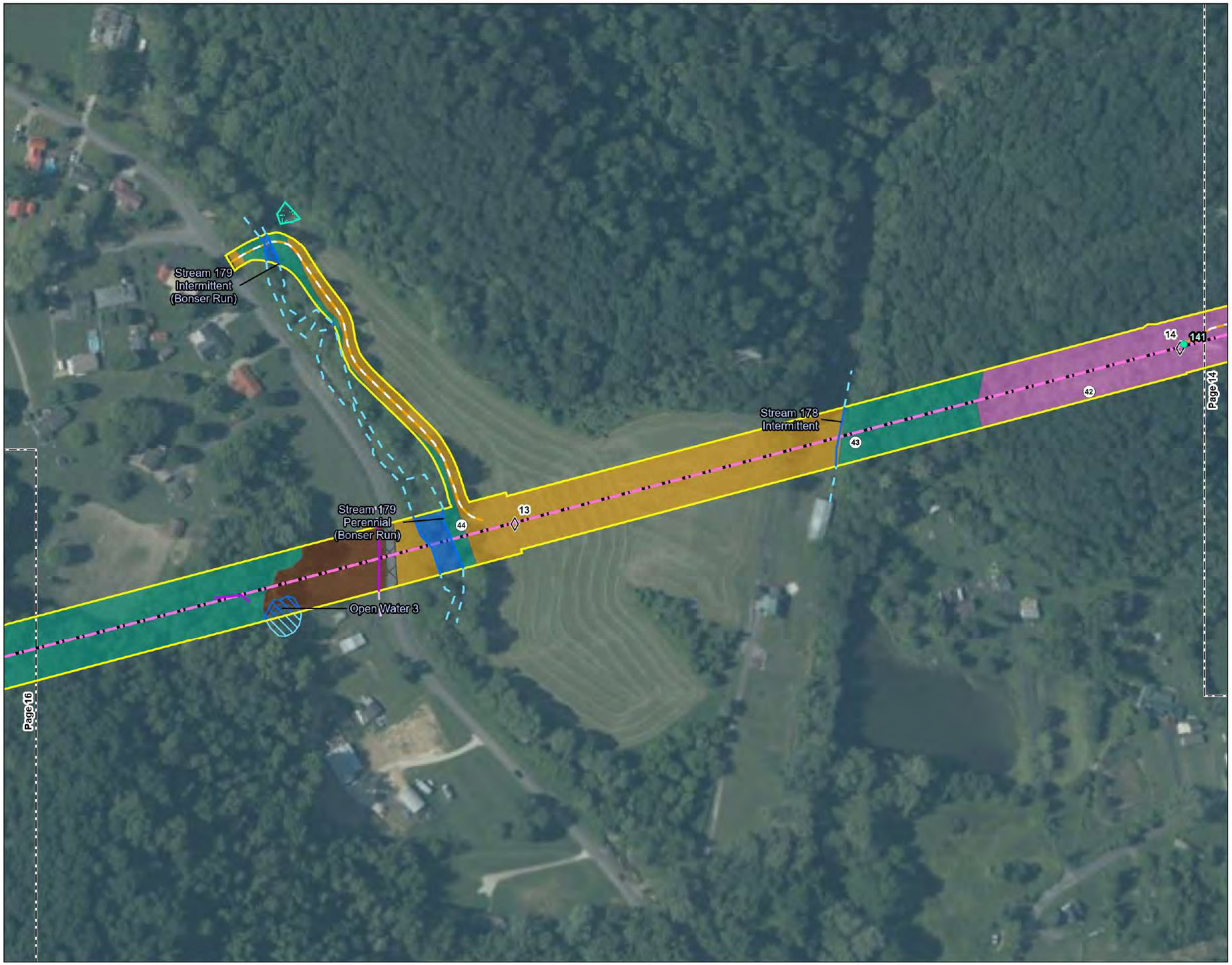


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

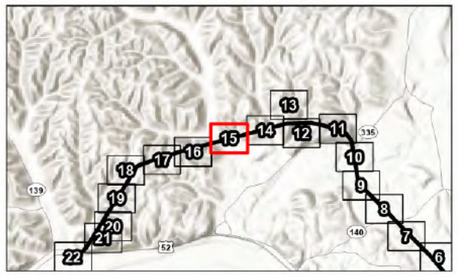
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

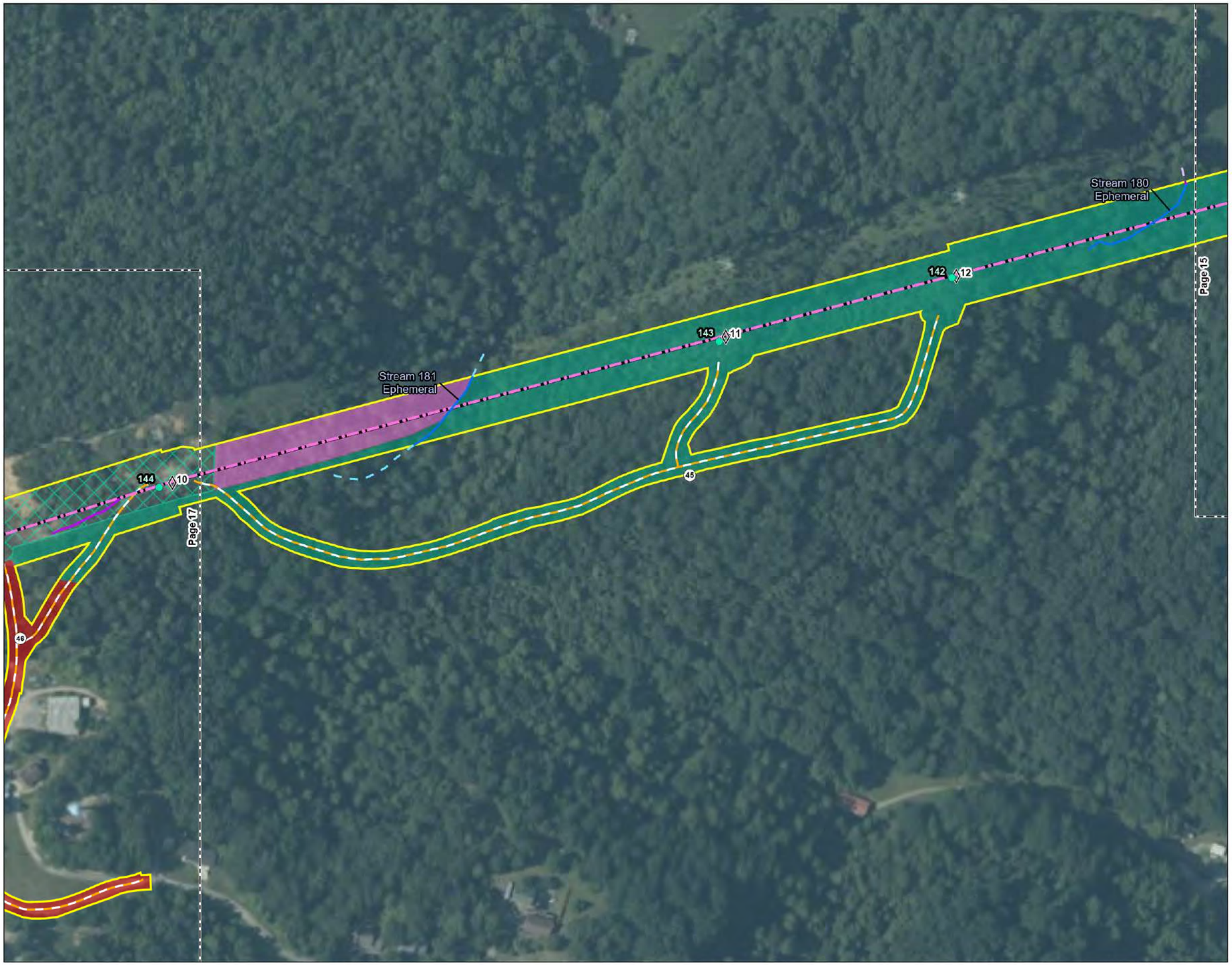


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

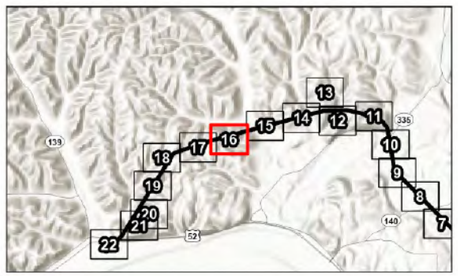
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

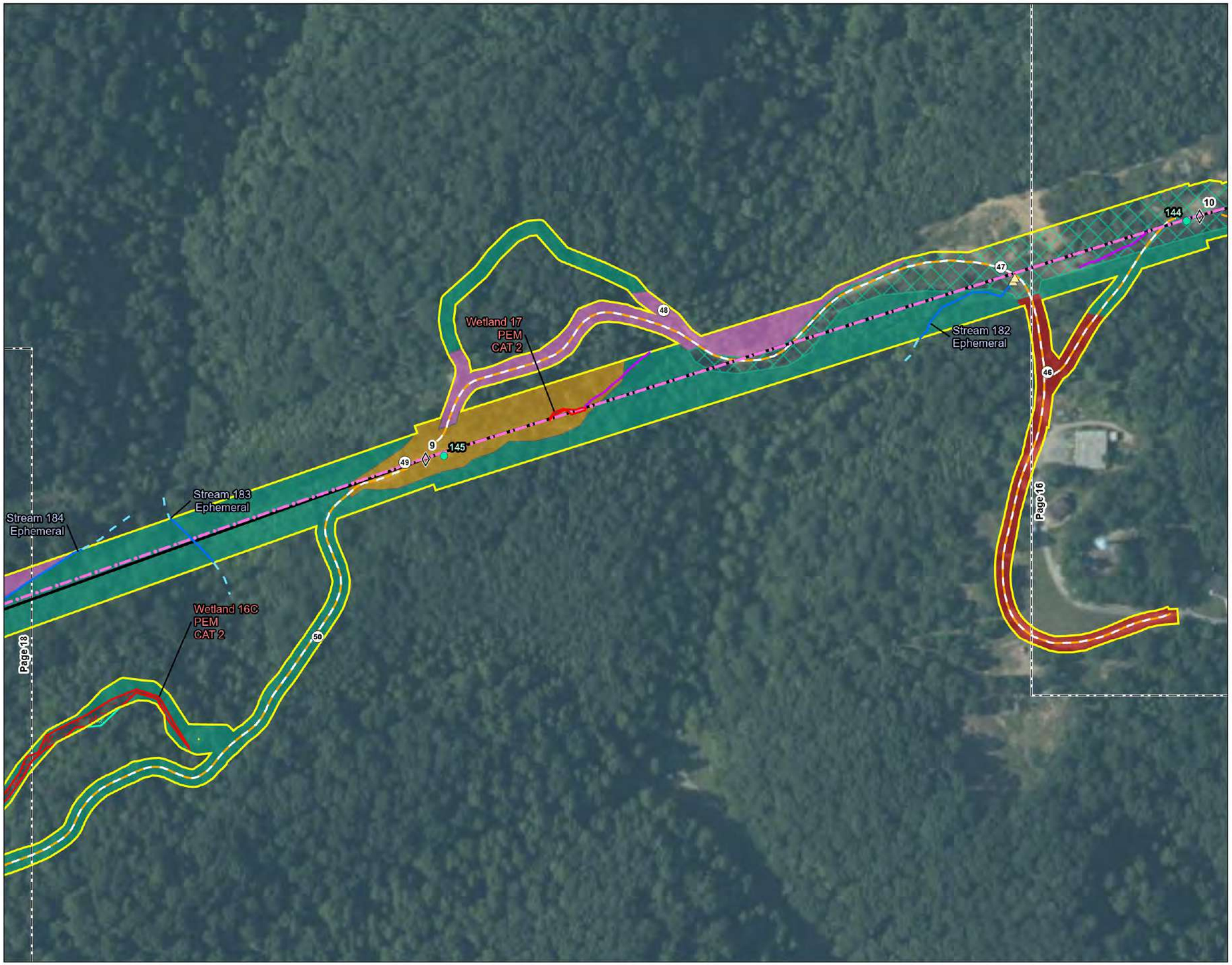


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

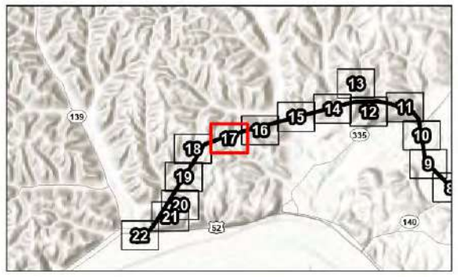
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

X:\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez



Figure No.

3

Title

Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193707941

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

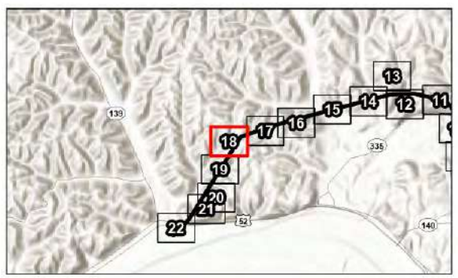
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

X:\193707\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

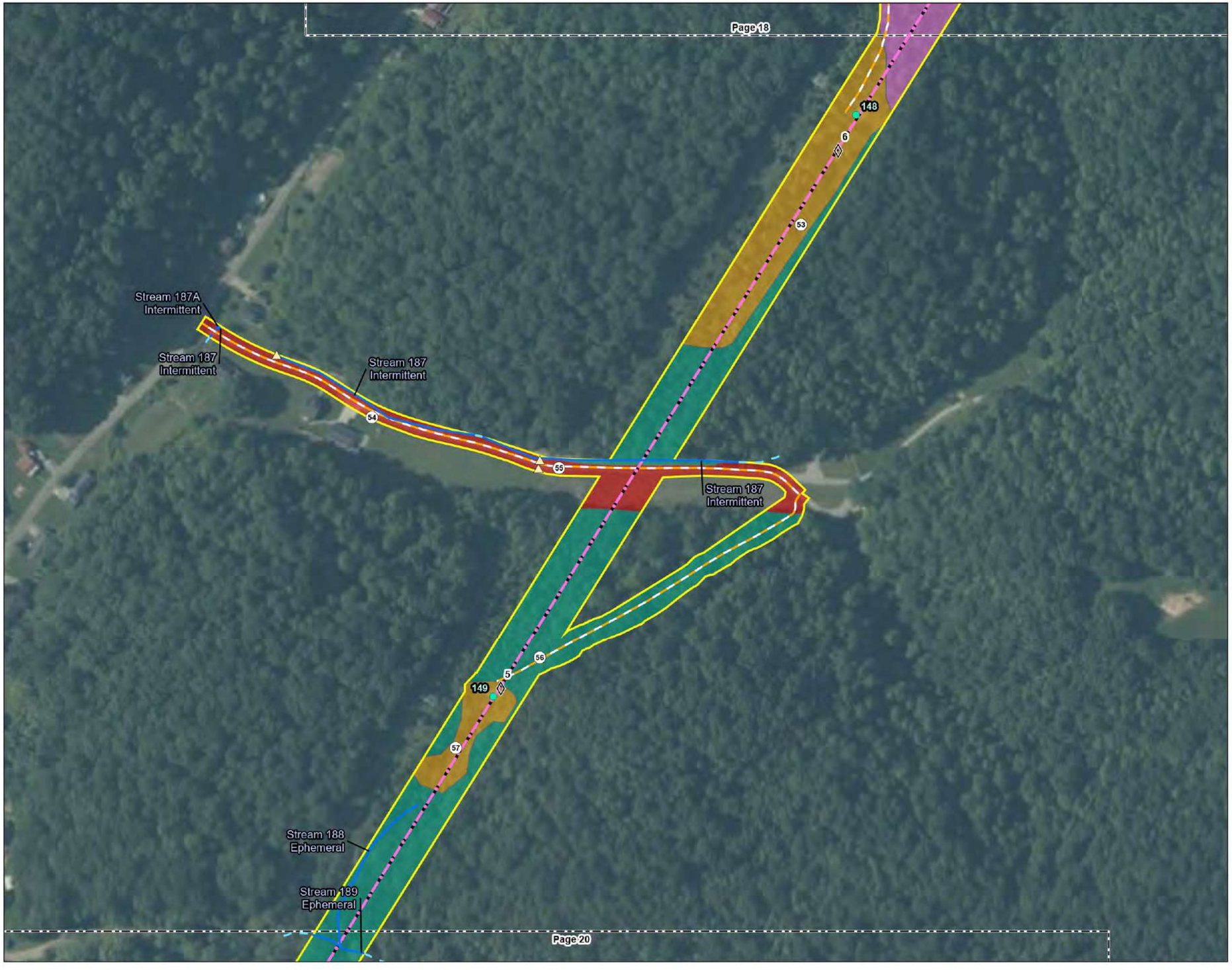


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

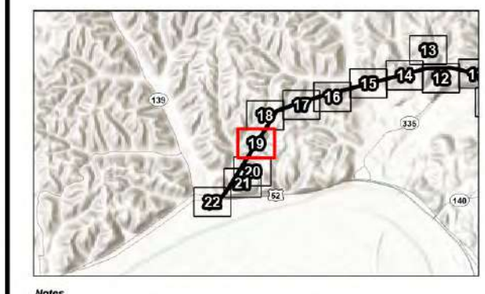
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

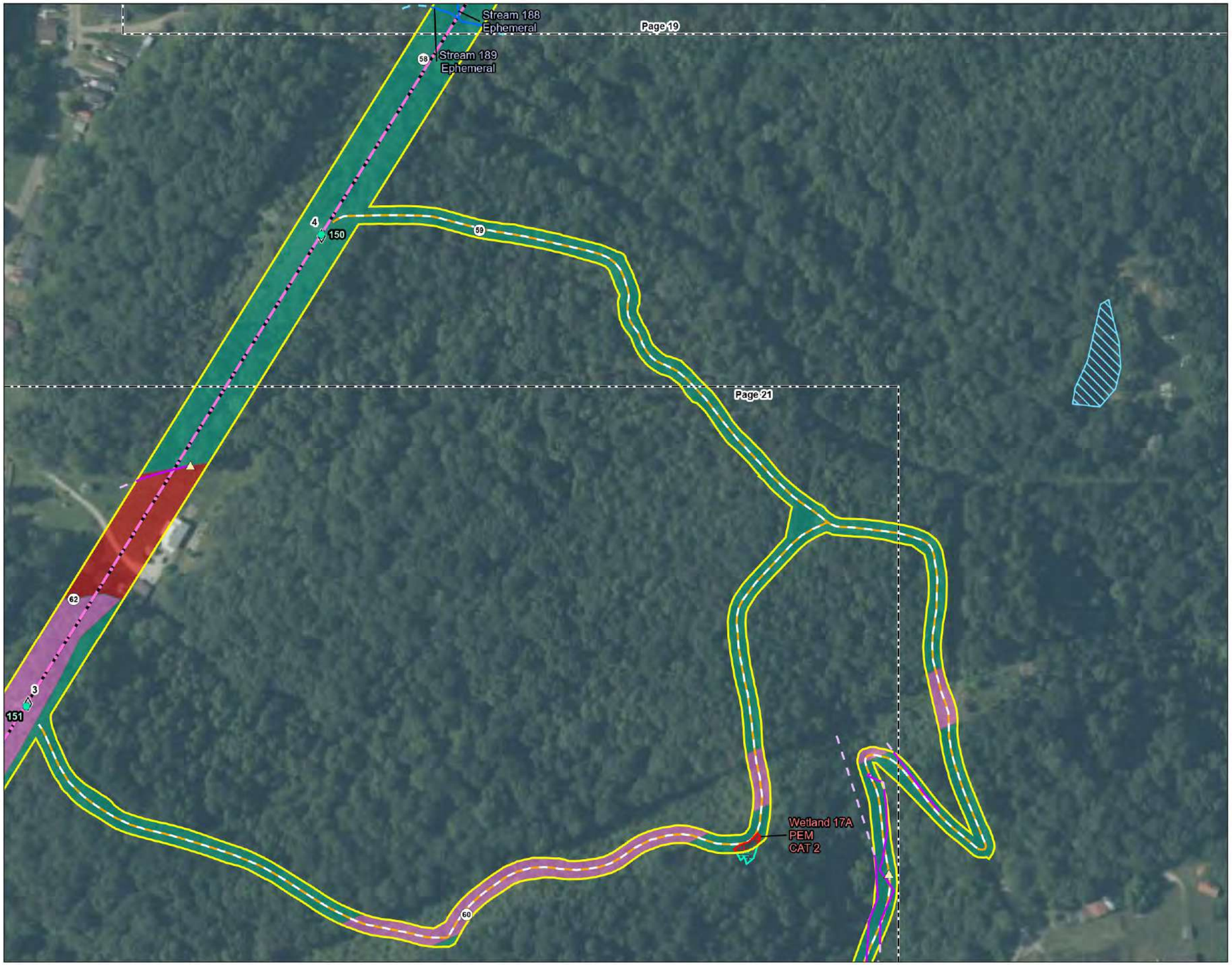


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project 193707941
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

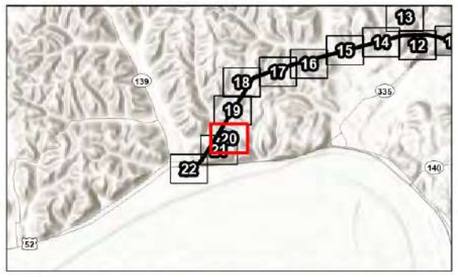
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\193\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez



Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project
193707941

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

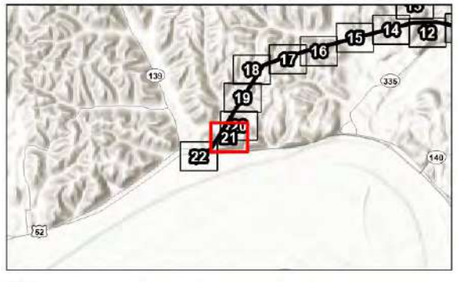
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

X:\193\Active\193707941\03 data\gis cadd\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193707941 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

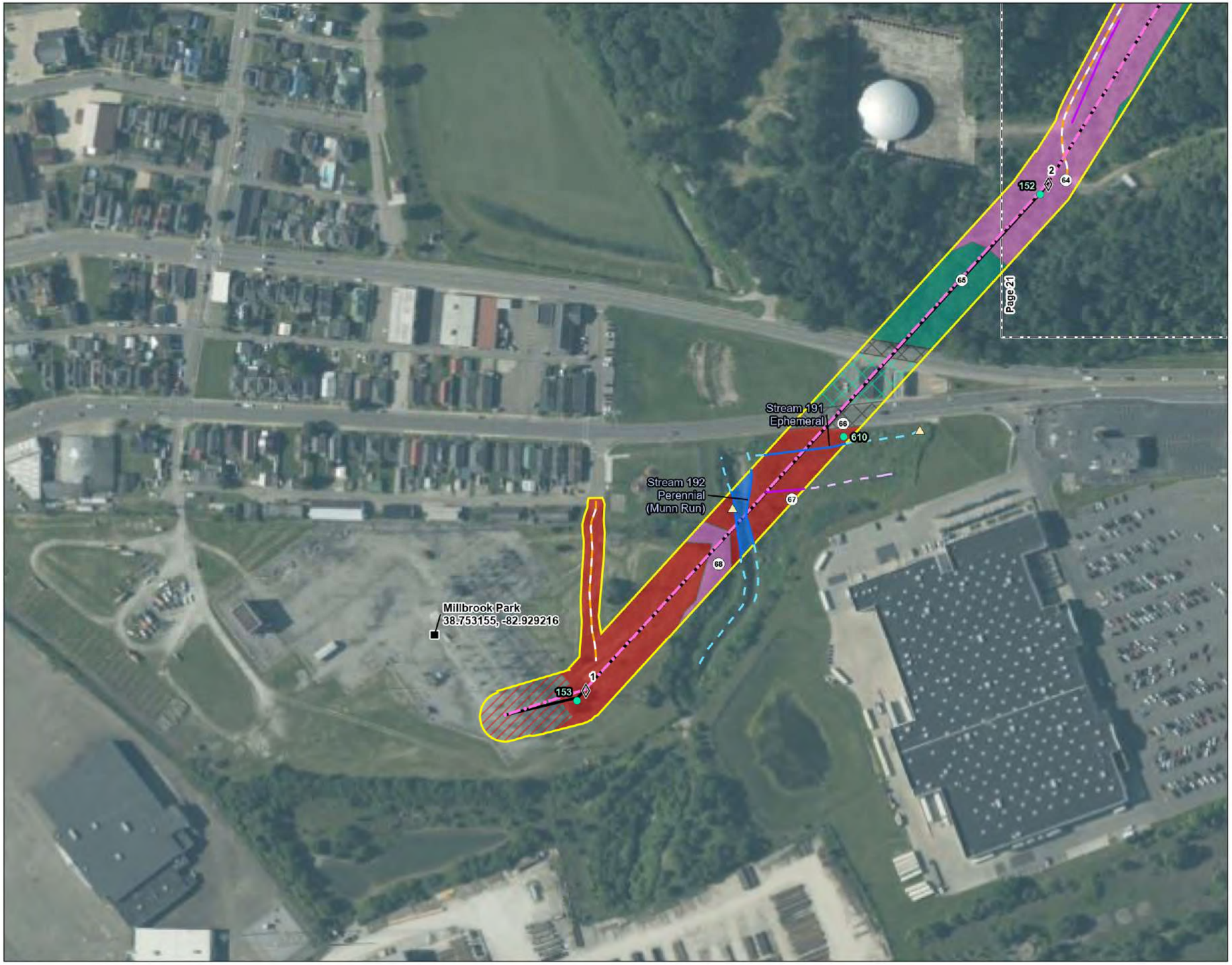


Figure No.
3

Title
Habitat Assessment Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193707941

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

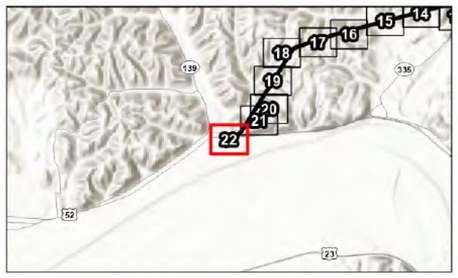
0 100 200 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:2,400

Legend

- AEP Substation
- Existing Structure to be Replaced
- Proposed Structure
- Existing 138 kV Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Proposed 138 kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Access Road
- Project Area
- Photo Location
- Existing Culvert
- Upland Drainage Feature
- Approximate Upland Drainage Feature
- Field Delineated Waterway
- Approximate Waterway
- Field Delineated Waterway Area
- Field Delineated Open Water
- Approximate Open Water
- Field Delineated Emergent Wetland
- Field Delineated Scrub-Shrub Wetland
- Approximate Wetland

Habitat Area

- Agricultural Field
- Hayfield
- Old Field
- Pasture
- Early Successional Forest
- Second Growth Deciduous Forest
- Maintained Lawn
- Commercial Land
- Industrial Land
- Existing Railroad
- Existing Roadway



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, NADS
3. Orthophotography: NAIP 2021

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

X:\1937\Active\193707941\03_data\gis_cad\gismxds\eco_figures\2022_Eco_Components\193707941_MillbrookPk_EWheelersburg_Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

B.4 BAT HIBERNACULA DESKTOP STUDY MAP

Figure No.
4

Title
Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map

Client/Project
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

193708541

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

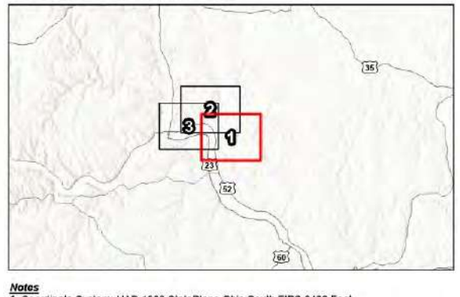
Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

0 2,000 4,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:48,000

Legend
- Project Area
- 0.25-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 0.5-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 3-Mile Project Area Buffer
- Township Boundary
- Municipal Boundary
- Karst Feature *
- Area of Karst Geology*
- Abandoned Underground Mine
- Inactive Mine*
- Active Surface Mine*
- Inactive Surface Mine Area
- Active Surface Mine Area
- Surface Mine Area (Unknown Status)*
- Abandonded Surface Mine Area*
- Abandoned Underground Mine Area

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, ODNR, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Minford, OH (1983), New Boston, OH/KY (1976), Wheelersburg, OH/KY (1985)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\1937\Active\193708541\data\gis_cad\gismaps\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708541 MillbrookPk EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised: 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

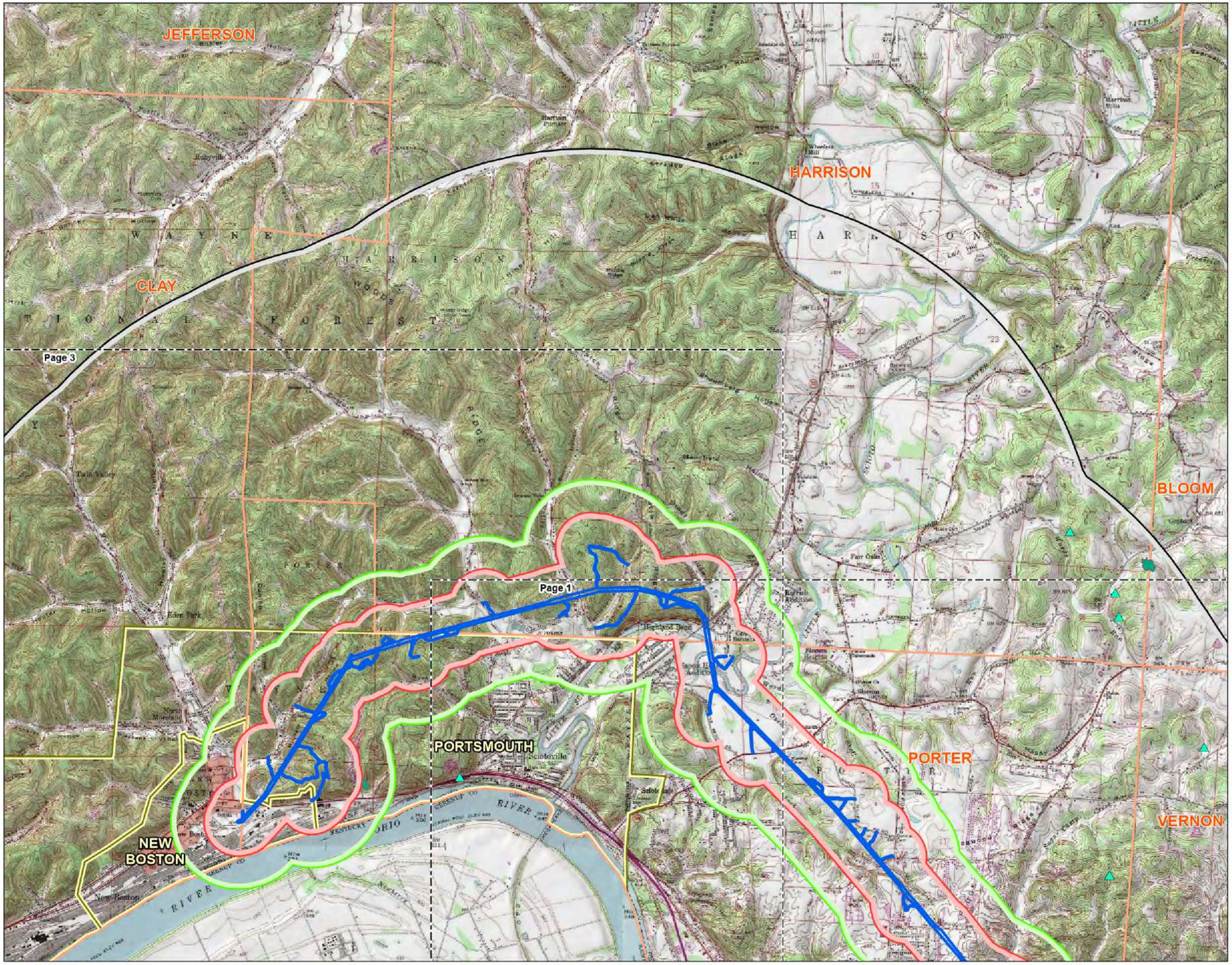


Figure No.
4

Title
Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map

Client/Project 193708541
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

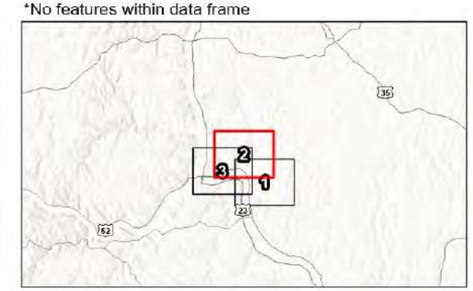
Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

0 2,000 4,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:48,000

Legend
- Project Area
- 0.25-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 0.5-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 3-Mile Project Area Buffer
- Township Boundary
- Municipal Boundary
- Karst Feature *
- Area of Karst Geology*
- Abandoned Underground Mine
- Inactive Mine*
- Active Surface Mine*
- Inactive Surface Mine Area
- Active Surface Mine Area
- Surface Mine Area (Unknown Status)*
- Abandonded Surface Mine Area*
- Abandoned Underground Mine Area

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, ODNR, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Minford, OH (1983), New Boston, OH/KY (1976), Wheelersburg, OH/KY (1985)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

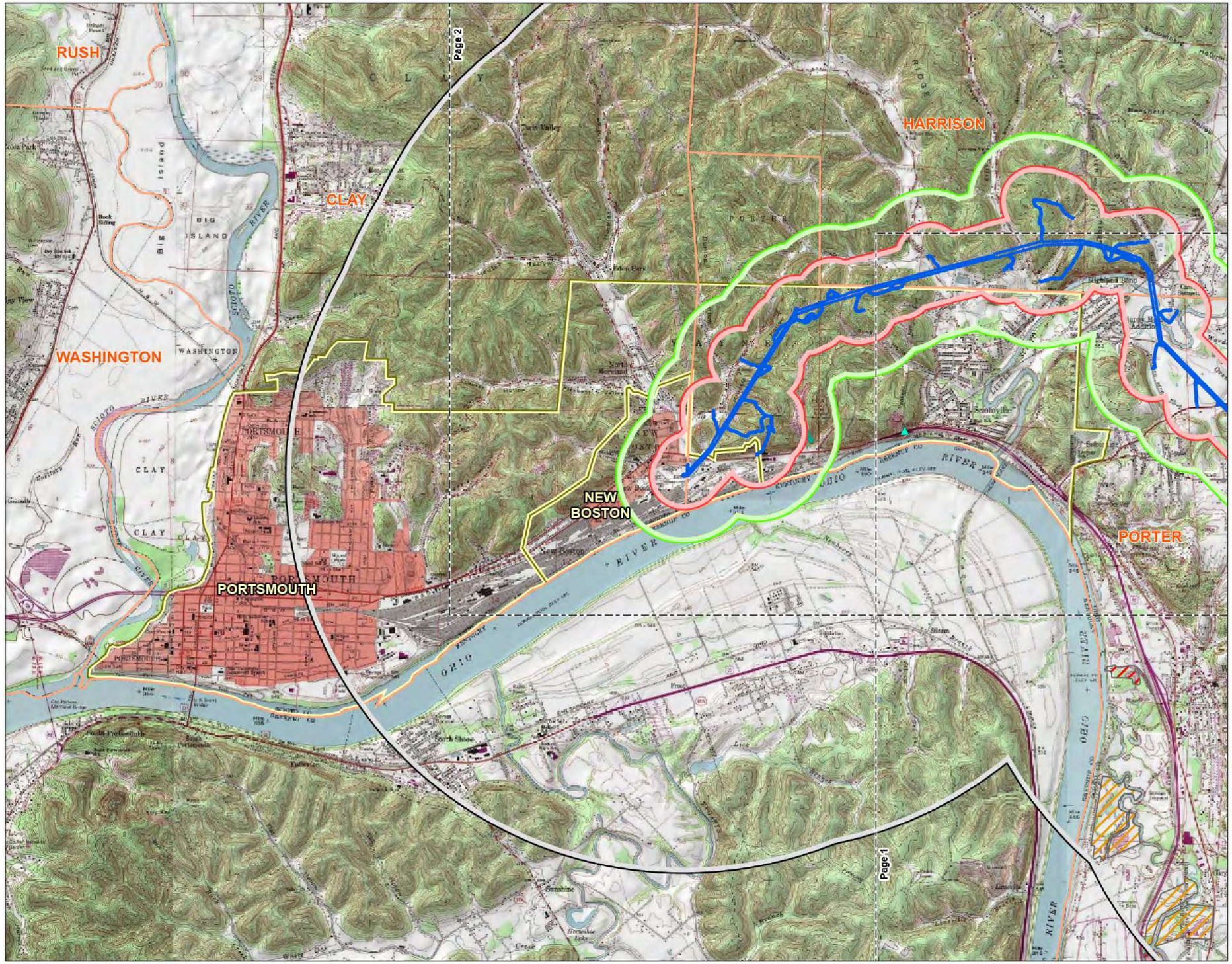


Figure No.
4

Title
Bat Hibernacula Desktop Study Map

Client/Project 193708541
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg
138 kV Line Rebuild Project

Project Location
Scioto County, Ohio

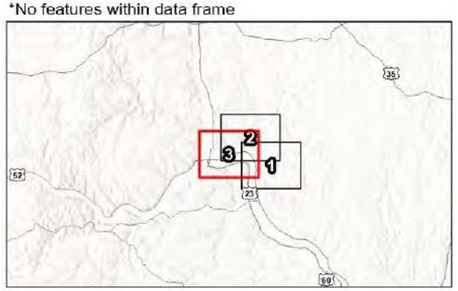
Prepared by RA on 2024-06-12
TR by KLB on 2024-06-12
IR by DG on 2024-06-12

N

0 2,000 4,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:48,000

Legend
- Project Area
- 0.25-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 0.5-Mile Project Area Buffer
- 3-Mile Project Area Buffer
- Township Boundary
- Municipal Boundary
- Karst Feature *
- Area of Karst Geology*
- Abandoned Underground Mine
- Inactive Mine*
- Active Surface Mine*
- Inactive Surface Mine Area
- Active Surface Mine Area
- Surface Mine Area (Unknown Status)*
- Abandonded Surface Mine Area*
- Abandoned Underground Mine Area

*No features within data frame



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane Ohio South FIPS 3402 Feet
2. Data Sources: Stantec, AEP, USGS, ODNR, NADS
3. Background: USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangles - Minford, OH (1983), New Boston, OH/KY (1976), Wheelersburg, OH/KY (1985)

Stantec

Disclaimer: This document has been prepared based on information provided by others as cited in the Notes section. Stantec has not verified the accuracy and/or completeness of this information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions which may be incorporated herein as a result. Stantec assumes no responsibility for data supplied in electronic format, and the recipient accepts full responsibility for verifying the accuracy and completeness of the data.

V:\1937\Active\193708541\data\gis_cad\gis\mxds\eco figures\2022 Eco Components\193708541 Millbrook Park_EWheelersburg Eco.aprx Revised 2024-06-17 By: nalvarez

Appendix C DATA FORMS

C.1 WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORMS

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Millbrook Park- East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193707941	Date:	12/08/20
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company			County:	Scioto
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Elizabeth Dilbone	State:	Ohio
Soil Unit:	Elkinsville silt loam	NWI/WWI Classification:	PEM1C	Wetland ID:	Wetland 16
Landform:	Footslope	Local Relief:	Linear	Sample Point:	SP34
Slope (%):	3	Latitude: 38.76446	Longitude: -82.857856	Community ID:	Upland
			Datum: --	Section:	3
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks)		☑ Yes ☐ No		Township:	2N
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐significantly disturbed?		Are normal circumstances present?		Range:	20 Dir: W
Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐naturally problematic?		☑ Yes ☐ No			

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Hydric Soils Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland?	☐ **Yes** ☑ **No**

Remarks: Upland point

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑)

Primary:
- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:
- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)	
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)	
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth: 0	(in.)	

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Elkinsville silt loam — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	11	1	10YR 4/3	100	--	--	--	--	silt loam
11	20	2	10YR 5/6	100	--	--	--	--	silt loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑)
- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]
- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM

Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild Wetland ID: Wetland 16 Sample Point **SP34**

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	*Betula lenta*	40	Y	FACU
2.	*Ailanthus altissima*	10	Y	FACU
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	50		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Sassafras albidum*	8	Y	FACU
2.	*Quercus alba*	3	N	FACU
3.	*Lonicera morrowii*	10	Y	FACU
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	21		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Lonicera japonica*	35	Y	FACU
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	35		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Lonicera japonica*	45	Y	FACU
2.	*Smilax rotundifolia*	5	N	FAC
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	50		

Remarks: Open ground in areas that lack vegetation

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***0.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.	0	x 1 =	0
FACW spp.	0	x 2 =	0
FAC spp.	5	x 3 =	15
FACU spp.	151	x 4 =	604
UPL spp.	0	x 5 =	0
Total	156 (A)		619 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ***3.968***

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☑ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☑ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☐ Yes ☑ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Millbrook Park- East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193707941
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Angela Sjollema	Investigator #2:	Elizabeth Dilbone
Soil Unit:	Elkinsville silt loam	NWI/WWI Classification:	PEM1C
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	0	Latitude: 38.76443	Longitude: -82.857986
Datum:	--		

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐significantly disturbed? Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐naturally problematic?

Date:	12/08/20
County:	Scioto
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 16
Sample Point:	SP35
Community ID:	PSS
Section:	3
Township:	2N
Range:	20 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks: NWI shape is completely inundated, the sample point had to be taken on the edge of the inundation. NWI is a PSS wetland due the dominance of shrubs.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐)

Primary:

- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☑ A2 - High Water Table
- ☑ A3 - Saturation
- ☑ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☑ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☑ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☑ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	1	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	7	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	1	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Elkinsville silt loam — Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	17	1	-- 5/10Y	96	10YR 4/4	2	C	M	silt loam
--	--	1	-- --	--	7.5YR 5/8	2	C	PL	silt loam
17	20	2	-- 5/10Y	93	10YR 4/4	3	C	M	silt loam
--	--	2	-- --	--	7.5YR 5/8	4	C	PL	silt loam
--	--	--	-- --	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	-- --	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	-- --	--	-- --	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	-- --	--	-- --	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐)

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☑ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks: Both horizons, matrix is from Gley 1 page which is not an option in this digital data form.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Millbrook Park-South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild | Wetland ID: Wetland 16 | Sample Point: SP35

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	*Cephalanthus occidentalis*	80	Y	OBL
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	80		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Carex frankii*	5	Y	OBL
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	5		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks: There is open water in areas that lack vegetation

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	

Total _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☑ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Millbrook Park - E.Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild City/County: Portsmouth/Scioto County Sampling Date: 07/20/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: Ohi Sampling Point: SP35A

Investigator(s): M Kearns, A Hansen Section, Township, Range: T003N, R020W, S33

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope %: 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N MLRA 124 Lat: 38.778424 Long: -82.866395 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Brownsville association, very steep NWI classification: R4SBC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** ____
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: Wetland 16A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
Wetland 16A PEM

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: SP35A

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft)			
1. Platanus occidentalis	10	Yes	FACW
2. Acer saccharinum	5	No	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	15 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft)			
1. Microstegium vimineum	90	Yes	FAC
2. Impatiens capensis	10	No	FACW
3. Boehmeria cylindrica	10	No	FACW
4. Carex vulpinoidea	5	No	OBL
5. Scirpus atrovirens	5	No	OBL
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	120 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)
Prevalence Index = B/A =	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No**

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP35A

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 4/2	97	10YR 4/6	3	C	M	Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 146, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: rock/gravel

Depth (inches): 8

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Millbrook Park - E.Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild City/County: Portsmouth/Scioto County Sampling Date: 07/20/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: Ohi Sampling Point: SP35B

Investigator(s): M Kearns, A Hansen Section, Township, Range: T003N, R020W, S33

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Side slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope %: 3

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N MLRA 124 Lat: 38.778494 Long: -82.866435 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Brownsville association, very steep NWI classification: NA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
Upland to Wetland 16A

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: SP35B

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species	Indicator Status
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	25	Yes	FACU
2. Platanus occidentalis	20	Yes	FACW
3. Tilia americana	20	Yes	FACU
4. Juglans nigra	15	No	FACU
5. Liquidambar styraciflua	10	No	FAC
6.			
7.			
	90	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft)			
1. Lindera benzoin	20	Yes	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	20	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft)			
1. Microstegium vimineum	85	Yes	FAC
2. Boehmeria cylindrica	35	Yes	FACW
3. Vernonia angustifolia	20	Yes	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	140	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 56.99999999 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)
Prevalence Index = B/A =	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No**

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP35B

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 4/3	97	10YR 5/8	3	C	M	Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 146, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: rock

Depth (inches): 8

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Millbrook Park- East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193707941
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Michelle Kearns	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Brownsville association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Depression	Local Relief:	Concave
Slope (%):	10	Latitude: 38.77202	Longitude: -82.90789 Datum: --

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐significantly disturbed? Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐naturally problematic?

Date:	12/08/20
County:	Scioto
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 17
Sample Point:	SP36
Community ID:	PEM
Section:	6
Township:	2N
Range:	20 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Hydric Soils Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☑ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☐)

Primary:

- ☑ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☑ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☑ Yes ☐ No	Depth:	0.5	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:		(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes ☑ No	Depth:		(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Brownsville association Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	3	--	N 2.5	100	--	--	--	--	clay loam
3	14	--	5Y 6/1	65	7.5YR 5/8	30	C	M	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	5YR 5/8	5	C	PL	clay loam
14	18	--	5YR 5/8	100	--	--	--	--	clay loam
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☐)

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☑ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☑ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: N/A Depth: N/A

Hydric Soil Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Millbrook Park - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild | Wetland ID: Wetland 17 | Sample Point: SP36

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Juncus effusus*	95	Y	FACW
2.	*Scirpus cyperinus*	5	N	FACW
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	100		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Remarks:

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	

Total _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☑ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site:	Millbrook Park- East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project	Stantec Project #:	193707941
Applicant:	AEP Ohio Transmission Company		
Investigator #1:	Michelle Kearns	Investigator #2:	Charlie Allen
Soil Unit:	Shelocta-Brownsville association	NWI/WWI Classification:	N/A
Landform:	Side slope	Local Relief:	Convex
Slope (%):	12	Latitude: 38.77204	Longitude: -82.907911 Datum: --

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? (If no, explain in remarks) ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐significantly disturbed? Are normal circumstances present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐naturally problematic?

Date:	12/08/20
County:	Scioto
State:	Ohio
Wetland ID:	Wetland 17
Sample Point:	SP37
Community ID:	Upland
Section:	6
Township:	2N
Range:	20 Dir: W

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Hydric Soils Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Is This Sampling Point Within A Wetland? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators (Check here if indicators are not present ☑)

Primary:

- ☐ A1 - Surface Water
- ☐ A2 - High Water Table
- ☐ A3 - Saturation
- ☐ B1 - Water Marks
- ☐ B2 - Sediment Deposits
- ☐ B3 - Drift Deposits
- ☐ B4 - Algal Mat or Crust
- ☐ B5 - Iron Deposits
- ☐ B7 - Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ B9 - Water-Stained Leaves
- ☐ B13 - Aquatic Fauna
- ☐ B14 - True Aquatic Plants
- ☐ C1 - Hydrogen Sulfide Odor
- ☐ C3 - Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots
- ☐ C4 - Presence of Reduced Iron
- ☐ C6 - Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils
- ☐ C7 - Thin Muck Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary:

- ☐ B6 - Surface Soil Cracks
- ☐ B8 - Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface
- ☐ B10 - Drainage Patterns
- ☐ B16 - Moss Trim Lines
- ☐ C2 - Dry Season Water Table
- ☐ C8 - Crayfish Burrows
- ☐ C9 - Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
- ☐ D1 - Stunted or Stressed Plants
- ☐ D2 - Geomorphic Position
- ☐ D3 - Shallow Aquitard
- ☐ D4 - Microtopographic Relief
- ☐ D5 - FAC-Neutral Test

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Water Table Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)
Saturation Present?	☐ Yes	☑ No	Depth:	(in.)

Wetland Hydrology Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: N/A

Remarks:

SOILS

Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Brownsville association Series Drainage Class: well drained

Taxonomy (Subgroup): N/A

Profile Description (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) (Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered/Coated Sand Grains; Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix)

Top Depth	Bottom Depth	Horizon	Matrix Color (Moist)	Matrix %	Mottles Color (Moist)	Mottles %	Mottles Type	Mottles Location	Texture (e.g. clay, sand, loam)
0	4	--	5YR 5/6	100	--	--	--	--	sandy clay
4	8	--	5YR 6/8	100	--	--	--	--	sandy clay
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRCS Hydric Soil Field Indicators (check here if indicators are not present ☑)

- ☐ A1- Histosol
- ☐ A2 - Histic Epipedon
- ☐ A3 - Black Histic
- ☐ A4 - Hydrogen Sulfide
- ☐ A5 - Stratified Layers
- ☐ A10 - 2 cm Muck (LRR N)
- ☐ A11 - Depleted Below Dark Surface
- ☐ A12 - Thick Dark Surface
- ☐ S1 - Sandy Muck Mineral (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S4 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ S5 - Sandy Redox
- ☐ S6 - Stripped Matrix
- ☐ S7 - Dark Surface
- ☐ S8 - Polyvalue Below Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ S9 - Thin Dark Surface (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F2 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix
- ☐ F3 - Depleted Matirx
- ☐ F6 - Redox Dark Surface
- ☐ F7 - Depleted Dark Surface
- ☐ F8 - Redox Depressions
- ☐ F12 - Iron-Manganese Masses (LRR N, MLRA 136)
- ☐ F13 - Umbric Surface (MLRA 122, 136)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 148)
- ☐ F21 - Red Parent Material (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Soils [1]

- ☐ A10 - 2cm Muck (MLRA 147)
- ☐ A16 - Coast Prairie Redox (MLRA 147, 148)
- ☐ F19 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ TF12 - Very Shallow Dark Surface
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (If Observed) Type: refusal/rock Depth: 8"

Hydric Soil Present? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM
Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Millbrook Park - South Point 138 kV Line Rebuild | Wetland ID: Wetland 17 | Sample Point: SP37

VEGETATION (Species identified in all uppercase are non-native species.)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

	Species Name	% Cover	Dominant	Ind.Status
1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft radius)

1.	--	--	--	--
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6.	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	0		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft radius)

1.	*Dichanthelium clandestinum*	15	Y	FAC
2.	--	--	--	--
3.	--	--	--	--
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7.	--	--	--	--
8.	--	--	--	--
9.	--	--	--	--
10.	--	--	--	--
11.	--	--	--	--
12.	--	--	--	--
13.	--	--	--	--
14.	--	--	--	--
15.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	15		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft radius)

1.	*Lonicera japonica*	30	Y	FAC
2.	*Rubus idaeus*	30	Y	FAC
3.	*Smilax rotundifolia*	10	N	FAC
4.	--	--	--	--
5.	--	--	--	--
	Total Cover =	70		

Dominance Test Worksheet

Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ***100.0%*** (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL spp.		x 1 =	
FACW spp.		x 2 =	
FAC spp.		x 3 =	
FACU spp.		x 4 =	
UPL spp.		x 5 =	

Total _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Yes ☐ No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☑ Yes ☐ No Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Morphological Adaptations (Explain) *
- ☐ Yes ☐ No Problem Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) *

* Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft. tall.

Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft. tall.

Woody Vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft. in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present ☑ Yes ☐ No

Remarks:

Additional Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Millbrook Park - E.Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild City/County: Portsmouth/Scioto County Sampling Date: 07/19/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: Ohi Sampling Point: SP37A

Investigator(s): T.Gillette and Z.True Section, Township, Range: T001N, R021W, S12

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope %: 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N MLRA 124 Lat: 38.757527 Long: -82.917765 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: Brownsville-Rock outcrop association, very steep NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** ____
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: Wetland 17A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
Wetland 17A

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- X Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: SP37A

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft)			
1. Leersia oryzoides	60	Yes	OBL
2. Dichanthelium clandestinum	20	Yes	FAC
3. Solanum carolinense	10	No	FACU
4. Scirpus atrovirens	10	No	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)
Prevalence Index = B/A =	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No**

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP37A

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-21	10YR 4/1	90	10YR 5/6	10	C	M	Sandy Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 146, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Millbrook Park - E.Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild City/County: Portsmouth/Scioto County Sampling Date: 07/19/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: Ohi Sampling Point: SP37B

Investigator(s): T.Gillette and A.Hansen Section, Township, Range: T001N, R021W, S12

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope %: 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N MLRA 124 Lat: 38.757555 Long: -82.917704 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: Brownsville-Rock outcrop association, very steep NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: None

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
Upland to Wetland 17A

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: SP37B

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species	Indicator Status
1. Quercus alba	60	Yes	FACU
2. Prunus serotina	20	Yes	FACU
3. Acer saccharum	20	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	100	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft)			
1. Quercus alba	40	Yes	FACU
2. Liriodendron tulipifera	30	Yes	FACU
3. Ulmus americana	20	Yes	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	90	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft)			
1. Rubus pubescens	40	Yes	FACW
2. Parthenocissus quinquefolia	20	No	FACU
3. Boehmeria cylindrica	10	No	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	70	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	30	x 2 =	60
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	190	x 4 =	760
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	220 (A)		820 (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A =			3.72

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP37B

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 4/3	100					Silty Clay Loam	
2-10	10YR 5/6	100					Silty Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 146, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Roots

Depth (inches): 10

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Millbrook Park - E.Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild City/County: Portsmouth/Scioto County Sampling Date: 07/20/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: Ohi Sampling Point: SP37C

Investigator(s): T.Gillette and Z.True Section, Township, Range: T001N, R021W, S1

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope %: 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N MLRA 124 Lat: 38.769697 Long: -82.912319 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: Latham-Gilpin association, hilly NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** ____
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: Wetland 16B

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
Wetland 16B

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- X Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- X Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 1
Water Table Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: SP37C

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft)			
1. Sagittaria latifolia	40	Yes	OBL
2. Leersia oryzoides	40	Yes	OBL
3. Dichanthelium clandestinum	10	No	FAC
4. Alisma subcordatum	10	No	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

X 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

\- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP37C

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-21	10YR 4/1	70	10YR 5/6	30	C	M	Silty Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 146, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Millbrook Park - E.Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild City/County: Portsmouth/Scioto County Sampling Date: 07/20/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: Ohi Sampling Point: SP37D

Investigator(s): T.Gillette and Z.True Section, Township, Range: T001N, R021W, S1

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope %: 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N MLRA 124 Lat: 38.769724 Long: -82.912099 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: Latham-Gilpin association, hilly NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
Upland to Wetland 16B

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: SP37D

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft)			
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	100	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft)			
1. Boehmeria cylindrica	40	Yes	FACW
2. Rubus pubescens	20	Yes	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	60 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)
Prevalence Index = B/A =		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No**

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP37D

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-21	10YR 4/1	70	10YR 5/6	30	C	M	Silty Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 146, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Millbrook Park - E.Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild City/County: Portsmouth/Scioto County Sampling Date: 07/20/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: Ohi Sampling Point: SP37E

Investigator(s): T.Gillette and Z.True Section, Township, Range: T001N, R021W, S1

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope %: 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N MLRA 124 Lat: 38.770093 Long: -82.911589 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: Shelocta-Brownsville association, very steep NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** ____
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: Wetland 16C

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
Wetland 16C

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- X Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- X Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 3
Water Table Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: SP37E

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft)			
1. Leersia oryzoides	60	Yes	OBL
2. Dichanthelium clandestinum	20	Yes	FAC
3. Boehmeria cylindrica	10	No	FACW
4. Sagittaria latifolia	10	No	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)
Prevalence Index = B/A =	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No**

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP37E

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-21	10YR 4/1	70	10YR 5/6	30	C	M	Silty Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 146, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Millbrook Park - E.Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild City/County: Portsmouth/Scioto County Sampling Date: 07/20/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: Ohi Sampling Point: SP37F

Investigator(s): T.Gillette and Z.True Section, Township, Range: T001N, R021W, S1

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N MLRA 124 Lat: 38.769783 Long: -82.911902 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: Latham-Gilpin association, hilly NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation N , Soil N , or Hydrology N naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
Upland to Wetland 16C

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: SP37F

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species	Indicator Status
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	30	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	30 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft)			
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	90	Yes	FACU
2. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	10	No	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft)			
1. Dichanthelium clandestinum	50	Yes	FAC
2. Rubus pubescens	30	No	FACW
3. Solidago canadensis	20	Yes	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 25 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	40	x 2 =	80
FAC species	50	x 3 =	150
FACU species	140	x 4 =	560
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	230 (A)		790 (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A =			3.43

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP37F

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-21	10YR 6/4	70	10YR 5/6	30	C	M	Silty Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 146, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild City/County: Scioto County Sampling Date: 05/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: SP38

Investigator(s): K. Bomar, M. Denzler Section, Township, Range: S32, T003N, R020W

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Side slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope %: 1-3

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N MLRA 124 Lat: 38.776918 Long: -82.894245 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: Nolin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X , Soil X , or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____ , Soil ____ , or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
Logging access road

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: SP38

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 ft)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 ft)			
1. *Poa pratensis*	15	Yes	FACU
2. *Plantago major*	15	Yes	FACU
3. *Trifolium repens*	10	No	FACU
4. *Ambrosia artemisiifolia*	10	No	FACU
5. *Glechoma hederacea*	5	No	FACU
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	55 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 28 20% of total cover: 11

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species	55	x 4 =	220
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	55 (A)		220 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
45% bare ground

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP38

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR 4/2	85	7.5YR 5/8	15	C		Silt Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 146, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Rock

Depth (inches): 6

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

C.2 ORAM DATA FORMS

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

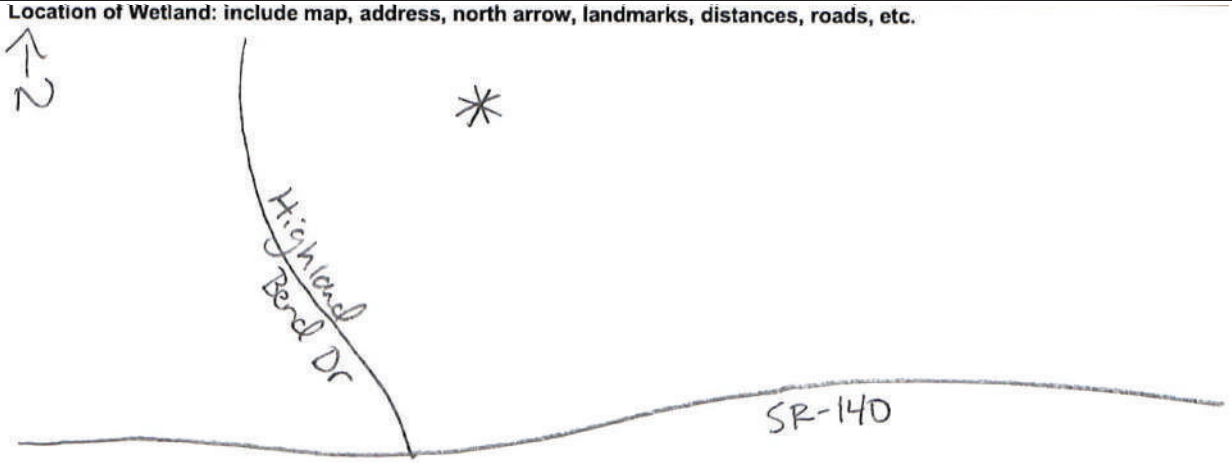
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Angela Sjollema
Date:	12/8/2020
Affiliation:	Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Dr, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	614-643-4400
e-mail address:	angela.sjollema@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 16
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PSS
HGM Class(es):	Depressional

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

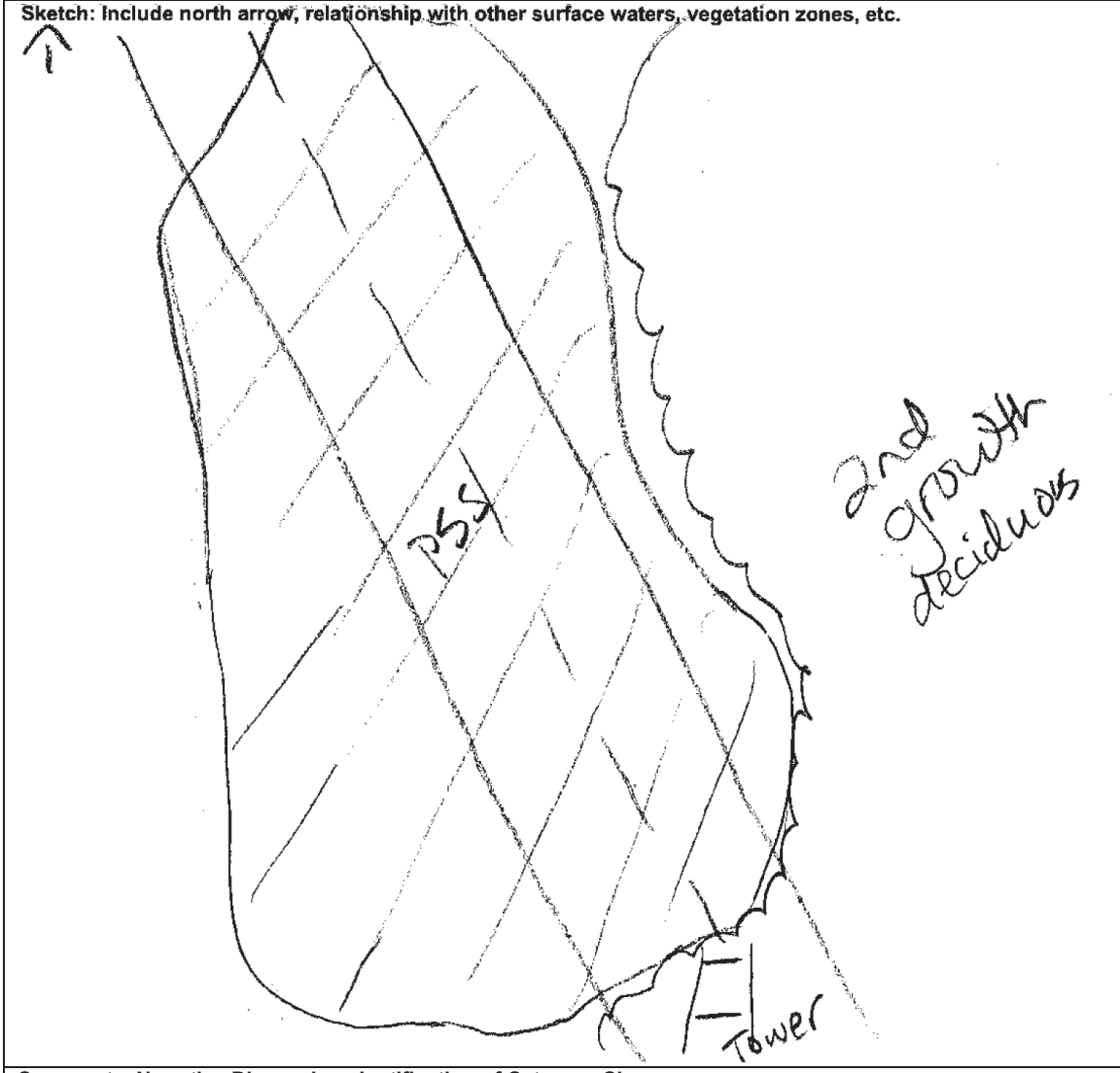


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.76527, -82.858983
USGS Quad Name	Minford, OH
County	Scioto
Township	Porter Twp, T2
Section and Subsection	Section 4
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030605
Site Visit	12/8/2020
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	NRCS Scioto County Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	Millbrook Park-South Point Eco Report - Figure 4

Name of Wetland: Wetland 16

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 1.87 ac in Project (10.5 ac total)

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Vegetation was dominated by buttonbush. Beaver activity was observed surrounding wetland

Final score : 54 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 16 Angela Sjollema 12/8/2020

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.		X

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 16 Angela Sjollema 12/8/2020

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 16	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 12/8/2020

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.	subtotal
4	4

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [x] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.	subtotal
9	13

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.	subtotal
20	33

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [x] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [x] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [ ] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [x] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [x] other beaver activity

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.	subtotal
14	47

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

subtotal this page
47

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 16	**Rater(s):** Angela Sjollema	**Date:** 12/8/2020

47
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 47 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

7 max 20 pts. | 54 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [ ] Emergent
- [2] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [1] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [ ] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [ ] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [2] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

54

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 16 Angela Sjollema 12/8/2020

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	4	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	9	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	20	
	Metric 4. Habitat	14	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	7	
	TOTAL SCORE	54	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

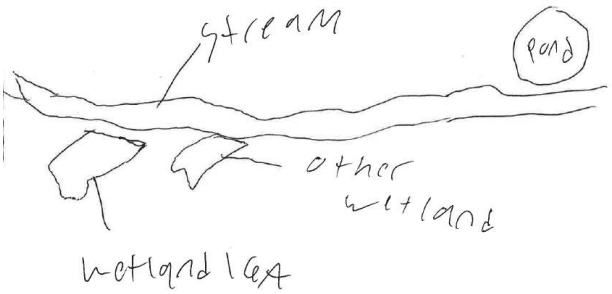
The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

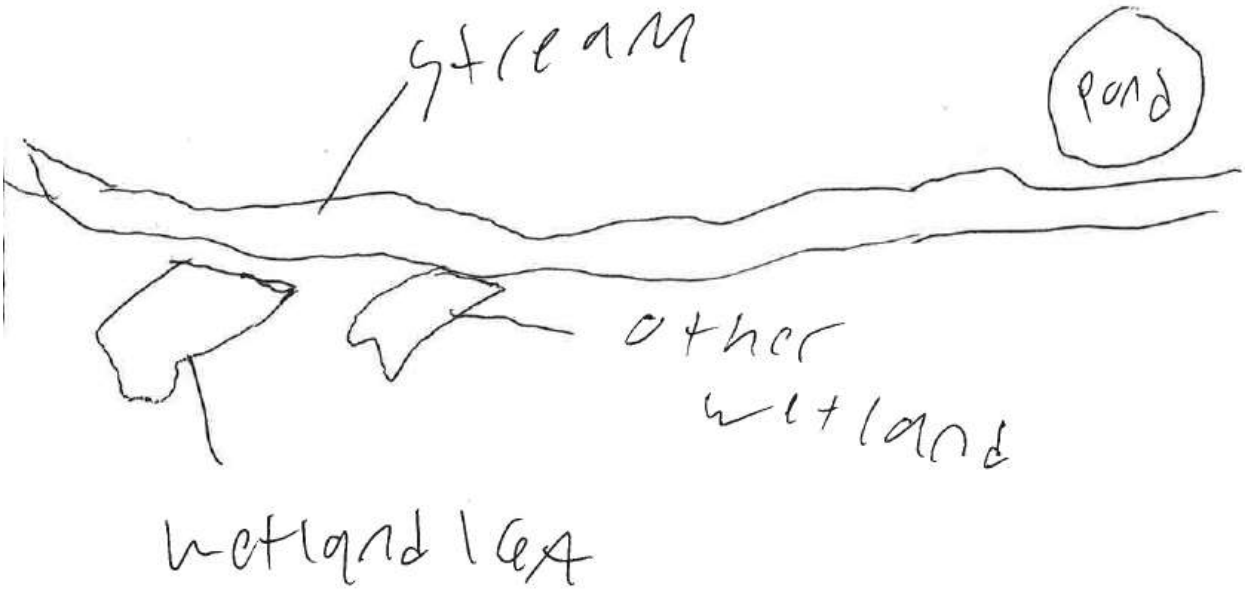
Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name: Michelle Kearns	
Date: 7/20/22	
Affiliation: Stantec	
Address: 1500 Lake Shore Dr., Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204	
Phone Number: 614-643-4412	
e-mail address: Michelle.Kearns@stantec.com	
Name of Wetland: Wetland 16A	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Depression	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.	
	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 38.77842, -82.866388	
USGS Quad Name Minford, OH (1983), New Boston, (1976), Wheelersburg, (1985)	
County Scioto	
Township T3N	
Section and Subsection S33 R20W	
Hydrologic Unit Code 050901030605	
Site Visit 7/20/22	
National Wetland Inventory Map N/A	
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map N/A	
Soil Survey Scioto County Soil Survey	
Delineation report/map See Ecological Resources Inventory Report	

Name of Wetland: Wetland 16A	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.004	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 41.5 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

AEP Millbrook Park - E.Wheelersburg Michelle Kearns 7/20/22

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

AEP Millbrook Park - E.Wheelersburg Michelle Kearns 7/20/22

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 16A	**Rater(s):** Michelle Kearns	**Date:** 7/20/22

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.	subtotal
0	0

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.	subtotal
14	14

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.	subtotal
18	32

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.	subtotal
7.5	39.5

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

subtotal this page
39.5

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 16A	**Rater(s):** Michelle Kearns	**Date:** 7/20/22

39.5
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 39.5 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

2 max 20 pts. | 41.5 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✔] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✔] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

41.5

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 16A Michelle Kearns 7/20/22

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	14	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	18	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7.5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	41.5	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

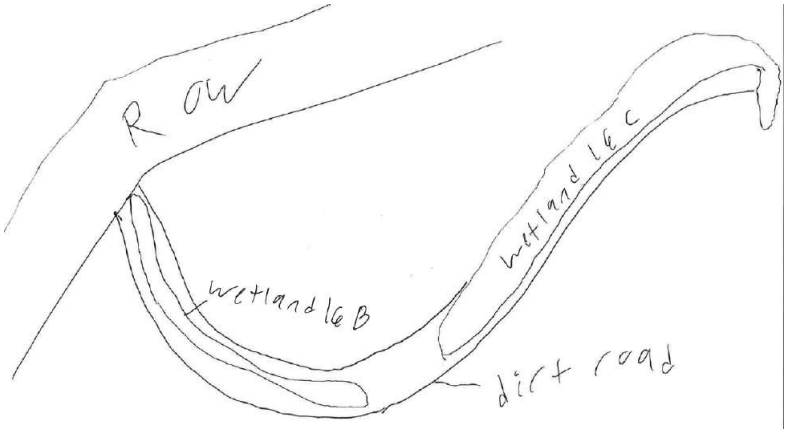
The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

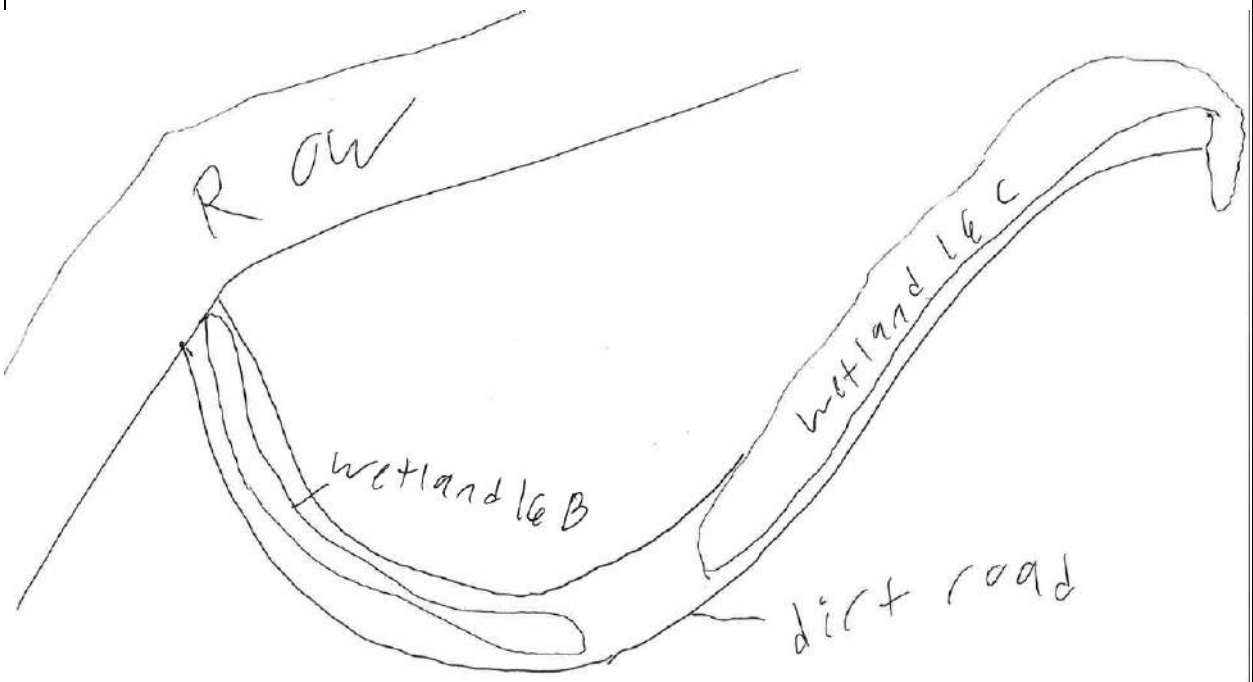
Background Information

Name: Tyler Gillette	
Date: 7/20/22	
Affiliation: Stantec	
Address: 1500 Lake Shore Drive, suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204	
Phone Number: (614) 371-7121	
e-mail address: Tyler.Gillette@stantec.com	
Name of Wetland: Wetland 16B	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Depression	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. 	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 38.769876, -82.912587	
USGS Quad Name Minford, OH (1983), New Boston, (1976), Wheelersburg, (1985)	
County Scioto	
Township T2N	
Section and Subsection S1 R21W	
Hydrologic Unit Code 050901030605	
Site Visit 7/20/22	
National Wetland Inventory Map N/A	
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map N/A	
Soil Survey Scioto County Soil Survey	
Delineation report/map See Ecological Resources Inventory Report	

Name of Wetland: Wetland 16B

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.08

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 41 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 16B Tyler Gillette 7/20/22

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 16B Tyler Gillette 7/20/22

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 16B	**Rater(s):** Tyler Gillette	**Date:** 7/20/22

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.	subtotal
0	0

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.	subtotal
12	12

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.	subtotal
10	22

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.	subtotal
13	35

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [x] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

subtotal this page
35

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 16B	**Rater(s):** Tyler Gillette	**Date:** 7/20/22

35
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 35 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6 max 20 pts. | 41 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✔] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✔] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [1] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [2] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

41

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

AEP Millbrook Park - E.Wheelersburg Tyler Gillette 7/20/22

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	12	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	10	
	Metric 4. Habitat	13	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	6	
	TOTAL SCORE	41	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

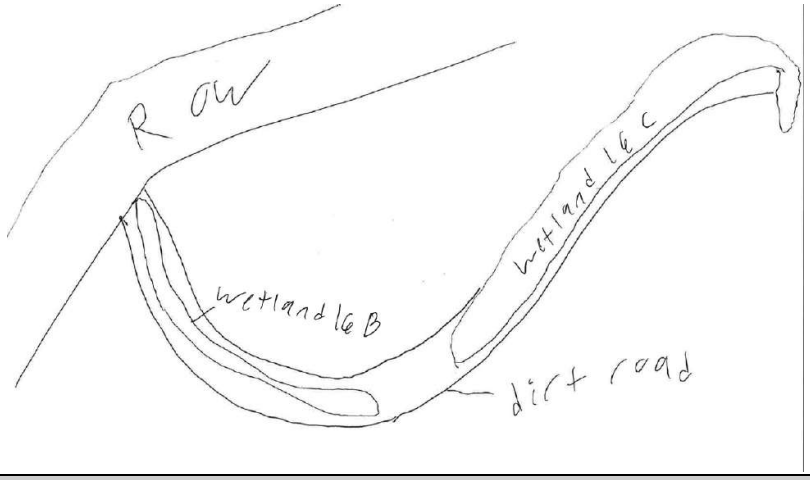
The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name: Tyler Gillette	
Date: 7/20/22	
Affiliation: Stantec	
Address: 1500 Lake Shore Drive, suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204	
Phone Number: (614) 371-7121	
e-mail address: Tyler.Gillette@stantec.com	
Name of Wetland: Wetland 16C	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Depression	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.	

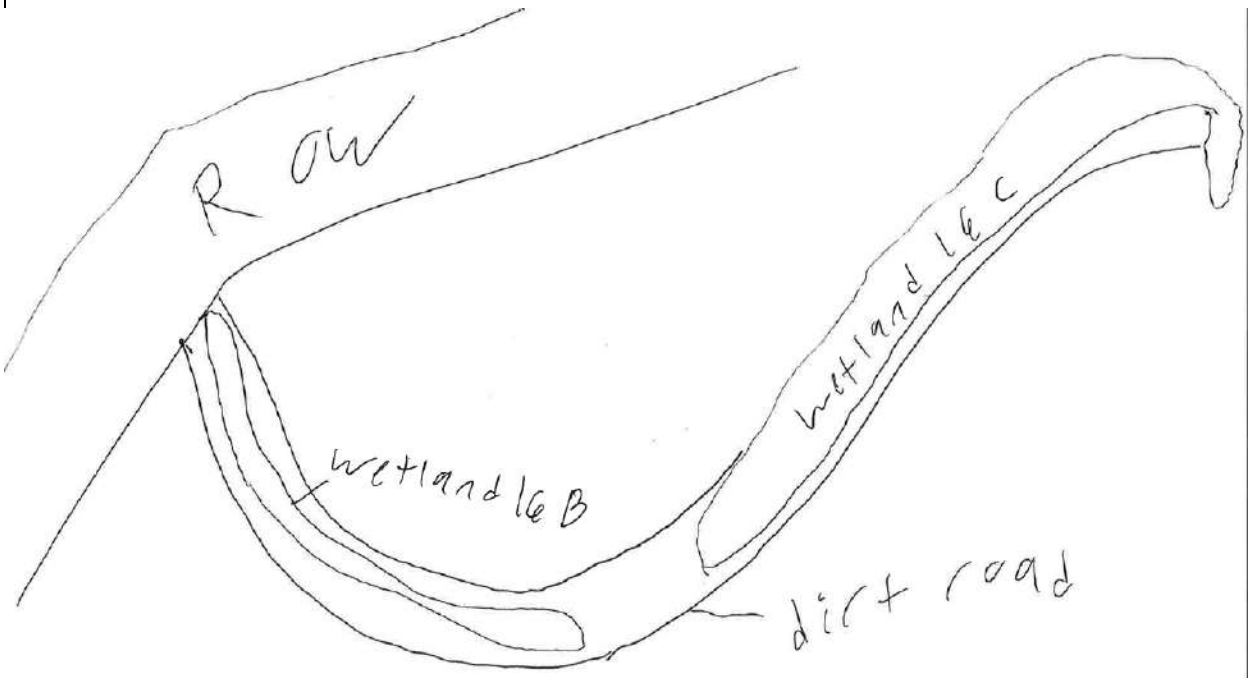


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate 38.770245, -82.91121	
USGS Quad Name Minford, OH (1983), New Boston, (1976), Wheelersburg, (1985)	
County Scioto	
Township T2N	
Section and Subsection S1 R21W	
Hydrologic Unit Code 050901030605	
Site Visit 7/20/22	
National Wetland Inventory Map N/A	
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map N/A	
Soil Survey Scioto County Soil Survey	
Delineation report/map See Ecological Resources Inventory Report	

Name of Wetland: Wetland 16C

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.12

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 42 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

AEP Millbrook Park - E.Wheelersburg Tyler Gillette 7/20/22

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 16C Tyler Gillette 7/20/22

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 16C	**Rater(s):** Tyler Gillette	**Date:** 7/20/22

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.	subtotal
1	1

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.	subtotal
12	13

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.	subtotal
10	23

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.	subtotal
13	36

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [x] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

subtotal this page
36

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 16C	**Rater(s):** Tyler Gillette	**Date:** 7/20/22

36
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 36 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6 max 20 pts. | 42 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✔] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✔] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [1] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [2] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

42

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 16C | Tyler Gillette | 7/20/22

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	12	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	10	
	Metric 4. Habitat	13	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	6	
	TOTAL SCORE	42	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

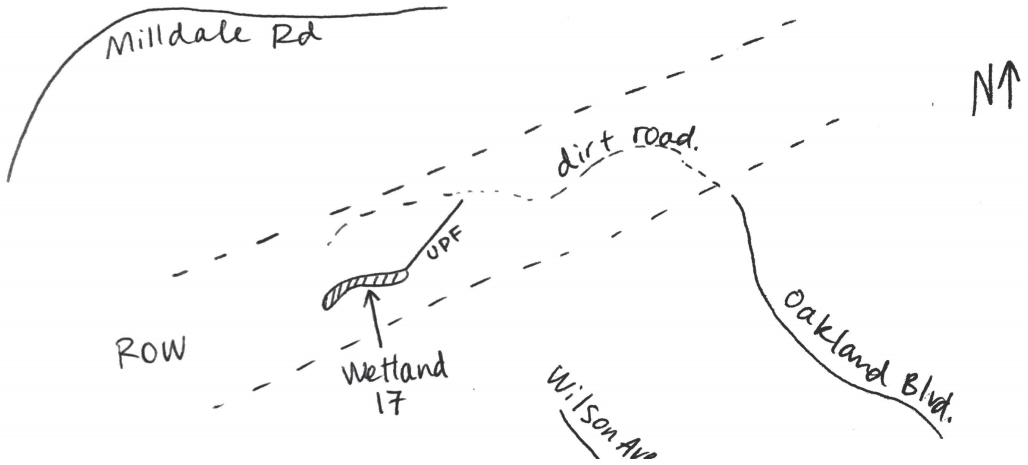
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Michelle Kearns
Date:	12/08/2020
Affiliation:	Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Dr, Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	614-486-4383
e-mail address:	michelle.kearns@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 17
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

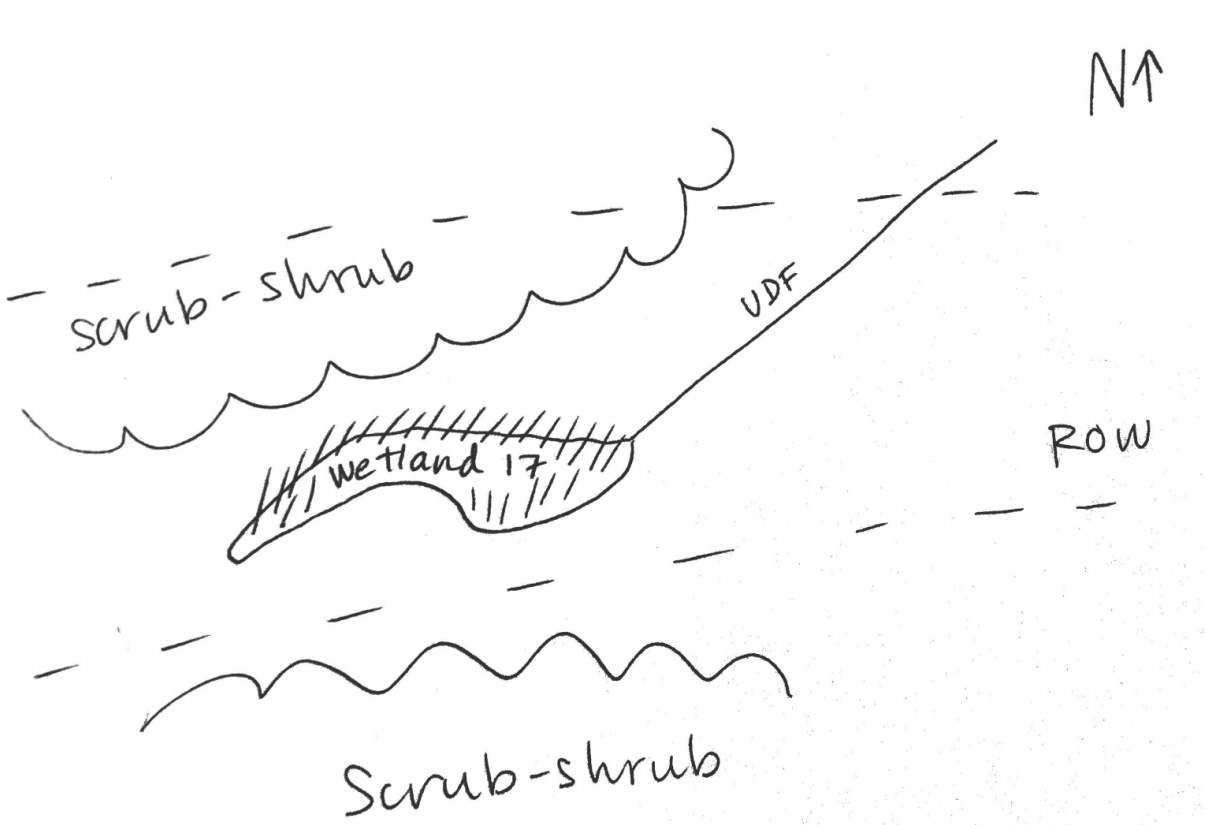


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.77203, -82.907806
USGS Quad Name	New Boston, OH
County	Scioto
Township	Porter Twp
Section and Subsection	Section 6
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030605
Site Visit	12/08/2020
National Wetland Inventory Map	Yes
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	No
Soil Survey	NRCS Scioto County Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	Millbrook Park-South Point Eco Report - Figure 4

Name of Wetland: Wetland 17

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.01 ac total

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Wetland lacks connectivity, potentially isolated

Final score : 34 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 17 Michelle Kearns 12/08/2020

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 17 Michelle Kearns 12/08/2020

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 17	**Rater(s):** Michelle Kearns	**Date:** 12/08/2020

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

12	12
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

6	18
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

14	32
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

32
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 17	**Rater(s):** Michelle Kearns	**Date:** 12/08/2020

32
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 32 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2 (max 20 pts.) | 34 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

34

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 17 Michelle Kearns 12/08/2020

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	12	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	6	
	Metric 4. Habitat	14	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	34	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☒	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☐	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Version 5.0	**Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands 10 Page Form for Wetland Categorization**	
	Background Information Scoring Boundary Worksheet Narrative Rating Field Form Quantitative Rating ORAM Summary Worksheet Wetland Categorization Worksheet	Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water Final: February 1, 2001

Instructions

The investigator is *STRONGLY URGED* to read the Manual for Using the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands for further elaboration and discussion of the questions below prior to using the rating forms.

The Narrative Rating is designed to categorize a wetland or to provide alerts to the Rater based on the presence or possible presence of threatened or endangered species. The presence or proximity of such species is often an indicator of the quality and lack of disturbance of the wetland being evaluated. In addition, it is designed to categorize certain wetlands as very low quality (Category 1) or very high quality (Category 3) regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating. In addition, the Narrative Rating also alerts the investigator that a particular wetland *may* be a Category 3 wetland, again, regardless of the wetland's score on the Quantitative Rating.

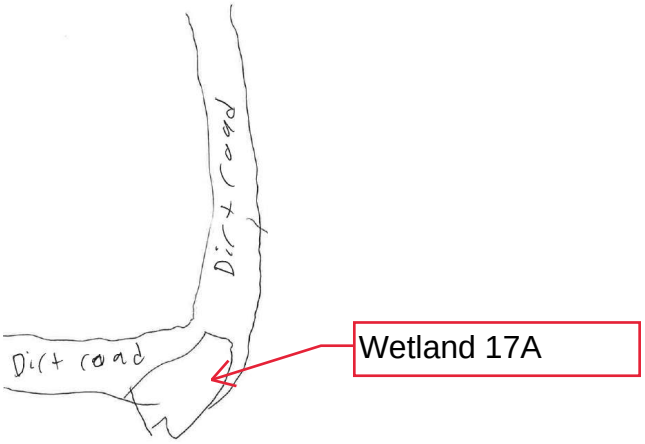
It is *VERY IMPORTANT* to properly and thoroughly answer each of the questions in the ORAM in order to properly categorize a wetland. To *properly* answer all the questions, the boundaries of the wetland being assessed must be correctly identified. Refer to Scoring Boundary worksheet and the User's Manual for a discussion of how to determine the "scoring boundaries." In some instances, the scoring boundaries may differ from the "jurisdictional boundaries."

Refer to the most recent ORAM Score Calibration Report for the scoring breakpoints between wetland categories. The most recent version of this document is posted on Ohio EPA's Division of Surface Water web page at: http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/wetlands/WetlandEcologySection.aspx

Background Information

Name:	Tyler Gillette
Date:	7/19/22
Affiliation:	Stantec
Address:	1500 Lake Shore Drive, suite 100, Columbus, OH 43204
Phone Number:	(614) 371-7121
e-mail address:	Tyler.Gillette@stantec.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland 17A
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

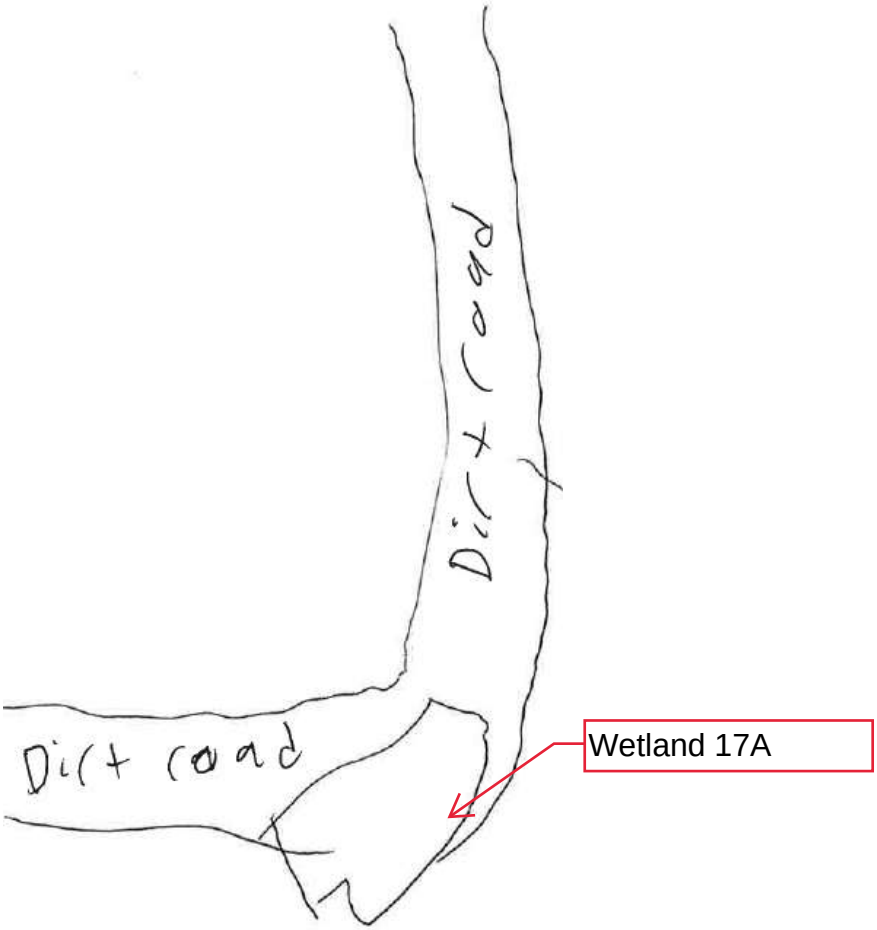


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	38.757569, -82.91776
USGS Quad Name	Minford, OH (1983), New Boston, (1976), Wheelersburg, (1985)
County	Scioto
Township	T2N
Section and Subsection	S12 R21W
Hydrologic Unit Code	050901030606
Site Visit	7/19/22
National Wetland Inventory Map	N/A
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A
Soil Survey	Scioto County Soil Survey
Delineation report/map	See Ecological Resources Inventory Report

Name of Wetland: Wetland 17A

Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.01

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 37 **Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

Wetland 17A Tyler Gillette 7/19/22

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

Wetland 17A Tyler Gillette 7/19/22

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ☒ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ☒ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ☒ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ☒ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ☒ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ☒ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ☒ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ☒ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ☒ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES ☐ Go to Question 9b	NO ☒ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES ☐ Go to Question 9d	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ☐ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES ☐ Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ☒ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ☒ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: Wetland 17A	**Rater(s):** Tyler Gillette	**Date:** 7/19/22

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.	subtotal
0	0

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.	subtotal
12	12

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.	subtotal
10	22

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.	subtotal
12	34

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

subtotal this page
34

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Wetland 17A	**Rater(s):** Tyler Gillette	**Date:** 7/19/22

34
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 34 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

3 max 20 pts. | 37 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✔] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✔] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

37

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

Wetland 17A | Tyler Gillette | 7/19/22

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	NO	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	NO	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	NO	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	NO	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	12	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	10	
	Metric 4. Habitat	12	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	3	
	TOTAL SCORE	37	Category based on score breakpoints Category 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES ☐ Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ☒	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES ☐ Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ☒	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ☒ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ☐	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ☐ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ☒	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES ☐ Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ☒ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
Category 2	☐	☒	☐

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

C.3 HHEI DATA FORMS

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 63

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream153 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.037
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 146 LAT 38.729025 LONG -82.81829 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/9/20 SCORER M.Keams COMMENTS Intermittent.

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32) Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	50	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 (B)

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40
18
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☒	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 10.2

Pool Depth Max = 30
25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☒	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS TR2W-5.5, D-0.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.7

Bankfull Width Max=30
20

DBNWM W-4', D-3"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☒	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (<0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (>10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Sugar Camp Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.25 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.6 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 320

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Cattle can access the stream

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

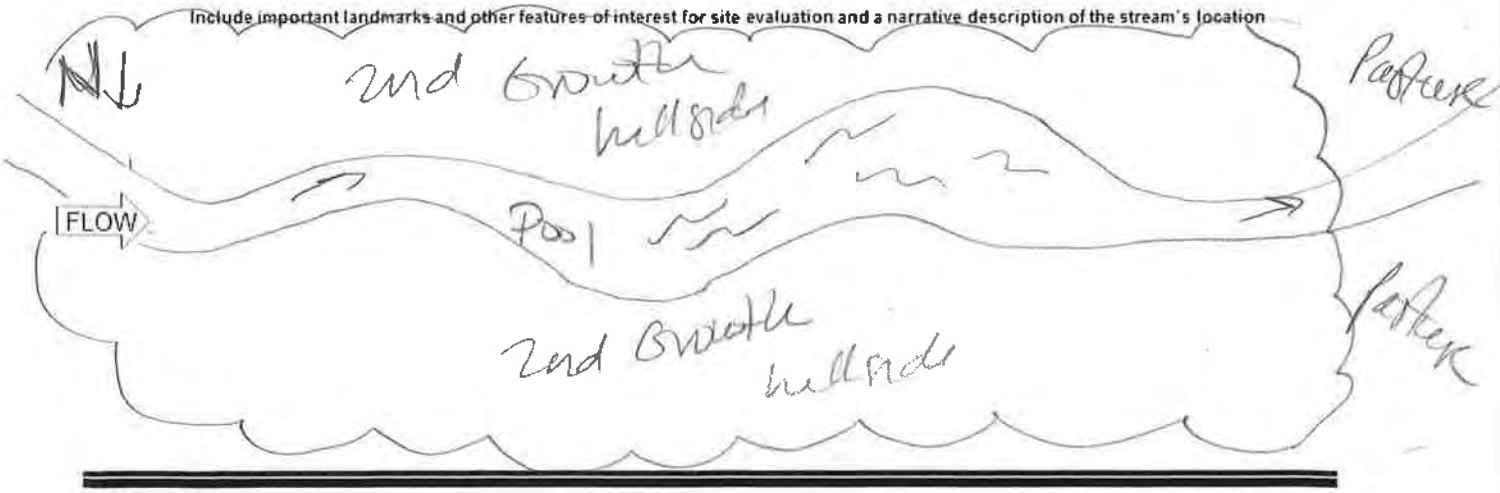
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **65**

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 154A RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 41 LAT 38.73406 LONG -82.820032 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 7/21/22 SCORER T.Gillette COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	0%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	20%
☐☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	10%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☑	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	30%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☑☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	40%	☐☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	0%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 40%

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 21 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B)** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

25

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☑	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☐	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 7.62

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☑	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-12.5' D-5.5' OHWM W-4' D-3" **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 3.6

Bankfull Width Max=30

25

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☑	☑	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☑	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Sugar Camp Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.03

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Wheelersburg

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/21/2022 Quantity: 0.98

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream Downstream Substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): _____ Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.1 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.4 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 360

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): _____

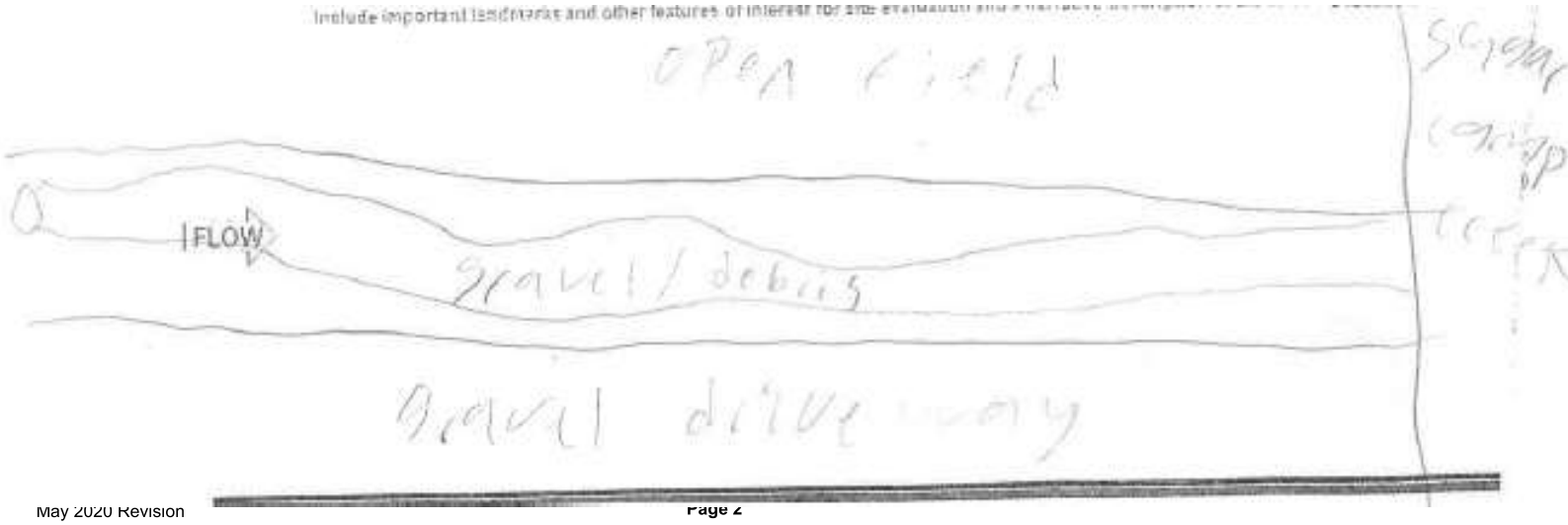
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 38

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream155 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 119 LAT 38.742924 LONG -82.832728 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 8/9/22 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 (B)

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40
18
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [26 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 4.8

Pool Depth Max = 30
5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TBW - 4', D - 1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30
15

DATUM W - 3, D - 3" **This information must also be completed**

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☒	☒	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River — Distance from Evaluated Stream: 1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ — Distance from Evaluated Stream: _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ — Distance from Evaluated Stream: _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg — NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto — Township/City: Wheelersburg

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y — Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 — Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N — Canopy (% open): 100

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N — Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C): 7.6 — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l): _____ — pH (S.U.): 7.4 — Conductivity (umhos/cm): 780

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y — If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N — Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N — Species observed (if known): _____

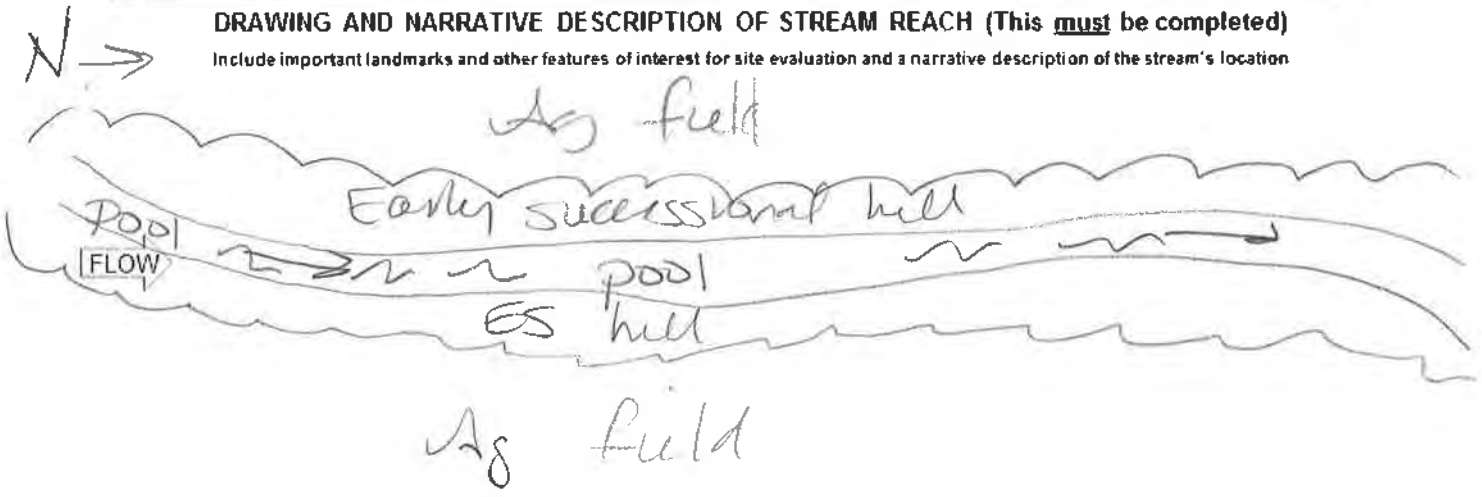
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N — Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N — Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 64

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 156 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.035
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 166 LAT 38.744557 LONG -82.834588 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 7/9/20 SCORER M.Keams COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	30	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	45	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 30 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 24 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 (B)

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 24 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☒	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 15

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☒	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS TBW-35', D-05' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

DHWM W-3, D-4'

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☒	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☒ Flat (0.5 - 100 ft/mi) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 - 100 ft/mi) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 - 100 ft/mi)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Wheelersburg

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 50

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.4 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm): 280

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

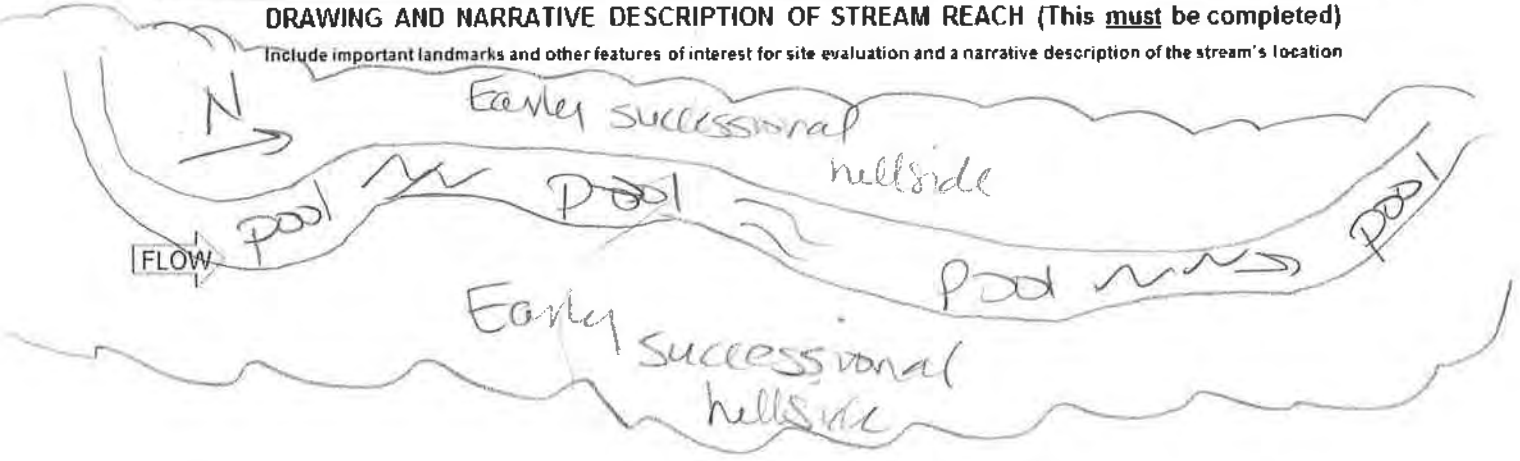
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 21

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 157 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 71 LAT 38.746107 LONG -82.836122 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 2/9/20 SCORER A. Spillman COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	15	☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	40	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	25
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 55 (A) 12 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 16 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 3.0 H 2.0 Thalweg W 2.0 H 1.0 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 2.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☒	☒ Wide >10m	☒	☒ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☒	☒ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 2.5mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg, Dtt NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 60%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

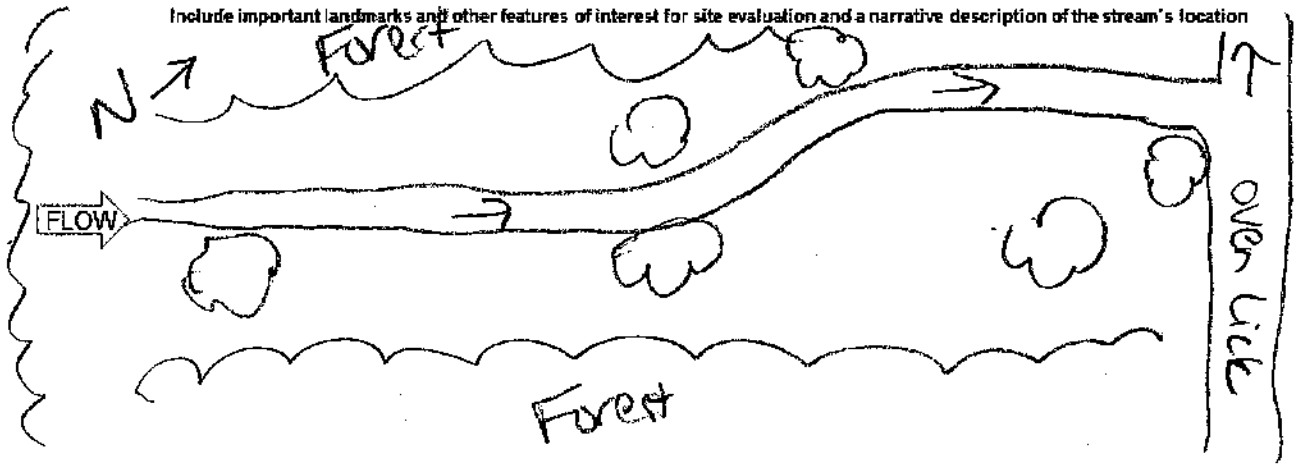
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 21

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream158 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 107 LAT 38.746799 LONG -82.836939 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/7/20 SCORER A.Spillema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	65	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	20
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 70 (A) 12 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 16
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 3.0 H 1.0 Chan W 2.0 H 0.4 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed)

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 2.4 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, down, substrate(s)

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 60

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

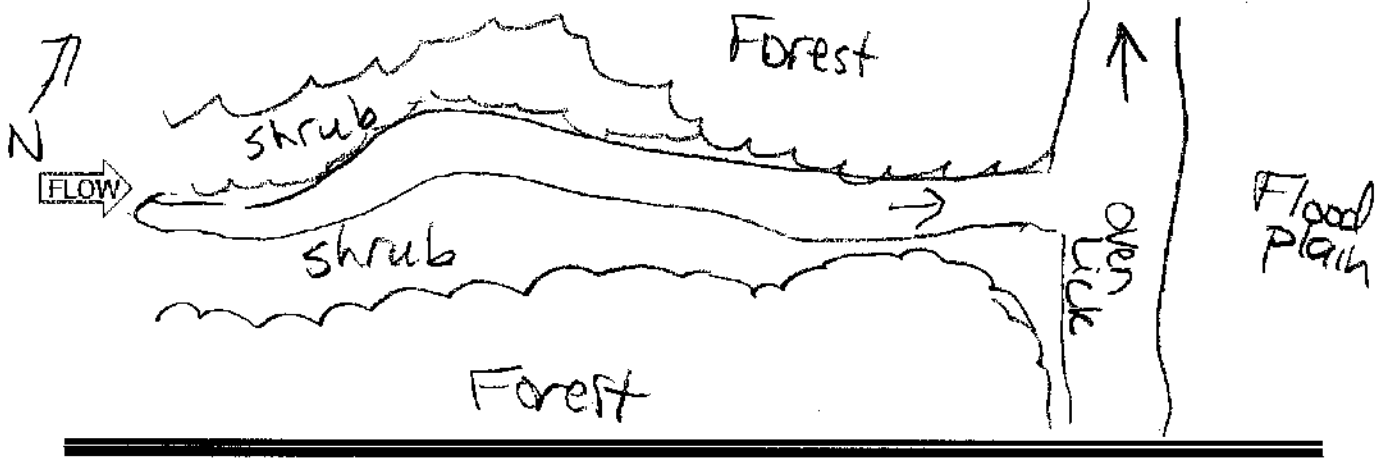
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Oven Lick

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 70

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 157 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.64mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.747337 LONG -82.837492 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 2/9/20 SCORER A Sjollema COMMENTS Perennial, southeast portion

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present) Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	5	☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	30	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	50	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 35 (A) 21 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 21 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 25
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 6" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 15.2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 5.0 H 1.5 OH WM W 4.0 H 1.0 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☒ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (<0.5 %/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

Moderate erosion RB

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☒ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score 47.5 (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form) QHEI was completed for another stretch

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 2.3 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.8 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 220

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

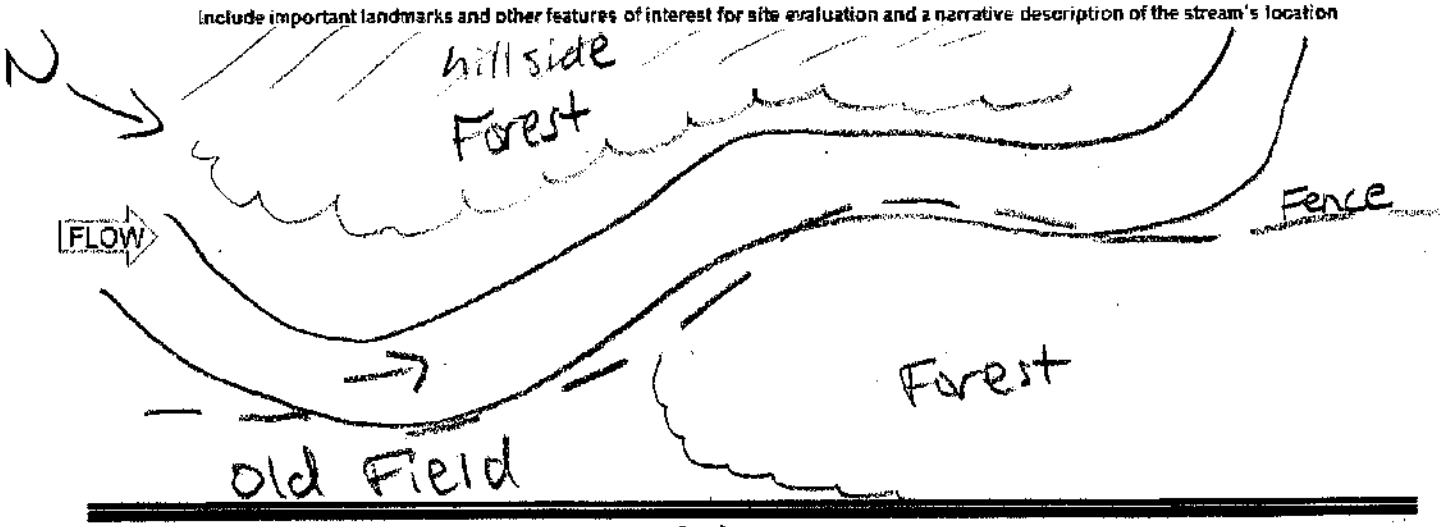
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 62

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 16 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <0.1mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 106 LAT 38.748293 LONG -82.838563 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/9/20 SCORER A Spillema COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	15
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☒	BEDROCK [16 pts]	40	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	25	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 65 (A) 28

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 28 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40
32
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 12.7

Pool Depth Max = 30
25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 3.0 H 0.5 Othum W 2.5 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30
5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☒	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 2.0mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up/down/substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 8.4 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 7.9 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 360

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Along roadway, trash

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

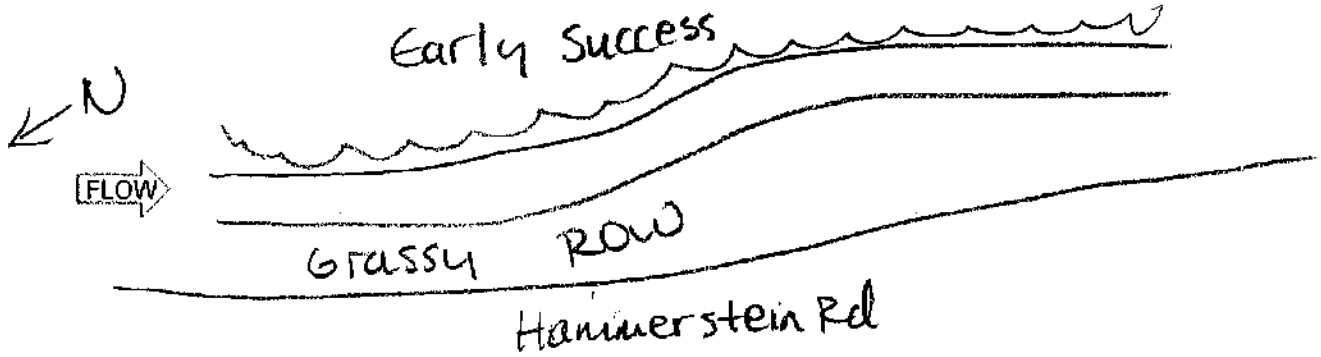
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 40

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER STREAM 161 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 125 LAT 38.749252 LONG -82.839597 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/9/20 SCORER A. Sollena COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[X]	BEDROCK [16 pts]	80	[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[X]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	20	[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 100 (A) 28

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 28 (B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 2

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 30 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [X] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 4

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.5 H 0.5 Other W 2.0 H 0.4 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 08

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[ ]	[ ]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [X] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [X] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed)

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.7 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg, Dtt NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up / down / substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 45%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 8.2 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.4 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 300

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

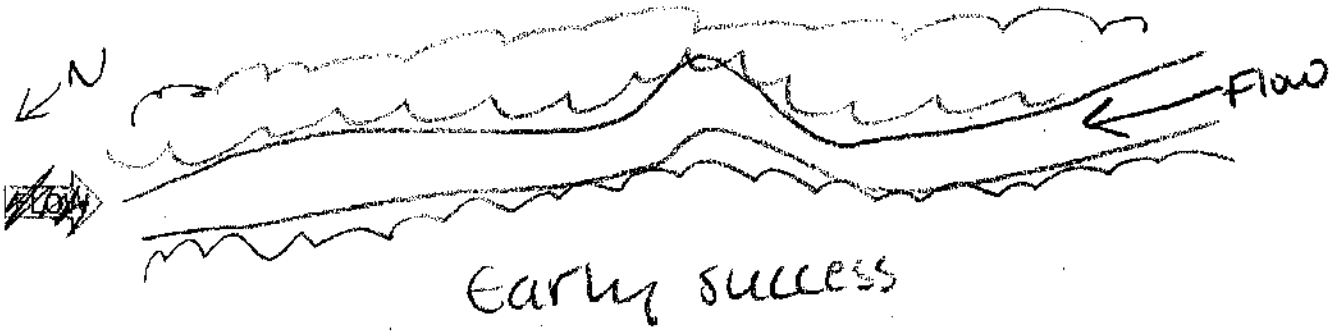
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 31

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 100 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 105 LAT 38.7505600 LONG -82.841025 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 12/9/20 SCORER A. Spillena COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[X]	SILT [3 pt]	20
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[X]	BEDROCK [16 pts]	80	[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 80 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 19

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 2

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 21
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [X] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 3

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.5 H 0.5 OHWM W 2.0 H 0.2 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
[ ]	[ ]	Wide >10m
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m
[X]	[X]	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
[ ]	[ ]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[X]	[X]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [X] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [X] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [ ] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [X] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Moderate to Severe
- [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.6mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Minford, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up/down/substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Y Canopy (% open): 70%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 8.1 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.7 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 410

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, explain: outside pasture likely better conditions

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Cows range within stream

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

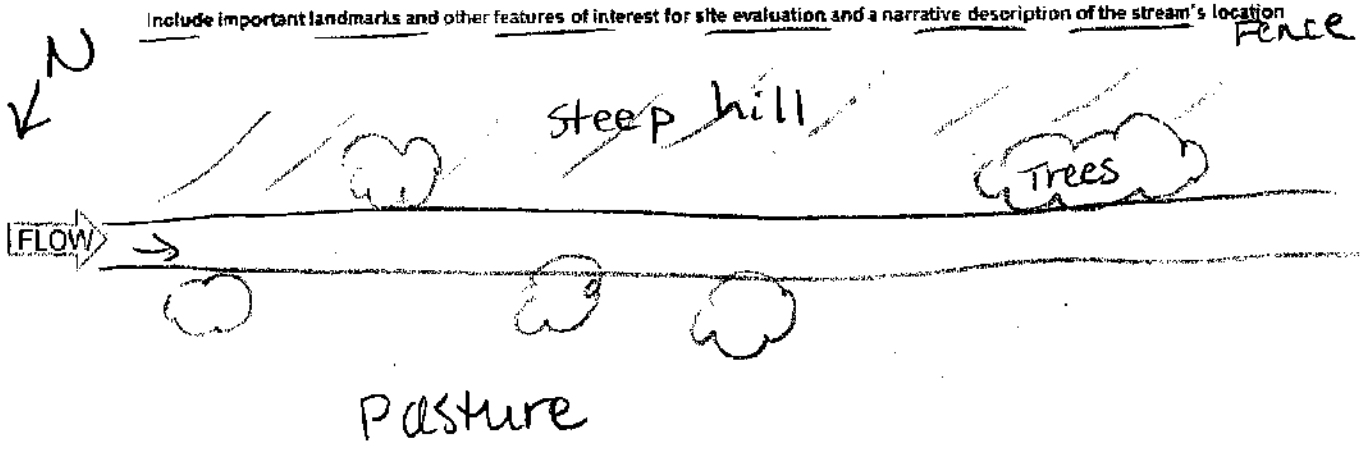
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 36

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream16 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 Mi
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 101 LAT 38.751858 LONG -82.842441 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/9/20 SCORER A.Sullivan COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☒☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	75
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 3 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 6
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 4R MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 107

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.5 H 1.0 OHWMW 1.5 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☐	Wide >10m	☒	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☒	Narrow <5m	☐	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0 to 0.5 %) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 to 10 %) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 to 100 %)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.5 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Minford, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.7 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 6.8 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 230

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

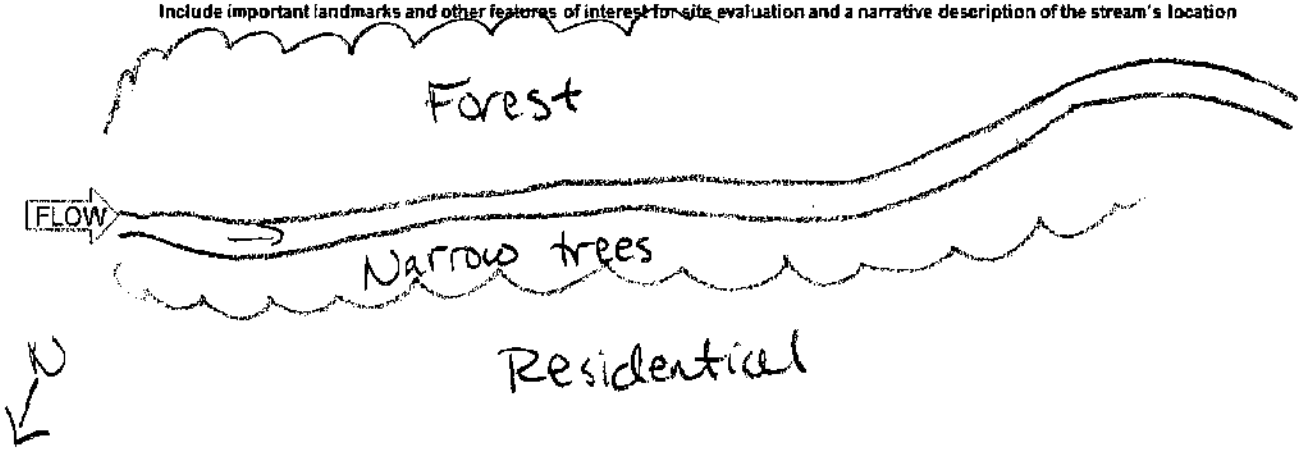
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): leeches observed

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 16

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 16 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 101 LAT 38.752506 LONG -82.943139 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/9/20 SCORER A.Sjollema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	25
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	65
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	10

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 6 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.0 H 1.0 OHWM W 1.0 H 0.4 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☒ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.4 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Minford, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.1 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.8 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 150

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Lots of trash, tires, microwave, etc

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

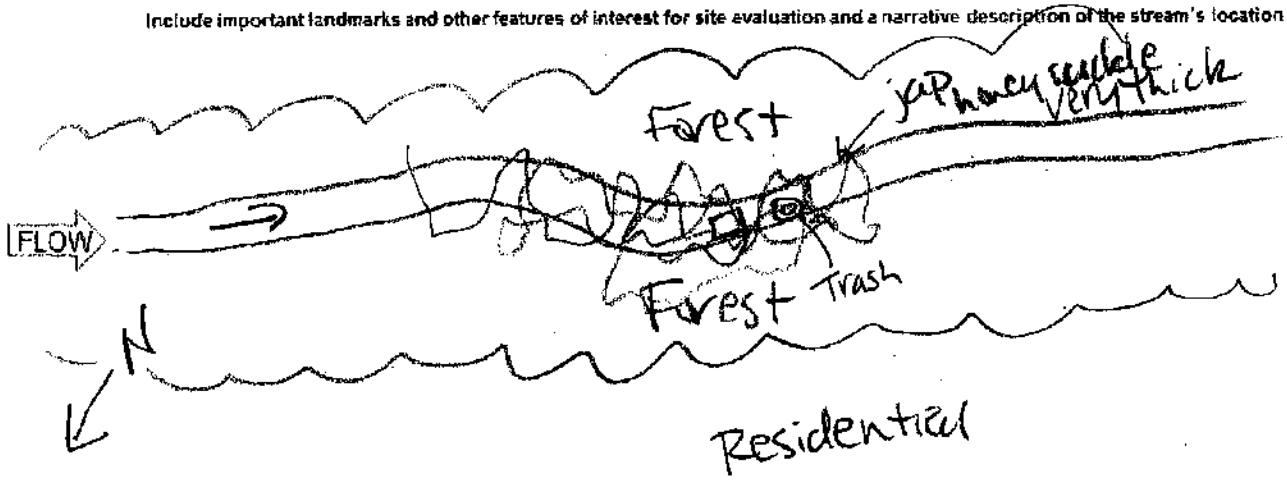
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 40

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream165 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 111 LAT 38.7537762 LONG -82.8445522 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 2/9/20 SCORER A.Sollena COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5	☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	5	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	35	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	25
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 45 (A) 15 (B) 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 20 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☒	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 3" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

BFW 3.0 ORWM W 2.0
COMMENTS H 1.0 H 0.4 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☒	☒	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☒	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.3mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Minford, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 5.4 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 7.0 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 190

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

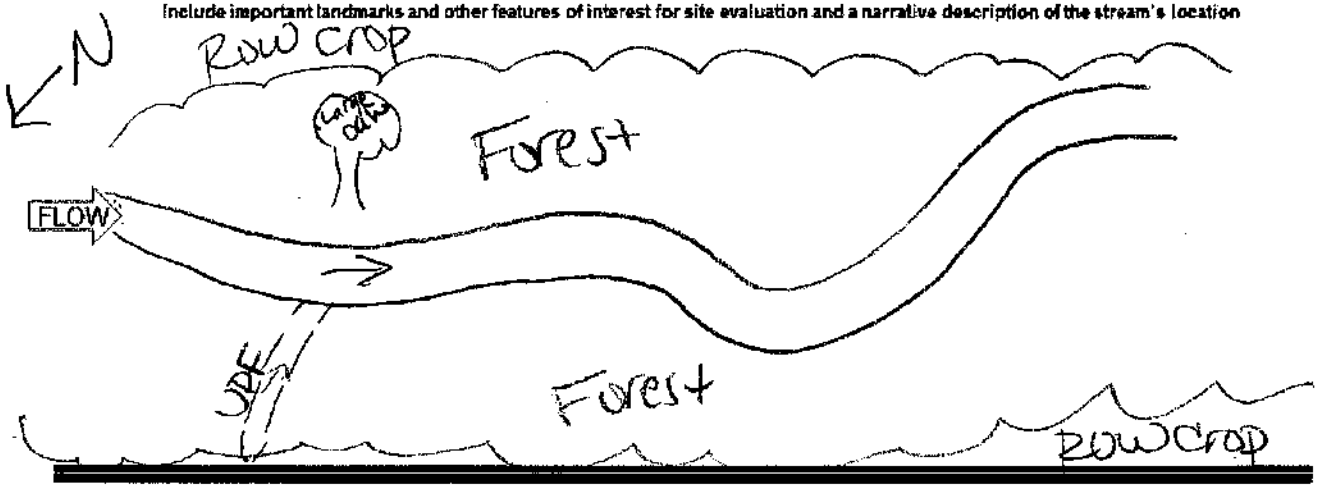
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: Leaches observed

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 40

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER: Stream 1 RIVER BASIN: _____ RIVER CODE: _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): <1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 101 LAT: 38.754896 LONG: -82.845862 RIVER MILE: _____
DATE: 12/9/20 SCORER: ASO/LPM COMMENTS: Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[X]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]	5	[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[X]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	35	[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	25
[ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	75	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 40 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 5

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 20 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [X] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [ ] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS: 3 ft — MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7.6

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: BFW 3.0 H 1.0 OHWM W 2.5 H 0.6 — AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
[X]	[X] Wide >10m	[ ]	[ ] Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ] Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ] Moderate 5-10m	[ ]	[ ] Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ] Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ] Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ] Residential, Park, New Field	[X]	[X] Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ] None	[ ]	[ ] Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ] Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [X] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[X] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [X] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.1 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Minford OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: Up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.0 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 160

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

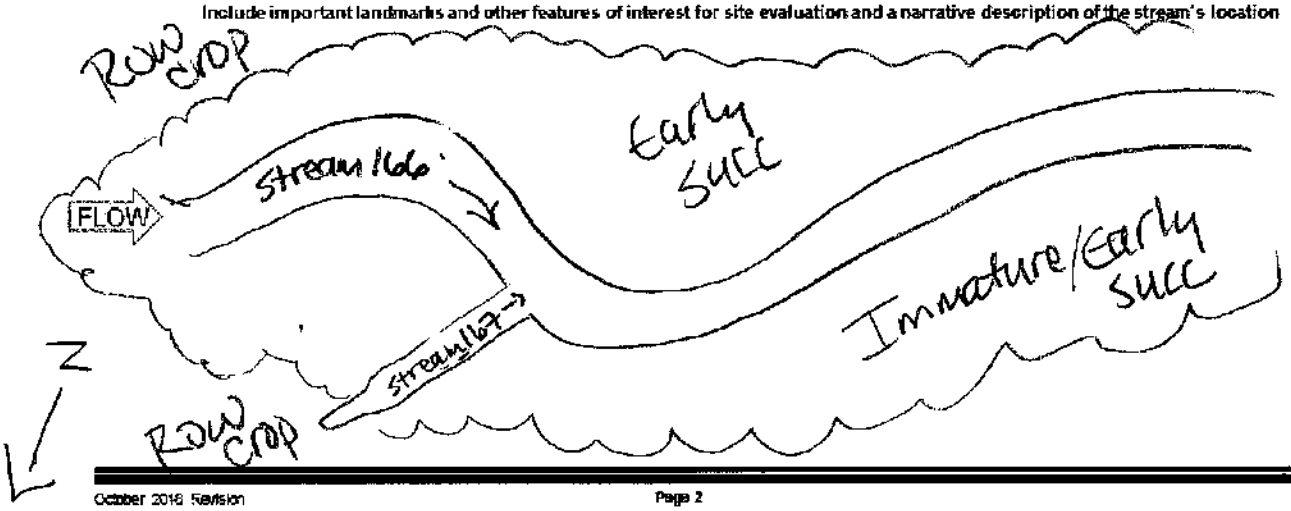
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Ohio Environmental Protection Agency

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 40

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream not RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 69 LAT 38.754927 LONG -82.845939 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/9/20 SCORER A. Sjollema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ] [ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[X] [ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	70	[ ] [ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
[ ] [X]	BEDROCK [16 pts]	20	[ ] [ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ] [ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[ ] [ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[ ] [ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		[ ] [ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ] [ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ] [ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 90 (A) (B)
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 32 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 35 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 2.5 H 1.0 OHWM W 1.5 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[ ]	[ ]	Wide >10m	[ ]	[ ]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[ ]	[ ]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[X]	[X]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[X]	[X]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [X] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [X] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [ ] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [X] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.1 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Minford, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) ____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ____ pH (S.U.) ____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) ____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

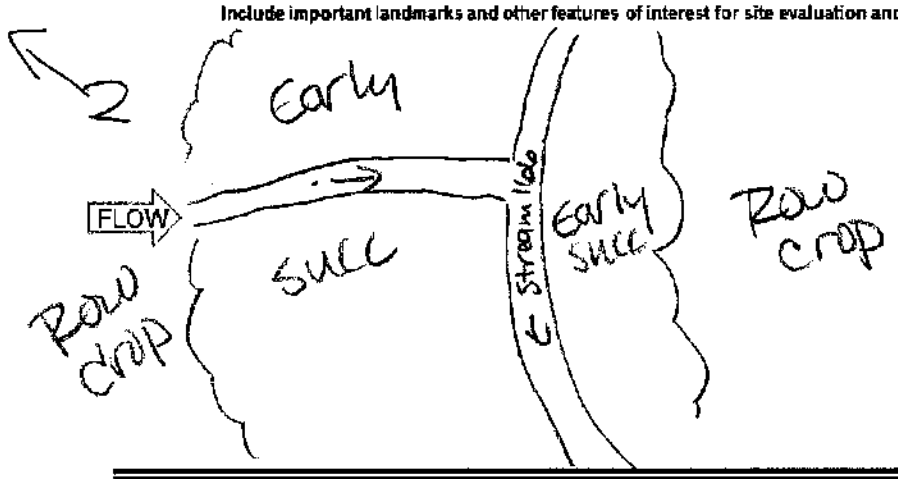
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 37

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream168 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 48 LAT 38.756012 LONG -82.847456 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 2/9/20 SCORER A.Spillena COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check ONLY two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	10
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 5

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 17 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF W 4.0 OHWM W 3.0 H 2.0 H 1.0 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☒ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☒ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.1 Mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Milford, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 75%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 8.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ____ pH (S.U.) 7.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 190

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

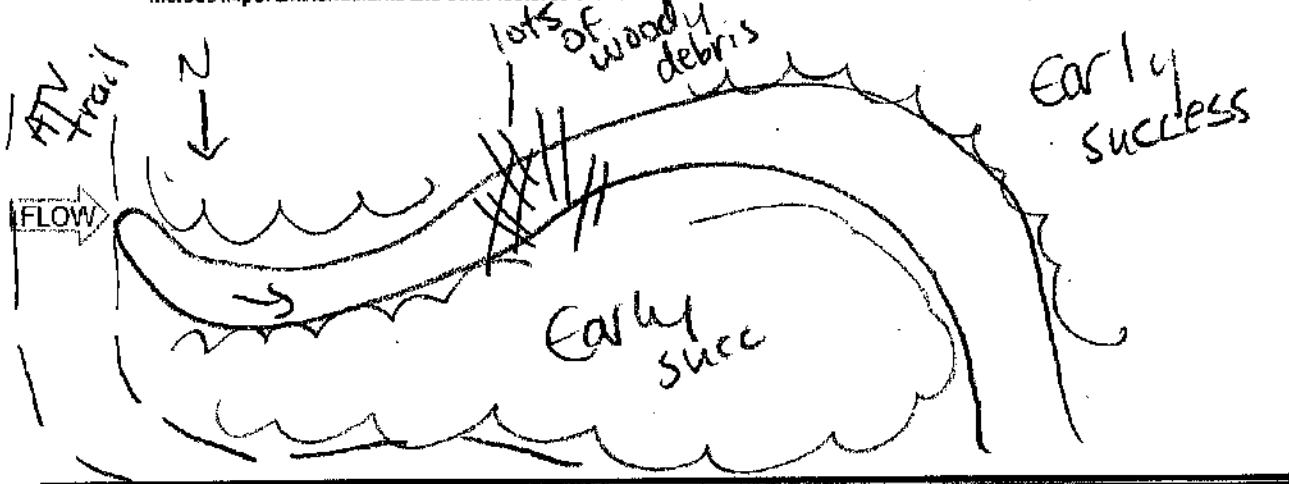
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 10

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 167 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) _____
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 27 LAT 38.756802 LONG 82.848454 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/9/20 SCORER A.Sjollema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[X]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	40
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[X]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	60
[ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 3 (B) 2

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 2

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 5
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

BFW 3.0 OHWM W 2.0
COMMENTS H 1.0 H 0.7 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY *NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m
[ ]	[ ]	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [X] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[ ] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[X] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) [ ] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 %/100 ft) [X] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed)

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.0 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Minford, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

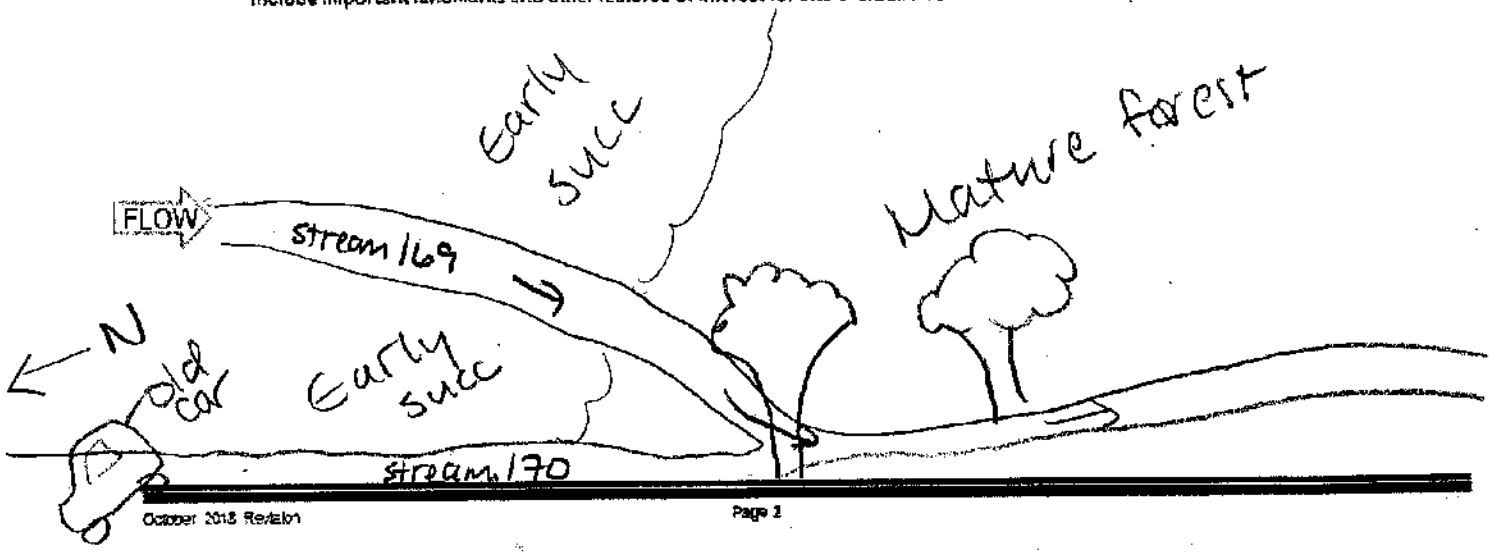
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 11

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER STREAM 1 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 101 LAT 38.756963 LONG -82.848493 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/9/20 SCORER A. Sjollema COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ][ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ][ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ][ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[ ][ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ][X]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	25
[ ][ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[X][ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	60
[ ][ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		[ ][ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[ ][ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		[ ][ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	15

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 3 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 6 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

BF W 2.5 OHWH W 1.5
COMMENTS H 1.5 H 1.0 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): .8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[ ]	[ ]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[X]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [X] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [X] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [ ] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [ ] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- [X] Moderate to Severe
- [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed)

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.0mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Minford, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

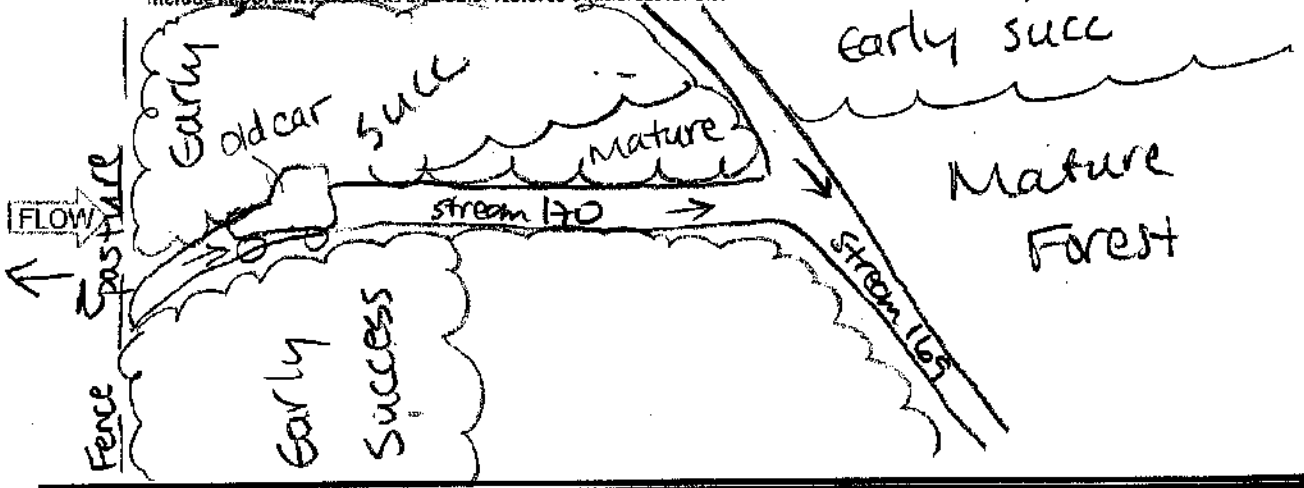
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 39

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER STREAM 1 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 37 LAT 38.76044 86 LONG -82.852961 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 2/18/20 SCORER A. Spollema COMMENTS Intermittent, Trash in Stream/dumping.

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	70
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	10

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A) 6

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 9 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 4" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10.7

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

BF W 2.5 H: 1.0 OHWM W 1.5 H 0.5

COMMENTS AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.9mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Minford, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 9.5 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 340

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Extreme amount of trash

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

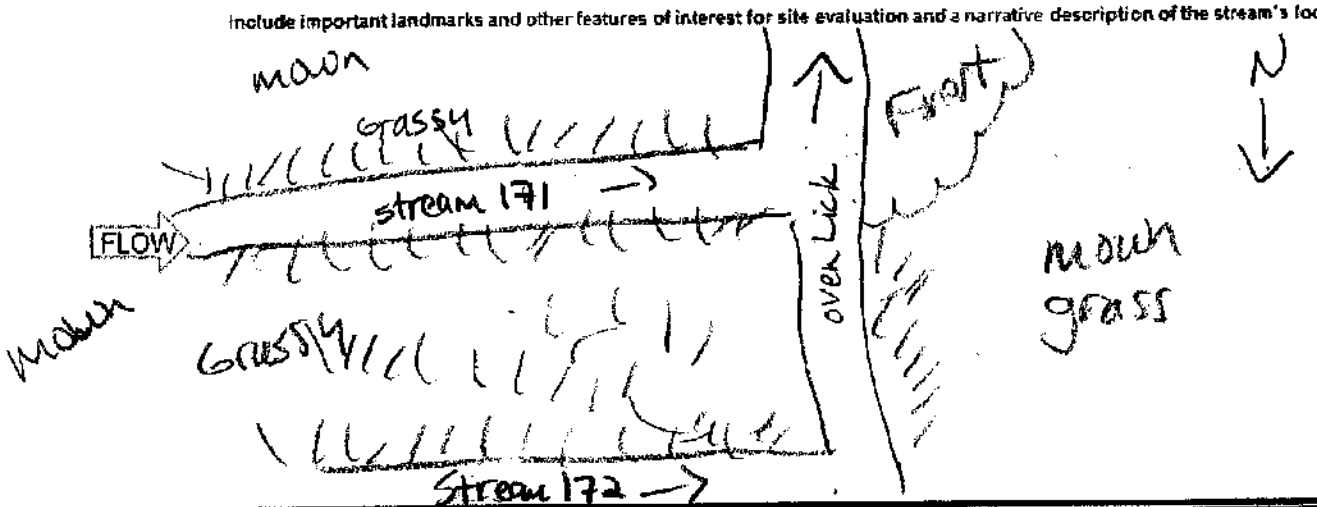
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 39

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 1 & 2 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 55 LAT 38.760640 LONG -82.85299 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/8/20 SCORER A Spillers COMMENTS intermittent, recent culvert stabilize

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	30
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	20	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 20 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 9 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 12.7

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 3 OHWM W 1.5 H 1 H 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☒	☒	Narrow <5m	☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.9 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Minford, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 95%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.9 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ____ pH (S.U.) 7.2 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 210

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

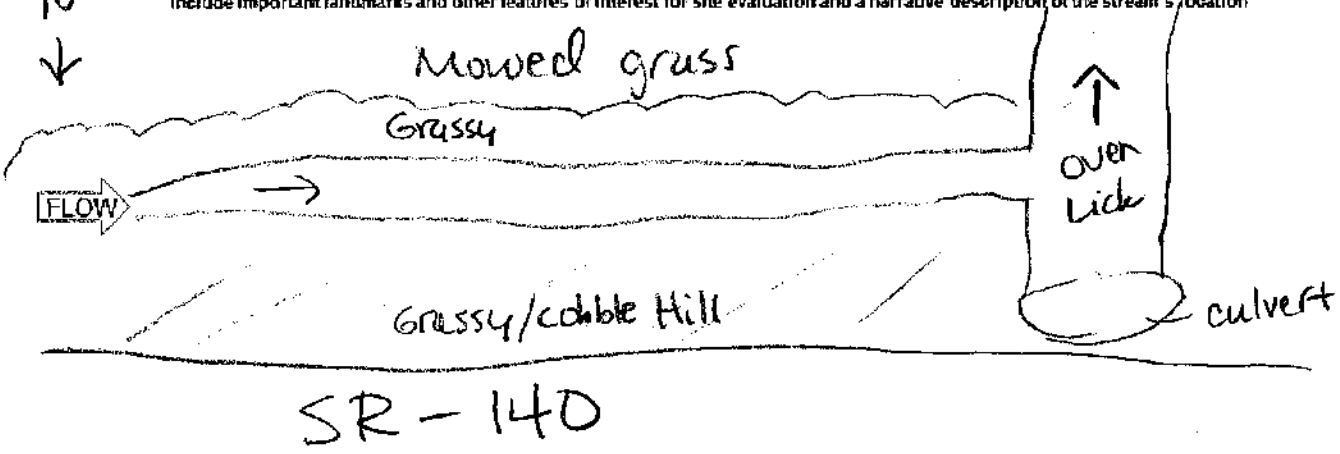
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 11

SITE NAME/LOCATION/ Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream H5 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 12 LAT 38.761021 LONG -82.853379 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/8/20 SCORER A Spillane COMMENTS Ephemeral, Dumped brick/cinderblock

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	30
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☒	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	60

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 6
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BFW 2.5 Offline W 1.5 H 1.0 H 0.3 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.9 Mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Minford, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) ____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ____ pH (S.U.) ____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) ____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

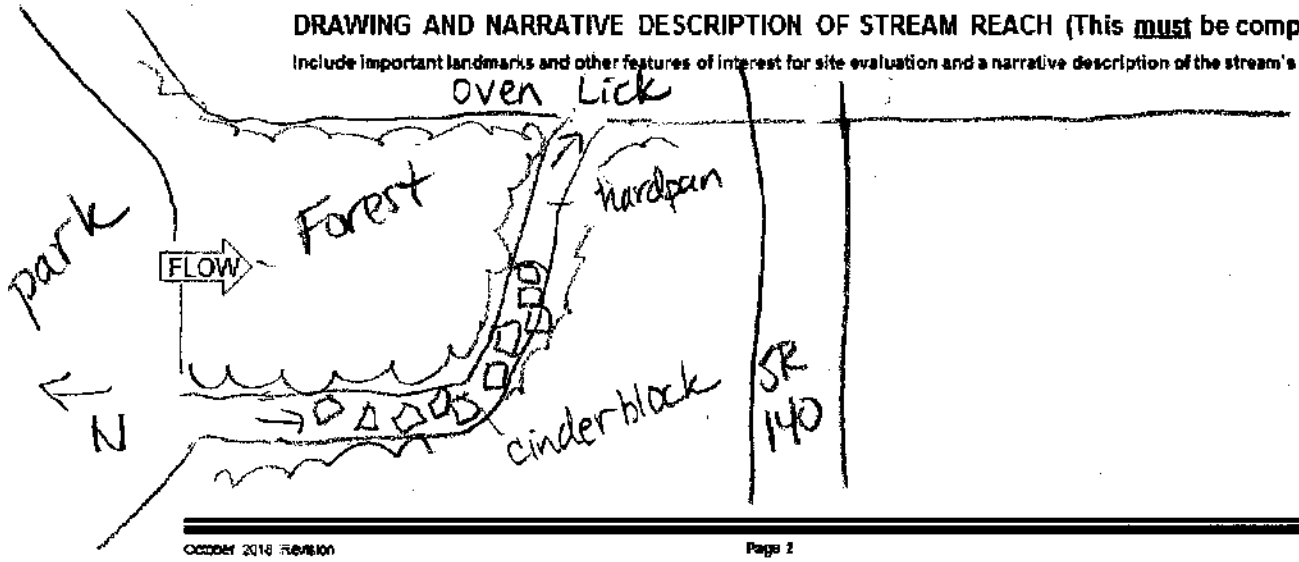
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **54**

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 173A RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 36 LAT 38.765891 LONG -82.862813 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/2/2022 SCORER K.Bomar COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☑	SILT **[3 pt]**	20%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☑☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	60%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	10%	☐☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	10%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 60%

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 15 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B)** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

19

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☑	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☐	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 10

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-5' D- 4' OHWM W-3' D- 3' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 1.5

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☑	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☑	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.25

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/1/2022 Quantity: 2.25

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream Downstream Substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): Y Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 9.1 Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

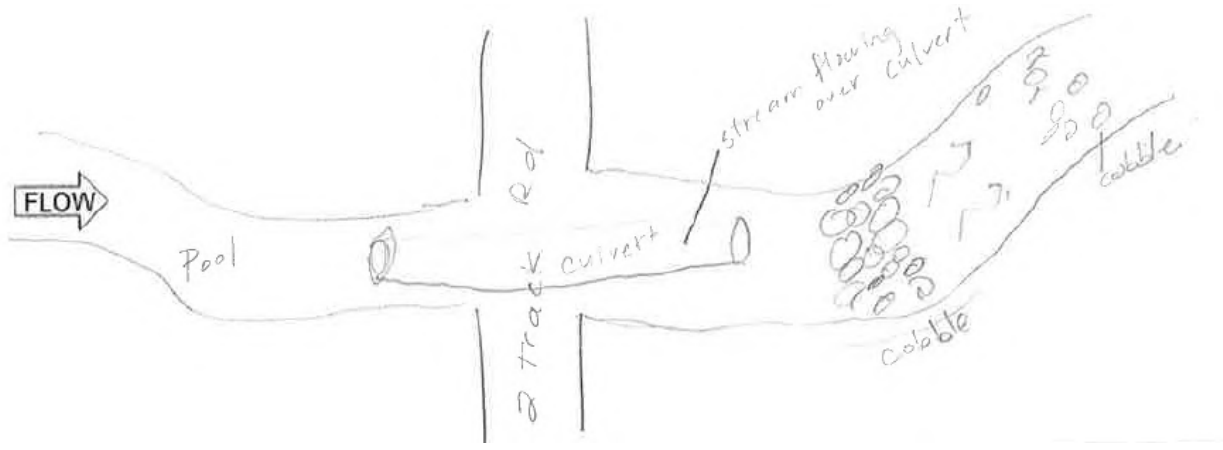
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 18

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 145 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 mi²
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.778354 LONG -82.874953 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/8/20 SCORER A. Spillane COMMENTS Ephemeral, trash

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ] [ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ] [ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ] [X]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	95
[ ] [ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ] [ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ] [ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	[ ] [ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[ ] [ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	[ ] [ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[X] [ ]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	[ ] [ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5 (A) 9

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 13 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [X] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

BF W 2.5 OHWM W 1.5
COMMENTS D 0.8' D 0.5 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
[X]	[ ]	Wide >10m
[ ]	[X]	Moderate 5-10m
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m
[ ]	[ ]	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
[ ]	[ ]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[X]	[X]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[X]	[X]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [X] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

- [ ] None
- [ ] 0.5
- [X] 1.0
- [ ] 1.5
- [ ] 2.0
- [ ] 2.5
- [ ] 3.0
- [ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- [ ] Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Flat to Moderate
- [X] Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- [ ] Moderate to Severe
- [ ] Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed)

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.7mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston/Minford NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Harrison Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C): _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l): _____ pH (S.U.): _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm): _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Trash in stream

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

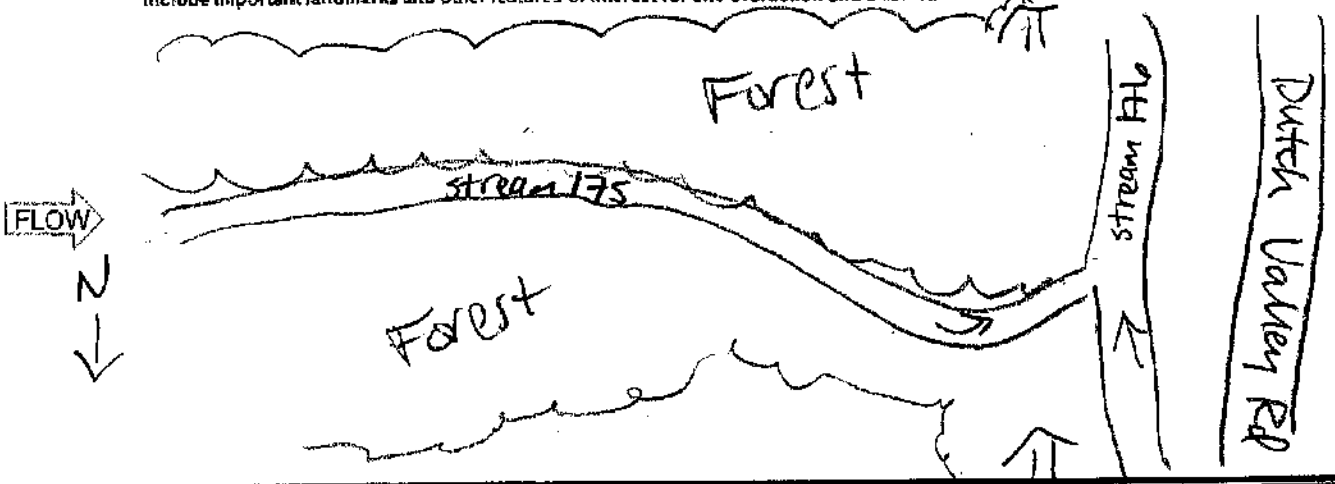
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **39**

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 175A RIVER BASIN Ohio River RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 30 LAT 38.782842 LONG -82.879794 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/2/22 SCORER K. Bomar COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	0%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	20%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	700%	☐☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	10%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 20%

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 21 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

24

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☐	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☐	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☑	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-3.5' D- 2' OHWM W-2' D-2" **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 1.0

Bankfull Width Max=30

15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☑	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☑	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.82

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/1/22 Quantity: 2.25

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream Downstream Substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 5

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) N/A Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) N/A pH (S.U.) N/A Conductivity (umhos/cm) N/A

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ____ If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

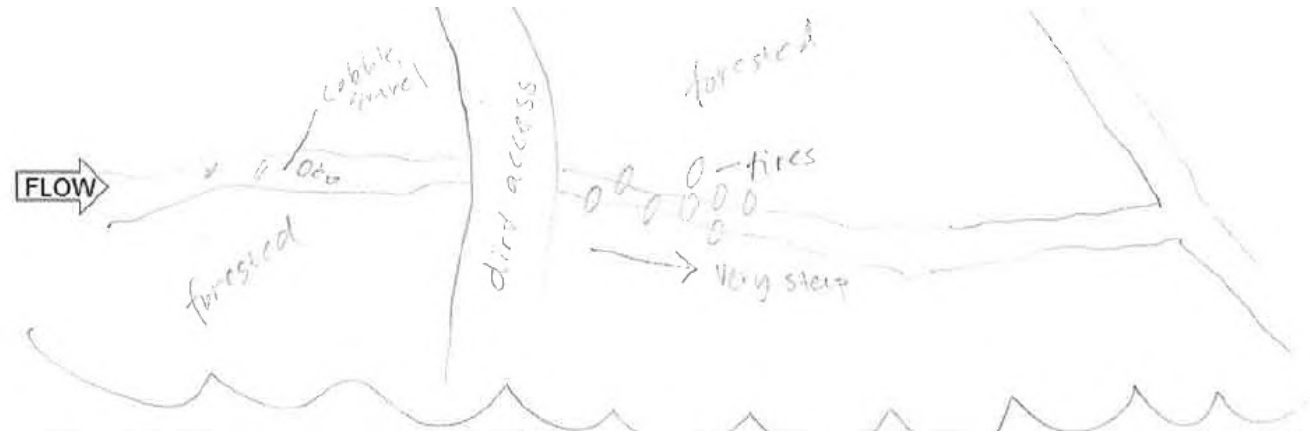
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **39**

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 175F RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 30 LAT 38.783019 LONG -82.87863 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/3/22 SCORER K. Bomar COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	0%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	30%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	60%	☐☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	10%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 30%

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 21 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B)** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

24

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☐	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☐	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☑	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-4' D- 2.5' OHWM W-2' D-2" **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30

15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☑	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☑	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.83

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/1/22 Quantity: 2.25

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream Downstream Substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N/A Canopy (% open): 10

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) N/A Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) N/A pH (S.U.) N/A Conductivity (umhos/cm) N/A

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

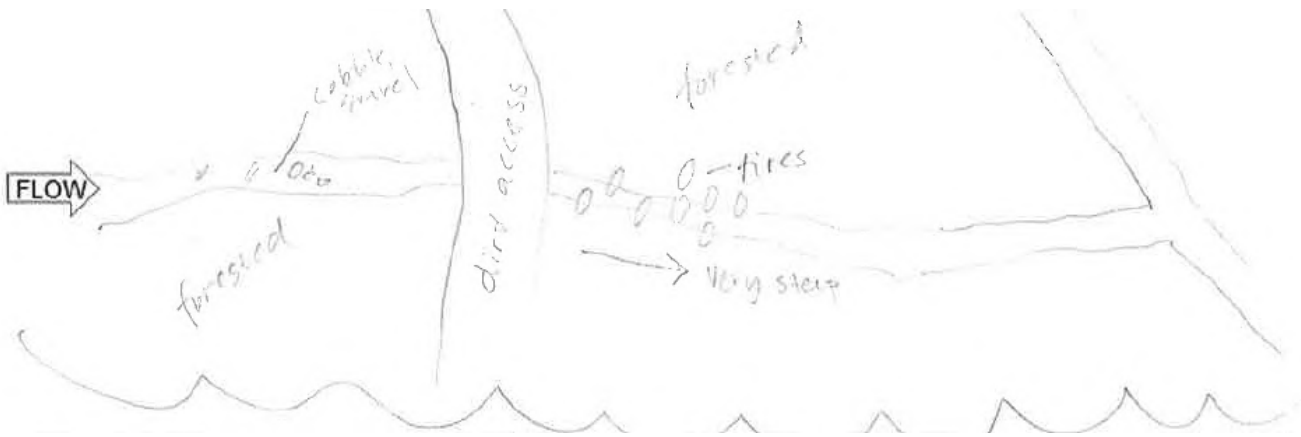
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **23**

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 175 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 276 LAT 38.783039 LONG -82.879278 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/3/22 SCORER K. Bomar COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☑ ☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	0%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	10%	☐ ☑	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	20%	☐ ☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☑ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	60%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10%

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 15 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

18

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☐	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☐	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☑	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-2.5' D- 1' OHWM W-1' D- 3" **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 0.8

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☑	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.84

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/1/22 Quantity: 2.25

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream Downstream Substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N/A Canopy (% open): _____

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): _____ Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) N/A Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) N/A pH (S.U.) N/A Conductivity (umhos/cm) N/A

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

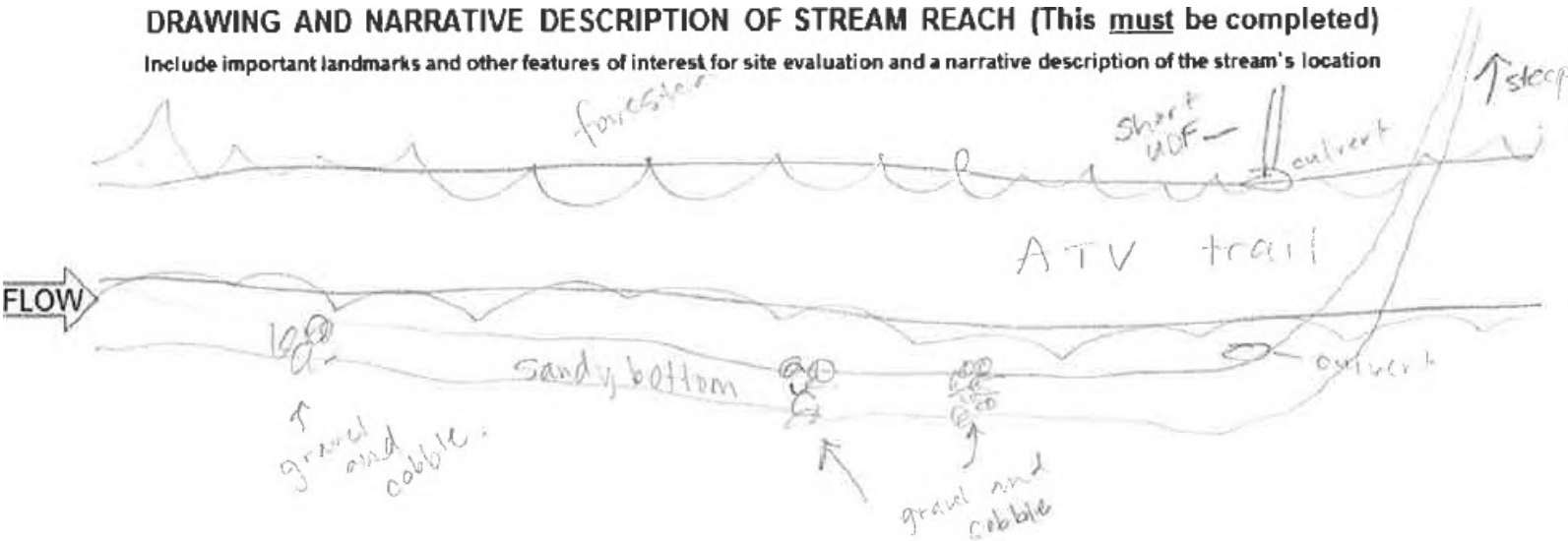
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: No water

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 61

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER: Stream 1-Ho RIVER BASIN: _____ RIVER CODE: _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.55mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 106 LAT: 38.778426 LONG: -82.875326 RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: 6/8/20 SCORER: A.Spillema COMMENTS: Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	30
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	45	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 15 (A) 12

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 16 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☒	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS: 5" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 12.7

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☒	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: BF W - 6.5, H 2.5; OHWM W - 3.5, H - 1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☒	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☒	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.7mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS. INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Harrison Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 45

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 10.0 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 6.8 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 180

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

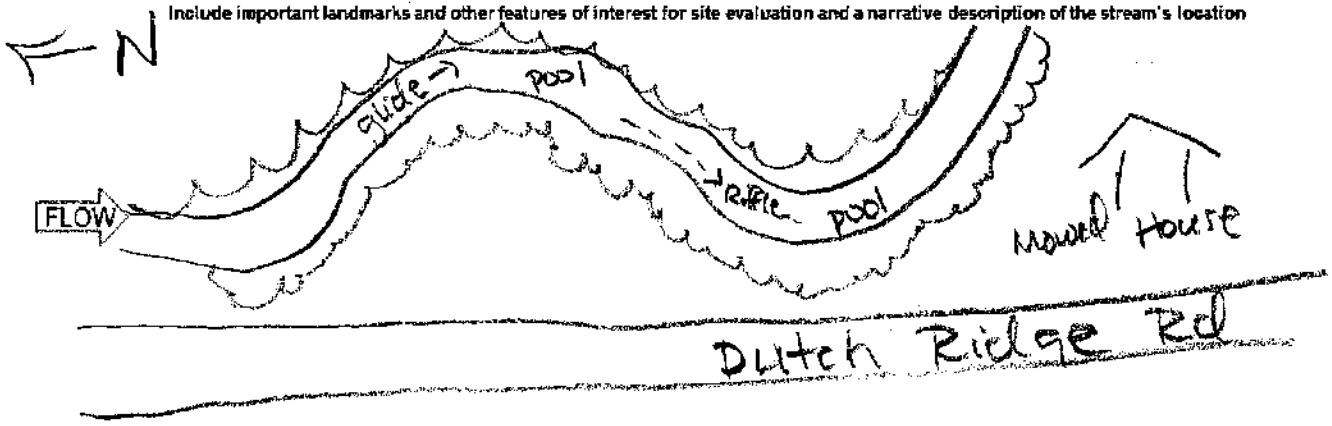
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 57

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 1-10 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.15mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 109 LAT 38.775864 LONG -82.89041 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 2/7/20 SCORER A. Spillman COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	15
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☒	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 5

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 17 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS 4" MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10.2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS BF-W 3.5 OHWM W-2.5 D-1.5 D-0.7 AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.1

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☒	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box).

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Little Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.4 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston, OH NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Harrison Twp

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.37"

Photo-documentation Notes: up, down, substrates

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 45%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 7.4 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) 7.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 90

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

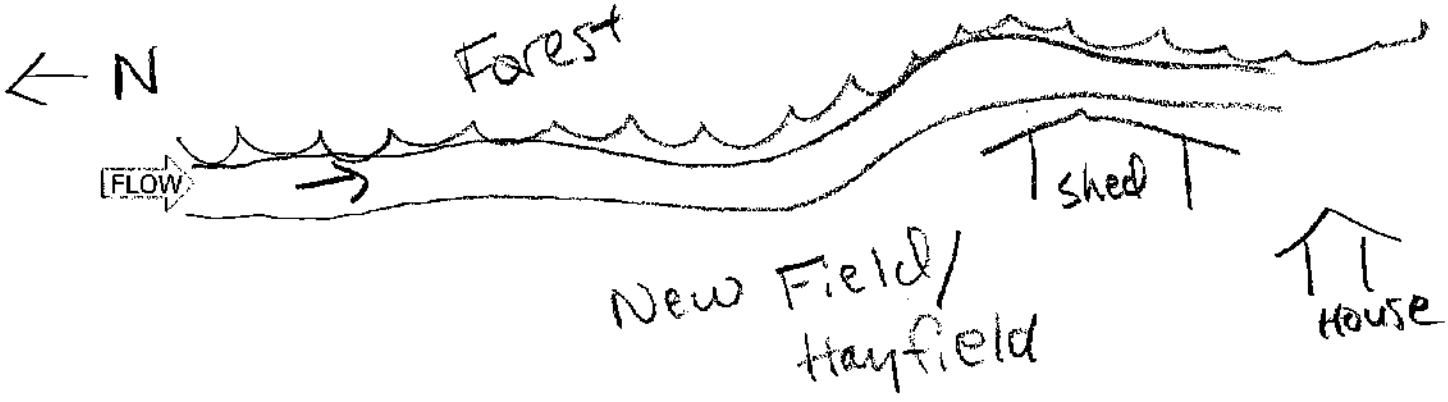
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 17

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 1 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.774538 LONG -82.896637 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/9/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32) Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	40
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	50	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A) 9

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 12
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box).

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOBW-3', D-0.5-1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

DHWM-2', D-3"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Bonser Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.25 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Harrison Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

No water at time of visit

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

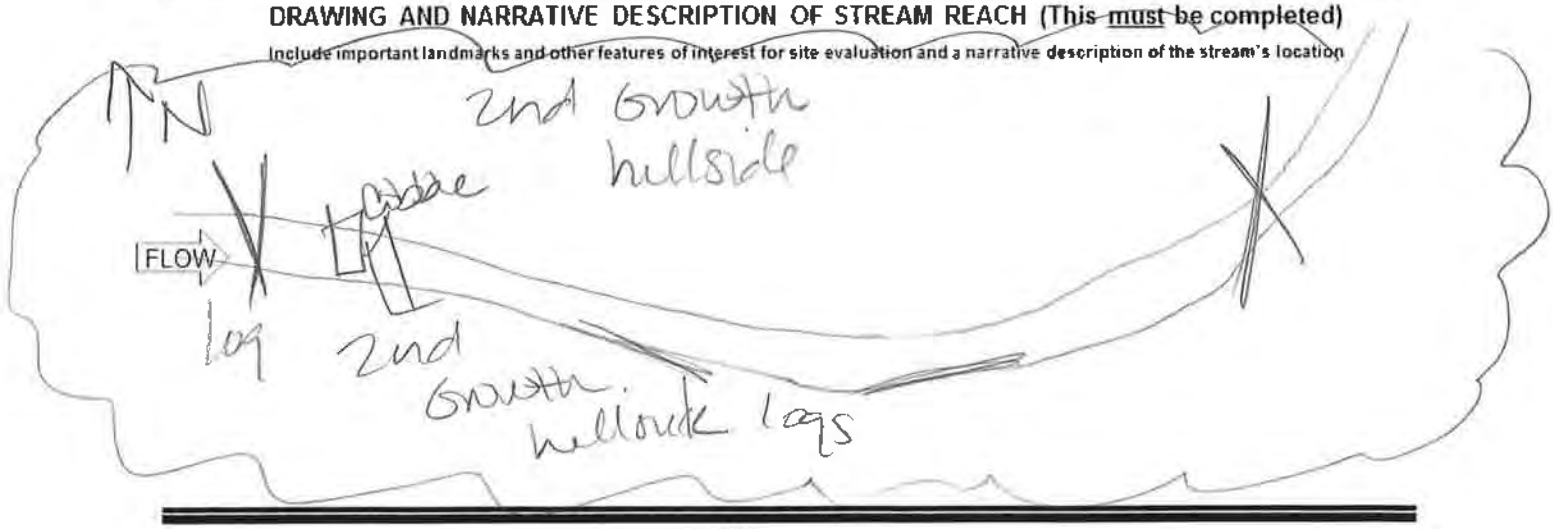
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 27

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 18 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1.0
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 179 LAT 38.773489 LONG -82.901494 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/8/20 SCORER M.Kearns COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present) Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32) Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8) Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	20	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	45
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 20 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 12
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOBW-4, D-1' OHWM W-3, D-3' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		R
☒	☒ Wide >10m	☒	☒ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Beaver Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Harrison / Porter Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

no water at time of visit

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

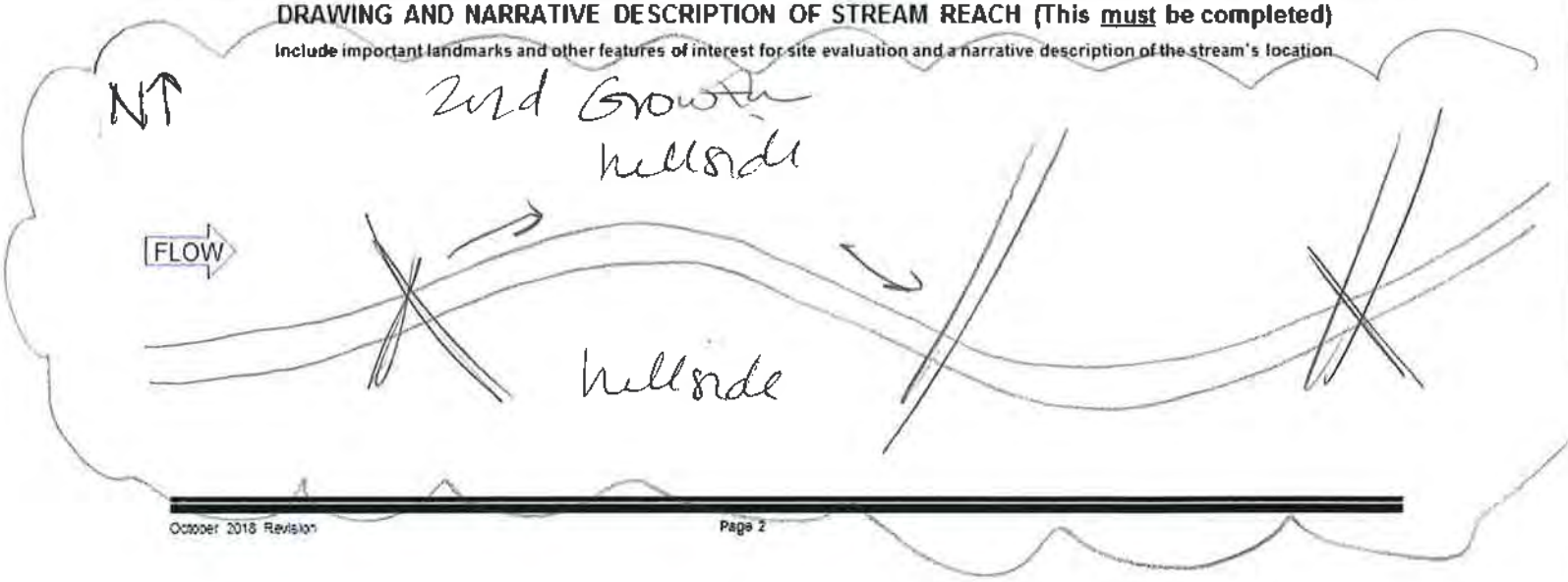
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location.



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 28

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 1 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.77265 LONG -82.905008 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/18/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
Culvert

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32) Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A) 15 (B) 3
SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 18
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☒	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS TOBW-1.5', D-0.5" AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

BHWM W-1', D-3" **This information must also be completed**

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☒	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☒	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Boser Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.75 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 50

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

No water at time of visit

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

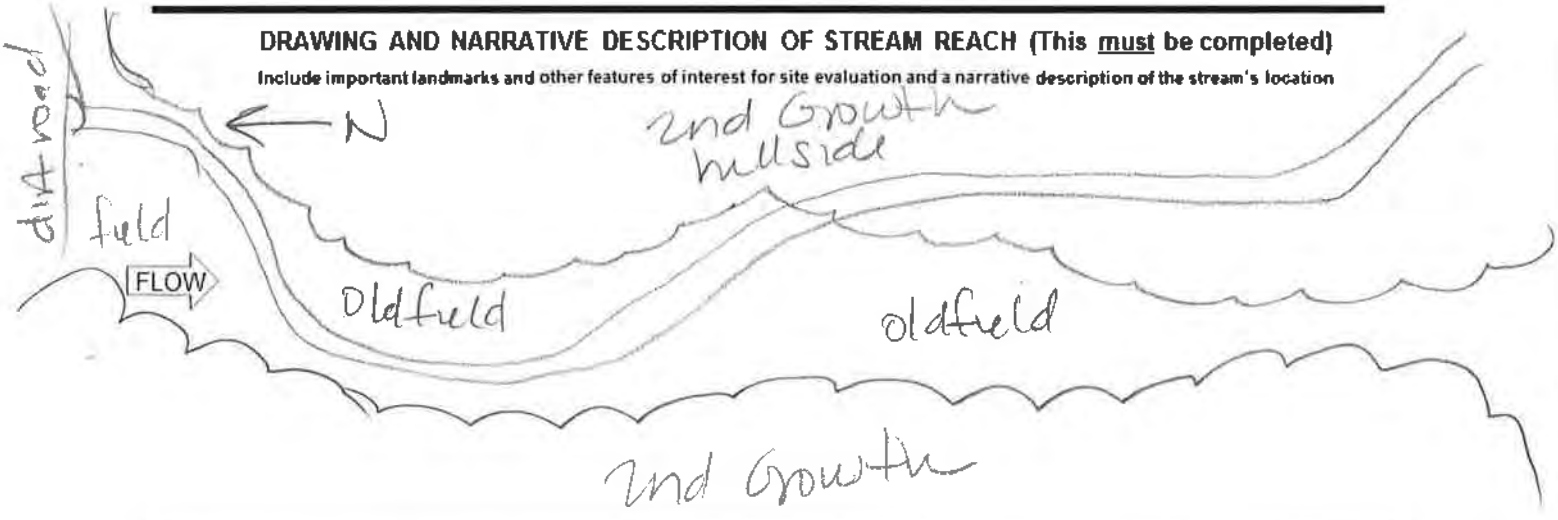
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 23

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 1&5 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) ~1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 110 LAT 38.771303 LONG -82.91042 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/8/20 SCORER M Koams COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32) Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8) Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A) 15 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 18
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOBW-15, D-1/2' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

OHWM W-1' D-3" **This information must also be completed**

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Beaver River Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.2 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

No water at time of visit

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

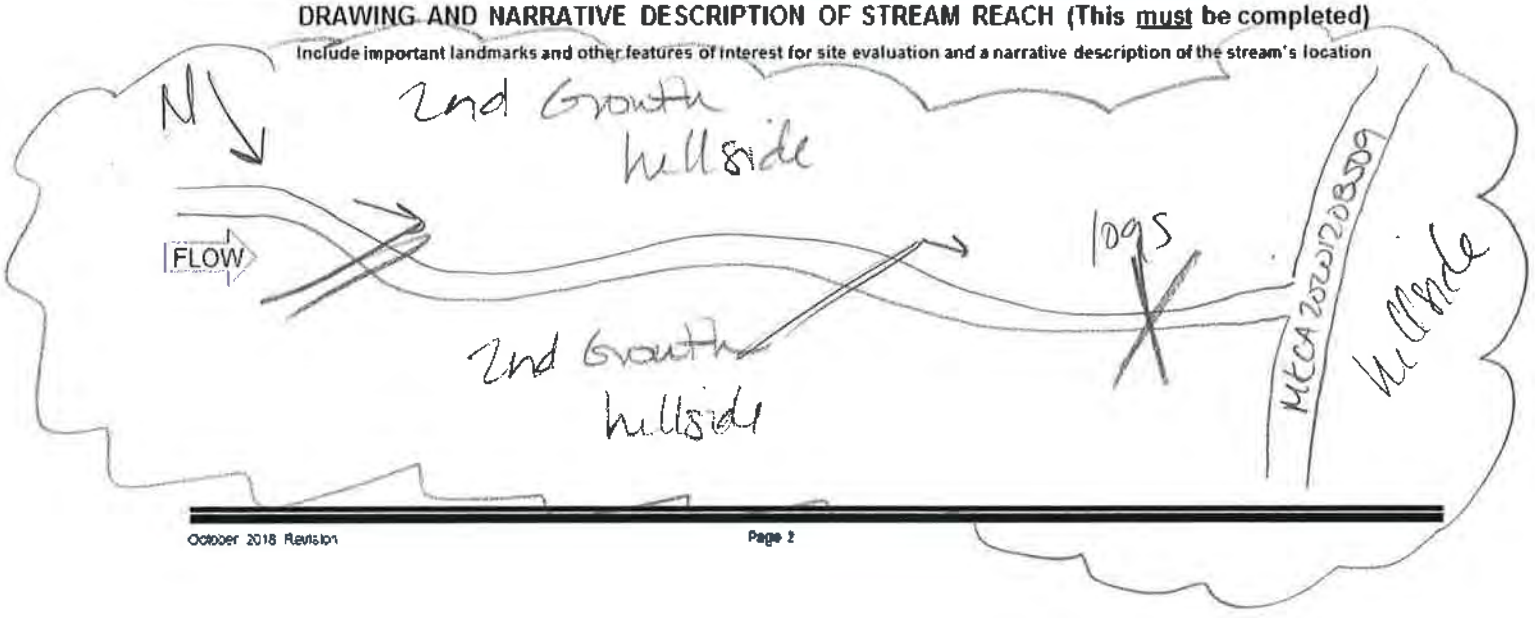
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 38

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 107 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.770946 LONG -82.941787 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 2/8/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	20	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	45	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 20 (A) 15 (B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 18
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 1.2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOB W-4', H-1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

OHWM W - 3', D-3" This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☒	☒ Wide >10m	☒	☒ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☐	☐ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☒ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Bonser Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.2 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/14/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

No pools present at time of visit

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

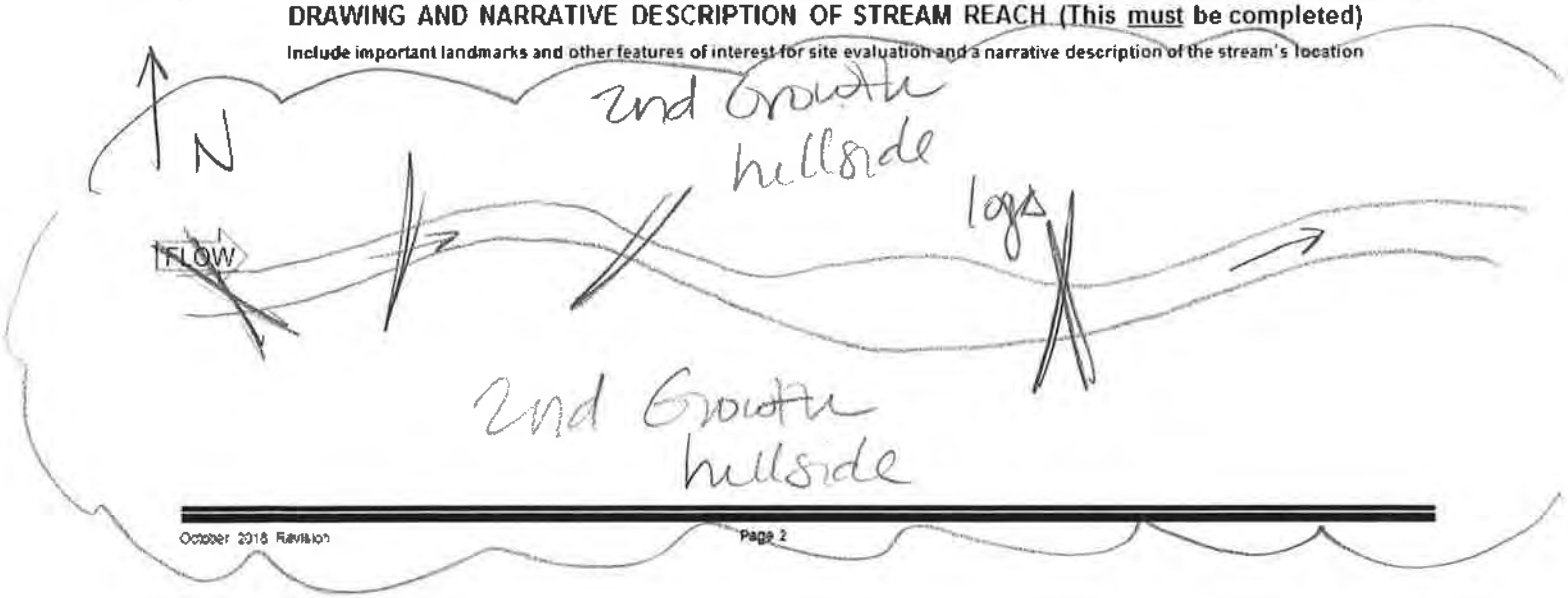
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 16

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 185 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 75 LAT 38.770859 LONG -82.912093 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/8/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	60
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 2

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 11
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☒	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS TOB W-1.5, D-6" AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

OHWM W-1', D-3" **This information must also be completed**

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☒	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☒	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Bonser Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 1.2mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 5

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

not enough water to collect sample for basic water quality

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

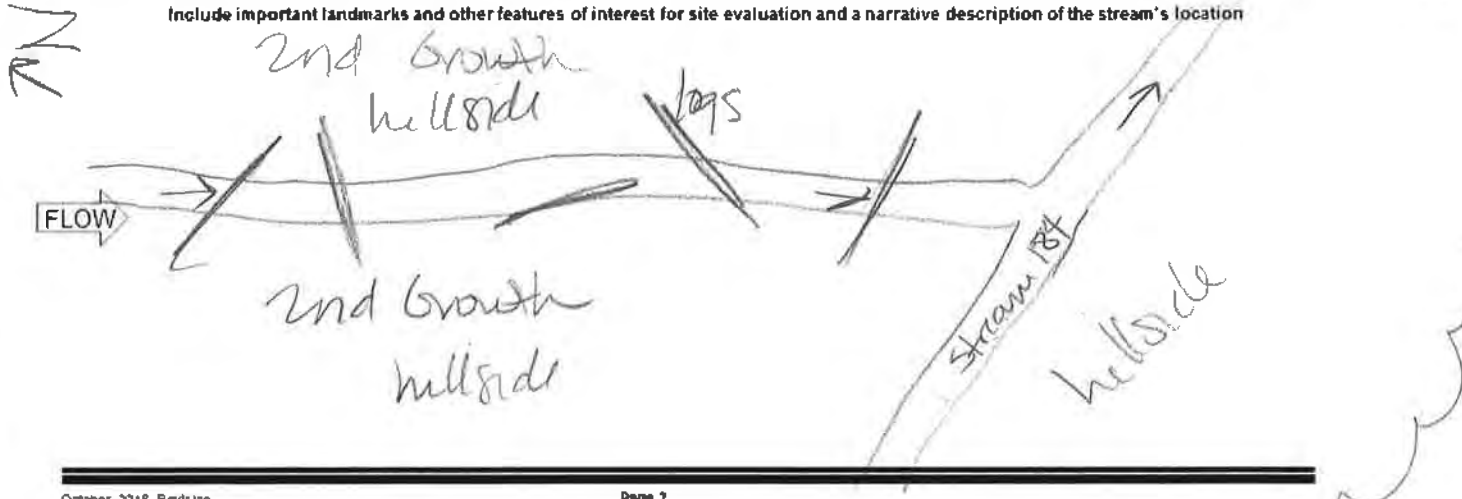
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 24

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 186 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 67 LAT 38.768162 LONG -82.914888 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/8/20 SCORER M.Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	40	☒	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	60
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 40 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 14 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 1.2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOBW-2', D-5" AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.6

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

OHWM-1', D-3"

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R				
☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☒ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Munn Run Distance from Evaluated Stream @ 1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) --- Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) --- Conductivity (umhos/cm) ---

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

no pools deep enough for sample for base water quality

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

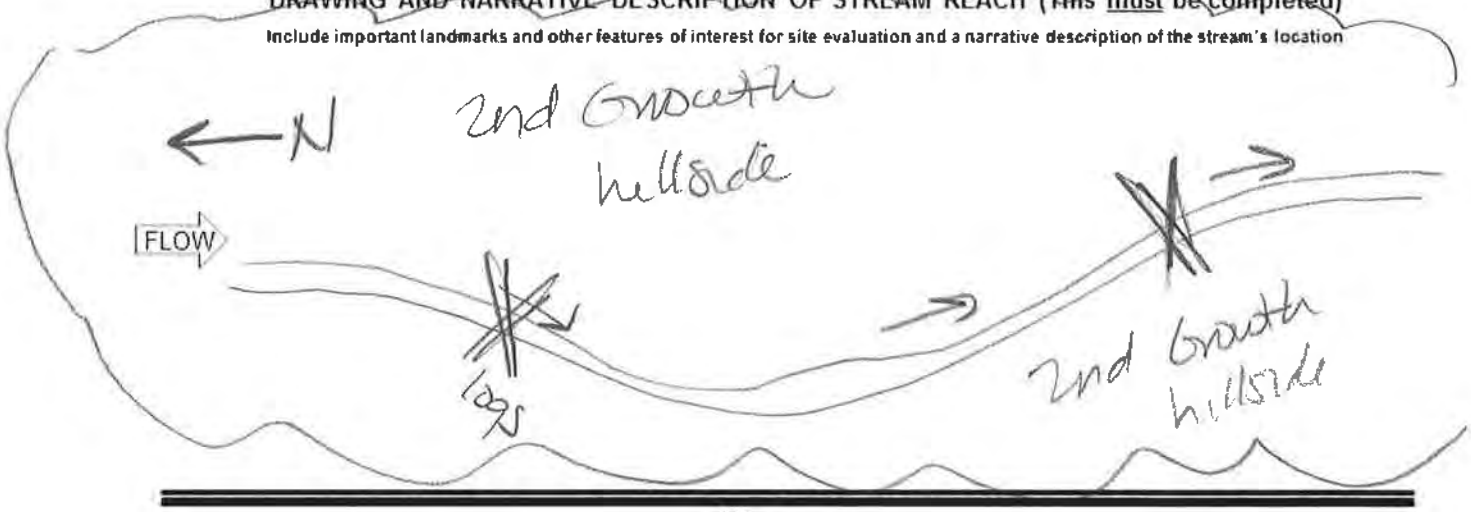
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 63

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 1&4 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0-15
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 117 LAT 38.764764 LONG -82.917751 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/8/20 SCORER M.Kearns COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY
Impacted from driveway

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	30	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	35	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 30 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15

(B) TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 18
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 18

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOBW - 5', +/- 1' **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 1.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

OHWM W-4', D-4" This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☒	☐	Narrow <5m	☒	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Munn Run Distance from Evaluated Stream .41 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 6.1 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 7.3 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 180

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

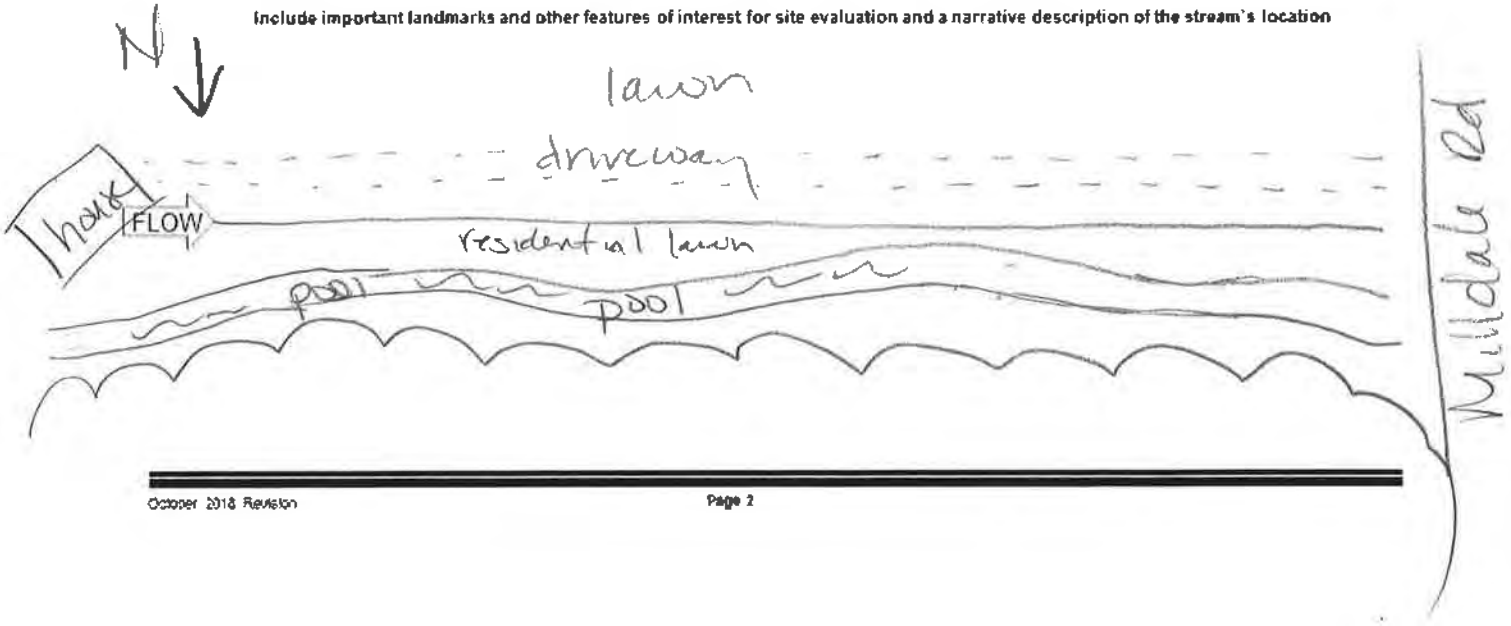
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) **60**

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 187A RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 8 LAT 38.765425 LONG -82.920746 RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/2/22 SCORER K. Bomar COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	SILT **[3 pt]**	20%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK **[16 pts]**	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS **[3 pts]**	0%
☐☑	COBBLE (65-256 mm) **[12 pts]**	30%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN **[0 pt]**	0%
☑☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) **[9 pts]**	40%	☐☐	MUCK **[0 pts]**	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) **[6 pts]**	10%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL **[3 pts]**	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 30%

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 21 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B)** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

25

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters **[20 pts]**	☑	5 cm - 10 cm **[15 pts]**
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm **[30 pts]**	☐	< 5 cm **[5pts]**
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm **[25 pts]**	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL **[0pts]**

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 5

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') **[30 pts]**	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") **[15 pts]**
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') **[25 pts]**	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") **[5 pts]**
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") **[20 pts]**		

COMMENTS TOB W-4' D- 5' OHWM W- 4' D- 2" **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 1.5

Bankfull Width Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☑	☑	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☑	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: Munn Runn Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.74

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/1/22 Quantity: 2.25

Photo-documentation Notes: Upstream Downstream Substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) N/A Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) N/A pH (S.U.) 9.1 Conductivity (umhos/cm) N/A

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

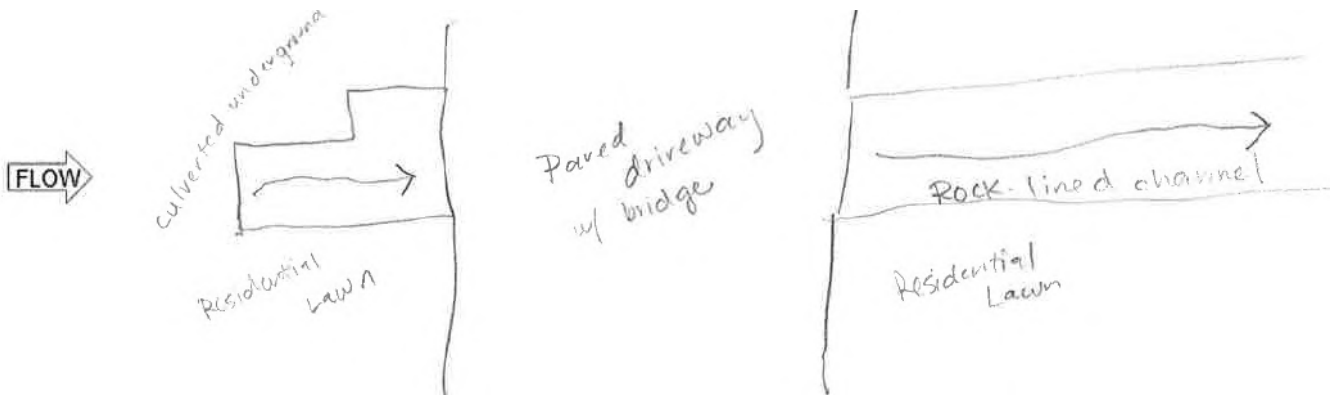
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 36

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 186 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT 38.76253 LONG -82.919638 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/8/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY two* predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[X]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	30	[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[ ]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[X]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 30 (A) 18

(B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 18 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 21
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [ ] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [X] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [ ] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOBW - 4', H - 1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

OHWM W - 3', H - 3'

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream.

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[ ]	[ ]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [ ] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [X] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[X] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft.) [ ] Flat to Moderate [X] Moderate (2 %/100 ft.) [ ] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 %/100 ft.)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Munn Run Distance from Evaluated Stream <1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/20 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 5

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) ___ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) ___ Conductivity (umhos/cm) ___

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

No water at time of visit to collect basic water quality parameters.

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

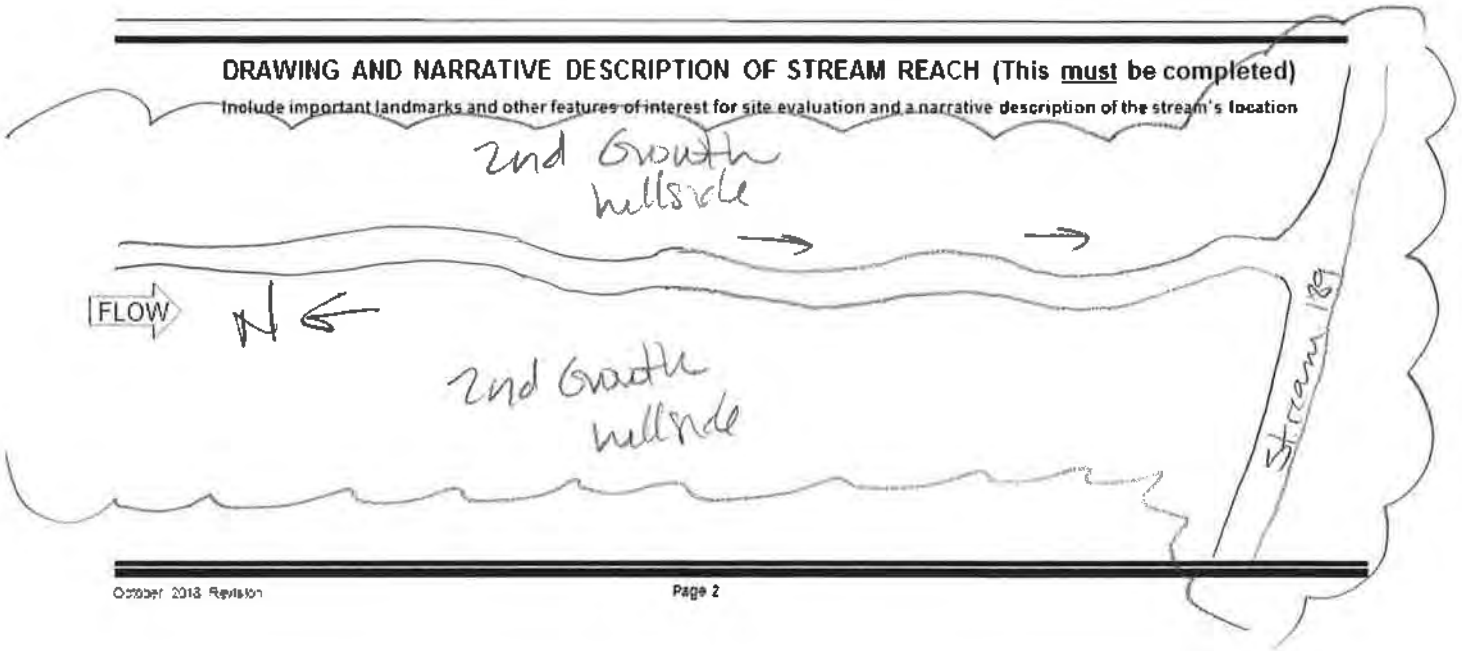
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 38

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 189 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 104 LAT 38.762103 LONG -82.919847 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/8/20 SCORER M. Kearns COMMENTS ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	45	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 (B)

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 18 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOBW-6', H-1.5' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

DHWM W-4', D 5'

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Munn Run — Distance from Evaluated Stream: <1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ — Distance from Evaluated Stream: _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ — Distance from Evaluated Stream: _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston — NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto — Township/City: Porter Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y — Date of last precipitation: 12/4/2020 — Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N — Canopy (% open): 50

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N — Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y — If not, explain: _____

No water at time of visit to collect basic water quality parameters.

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N — Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N — Species observed (if known): _____

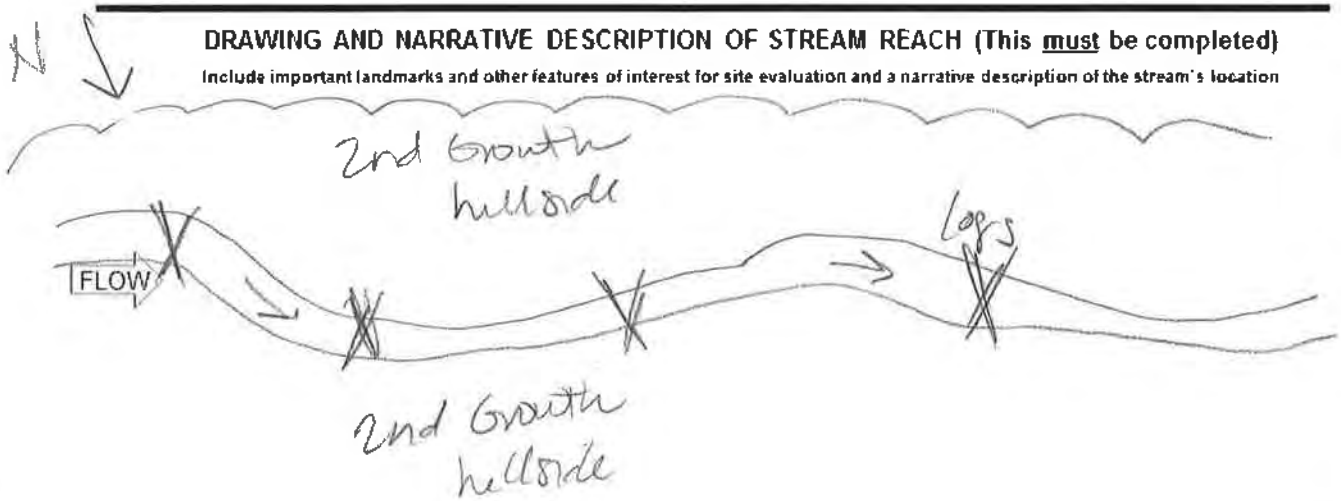
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N — Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N — Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 37

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream#10 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 V
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 92 LAT 38.757203 LONG -82.923748 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/7/20 SCORER M.Keams COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: [X] NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL [ ] RECOVERED [ ] RECOVERING [ ] RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
[ ]	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		[ ]	SILT [3 pt]	
[ ]	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		[ ]	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
[ ]	BEDROCK [16 pts]		[ ]	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
[ ]	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		[ ]	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
[X]	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	[ ]	MUCK [0 pts]	
[X]	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	100	[ ]	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 2 (B)

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 17 — A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- [ ] > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- [ ] > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- [ ] 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- [ ] < 5 cm [5pts]
- [X] NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- [ ] > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- [X] > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- [ ] > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- [ ] ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TOBW-5, D'- 1-1½' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

OHWM W-4', D-2'

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
[X]	[X]	Wide >10m	[X]	[X]	Mature Forest, Wetland	[ ]	[ ]	Conservation Tillage
[ ]	[ ]	Moderate 5-10m	[ ]	[ ]	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	[ ]	[ ]	Urban or Industrial
[ ]	[ ]	Narrow <5m	[ ]	[ ]	Residential, Park, New Field	[ ]	[ ]	Open Pasture, Row Crop
[ ]	[ ]	None	[ ]	[ ]	Fenced Pasture	[ ]	[ ]	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- [ ] Stream Flowing
- [ ] Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- [X] Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- [ ] Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

[ ] None	[X] 1.0	[ ] 2.0	[ ] 3.0
[ ] 0.5	[ ] 1.5	[ ] 2.5	[ ] >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

[ ] Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) [X] Flat to Moderate [ ] Moderate (2 %/100 ft) [ ] Moderate to Severe [ ] Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Munn Run Distance from Evaluated Stream <1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: Porter Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/2020 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) ____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) ____ Conductivity (umhos/cm) ____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

No water at time of visit

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

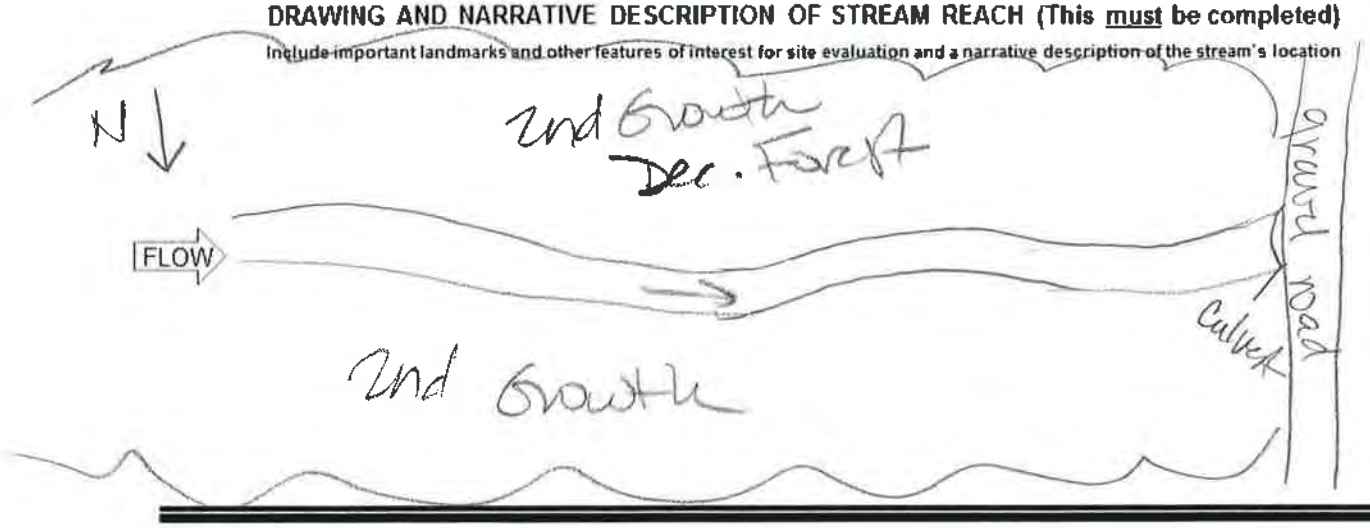
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 38

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream191 RIVER BASIN _____ RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 157 LAT 38.754185 LONG -82.926633 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 12/7/20 SCORER M.Kearns COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	25
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	35	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 (B)

HHEI Metric Points Substrate Max = 40: 18 A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 1.3

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS TDB W - 4', D - 1' AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

DHWM W - 8', D - 0.5'

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	Urban or Industrial
☒	☒	Narrow <5m	☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 %/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 %/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 %/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Munn Run Distance from Evaluated Stream < 1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Scioto Township/City: New Boston

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 12/4/2020 Quantity: 0.03"

Photo-documentation Notes: upstream, downstream, substrate

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) 8.7 Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) 8.0 Conductivity (umhos/cm) 770

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

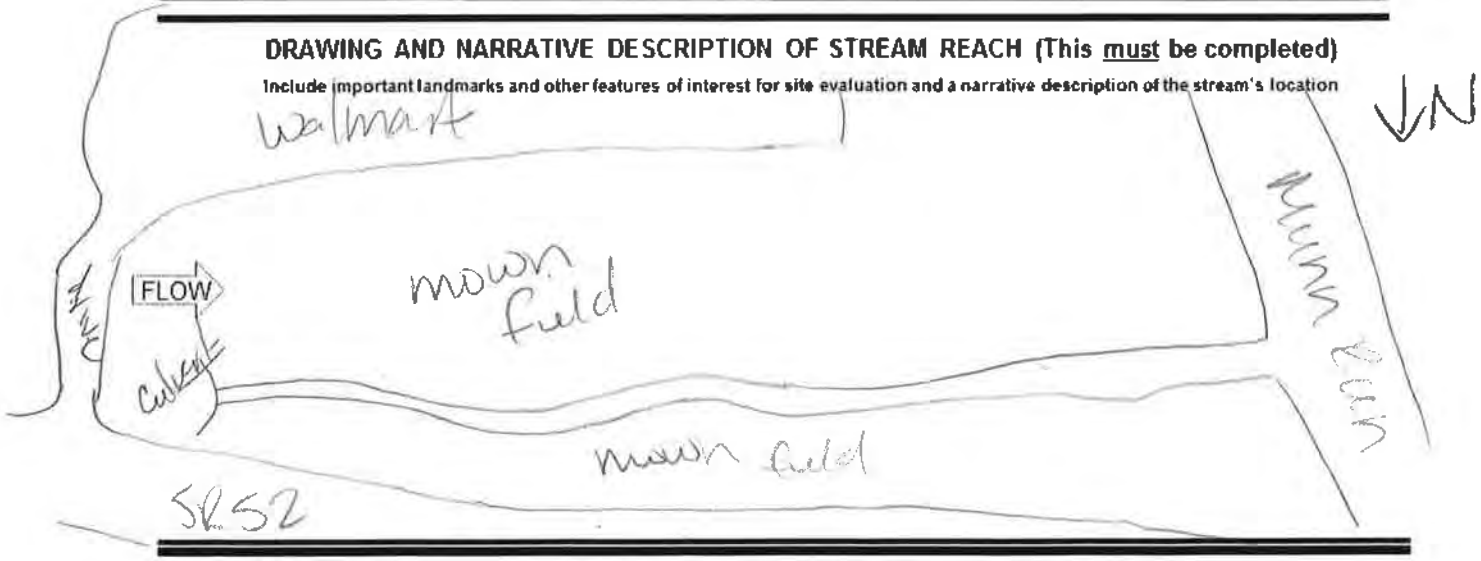
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



SR 52

MCCSOS

Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 29

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park-E. Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild project

SITE NUMBER Stream 197 RIVER BASIN Ohio River RIVER CODE — DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <0.1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 249 ft. LAT 38.73447 LONG -82.823471 RIVER MILE —

DATE 3/22/23 SCORER M. Casey COMMENTS —

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒☐	SILT [3 pt]	77
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	3
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	5	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock ____ (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** (B) 2

HHEI Metric Points — **Substrate Max = 40**: 14 — **A + B**

2. Maximum Pool Depth (***Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts] *

COMMENTS ____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** —

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7"- 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS OHWM: 1ft **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 1.5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★ NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream ★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☒	☒	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Sugar Camp Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.1 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: / NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: /

County: Scioto County Township/City: Wheelersburg, OH

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 3/22/23 Quantity: ~0.04in

Photo-documentation Notes: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 85

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) / Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) / pH (S.U.) / Conductivity (umhos/cm) ~

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



MC.C.S04

Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 47

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - E. Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project

SITE NUMBER Stream 202 RIVER BASIN Ohio River RIVER CODE / DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 0.1 mi²

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 177 ft LAT 38.733638 LONG -82.822621 RIVER MILE /

DATE 9/22/23 SCORER M. Casey COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes. (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	45
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	2
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	5	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	7	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 17

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: (A) 9 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** (B) 7

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40 16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (***Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS OHWM: 1.5ft **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 2

Bankfull Width Max=30 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ★ NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream ★

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☒	☒	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☒	☒	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☒ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Sugar Camp Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.1 mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: Wheelersburg NRCS Soil Map Page: ✓ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: ✓

County: Scioto County Township/City: Wheelersburg, OH

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 3122123 Quantity: ~0.04in

Photo-documentation Notes: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 90

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) ✓ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ✓ pH (S.U.) ✓ Conductivity (umhos/cm) ✓

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

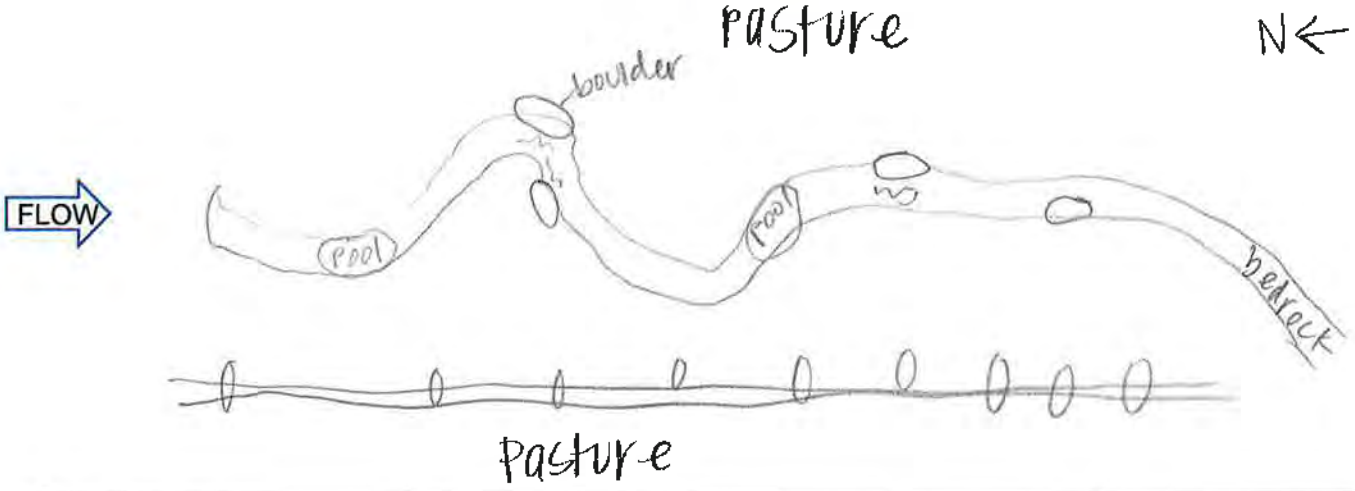
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



KBPB504

Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 61

SITE NAME/LOCATION Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138kV Line Rebuild Project
SITE NUMBER Stream 203 RIVER BASIN Ohio RIVER CODE ____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 0.15mi
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 217 LAT 38.718254°N LONG -82.871898°W RIVER MILE ____
DATE 5/30/24 SCORER KJB COMMENTS ____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index Field Manual" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	15
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	20	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	50	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 25 (A) 21

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 21 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 5

HHEI Metric Points
Substrate Max = 40: 26
A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
☒ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 7

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS OHWM = 3.5'(w) AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.8

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☒	☒	Narrow <5m	☐	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS Roadbed

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)
☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒ None ☐ 0.5 ☐ 1.0 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 2.5 ☐ 3.0 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

Stream 203

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Bonser Run Distance from Evaluated Stream ~0.75mi

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Boston NRCS Soil Map Page: / NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: /

County: Scioto County Township/City: Harrison TWP

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 5/29/2024 Quantity: ~0.01 in

Photo-documentation Notes: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): /

Field Measures: Temp (°C) / Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) / pH (S.U.) / Conductivity (umhos/cm) /

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

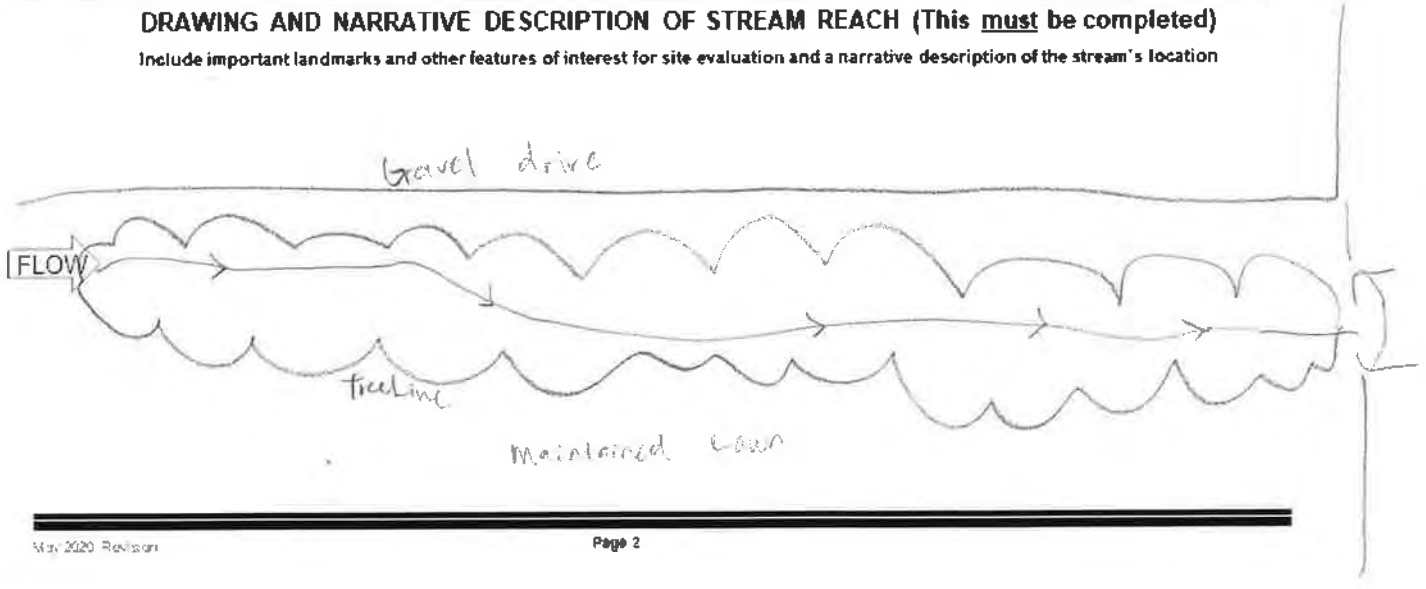
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Unknown

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Species observed (if known): Trichoptera, Plecoptera, Crayfish

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



C.4 QHEI DATA FORMS

OhioEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 57

Stream & Location: Stream 154, Sugar Camp Creek/ Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project **RM:** ____ **Date:** 12/9/20

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: M. Keams / Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** _____ **Lat./ Long.:** (NAD 83 - decimal °) 38.7326 / 82.8219 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average) for ORIGIN and QUALITY

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	___	___	☐☐ HARDPAN [4]	___	___
☐☐ BOULDER [9]	___	✓	☐☐ DETRITUS [3]	___	___
☐☐ COBBLE [8]	✓	___	☐☐ MUCK [2]	___	___
☐☒ GRAVEL [7]	✓	✓	☐☐ SILT [2]	___	___
☒☐ SAND [6]	✓	✓	☐☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	___	___
☐☐ BEDROCK [5]	___	___	(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☒ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN
- ☐ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☒ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☐ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT:
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☒ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS:
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☒ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Substrate 14 *Maximum 20*

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- ___ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]
- ___ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]
- 1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]
- ___ ROOTMATS [1]
- 1 POOLS > 70cm [2]
- ___ ROOTWADS [1]
- 1 BOULDERS [1]
- ___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
- ___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
- ___ LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]

AMOUNT Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7] 5
- ☒ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Cover *Maximum 20* 9

Comments

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY
- ☐ HIGH [4]
- ☐ MODERATE [3]
- ☒ LOW [2]
- ☐ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ EXCELLENT [7]
- ☒ GOOD [5]
- ☒ FAIR [3]
- ☐ POOR [1] 4

CHANNELIZATION
- ☐ NONE [6]
- ☒ RECOVERED [4]
- ☐ RECOVERING [3]
- ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
- ☐ HIGH [3]
- ☒ MODERATE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]

Channel *Maximum 20* 12

Comments Cows can access a portion of stream

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L / R)
- ☒ ☒ NONE / LITTLE [3]
- ☐ ☐ MODERATE [2]
- ☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L / R)
- ☐ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4]
- ☐ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]
- ☒ ☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]
- ☒ ☒ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
- ☐ ☐ NONE [0]

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L / R)
- ☐ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]
- ☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
- ☒ ☐ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
- ☒ ☒ FENCED PASTURE [1]
- ☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

(L / R)
- ☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
- ☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
- ☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian

Riparian *Maximum 10* 5.5

Comments

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check ONE (ONLY!)
- ☐ > 1m [6]
- ☒ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
- ☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply
- ☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
- ☐ VERY FAST [1]
- ☒ FAST [1]
- ☐ MODERATE [1]
- ☒ SLOW [1]
- ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
- ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
- ☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Pool / Current *Maximum 12* 8

Comments

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average) ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ☒ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
- ☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
- ☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
- ☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
- ☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
- ☒ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
- ☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
- ☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ NONE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]
- ☒ MODERATE [0]
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Riffle / Run *Maximum 8* 4.5

Comments

6] GRADIENT (66.5 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA (1.49 mi²)
- ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
- ☐ MODERATE [6-10]
- ☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 20 %GLIDE: 30
%RUN: 30 %RIFFLE: 20

Gradient *Maximum 10* 4

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass-	2nd
☐ HIGH	☐
☐ UP	☐
☒ NORMAL	☐
☐ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

100 meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--	2nd
☐ < 20 cm	☐
☐ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☒ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☒ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

pass 1st _____ cm

pass 2nd _____ cm

C] RECREATION AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH - 7.8

Temp - 9.3°F

Conductivity - 0.29

B] AESTHETICS

Circle some & *COMMENT*

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

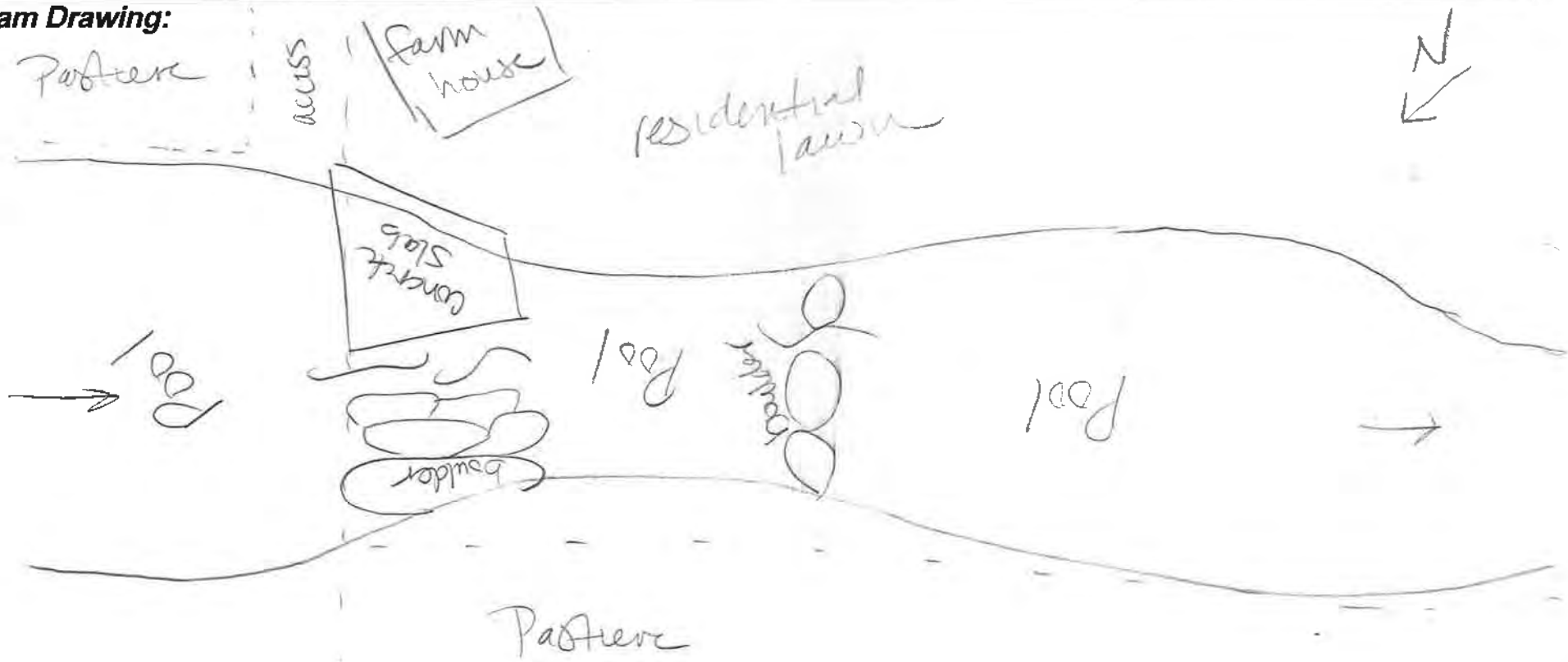
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

x̄ width	10'
x̄ depth	3"
max. depth	
x̄ bankfull width	12'
bankfull x̄ depth	0.5
W/D ratio	
bankfull max. depth	
floodprone x^2 width	
entrench. ratio	

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 47.5

Stream & Location Stream 159, Oven Lick/ Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg **RM:** ___.__ **Date:** 12/08/20

138 kV Line Rebuild Project **Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:** A Siollema / Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** ______ **Lat./ Long.:** (NAD 83 - decimal °) 38.76097 82.8532 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	___	___	☐☐ HARDPAN [4]	___	___
☐☐ BOULDER [9]	___	___	☐☐ DETRITUS [3]	___	___
☐☐ COBBLE [8]	10	30	☐☐ MUCK [2]	___	___
☐☒ GRAVEL [7]	30	10	☐☐ SILT [2]	20	20
☒☐ SAND [6]	40	40	☐☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	___	___
☐☐ BEDROCK [5]	___	___	(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN
- ☐ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☐ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☒ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT:
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☒ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS:
- ☒ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Substrate 10 (Maximum 20)

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- ___ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]
- 1 OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]
- ___ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]
- ___ ROOTMATS [1]
- ___ POOLS > 70cm [2]
- ___ ROOTWADS [1]
- ___ BOULDERS [1]
- ___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
- ___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
- 1 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]

AMOUNT Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
- ☒ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Cover 5 (Maximum 20)

Comments

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☐ NONE [6]	☒ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☒ GOOD [5]	☒ RECOVERED [4]	☐ MODERATE [2]
☒ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Channel 14 (Maximum 20)

Comments culverted

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L / R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L / R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L / R)
☒ ☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐ ☒ WIDE > 50m [4]	☒ ☒ FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☐ ☒ MODERATE [2]	☐ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☒ ☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☒ ☒ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
	☐ ☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]
	☐ ☐ NONE [0]	☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

- ☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
- ☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
- ☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Riparian 7.5 (Maximum 10)

2.5 3 2

Comments

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check ONE (ONLY!)
- ☐ > 1m [6]
- ☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☒ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
- ☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply
- ☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
- ☒ SLOW [1]
- ☐ VERY FAST [1]
- ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
- ☒ FAST [1]
- ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [1]
- ☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Pool / Current 6 (Maximum 12)

Comments

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
- ☒ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
- ☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
- ☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
- ☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
- ☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
- ☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
- ☒ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ NONE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]
- ☐ MODERATE [0]
- ☒ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Riffle / Run 1 (Maximum 8)

Comments

6] GRADIENT
(59.1 ft/mi) ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4] ☐ MODERATE [6-10] ☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

DRAINAGE AREA (1.52 mi²)

%POOL: 20 %GLIDE: — %RUN: 25 %RIFFLE: 55

Gradient 4 (Maximum 10)

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

STAGE

1st -sample pass-	2nd
☐ HIGH	☐
☐ UP	☐
☒ NORMAL	☐
☐ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--	2nd
☐ < 20 cm	☐
☒ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

1st pass _____ cm

2nd _____ cm

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☒ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH 7.0 Temp 6.3 conduct 220

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

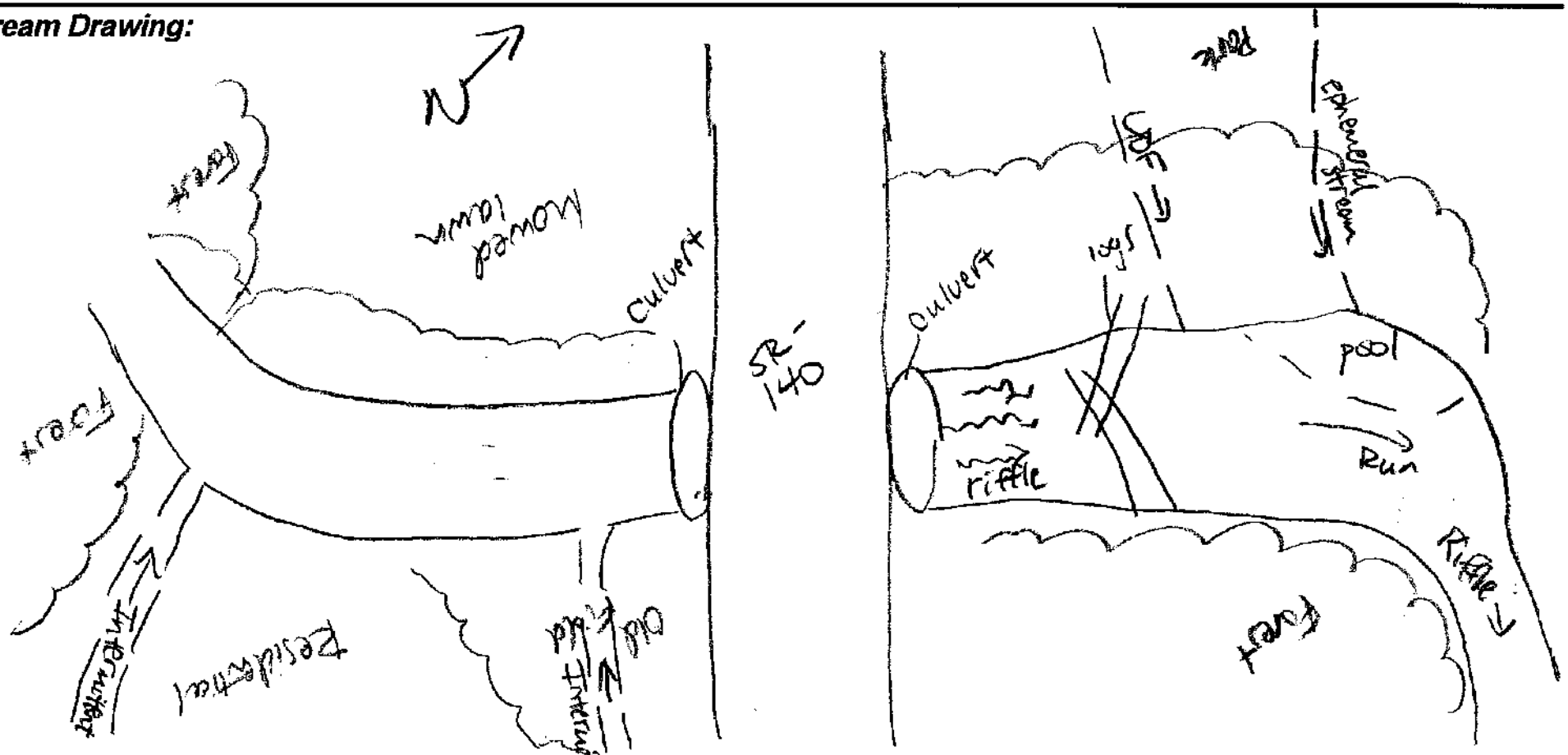
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- x̄ width 11'
- x̄ depth 2'
- max. depth
- x̄ bankfull width 14'
- bankfull x̄ depth 3'
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



OhioEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 55.5

Stream & Location: Stream 174, Little Scioto River/ Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project **RM:** ___ **Date:** 12/07/20

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: A. Sollena / Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** ___ **Lat./ Long.:** (NAD 83 - decimal °) 38.7328 82.8630 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	___	___	☐☐ HARDPAN [4]	10	___
☐☐ BOULDER [9]	___	___	☐☐ DETRITUS [3]	___	___
☐☐ COBBLE [8]	___	___	☐☐ MUCK [2]	___	___
☐☐ GRAVEL [7]	10	___	☐☒ SILT [2]	30	___
☒☐ SAND [6]	50	___	☐☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	___	___
☐☐ BEDROCK [5]	___	___	(Score natural substrates; ignore siudge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

ORIGIN		QUALITY	
☐ LIMESTONE [1]		☒ HEAVY [-2]	
☐ TILLS [1]		☐ MODERATE [-1]	Substrate
☐ WETLANDS [0]	SILT	☐ NORMAL [0]	
☐ HARDPAN [0]		☐ FREE [1]	
☒ SANDSTONE [0]		☒ EXTENSIVE [-2]	
☐ RIP/RAP [0]	EMBEDDEDNESS	☐ MODERATE [-1]	
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]		☐ NORMAL [0]	
☐ SHALE [-1]		☐ NONE [1]	
☐ COAL FINES [-2]			

Substrate: 4 — Maximum 20

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

___ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	2 POOLS > 70cm [2]	___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]	
___ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	1 ROOTWADS [1]	___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]	
___ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	___ BOULDERS [1]	3 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]	
___ ROOTMATS [1]			

AMOUNT Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover Maximum 20: 11

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☒ EXCELLENT [7]	☒ NONE [6]	☒ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☐ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☐ MODERATE [2]
☒ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel Maximum 20: 18

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)	(L R)
☐☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☒☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]	☐☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐☐ MODERATE [2]	☒☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	☐☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☒☒ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐☒ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☒☐ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	☐☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
	☐☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]	
	☐☐ NONE [0]	☐☒ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]	

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments: 2.5 | 1

Riparian Maximum 10: 4.5

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check ONE (ONLY!)
☒ > 1m [6]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☒ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply
☐ TORRENTIAL [-1] ☒ SLOW [1]
☐ VERY FAST [1] ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ FAST [1] ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ MODERATE [1] ☐ EDDIES [1]
Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current Maximum 12: 8

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☒ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☐ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☐ MODERATE [0] ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run Maximum 8: 0

6] GRADIENT (4.7 ft/mi)
☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
☒ MODERATE [6-10]
☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

DRAINAGE AREA (223 mi²)

%POOL: — %GLIDE: 100
%RUN: — %RIFFLE: —

Gradient Maximum 10: 10

EPA 4520 06/16/06

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st-sample pass-	2nd
☒ HIGH	☐
☐ UP	☐
☐ NORMAL	☐
☐ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--	2nd
☒ < 20 cm	☐
☐ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%-OPEN
- ☒ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%-CLOSED

1st pass _____ cm

2nd _____ cm

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH 6.9 conductivity 190 Temp 5.2°C

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

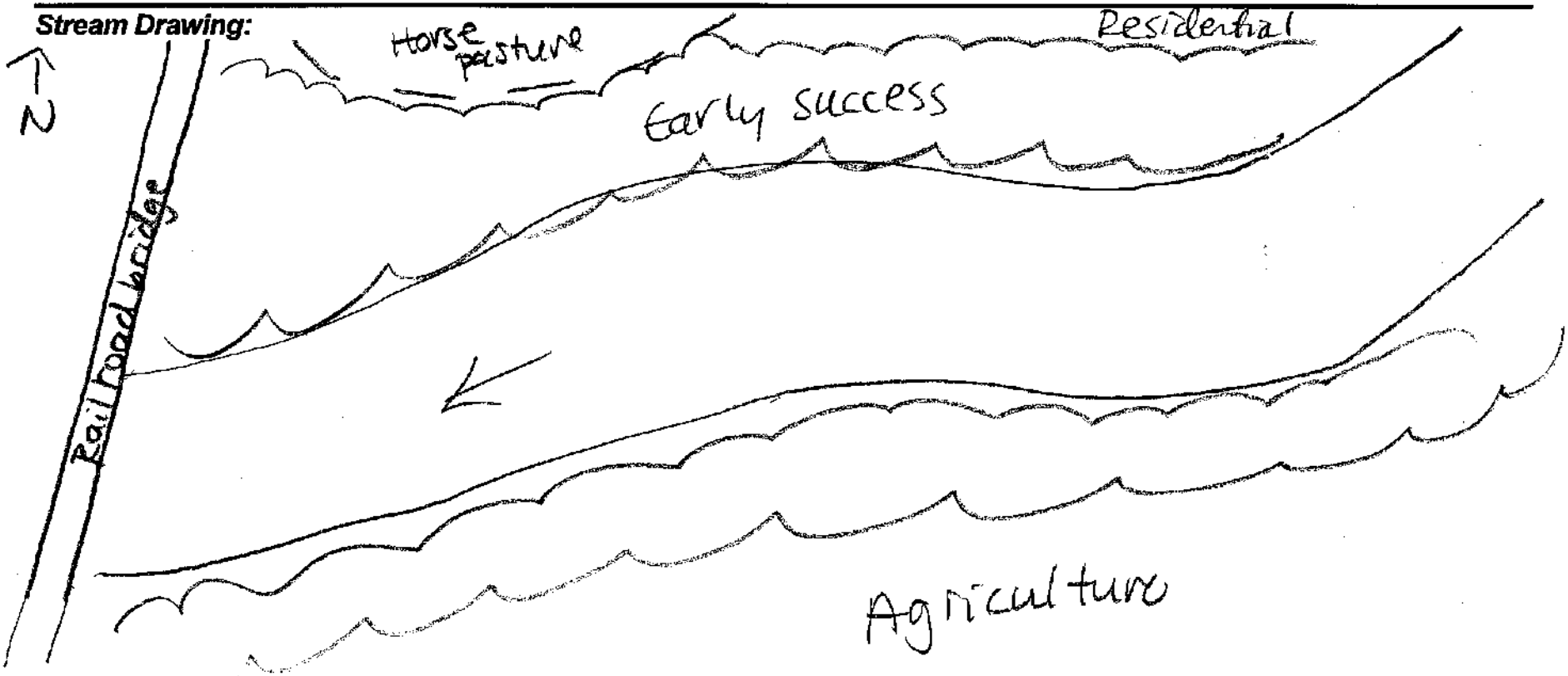
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- x̄ width 80'
- x̄ depth 10'
- max. depth
- x̄ bankfull width 80'
- bankfull x̄ depth 10'
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x² width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 49

Stream & Location: Stream 177, Swauger Valley Run/ Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project **RM:** ___ **Date:** 12/07/20

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: A. Sidloma / Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** ___ **Lat./Long.:** 38.7727 82.8814 (NAD 83 - decimal °) Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check *ONLY* Two substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	___	___	☐ HARDPAN [4]	15	10
☐ BOULDER [9]	___	___	☐ DETRITUS [3]	___	___
☐ COBBLE [8]	5	20	☐ MUCK [2]	___	___
☒ GRAVEL [7]	30	30	☐ SILT [2]	___	___
☐ SAND [6]	50	20	☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	___	___
☐ BEDROCK [5]	___	___	(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

ORIGIN	QUALITY
☐ LIMESTONE [1]	☐ HEAVY [-2]
☐ TILLS [1]	☐ MODERATE [-1]
☐ WETLANDS [0]	☒ NORMAL [0]
☐ HARDPAN [0]	☐ FREE [1]
☒ SANDSTONE [0]	☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
☐ RIP/RAP [0]	☒ MODERATE [-1]
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]	☐ NORMAL [0]
☐ SHALE [-1]	☐ NONE [1]
☐ COAL FINES [-2]	

SILT — EMBEDDEDNESS

Substrate 12 (Maximum 20)

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

___ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	___ POOLS > 70cm [2]	___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
1 OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	1 ROOTWADS [1]	___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
___ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	___ BOULDERS [1]	___ LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
___ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☒ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Cover 5 (Maximum 20)

Comments

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☒ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☐ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☒ MODERATE [2]
☒ LOW [2]	☒ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [2]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Channel 13 (Maximum 20)

Comments

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for *EACH BANK* (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L / R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L / R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L / R)
☒ ☒ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☒ ☒ FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☐ ☐ MODERATE [2]	☐ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐ ☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☒ ☒ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
3	☒ ☒ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]
	☐ ☐ NONE [0]	☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]
	1	2

☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Riparian 6 (Maximum 10)

Comments

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check ONE (ONLY!)
☐ > 1m [6]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
☒ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply
☐ TORRENTIAL [-1] ☒ SLOW [1]
☐ VERY FAST [1] ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ FAST [1] ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☒ MODERATE [1] ☐ EDDIES [1]
Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Pool / Current 6 (Maximum 12)

Comments

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
☒ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
☒ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ NONE [2]
☐ LOW [1]
☒ MODERATE [0]
☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Riffle / Run 3 (Maximum 8)

Comments

6] GRADIENT (105 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA (1.73 mi²)

☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 15 %GLIDE: 45
%RUN: — %RIFFLE: 40

Gradient 4 (Maximum 10)

A] SAMPLED REACH
Check ALL that apply

METHOD
- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE (1st-sample pass- 2nd)
- ☐ HIGH ☐
- ☐ UP ☐
- ☒ NORMAL ☐
- ☐ LOW ☐
- ☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE
- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

CLARITY (1st --sample pass-- 2nd)
- ☐ <20 cm ☐
- ☒ 20-<40 cm ☐
- ☐ 40-70 cm ☐
- ☐ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐
- ☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

CANOPY (1st pass / 2nd pass)
1st _____ cm
2nd _____ cm
- ☐ > 85% OPEN
- ☒ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

Temp 8.0 45-0.19 pH 7.8

B] AESTHETICS
- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION
POOL: AREA ☐ >100ft² DEPTH ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE
Circle some & *COMMENT*

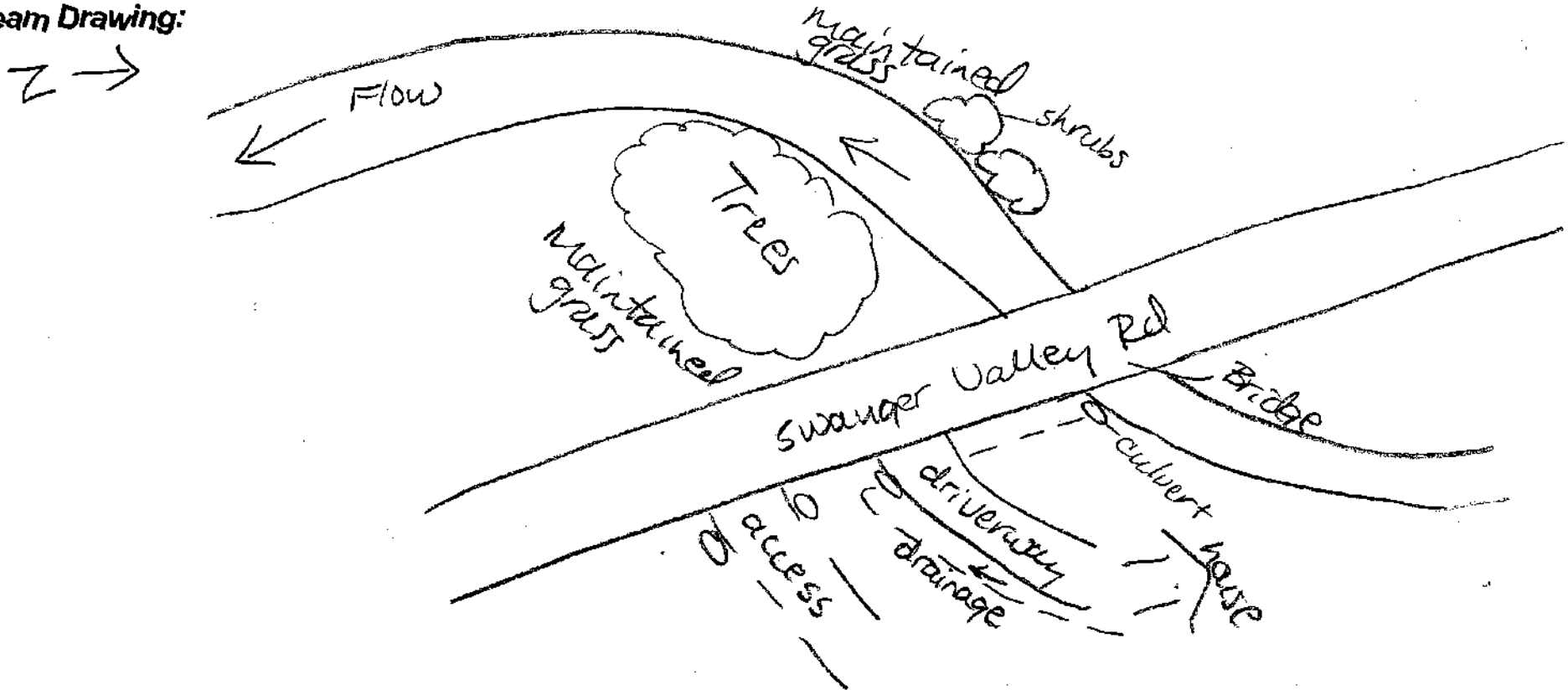
PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS
- x̄ width 6.5'
- x̄ depth 1.5'
- max. depth
- x̄ bankfull width 10'
- bankfull x̄ depth 2'
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x² width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Ohio EPA — Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 60.5

Stream & Location: Stream 179, Bohser Run/ Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project | **RM:** ____ **Date:** 12/07/20

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: A. Sullivan / Stantec

River Code: ____ - ____ - ____ **STORET #:** ____ **Lat./ Long.:** 38.7752 / 82.8931 (NAD 83 - decimal °) **Office verified location** ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check ONLY Two substrate TYPE BOXES; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐☐ BLDR/SLABS [10]			☐☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐☐ BOULDER [9]			☐☐ DETRITUS [3]	15	15
☐☐ COBBLE [8]			☐☐ MUCK [2]		
☒☐ GRAVEL [7]	40	35	☐☐ SILT [2]		
☐☒ SAND [6]	45	30	☐☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐☐ BEDROCK [5]			(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (Or 2 & average)

ORIGIN
☐ LIMESTONE [1]
☐ TILLS [1]
☐ WETLANDS [0]
☐ HARDPAN [0]
☒ SANDSTONE [0]
☐ RIP/RAP [0]
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
☐ SHALE [-1]
☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY
SILT
☐ HEAVY [-2]
☐ MODERATE [-1]
☒ NORMAL [0]
☐ FREE [1]
EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
☐ MODERATE [-1]
☒ NORMAL [0]
☐ NONE [1]

Substrate 13 / Maximum 20

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1 UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	____ POOLS > 70cm [2]	2 OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
1 OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	1 ROOTWADS [1]	____ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
____ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	____ BOULDERS [1]	____ LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
____ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover 11 / Maximum 20

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (Or 2 & average)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☒ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☒ MODERATE [3]	☒ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☒ MODERATE [2]
☐ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel 16 / Maximum 20

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for EACH BANK (Or 2 per bank & average)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L / R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L / R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L / R)
☐ ☒ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☒ ☒ FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☒ ☐ MODERATE [2]	☐ ☒ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐ ☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☒ ☒ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
2.5	☒ ☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]
	☐ ☐ NONE [0]	☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]
	2	2

☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian 6.5 / Maximum 10

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check ONE (ONLY!)
☐ > 1m [6]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
☒ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (Or 2 & average)
☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply
☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
☐ VERY FAST [1]
☐ FAST [1]
☒ MODERATE [1]
☒ SLOW [1]
☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ EDDIES [1]
Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current 6 / Maximum 12

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (Or 2 & average). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☒ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☒ MODERATE [0]
			☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run 4 / Maximum 8

6] GRADIENT (64.9 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA (15.516 m|2)

☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 20 %GLIDE: — %RUN: 35 %RIFFLE: 45

Gradient 4 / Maximum 10

EPA 4520 06/16/06

A] SAMPLED REACH
Check ALL that apply

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH - 7.4 mS- 0.17 Temp - 7.9

METHOD
- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st-sample pass-		2nd
☐	HIGH	☐
☐	UP	☐
☒	NORMAL	☐
☐	LOW	☐
☐	DRY	☐

DISTANCE
- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--		2nd
☐	< 20 cm	☐
☒	20-<40 cm	☐
☐	40-70 cm	☐
☐	> 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐	SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY
- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☒ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☒ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass _____ cm
2nd _____ cm

B] AESTHETICS
- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☒ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION
POOL: AREA ☐ >100ft² DEPTH ☐ >3ft

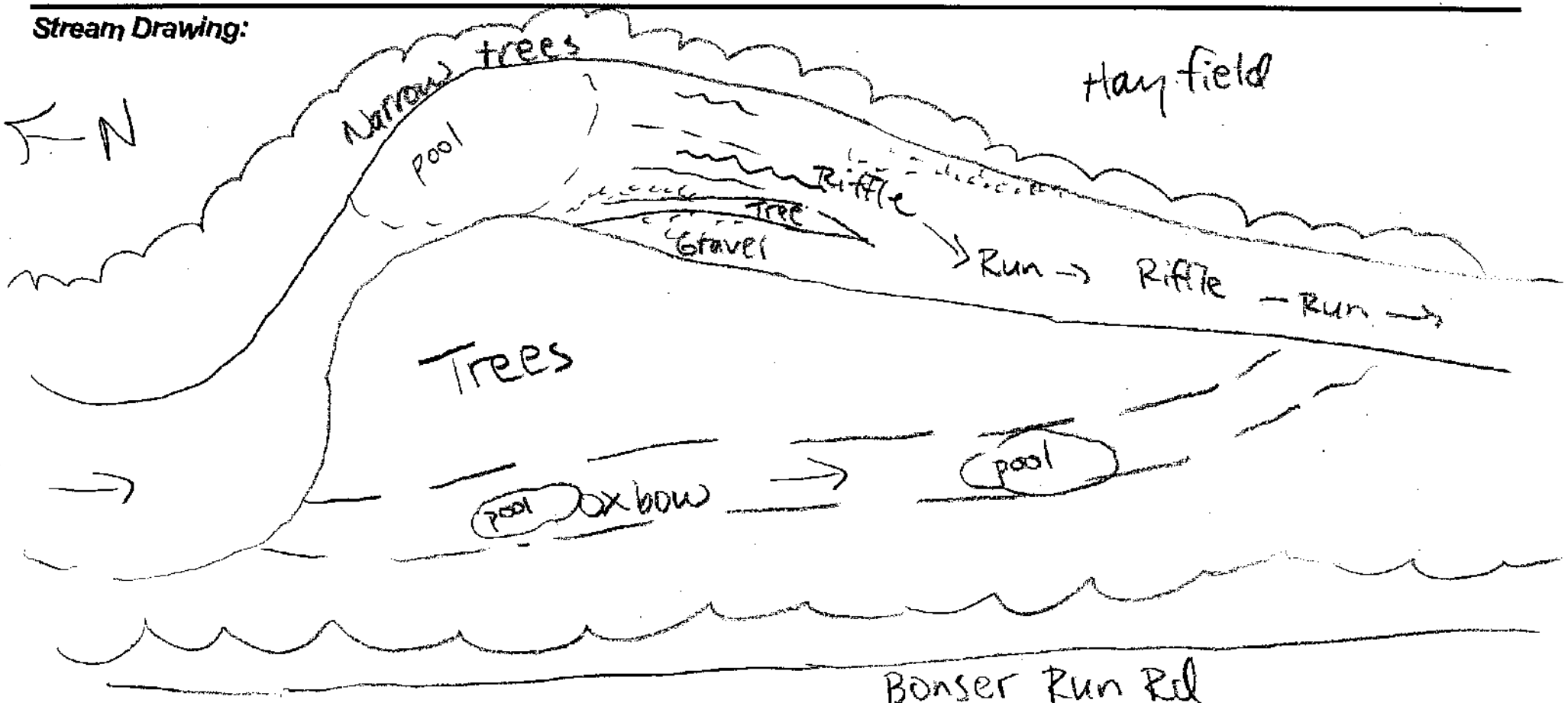
D] MAINTENANCE
Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS
Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



OhioEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 36.5

Stream & Location: Stream 192, Munn Run/ Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project **RM:** ____ **Date:** 12/07/20

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: M Keams/Stantec

River Code: ___-___-___ **STORET #:** Project **Lat./ Long.:** 38.7538 / 82.9270 (NAD 83 - decimal °) Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE
Check *ONLY* Two substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐☐ BOULDER [9]	✓		☐☐ DETRITUS [3]		
☐☐ COBBLE [8]	✓	✓	☐☐ MUCK [2]		
☐☒ GRAVEL [7]			☐☒ SILT [2]	✓	✓
☐☐ SAND [6]	✓	✓	☐☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐☐ BEDROCK [5]			(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)		

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☒ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

ORIGIN
- ☐ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☒ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☐ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☒ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☒ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Substrate 8 *Maximum 20*

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER
Indicate presence 0 to 3: 0-Absent; 1-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

- ____ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]
- ____ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]
- 1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]
- ____ ROOTMATS [1]
- ____ POOLS > 70cm [2]
- ____ ROOTWADS [1]
- ____ BOULDERS [1]
- ____ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
- 1 AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
- ____ LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]

AMOUNT
Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
- ☒ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover *Maximum 20* 5

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY
Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ☐ HIGH [4]
- ☐ MODERATE [3]
- ☐ LOW [2]
- ☐ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ EXCELLENT [7]
- ☐ GOOD [5]
- ☐ FAIR [3]
- ☒ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
- ☐ NONE [6]
- ☒ RECOVERED [4]
- ☐ RECOVERING [3]
- ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
- ☐ HIGH [3]
- ☒ MODERATE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]

Comments

Channel *Maximum 20* 9

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE
Check ONE in each category for *EACH BANK* (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L / R)
- ☒ ☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]
- ☐ ☐ MODERATE [2]
- ☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

RIPARIAN WIDTH (L / R)
- ☐ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4]
- ☐ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]
- ☒ ☒ NARROW 5-10m [2]
- ☐ ☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
- ☐ ☐ NONE [0]

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L / R)
- ☐ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]
- ☐ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
- ☒ ☒ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
- ☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]
- ☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

(L / R)
- ☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
- ☒ ☒ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
- ☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian

Comments

Riparian *Maximum 10* 5.5

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH
Check ONE (*ONLY!*)
- ☐ > 1m [6]
- ☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☒ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH
Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☒ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY
Check ALL that apply
- ☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
- ☐ VERY FAST [1]
- ☐ FAST [1]
- ☐ MODERATE [1]
- ☒ SLOW [1]
- ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
- ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
- ☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current *Maximum 12* 5

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
- ☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
- ☒ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
- ☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
- ☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
- ☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
- ☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
- ☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ NONE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]
- ☒ MODERATE [0]
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run *Maximum 8* 0

6] GRADIENT (61.8 ft/mi)
DRAINAGE AREA (7.36 mi²)

- ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
- ☐ MODERATE [6-10]
- ☒ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 80 **%GLIDE:** 0
%RUN: 10 **%RIFFLE:** 10

Gradient *Maximum 10* 4

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☒ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

	1st -sample pass-	2nd
☐	HIGH	☐
☐	UP	☐
☒	NORMAL	☐
☐	LOW	☐
☐	DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☒ OTHER

60 meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--	2nd
☐ < 20 cm	☐
☐ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☒ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☒ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass _____ cm

2nd _____ cm

C] RECREATION AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

pH - 7.3
cond - 0.32
Temp - 87°C

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- x̄ width 20'
- x̄ depth 1-1 1/2'
- max. depth
- x̄ bankfull width 25'
- bankfull x̄ depth 2 1/2-3'
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x² width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Appendix D REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOGRAPHS

D.1 WETLAND AND WATERBODY PHOTOGRAPHS



Photo Location 1. View of Stream 153. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 1. View of Stream 153. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 1. View of typical substrates of Stream 153.



Photo Location 2. View of Stream 153. Photograph taken upstream/east.



Photo Location 2. View of Stream 153. Photograph taken downstream/west.



Photo Location 2. View of typical substrates of Stream 153.



Photo Location 3. View of Stream 154 (Sugar Camp Creek). Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 3. View of Stream 154 (Sugar Camp Creek). Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 3. View of typical substrates of Stream 154 (Sugar Camp Creek).



Photo Location 4. View of Stream 154A. Photograph taken upstream/east.



Photo Location 4. View of Stream 154A. Photograph taken downstream/west.



Photo Location 4. View of typical substrates of Stream 154A.



Photo Location 5. View of Stream 154 (Sugar Camp Creek). Photograph taken upstream/north.



Photo Location 5. View of Stream 154 (Sugar Camp Creek). Photograph taken downstream/south.



Photo Location 5. View of typical substrates of Stream 154 (Sugar Camp Creek).



Photo Location 6. View of Stream 155. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 6. View of Stream 155. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 6. View of typical substrates of Stream 155.



Photo Location 7. View of Stream 156. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 7. View of Stream 156. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 7. View of typical substrates of Stream 156.



Photo Location 8. View of Stream 157. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 8. View of Stream 157. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 8. View of typical substrates of Stream 157.



Photo Location 9. View of Stream 158. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 9. View of Stream 158. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 9. View of typical substrates of Stream 158.



Photo Location 10. View of Stream 159 (Oven Lick). Photograph taken upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 10. View of Stream 159 (Oven Lick). Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.

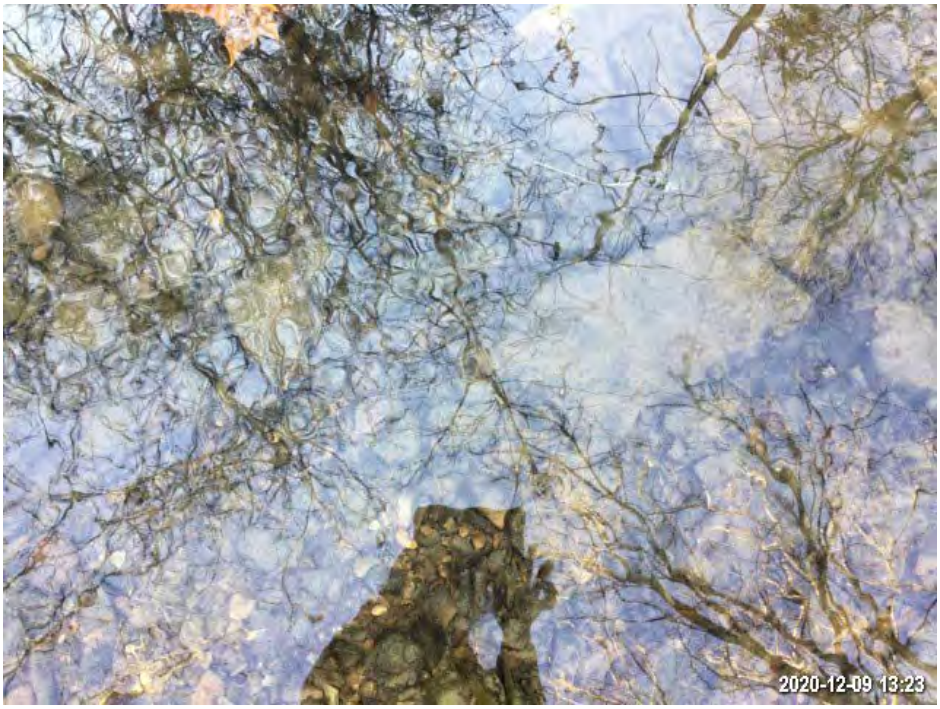


Photo Location 10. View of typical substrates of Stream 159 (Oven Lick).



Photo Location 11. View of Stream 160. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 11. View of Stream 160. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 11. View of typical substrates of Stream 160.



Photo Location 12. View of Stream 161. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 12. View of Stream 161. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 12. View of typical substrates of Stream 161.



Photo Location 13. View of Stream 162. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 13. View of Stream 162. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 13. View of typical substrates of Stream 162.



Photo Location 14. View of Stream 163. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 14. View of Stream 163. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 14. View of typical substrates of Stream 163.



Photo Location 15. View of Stream 164. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 15. View of Stream 164. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 15. View of typical substrates of Stream 164.



Photo Location 16. View of Stream 165. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 16. View of Stream 165. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 16. View of typical substrates of Stream 165.



Photo Location 17. View of Stream 166. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 17. View of Stream 166. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 17. View of typical substrates of Stream 166.



Photo Location 18. View of Stream 167. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 18. View of Stream 167. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 18. View of typical substrates of Stream 167.



Photo Location 19. View of Stream 168. Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 19. View of Stream 168. Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 19. View of typical substrates of Stream 168.



Photo Location 20. View of Stream 169. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 20. View of Stream 169. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 20. View of typical substrates of Stream 169.



Photo Location 21. View of Stream 170. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 21. View of Stream 170. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 21. View of typical substrates of Stream 170.



Photo Location 22. View of Stream 171. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 22. View of Stream 171. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 22. View of typical substrates of Stream 171.



Photo Location 23. View of Stream 159 (Oven Lick). Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 23. View of Stream 159 (Oven Lick). Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 23. View of typical substrates of Stream 159 (Oven Lick).



Photo Location 24. View of Stream 172. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 24. View of Stream 172. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 24. View of typical substrates of Stream 172.



Photo Location 25. View of Stream 173. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 25. View of Stream 173. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 25. View of typical substrates of Stream 173.



Photo Location 26. View of wetland determination sample point SP36. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 26. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP36.



Photo Location 26. View of Wetland 16. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 26. View of Wetland 16. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 27. View of wetland determination sample point SP35. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 27. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP35.



Photo Location 28. View of Wetland 16. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 29. View of Wetland 16. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 30. View of Stream 173A. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 30. View of Stream 173A. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 30. View of typical substrates of Stream 173A.



Photo Location 31. View of Stream 174 (Little Scioto River). Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 31. View of Stream 174 (Little Scioto River). Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 31. View of typical substrates of Stream 174 (Little Scioto River).



Photo Location 32. View of Stream 174 (Little Scioto River). Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 32. View of Stream 174 (Little Scioto River). Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 32. View of typical substrates of Stream 174 (Little Scioto River).



Photo Location 33. View of Stream 174 (Little Scioto River). Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 33. View of Stream 174 (Little Scioto River). Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 33. View of typical substrates of Stream 174 (Little Scioto River).



Photo Location 34. View of wetland determination sample point SP35A. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 34. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP35A.



Photo Location 34. View of Wetland 16A. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 34. View of Wetland 16A. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 34. View of Wetland 16A. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 34. View of Wetland 16A. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 35. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP35B. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 35. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP35B.



Photo Location 36. View of Stream 175. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 36. View of Stream 175. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 36. View of typical substrates of Stream 175.



Photo Location 37. View of Stream 176. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 37. View of Stream 176. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 37. View of typical substrates of Stream 176.



Photo Location 38. View of Stream 175B. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 38. View of Stream 175B. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 38. View of typical substrates of Stream 175B.



Photo Location 39. View of Stream 175C. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 39. View of Stream 175C. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 39. View of typical substrates of Stream 175C.



Photo Location 40. View of Stream 175A. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 40. View of Stream 175A. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 40. View of typical substrates of Stream 175A.



Photo Location 41. View of Stream 177 (Swaugar Valley Run). Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 41. View of Stream 177 (Swaugar Valley Run). Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 41. View of typical substrates of Stream 177 (Swaugar Valley Run).



Photo Location 42. View of Stream 178. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 42. View of Stream 178. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 42. View of typical substrates of Stream 178.



Photo Location 43. View of Stream 179 (Bonser Run). Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 43. View of Stream 179 (Bonser Run). Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.

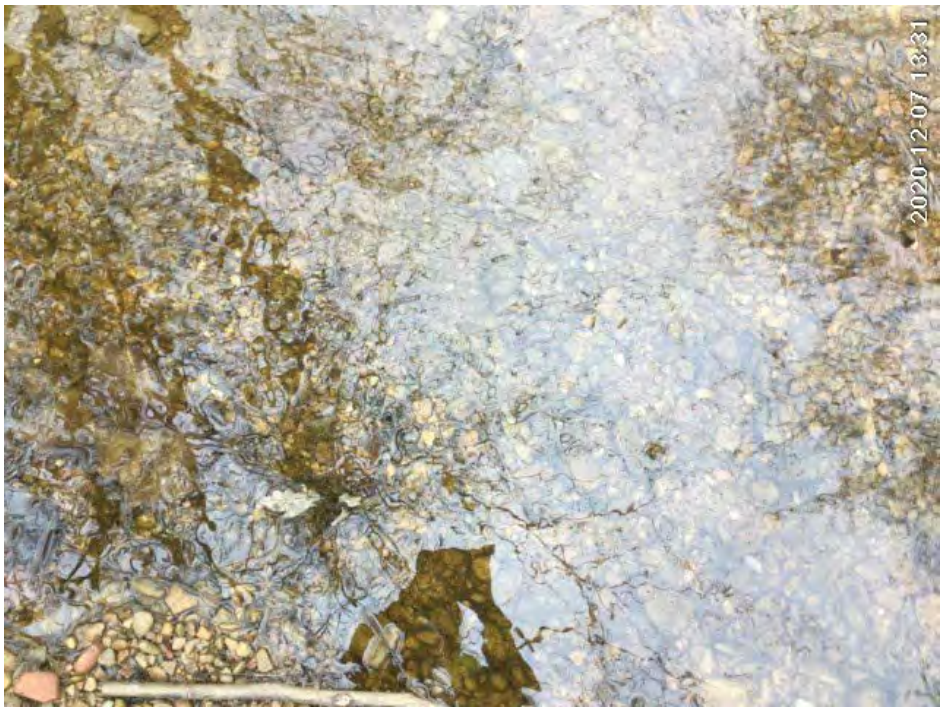


Photo Location 43. View of typical substrates of Stream 179 (Bonser Run).



Photo Location 44. View of Open Water 3. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 45 View of Stream 179 (Bonser Run). Photograph taken facing upstream/northwest.



Photo Location 45. View of Stream 179 (Bonser Run). Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 45. View typical substrates of Stream 179 (Bonser Run).



Photo Location 46. View of Stream 180. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 46. View of Stream 180. Photograph taken facing downstream/east.



Photo Location 46. View of typical substrates of Stream 180.



Photo Location 47. View of Stream 181. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 47. View of Stream 181. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 47. View of typical substrates of Stream 181.



Photo Location 48. View of Stream 181. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 48. View of Stream 181. Photograph taken facing downstream/northeast.



Photo Location 48. View of typical substrates of Stream 181.



Photo Location 49. View of Stream 182. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 49. View of Stream 182. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 49. View of typical substrates of Stream 182.



Photo Location 50. View of wetland determination sample point SP37. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 50. View of soil profile of wetland determination sample point SP37.



Photo Location 50. View of Wetland 17. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 50. View of Wetland 17. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 50. View of Wetland 17. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 50. View of Wetland 17. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 51. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP38. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 51. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP38.



Photo Location 52. View of Stream 183. Photograph taken facing upstream/southeast.



Photo Location 52. View of Stream 183. Photograph taken facing downstream/northwest.



Photo Location 52. View of typical substrates of Stream 183.



Photo Location 53. View of Stream 184. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 53. View of Stream 184. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 53. View of typical substrates of Stream 184.



Photo Location 54. View of wetland determination sample point SP37C. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 54. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP37C.



Photo Location 54. View of Wetland 16B. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 54. View of Wetland 16B. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 54. View of Wetland 16B. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 54. View of Wetland 16B. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 55. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP37D. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 55. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP37D.



Photo Location 56. View of wetland determination sample point SP37E. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 56. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP37E.



Photo location 57. View of Wetland 16C. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo location 57. View of Wetland 16C. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo location 57. View of Wetland 16C. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo location 57. View of Wetland 16C. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 58. View of Stream 185. Photograph taken facing upstream/northwest.



Photo Location 58. View of Stream 185. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 58. View of typical substrates of Stream 185.



Photo Location 59. View of location where Stream 186 transitions from an upland drainage feature to an ephemeral stream. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 59. View of Stream 186. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 60. View of Stream 186. Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 60. View of typical substrates of Stream 186.



Photo Location 61. View of Stream 187A and existing culvert. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 61. View of Stream 187A and existing culvert. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 61. View of typical substrates of Stream 187A.



Photo Location 62. View of Stream 187. Photograph taken facing upstream/southwest.



Photo Location 62. View of Stream 187. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 62. View of typical substrates of Stream 187.



Photo Location 63. View of Stream 187. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 63. View of Stream 187. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 63. View of typical substrates of Stream 187.



Photo Location 64. View of Stream 187. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 64. View of Stream 187. Photograph taken facing upstream/west.



Photo Location 64. View of typical substrates of Stream 187.



Photo Location 65. View of Stream 188. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 65. View of Stream 188. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 65. View of typical substrates of Stream 188.



Photo Location 66. View of Stream 188. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 66. View of Stream 188. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 66. View of typical substrates of Stream 188.



Photo Location 67. View of Stream 189. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 67. View of Stream 189. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 67. View of typical substrates of Stream 189.



Photo Location 68. View of wetland determination sample point SP37A. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 68. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP37A.



Photo Location 68. View of Wetland 17A. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 68. View of Wetland 17A. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 68. View of Wetland 17A. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 68. View of Wetland 17A. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 69. View of upland at wetland determination sample point SP37B. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 69. View of soil profile at wetland determination sample point SP37B.



Photo Location 70. View of Stream 190. Photograph taken facing upstream/south.



Photo Location 70. View of Stream 190. Photograph taken facing downstream/north.



Photo Location 70. View of typical substrates of Stream 190.



Photo Location 71. View of Stream 190. Photograph taken facing upstream/east.



Photo Location 71. View of Stream 190. Photograph taken facing downstream/west.



Photo Location 71. View of typical substrates of Stream 190.



Photo Location 72. View of location where Stream 190 transitions from an upland drainage feature to an ephemeral stream. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 72. View of location where Stream 190 transitions from an upland drainage feature to an ephemeral stream. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 73. View of Stream 191. Photograph taken facing upstream/northeast.



Photo Location 73. View of Stream 191. Photograph taken facing downstream/southwest.



Photo Location 73. View of typical substrates of Stream 191.



Photo Location 74. View of Stream 192 (Munn Run) and existing culverts. Photograph taken facing upstream/ northwest.



Photo Location 74. View of Stream 192 (Munn Run). Photograph taken facing downstream/southeast.



Photo Location 74. View of typical substrates of Stream 192 (Munn Run).



Photo Location 75. View of Stream 202. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 75. View of Stream 202. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 75. View of typical substrates of Stream 202.



Photo Location 76. View of Stream 197. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 76. View of Stream 197. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.



Photo Location 76. View of typical substrates of Stream 197.



Photo Location 77. View of upland at wetland determination sample point location SP38. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 78. View of Stream 203. Photograph taken facing upstream/north.



Photo Location 78. View of Stream 203. Photograph taken facing downstream/south.

D.2 HABITAT PHOTOGRAPHS



Photo Location 1. View of second growth deciduous forest. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 2. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 3. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 4. View of old field habitat and existing dirt roadway. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 5. View of proposed access road and old field habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 6. View of agricultural field habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 7. View of hayfield habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 8. View of hayfield habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 9. View of industrial land (Dogwood Ridge Station). Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 10. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 11. View of proposed access road and hayfield habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 12. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 12. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 13. View of existing gravel roadway. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 14. View of new field habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 15. View of maintained lawn. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 16. View of maintained lawn. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 17. View of agricultural field habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 18. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 19. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 20. View of existing access road and maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 21. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 22. View of agricultural field habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 23. View of existing culvert. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 23. View of existing culvert. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 24. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 25. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 26. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 26. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 27. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 28. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 29. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 30. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 31. View of existing roadway and old field habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 31. View of old field habitat and early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 32. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 33. View second growth deciduous forest habitat and existing dirt roadway. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 34. View of proposed access road and old field habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 35. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 36. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 37. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 37. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 38. View of maintained lawn and existing driveway. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 39. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 40. View second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 41. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 42. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 43. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 44. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 45. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 45. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 46. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 47. View of commercial land. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 47. View of commercial land. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 48. View of existing access road and early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 49. View of old field habitat and existing dirt road. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 49. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 50. View of existing dirt access road and second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 50. View of existing dirt access road and second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 51. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 52. View of existing dirt access road and second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 53. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 54. View of existing paved driveway and maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 55. View of existing gravel road and maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 55. View of existing gravel road and maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 56. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 57. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 58. View of existing dirt road and second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 59. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 59. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 60. View of proposed access road and early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 61. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing southeast.



Photo Location 62. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing northwest.



Photo Location 63. View of existing roadway. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 64. View of existing gravel road. Photograph taken facing north.



Photo Location 65. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 66. View of existing roadway and commercial land. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 66. View of maintained lawn habitat. Photograph taken facing southwest.



Photo Location 67. View of upland drainage feature. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 68. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing northeast.



Photo Location 69. View of maintained lawn. Photograph taken facing east.



Photo Location 70. View of early successional deciduous forest habitat and agricultural field. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 71. View of pasture habitat. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 72. View of old field habitat. Photograph taken facing west.



Photo Location 73. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing south.



Photo Location 74. View of second growth deciduous forest habitat. Photograph taken facing north.

Appendix E AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE

From:	Ohio, FW3
To:	Gillette, Tyler
Cc:	nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us; Parsons, Kate; Teitt, Matthew; Grant S Stuller
Subject:	Proposed AEP"s Millbrook Park – East Wheelersburg 138 kV Line Rebuild Project in Scioto County, Ohio
Date:	Wednesday, April 13, 2022 3:00:30 PM
Attachments:	image.png image.png

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ecological Services Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994

Project Code: 2022-0012383

Dear Mr. Gillette,

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: The proposed project is in the vicinity of one or more confirmed records of Indiana bats. Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between November 15 and March 15. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule

(see http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are known or assumed present. Please note that, because Indiana bat presence has already been confirmed in the project vicinity, any additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence surveys for this species.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

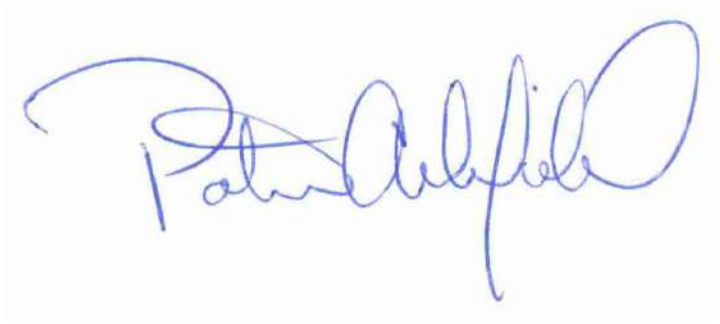
Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,



Patrice Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW

Office of Real Estate
John Kessler, Chief
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: (614) 265-6621
Fax: (614) 267-4764

April 18, 2022

Matthew Teitt
Stantec
1500 Lake Shore Drive Suite 100
Columbus OH 43204-3800

Re: 22-0300; AEP Millbrook Park - East Wheelersburg Line Rebuild Project

Project: The proposed project includes the rebuild of an existing 138 kV transmission line.

Location: The proposed project is located in Porter Township, Scioto County Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: The Natural Heritage Database has the following data at or within one mile of the project area:

Riverbank Paspalum (*Paspalum repens*), T
Channel Darter (*Percina copelandi*), T
River Darter (*Percina shumardi*), T
Black Sandshell (*Ligumia recta*), T
Salamander Mussel (*Simpsonaias ambigua*), SC
Deertoe (*Truncilla truncata*), SC

The review was performed on the specified project area as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980. Conservation status abbreviations are as follows: E = state endangered; T = state threatened; P = state potentially threatened; SC = state species of concern; SI = state special interest; U = state status under review; X = presumed extirpated in Ohio; FE = federally endangered, and FT = federally threatened.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for an area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area.

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that Best Management Practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The western portion of the project within the Portsmouth City limits is within the vicinity of records for the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species. Because presence of state endangered bat species has been established in the area, summer tree cutting is not recommended, and additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. However, limited summer tree cutting inside this buffer may be acceptable after further consultation with DOW (contact Erin Hazelton at Erin.hazelton@dnr.ohio.gov).

In addition, the entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these bat species predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. The DOW recommends tree cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH ≥ 20 if possible.

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment is conducted, followed by a field assessment if needed, to determine if a potential hibernaculum is present within the project area. Direction on how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS "*Range-wide Indiana Bat Survey Guidelines*." If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Erin Hazelton for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species.

Federally Endangered

clubshell (*Pleurobema clava*)	purple cat's paw (*Epioblasma o. obliquata*)
fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)	rayed bean (*Villosa fabalis*)
northern riffleshell (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*)	sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)
pink mucket (*Lampsilis orbiculata*)	snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)

State Endangered

butterfly (*Ellipsaria lineolata*)	Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)
ebonyshell (*Fusconaia ebena*)	pyramid pigtoe (*Pleurobema rubrum*)
elephant-ear (*Elliptio crassidens crassidens*)	sharp-ridged pocketbook (*Lampsilis ovate*)
little spectaclecase (*Villosa lienosa*)	wartyback (*Quadrula nodulata*)
long-solid (*Fusconaia maculata maculata*)	washboard (*Megalonaias nervosa*)
monkeyface (*Quadrula metanevra*)	yellow sandshell (*Lampsilis teres*)

State Threatened

black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*)
fawnsfoot (*Truncilla donaciformis*)
threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*)

This project must not have an impact on freshwater native mussels at the project site. This applies to both listed and non-listed species. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020), all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams (Appendix A) require a mussel survey. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol, Group 1 streams (Appendix A) and unlisted streams with a watershed of 5 square miles or larger above the point of impact should be assessed using the Reconnaissance Survey for Unionid Mussels (Appendix B) to determine if mussels are present. Mussel surveys may be recommended for these streams as well. This is further explained within the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. Therefore, if in-water work is planned in any stream that meets any of the above criteria, the DOW recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. If this is not possible, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist conduct a mussel survey in the project area. If mussels that cannot be avoided are found in the project area, as a last resort, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist collect and relocate the mussels to suitable and similar habitat upstream of the project site. Mussel surveys and any subsequent mussel relocation should be done in accordance with the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. The Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020) can be found at: https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/wildlife/permits/dow-protocol-ohio-mussel-survey.pdf

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species.

State Endangered

bigeye shiner (*Notropis boops*)
gilt darter *(Percina evides)*
goldeye (*Hiodon alosoides*)
mountain madtom (*Noturus eleutherus*)
northern brook lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon fossor*)
shovelnose sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus- platorynchus*)
northern madtom (*Noturus stigmosus*)
popeye shiner (*Notropis ariommus*)
shoal chub (*Macrhybopsis hyostoma*)
shortnose gar (*Lepisosteus platostomus*)

State Threatened

American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*)
blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*)
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)
paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*)
river darter (*Percina shumardi*)
Tippecanoe darter (*Etheostoma tippecanoe*)

The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*), a state endangered species and a federal species of concern. This long-lived, entirely aquatic salamander inhabits perennial streams with large flat rocks. In-water work in hellbender streams can reduce availability of large cover rocks and can destroy hellbender nests and/or kill adults and juveniles. The contribution of additional sediment to hellbender streams can smother large cover rocks and gravel/cobble substrate (used by juveniles), making them unsuitable for refuge and nesting. Projects that contribute to altered flow regimes (e.g., by increasing areas of impervious surfaces or modifying the floodplain) can also adversely affect hellbender habitat. Due to the location, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus horridus*), a state endangered species, and a federal species of concern. The timber rattlesnake is a woodland species. In addition to using wooded areas, the timber rattlesnake also utilizes sunlit gaps in the canopy for basking and deep rock crevices known as den sites for overwintering. The DOW recommends that an approved herpetologist conducts a habitat suitability survey to determine if suitable habitat is present within the project area. If suitable habitat is determined to be present; the DOW recommends that a presence/absence survey be conducted, or an avoidance/minimization plan be developed and implemented by the approved herpetologist.

The project is also within the range of the eastern spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the green salamander (*Aneides aeneus*), a state endangered amphibian. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the midland mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus diastictus*), a state threatened species. Due to the location, and the type of habitat within the project area, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the Allegheny woodrat (*Neotoma magister*), a state endangered species. The Allegheny woodrat utilizes rocky outcrops such as cliffs and caves in forested areas. To avoid impacts to this species, impacts to cliffs and rocky outcrops should be avoided. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Natural Areas and Preserves: The Division of Natural Areas and Preserves has the following comment.

One rare plant species, the riverbank paspalum (*Paspalum repens (P. fluitans)*, state threatened) has been found within the proposed AEP Millbrook Park-East Wheelersburg Line rebuild project footprint. Due to the possible disruption of this species, a pre-construction survey of the proposed project site should be conducted to ensure that this plant and any other rare species within the proposed construction limits are not impacted. Long term protection of rare flora species should also be considered and should include limiting the use of herbicidal spraying in their vicinity. For survey coordination or further discussion, please contact the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves' Chief Botanist, Rick Gardner. Mr. Gardner can be contacted directly at richard.gardner@dnr.ohio.gov or 614/265-6419

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.

https://ohiodnr.gov/static/documents/water/floodplains/Floodplain%20Administrator%20List.pdf

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Mike Pettegrew at mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator